

STATE LIBRARY OF PENNSYLVANIA
docs.pa PY H673.2B5821957
Bibliography of Pennsylvania h



0 0001 00306145 2



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from

This project is made possible by a grant from the Institute of Museum and Library Services as administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Education through the Office of Commonwealth Libraries

1787
B 582
1957

PENNSYLVANIA STATE LIBRARY
General Library Bureau
Government Publications

Bibliography of Pennsylvania History

SECOND EDITION OF
WRITINGS ON PENNSYLVANIA HISTORY
A BIBLIOGRAPHY

Compiled by
NORMAN B. WILKINSON

Edited by
S. K. STEVENS
DONALD H. KENT

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION
HARRISBURG, 1957

THE PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION

FRANK W. MELVIN, *Chairman*

JAMES B. STEVENSON, *Vice-Chairman*

FRANCIS DORRANCE

MAURICE A. MOOK

THOMAS F. MURPHY

J. BENNETT NOLAN

JOHN W. OLIVER

GRACE A. RANKIN

MRS. LAWRENCE M. C. SMITH

CHARLES H. BOEHM, *ex officio*

Superintendent of Public Instruction

MEMBERS FROM THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

LEROY E. CHAPMAN, *Senator*

ISRAEL STIEFEL, *Senator*

E. GARD SNIDER, *Representative*

NORMAN WOOD, *Representative*

TRUSTEES—EX OFFICIO

GEORGE M. LEADER, *Governor of the Commonwealth*

CHARLES C. SMITH, *Auditor General*

ROBERT F. KENT, *State Treasurer*

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

SYLVESTER K. STEVENS, *Executive Director*

WILLIAM N. RICHARDS, *Executive Assistant*

EARLE W. NEWTON, *Director,
Bureau of Museums, Historic Sites, and Properties*

SANFORD W. HIGGINBOTHAM, *Director,
Bureau of Research, Publications, and Records*

FOREWORD

In 1946 the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission published *Writings on Pennsylvania History: A Bibliography of Printed Secondary Works*, compiled by Arthur C. Bining, Robert L. Brunhouse, and Norman B. Wilkinson. The Pennsylvania Historical Association sponsored the compilation and its publication was made possible by a grant from the American Philosophical Society.

The bibliography was designed to aid librarians, teachers, researchers, students, and writers in the field of Pennsylvania history. It has proved itself as a research tool and as a helpful guide to the vast store of literature on the history of the Commonwealth. One of its incidental values has been to show the gaps in writing on Pennsylvania history which need to be filled in the future.

At the time of its publication it was recognized that *Writings* was not perfect nor complete. It was also agreed that it should be brought up to date at proper intervals. The terminal year for entries in *Writings* was 1942, and in the ten-year period ending with the close of 1952 there has been considerable accretion to the body of Pennsylvania's historical literature. Greater interest in Pennsylvania is evidenced by an increase in the flow of writings in recent years. In this present compilation, a *Bibliography of Pennsylvania History*, books and articles published within the decade 1943 to 1952 have been incorporated into the original *Writings*. Some omissions from the earlier publication were soon evident and they have been included in this successor volume. Organization of the bibliography has been changed in only a few details, but the scope of this volume has been broadened to include certain printed source materials that will be of genuine value to the person interested in Pennsylvania history. It is believed that these additions, revisions, and supplements will make this *Bibliography of Pennsylvania History* even more valuable than the first volume. As a guide to students, teachers, and writers, it is hoped that it will serve to encourage more reading and writing on the history of the State in all aspects and at all levels.

Norman B. Wilkinson, the compiler, began the accumulation of entries to enlarge and extend *Writings* while he was a member of the faculty of Muhlenberg College. As Assistant State Historian in the Historical Division of the Commission, he completed this task and created the present *Bibliography* before September, 1954, when he joined the research staff of the Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation

FOREWORD

of Wilmington, Delaware. Even then, however, he devoted much personal time and effort on the finishing touches, the checking and proofreading. Therefore, both the beginning and the ending of his work on a *Bibliography of Pennsylvania History* have been his own personal contribution to Pennsylvania history, which deserves special acknowledgment.

S. K. STEVENS, *Executive Director.*

INTRODUCTION

In preparing the *Bibliography of Pennsylvania History* it has been the intent of the compiler to list all books and periodical articles bearing upon the history of this State that appeared between 1943 and 1952. In this respect it is a continuation of *Writings on Pennsylvania History* which classified printed secondary materials through 1942. It is supplemented by the inclusion of items that should have gone into the earlier compilation but which had escaped attention.

The principles determining the selection of entries in the present volume, however, have been modified to be more inclusive. Recognizing that the historiography of Pennsylvania is not confined to printed secondary materials, several other categories have been added. They include everything which, in the compiler's judgment, might add to a more complete picture of the State's past, and to a better understanding of its contemporary affairs. The historical and the contemporary can only be distinguished by arbitrary procedure, a tactic that incurs the risk of omitting what may be helpful to some future student of history looking back at the day in which we now live. Thus, while this volume is a historical bibliography, its coverage extends from prehistoric times to the year 1952 A. D.

The types of materials listed in this compilation are as follows:

1. Printed books and serial articles.
2. Biographies of persons significant to Pennsylvania history.
3. Autobiographical writings of Pennsylvanians.
4. Printed source materials that have value for reading, study, and school use.
5. Printed and unprinted doctoral dissertations and masters theses on Pennsylvania subjects.
6. Publications of regional, county, and local historical societies.
7. General and topical works not limited to this State but which contain a fair amount of material on some phase of Pennsylvania history.
8. College, secondary, and elementary textbooks on State and local history and government.
9. Pamphlets, brochures, and printed addresses—"ephemera" easily lost—when relevant to Pennsylvania history.
10. Folklore tales, legends, poetry and plays where Pennsylvania is *mise en scène*.

With a few minor changes this *Bibliography* adheres to the same plan of organization as found in *Writings on Pennsylvania History*. To facilitate its use it has been divided into four major sections.

SECTION I, BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS, lists bibliographical aids to many

INTRODUCTION

subjects in Pennsylvania history. Special attention is called to "Sources and Archival Material," which, among other items, contains a descriptive analysis of each of the nine series of the published *Pennsylvania Archives*.

SECTION II, BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA HISTORY, constitutes the principal part of this volume. Within it are found the majority of entries, all of which are classified topically within broad chronological periods. Entries have been grouped in a topical, state-wide organization in an effort to make the compilation a truly State bibliography, not a collection of local bibliographies. Studies that trace a particular subject through several chronological periods are entered only once, in the earliest appropriate period. Similarly, histories of institutions and organizations are listed within the earliest time period stated in or inferred from the title.

SECTION III, GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS, contains entries that do not lend themselves to the chronological-topical outline of Section II. Among these are State, regional, county and local histories; works of description, travel and place names; histories of religious groups, and histories of military organizations.

SECTION IV, FOLKLORE TALES, LEGENDS, POETRY AND PLAYS.

A number of the volume entries have been annotated briefly to give some idea of content, not to evaluate critically. Annotations on volumes published prior to 1943 were supplied by over fifty scholars, each well informed on some particular topic of Pennsylvania history. We wish to acknowledge our indebtedness to those persons whose names appear on pages IX and X of *Writings on Pennsylvania History*. Annotating the volumes published since 1943 has been the compiler's task. Liberal use was made of reviews appearing in the major historical journals, and in the book review sections of the larger metropolitan newspapers.

Compiling a bibliography is a cooperative undertaking in which many hands are joined. To the Committee on a Pennsylvania Bibliography composed of members of the Pennsylvania Historical Association, acknowledgment is made for planning the general outline of the compilation. Doctors Arthur C. Bining and Robert L. Brunhouse were collaborators on the earlier bibliography to which this is both a sequel and a supplement. Everyone working in the field of American history is indebted to Grace G. Griffin and her associates,

INTRODUCTION

and more recently to Dr. James R. Masterson, editors of *Writings on American History*, an indispensable bibliography. Many courtesies and helpful suggestions were furnished by the Bibliographical Division of the Library of Congress, and by staff members of the Free Library of Philadelphia, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Pennsylvania State Library, the library of the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, and by directors and secretaries of a number of Pennsylvania's local historical societies. Chairmen of the history departments of the larger Pennsylvania universities provided rosters of doctoral dissertations and masters' theses.

The *Bibliography of Pennsylvania History* was prepared under the direction of Dr. S. K. Stevens, then Chief of the Historical Division, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, and with the constantly helpful advice of Mr. Donald H. Kent, Associate Historian. Mr. Kent also supervised the details of printing, read the proof, and prepared the index. Mrs. Autumn L. Leonard, Research Assistant, organized the final manuscript for the printer, and assisted in reading the proof. Assistance in typing and checking was given by Ann Stone, Mrs. Patricia Yeager, and Jane Worden, secretaries in the Historical Division. To my wife, Marian, I am indebted for preparing the final manuscript and for keeping *errata* to a minimum by her insistence upon uniformity and precision.

NORMAN B. WILKINSON



CONTENTS

	<i>Pages</i>
FOREWORD	iii
INTRODUCTION	v
LIST OF SERIALS AND ABBREVIATIONS	xx
 SECTION I. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS	
General Bibliographies	1
State Bibliographies	3
Regional, County and Local Bibliographies	3
Topical Bibliographies	5
Agriculture	5
Archaeology	5
Arts and Sciences	5
Boundaries	7
Economics	7
Education	8
Government and Legislation	8
Military	8
National Groups	8
Newspapers and Magazines	9
Penn, William	10
Place Names	10
Religious Groups	11
Sources and Archival Material	13
Historical Societies	16
State Publications	17
 SECTION II. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA HISTORY	
 <i>Part One. The Colony of Pennsylvania</i>	
I. The Virgin Land	19
A. Physical Features	19
B. Flora and Fauna	23
C. Natives	27
II. Transplanting Diverse Cultures	38
A. The Settlements to 1681	38
1. The Dutch Explorers on the Delaware, 1609-1638	38
2. The Swedish and Finnish Settlers on the Delaware, 1638-1655, the Real Pioneers ..	38

CONTENTS

	<i>Pages</i>
3. Dutch Dominion in the Delaware Valley, 1655-1664	41
B. The Founding of Pennsylvania	42
1. The Man, William Penn	42
2. The Holy Experiment	53
3. The Creation of Philadelphia	55
4. Indian Relations	56
C. The Types that Came	58
1. General	58
2. Major National Groups	59
a. English	59
b. German	59
c. Scotch-Irish	83
3. Minor Groups	85
a. Welsh	85
b. French	86
c. Scots and Irish	87
d. Dutch and Swiss	88
e. Jews and Italians	88
f. Negroes	89
III. An Agrarian Society	90
A. Land	90
B. Labor	93
C. Agriculture	94
D. Manufacture	95
E. Transportation and Trade	102
1. Internal	102
2. Inter-Colonial	106
3. Imperial and Foreign	107
4. Indian	107
F. Finance, Insurance, and Prices	108
G. Cultural Evidences	110
1. General	110
2. Art and Architecture	110
3. Education	113
4. Journalism and Printing	119
5. Libraries, Literature and Learned So- cieties	122
6. Music	124
7. Science	126

CONTENTS

	<i>Pages</i>
H. Religion	127
I. Social Life	131
1. General	131
2. The Family	132
3. Inns, Taverns, and Lotteries	133
4. Public Safety	135
5. Amusements	135
J. Law and the Courts	136
K. Crime and Punishment	140
L. Hospitals, Medicine, and Public Health	140
IV. The Political Panorama, 1681-1763	143
A. The Development of Democratic Institutions, 1681-1718	143
1. Colonial Politics	143
2. The Penn Family	145
3. Penn's Contemporaries	146
B. Peaceful Progress, 1718-1754	147
1. General	147
2. Governor Keith, 1717-1726	147
3. James Logan	148
4. Indian Relations	148
5. Movement Westward and Exploration ..	151
C. Conflict on the Upper Ohio, 1753-1765	154
1. General	154
2. The French Phase	160
3. The Indian Phase	162
4. Important Frenchmen and Indians	165
D. Colonial Worthies	166
V. The Colony in Controversy and as a Common- wealth, 1763-1790	181
A. Boundary Disputes	181
1. Maryland and Delaware	181
2. Virginia	183
3. Connecticut	184
4. New York	186
B. Growing Friction with Britain	187
1. General	187
2. John Dickinson	188
3. Benjamin Franklin	189

CONTENTS

Pages

C. Pennsylvania in the American Revolution, 1776-1783	201
1. The Civil Side	201
2. The Military Side	205
3. Indian Affairs	213
4. Loyalism and Sectionalism	217
5. Pennsylvania Patriots	220
D. From Colony to Commonwealth, 1774-1790 ..	227
1. The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776 ..	227
2. The Federal Constitution, 1787	229
3. Cultural and Economic Life	231
4. Pennsylvanians of the Period	234
 <i>Part Two. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania</i>	
I. The Beginnings of a New Age, 1790-1820	246
A. The Rise of the Democracy	246
1. General	246
2. The Whiskey Rebellion	249
3. The Fries Rebellion	250
4. The War of 1812	250
B. Laying the Foundations of the New Century.	252
1. Increase and Spread of Population	252
2. Industry	253
3. Harbingers of the Revolution in Trans- portation	255
a. Infancy of Turnpike, Steamboat, and Canal Developments	256
4. Commerce and Commercial Rivalry	260
a. Zenith and Decline of Foreign Trade .	261
5. Banking, Finance, and Insurance	262
6. Law, Courts, and Penology	264
7. Public Health and Safety	267
8. Refugees in Pennsylvania	269
C. The Social and Cultural World	271
1. Religion	271
2. Social Life	272
3. Education	273
4. Gradual Advances in the Arts and Sciences	275
a. General	275
b. Art and Architecture	275

CONTENTS

	<i>Pages</i>
c. Journalism	277
d. Literature	278
e. Sciences	279
f. The Theatre and Music	282
D. Personalities of the Day	282
II. Expanding Horizons, 1820-1860	295
A. The Growth of the People	295
1. Renewal of the European Influx	295
2. The Flow and Distribution of Population	297
B. Expansion of the Economic Scene	297
1. Industrial Revolution Comes to the State	297
a. Transition from Domestic to Factory Production	297
b. Improvements in Manufacturing Tech- niques	298
c. Advent of New Industries: Coal, Coke, and Oil	300
d. Commerce and the Rise of the Protec- tive Tariff	302
e. The Problems of Labor	304
2. The Revolution in Transportation	305
a. Rise and Decline of the Steamboat Era	305
b. Flourishing of the Canal Movement ..	306
c. The Coming of the Iron Horse	310
3. Banking, Finance, and Insurance	314
4. Agricultural Progress	316
a. Trends in Farming	316
b. Growth of Agricultural Societies	316
C. Confusion and Realignment in the Political World	317
1. General	317
2. Four Pennsylvania-German Governors: Hiester, Shulze, Wolf, Ritner	319
a. Antimasonry and the Buckshot War ..	319
b. Revision of the Constitution, 1838 ...	320
3. Native Americans	321
4. The Slavery Issue in Pennsylvania	321
a. The Christiana Riot, 1851	325
5. Know-Nothingism Triumphant: Governor Pollock	326

CONTENTS

	<i>Pages</i>
6. Rise of Republican Strength	326
7. James Buchanan: President from Pennsylvania	327
D. New Problems in the Cultural and Social Sphere	329
1. Religion, Reform Movements, Utopian Communities, and Feminism	329
2. Expansion of Education	332
a. General	332
b. Struggle and Victory for a Public School System	333
c. Changes in Theory and Practice of Education	336
d. Flourishing of Academies and Normal Schools	337
e. Growth of Colleges, Seminaries, and Professional Schools	339
3. Development of Arts and Sciences	343
a. General	343
b. Art and Architecture	344
c. Hospitals and Medical Advancement .	345
d. Inventions	347
e. Journalism and Printing	348
f. Libraries, Literature, and Learned Societies	349
g. The Theatre and Music	352
h. Miscellaneous	353
E. Men and Women of the Age	354
III. Pennsylvania—An Industrial Commonwealth, 1860-1900	365
A. Prelude: The State Defends the Union	365
1. Public Sentiment	365
2. The Military Phase—To Gettysburg and After	367
3. Wartime Politics	372
4. Economic Affairs	373
5. Prominent Wartime Pennsylvanians	373
B. The Machine in Manufacturing and Mining .	377
1. General	377

CONTENTS

Pages

2. Expanding Scope of Production: Iron and Steel, Lumber	379
3. Tapping the Resources of the Earth: Coal, Minerals, and Oil	382
C. Advertising, Banking, Finance, and Insurance	387
D. Railroad Consolidation	388
1. Neglect of Old Forms of Transportation .	388
2. Expansion of the Great Railroad Systems	389
E. Agriculture and Fisheries	391
F. New Position of Labor in Society	392
1. Changed Character of Immigration	392
a. Growth, Distribution, and Urbanization	393
2. Labor in the Machine Age	393
a. Urban Labor and Its Organization ...	394
b. Molly Maguires	395
3. Expanding Social Consciousness	396
G. Religion in the Industrial Age	398
H. Complex Problems of Education	398
1. General	398
2. State Aid to Higher Education	400
3. Extension of the High Schools	401
4. Higher Education and Special Schools ..	401
I. Social and Cultural Life	404
1. Host to the World—Centennial of 1876 ..	407
J. Law, Courts, and Penology	407
K. The Dynasty of Political Bosses	409
1. General	409
2. The State Constitution of 1873	411
3. Republican Revolt and Quayism	412
L. Men of the Latter Part of the Nineteenth Century	413
IV. Pennsylvania and the Flourishing of the Machine Age, 1900-1952	423
A. Government—State and Local	423
B. Urbanization of the People	430
1. Growth of Cities and Civic Problems	430
2. Demographic Pattern of the Twentieth Century	434

CONTENTS

	<i>Pages</i>
C. The Labor Movement Comes of Age	438
1. Factors of Urban Labor	438
a. Women Enter the Factory and Shop .	439
b. Trend Toward Abolition of Child Labor	440
c. Gradual Improvement in Working Conditions	441
2. Struggles of Labor Organization	442
D. Agriculture in a Machine Age	443
E. Forestry and Rivers	446
F. Fortunes and Misfortunes in Manufacturing and Mining	449
1. Expansion in Early Years of the Century	449
2. Labor	453
3. Boom, Depression, and Revival	455
4. Problems of a Coal Industry in Decline ..	458
G. Public Services—Utilities	461
H. Twentieth Century Transportation	463
1. General	463
2. Railroad Empire	464
3. Urban Transportation	465
I. Oscillations in Commerce and Finance	467
J. Contemporary Journalism	470
K. Law, Courts, and Penology	471
L. The First World War	476
M. Varying Fortunes of Politics	477
1. Peace with Pennypacker	477
2. Penrose	477
3. Stuart and the Capitol Graft Scandal ...	478
4. Politics in the "Twenties"	478
a. Pinchot's First Administration	480
5. The "Thirties"	480
a. Pinchot's Second Administration ...	481
b. George H. Earle	481
c. Republicanism Returns, 1939-1952 ...	482
N. Religion Struggles on in a Materialistic World	483
O. Social Consciousness Broadens Its Scope	485
P. Education Goes Democratic	489
1. Enormous Expansion of Public School System	489

CONTENTS

Pages

2. Public Attitude and Support	494
3. New Trends in Higher Education	496
Q. The Social and Cultural World	499
1. General	499
2. Art and Architecture	500
3. Literature	502
4. The Theatre and Music	503
R. Enlarging the Scope of Science, Medicine, and Public Health	505
S. Pennsylvania in the 1930's—Wrestling with Depression	510
T. Emergence from Economic and Social Gloom —The Contemporary Scene	513
U. Pennsylvania in World War II	517
V. Pennsylvania—Self-Conscious State	519
W. Men and Women of the Twentieth Century .	523

SECTION III. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS

State History	536
Regional History	542
County and Local History	550
Adams	550
Allegheny	551
Local	551
Topical	556
Armstrong	559
Beaver	559
Bedford	560
Berks	561
Local	562
Blair	564
Bradford	566
Bucks	567
Local	568
Butler	570
Cambria	570
Cameron	572
Carbon	572
Centre	572
Chester	573

CONTENTS

	<i>Pages</i>
Clarion	575
Clearfield	576
Clinton	576
Columbia	577
Crawford	577
Cumberland	578
Dauphin	579
Delaware	580
Elk	582
Erie	582
Fayette	583
Forest	584
Franklin	584
Fulton	586
Greene	586
Huntingdon	586
Indiana	587
Jefferson	588
Lackawanna	588
Lancaster	590
Local	591
Lawrence	594
Lebanon	594
Lehigh	596
Luzerne	598
Lycoming	599
McKean	601
Mercer	601
Mifflin	602
Monroe	602
Montgomery	603
Local	604
Montour	607
Northampton	607
Northumberland	609
Perry	611
Philadelphia	611
Descriptive, Sectional, Topical	614
Pike	621
Potter	621

CONTENTS

	<i>Pages</i>
Schuykill	622
Local	623
Snyder	624
Somerset	625
Sullivan	625
Susquehanna	626
Tioga	626
Union	627
Venango	627
Warren	628
Washington	628
Wayne	629
Westmoreland	629
Wyoming	630
York	630
Description, Travel, and Place Names	633
Religious History	641
Baptist	642
Catholic	643
Church of the Brethren, Dunker, German Baptist ..	648
Evangelical	651
Friends	651
Lutheran	656
Mennonite, Amish	665
Methodist	669
Moravian	671
Presbyterian	674
Protestant Episcopal	682
Reformed	685
Schwenkfelder	690
Other Groups	690
Military History	693
SECTION IV. FOLKLORE TALES, LEGENDS, PO- ETRY AND PLAYS	704
INDEX	711

LIST OF SERIALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED

A

- ABRAHAM LINCOLN ASSOC. BUL. Abraham Lincoln Association Bulletin.
 AGRIC. HIST. Agricultural History.
 AIR TRANSPORT.
 ALLEGHENY CO. BAR ASSOC. ADD. Allegheny County Bar Association, Addresses.
 AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN. Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science.
 AM. ANTHROP. American Anthropologist.
 AM. ANTHROP. ASSOC. MEM. American Anthropological Association, Memoirs.
 AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC. American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings.
 AM. ARTIST. American Artist.
 AM. BAR ASSOC. JOUR. American Bar Association Journal.
 AM. BOOK COLL. American Book Collector.
 AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC. American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records.
 AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES. American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Researches.
 AM. CHURCH MO. American Church Monthly.
 AM. CITY. American City.
 AM. COLL. American Collector.
 AM. COLLEGE DENTISTS JOUR. Journal, American College of Dentists.
 AM. ECON. ASSOC. PUB. American Economic Association, Publications.
 AM. ECON. REV. American Economic Review.
 AM. FEDERATIONIST. The American Federationist.
 AM. FORESTS. American Forests.
 AM. FORUM. American Forum.
 AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL. American Geographical Society, Bulletin.
 AM.-GERMAN REV. American-German Review.
 AM. HERITAGE. American Heritage.
 AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP. American Historical Association, Annual Report.
 AM. HIST. REV. The American Historical Review.
 AM. HISTORICAL REG. American Historical Register.
 AM. INST. ARCHITECTS JOUR. Journal of the American Institute of Architects.
 AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR. American Irish Historical Society, Journal.
 AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB. American Jewish Historical Society, Publications.
 AM. JOUR. ARCHAEOL. American Journal of Archaeology.
 AM. JOUR. EDUC. American Journal of Education (Barnard's).
 AM. JOUR. PHARMACY. American Journal of Pharmacy.
 AM. JOUR. PHILOLOGY. American Journal of Philology.
 AM. JOUR. PUB. HEALTH. American Journal of Public Health and the Nation's Health.
 AM. JOUR. SCI. American Journal of Science.
 AM. JOUR. SOC. SCIENCE. American Journal of Social Science.
 AM. JOUR. SOCIOL. American Journal of Sociology.
 AM. LABOR LEG. REV. American Labor Legislation Review.
 AM. LAW REG. American Law Register, and University of Pennsylvania Law Review.
 AM. LAW SCHOOL REV. American Law School Review.
 AM. LEG. MAG. The American Legion Magazine.
 AM. LITERATURE. American Literature.
 AM. MAG. American Magazine.
 AM. MAG. ART. American Magazine of Art.
 AM. MERCURY. The American Mercury.
 AM. MID. NATURALIST. American Midland Naturalist.
 AM. MO. MAG. American Monthly Magazine.
 AM. NATURALIST. American Naturalist.
 AM. NOTES AND QUERIES. American Notes and Queries.
 AM. PHIL. SOC. BICENTENNIAL VOL. American Philosophical Society, Franklin Bicentennial Volume.
 AM. PHIL. SOC. LIB. BUL. American Philosophical Society, Library Bulletin.
 AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society.
 AM. PHIL. SOC. TRANS. Transactions of American Philosophical Society.
 AM. PHIL. SOC. YEAR BOOK. Year Book of the American Philosophical Society.

LIST OF SERIALS

AM. PHILATELIC CONG. American Philatelic Congress.
 AM. PLANNING. American Planning and Civic Annual.
 AM. POL. SCI. REV. The American Political Science Review.
 AM. REV. American Review.
 AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV. The American-Scandinavian Review.
 AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP. American Society of Church History, Papers.
 AM. SOC. CIVIL ENGINEERS TRANS. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions.
 AM. SOC. NAVAL ENGINEERS JOUR. Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers.
 AM. SOCIOL. REV. American Sociological Review.
 AM. SPEECH. American Speech.
 AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. JOUR. Journal of the American Statistical Association.
 AM. SWED. HIST. FOUND. YR. BK. American Swedish Historical Foundation, Year Book.
 AM. UNIV. MAG. American University Magazine.
 AM. WATER WORKS ASSOC. JOUR. American Water Works Association Journal.
 AMERICA.
 AMERICAN.
 AMERICANA.
 ANN. INTERNAL MED. Annals of Internal Medicine.
 ANN. MED. HIST. Annals of Medical History.
 ANNUAL REP. PA. FISHERIES BUR. Annual Report of Pennsylvania Fisheries Bureau.
 ANNUAL REP. PA. FISHERIES COMM. Annual Report of Pennsylvania Fisheries Committee.
 ANNUAL REP. PA. FISHERIES DEPT. Annual Report of Pennsylvania Fisheries Department.
 ANTIQUARIAN.
 ANTIQUE AUTO. The Antique Automobile.
 ANTIQUES.
 ANTIQUES JOUR. Antiques Journal.
 ARCH. FORUM. Architectural Forum.
 ARCH. REC. Architectural Record.
 ARENA.
 AROUND THE WORLD.
 ART. BUL. The Art Bulletin.
 ART DIGEST.
 ART QUAR. Art Quarterly.
 ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY. Art and Archeology.

ART IN AMERICA.
 ASSEMBLY HERALD.
 ASSOC. AM. GEOG. ANN. Association of American Geographers, Annals.
 ATLANTIC. Atlantic Monthly
 ATLANTIC MED. JOUR. Atlantic Medical Journal.
 AUDUBON MAG. Audubon Magazine.
 AUTO. COLL. JOUR. Autograph Collectors Journal.

B

BERKS CO. HIST. REV. Historical Review of Berks County.
 BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS. Berks County Historical Society, Transactions.
 BERMUDA HIST. QUAR. Bermuda Historical Quarterly.
 BERWICK HIST. SOC. PUB. Berwick Historical Society, Publications.
 BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP. Bibliographical Society of America, Papers.
 BIBLIOTHECA SACRA.
 BLACKWOOD'S. Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine.
 BOOKLOVER'S MAG. Booklover's Magazine, later Appleton's Magazine.
 BOOKMAN.
 BOOK NEWS MO. Book News Monthly.
 BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN. Bradford County Historical Society, Annals.
 BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL. Bucks County Historical Society, Collections.
 BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP. Bucks County Historical Society, Papers.
 BULLETIN OF GARDEN CLUB OF AMERICA (WASHINGTON).
 BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL. Business Historical Society, Bulletin.
 BUS. REV. FED'L RES. BANK, PHILA. Business Review of the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia.

C

CANAD. DEFENCE QUAR. Canadian Defence Quarterly.
 CANADIAN FORESTRY JOUR. Canadian Forestry Journal.
 CANADIAN MAG. Canadian Magazine.
 CARNEGIE MAG. Carnegie Magazine.
 CARNEGIE MUS. ANN. Carnegie Museum, Annals.
 CASE AND COMMENT.
 CASTANEA.
 CATH. DIGEST. Catholic Digest.
 CATH. EDUC. REV. Catholic Educational Review.

LIST OF SERIALS

CATH. HIST. REV. Catholic Historical Review.
 CATH. SCHOOL JOUR. Catholic School Journal.
 CATH. UNIV. BUL. Catholic University Bulletin.
 CATH. WORLD. Catholic World.
 CENTURY. Century Magazine.
 CHARITIES.
 CHEM. AND ENG. NEWS. Chemical and Engineering News.
 CHESTER CO. COLL. Chester County Collections.
 CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR MAG. Christian Science Monitor Magazine.
 CHRON. EARLY AM. INDUS. Chronicles of Early American Industry.
 CHURCH HIST. Church History.
 CHURCH HIST. SOC. PROC. Church Historical Society, Proceedings.
 CHURCH HIST. SOC. PUB. Church Historical Society, Publications.
 CITIZEN.
 COAST ARTILLERY JOUR. Coast Artillery Journal.
 COLBY LIB. QUAR. Colby Library Quarterly.
 COL. SOC. MASS. PUB. Colonial Society of Massachusetts, Publications.
 COLLIER'S.
 COLOPHON.
 COMM. LAW JOUR. Commercial Law Journal.
 COMM. AND FINANCIAL CHRON. Commercial and Financial Chronicle.
 COMMONWEAL.
 COMMONWEALTH.
 CONCORD SOCIETY, YEARBOOK.
 CONCORDIA HIST. INST. QUAR. Concordia Historical Institute Quarterly.
 CONGREGATIONAL QUAR. Congregational Quarterly.
 CONG. DIGEST. Congressional Digest.
 CONST. REV. Constitutional Review.
 CONTEMPORARY REV. Contemporary Review.
 CONSUMERS' COOPERATIVE.
 CORNHILL MAG. Cornhill Magazine.
 COSMOPOLITAN. Cosmopolitan Magazine.
 COUNTRY LIFE.
 COUNTY COMM. County Commissioner.
 COUNTY OFFICER. The County Officer.
 CRAFTSMAN.
 CURRENT HIST. Current History.

D

D. A. R. MAG. Daughters of American Revolution Magazine.

DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. PUB. Dauphin County Historical Society, Publications.
 DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS. Dauphin County Historical Society, Transactions.
 DEBOW'S COMMERCIAL REV. DeBow's Commercial Review.
 DECORATOR.
 DEL. CO. INST. OF SCIENCE PROC. Delaware County Institute of Science, Proceedings.
 DEL. HIST. Delaware History.
 DEL. HIST. SOC. PAP. Delaware Historical Society, Papers.
 DEMOCRATIC REV. Democratic Review.
 DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER.
 DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER. Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter.
 DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL. Mitteilungen des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Philadelphia.
 DEUTSCHE ARBEIT, ZEITSCHRIFT DES VOLKBUNDES FÜR DAS DEUTSCHTUM IM AUSLAND.
 DEUTSCHES ARCHIV FÜR LANDES-UND-VOLKFORSCHUNG.
 DICKINSON ALUMNUS.
 DICKINSON LAW REV. Dickinson Law Review.

E

ECCLES. REV. Ecclesiastical Review.
 ECLECTIC REV. Eclectic Review.
 ECON. GEOG. Economic Geography.
 ECON. HIST. Economic History.
 ECON. HIST. REV. Economic History Review.
 EDISON ELEC. INST. BUL. Edison Electrical Institute Bulletin.
 EDUCATION.
 EDUC. ADM. AND SUP. Educational Administration and Supervision.
 EDUC. OUTLOOK. Educational Outlook.
 EDUCATIONAL REC. Educational Record.
 EDUCATIONAL REV. Educational Review.
 ELECTRICAL WORLD.
 E L H. E L H.: A Journal of English Literary History.
 ENGINEERING MAG. Engineering Magazine.
 ENGINEERS SOC. WESTERN PA. PROC. Engineers Society of Western Pennsylvania, Proceedings.
 ERA.
 ERIE COUNTY ANNALS.
 ESSEX REVIEW.
 ETUDE.

LIST OF SERIALS

EVERYBODY'S. Everybody's Magazine.
EXILE HERALD.

F

FEDERATOR.
FIELD ARTILLERY JOUR. Field Artillery Journal.
FILSON CLUB HIST. QUAR. Filson Club Historical Quarterly.
FORT TICONDEROGA MUS. BUL. Fort Ticonderoga Museum Bulletin.
FORTUNE.
FORUM. Forum and Century.
FOURTH ANNUAL REP. PA. BOARD AGRIC. Fourth Annual Report of Pennsylvania Board of Agriculture.
FRANCO-AMERICAN REV. Franco-American Review.
FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP. The Historical Society of Frankford, Papers.
FRIEND. The Friend.
FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL. Friends' Historical Association, Bulletin.
FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL. Friends' Historical Society, Bulletin.
FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR. Friends' Historical Society, Journal.
FRIENDS' QUAR. EXAMINER. Friends' Quarterly Examiner.

G

GA. HIST. QUAR. Georgia Historical Quarterly.
GA. REV. Georgia Review.
GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON. General Magazine and Historical Chronicle.
GEOG. REV. Geographical Review.
GERMAN AM. ANN. German American Annals.
GERMANTOWNE CRIER.
GERMANTOWN SITE AND RELIC SOC. ADD. Germantown Site and Relic Society, Addresses.
GRAND LODGE BUL. Grand Lodge Bulletin.
GREATER PHILA. MAG. Greater Philadelphia Magazine.
GREATER PITTSBURGH.
GREEN BAG.
GUNTON MAG. Gunton's Magazine.

H

HAMILTON LIB. ASSOC. PUBL. Hamilton Library Association Publication.
HARPER'S. Harper's Magazine.
HARVARD EDUC. REV. Harvard Educational Review.
HARVARD GRAD. MAG., Harvard Graduates' Magazine.
HAZARD'S REG. PA. Hazard's Register of Pennsylvania.

HEALTH OFFICER.
HEARST'S MAG. Hearst's Magazine.
HISP. REV. Hispanic Review.
HISTORIAN.
HISTORICAL MAG. (DAWSON'S). Historical Magazine (Dawson's).
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, BULLETIN.
HISTORY EDUC. JOUR. History of Education Journal.
HISTORY MED. BUL. History of Medicine Bulletin.
HISTORY TODAY.
HOBBIES.
HOLIDAY. Holiday Magazine.
HOMILETIC AND PASTORAL REV. Homiletic and Pastoral Review.
HOSPITAL PROG. Hospital Progress.
HOSPITALS.
HOUSE AND GARDEN.
HUNTINGTON LIB. QUAR. Huntington Library Quarterly.
HYDRO HI-LINES.

I

ILL. STATE HIST. SOC. JOUR. Illinois State Historical Society, Journal.
IND. MAG. HIST. Indiana Magazine of History.
INDEPENDENT.
INFANTRY JOUR. Infantry Journal.
INLAND SEAS.
INST. FRANC. WASHINGTON BUL. Bulletin de l'Institut Français de Washington.
INTERNATIONAL ARCHIVES OF ETHNOGRAPHY.
INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICANISTS, PROCEEDINGS.
IRON AND STEEL ENGINEER.
IRON TRADE REV. Iron Trade Review.
ISIS.
ITALICA GENS.

J

JOHN P. BRANCH HISTORICAL PAPERS (of Randolph-Macon College).
JOHNS HOPKINS INST. HIST. MED. BUL. Bulletin of the Institute of History of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University.
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIV. STUD. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science.
JOUR. ACCOUNTANCY. Journal of Accountancy.
JOUR. ADULT EDUC. Journal of Adult Education.
JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE. Journal of

LIST OF SERIALS

American Folk-Lore.
 JOUR. AM. HIST. Journal of American History.
 JOUR. AM. JUDICATURE Soc. Journal of American Judicature Society.
 JOUR. CHEM. EDUC. Journal of Chemical Education.
 JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, Including the American Journal of Police Science.
 JOUR. DOC. Journal of Documentation.
 JOUR. ECON. HIST. Journal of Economic History.
 JOUR. ECON. AND BUS. HIST. Journal of Economic and Business History.
 JOUR. FORESTRY. Journal of Forestry.
 JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE. Journal of Franklin Institute.
 JOUR. GEOG. Journal of Geography.
 JOUR. GEOL. Journal of Geology.
 JOUR. HIST. MED. Journal of the History of Medicine and Allied Sciences.
 JOUR. IND. AND ENG. CHEM. Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry.
 JOUR. LAND AND PUBLIC UTILITY ECONOMICS. Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics.
 JOUR. NEGRO EDUC. Journal of Negro Education.
 JOUR. NEGRO HIST. Journal of Negro History.
 JOUR. POL. ECON. Journal of Political Economy.
 JOUR. OF RELIGION. Journal of Religion.
 JOUR. SOC. ARCH. HIST. Journal of Society of Architectural Historians.
 JOUR. SOC. HYG. Journal of Social Hygiene.
 JOURNALISM QUAR. Journalism Quarterly.
 JURIDICAL REV. Juridical Review.
 JURIST.

K

KANSAS HIST. QUAR. Kansas Historical Quarterly.
 KITTOCHTINNY HIST. Soc. PAP. Kittochtinny Historical Society, Papers.
 KITTOCHTINNY MAGAZINE.

L

LACKAWANNA HIST. Soc. PUB. Lackawanna Historical Society, Publications.
 LANCASTER Co. HIST. Soc. PAP. Lancaster County Historical Society, Papers.
 LAND. ARCH. Landscape Architecture.

LEAGUE OF CITIES OF THE THIRD CLASS IN PA. League of Cities of the Third Class in Pennsylvania.
 LEBANON Co. HIST. Soc. PAP. Lebanon County Historical Society, Papers.
 LEBANON Co. HIST. Soc. PUB. Lebanon County Historical Society, Publications.
 LEBANON, CITY AND COUNTY.
 LEGAL INTELLIGENCER.
 LÉGION D'HONNEUR MAG. Légion d'Honneur Magazine.
 LEHIGH Co. HIST. Soc. PROC. Lehigh County Historical Society, Proceedings.
 LIB. CHRON. The Library Chronicle.
 LIB. CONG. QUAR. Jour. Library of Congress Quarterly Journal.
 LINCOLN HERALD.
 LIPPINCOTT'S MAG. Lippincott's Magazine.
 LIVING AGE. Littell's Living Age.
 LONDON QUAR. AND HOLBORN REV. London Quarterly and Holborn Review.
 LUTH. CHURCH QUAR. Lutheran Church Quarterly.
 LUTH. CHURCH REV. Lutheran Church Review.
 LUTH. QUAR. Lutheran Quarterly.
 LYCOMING HIST. Soc. PROC. Lycoming Historical Society Proceedings and Papers.

M

McCLURE. McClure's Magazine.
 MAG. AM. HIST. Magazine of American History.
 MAG. ART. Magazine of Art.
 MAG. OF HIST. Magazine of History.
 MAG. OF WEST. HIST. Magazine of Western History.
 MARINE HIST. ASSOC. PUB. Marine Historical Association, Publications.
 MASS. HIST. Soc. PROC. Massachusetts Historical Society, Proceedings.
 MD. HIST. MAG. Maryland Historical Magazine.
 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.
 MEDICAL ANN. DIST. OF COL. Medical Annals of the District of Columbia.
 MED. HIST. Soc. BUL. Medical Historical Society, Bulletin.
 MEDICAL LIFE.
 MEDICAL Soc. PA. TRANS. Medical Society of Pennsylvania, Transactions.
 MEDICAL STAND. Medical Standard.
 MEIN HEIMATLAND.
 MENNONITE COMMUNITY. The Mennonite Community.
 MENNONITE LIFE.

LIST OF SERIALS

- MENNONITE QUAR. REV. Mennonite Quarterly Review.
 MENNONITE YEARBOOK AND ALMANAC.
 MENTAL HYG. Mental Hygiene.
 MERCERSBURG REV. Mercersburg Review.
 MERCHANT'S MAG. Merchant's Magazine (Hunt's).
 METHODIST REV. Methodist Review.
 MICH. ALUMNUS (Quarterly Review).
 Michigan Alumnus (Quarterly Review).
 MICH. HIST. MAG. Michigan History Magazine.
 MICH. STATE BAR JOUR. Michigan State Bar Journal.
 MID-AMERICA. Mid-America, An Historical Review.
 MIDDLE STATES COUNCIL SOCIAL STUD. PROC. Middle States Council of Social Studies, Proceedings.
 MIDW. JOUR. The Midwest Journal.
 MIL. SURGEON. Military Surgeon.
 MINING CONGRESS JOUR. Mining Congress Journal.
 MINUTE MAN.
 MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC. Mississippi Valley Historical Association, Proceedings.
 MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV. Mississippi Valley Historical Review.
 MITTEILUNGEN DER GEOGRAPHISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT IN MÜNCHEN (Munich).
 MOD. LANG. ASSOC. AMER. PUB. Publications of the Modern Language Association of America.
 MOD. LANG. QUAR. Modern Language Quarterly.
 MOD. PHILOLOGY. Modern Philology.
 MONATSHEFTE FÜR DEUTSCHEN UNTERRICHT.
 MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL. Montgomery County Historical Society, Bulletin.
 MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. HIST. SKETCHES. Montgomery County Historical Society, Historical Sketches.
 MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP. Montgomery County Historical Society, Papers.
 MONTH AT GOODSPEED'S.
 MONTHLY LABOR REV. Monthly Labor Review.
 MOODY'S MAG. Moody's Magazine.
 MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS. Moravian Historical Society, Transactions.
 MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS.
 MUNSEY. Munsey's Magazine.
 MUSEUM OF AMERICAN INDIAN (HEYER FOUNDATION).
 MUSICAL QUAR. Musical Quarterly.
 N
 N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC. New Jersey Historical Society, Proceedings.
 N. Y. FOLKLORE QUAR. New York Folklore Quarterly.
 N. Y. HIST. New York History.
 N. Y. HIST. SOC. BUL. New York Historical Society Quarterly Bulletin.
 N. Y. MED. JOUR. New York Medical Journal.
 N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL. New York Public Library, Bulletin.
 N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. QUAR. JOUR. New York State Historical Association Quarterly Journal.
 NATION.
 NATION'S BUS. Nation's Business.
 NATION'S SCHOOLS.
 NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIRS.
 NATIONAL CONF. CITY GOVT. National Conference of City Government.
 NATIONAL CORPORATION REP. National Corporation Report.
 NATIONAL GENEAL. SOC. QUAR. National Genealogical Society Quarterly.
 NATIONAL GEOG. MAG. National Geographic Magazine.
 NATIONAL MUNIC. LIFE. National Municipal Life.
 NATIONAL MUNIC. REV. National Municipal Review.
 NATIONAL RAILWAY HIST. SOC. BUL. National Railway Historical Society Bulletin.
 NATURE.
 NAUTICAL GAZ. Nautical Gazette.
 NEGRO HIST. BUL. Negro History Bulletin.
 NEW CHURCH LIFE.
 NEW COLOPHON.
 NEWCOMEN SOC. TRANS. Newcomen Society for the Study of the History of Engineering and Technology, Transactions.
 NEW ENG. MAG. New England Magazine.
 NEW ENG. QUAR. New England Quarterly.
 NEW ENG. WATER WORKS ASSOC. JOUR. New England Water Works Association Journal.
 NEW ENGLANDER.
 NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP. New Haven Colony Historical Society Papers.
 NEW MEXICO HIST. REV. New Mexico Historical Review.

LIST OF SERIALS

- NEW REPUBLIC.
 NO. AM. REV. North American Review.
 NORTHAMPTON CO. HIST. AND GEN. SOC. PUB. Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, Publications.
 NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC. Northumberland County Historical Society, Proceedings.
 NOVA FRANCIA.
 NOW AND THEN.
 NUMISMATIST.
- O
- OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR. Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Quarterly.
 OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB. Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society, Publications.
 OHIO HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. BUL. Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society Bulletin.
 OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP. Ohio Valley Historical Association, Annual Report.
 OLDEN TIME.
 OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL. Old York Road Historical Society, Bulletin.
 ONTARIO HIST. SOC. PAP. Ontario Historical Society, Papers.
 OPEN COURT.
 ORANGE DISC.
 OUTING.
 OUTLOOK.
- P
- P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG. Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church.
 PA. ACAD. SCI. PROC. Pennsylvania Academy of Science, Proceedings.
 PA. ARCHAEOLOG. The Pennsylvania Archaeologist.
 PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES. Pennsylvania Arts and Sciences.
 PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR. Pennsylvania Bar Association Quarterly.
 PA. BAR ASSOC. REP. Pennsylvania Bar Association Report.
 PA. BOARD FISH COMMISSIONERS. Pennsylvania Board of Fish Commissioners.
 PA. CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSOC. Pennsylvania Chiefs of Police Association.
 PA. CLUB LECTURES. Pennsylvania Club Lectures.
 PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL. Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, Bulletin.
 PA. FARMER. Pennsylvania Farmer.
 PA. FORESTS AND WATERS. Pennsylvania Forests and Waters.
 PA. GAME NEWS. Pennsylvania Game News.
 PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB. Pennsylvania Genealogical Society, Publications.
 PA.-GERMAN. Pennsylvania-German.
 PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC. Pennsylvania German Folklore Society.
 PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD. Pennsylvania-German Society, Proceedings and Addresses.
 PA. HEALTH. Pennsylvania Health.
 PA. HIST. Pennsylvania History.
 PA. HIST. SOC. COLL. Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Collections.
 PA. HIST. SOC. MEM. Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Memoirs.
 PA. LIB. NOTES. Pennsylvania Library and Museum Notes.
 PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG. Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.
 PA. MED. JOUR. Pennsylvania Medical Journal.
 PA. PARK NEWS. Pennsylvania Park News.
 PA. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. Pennsylvania Public Instruction.
 PA. SCHOOL JOUR. Pennsylvania School Journal.
 PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB. Pennsylvania Society of Colonial Governors, Publications.
 PA. STATE DENTAL JOUR. Pennsylvania State Dental Journal.
 PA. STATE MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOC. BUL. Pennsylvania State Modern Language Association, Bulletin.
 PA. UNIV. LIB. CHRON. University of Pennsylvania Library Chronicle.
 PACIFIC HIST. REV. Pacific Historical Review.
 PARTISAN REV. Partisan Review.
 PEABODY JOUR. EDUC. Peabody Journal of Education.
 PENN GERMANIA.
 PENN MO. Penn Monthly.
 PENNSYLVANIAN. The Pennsylvanian.
 PERKIOMEN REGION.
 PHI CHI QUAR. Phi Chi Quarterly.
 PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB. City History Society of Philadelphia, Publications.
 PHILA. CO. DENTAL SOC. BUL. Philadelphia County Dental Society, Bulletin.
 PHILA. COLLEGE OF PHYS. TRANS. Philadelphia College of Physicians, Transactions.

LIST OF SERIALS

PHILA. FORUM. The Philadelphia Forum.
 PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL. Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin.
 PHILA. MAG. Philadelphia Magazine.
 PHILA. MUS. BUL. Philadelphia Museum Bulletin.
 PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC. Philadelphia Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, Proceedings.
 PHILOL. QUAR. Philological Quarterly.
 PHYLON.
 PICKET POST.
 PILOT. The Pilot.
 PITT.
 PITTSBURGH LEGAL JOUR. Pittsburgh Legal Journal.
 PITTSBURGH MED. BUL. Pittsburgh Medical Bulletin.
 POL. SCI. QUAR. Political Science Quarterly.
 POLISH AM. STUD. Polish American Studies.
 POPULAR SCI. MO. Popular Science Monthly.
 POTTER'S AM. MO. Potter's American Monthly.
 PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR. Journal of the Department of History (The Presbyterian Historical Society) of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.
 PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR. Presbyterian Historical Society Journal.
 PRESBYTERIAN LIFE.
 PRINCETON UNIV. LIB. CHRON. Princeton University Library Chronicle.
 PRISON JOUR. Prison Journal.
 PRISON WORLD.
 PROGRESSIVE ARCH. Progressive Architecture.
 PSYCHOLOGICAL CLINIC.
 PUBLIC HEALTH NURS. Public Health Nursing.
 PUBLIC OPINION QUAR. Public Opinion Quarterly.
 PUBLIC WORKS.

Q

QUAR. JOUR. ECON. Quarterly Journal of Economics.
 QUARTERMASTER REV. Quartermaster Review.

R

R. I. HIST. SOC. COLL. Rhode Island Historical Society, Collections.
 RAILROAD MAG. Railroad Magazine.
 RAILWAY AGE.

RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC. BUL. Railway and Locomotive Historical Society, Bulletin.
 READING RAIL. MAG. Reading Railroad Magazine.
 RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES. Les Bulletins des Recherches Historiques.
 RED MAN.
 REFORMED CHURCH REV. Reformed Church Review.
 REGIONAL REV. Regional Review.
 RELIGIOUS TELESCOPE.
 REPUBLIC.
 REVIEW OF REVIEWS.
 REV. HIST. AM. FRANÇAISE. Revue d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.
 RICE INST. PAMPHLET. Rice Institute Pamphlet.
 ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC. Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions.

S

SANITARIAN.
 SATURDAY EVENING POST.
 SCHOOL ARTS MAG. School Arts Magazine.
 SCHOOL AND SOC. School and Society.
 SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB. Schuylkill County Historical Society, Publications.
 SCHWENCKFELDIANA.
 SCI. MO. Scientific Monthly.
 SCIENCE.
 SCIENTIFIC AM. Scientific American.
 SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS. Scotch-Irish Society of America, Proceedings and Addresses.
 SCRIBNER'S. Scribner's Magazine.
 SCRIPTA MATHEMATICA.
 THE SETTLER.
 SIGN.
 SMITHSONIAN INST. REP. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report.
 SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL. Snyder County Historical Society, Bulletin.
 SO. ATLAN. QUAR. South Atlantic Quarterly.
 SO. FOLK. QUAR. Southern Folklore Quarterly.
 SO. WORKMAN. Southern Workman.
 SOC. COLONIAL WARS IN PA. HIST. PUB. Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Historical Publication.
 SOC. HIST. PROTESTANTISME FRANÇ. BUL. Société de l'Histoire du Protestantisme Française, Bulletin.
 SOCIAL FORCES.
 SOCIAL JUST. REV. Social Justice Review.

LIST OF SERIALS

SOCIAL SERVICE REV. Social Service Review.
 SOCIAL STUD. Social Studies.
 SOUTHERN MEDICINE AND SURGERY (Charlotte, N. C.).
 SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR. Southwestern Historical Quarterly.
 SPEC. LIB. Special Libraries.
 SPECTATOR.
 SPINNING WHEEL.
 STAINED GLASS.
 STATE GOVERNMENT.
 STATE HORTICULTURAL ASSOC. PA. PROC. State Horticultural Association of Pennsylvania, Proceedings.
 STEAMBOAT BILL OF FACTS.
 STUDIES.
 STUDIES IN PHILOL. Studies in Philology.
 SURVEY.
 SURVEY GRAPHIC.
 SUSQ. UNIV. STUD. Susquehanna University Studies.
 SWEDISH-AM. HIST. SOC. YEAR BOOK. Swedish-American Historical Society, Year Book.
 SYMPOSIUM.

T

TEACHER-EDUC. JOUR. Teacher-Education Journal.
 TELEPHONE NEWS.
 TEMPLE LAW QUAR. Temple Law Quarterly.
 TENN. HIST. MAG. Tennessee Historical Magazine.
 THEOL. SEM. EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH BUL. Theological Seminary of the Evangelical and Reformed Church Bulletin.
 THERAPEUTIC GAZETTE.
 THIRD ANNUAL REP. BOARD AGRIC. Third Annual Report of the Board of Agriculture.
 TIMEPIECES QUAR. Timepieces Quarterly.
 TOBACCO. Tobacco, A Weekly Trade Review.
 TOMORROW.
 TOWNSHIP COMM. The Township Commissioner.
 TRAINS.
 TRANSATLANTIC.
 TRAVEL.
 TYLER'S QUAR. HIST. AND GENEAL. MAG. Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine.

U

U. S. BUR. EDUC. CIRC. United States Bureau of Education, Circular.

U. S. BUR. MINES AND INFORMATION CIRC. United States Bureau of Mines and Information, Circular.
 U. S. BUR. MINES REP. United States Bureau of Mines, Reports.
 U. S. BUREAU LABOR BUL. United States Bureau of Labor, Bulletin.
 U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC. United States Catholic Historical Society, Records and Studies.
 U. S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY REP. United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Report.
 U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE, YEARBOOK. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook.
 U. S. STEEL NEWS. United States Steel News.
 U. S. N. INST. PROC. United States Naval Institute Proceedings.
 UNITED SERVICE MAG. United Service Magazine.
 UNIV. OF PA. ALUMNI REG. University of Pennsylvania Alumni Register.
 UNIV. OF PA. BUL. University of Pennsylvania Bulletin.
 UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV. University of Pennsylvania Law Review, and American Law Register.
 UNIV. OF PA. LECTURES. University of Pennsylvania Lectures.
 UNIV. OF PA. LIB. CHRON. University of Pennsylvania Library Chronicle.
 UNIV. OF PA. MUS. JOUR. University of Pennsylvania, The Museum Journal.
 UNIV. OF PA. SCHOOL OF EDUC. PROCEEDINGS. University of Pennsylvania School of Education, Proceedings.
 UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH BUL. University of Pittsburgh Bulletin.
 UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH LAW REV. University of Pittsburgh Law Review.
 UPPER OHIO VALLEY PIONEER.

V

VINELAND HIST. MAG. Vineland Historical Magazine.
 VIRGINIA CLINICAL REC. Virginia Clinical Record.
 VIRGINIA MAG. HIST. AND BIOG. Virginia Magazine of History and Biography.

W

WASHINGTON ACAD. SCI. JOUR. Washington Academy of Science, Journal.
 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY STUDIES, HUMANISTIC SERIES.
 WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP. Waterloo Historical Society, Annual Report.

LIST OF SERIALS

WELCOME SOCIETY PUB. Welcome Society Publications.

WESTCHESTER CO. HIST. BUL. Westchester County Historical Bulletin.

WEST VA. HIST. West Virginia History.

WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG. Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine.

WM. AND MARY QUAR. William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine.

WORLD'S WORK.

WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC. Wyoming Commemorative Association, Proceedings.

WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL. Wyoming Historical and

Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections.

Y

YALE JOUR. BIOL. AND MED. Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine.

YALE LAW JOUR. Yale Law Journal.

YALE REV. Yale Review.

YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PAP. York County Historical Society, Papers.

YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PROC. York County Historical Society, Proceedings.

YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK. Year-Book of the Historical Society of York County.

SECTION I

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS

General Bibliographies

State Bibliographies

Regional, County and Local Bibliographies

Topical Bibliographies:

 Agriculture

 Archaeology

 Arts and Sciences

 Boundaries

 Economics

 Education

 Government and Legislation

 Military

 National Groups

 Newspapers and Magazines

 Penn, William

 Place Names

 Religious Groups

 Sources and Archival Material

Historical Societies

State Publications

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Andrews, Charles M., J. Montgomery Gambrill, and Lida L. Tall.** A Bibliography of History for Schools and Libraries. New York: Longmans, Green, 1910. 224 p. [1]
Published under the auspices of the Association of History Teachers of the Middle States and Maryland.
- Beers, Henry P.** Bibliographies in American History. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1942. 487 p. [2]
- Bradford, Thomas L.** Bibliographer's Manual of American History, Containing an Account of All State, Territory, Town and County Histories Relating to the United States. Revised by Stanley V. Henkels. Philadelphia: Henkels, 1907-1910. 5 vols. [3]
- Clark, Arthur H., Co.** The United States: A Catalogue of Books Relating to the History of Its Various States, Counties, and Territories Arranged Alphabetically by States. Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark, 1928. 411 p. [4]
- Coulter, Edith M., and Melanie Gerstenfeld.** Historical Bibliographies: A Systematic and Annotated Guide. Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press, 1935. 206 p. [5]
- Dutcher, George M., Henry R. Shipman, Sidney B. Fay, Augustus H. Shearer, and William H. Allison, eds.** A Guide to Historical Literature. New York: Macmillan, 1931. 1222 p. [6]
- Evans, Charles.** American Bibliography: A Chronological Dictionary of All Books, Pamphlets, and Periodical Publications Printed in the United States of America from the Genesis of Printing in 1639 Down to and Including the Year 1820. Chicago: The Author, 1934. 12 vols. [7]
- Griffin, Grace G., and others, eds.** Writings on American History: A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States History, 1906-1940. New York: Macmillan, 1908-1910 (for years 1906-1908); Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1911-1913 (years 1909-1911 in American Historical Association Reports, 1909-1911); New Haven: Yale University Press, 1914-1919 (for years 1912-1917); Washington: United States Government

Printing Office, 1921-1944 (years 1918-1940 in American Historical Association Reports as supplements). [8]

An indispensable bibliography classifying a wide range of volume and periodical material of each year into both topical and regional categories. Some of the more significant entries are briefly described. Recognized as the most useful compilation for research in American history.

Harper, Lathrop C., comp. *Source Books on American History*. New York: Harper, 1914. 219 p. [9]

International Committee of Historical Sciences, Washington, D. C. *International Bibliography of Historical Sciences*. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1926-1936. 11 vols. [10]

Masterson, James R., ed. *Writings on American History*, 1948. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1952. 462 p. (Volume 2 of the Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1950.) [11]

A resumption of Miss Griffin's compilations in different format and arrangement. Years 1941-1947 omitted.

Matthews, William, comp. *American Diaries; an Annotated Bibliography of American Diaries Written Prior to the Year 1861*. Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press, 1945. 383 p. [12]

Mugridge, Donald H. *American History and Civilization, A List of Guides and Annotated or Selective Bibliographies*. Washington: The Library of Congress, 1950. 18 p. [13]

Perkins, Frederic B. *Check List for American Local History*. Boston: Ruekwell and Churchill, 1876. 198 p. [14]

Sabin, Joseph. *Bibliotheca Americana: A Dictionary of Books Relating to America from Its Discovery to the Present Time*. Begun by Joseph Sabin, continued by Wilberforce Eames, and completed by R. W. G. Vail for the Bibliographical Society of America. New York, 1868-1936. 29 vols. [15]

1. Penn—vol. 14: p. 311-324.

2. Pennsylvania—vol. 14: p. 327-444.

3. Philadelphia—vol. 14: p. 524-582; vol. 15: p. 9-54.

4. Pittsburgh—vol. 15: p. 156-162.

A "magnum opus" of bibliographical endeavor. Most useful for older works; needs supplementing with Griffin's and Masterson's *Writings on American History*.

Vail, R. W. G. *The Voice of the Old Frontier*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. 492 p. [16]

STATE BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Beers, Henry P.** Pennsylvania Bibliographies. Philadelphia, 1936. 32 p. [17]
- Bining, Arthur C.** Pennsylvania History: A Selected Bibliography of Secondary Works on Pennsylvania History. Harrisburg, 1933. 16 p. [18]
- Boyer, Melville J.** Pennsylvania History: A Seventeen-Inch Shelf. A Suggestion to Teachers of Pennsylvania History. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 220-226. [19]
- Dunaway, Wayland F.** A Brief Bibliography of Pennsylvania History for High School Teachers. PA. HIST., v. 1: 1934, 38-46. [20]
- Heckman, Oliver S., comp.** What to Read about Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 97 p. [21]
- Pennsylvania Historical Commission.** Pennsylvania Bibliography: Articles Published by Societies Belonging to the Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1933. 102 p. (Bulletin no. 2). [22]
- Pennsylvania State Library.** Accessions Relating to Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1904-1923. (Reports of the State Librarian of Pennsylvania, 1903-1922). [23]

REGIONAL, COUNTY AND LOCAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Aurand, Ammon M., ed.** Notes and Queries: Historical, Biographical and Genealogical Relating Chiefly to Interior Pennsylvania, 1878-1900. Works of Doctor William H. Egle. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1934. 64 p. [24]
- Bausman, Lottie M.** A Bibliography of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1745-1912. Philadelphia: Patterson and White, 1916. 460 p. (Publications of the Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies). [25]
- Bryan, Kirke.** Books on Montgomery County History. Norristown, Pa., 1941. 16 p. (Republished in MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939-1941, 297-311). [26]

- Cremer, Henry.** Available Sources for the Study of Industrial and Social History of Western Pennsylvania. Indiana, Pa.: Grosse, 1930. 19 p. [27]
- Croll, P. C.** Lebanon County Imprints and Bibliography. *LEBANON Co. HIST. Soc. PAP.*, v. 4: 1908, 153-199. [28]
- Crumrine, Boyd.** The Bibliography of Washington County [to 1907]. [Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies, 1909]. 29 p. [29]
- Harbaugh, Linn.** Introductory to Bibliography of Franklin County. *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. Soc. PAP.*, v. 7: 1912, 90-99. [30]
- Hayden, Horace E.** A Bibliography of Wyoming Valley . . . with Bibliographical and Critical Notes. *WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. Soc. PROC. and COLL.*, v. 2: 1886, 86-131. [31]
- Levin, Bernard S.** Source Materials for Berks County History. *BERKS Co. HIST. REV.*, v. 6: 1941, 74-77. [32]
- Mohr, Marie H.** A Bibliography of Westmoreland County, 1773-1949. Harrisburg: Archives Publishing Company of Pennsylvania, 1949. 73 p. [33]
- Morgan, George.** A Bibliography of Philadelphia . . . *In The City of Firsts, Being a Complete History of the City of Philadelphia from Its Founding, in 1682, to the Present Time.* Philadelphia: Historical Publication Society, 1926. p. 485-522. [34]
- Pennsylvania State Library.** Bibliography of Pennsylvania History: State, County, Town and Township. *In The Pennsylvania State Library, Report of the State Librarian of Pennsylvania, 1901.* [Harrisburg: Ray], 1902. p. 253-285. [35]
- Check List of Pennsylvania County, Town and Township Histories, 1794-1892. Harrisburg: Meyers, 1892. 24 p. (Report of the State Librarian of Pennsylvania, 1891). [36]
- Peterson, C. Stewart, comp.** Bibliography of County Histories. Baltimore, Md., 1946. 126 p. (Revised edition). [37]
- Reichmann, Felix.** Subject-Index to the Proceedings of the Lancaster County Historical Society, 1895-1939. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster County Historical Society, 1940. 66 p. [38]
- Tubbs, Charles.** Bibliography of Tioga County, 1804-1903. Wellsboro, Pa.: Agitator Print, 1904. 20 p. [39]

TOPICAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Agriculture

- Edwards, Everett E.** A Bibliography of the History of Agriculture in the United States. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1930. 307 p. (United States Department of Agriculture. Miscellaneous Publications, no. 84). [40]
- Kelsey, Rayner W.** . . . Description and Travel as Source Material for the History of Early Agriculture in Pennsylvania. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1920, 283-292. [41]
- Price, Robert.** John Chapman, a Bibliography of "Johnny Appleseed." Paterson, N. J.: The Swedenborg Press, 1944. 40 p. [42]
- Schmidt, Louis B.** Topical Studies and References on the Economic History of American Agriculture. Philadelphia: McKinley, 1923. 126 p. [43]

Archaeology

- Carpenter, Edmund S.** Recently Acquired Manuscripts Relating to the Archaeology of Pennsylvania. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 93: 1949, 166-168. [44]
- Murdock, George Peter.** Ethnographic Bibliography of North America. Yale Anthropological Studies, v. 1. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1941. 168 p. [44a]
- Rouse, Irving, and John Goggin.** An Anthropological Bibliography of the Eastern Seaboard. Eastern States Archaeological Federation Research Publication No. 1. New Haven: Yale Peabody Museum, 1947. 174 p. [44b]
- Schaeffer, Claude E., and Leo J. Roland.** A Partial Bibliography of the Archaeology of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1941. 45 p. [45]

Arts and Sciences

- American Philosophical Society.** Classified Index to Publications of the American Philosophical Society, 1769-1940. Philadelphia: The Society, 1940. 173 p. [46]

- Bach, **Richard F.** Books on Colonial Architecture. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 41: 1917, 84-87, 187-189, 279-285, 373-374, 470-474, 566-571; v. 42: 1917, 88-91, 185-188, 283-284, 486-491. [47]
- Early American Architecture and the Allied Arts: A Bibliography. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 59: 1926, 265-267, 328-334, 483-488, 525-532; v. 60: 1926, 65-70. [48]
- Bell, **Whitfield J., jr., comp.** Bibliography of the History of Medicine of the United States and Canada—1948. *HISTORY MED. BUL.*, v. 23: 1949, 494-517. [49]
- Brown, **Harry G.**, and **Maude O., comps.** A Directory of the Book-Arts and Book Trade in Philadelphia to 1820, Including Painters and Engravers. New York: New York Public Library, 1950. 129 p. [50]
- Dickson, **Harold E.** A Working Bibliography of Art in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1948. 148 p. [51]
- Henry, **Frederick P.** Medical Literature of Philadelphia. In *Standard History of Medicine in Philadelphia*. Chicago: Goodspeed, 1897. p. 479-544. [52]
- Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office, United States Army. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1880-1932. [53]
An exhaustive, classified compilation of the literature of medicine; much of historical value.
- Mattil, **Edward L.** A Bibliography of Art in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1946. [54]
- National Park Service. Historic American Buildings Survey. Washington: Department of the Interior, 1941. 470 p. (Pennsylvania—p. 315-331). [55]
- Roos, **Frank J., jr.** Writings on Early American Architecture. An Annotated List of Books and Articles on Architecture Constructed before 1860 in the Eastern Half of the United States. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1943. 272 p. [56]
- Sawitzky, **William, comp.** Catalogue, Descriptive and Critical of the Paintings and Miniatures in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1942. 285 p. [57]

Boundaries

- Burchard, Edward L., and Edward B. Mathews.** Manuscripts and Publications Relating to the Mason and Dixon Line and Other Lines in Pennsylvania, Maryland and the Virginias Involving the Charter Rights of the Baltimores and the Penns. *In* Report on the Resurvey of the Mason and Dixon Line, Part 4. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1909. p. 209-403. [58]

Economics

- Committee on State Statistics.** Source Book of Pennsylvania Statistics. Harrisburg: American Statistical Association, 1940. 284 p. [59]
- Cremer, Henry.** Available Sources for the Study of Problem Economics in Western Pennsylvania. Indiana, Pa.: Grosse, 1930. 8 p. [60]
- Garrison, Curtis W.** Economic Material in the Pennsylvania Archives and Other Depositories. *BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 8: 1934, 97-101. [61]
- Giddens, Paul H.** The Beginnings of the Petroleum Industry: Sources and Bibliography. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1941. 195 p. [62]
- Gras, N. S. B., and Henrietta M. Larson.** Casebook in American Business History. New York: Crofts, 1939. 765 p. [63]
- Hasse, Adelaide.** Index of Economic Material in Documents of States of the United States—Pennsylvania, 1790-1904. Washington: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1919-1922. 1 vol. in 3. (Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 85). [64]
- Hussey, Miriam.** Business Manuscripts in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. *BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 10: 1936, 48-51. [65]
- Larson, Henrietta M.** Guide to Business History. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1950. 1181 p. [66]
Valuable guide to books and articles on economic and business history.
- McCosker, M. Joseph.** The Historical Collections of the Insurance Company of North America. Philadelphia: Insurance Company of North America, 1945. 176 p. [67]

Education

Mulhern, James. Bibliography. *In* A History of Secondary Education in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1933. p. 611-684. [68]

A comprehensive bibliography covering all aspects of the field including historical developments, curriculum, organization, method and policies.

Government and Legislation

Graves, William B., Norman J. Small, and E. Foster Dowell. American State Government and Administration: A State by State Bibliography of Significant General and Special Works. Chicago: Council of State Governments, 1949. 79 p. [69]

Institute of Local and State Government. University of Pennsylvania. Bibliography on Pennsylvania Government. Philadelphia: Institute of Local and State Government, 1941. 188 p. [70]

Pennsylvania State Library. Checklists of the Laws, Minutes, Journals and Documents Published by Pennsylvania, 1682-1898. *In* The Pennsylvania State Library, Reports of the State Librarian of Pennsylvania, 1900-1904. Harrisburg: Ray, 1901-1905. [71]

Price, Giles D. Index to Local Legislation in Pennsylvania from 1700 to 1892. . . . Philadelphia: T. and J. W. Johnson, 1894. 1032 p. [72]

Smedley, Elizabeth. State Sources of Information Relating to Pennsylvania Local Government. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Internal Affairs, 1949. 61 p. [73]

Military

United States War Department Library. Bibliography of State Participation in the Civil War, 1861-1866. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1913. 1140 p. Pennsylvania—p. 653-722. (Subject Catalogue no. 6). [74]

National Groups

Armor, William C. Scotch-Irish Bibliography of Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 253-289. *Also in* Pennsylvania State Library, Report of the State Librarian of Pennsylvania, 1901. [Harrisburg: Ray], 1902. p. 287-324. [75]

- Johnson, Amandus.** Bibliography. *In* The Swedish Settlements on the Delaware: Their History and Relation to the Indians, Dutch and English, 1638-1664. New York: Appleton-Century, 1911. 2 vols. Volume 2, p. 767-812. [76]
- Kolehmainen, John I.** The Finns in America. Haneoek, Mich.: Finnish American Historical Library, 1947. 141 p. [77]
- Long, Harriet C.** A Select Bibliography of the Pennsylvania Germans. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 460-476. [78]
- Meynen, Emil.** Bibliography on German Settlements in Colonial North America, Especially on the Pennsylvania Germans and Their Descendants, 1683-1933. Leipzig: Otto Harrassowitz, 1937. 636 p. [79]
Indispensable for research on Pennsylvania Germans.
- Riccardi, Saro J., comp.** Pennsylvania Dutch Folk Art and Architecture: A Selective Annotated Bibliography. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., v. 46: 1942, 471-483 [80]
- Springer, Otto.** A Working Bibliography for the Study of the Pennsylvania German Language and Its Sources. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, Department of Germanic Languages, 1941. 16 p. [81]
- Werner, William L., comp.** Pennsylvania Germans, 1927-1937. (Bibliography). AM. SPEECH, v. 13: 1938, 122-127. [82]

Newspapers and Magazines

- Boyer, Melville J.** Checklist of the Society's Newspaper Files. LEHIGH Co. HIST. Soc. PROC., v. 15: 1946, 110-116. [83]
- Brigham, Clarence S.** Bibliography of American Newspapers, 1690-1820. Worcester, Mass: American Antiquarian Society, 1947. 2 vols. [84]
- Gregory, Winifred, ed.** American Newspapers, 1821-1936, a Union List of Files Available in the United States and Canada. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1937. 791 p. [85]
- Hause, Nathan E., comp.** Annotated Catalogue of Newspaper Files in the Pennsylvania State Library. *In* Report of the Pennsylvania State Librarian, 1900. Harrisburg: Ray, 1901. p. 185-308. [86]
- Hildeburn, Charles S.** A Century of Printing: The Issues of the Press in Pennsylvania, 1685-1784. Philadelphia: Matlaek and Harvey, 1885-1886. 2 vols. [87]

- Nolan, J. Bennett, *comp.* Newspapers of Berks County, Pennsylvania, 1789-1900. Reading, Pa.: The Historical Society of Berks County, 1951. 69 p. [88]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey. A Checklist of Pennsylvania Newspapers. (Volume 1, Philadelphia County). Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1944. 323 p. [89]
- Schwegmann, George A., *ed.* Newspapers on Microfilm, A Union Check List. Philadelphia: Association of Research Libraries, 1948. 176 p. [90]
- Shoemaker, Alfred L., *comp.* A Check List of Imprints of the German Press of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, 1807-1900, with Biographies of the Printers. Allentown, Pa., 1947. 240 p. (Proceedings of Lehigh County Historical Society, 1947. Volume 16). [91]
- A Check List of Imprints of the German Press of Northampton County, Pennsylvania, 1766-1905, with Biographies of the Printers. Easton, Pa., 1943. 162 p. (Publications Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society. Volume 4). [92]
- Western Pennsylvania Historical Society. Inventory of Files of American Newspapers in Pittsburgh and Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh, 1933. 34 p. (Western Pennsylvania Historical Survey. Bibliographical Contributions, no. 2). [93]
- Wilkinson, Norman B., *comp.* Checklist of Pennsylvania History Magazines. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 315-322. [94]

William Penn

- Spence, Mary K. . . . William Penn: A Bibliography, a Tentative List of Publications about Him and His Work. Harrisburg, 1932. 19 p. (Bulletin of the Pennsylvania Historical Commission). [95]

Place Names

- Sealock, Richard B., and Pauline A. Seely, *comps.* Bibliography of Place Name Literature, United States, Canada, Alaska and Newfoundland. Chicago: American Library Association, 1948. 331 p. (Pennsylvania, p. 175-179). [96]

Religious Groups

- A List of Books and Pamphlets Printed in America, 1733-1809, bearing on Catholic History in the New World. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 31: 1920, 248-256. [97]
- Bender, Harold S.** Two Centuries of American Mennonite Literature; A Bibliography of Mennonitica Americana, 1727-1928. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Society, Goshen College, 1929. 181 p. (Studies in Anabaptist and Mennonite History, no. 1). [98]
- Cadbury, Henry J.** Quaker Bibliographical Notes. *FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL.*, v. 24: 1935, 83-93. [99]
- Catholic University of America.** Dissertations in American Church History, 1889-1932. Washington, D. C.: Privately Printed, 1933. 27 p. (American Church History Seminar Bulletins, no. 1). [100]
- Chorley, E. Clowes, comp.** Bibliography of Bishop William White. *P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG.*, v. 6: 1937, 173-186. [101]
- Doll, Eugene E., and Anneliese M. Funke.** The Ephrata Cloisters. Philadelphia: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, 1944. 140 p. [102]
- Dubbs, Joseph H.** Bibliography—History of the Reformed Church, German. In American Church History Series. Volume 8. New York: Christian Literature Company, 1895. p. 214-220. [103]
- Edwards, Morgan.** Materials Towards a History of the Baptists in Pennsylvania both British and German. . . . Philadelphia: Joseph Crukshank and Isaac Collins, 1770-1792. 134 p. [104]
- Gehres, Mary A.** The Key to Unlock Tomorrow. *PRESBYTERIAN LIFE*, v. 5: no. 15, 1952, 17-20. [105]
- Guilday, Peter.** Guide to the Biographical Sources of the American Hierarchy. *CATH. HIST. REV.*, v. 5: 1919, 120-128, 290-296 (Contents, A to C); v. 6: 1920, 128-132, 267-271 (Contents, D to K); v. 6: 1921, 548-552 (Contents, L to N). [106]
- Hamilton, J. Taylor.** Bibliography—A History of the Unitas Fratrum or Moravian Church, in the United States of America. In American Church History Series. Volume 8. New York: Christian Literature Company, 1895. p. 426-428. [107]
- Henkels, Stanley V.** Quakeriana: A Remarkable Collection of Books Relating to the Society of Friends. Philadelphia: Henkels, 1911. 95 p. [108]

- Hinke, William J.** Bibliography of the Reformed Church of the United States Prior to 1800. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 11: 1900, 341-349. [109]
- Hostetler, John A.** Annotated Bibliography on the Amish. Scottsdale, Pa.: Mennonite Publishing House, 1951. 100 p. [110]
- Jackson, Samuel M.** A Bibliography of American Church History, 1820-1893. *In American Church History Series. Volume 12.* New York: Christian Literature Company, 1895. p. 443-513. [111]
- Malin, W. G. C.** Catalogue of Books Relating to or Illustrating the History of the Unitas Fratrum or United Brethren. Philadelphia: Collins, 1881. 178 p. [112]
- Mode, Peter G.** Source Book and Bibliographical Guide for American Church History. Menasha, Wis.: Banta Publishing Company, 1921. 735 p. [113]
- Rosenbach, Abraham S. W.** An American Jewish Bibliography: Being a List of Books and Pamphlets by Jews or Relating to Them Published in the United States from the Establishment of the Press in the Colonies until 1850. Baltimore: [Lord Baltimore Press], 1926. 486 p. (American Jewish Historical Society. Publication, no. 30.) [114]
- Smith, Joseph.** Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana; or a Catalogue of Books Adverse to the Society of Friends. London: The Author, 1873. 474 p. [115]
- Bibliotheca Quakeristica: A Bibliography of Miscellaneous Literature Relating to the Friends: London: The Author, 1882. 32 p. [116]
- A Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books; or, Books Written by Members of the Society of Friends. . . . London: The Author, 1867. 2 vols. (Supplement, London: Edward Hicks, 1893. 364 p.) [117]
- Thomas, Allen C., and Richard H.** Bibliography—History of the Society of Friends in America. *In American Church History Series. Volume 12.* New York: Christian Literature Company, 1895. p. 164-170. [118]
- Thomas, Allen C.** Quaker Books and Quakeriana in the Library of Haverford College. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 9: 1919, 27-32. [119]

Umble, John, and Harold S. Bender. Research on the Amish and Source Materials for the Study of the Amish. *MENNONITE QUAR. REV.*, v. 25: 1951, 128-140. [120]

Warrington, James. A Bibliography of Church Music Books Issued in Pennsylvania with Annotations. *PENN GERMANIA*, v. 1: n. s., 1912, 170-177, 262-268. [121]

Sources and Archival Material

Ames, Herman V., and Luther R. Kelker. Public Archives of Pennsylvania. *In* Annual Report of the American Historical Association, 1904. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1905. p. 629-649. [122]

Ames, Herman V., and Albert E. McKinley. The Public Archives of the City and County of Philadelphia. *In* Annual Report of the American Historical Association, 1901. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1952. p. 231-344. (Volume 2). [123]

Ames, Herman V., and Lewis S. Shimmell. Report on the Public Archives of Pennsylvania. *In* Annual Report of the American Historical Association, 1900. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1901. p. 267-293. (Volume 2). [124]

Beers, Henry P. Colonial Records of Western Pennsylvania. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 3: 1946, 37-38. [125]

Braderman, Eugene M., and Bernard S. Levin. Pennsylvania and Her Archives. *PA. HIST.*, v. 8: 1941, 59-64. [126]

Buck, Solon J. Research Materials in the National Archives Pertaining to Pennsylvania History. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 1: 1944, 19-20. [127]

Connor, R. D. W. The National Archives and Pennsylvania History. *PA. HIST.*, v. 7: 1940, 63-78. [128]

Eddy, Henry H. Guide to the Published Archives of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1949. 101 p. [129]

——— The Newer Pattern of the Public Records in Pennsylvania. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 8: 1951, 27-28. [130]

- Eliot, Margaret S., and S. K. Stevens, *eds.* Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1939. 126 p. [131]
- Garrison, Curtis W. The C. W. A. Survey of Historical Source Material in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 1: 1934, 217-231. [132]
- Report on Pennsylvania State Archives. PA. LIB. NOTES, v. 14: 1935, 579-585. [133]
- Guide to the Manuscript Collections of The Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1949. (Second edition). [134]
An analytical description, and index, to four million items in some 1600 collections.
- Hamer, Philip M. The Records of the Federal Government as Materials for the History of Pennsylvania in World War II. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 6: 1949, 45-46. [135]
- Hasse, Adelaide R. Public Archives of the Province and Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to 1789. In Annual Report of the American Historical Association, 1906. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1908. Volume 2. p. 412-444. [136]
- Nichols, Roy F. The Mystery of the Dallas Papers. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 349-392, 475-517. [137]
- [Pennsylvania Archives]. Colonial Records. Edited by Samuel Hazard. Harrisburg and Philadelphia, 1838-1853. 16 vols. [138]
The title pages of the first ten volumes bear the title, "Minutes of the Provincial Council, 1682-1776," and the title pages of the remaining six volumes, "Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council, 1776-1790." Binder's title is *Colonial Records*.
- Pennsylvania Archives. First Series. Edited by Samuel Hazard. Philadelphia, 1852-1856. 12 vols. [139]
Papers from the office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth printed in chronological order (1664-1790) to parallel and supplement *Colonial Records*.
- Pennsylvania Archives. Second Series. Edited by William H. Egle, John B. Linn, and George E. Reed. Harrisburg, 1879-1890. 19 vols. [140]
A collection of diverse materials, included among which are the minutes of the Board of War and those of the Navy Board, both for 1777; militia rolls and church records; materials on the Connecticut land claims in Pennsylvania, and on the Whiskey Insurrection.

Pennsylvania Archives. Third Series. Edited by William H. Egle, John B. Linn, and George E. Reed. Harrisburg, 1894-1899. 31 vols. [141]

Largely a continuation of the materials found in the *Second Series* and also lists of land warrantees and of taxables by counties.

Pennsylvania Archives. Fourth Series. Edited by George E. Reed. Harrisburg, 1900-1902. 12 vols. [142]

Addresses, messages, proclamations, and other papers of Pennsylvania governors, 1681-1902. Printed with a minimum of notation and without indication as to the sources used.

Pennsylvania Archives. Fifth Series. Edited by Thomas L. Montgomery. Harrisburg, 1906. 8 vols. [143]

Muster rolls and other military lists of the provincial and revolutionary period. Some are reprinted from the *Second Series* and *Third Series* in more orderly and accurate form.

Pennsylvania Archives. Sixth Series. Edited by Thomas L. Montgomery. Harrisburg, 1906-1907. 15 vols. [144]

Military rolls and accounts, and orderly books from the period of the Revolution through the War of 1812, and some material on the Mexican War. Inventories of estates confiscated during the Revolution; church records of marriages and baptisms, and scattered returns of elections in the eighteenth century on a county basis, are included. Volume XV, in two parts, is an index to the *Fifth Series*.

Pennsylvania Archives. Seventh Series. Edited by Thomas L. Montgomery. Harrisburg, 1914. 5 vols. [145]

Entire *Series* is an index to the more than one million names appearing in the first fourteen volumes of the *Sixth Series*.

Pennsylvania Archives. Eighth Series. Edited by Gertrude MacKinney, and Charles F. Hoban. Harrisburg, 1931-1935. 8 vols. [146]

Reprints the eighteenth-century edition of *Votes and Proceedings of the House of Representatives of the Province of Pennsylvania, 1682-1776*.

Pennsylvania Archives. Ninth Series. Edited by Gertrude MacKinney. Harrisburg, 1931-1935. 10 vols. [147]

A continuation of *Colonial Records* and also a supplement to the *Fourth Series*, consisting of the Executive Minutes, a journal of official actions by Pennsylvania governors for the period 1790-1838, during which the Constitution of 1790 was in force.

Pennsylvania Historical Junto. Materials in Foreign Archives for Writing Pennsylvania History. Washington: Pennsylvania Historical Junto, 1944. 12 p. [148]

- Schlegel, Marvin W. *The Pennsylvania Archives*. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 219-229. [149]
- Stevens, S. K., and Donald H. Kent, *eds.* *County Government and Archives in Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1947. 576 p. [150]
- Stevens, S. K., and Donald H. Kent, *comps.* *Pennsylvania Sources in Various Western Depositories; a Preliminary Check List*. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1949. 37 p. [151]
- Surrey, N. M. Miller, *ed.* *Calendar of Manuscripts in Paris Archives and Libraries Relating to the History of the Mississippi Valley to 1803*. Washington: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1926-1928. 2 vols. [152]
- Wood, Richard G. *Research Materials in the National Archives Pertaining to Pennsylvania*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 69: 1945, 89-102. [153]

HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

- Crittenden, Christopher, *ed.* *Historical Societies in the United States and Canada, A Handbook*. Washington: The American Association for State and Local History, 1944. 261 p. [154]
- Dunlap, Leslie W. *American Historical Societies, 1790-1860*. Madison, Wis.: Privately Printed, 1944. 238 p. [155]
- Griffin, Appleton P. C. *Bibliography of American Historical Societies. (The United States and the Dominion of Canada) "Pennsylvania"*—*In American Historical Association Annual Report*, 1905. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1907. p. 792-882. [156]
- Stevens, S. K. *Local Historical Societies in the United States*. COUNTY OFFICER, v. 15: no. 9, 1950, 6-11, 29. [157]
- Year Book of the Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies. Harrisburg. Issued Biennially. [158]
- Lists local historical societies within the State, their location, their holdings, and their facilities for research.

STATE PUBLICATIONS

- Bowker, R. R.** Pennsylvania Publications. *In* State Publications:
A Provisional List of the Official Publications of the Several States
of the United States from their Organization. New York: Pub-
lishers' Weekly, 1899-1908. p. 176-199. [159]
- List of State Publications. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Penn-
sylvania, Bureau of Publications. [160]

SECTION II

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA HISTORY

Part One. The Colony of Pennsylvania

Part Two. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

PART ONE. THE COLONY OF PENNSYLVANIA

I. THE VIRGIN LAND

A. PHYSICAL FEATURES

Climate—Forests—Geography—Geology—Mountains and Caves—Rivers. *See*
—Section III, Description, Travel, and Place Names.

Ashley, George H. The Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania. PA. DEPT.
INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 13: no. 7, 1945, 3-7, 28. [161]

—— The Scenery of Pennsylvania, Its Origin and Development
Based on Recent Studies of Physiographic and Glacial History.
Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of In-
ternal Affairs, 1933. 91 p. [162]

Bailey, John S. Our Stone Age. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1:
1908, 45-53. [163]

Barker, Charles R. The Stony Part of Schuylkill; Its Navigation,
Fisheries, Fords and Ferries. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 50:
1926, 344-366. [164]

Bertin, Eugene P. Primary Streams of Lycoming County. NOW AND
THEN, v. 8: 1947, 230-232, 237-239, 257-266. [165]

Blodget, Lorin. Climatology of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Meyers,
1889. 203 p. [166]

Brandt, Francis B. The Majestic Delaware, the Nation's Foremost
Historic River. Philadelphia: Brandt and Gummere, 1930. 192 p.
[167]

Brodhead, Luke W. The Delaware Water Gap: Its Scenery, Its
Legends and Its Early History. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1867.
220 p. [168]

Burrowes, Thomas B. State-Book of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia:
Uriah Hunt and Son, 1847. 332 p. (Second edition). [169]

Butterfield, Consul W. History of Brulé's Discoveries and Explora-
tions, 1610-1626. Cleveland: Hellman-Taylor Company, 1898.
184 p. [170]

Canby, Henry S. The Brandywine. New York: Farrar and Rinehart,
1941. 285 p. [171]

- Cattell, Henry S.** The Pocono Plateau. New York: McBride-Nast, 1912. 59 p. [172]
- Clark, Margaret, and Truman J. Purdy.** The Lost Mountains of Pennsylvania. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939, 166-170. [173]
- Claypoole, E. W.** Pennsylvania Before and After the Elevation of the Appalachian Mountains. AM. NATURALIST, v. 19: 1885, 257-268. [174]
- Clemson, Thomas G.** Observations on the Geology of York County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: W. P. Gibbons, 1834. [175]
- Davis, William M.** The Rivers and Valleys of Pennsylvania. NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 1: 1889, 183-253. [176]
- Donehoo, George P.** The Archaeology and Early History of the Allegheny River. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 21-24. [177]
- The Historical Allegheny. RED MAN, v. 5: 1913, 271-276. [178]
- Eavenson, Howard N.** Hutchins' Courses of the Ohio River—A Correction. OHIO HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. BUL., v. 8: 1950, 207-210. [179]
- Faris, John T.** Romance of the Rivers. New York: Harper, 1927. 298 p. [180]
- Ford, Worthington C.** The First Separate Map of Pennsylvania. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 57: 1924, 172-183. [181]
- Foshay, P. Max.** Preglacial Drainage of Western Pennsylvania. AM. JOUR. SCI., v. 40: 1890, 397-403. [182]
- Garrison, Hazel S.** Cartography of Pennsylvania Before 1800. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 255-283. [183]
- Geologic Survey Completes First Century of Work. . . . PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 1: no. 5, 1936, 5-8. [184]
- Gorges and Waterfalls of Northeastern Pennsylvania. AROUND THE WORLD, v. 1: 1894, 123. [185]
- Harshberger, John W.** Nature and Man in the Pocono Mountain Region, Pennsylvania. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 13: 1915, 64-71. [186]
- Hoch, Daniel K.** A River with a Past. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 16: 1951, 47-50, 63. [187]
- Kussart, Sarepta.** The Allegheny River. Pittsburgh: Burgum, 1938. 342 p. [188]

- Leeds, A. R.** Pennsylvania's Ancient Sea. *JOUR. FRANKLIN INST.*, v. 92: 1871, 55, 133. [189]
- Lesley, John P.** Historical Sketch of Geological Explorations in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1876. 200 p. [190]
- Lewis, H. C.** The Ice Age in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1883. 21 p. [191]
- Lobeck, A. K.** The Physiographic Influence upon the Distribution of Population in Maryland and Pennsylvania. *ASSOC. AM. GEOG. ANN.*, v. 16: 1926, 94-101. [192]
- Lutz, H. J.** Original Forest Composition in Northwestern Pennsylvania. *JOUR. FORESTRY*, v. 28: 1930, 1098-1103. [193]
- Meyerhoff, H. A. and E. W. Olmsted.** Windgaps and Watergaps in Pennsylvania. *AM. JOUR. SCI.*, v. 27: 1934, 410-416. [194]
- Murphy, Raymond E., and Marion.** Pennsylvania: A Regional Geography. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1937. 591 p. [195]
- Myers, Richmond E.** The Long Crooked River (The Susquehanna). Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 1949. 380 p. [196]
- Netting, M. Graham.** More about Pittsburgh Geography. *GREATER PITTSBURGH*, v. 25: April, 1944, 14-15. [197]
- Pittsburgh 500,000,000 Years Ago. *GREATER PITTSBURGH*, v. 25: March, 1944, 12-13. [198]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** The Schuylkill. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press, 1951. 310 p. [199]
A highly satisfactory treatment of "Hidden Creek" and the rich mixture of Americana of the valley it nourishes.
- Perry, George S.** The Common Trees and Shrubs of Pennsylvania, Native and Introduced. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters, 1932. 127 p. [200]
- Richards, T. Addison.** The Susquehanna. *HARPER'S*, v. 7: 1853, 613-623. [201]
- Rogers, Henry D.** Geology of Pennsylvania: A Government Survey. New York: Van Nostrand, 1858-1868. 2 vols. [202]

- Rolfe, Deette.** Geological Influences in the Economic Development of the Pennsylvania Piedmont Plateau. *PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL.*, v. 13: 1915, 133-154. [203]
- Scott, Joseph.** A Geographical Description of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Robert Cochran, 1806. 147 p. [204]
- Shaw, E. W.** High Terraces and Abandoned Valleys in Western Pennsylvania. *JOUR. GEOL.*, v. 19: 1911, 140-156. [205]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** Penn's Grandest Cavern; the History, Legends, and Description of Penn's Cave in Centre County, Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Altoona Tribune Press, 1916. 94 p. [206]
- Stone, R. W.** Many Waterfalls in Pennsylvania. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 10: 1942, 21-30. [207]
- Stone, R. W., and others.** Pennsylvania Caves. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Internal Affairs, 1932. 143 p. [208]
- Stose, George W., and Anna I. Jonas.** Geology and Mineral Resources of York County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Internal Affairs, 1931. 199 p. (Pennsylvania Geological Survey, Fourth Series, bulletin c 67). [209]
- Tower, Walter S.** Topography and Travel in Pennsylvania. *AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL.*, v. 37: 1905, 145-154. [211]
- Trego, Charles B.** A Geography of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Edward C. Biddle, 1843. 384 p. [212]
- Ward, Freeman.** Recent Geological History of the Delaware Valley Below the Water Gap. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Internal Affairs, 1938. 76 p. [213]
- Way, Frederick, jr.** The Allegheny. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1942. 280 p. [214]
- Weyburn, S. Fletcher, ed.** Origin and History of the Famous Archbald Pot-hole, Archbald, Lackawanna County, Pennsylvania. Scranton, Pa.: Lackawanna Historical Society, 1929. 24 p. [215]
- White, David.** Age of the Pocono. *AM. JOUR. SCI.*, v. 27: 1934, 265-272. [216]

- Wildes, Harry E.** The Delaware. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1940. 398 p. [217]
- Wildman, Edward E.** Penn's Woods, 1682-1932. Philadelphia: Christopher Sower, 1933. 192 p. [218]
- Wiley, Richard T.** Monongahela: The River and Its Region. Elizabeth, Pa.: The Author, 1937. 257 p. [219]
- Willard, Bradford.** Cultural Influences of Pennsylvania's Mountain Gaps. *SCI. MO.*, v. 57: 1943, 33-43, 132-144. [220]
- Origin of the Lackawanna Basin, Pennsylvania. *JOUR. GEOL.*, v. 54: 1946, 246-251. [221]
- Williams, Edward H.** Notes on the Southern Ice Limit in Eastern Pennsylvania. *AM. JOUR. SCI.*, v. 49: 1895, 174-185. [222]
- Wright, George F.** The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana and Illinois. *In* J. W. Powell, Department of the Interior Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey no. 58. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1890. p. 38-59. [223]
- Wroth, Lawrence C.** Joshua Fisher's "Chart of Delaware Bay and River." *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 74: 1950, 90-109. [224]

B. FLORA AND FAUNA

Animals—Birds—Botanists—Fishes—Flowers and Plants—Fossils—Insects.

- Barton, William P. C.** Compendium Florae Philadelphicae: Containing a Description of the Indigenous and Naturalized Plants Found Within a Circuit of Ten Miles Around Philadelphia. Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1818. 2 vols. [225]
- Bean, T. H.** Fishes of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1893. [226]
- Benner, Walter M.** The Flora of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1932. 331 p. [227]
- Bryant, W. L.** New Fishes from the Triassic of Pennsylvania. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 73: 1934, 319-326. [228]
- Caulwell, William H.** Biological Field Guide and Check List for Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Minneapolis: Burgess Publishing Co., 1951. 109 p. [229]

- Claypoole, **E. W.** Report of Some Fossils from the Lower Coal Measures near Wilkes-Barre, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. *WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL.*, v. 2: 1886, 239-253 [230]
- Common Trees of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Forests and Waters, 1952. 55 p. [231]
- Darlington, **William.** *Flora Cestrica: An Attempt to Enumerate and Describe the Flowering and Filicoid Plants of Chester County . . . Pennsylvania . . .* West Chester, Pa.: S. Siegfried, 1837. 640 p. [232]
- *Florula Cestric: An Essay Towards a Catalogue of the Phaenogamous Plants, Native and Naturalized, Growing in the Vicinity of the Borough of West Chester, in Chester County, Pennsylvania . . .* West Chester, Pa.: S. Siegfried, 1826. 152 p. [233]
- *Flora Cestrica: An Herborizing Companion for the Young Botanists of Chester County . . . Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1853. 498 p. [234]
- Faris, **John T.** *Old Gardens in and about Philadelphia.* Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1932. 311 p. [235]
- French, **J. C.**, and others. *The Passenger Pigeon in Pennsylvania.* Altoona, Pa.: Altoona Tribune Company, 1919. 257 p. [236]
- Frey, **Edward S.** *The Centennial Check-List of the Birds of Cumberland County, Pennsylvania and Her Borders, 1840-1943.* Lemoyne, Pa.: E. S. Frey, 1943. 68 p. [237]
- Gress, **Ernest M.** *Common Wild Flowers of Pennsylvania.* Altoona, Pa.: Altoona Times-Tribune, 1928. 113 p. [238]
- Grimm, **William C.** *The Shrubs of Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg: The Stackpole Company, 1951. 440 p. [239]
A beautifully executed book with informative text.
- *The Trees of Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg: Stackpole and Heck, 1950. 363 p. [240]
A descriptive manual of 137 different trees of 20 different species that are found in Pennsylvania.
- Harshberger, **John W.** *The Botanists of Philadelphia and Their Work.* Philadelphia: Davis, 1899. 457 p. [241]
- *Plant Distribution in Eastern Pennsylvania.* *PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL.*, v. 17: 1919, 53-61. [242]

- Jennings, Otto E.** A Botanical Survey of Presque Isle, Erie County, Pennsylvania. *CARNEGIE MUS. ANN.*, v. 5: 1908-1909, 289-421. [243]
- MacReynolds, George.** A List of the Birds of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, with Annotations. *BUCKS Co. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 7: 1937, 479-538. [244]
- Melsheimer, Frederick V.** Insects of Pennsylvania. Hanover, Pa.: The Author, 1806. 60 p. [245]
- Moldenke, H. N.** Contribution to Our Knowledge of the Wild and Cultivated Flora of Pennsylvania. *AM. MID. NATURALIST*, v. 35: 1946, 289-299. [246]
- Netting, M. Graham.** The Amphibians and Reptiles of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Board of Fish Commissioners, 1946. 29 p. [247]
- Paxson, Henry D.** The Last of the Wild Pigeon in Bucks County. *BUCKS Co. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 4: 1917, 367-382. [248]
- Peterson, O. A.** Fossils of the Frankstown Cave, Blair County, Pennsylvania. *CARNEGIE MUS. ANN.*, v. 16: 1925, 249-297. [249]
- Poole, Earl L.** A Half Century of Bird Life in Berks County, Pennsylvania. Reading: Reading Public Museum and Art Gallery, 1947. 139 p. (Bulletin no. 19). [250]
- Porter, Thomas C.** Flora of Pennsylvania. Boston: Ginn, 1903. 362 p. [251]
- Rhoads, Samuel N.** The Mammals of Pennsylvania and New Jersey . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1903. 266 p. [252]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** The Black Bear of Pennsylvania. Ardmore, Pa.: N. F. McGirr, 1921. 92 p. [253]
- The Black Moose in Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1917, 45 p. [254]
- Extinct Pennsylvania Animals . . . Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1917. 134 p. [255]
- Pennsylvania Bison Hunt . . . the Destruction of These Noble Beasts in the Keystone State. Middleburg, Pa.: Middleburg Post, 1915. 60 p. [256]

- Pennsylvania Wild Cats. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1916.
34 p. [257]
- Wolf Days in Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1914.
85 p. [258]
- Stone, Hugh E.** A Flora of Chester County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Academy of Natural Sciences, 1945. 2 vols. [259]
- [**Stone, Witmer**]. Birds of Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Philadelphia: Delaware Valley Ornithology Club, 1894. 185 p. [260]
- Sutton, George M.** Birds of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: J. Horace McFarland, 1928. 161 p. [261]
- Swank, James M.** Buffaloes in Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1908, 295-302. [262]
- Swanson, P. L.** Notes on the Amphibians of Venango County. AM. MID. NATURALIST, v. 40: 1948, 362-371. [263]
- Reptiles of Venango County. AM. MID. NATURALIST, v. 47: 1952, 161-182. [264]
- Todd, Walter E. C. and George M. Sutton.** Birds of Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1940. 710 p. [265]
- Turnbull, William P.** The Birds of East Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Philadelphia: H. Grambo, 1869. 50 p. [266]
- Twining, Alfred.** Flora of Northeastern Pennsylvania. Scranton, Pa.: Everhart Museum of Natural History, Science and Art, 1917. 89 p. [267]
- Walker, Clarence F.** Plant and Animal Life of Snyder County. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1942, 46-59. [268]
- Warren, B. H.** Report on the Birds of Pennsylvania, with Special Reference to the Food-Habits. . . Harrisburg: Meyers, 1888. 260 p. (Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture Bulletin.) [269]
- Willard, Bradford.** Fossils in Pennsylvania. SCI. MO., v. 43: 1936, 335-340. [270]
- Wood, T. Kenneth.** The Latest Pennsylvania Buffalo Hunt. NOW AND THEN, v. 7: 1942, 57-64. [271]

C. NATIVES

Archaeology—Customs and Manners—Industries—Religion—Tribes and Chiefs.

- Abbott, Charles C.** Primitive Industry: or, Illustrations of the Handiwork, in Stone, Bone and Clay of the Native Races of the Northern Atlantic Seaboard of America. Salem, Mass.: G. A. Bates, 1881. 560 p. [272]
- Recent Archaeology Explorations in the Valley of the Delaware. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1892. 30 p. [273]
- Ten Years' Digging in Lenape Land, 1901-11. Trenton, N. J.: MacCrellish and Quigley, 1912. 191 p. [274]
- Adams, Richard C.** The Ancient Religion of the Delaware Indians. Washington, [Pa.]: Law Reporter Printing Company, 1904. 43 p. [275]
- Albertson, Charles L.** Local Indian Tribes and Early Historical Events. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., v. 9: 1915, 31-52. [276]
- Augustine, E. E.** Recent Archaeological Discoveries in Somerset County, Pennsylvania. PA. ARCHAEOLOGY, v. 8: 1938, 6-12, 60-63. [277]
- Barker, James N.** Sketches of the Primitive Settlements of the River Delaware. Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1827. 62 p. [278]
- Bender, Harry E.** The Nanticoke Indians in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 33: 1929, 121-130. [279]
- Berkebile, Fred D.** Our Native Indians. Somerset, Pa.: F. D. Berkebile, [1940]. 57 p. [280]
- Berlin, Alfred F.** A Bit of Lehigh County Indian History. PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 227-231. [281]
- Birket-Smith, Kaj.** Geographic Study of the Early History of the Algonquian Indians. INTERNATIONAL ARCHIVES OF ETHNOGRAPHY, v. 24: 1918, 174-222. [282]
- Bostwick, Retta E.** The Indians of Colonial Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1930. [283]
- Boyd, Stephen G.** Indian Local Names with Their Interpretation. York, Pa.: The Author, 1885. 70 p. [284]

- Brinton, Daniel G. *Lenape and Their Legends*. . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1885. 262 p. [285]
- Brunner, David B. *The Indians of Berks County, Pennsylvania, Being a Summary of All the Tangible Records of the Aborigines of Berks County*. Reading, Pa.: Spirit of Berks Book Printing Office, 1897. 257 p. [286]
- Buck, William J. *Lappawinzo and Tisheohan, Chiefs of the Lenni Lenape*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 215-220. [287]
- Butler, Mary. *Archaeological Problems in Erie County, Pennsylvania*. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 6: 1936, 27-30. [288]
- *Pottery Types in Pennsylvania*. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 16: 1946, 117-122. [289]
- *Recent Archaeological Work in Southwestern Pennsylvania*. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 6: 1936, 55-58. [290]
- *Three Archaeological Sites in Somerset County, Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1939. 79 p. [291]
- Cadzow, Donald A. *Archaeological Studies of the Susquehannock Indians of Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1936. 217 p. [292]
- *Petroglyphs in the Susquehanna River near Safe Harbor, Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1934. 59 p. [293]
- Carmer, Carl. *Carantouan*. AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 4, 1952, 17-19. [294]
- Carpenter, Edmund S. *Ecology and Pennsylvania Mounds*. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 20: 1950, 63-74. [295]
- *The Spartansburg Cairns*. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 20: 1950, 40-46. [296]
- Carpenter, Edmund S., and Harry L. Schoff. *The Nelson Mound, Crawford County, Pennsylvania*. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 21: 1951, 57-60. [297]
- Carter, John H. *Indian Tribes of Shamokin*. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. Soc. Proc., v. 5: 1933, 71-83. [298]

- Daniel, Warren J.** Some Old Indian Paths in Pennsylvania. Pa. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 11: no. 7, 1943, 3-8. [299]
- Davidson, D. S.** The Lock Haven Expedition. UNIV. OF PA. MUS. JOUR., v. 20: 1929, 307-317. [300]
- Desrosiers, Leo-Paul.** Iroquoisie (1534-1646). Montreal: Les Etudes de l'Institut d'Histoire de l'Amerique Francaise, 1947. Volume 1. 351 p. [301]
A Canadian account of the Iroquois written in French.
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** Indian Tribes of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 85-88 [302]
- Donehoo, George P.** A History of the Indian Villages and Place Names in Pennsylvania . . . Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, [c1928]. 290 p. [303]
- The Indians of the Past and of the Present. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 177-198. [304]
- One of the Earliest Trails of the Red Men Through the Mountains of Pennsylvania. RED MAN, v. 5: 1913, 448-456. [305]
- The Shawnee in Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 178-187. [306]
- A Short Sketch of the Indian Trails of Pennsylvania. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Yordy, 1920. 28 p. [307]
- Downes, Randolph C.** Council Fires on the Upper Ohio: A Narrative of Indian Affairs in the Upper Ohio Valley Until 1795. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1940. 367 p. [308]
In *Council Fires* the Indian viewpoint is ably interpreted; the author assumes the attitude that the Indian civilization was neither better nor worse than that of the white man.
- Edson, Walter H.** The Eries, the Nation of the Cat. N. Y. HIST., v. 16: 1935, 36-44. [309]
- Eisenhart, Charles W.** The Indians of the Susquehanna Valley. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 1: 1944, 22-23. [310]
- Ely, Warren S.** Indian Character and Habits in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Publication of the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1928. 8 p. [311]

- Engberg, Robert M.** Algonkin Sites of Westmoreland and Fayette Counties, Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 14: 1931, 143-190. [312]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** Lancaster County Indians: Annals of the Susquehannocks and Other Indian Tribes of the Susquehanna Territory from about the Year 1500 to 1763. Lancaster, Pa., 1909. 415 p. [313]
- Fenton, William N.** Place Names and Related Activities of the Cornplanter Senecas. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 15: 1945, 25-29, 42-50, 88-96, 108-118; v. 16: 1946, 42-57. [314]
- Fenstermaker, G. B.** Algonkin Research, 1934-1935. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 6: 1937, 67-86. [315]
- Foulke, William P.** Notes Respecting the Indians of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. *PA. HIST. SOC. MEM.*, v. 4: 1850, [188]-219. [317]
- Frost, S. W.** Types of Arrowheads Found in Adams County, Pa. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 14: 1944, 23-30. [318]
- Gardner, E. M.** Archaeological Study of Indian Village Sites in the Lower Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 9: 1939, 21-34. [319]
- Gilkyson, Phoebe H.** Surface Observations along the Schuylkill Valley: Norristown-Pottstown Section. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 15: 1945, 51-58. [320]
- Godcharles, Frederic A.** The Indians of Pennsylvania. *PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES*, v. 2, 1937, 83-85, 112, 116. [321]
- Gracey, Wilbur T., Genevieve Bowen, Matrona Walck, and Dorothy Cross.** Lenni Lenape Indians in Faet and Faney. This is Bucks County Series, Unit 1. Doylestown: Bucks County Teachers Association, 1945. 34 p. [321a]
- Griffin, J. B., ed.** Archaeology of Eastern United States. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1952. 392 p. [322]
- Griffin, J. B.** On the Historic Location of the Tutelo and the Mohetan in the Ohio Valley. *AM. ANTHROP.*, v. 44: 1942, 275-280. [323]
- Haldeman, S. S.** On the Contents of a Rock Retreat in Southeastern Pennsylvania. *AM. PHIL. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 15: 1881, 351-368. [324]

- Hark, J. Max.** Meniolágoméka: Annals of a Moravian Indian Village a Hundred and Thirty Years Ago. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1886, 129-144. [325]
- Harrington, M. R.** Lenapé Culture. AM. ANTHROP., v. 15: 1913, 208-235. [326]
- Religion and Ceremonies of the Lenapé. New York: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1921, 249 p. [327]
- Hayden, Horace E.** Antiquities of Southwestern Pennsylvania. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 1881, 638-641. [328]
- Heckewelder, John G. E.** History, Manners and Customs of the Indian Nations Who Once Inhabited Pennsylvania and the Neighbouring States. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1876. 465 p. [329]
- Names Given by the Lenni Lenapé or Delaware Indians to Rivers, Streams and Places in the Now States of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia . . . Allentown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 1940. 41 p. [330]
- Hill, R. B.** The Andastes Nation on the Lower Susquehanna River. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 6: 1936, 35. [331]
- Huber, David A.** The Indians of the Perkiomen Valley. PERKIOMEN REGION, v. 9: 1931, 99-124. [332]
- Johnson, Amandus.** The Indians and Their Culture as Described in Swedish and Dutch Records from 1614 to 1664. INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICANISTS, PROCEEDINGS, 1917, 277-282. [334]
- Johnson, Walter R.** Description of a Specimen of Engraving by the Aboriginal Inhabitants of North America; with a Notice of Some Incidents in the History of the Early Settlers on the West Branch of the Susquehanna River. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 4: 1840, 93-103. [335]
- Jordan, Francis.** Aboriginal Fishing Stations on the Coast of the Middle Atlantic States. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1906. 45 p. [336]
- Jordan, John W.** Some Indian History of the Lehigh Valley. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 1: 1908, 184-196. [337]
- Kahler, Clarke B.** Indian Exploration Work near Muncy, Pennsylvania. NOW AND THEN, v. 6: 1938, 69-72. [338]

- Kinietz, Vernon.** Delaware Culture Chronology. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Society, 1946. 143 p. [339]
- Landis, D. B.** Former Indian Habitations and Ancient Relics Found near Lancaster City. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 38: 1934, 1-12. [340]
- [**Landis, David H.**] . . . The Location of Susquehannock Fort . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 14: 1910, 81-117. [341]
- Laubach, Charles.** Prehistoric Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 61-68. [342]
- Prehistoric Man in Northern Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 52-57. [343]
- Leslie, Vernon.** An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Upper Delaware Valley Sites Between Point Mountain and Bushkill, Pa. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 16: 1946, 20-30, 59-78, 95-112, 131-141. [344]
- Lincoln, Anna T.** Our Indians of Early Delaware, [n. p.] (Delaware Citizens Association, Historical Bulletin no. 1). 1932. 42 p. [345]
- Lindeström, Peter M.** Geographia Americae, with an Account of the Delaware Indians, Based on Surveys and Notes Made in 1654-1656. Philadelphia: Swedish Colonial Society, 1925. 418 p. [346]
- Macauley, P. S.** The Archaeological Records of the Susquehannocks. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 6: 1936, 43-47. [347]
- McConnell, E. M.** Account of the Old Indian Village Kushknshkee, near Newcastle, Pennsylvania. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 1871, 406-407. [348]
- MacLeod, W. C.** Family Hunting Territory and Lenape Political Organization. AM. ANTHROP., v. 24: 1922, 448-463. [349]
- Mahr, August C.** Materia Medica and Therapy Among the North American Forest Indians. OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR., v. 60: 1951, 331-354. [350]
- Mercer, Henry C.** Indian Jasper Mines in the Lehigh Hills. AM. ANTHROP., v. 7: 1894, 80-92. [351]
- The Red Man's Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 267-283. [352]

- *Researches upon the Antiquity of Man in the Delaware Valley and the Eastern United States.* Boston: Ginn, 1897. 178 p. [353]
- Miles, J. Walter, and Robert M. Engberg.** *Archaeological Work in Westmoreland and Fayette Counties, 1929.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 13: 1930, 67-103. [354]
- Moorhead, Warren K., ed.** *A Report of the Susquehanna River Expedition.* Andover, Mass.: Andover Press, 1938. 142 p. (Sponsored in 1916 by the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation.) [355]
- Murray, Elsie.** *Carantouan (Old Spanish Hill) and Étienne Brulé (Explorer of the Susquehanna.)* NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 16: 1948, 35-66. [356]
- *The "Noble Savage".* SCI. MO., v. 36: 1933, 251-257. [357]
- *Stone Tubes in Bradford County, Pa.: An Enigma.* PA. ARCHAEOLOG. v. 15: 1945, 10-24, [358]
- Murray, Louise W.** *Aboriginal Sites in and near "Teaoga", Now Athens, Pennsylvania.* AM. ANTHROP., v. 23: n. s. 1921, 183-214, 268-297. [359]
- Murray, Louise W., ed.** *Selected Manuscripts of General John S. Clark, Relating to the Aboriginal History of the Susquehanna, Athens, Pa., 1931.* 150 p. (Publications of the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology. Volume 1.) [360]
- Neff, George H.** *How the Indians Lived at Shamokin.* NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 7: 1935, 5-15. [361]
- Parker, Arthur C.** *The Influence of the Iroquois on the History and Archaeology of the Wyoming Valley and the Adjacent Region.* WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 11: 1910, 65-102. [362]
- *The Nanticoke.* PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 5: 1936, 83-90. [363]
- *Problems of the Delaware Susquehanna Area.* PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 3: 1934, 7-11. [364]
- Petrullo, V. M.** *The Diabolic Root.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1934. 185 p. [365]

- Poole, Earl L.** Early Man in Berks County. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 17: 1952, 102-103. [366]
- Ruth, John A.** Aboriginal Remains in Durham [Pa.] and Vicinity. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 1: 1908, 417-425. [367]
- Remains in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. *SMITHSONIAN INST. REP.*, 1883, 872-876. [368]
- Ruttenber, E. M.** Indian Geographical Names in the Valley of Hudson's River, the Valley of the Mohawk, and on the Delaware. New York: Publication of the New York State Historical Association, 1906. 241 p. [369]
- Schrabisch, Max.** Aboriginal Rock Shelters and Other Archaeological Notes of Wyoming Valley and Vicinity. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Yordy, 1926. 186 p. [370]
- Archaeology of Delaware River Valley Between Hancock and Dingman's Ferry in Wayne and Pike Counties. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1930. 181 p. [371]
- Mountain Haunts of the Coastal Algonquian. *AM. ANTHROP.*, v. 21: 1919, 139-152. [372]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** Indian Folk-Songs of Pennsylvania. Ardmore, Pa.: N. F. McGirr, 1927. 15 p. [373]
- Sipe, Chester H.** The Indian Chiefs of Pennsylvania, or, a Story of the Part Played by the American Indian in the History of Pennsylvania . . . Butler, Pa.: Ziegler, [c1927]. 569 p. [374]
- The Indian Wars of Pennsylvania: An Account of the Indian Events, in Pennsylvania, of the French and Indian War . . . Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1929. 793 p. [375]
- The Principal Indian Towns of Western Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 13: 1930. 104-122. [376]
- Smithsonian Institution.** Explorations and Field Work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1921. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1922. 128 p. [377]
- Snyderman, George S.** Concepts of Land Ownership Among the Iroquois and Their Neighbors. In *Symposium on Local Diversity in Iroquois Culture*. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin no. 149. Washington, 1951. p. 13-34. [378]

- Speck, Frank G.** Algonkian Influence upon Iroquois Social Organization. *AM. ANTHROP.*, v. 25: 1923, 219-227. [379]
- The Delaware Indians as Women: Were the Original Pennsylvanians Politically Emasculated? *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 70: 1946, 377-389. [380]
- Functions of Wampum among the Eastern Algonkian. *AM. ANTHROP. ASSOC. MEM.*, v. 6: 1919, 1-71. [381]
- Game Totems among the Northeastern Algonkians. *AM. ANTHROP.*, v. 19: 1917, 9-18. [382]
- Gourds of the Southeastern Indians. Boston: New England Gourd Society, 1941. 113 p. [383]
- The Grasshopper War in Pennsylvania: An Indian Myth That Became History. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 12: 1942, 31-34. [384]
- Kinship Terms and the Family Band among the Northeastern Algonkian. *AM. ANTHROP.*, v. 20: 1918, 143-161. [385]
- Medicine Practices of the Northeastern Algonkians. *INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICANISTS, PROCEEDINGS*, 1917, 303-321. [386]
- Midwinter Rites of the Cayuga Long House. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. 192 p. [386a]
- The Nanticoke and Conoy Indians. *DEL. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 1: 1926, 1-77. [387]
- The Nanticoke Community of Delaware. *MUSEUM OF AMERICAN INDIAN, HEYE FOUNDATION*, v. 2: 1915, 1-43. [388]
- Speaking of the Delawares. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 4: 1935, 3-9. [389]
- A Study of the Delaware Indian Big House Ceremony. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1931. 192 p. [390]
- The Tutelo Spirit Adoption Ceremony: Reclothing the Living in the Name of the Dead. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 125 p. [391]

- The Wapanaechki Delawares and the English. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 67: 1943, 319-344. [392]
- Whip-poor-wills, Nighthawks and Lady Slippers. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 36: 1934, 593-599. [393]
- Squier, Ephraim G.** Historical and Mythological Traditions of the Algonquins . . . *AM. REV.*, no. 14: 1849, 173-193. [394]
- Swauger, James L.** Carnegie Museum Program for Archaeological Study in Western Pennsylvania. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 20: 1950, 31-32. [395]
- The Mingo. *PA. ARCHEOL.*, v. 19: 1949, 64-68. [395a]
- Tantaquidgeon, Gladys.** A Study of the Delaware Indian Medicine Practice and Folk Beliefs. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942, 91 p. [396]
- Delaware Indian Art Designs. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 20: 1950, 24-30. [397]
- Underhill, Sarah G.** The Indians of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, Two Hundred and Fifty Years Ago. Philadelphia: Friends' Historical Association, 1934. 20 p. [398]
- Urban, Theodore L.** . . . American Indians: The Who, What and Whence of Pre-Columbian Dwellers . . . *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 2: 1897, [87]-107. [399]
- Vietzen, Raymond C.** The Immortal Eries. Elyria, O.: The Author, 1945. 387 p. [400]
- Voegelin, Erminie W.** Some Possible Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century Locations of the Shawnee. *IND. ACAD. SCI. PROC.*, v. 48: 1939, 13-18. [400a]
- Voegelin, Erminie W. and George K. Neumann.** Shawnee Pots and Pottery Making. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 18: 1948, 3-12. [401]
- Volk, Ernest.** The Archaeology of the Delaware Valley. Cambridge, Mass.: Archaeological Papers of the Peabody Museum, 1911. 258 p. [402]
- Walker, Edwin R.** The Lenni Lenapé or Delaware Indians. Somerville, N. J.: Unionist-Gazette, 1917. 27 p. [403]

- Wallace, Anthony F. C.** Some Psychological Characteristics of the Delaware Indians During the 17th and 18th Centuries. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 20: 1950, 33-39. [404]
- Woman, Land, and Society: Three Aspects of Aboriginal Delaware Life. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 17: 1947, 1-35. [404a]
- Wanner, Atreus.** Relics of an Indian Hunting Ground in York County, Pennsylvania. *SMITHSONIAN INST. REP.*, 1892, 571-575 [405]
- Weslager, C. A.** The Delaware Indians as Women. *WASH. ACAD. SCI. JOUR.*, v. 34: 1944, 381-388. [406]
- Indian Grave Robbers of Early Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 15: 1945, 104-107. [407]
- The Nanticoke Indians: A Refugee Tribal Group of Pennsylvanians. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1948. 159 p. [408]
- The Nanticoke Indians in Early Pennsylvania History. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 67: 1943, 345-355. [409]
- Williston, Cyrus H.** Indian Chiefs of Pennsylvania. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 11: 1910, 422-424, 494-497, 549-551, 594-598. [410]
- Witthoft, John.** A Bucks County Argillite Cache. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 18: 1948, 13-14. [411]
- The Grasshopper War in Lenape Land. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 16: 1946, 91-94. [412]
- Witthoft, John and James Miller.** Grooved Axes of Eastern Pennsylvania. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 22: 1952, 81-94. [413]
- Witthoft, John.** The History and Present Status of Pennsylvania Archaeology. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 94: 1950, 301-307. [414]
- Notes on Pennsylvania Fluted Points. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 20: 1950, 49-54. [415]
- An Outline of Pennsylvania Indian History. *PA. HIST.*, v. 16: 1949, 165-176. [416]
- Smoothed-Base Projectile Points from Eastern Pennsylvania. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 16: 1946, 123-130. [417]

- Witthoft, John and S. S. Farver.** Two Shenk's Ferry Sites in Lebanon County, Pennsylvania. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 22: 1952, 3-32. [418]
- Woodward, Arthur.** Wampum and Its Uses. *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 3: 1934, no. 5, 11-16; no. 6, 15-20. [419]
- Wren, Christopher.** Remains of the Stone Age in the Wyoming and along the Susquehanna River. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Yordy, 1902. 26 p. [420]
- Turtle Shell Rattles and Other Implements from Indian Graves at Athens, Pennsylvania. *WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL.*, v. 10: 1909, 195-210. [421]

II. TRANSPLANTING DIVERSE CULTURES

A. THE SETTLEMENTS TO 1681

1. The Dutch Explorers on the Delaware, 1609-1638

- Carson, Hampton L.** Dutch and Swedish Settlements on the Delaware. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 33: 1909, 1-21. [422]
- [**Diffenderffer, F. R.**] The First White Man in Pennsylvania and in Lancaster County. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 17: 1913, 5-36. [423]
- Ferris, Benjamin.** A History of the Original Settlements on the Delaware, from Its Discovery by Hudson to the Colonization under William Penn. Wilmington, Del.: Wilson, 1846. 312 p. [424]
- Hazard, Samuel.** Annals of Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Delaware, 1609-1682. Philadelphia: Hazard and Mitchell, 1850. 664 p. [425]
- Ward, Christopher.** The Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1930. 393 p. [426]

2. The Swedish and Finnish Settlers on the Delaware, 1638-1655; the Real Pioneers

- Acrelius, Israel.** A History of New Sweden; or, the Settlements on the River Delaware. Translated from Swedish by William M. Reynolds. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1874. 468 p. (Originally published Stockholm: Harberg and Hasselberg, 1759.) [427]

- Arfvedson, Karl D.** A Brief History of the Colony of New Sweden . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1909. 44 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1909, volume 18.) [428]
- Balch, Thomas W.** The Cradle of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1921. 41 p. [429]
- The Swedish Beginning of Pennsylvania and Other Events in Pennsylvania History. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 24: n. s. 1914, 305-341. [430]
- Benson, Adolph B., and Naboth Hedin.** Americans from Sweden. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1950. 448 p. [431]
Portions of this ethnic study deal with Swedish settlement in Pennsylvania.
- Benson, Adolph B., and Naboth Hedin, eds.** Swedes in America, 1638-1938. Published for the Swedish American Tercentenary Association. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1938. 614 p. [432]
- Clay, John C.** Annals of the Swedes on the Delaware. Chicago: Swedish Historical Society of America, 1914. 170 p. [433]
- De Lannoy, Charles.** A History of Swedish Colonial Expansion. Newark, Del.: University of Delaware Press, 1938. 46 p. [434]
- Federal Writers' Project.** Pennsylvania's Swedish Heritage. Harrisburg, 1939. [435]
- Garber, John P.** The Settlements on the Delaware Prior to the Coming of William Penn. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 6: 1909, 129-161. [436]
- Governor Printz Park. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 8 p. [437]
- Heiges, George L.** Lancaster County and the Swedish Settlement on the Delaware. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 42: 1938, 97-104. [438]
- Holm, Thomas C.** A Short Description of the Province of New Sweden, Now Called by the English, Pennsylvania, in America. Translation and Notes by Peter S. Du Ponceau. Philadelphia: McCarty and Davis, 1834, 166 p. (Originally published Stockholm: Werner, 1702. 190 p.) [439]

- Johnson, Amandus, ed.** The Instruction for Johan Printz, Governor of New Sweden, "The First Constitution or Supreme Law of the States of Pennsylvania and Delaware." Philadelphia: Swedish Colonial Society, 1930. 287 p. [440]
- Johnson, Amandus.** Swedes in America, 1638-1900. Philadelphia: Publication of Swedish Settlements, College Hall, University of Pennsylvania, 1914. 391 p. [441]
- The Swedish Settlements on the Delaware: Their History and Relation to the Indians, Dutch and English, 1638-1664. New York: Appleton-Century, 1911. 2 vols. [442]
- Keen, G. B.** New Sweden; or, the Swedes on the Delaware. In Justin Winsor, *ed.*, Narrative and Critical History of America. Volume 4. New York, 1884. p. 443-502. [443]
- Kidder, Frederic.** The Swedes on the Delaware and Their Intercourse with New England. Boston: David Clapp, 1874. 13 p. [444]
- Larsen, Esther L.** Peter Kalm, Preceptor. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 500-511. [445]
- Louhi, E. A.** The Delaware Finns: The First Permanent Settlement in Pennsylvania, Delaware, West New Jersey and Eastern Part of Maryland. New York: Humanity Press, 1925. 331 p. [446]
- New Sweden Historieal Exhibit, 1638-1938. Philadelphia: American Swedish Historical Museum, 1938. 70 p. [447]
- Odhner, C. T.** The Founding of New Sweden. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 3: 1879, 269-284, 395-411. [448]
- Page, Evelyn.** The First Frontier—The Swedes and the Dutch. PA. HIST., v. 15: 1948, 276-304. [449]
- Paxson, Henry D.** Sketch and Map of a Trip from Philadelphia to Tinicum Island, Delaware County, Pennsylvania, Where the Swedes Founded the First Permanent Colony, and Established and Maintained for Twelve Years (1643-1655) the First Seat of Government in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: [George H. Buchanan], 1926. 248 p. [450]
- Rambo, Ormond, jr.** The House on Queen Christina's Land Grant. In American Swedish Historical Museum Yearbook. Philadelphia: American Swedish Historical Museum, 1944. p. 44-50. [451]

- Rauanheimo, Akseli.** Before William Penn; the Story of the First Settlers in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Dorrance, c 1929. 253 p. [452]
- Ryden, George H.** Story of New Sweden. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., v. 26: 1938, 23-38. [453]
- Seidensticker, Oswald.** Beziehungen der Deutschen zu den Schweden in Pennsylvanien. Kulturgeschichtlicher Beitrag. DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER, Jg. 6: 1874-1875, 400-405, 426-432. [454]
- Sipe, Chester H.** Pennsylvania Beginnings in the Colony of New Sweden. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1937. 9 p. [455]
- Sprinchorn, Carl K. S.** The History of the Colony of New Sweden. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 395-419; v. 8: 1884, 17-44, 129-159, 241-254. [456]
- Stevens, S. K.** The Brief History of the Colonization of New Sweden. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1938. 12 p. [457]
- Ward, Christopher.** New Sweden on the Delaware. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 160 p. [458]
- Weslager, C. A.** Log Structures in New Sweden During the Seventeenth Century. DEL. HIST., v. 5: 1952, 77-95. [459]
- Wetherill, Samuel P.** Early Swedish Influence in the Delaware Valley. PA. SOC. OF COLONIAL WARS PUB., v. 6: no. 9, 1946, 11 p. [460]
- Wuorinen, John H.** The Finns on the Delaware, 1638-1655. New York: Columbia University Press, 1938. 179 p. [461]

3. Dutch Dominion in the Delaware Valley, 1655-1664

- de Valinger, Leon.** The Burning of the Whorekill, 1673. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 473-487. [462]
- Harder, Leland.** Pioneer of Christian Civilization in America. MENNONITE LIFE, v. 4: 1949, 41-45, 48. [463]
- Pennypacker, Isaac R.** The Dutch on the Delaware. AM. MERCURY, v. 2: 1924, 345-350. [464]

——— Fort Beversrode and Beyond. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 289-311. [465]

Pennypacker, Samuel W. Bebbler's Township and the Dutch Patroons of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 31: 1907, 1-18. [466]

B. THE FOUNDING OF PENNSYLVANIA

1. The Man, William Penn

See—The Penn Family

Alcott, William A. C. Sketches of William Penn. Boston: D. S. King, 1839. 137 p. [467]

Written for the purpose of inculcating virtue by example and intended for Sunday School children, this book was no doubt read with edification by many of their elders a century ago.

Barker, Joseph. Life of William Penn, the Celebrated Quaker and Founder of Pennsylvania. London: J. Chapman, 1847. 320 p. [468]
The author, not a Friend, but patronizingly tolerant of them, described this book as "chiefly a republication of all that was important in the lives of Penn published by Joseph Bess [*sic*] and Thomas Clarkson." As was to be expected in 1847, the book's confusion is assisted by the use of a good deal of small type and by the omission of an index.

Beatty, Edward C. O. William Penn as Social Philosopher. New York: Columbia University Press, 1939. 338 p. [469]

A careful study based on original sources and attempting to relate one aspect of Penn's thought—the social—to the thought currents of his time and to the influences in his own life. Professor Jernegan says in the foreword, "This is the first extensive analysis of the great Quaker leader which clearly and adequately explains his philosophy of life, his political and social theories, his attitude towards war and peace, his religious and racial views, his notions respecting the distribution of wealth and income and his educational theories and plans for humanitarian reforms." This, then, is not a biography and it does not even attempt to compare what Penn did with what he thought.

——— William Penn, Pragmatist. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 29: 1940, 30-37, 107-116. [470]

Benham, William G. William Penn and George Fox in Essex, 1677. ESSEX REVIEW, v. 44: 1935, 172-179. [471]

[**Besse, Joseph.**] An Account of the Author's, William Penn's, Life, Prefixed to the First Edition of Penn's Works. London, 1726. Vol. 1, p. 1-150, 151-238. [472]

This first English life of Penn by his editor includes, as its title continues, "many original letters and papers, not before published." All careful later biographies

are indebted to it. No other biography comes from a contemporary or personal acquaintance. The author is judicious and well informed. Unfortunately this work in a two-volume folio was never reprinted either in later editions of his works (folio 1771; octavo 1782; octavo 1825) or elsewhere.

Blum, Herman. The Mystery of the Burned William Penn Letter. AUTO. COLL. JOUR., v. 3: no. 3, 1951, 18-22. [473]

Bolles, Albert S. William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 5: 1922, 47-65. [474]

Brailsford, Mabel R. The Making of William Penn. New York: Longmans, Green, 1939. 368 p. [475]

As the title indicates, this book deals with slight exception only with the early part of Penn's life, up to the death of his father in 1670. More than most books it treats the formative influences of his environment. It gives a much more favorable view of the Admiral than one would get from the jaundiced Pepys. Its attention to the education of Penn at Saumur and to his teacher Moses Amyraut is important.

Buck, William J. William Penn in America: An Account of His Life from the Time He Received the Grant of Pennsylvania in 1681, until His Final Return to England. Philadelphia: The Author, 1888. 424 p. [476]

This study is nearly limited to the two decades from 1687 to 1707, and deals particularly and in detail with the two visits of Penn to America which fall near the beginning and end respectively of that period. The author writes from long study and use of manuscript materials at the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, which he quotes with discrimination. He does not gloze over the difficulties which Penn faced nor the bad judgment and bad management to which he thinks they were largely due.

Buell, Augustus C. William Penn as the Founder of Two Commonwealths. New York: Appleton-Century, 1904. 368 p. [477]

Coming to this subject an experienced biographer, the author attempts to present in objective fashion the career of Penn, especially in connection with West Jersey and Pennsylvania. The work has justly and accurately been described as "unjust and inaccurate."

Burdette, Robert J. . . . William Penn (1644-1718). New York: Holt, 1882. 366 p. [478]

The author, known in his day as a humorist, has produced a vivid, racy, altogether vernacular and conversational narrative that will still appeal to those that like that kind of thing. It belongs in the series of *Lives of American Worthies*, where other popular writers also have sacrificed not only principle for interest, to borrow the "feeble joke" that he assigns to Penn (page 3), but fact for fiction.

Busch, Henry P. Pennsbury, William Penn's Manor and Its Restoration. WELCOME SOCIETY PUB., 1942, 9-23. [479]

- Cadbury, Henry J.** Another Child to William and Gulielma Penn. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 110-112. [480]
- Gulielma Penn's Grave. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 326-329. [481]
- Cadbury, Henry J., ed.** Intercepted Correspondence of William Penn. 1670. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 70: 1946, 349-372. [482]
- More Penn Correspondence, Ireland, 1669-1670. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 9-15. [483]
- Cadbury, Henry J.** Penn, Collinson and the Royal Society. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 36: 1947, 19-24. [484]
- Cadbury, Henry J., ed.** William Penn's Journal: Kent and Sussex, 1672. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 68: 1944, 419-429. [485]
- Cadbury, Henry J.** William Penn—Just among Friends. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 34: 1945, 5-24. [486]
- Cadzow, Donald A.** Pennsbury. AM. HERITAGE, v. 1: no. 4, 1950, 50-51, 66-67. [487]
- Carson, Hampton L.** William Penn as a Law-Giver. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 30: 1906, 1-29. [488]
- Chandler, Charles L.** William Penn as a Business Man. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 215: 1933, 445-453. [489]
- Clarkson, Thomas.** Memoirs of the Private and Public Life of William Penn. London: Bradshaw, 1849. 370 p. [490]
The first real biography attempted and one that is not yet superseded. The author was not a Quaker, but was an admirer of Quakers and of William Penn. He attempts to interpret the latter to suit the evangelical piety of his own later circle and generation. His interest here, as in his other works, is upon the humanitarian aspects. The materials used are still of value.
- Clement, John.** William Penn, His Interest in West New Jersey. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 5: 1881, 312-333. [491]
- Colket, Meredith B., jr.** Some Thoughts on the Contributions of William Penn. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 2: 1944, 15-16. [493]
- Comfort, William W.** William Penn and Our Liberties. Philadelphia: Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1947. 146 p. [494]
Emphasizes the origins of many American liberties as stemming from the principles of the Society of Friends.

- William Penn, 1644-1718. A Tercentenary Estimate. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1944. 185 p. [495]
An interpretation of Penn as defender, apostle, governor, and as a man of letters, derived from a study of the founder's religious principles and experiences.
- William Penn's Religious Background. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 68: 1944, 341-358. [496]
- Cope, Thomas P., ed.** Passages from the Life and Writings of William Penn . . . Philadelphia: Friends' Book Store, 1882. 512 p. [497]
- Davis, W. W. H.** William Penn's Home Life at the Manorhouse [Pennsbury]. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 28-38. [498]
- Dixon, William H.** A History of William Penn, Founder of Pennsylvania. New York: New Amsterdam Book Company, 1902. 337 p. [499]
A shorter edition of the same author's *An Historical Biography*, without references. Yet the writer claims to have dealt with a mass of new materials and to have produced a substantially new book.
- William Penn: An Historical Biography. London: Chapman and Hall, 1851. 472 p. [500]
A brilliant work stimulated by the attack on Penn in Macaulay's *History of England*. The author did some independent research and made a skillful selection and presentation. He pays no attention to Penn's writings—indeed few biographers do—and is interested in Penn as a statesman, not as a Quaker.
- Dobrée, Bonamy.** William Penn, Quaker and Pioneer. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1932. 346 p. [501]
The author selects the mistakes or acts of unwisdom in Penn's career as continuing vagaries from his youth up. These when mingled with the multitudinous misfortunes of his later years give a decidedly less glamorous picture of the subject than do other biographies. Yet the unique place that Penn holds in history is recognized.
- Draper, Bourne H.** The Life of William Penn. London: Darton, n. d. 271 p. [502]
- [**Duché, Jacob.**] Caspiana's Letters: Containing Observations on a Variety of Subjects, Literary, Moral, and Religious. Dublin: J. Jones, 1792. 2 vols. (The Life of Penn—Volume 2). [503]
The letters by the curate of St. Peters, Philadelphia, were originally printed in Philadelphia in 1774, but were edited in Bath, England, in 1777 when the editor, said to be Edmund Rack, appended, supposedly from his own pen, a brief quaint laudatory memoir of Penn.
- Ellis, George E.** Life of William Penn. Boston: Little, Brown, 1849. [504]

Fackenthal, B. F., jr. William Penn and His Home Life at Pennsbury. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 7: 1937, 137-172. [505]

Fisher, Sydney G. *The True William Penn*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1900. 392 p. [506]

This is a conscientious and well-balanced biography by a man whose familiarity with colonial history, especially in Pennsylvania, made him a suitable and appreciative biographer of its founder.

—— William Penn, a Biography. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1932. 392 p. [507]

This is a reprint with a different cover and title of the same author's *The True William Penn*. It was provided with a brief new foreword by Rayner W. Kelsey and was issued in the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary year after Penn's first arrival in America.

Folgelkou, Emelia. William Penn: En Bok om Samvete och Stat. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers, 1935. 324 p. [508]

A well-written, original and thoughtful study by a leading Swedish writer of our times, who is also herself a Quakeress. She is concerned to trace the psychological nature of Penn's experience in relation to the social forces about him. Unfortunately, a translation into English for Penn's American and British successors has not yet been published. The book is almost unique among lives of Penn in being extensively illustrated.

Freeman, Clifford B. William Penn after Three Hundred Years. *LONDON QUAR. REV.*, v. 169: 1944, 344-352. [509]

Frost, John. *The Life of William Penn, with a Sketch of the Early History of Pennsylvania*. Philadelphia: O. Rogers, 1839. 239 p. [510]

Garber, John P. William Penn, Commonwealth Builder. *PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 2: 1934, 371-385. [511]

Godcharles, Frederic A. William Penn. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 14: 1944, 55-76. [512]

Goldman, Irvin. Deviation Toward Ideas of Natural Ethics in the Thought of William Penn. *PHILOL. QUAR.*, v. 18: 1939, 337-352. [513]

Graham, John W. William Penn, Founder of Pennsylvania. New York: Stokes [1917]. 332 p. [514]

The author was a Quaker educator and a competent historian. He says, "I have given greater space to the enormous volume of William Penn's writings than has been given before, and I have tried to bring out his personal characteristics." This is one of the best biographies of a man whose variety of aspects baffles anyone who would completely describe him.

- Grant, Mrs. Colquhoun.** Quaker and Courtier: The Life and Work of William Penn. London: J. Murray, 1907. 259 p. [515]
Qualified less by her actual descent from William Penn than by her experience as an author, Mrs. Grant has written on the basis of earlier biographies a readable story of Penn's entire life. Genealogical tables, a short list of Penn's books, some old maps, with other illustrations make this still an attractive introduction for the student, in spite of its limitations and occasional inaccuracies, especially in the author's misinformation about Quakerism.
- Gray, Elizabeth J.** Penn. New York: Viking Press, 1938. 298 p. [516]
This life of William Penn was written to provide young people with an account suitable to their years and interests. In this object it fully succeeds. It will also satisfy older persons both by its simple text and by its attractive appearance.
- Griffin, Martin I. J.** William Penn, the Friend of Catholics . . . AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 1: 1884-1886, 71-85. [517]
- Grubb, Isabel, ed.** My Irish Journal, 1669-1670. [By William Penn.] New York: Longmans, Green, 1952. 103 p. [518]
A modernized edition of young Penn's account of several years spent in Ireland managing his father's estates.
- Harrison, George L.** The Remains of William Penn. Philadelphia: [Globe Printing House], 1882. 94 p. [519]
- Haviland, Virginia.** William Penn, Founder and Friend. New York: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press, 1952. 127 p. [520]
- Hawkins, Lydia S.** Lydia Wade, the First American Hostess of William Penn. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 21: 1932, 63-65. [521]
- Hayes, Manlove.** . . . William Penn and His Province. Wilmington, Del.: Historical Society of Delaware, 1899. 51 p. [522]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** William Penn in the Conestoga Valley. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 48: 1944, 140-144. [523]
- Hess, Mary W.** William Penn and Isaac Penington. COMMONWEAL, v. 40: 1944, 153-155. [524]
- Hibbert, Gerald K.** William Penn, a Tercentenary Appreciation. CONGREGATIONAL QUAR., v. 22: 1944, 331-337. [525]
- Highley, George N.** William Penn with Special Reference to Montgomery County. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939-1941, 220-228. [526]

- Holland, Rupert S.** William Penn. New York: Macmillan, 1915. 166 p. [527]

A well-written account for younger readers. Presents a reasonably accurate picture.

- Horwitz, Solis.** William Penn—Capitalist and Social Projector. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1932. [528]

- Huckel, Oliver.** A Dreamer of Dreams: Being a New and Intimate Telling of the Love-Story and Life-Work of "Will Penn the Quaker." New York: Crowell [c1916]. 249 p. [529]

An attempt to reconstruct the human side of William Penn, through the medium of an imaginary journal of Gulielma Springett Penn, continued by Letitia Penn.

- Hughs, Mary R.** The Life of William Penn. London: Darton, 1822. 192 p. [530]

Written with the avowed purpose of edifying younger readers.

- The Life of William Penn. Philadelphia: Kay, 1828. 224 p. [531]

Presumably for adult consumption, but with large portions taken verbatim from the 1822 version.

- Hull, William I.** Eight First Biographies of William Penn, in Seven Languages and Seven Lands. [Swarthmore, Pa.: Swarthmore College], 1936. 136 p. (Swarthmore College Monographs on Quaker History, no. 3.) [532]

A bibliographical study of the biographies of William Penn which were first published in each of seven languages: English (1727), American (1822), Dutch (1717), Latin (1695), German (1700), French (1791), Spanish (1879), Italian (1881).

- William Penn: A Topical Biography. New York: Oxford University Press, 1937. 362 p. [533]

A well-presented account based on years of research. Especially valuable, for certain purposes, because of its topical arrangement. Everything considered, probably the most satisfactory account now available.

- Hunt, Rachel M. M.** William Penn—Horticulturist. BULLETIN OF THE GARDEN CLUB OF AMERICA (Washington), 5th Series, no. 5: 1933, 6-16. [534]

- Jackson, Joseph.** William Penn's Interest in Catholics. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 55: 1944, 209-219. [535]

- Janney, Samuel M.** *The Life of William Penn.* Philadelphia: Hogan-Perkins, 1852. 560 p. [536]
For many years a standard biography of Penn. Clearly written, well documented and generally reliable. Follows the "life and letters" fashion of the times by containing liberal excerpts from contemporary documents.
- Jenkins, Charles F.** *The Founding of Pennsylvania.* GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 47: 1944-1945, 67-78. [537]
- Jenkins, Howard M.** *Penn and His Plans in Pennsylvania.* BUCKS Co. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 367-379. [538]
- Justice, G. M.** *William Penn Not a Slaveholder at the Time of His Death.* LIVING AGE, v. 8: 1846, 617. [539]
- Kelsey, Rayner W.** *An Estimate of William Penn.* FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 21: 1932, 90-93. [540]
- Kite, St. Alban.** *William Penn and the Catholic Church in America.* CATH. HIST. REV., v. 7: n. s., 1927, 480-496. [541]
- Krahmer, Wolff.** *William Penn als Kolonisorator von Pennsylvania Insbesondere Seine Politik Gegenüber den Indianern.* Frankfurt: Graphische Anstalt Schirmer und Mahlau, 1928. 96 p. [542]
This German doctoral dissertation is a sympathetic study of Penn's ideals and policies with reference to his colony. The author is particularly interested in the treatment accorded the Indian.
- Leach, Frank W.** *Certain Black-Letter Days in the Life of William Penn.* [Philadelphia], 1917. 18 p. [543]
- The Life and Career of William Penn.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 27: 1944, 101-115. [544]
- The Life of William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania . . .* Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1849. 210 p. [545]
- Lil, Herman V.** *Het Leven, de Govoelens en Lotgevallen van William Penn, Beroemd Kwaker, en Stichter van Pennsylvanien . . .* Amsterdam: J. C. Sepp, 1820-1825. 2 vols. in 1. [546]
- Lingelbach, Anna L.** *William Penn as Seen in Excerpts from His Writings.* Philadelphia: The Religious Society of Friends, 1932. 20 p. [547]
- Lingelbach, William E.** *William Penn and City Planning.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 68: 1944, 398-418. [548]
- Lippincott, Horace M., ed.** *The Restoration of Penn's Manor.* GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 41: 1939, 387-410. [549]

- A Man of Conscience. *FORTUNE*, v. 29: 1944, 162-163. [550]
- Mann, William J. *Leben und Wirken William Penn's: Gabe zur Zweihundertjährigen Gedächtnissfeier Seiner Ersten Anknunft in Pennsylvanien*. Reading, Pa.: Pilger-Buchhandlung, 1882. 153 p. [551]
- Marsillac, Jean. *La Vie de Guillaume Penn, Fondateur de la Pennsylvanie . . .* Paris: De l'Imprimerie du Cercle Social, 1791. 2 vols. [552]
- Based almost exclusively on Penn's own writings, from which liberal excerpts are quoted. The appendix gives the text of several documents, including the Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776.
- Mason, Miriam E. *William Penn, Friendly Boy*. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1944. 210 p. [553]
- Mood, Fulmer. *William Penn and English Politics in 1680-1681: New Light on the Granting of the Pennsylvania Charter*. *FRIENDS' HIST. Soc. Jour.*, v. 32: 1935, 3-21. [554]
- Myers, Albert C. *Robert Wade, the Earliest Quaker Settler on the West Side of the Delaware River, in 1676, and the First American Host of William Penn, in 1682*. *FRIENDS' HIST. Assoc. Bul.*, v. 21: 1932, 53-59. [555]
- *William Penn's Early Life in Brief, 1644-1674*. Moylan, Pa.: The Author, 1937. 83 p. [556]
- Nichols, Roy F. *New Light on Pennsbury*. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 67: 1943, 92-93. [556a]
- O'Brien, E. F. *An Admiral's Son (William Penn) and How He Founded Pennsylvania*. London, 1918. 175 p. [557]
- Oertel, Hugo. . . . *William Penn*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg, 1911. 114 p. [558]
- Pomfret, John E. *The Proprietors of the Province of West New Jersey, 1674-1702*. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 75: 1951, 117-146. [559]
- Pound, Arthur. *The Penns of Pennsylvania and England*. New York: Macmillan, 1932. 349 p. [560]
- Generally reliable and well written, though with a somewhat obvious effort at streamlining. Especially useful in that it covers Penn's successors, who are not included in most biographies.

- Powell, J. H.** William Penn's Writings: An Anniversary Essay. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 233-259. [561]
- Pratt, E. J.** Pionnier de la paix qui vient, William Penn (1644-1718). Geneva, Switzerland: Editions Gerard de Buren, 1945. 86 p. [562]
- Price, Joseph H.** William Penn: A Short Life with Selections from His Writings. Philadelphia: Winston, 1932. 63 p. [563]
- Remember Willam Penn, 1644-1944, A Tercentenary Memorial.** Second edition. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1945. 173 and 78 pages. [563a]
The second part of this biographical work, numbered separately, contains Penn's *Some Fruits of Solitude* and *More Fruits of Solitude*.
- Riddell, William R.** William Penn and Witchcraft. JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW, v. 18: 1927, 11-16. [564]
- Roberts, Owen J.** Penn as Statesman and Founder. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 47: 1944-1945, 145-153. [565]
- Schuyler, W. B.** Catholics Grateful to William Penn. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 55: 1944, 220-225. [566]
- Seidensticker, Oswald.** William Penn's Travels in Holland and Germany in 1677. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 2: 1878, 237-282. [567]
- Sellick, George G.** William Penn, Quaker and Colonist. London: Epworth Press, 1929. 159 p. [568]
A brief elementary account, based upon secondary works.
- Smyth, Clifford.** William Penn, Quaker Courtier and Founder of Colonies. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1931. 175 p. [569]
A volume in the *Builders of America Series*.
- Sohl, Charles E.** William Penn—His Contributions to Democracy. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 9: 1945, 3-11. [570]
- Stevens, S. K.** William Penn. AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 1, 1951, 51-53, 73. [571]
- Stoughton, John.** William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1882. 364 p. [572]
An acceptable but somewhat labored account from the pen of a conscious apologist.

Terasaki, Taro. William Penn et la paix. Paris: Pedone, 1925. 163 p. [573]

Contains a biographical sketch, but is principally devoted to a consideration of Penn's ideas on international peace, in which the author sees the prototype of Anglo-American hostility to the establishment of an international army in the League of Nations era.

Tolles, Frederick B., [ed.] A Rhymed Defense of William Penn, 1690. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 406-410. [574]

Tributes to William Penn; a Terecentenary Record, 1644-1944. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1946. 126 p. [575]

Turner, Beatrice P. William Penn and Pastorius. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 66-90. [576]

Umbdenstock, Raymond. William Penn et les précurseurs de Genève de 1500 à 1815. Saint-Dizier [Haute-Marne]: André Brulliard, 1932. 259 p. [577]

Vulliamy, C. E. William Penn. New York: Scribner, 1934. 302 p. [578]

This stimulating account, more objective than most lives of Penn, is based on conscientious scholarship, and is presented against an authentic and informative background of local color.

Wade, Mary H. The Boy Who Dared: The Story of William Penn. New York: Appleton-Century, 1929. 238 p. [579]

Weems, Mason L. The Life of William Penn, the Settler of Pennsylvania, the Founder of Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: U. Hunt, 1836. 208 p. [580]

The reverse of reliable, but an invaluable piece of Americana.

White, Thomas R. Influence of William Penn on International Relations. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 68: 1944, 388-397. [581]

William Penn. Fruits of an Active Life. Philadelphia: Friends' Book Store, 1945. 102 p. [582]

William Penn, 1644-1718. New Light Thrown on the Quaker Founder of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Blumhaven Library, 1950. 48 p. [583]

Wood, Herbert G. William Penn, 1644-1944: A Twentieth Century Estimate. London: Friends' Book Centre, 1944. 18 p. [584]

- Wright, Luella M.** William Penn and the Royal Society. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 30: 1941, 8-10. [585]
- Yarnall, Stanley R.** Lest We Forget, a William Penn Tercentenary Recollection on Religious Liberty. Philadelphia, 1944. 16 p. [586]
- Some Thoughts on William Penn. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 10: 1944, 3-5. [587]
- The William Penn Tercentenary, 1644-1944. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 34: 1945, 25-33. [588]
- Your Friend, William Penn.** Philadelphia: Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1944. 24 p. [589]

2. The Holy Experiment

- See*—1. The Development of Democratic Institutions, 1681-1718.
2. Section III, Religious History, Friends.
- Applegarth, Albert C.** The Quaker in Pennsylvania. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, 1892. 84 p. [590]
- A study of Quaker customs, laws, and attitude toward Indians and slavery.
- Baker, John A.** On William Penn's Conservatism in His First *Frame* for Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1946. [591]
- Bronner, Edwin B.** Pennsylvania: 1681 to 1701; Utopian Failure, Practical Success. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [592]
- Budd, Thomas.** Good Order Established in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, in America. . . . New York: W. Gowans, 1865. 111 p. [593]
- Cadbury, Henry J.** Early References to Pennsylvania in the London Press. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 147-158. [594]
- The Founding of Pennsylvania. HISTORY TODAY, v. 2: 1952, 676-684. [595]
- Persecution and Religious Liberty, Then and Now. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 68: 1944, 359-371. [596]
- Charter of King Charles II of England and William Penn's Frames of Government for Pennsylvania, Including Historical Notes on William Penn, Founder, Master Builder, and Statesman.** Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, State Library and Museum, 1939. 59 p. [597]

- Davidson, Robert L. D.** War Comes to Penn's Province: A Study of the Events Leading to the Failure of the Holy Experiment With Special Attention to Pennsylvania's Participation in the Early Colonial Wars. Temple University, doctoral dissertation, 1947. [599]
- Dingwall, E., and E. A. Heard.** Pennsylvania, 1681-1756, the State Without an Army. London: C. W. Daniel [1937]. 134 p. [599]
- Fisher, Sydney G.** The Quaker Colonies: A Chronicle of the Proprietors of the Delaware. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1919. 244 p. [600]
A volume in the popular *Chronicles of America Series*. The author is somewhat critical of Quaker political policies.
- "The Fundamentale Constitutions of Pennsylvania." PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 20: 1896, 283-301. [601]
- Hershberger, Guy F.** Pacifism and the State in Colonial Pennsylvania. CHURCH HIST., v. 8: 1939, 54-74. [602]
- Quaker Pacifism and the Provincial Government of Pennsylvania, 1682-1756. Iowa University, doctoral dissertation. 1938. [603]
- Janney, Samuel M.** Peace Principles Exemplified in the Early History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Friends' Book Store, 1876. 169 p. [604]
- Jones, Rufus M.** The Quakers in the American Colonies. New York: Macmillan, 1911. 603 p. [605]
The standard volume in the field. Dr. Isaac Sharpless, former President of Haverford College, wrote the chapters on Pennsylvania.
- Mayer, Brantz.** Calvert and Penn; or, the Growth of Civil and Religious Liberty in America, as Disclosed in the Planting of Maryland and Pennsylvania. [Baltimore: Printed for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, by J. D. Toy, 1852]. 49 p. [606]
- Oakley, Violet.** The Holy Experiment: Our Heritage from William Penn, 1644-1944. Philadelphia: Cogslea Studio Publication, 1950. 164 p. [607]
A plea for world peace inspired by the life and thought of William Penn.
- Penn and Religious Liberty, Interpreted by Representatives of Sixteen Denominations. [Philadelphia: Ketterlinus, 1908]. 81 p. [608]
- Rawle, William B.** Where Is the Original of the Charter of Charles the Second to William Penn for the Province of Pennsylvania? PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 16: 1892, 86-92. [609]

- Sharpless, Isaac.** . . . A History of Quaker Government in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: T. S. Leach [c1900]. 2 vols. [610]
A standard work by a leading Quaker historian. Readable and quite detached.
- Stevens, S. K.** William Penn's Gift to Pennsylvania. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 12: no. 10, 1944, 3-7, 18. [611]
- Stone, Frederick D.** The Founding of Pennsylvania. In Justin Winsor, *ed.*, Narrative and Critical History of America. Volume 3. New York, 1885. p. 469-516. [612]
- Thomas, Allen C.** William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania and His Holy Experiment. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Peace Association of Friends, 1896. 36 p. [613]
- Trueblood, Benjamin F.** William Penn's Holy Experiment in Civil Government. Boston: American Peace Society, 1906. 23 p. [614]
- Wainwright, Nicholas B.** The Mystery of Pennsylvania's Royal Charter. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 415-428. [615]

3. The Creation of Philadelphia

See—Section III, County and Local History, Philadelphia.

- Bridenbaugh, Carl.** Cities in the Wilderness: The First Century of Urban Life in America, 1625-1742. New York: Ronald Press, 1938. 500 p. [616]
An excellent comparative study of the growth of five colonial cities, one of which is Philadelphia.
- Brinton, Walter.** Thomas Holme and the First City Plan of Philadelphia. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1918, 295-298. [617]
- Brown, Ralph H.** Philadelphia. JOUR. GEOG., v. 21: 1922, 214-218. [618]
- Daniel, Warren J., ed.** William Penn's First Visit to Pennsylvania. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 18: no. 3, 1950, 3-10; no. 4, 7-13. [619]
- Henry, Frederick P., ed.** Founders' Week Memorial Volume. Philadelphia: City of Philadelphia, 1909. 900 p. [620]
- History of the Founding of Philadelphia, Some Brief Historic Chapters on the City . . .** [Philadelphia: Times Printing House, 1910]. 64 p. [621]

- Hopwood, Josephine L. R. Penn's Landing Place. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 6: no. 1, 1952, 10-11. [622]
- Lathrop, George P. A Clever Town Built by Quakers. *HARTER'S*, v. 64: 1882, 323. [623]
- Mason, Norman H. Why "Philadelphia"? [The Name]. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 42: 1940, 481-490. [624]
- Mátós, William W., *comp.* . . . Philadelphia, Its Founding and Development, 1683-1908. [Philadelphia], 1908. 588 p. [625]
- Sachse, Julius F. Penn's City on the Susquehanna. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 2: 1898, 223-237. [626]
- Wharton, Anne H. William Penn and His Green Country Town. *BOOK NEWS MO.*, v. 27: 1908, 73-79. [627]
- Williams, Talcott. Philadelphia: The City Penn Founded and to Which Franklin Gave Distinction. *In* Lyman P. Powell, *Historic Towns of the Middle States*. New York: Putnam, 1899. p. 297-333. [628]
- Wolf, Edwin, *2nd*. The 1706 Charter of the City of Philadelphia. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 96: 1952, 388-405. [629]

4. Indian Relations

- Boyd, Julian P., *ed.* Indian Treaties Printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736-1762. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1938. 340 p. [630]
Significant for its introductory essay.
- Brinton, Ellen S. Benjamin West's Painting of Penn's Treaty with the Indians. *FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL.*, v. 30: 1941, 99-110. [631]
- Cribbs, George A. The Frontier Policy of Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 2: 1919, 5-35, 72-106, 174-198. [632]
- Drake, Thomas E. William Penn's Experiment in Race Relations. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 68: 1944, 372-387. [633]
- Du Ponceau, Peter S. A Memoir on the History of the Celebrated Treaty Made by William Penn with the Indians under the Elm Tree at Shackamaxon in the Year 1682. Philadelphia: McCarty and Davis, 1836. 63 p. [634]

Frey, Carroll. Indian Chiefs View "Penn's Treaty." *FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL.*, v. 40: 1951, 103-104. [635]

Friends Society of New Jersey. Aborigines Committee. Some Account of the Conduct of the Religious Society of Friends Toward the Indian Tribes in the Settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania . . . London, 1844. 247 p. [636]

Harvey, Henry. History of the Shawnee Indians from the Year 1681 to 1854. Cincinnati, O.: Ephraim Morgan, 1855. 316 p. [637]
Includes an account of Penn's relations with the Indians.

Indian Agreements with William Penn. *HISTORICAL MAG.* (DAWSON'S), v. 6: 1862, 64-66. [638]

Jackson, Halliday. Civilization of the Indian Natives; or, a Brief View of the Friendly Conduct of William Penn Towards Them in the Early Settlement of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Gould, 1830. 120 p. [639]

Jacobson, Henry A. The Walking Purchase. *MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 9: 1911, 16-35. [640]

Keith, Charles P. The Bishop of London and Penn's Indian Policy. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 31: 1907, 385-392. [641]

Kelsey, Rayner W. Friends and the Indians, 1655-1917. Philadelphia, 1917. 291 p. [642]

An excellent monograph with considerable attention given to the Pennsylvania story in colonial times and the philanthropic activities of Pennsylvania Friends since the Revolution.

Keyser, C. S. Penn's Treaty with the Indians. Philadelphia: MacKay, 1882. 99 p. [643]

Mathews, Maxine. Truth and Fiction about William Penn's Treaty with the Indians. *SOCIAL STUD.*, v. 37: 1946, 200-204. [644]

Myers, Albert C. William Penn: His Own Account of the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians, 1683. Moylan, Pa., 1937. 107 p. [645]

Orchard, W. C. The Penn Wampum Belts. New York, [De Vinne Press], 1925. p. 17-20. (Leaflets of the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, no. 4). [646]

Speck, Frank G. The Penn Wampum Belts. New York: [De Vinne Press], 1925. p. 1-16. (Leaflets of the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, no. 4). [647]

- Stone, Frederick D.** Penn's Treaty with the Indians: Did It Take Place in 1682 or 1683? *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 6: 1882, 217-238. [648]
- Uhler, Sherman P.** Pennsylvania's Indian Relations to 1754. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1950. [649]
- Watson, John F.** Indian Treaty for the Lands Now the Site of Philadelphia and the Adjacent Country. *PA. HIST. SOC. MEM.*, v. 3: 1836, 129-140. [650]
- William Penn and the Delaware Indians. [Philadelphia: Christopher Sower, 1932]. 36 p. [651]
- Zeh, Lillian E.** Penn Wampum Treaty Belts. *SO. WORKMAN*, v. 47: 1918, 138-144. [652]

C. THE TYPES THAT CAME

1. General

- Bready, Marcia B.** The Colonists of William Penn. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 5: 1922, 259-264. [653]
- Dowling, Emma C., and Anna A. Rapp.** Early Pennsylvania Settlers. New York: T. Nelson, 1938. 86 p. (Our Changing World). [654]
- Franklin, Walter M.** Impress of Early Names and Traits. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 3: 1899, 46-53. [655]
- Kane, Hope F.** Notes on Early Pennsylvania Promotion Literature. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 63: 1939, 144-168. [656]
- Martin, Ruth A.** Pennsylvania as a Distributing Center of Population to 1830. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1927. [657]
- Rupp, Isaac D.** Foreign Immigrants to Pennsylvania, 1727-1776. Philadelphia: Leary, 1898. 495 p. [658]
- Sanders, Mrs. Leroy.** Naturalized Citizenship in Berks County. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 15: 1950, 209-211. [659]
- Southwick, A. F.** Ethnic Elements of Colonial Pennsylvania and the Population of To-day. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 6: 1923, 234-247. [660]

Weygandt, Cornelius. The Plenty of Pennsylvania. New York: H. C. Kinsey, 1942. 327 p. [661]

Pennsylvania's seven diverse cultures given excellent treatment in whimsical mood. Most suggestive chapter is that entitled "Richness" in which the heritage of Pennsylvania and America is ably analyzed.

2. Major National Groups

a. English

Diffenderffer, F. R. The Quaker and Palatine as Commonwealth Builders. REFORMED CHURCH REV., v. 3: 1899, 145-172. [662]

Dunaway, Wayland F. The English Settlers in Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 52: 1928, 317-341. [663]

Learned, Marion D. The Pennsylvania German and His English and Scotch-Irish Neighbors. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1901-1904, 317-329. [664]

Vaux, George. The Embarkation, Voyage, and Arrival of the Ship "Welcome," 1682. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 21: 1932, 59-62. [665]

b. German

Due to the extensive literature on the Pennsylvania Germans, it has been thought advisable to bring it together in one section. The following entries deal not only with migration but also include numerous topical studies, many of which go beyond the colonial period.

1. General

Alderfer, E. Gordon. Pastorius and the Origins of Pennsylvania German Culture. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 17: no. 3, 1951, 8-11. [666]

Baum, Walter E. Two Hundred Years: An Informal History of Pennsylvania-Germans. Sellersville, Pa.: Sellersville Herald, 1938. 170 p. [667]

This sympathetic picture of the Pennsylvania-Germans is found in a slight volume of "essays" culled from a weekly newspaper column the author had written.

Beidelman, William. The Story of the Pennsylvania-Germans, Embracing an Account of Their Origin, Their History and Their Dialect. Easton, Pa.: Express Book Print, 1898. 254 p. [668]

- Bergfeld, A. W. Pennsylvania Dutch. *SO. ATLANTIC QUAR.*, v. 49: 1950, 324-331. [669]
- Berlin, Alfred F. The German Immigrant in Pennsylvania Before and During the Revolution. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, 1921, 3-29. [670]
- Bittinger, Lucy F. The Germans in Colonial Times. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1901. 314 p. [671]
This book of a generation ago interprets the culture of that large group of early immigrants, the so-called "Pennsylvania Dutch."
- Bolenius, Robert M. . . . Germans in Pennsylvania . . . *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 10: 1906, 321-352. [672]
- [Brackbill, Martin H.] The Early Eisenhowers. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 20: no. 11, 1952, 3-8, 26-28. [673]
- Buchwalter, Grace M. Naturalization of German Settlers in Pennsylvania. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 17: no. 6, 1951, 22-23. [674]
- Buck, William J. The German Population of Bucks County. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 1: 1908, 57-65. [675]
- Clemens, Gurney W. Comments on the Pennsylvania Germans in the Diary of James L. Morris. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 11: 1946, 106-109. [676]
- Cobb, Sanford H. The Story of the Palatines: An Episode in Colonial History. New York: Putnam, 1897. 319 p. [677]
A pioneer study in this field. General in scope. Particular reference to settlements in New York Province.
- Cronau, Rudolf. *Drei Jahrhunderte Deutschen Lebens in Amerika*. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1909. 640 p. [678]
- Cunz, Dieter. The Maryland Germans. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1948. 476 p. [679]
Discusses the movement of Germans, chiefly Catholics, who left Pennsylvania and settled in Maryland.
- Darone, E. Max. Der Pennsylvanische Dietseh. *ERIE COUNTY ANNALS*, 1952, 49-62. [680]
- De Chant, Alliene S. Of the Dutch I Sing. Kutztown, Pa.: The Kutztown Publishing Co., 1951. 109 p. [681]
A collection of essays and character sketches of "Dutch" folk and their doings.

Deutsche Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien, Philadelphia. Hundert-jährige Feier der Incorporation der Deutschen Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien. Philadelphia. Druck vom Globe Printing House, 1882. 36 p. [682]

De Witt, C. H. and Ann Hark. The Story of the Pennsylvania Dutch. New York: Harper, 1943. 32 p. [683]

Diffenderffer, F. R. The German Exodus to England in 1709. PA. GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 7: 1896 [257]-413. [684]

—— The German Immigration into Pennsylvania Through the Port of Philadelphia from 1700 to 1775. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1900. 328 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1899. Volume 10). [685]

Dorpalen, Andreas. Mühlenberg and Schurz; a Comparative Study of Two Periods of German Immigration into the United States. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 5: no. 4, 1939, 29-30, 38; no. 5, 16-17, 35. [686]

Dunham, B. Mabel. The Trail of the Conestoga . . . Toronto: Macmillan, 1924. 342 p. [687]

Egle, William H. The Pennsylvania-German; His Place in the History of the Commonwealth. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 2: 1892, 118-130. [688]

Eno, Joel N. The Palatine Germans in Pennsylvania. AMERICANA, v. 27: 1933, 306-310. [689]

Ermentrout, Daniel. Das Deutsche in Ost-Pennsylvanien. DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER, Jg, 12: 1880-1881, 25-33. [690]

Eshleman, H. Frank. Historic Background and Annals of the Swiss and German Pioneer Settlers of Southeastern Pennsylvania . . . Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1917, 386 p. [691]
A collection largely of brief notes on the European background and colonial settlement of Mennonites and Amish in eastern Pennsylvania.

Faust, Albert B. The German Element in the United States with Special Reference to Its Political, Moral, Social, and Educational Influence. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1909. 2 vols. [692]
A standard work dealing with the German element in general. Excellent treatment of the early history of the Pennsylvania Germans.

Foltz, M. A. The German Influence in Pennsylvania, with Special Reference to Franklin County. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1900, 62-83. [693]

- Franck, Ira S. *A Jaunt into the Dutch Country: Accent on the Amish.* [Lancaster: The Author, 1952]. 28 p. [694]
- *A Jaunt into the Dutch Country: Accent on the Mennonites.* [Lancaster: The Author, 1952]. 35 p. [695]
- Gehrke, William H. *The Beginnings of the Pennsylvania-German Element in Rowan and Cabarrus Counties, North Carolina.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 342-369. [696]
- Gerhard, Elmer S. *Count Von Zinzendorf in Germantown Two Hundred Years Ago.* MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1945, 276-296. [697]
- Gibbons, Phebe H. *"Pennsylvania Dutch," and Other Essays.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1882. 427 p. [698]
- Gibson, James E. *The Historical Background of the German Emigration.* BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 5: 1940, 67-72. [699]
- Gilbert, Russel W. *A Picture of the Pennsylvania Germans.* Gettysburg, Pa.: Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1947. 65 p. (Pennsylvania History Studies, no. 1.) [700]
- Graeff, Arthur D. *The Pennsylvania Germans in Ontario, Canada.* PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 11: 1946, 1-80. [701]
- Haberle, Daniel. *Answanderung und Koloniegründungen der Pfälzer im 18. Jahrhundert.* Kaiserslautern: H. Kayser, 1909. 263 p. [702]
- Hammer, Carl. *Rhinelanders on the Yadkin: The Story of the Pennsylvania Germans in Rowan and Cabarrus Counties.* Salisbury, N. C.: Rowan, 1943. 130 p. [703]
- Henry, Katharine. *Back Home in Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Dorance, 1937. 213 p. [704]
The author reminisces delightfully on her rural Pennsylvania German childhood and girlhood.
- Hoechst, Coit R. *The Pennsylvania Dutch.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 35: 1952, 1-16. [705]
- Horne, A. R. *The Worth and Character of the Pennsylvania Germans.* BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 333-349. [706]
- Jacobs, Henry E. *The German Emigration to America, 1709-1740 . . .* PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 8: 1897 [27]-150. [707]

- Kaufmann, Wilhelm.** The Pastorius Protest and the Real Beginning of the German Immigration. *PENN GERMANIA*, v. 1: n. s., 1912, 529-533. [708]
- Kephart, Calvin I.** Antecedents of the Pennsylvania Germans. *PENN-SYLVANIAN*, v. 2: 1944, 11-12. [709]
- Klees, Frederic.** The Pennsylvania Dutch. *HOLIDAY*, v. 2: 1947, 78-83, 85-86. [710]
- The Pennsylvania Dutch. New York: Macmillan, 1950. 451 p. [711]
- A panoramic treatment of Pennsylvania's most distinctive cultural group.
- Klemm, Frederick A.** The Story of the Schoharie Germans. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 17: no. 6, 1951, 14-16. [712]
- Knauss, James O.** Social Conditions among the Pennsylvania Germans in the Eighteenth Century. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1922. 217 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1922. Volume 29.) [713]
- One of the first outstanding critical and interpretative studies.
- Knittle, Walter A.** The Early Eighteenth Century Palatine Emigration: A British Government Redemptioner Project to Manufacture Naval Stores. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1937. 320 p. [714]
- Result of study of the records in Old World depositories. Only indirectly related to Pennsylvania history. Deals primarily with 1709 migrations of Palatines, mostly to New York.
- Kuhns, Levi O.** The German and Swiss Settlements of Colonial Pennsylvania: A Study of the So-Called Pennsylvania Dutch. New York: Holt, 1901. 268 p. [715]
- Lacher, J. H. A.** The Germans of Colonial Pennsylvania. In Concord Society. Yearbook, 1929. New York: Rosswaag's Stuyvesant Press, 1930. p. 6-28. [716]
- Langguth, Otto, and Don Yoder.** Pennsylvania German Pioneers from the County of Wertheim. *PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC.*, v. 12: 1947, 147-289. [717]
- Learned, Marion D.** The Early German Immigrant and the Immigration Question of Today. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 12: 1911, 356-361. [718]
- Lichtenthaeler, Frank E.** Storm Blown Seed of Schoharie. *PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC.*, v. 9: 1944, 3-105. [719]

- They Drove Their Cattle Overland. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 5: 1940, 111-118. [720]
- Lohmann, Martin. . . . Die Bedeutung der Deutschen Ansiedlungen in Pennsylvanien. Stuttgart: Ausland und Heimat Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft, 1923. 153 p. [721]
- Long, Theodore K. *Émigré Saga, A Tale of Early America*. New Bloomfield, Pa.: Carson Long Institute, 1943. 78 p. [722]
- Ludwig, G. M. The Influence of the Pennsylvania Dutch in the Middle West. *PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC.*, v. 10: 1945, 7-101. [723]
- Mattice, Paul B. The Palatine Emigration from Schoharie to the Tulpehocken. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 10: 1944, 17-21. [724]
- Mays, George. The Palatine and Scotch-Irish Settlers of Lebanon County. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 1: 1898-1901, 305-326. [725]
- Mellick, Andrew D. German Emigration to the American Colonies, Its Causes and the Distribution of the Emigrants. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 10: 1886, 241-250, 375-391. [726]
- Metzger, H. D. *The Pennsylvania Germans . . .* Salemville, Pa.: Salemville Publishing House, 1896. 37 p. [727]
- Meyer, T. P. The Germans of Pennsylvania: Their Coming and Conflicts with the Irish. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 11: 1910, 38-47. [728]
- Nead, Benjamin M. The Pennsylvania-German in History. *PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD.*, v. 3: 1893, 34-51. [729]
- Nead, Daniel W. *The Pennsylvania-German in the Settlement of Maryland*. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1914. 304 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1913. Volume 22.) [730]
- Pennypacker, Samuel W. The Settlement of Germantown and the Causes Which Led to It. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 4: 1880, 1-41. [731]
- The Settlement of Germantown, Pennsylvania, and the Beginning of German Immigration to North America. *PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD.*, v. 9: 1898 [47-346]. [732]
- Pfund, Harry W. *A History of the German Society of Pennsylvania, Founded 1764*. Philadelphia: German Society of Pennsylvania, 1944. 38 p. [733]

- Pollak, Otto.** German Immigrant Problems in Eighteenth Century Pennsylvania as Reflected in Trouble Advertisements. *AM. SOCIOLOG. REV.*, v. 8: 1943, 674-684. [734]
- Raup, H. F.** The Pennsylvania Dutch of Northampton County: Settlement Forms and Culture Pattern. *PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL.*, v. 26: 1938-1939, 1-15. [735]
- Richards, George W.** German Pioneers in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia, 1905. [736]
- German Pioneers of Pennsylvania, Lancaster County. *AMERICAN*, v. 18: 1924, 34-50. [737]
- Richards, Henry M. M.** The Pennsylvania-German in the French and Indian War: A Historical Sketch . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1905. 559 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1904. Volume 15.) [738]
- The Pennsylvania-German in the Revolutionary War, 1775-1783. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1908. 542 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1908. Volume 17.) [739]
- Richards, Matthias H.** The German Emigration from New York Province into Pennsylvania . . . *PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD.*, v. 9: 1898 [347-448]. [740]
- Richardson, William H.** The Picturesque Quality of the Pennsylvania German. *PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD.*, v. 13: 1904, 1-27. [741]
- Roberts, Charles R.** Pennsylvania Germans in Public Life During the Colonial Period. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 10: 1909, 153-157. [742]
- Rosenberger, Jesse L.** In Pennsylvania-German Land, 1928-1929. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [1929]. 90 p. [743]
- The Pennsylvania Germans: A Sketch of Their History and Life. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [c1923]. 173 p. [744]
A descriptive account of the life, customs and religious practices of the German settlers in Pennsylvania.
- Rosengarten, J. G.** The Palatines in New York and Pennsylvania. *GERMAN AM. ANN.*, v. 6: n. s., 1908, 251-256. [745]
- Rothermel, Abraham H.** The Dumb Dutch By One of Them. Myerstown, Pa.: Church Center Press, 1948. 136 p. [746]

- Sachse, Julius F.** Benjamin Furly, "An English Merehant at Rotterdam." Philadelphia, 1895. 32 p. [747]
- Sachse, Julius F.** *trans. and ed.* Daniel Falekner's Curiense Nachricht from Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 14: 1905, 2-256. [748]
- Sachse, Julius F.** The Fatherland: (1450-1700) Showing the Part It Bore in the Discovery, Exploration and Development of the Western Continent, with Special References to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1897. 234 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1897. Volume 7.) [749]
- Schach, Paul.** Faets and Fallacies about Berks County Duteh. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 10: 1945, 80-82. [750]
- Schmucker, Samuel C.** The Racial Composition of the Pennsylvania Germans. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 33: 1923, 15-19. [751]
- Seidensticker, Oswald.** Bilder aus der Deutsch-Pennsylvanischen Geschichte. New York: E. Steiger, 1885. 276 p. [752]
- Seidensticker, Oswald, and Max Heinrici.** Geschichte der Deutschen Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien . . . 1764-1917. Philadelphia: Graf and Breuninger, 1917. 2 vols. [753]
A record of the activities of the German Society of Pennsylvania, dealing with its charities and its organization.
- Shryock, Richard H.** The Pennsylvania Germans in American History. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 63: 1939, 261-281. [754]
- Smith, Abbot E.** Some New Facts about Eighteenth Century German Immigration. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 105-117. [755]
- Stauffer, Elmer C.** In the Pennsylvania-Dutch Country. NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 80: 1941, 37-74. [756]
- Stoudt, John J.** The Pennsylvania Dutch, an Introduction to Their Life and Culture. Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter's, 1950. 32 p. [757]
- Strassburger, Ralph B., and William J. Hinke, eds.** Pennsylvania German Pioneers. [Lancaster, Pa.]: Pennsylvania German Society, 1934. 3 vols. [758]
A publication of the original lists of arrivals in the Port of Philadelphia from 1727 to 1808.
- Wayland, John W.** The German Element of the Shenandoah Valley of Virginia. Charlottesville, Va.: Wayland, 1907. 312 p. [759]

Wentz, Abdel R. The Beginnings of German Element in York County, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1916. 217 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1913. Volume 24.) [760]

A laborious study of factual value that seeks to evaluate this element of German settlers. Discussion of Penn-Baltimore controversy is of historical interest.

Weygandt, Cornelius. The Red Hills: A Record of Good Days Outdoors and in, with Things Pennsylvania Dutch. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1929. 251 p. [761]

Dr. Weygandt's works possess much warmth and homely charm coupled with splendid literary style.

Williams, David G. The Lower Jordan Valley Pennsylvania German Settlement. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 18: 1950, 181 p. [762]

Wolf, Richard C. The Americanization of the German Lutherans, 1683 to 1829. Yale University, doctoral dissertation, 1947. [763]

Wood, Ralph, ed. The Pennsylvania Germans. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1942. 299 p. [764]

Discusses immigration, agriculture, religion, education, journalism, literature, dialect and military qualities of the Pennsylvania Germans.

Yoder, Donald H., ed. Emigrants from Wuerttemberg: The Adolf Gerber Lists. PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 10: 1945, 104-237. [765]

Yoder, Donald H. Pennsylvania German Pioneers from Wertheim. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 17: no. 6, 1951, 6-8. [766]

Zimmerman, Thomas C. Puritan and Cavalier? Why Not the Pennsylvania Germans? PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 1: 1891, 36-47. [767]

2. Agriculture

Fuller, R. T. Prosperous Farmland of German Settlers. TRAVEL, v. 66: 1935, 14-17, 49-50. [768]

Henning, D. C. The German Settler and Farmer of the Day along the Blue Mountains. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 3: 1911, 19-35. [769]

Hibshman, E. K. What the Pennsylvania "Dutch" Gave to American Farming. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 7, 1947, 15-16. [770]

- Kollmorgen, Walter M.** *The Old Order Amish of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.* Washington: United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 1942. 105 p. [770a]
An excellent monograph devoted primarily to the achievements in agriculture of this cohesive religious community.
- Learned, Marion D.** *German Barn in America.* UNIV. OF PA. LECTURES, 1913-1914, 338-349. [771]
- Lick, David E., and Thomas R. Brendle.** *Plant Names and Plant Lore among the Pennsylvania Germans.* Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Press, 1927. 300 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1923. Volume 33.) [772]
- Meynen, Emil.** *Das Pennsylvaniendeutsche Bauernland.* DEUTSCHES ARCHIV FÜR LANDES-UND VOLKFORSCHUNG, v. 3: 1939, 253-292. [773]
- Och, Joseph T.** *Der Deutchamerikanische Farmer.* Columbus, O.: F. J. Heer, 1913. 248 p. [774]
- Roberts, J. Baylor.** *Pennsylvania Dutch—In a Land of Milk and Honey.* NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 74: 1938, 49-56. [775]
- Shryock, Richard H.** *British Versus German Traditions in Colonial Agriculture.* MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., v. 26: 1939, 39-54. [776]
- Wood, Ralph.** *Der Bauernfreund: A Newspaper of the Pennsylvania-Germans.* MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939-1941, 175-213. [777]

3. Art and Architecture

- Adams, Ruth.** *Pennsylvania Dutch Art.* New York: World Publishing Co., 1950. 64 p. [778]
- Barber, Edwin A.** *Tulip Ware of the Pennsylvania-German Potters . . .* Philadelphia: [Patterson and White], 1903. 233 p. [779]
- Borneman, Henry S.** *Pennsylvania German Illuminated Manuscripts.* Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1937. 58 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1937. Volume 46.) [780]
- Brumbaugh, G. Edwin.** *Architectural Rambles in "Pennsylvania Dutch" Country.* GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 45: 1942, 53-63. [781]
- *Colonial Architecture of Pennsylvania Germans.* Lancaster Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1933. 60 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1930. Volume 41.) [782]

- The Significance of Pennsylvania German Art. *SCHOOL ARTS MAG.*, v. 32: 1933, 386-394. [783]
- Downs, Joseph.** The House of the Miller at Millbach: The Architecture, Arts and Crafts of the Pennsylvania Germans. [Philadelphia: Franklin Printing Company, c1929]. [31] p. [784]
- Pennsylvania German Arts and Crafts. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1949. 4 p. [785]
- Drepperd, Carl W.** Origins of Pennsylvania Folk Art. *ANTIQUES*, v. 37: 1940, 64-69, 166, 275. [786]
- Early Art Industries of the Pennsylvania Dutch. *COUNTRY LIFE*, v. 30: 1916, 100. [787]
- Ferris, Edythe.** Some Origins of Pennsylvania-Dutch Art. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 10: no. 2, 1943, 14-16. [788]
- Kauffman, Henry.** Pennsylvania Dutch American Folk Art. New York: American Studio Books, 1946. 136 p. [789]
A beautifully executed work dealing with the origins of folk art. Text and illustrations are blended in sensitive harmony.
- Keyser, M. W. D.** Pennsylvania-German Art. *SCHOOL ARTS MAG.*, v. 45: 1946, 270-275. [790]
- Lichten, Frances.** Folk Art of Rural Pennsylvania. New York: Scribner, 1946. 276 p. [791]
A well-written, excellently illustrated book by one well qualified to depict and describe the multiple arts and crafts of Pennsylvanians. Rich in historical and anecdotal lore.
- Mahr, August C.** Origin and Significance of Pennsylvania Dutch Barn Symbols. *OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR.*, v. 54: 1945, 1-32. [792]
- Mercer, Henry C.** The Bible in Iron; or, the Pictured Stoves and Stove Plates of the Pennsylvania Germans. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Society, 1914. 174 p. (Second edition; revised, corrected and enlarged by Horace M. Mann, Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Society, 1941. 216 p.) [793]
- The Survival of the Mediaeval Art of Illuminative Writing among Pennsylvania Germans. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 36: 1897, 424-433. [794]
- Reinert, Guy F.** Coverlets of the Pennsylvania Germans. *PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC.*, v. 13: 1948, 1-215. [795]

- Robacker, Earl F.** *Pennsylvania Dutch Stuff: A Guide to Country Antiques.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1944. 163 p. [796]
A readable guide to those who wish to acquire the "peasant" type of household articles of Pennsylvania German origin. Chatty, picturesque, and instructive.
- Shelley, Donald A.** *Illuminated Birth Certificates; Regional Examples of an Early American Folk Art.* N. Y. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 29: 1945, 92-105. [797]
- Stoudt, John J.** *Consider the Lilies How They Grow: An Interpretation of the Symbolism of Pennsylvania German Art.* [Allentown, Pa.: Sehleehter's], 1937. 333 p. (The Pennsylvania German Folklore Society. Volume 2.) [798]
An important interpretation of the symbolism of Pennsylvania German art.
- *The Decorated Barns of Eastern Pennsylvania.* Plymouth Meeting, Pa.: Keyser, 1943. [799]
- *The Meaning of Pennsylvania German Art.* BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 3: 1937, 3-8. [800]
- *Pennsylvania Folk-Art; an Interpretation.* Allentown, Pa.: Sehleehter's, 1948. 402 p. [801]
The religious origins of many designs and motifs in folk art are demonstrated along with their application in the iconography of Pennsylvania folk.
- Wertenbaker, Thomas J.** *The Founding of American Civilization: The Middle Colonies.* New York: Seribner, 1938. 380 p. [802]
Internal growth, chiefly cultural, of the Quakers and Germans in Pennsylvania. Architecture, religion and language receive major emphasis.
- Weygandt, Cornelius.** *The Dutch Country.* New York: Appleton-Century, 1939. 352 p. [803]
Very readable essays on the cultural heritage of the Dutch in Pennsylvania with special emphasis on folk art.
- *The Folk Art of the Pennsylvania Dutch.* EXILE HERALD, v. 10: 1934, 1-12. [804]

4. *Domestic and Social Life*

- Arnold, Howard N.** *The Romance of the Pretzel.* AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 4, 1952, 38-39, 80. [805]
- Aurand, Ammon M.** . . . *Child Life of the Pennsylvania Germans.* . . . Harrisburg, 1947. 32 p. [806]

- . . . Early Life of the Pennsylvania Germans. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1946. 32 p. [807]
- . . . Home Life of the Pennsylvania Germans. . . Harrisburg, 1947. 31 p. [808]
- . Social Life of the Pennsylvania Germans. Harrisburg, 1947. 31 p. [809]
- Barba, Preston A.** Pennsylvania German Cookery. AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 4, 1952, 28-31. [810]
- Eberlein, Harold D., and Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Household Furniture of the Pennsylvania Germans. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 3: 1938, 35-40, 66-70. [811]
- Frederick, Justus G.** The Pennsylvania Dutch and Their Cookery, Their History, Art, Accomplishments, also a Broad Collection of Their Food Recipes. New York: Business Bourse, 1935. 275 p. [812]
- Gilbert, Russell W.** Pennsylvania German Wills. PA. GERMAN FOLK. Soc., v. 15: 1951, 5-107. [813]
- . The Pennsylvania German Wills of Northumberland County. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. Soc. PROC., v. 17: 1949, 123-153. [814]
- . Typical Pennsylvania German Wills. PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 113-125. [815]
- Graeff, Arthur D.** Humor in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 5: no. 5, 1939, 30-33, 37-38. [816]
- Hark, Ann, and Preston A. Barba.** Pennsylvania German Cookery, A Regional Cookbook. Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter's, 1950. 258 p. [817]
- Hutchison, Ruth.** The Pennsylvania Dutch Cook Book. New York: Harper, 1948. 213 p. [818]
- Kemp, A. F.** The Pennsylvania German Versammlinge. PA. GERMAN FOLK. Soc., v. 9: 1944, 187-218. [819]
- Landis, Henry K.** Early Kitchens of the Pennsylvania Germans. PA.-GERMAN Soc. PROC. AND ADD., v. 47: 1939, 1-130. [820]
- . Pennsylvania German Foods. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 1: 1938, 38-41, 53. [821]

- Mann, William J.** Die "Gute Alte Zeit" in Pennsylvanien. Philadelphia: I. Kohler, 1880. 106 p. [822]
- Pennsylvania Dutch Influence. HOUSE AND GARDEN, v. 79: 1941, 22-41. [823]
- Reichmann, Felix.** Pennsylvania-Dutch Furniture. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1942, 84-97. [824]
- Rush, Benjamin.** Account of the Manners of the German Inhabitants of Pennsylvania. Revised and annotated by Theodore E. Schmauk and Isaac D. Rupp. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1910. 128 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1910. Volume 19.) Originally published, 1789. [825]
- Schantz, Franklin J. F.** The Domestic Life and Characteristics of the Pennsylvania-German Pioneer. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1900. 97 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1899. Volume 10.) [826]
An essay on olden-time ways and practices, most of which could apply to any ethnic group in America.
- Smith, Edward C., and Virginia V. Thompson.** Traditionally Pennsylvania Dutch. New York: Hastings House, 1947. 81 p. [827]
- Stahr, John S.** The Pennsylvania-Germans at Home. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 5: 1895, 53-70. [828]
- Steffy, Muriel K.** The Humble Pretzel. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 16: no. 2, 1949, 27-29. [829]
- Swope, Pierce E.** Pennsylvania German Humor. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 6: 1940, 7-8, 35. [830]
- Williams, Maynard O.** Pennsylvania Dutch Folk Festival. NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 102: 1952, 503-516. [830a]

5. Education

- Bradley, A. Day.** Pennsylvania German Arithmetical Books. SCRIPTA MATHEMATICA, v. 5: 1938, 45-51. [831]
- Buehrle, Robert K.** The Educational Position of the Pennsylvania-Germans. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 4: 1894, 121-132. [832]
- Cavell, Jean M.** Religious Education among People of Germanic Origin in Colonial Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 36: 1929 [29]-45. [833]

- Gotwald, F. G.** Pennsylvania German Lutherans and Higher Education. LUTH. QUAR., v. 37: 1907, 404-421. [834]
- Heilman, Uria H.** The Early Schools and Teachers among our German Ancestors. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1925-1928, 291-307. [835]
- Peiffer, Levi S.** The Pennsylvania Germans and Their First Schools. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1929-1935, 251-283. [836]
- Porter, Thomas C.** The Pennsylvania German in the Field of the Natural Sciences. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 6: 1896, 22-38. [837]
- [Seilhamer, G. O.]** Education among the Pennsylvania Germans. KITTOCHTINNY MAGAZINE, v. 1: 1905, 108. [838]
- Shimmell, Lewis S., ed.** The Pennsylvania-German in His Relations to Education: A Symposium of Historical and Descriptive Articles. PA.-GERMAN, v. 8: 1907, 292-317, 347-359, 402-420, 459-474, 515-530, 571-583. [839]
- Stine, Clyde S.** Problems of Education among the Pennsylvania Germans. Cornell University, doctoral dissertation, 1938. [840]

6. *Folklore and Superstitions*

- Aurand, Ammon M., ed.** Little Known Facts about the Ritual of the Jews and the Esoteric Folklore of the Pennsylvania Germans. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1939. 108 p. [841]
- Aurand, Ammon M.** Popular Home Remedies and Superstitions of the Pennsylvania Germans. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1941. 32 p. [842]
- The Pow-Wow Book. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1929. [843]
- Brendle, Thomas R., and Claude W. Unger.** Folk Medicine of the Pennsylvania Germans: The Non-Occult Cures. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1935. 303 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1934. Volume 45.) [844]
- Brendle, Thomas R., and William S. Troxell, comps. and eds.** Pennsylvania German Folk Tales, Legends, Once-Upon-a-Time Stories, Maxims and Sayings. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1941. 238 p. (Proceedings of the Pennsylvania German Society, 1941. Volume 50.) [845]

- Coble, Oliver D.** The Superstitions and Beliefs of the Pennsylvania Germans. Temple University, doctoral dissertation, 1933. [846]
- Doering, J. Frederick.** Pennsylvania German Folk Medicine in Waterloo County, Ontario. *JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE*, v. 49: 1936, 194-198. [847]
- Fogel, Edwin M.** Beliefs and Superstitions of the Pennsylvania Germans. Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press, 1915. 387 p. [848]
A critical and interpretative study.
- Gerhard, Elmer S.** Pennsylvania German Folk-Lore. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1940, 117-137. [849]
- Pennsylvania German Weather Lore. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 18: 1952, 2-7, 23, 25. [850]
- Gilbert, Russell W.** The Almanacs in Pennsylvania German Homes. *SUSQ. UNIV. STUD.*, v. 2: 1944, 360-377. [851]
- Graeff, Arthur D.** Anecdotes Related in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 6: no. 4, 1940, 10-13, 37; v. 6: no. 5, 1940, 9-12. [852]
- Astrology in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 5: no. 6, 1939, 24-29. [853]
- 1950 in Pennsylvania German Folklore. *PA. GERMAN FOLK. Soc.*, v. 15: 1950, 129-134. [854]
- Pennsylvania German Almanacs. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 5: no. 4, 1939, 4-7, 38. [855]
- Remedies in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 6: no. 1, 1939, 10-13, 40. [856]
- Weather Prophecies in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 6: no. 6, 1940, 10-14. [857]
- Hark, Ann.** Blue Hills and Shoofly Pie in Pennsylvania Dutchland. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1952. 284 p. [858]
A collection of folk tales and lore of the "Pennsylvania Dutch."
- Cure by Pow-Wow. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 11: 1946, 103-105. [859]
- Erdspiegel Mystery. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 7: 1941, 9-11. [860]

- Hex Marks the Spot in the Pennsylvania Dutch Country. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1938. 316 p. [861]
A readable, friendly, somewhat journalistic interpretation of the Pennsylvania Germans.
- Heizmann, Louis J.** Are Barn Signs Hex Marks? *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 12: 1946, 11-14. [862]
- Hoffman, W. F.** Folk-Lore of the Pennsylvania Germans. *JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE*, v. 1: 1888, 125-135; v. 2: 1889, 23-35, 191-202. [863]
- Folk-Medicine of the Pennsylvania Germans. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 26: 1889, 329-352. [864]
- Humorous Tales Told by Contemporary Pennsylvania Germans.** *PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC.*, v. 15: 1950, 109-128. [865]
- Landis, Henry K.** Hex Marks as Talismans. *ANTIQUES*, v. 30: 1936, 156-157. [866]
- Mahr, August C.** A Pennsylvania Dutch "Hexzettel." *MONATSHEFTE FÜR DEUTSCHEN UNTERRICHT*, v. 27: 1935, 215-225. [867]
- Reichmann, Felix.** Folklore in the Landis Valley Museum. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 7: 1940, 10-13. [868]
- Rupp, William J.** Bird Names and Bird Lore among the Pennsylvania Germans. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1943. 348 p. (Proceedings of the Pennsylvania German Society, 1943. Volume 52.) [869]
- Shoemaker, Alfred L.** Pennsylvania Dutch Hex Marks. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, [1950?]. 32 p. [870]
- 3 Myths About the Pennsylvania Dutch Country: Hex Signs, Seven Sours and Seven Sweets, the Amish Blue Gate. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Centre, 1951. 32 p. [871]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** The Tree Language of the Pennsylvania-German Gypsies. Reading, Pa.: Reading Eagle Press, 1925. 16 p. [872]
- Starr, Frederick.** Some Pennsylvania German Folk-Lore. *JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE*, v. 4: 1891, 321-326. [873]
- Starry, D. E.** Witchcraft in My Back Yard. *CATH. DIGEST*, v. 7: 1943, 45-48. [874]

- Stoudt, John B.** *The Folklore of the Pennsylvania-German.* Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1915. 155 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1915. Volume 23, supplement.) [875]
- Stoudt, John J.** Folklore. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 17: 1952, 66-74. [876]
- *Pennsylvania German Folklore.* *PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC.*, v. 16: 1951, 158-170. [877]
- Wintemberg, W. J.** *Folk-Lore of Waterloo County, Ontario.* Ottawa, Canada: National Museum of Canada, Bulletin no. 116, Anthropological Series no. 28, 1950. 68 p. [878]
Calls attention to the migration of Pennsylvania Germans into Waterloo County by the persistence of much of their folk-lore in that area.
- Ziegler, S. H.** *Pennsylvania German Folklore Society.* *JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE*, v. 56: 1943, 181-183. [879]

7. *Language and Literature*

- Allen, George.** Two Pennsylvania-Dutch Poets. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 8: no. 6, 1942, 10-12, 34; v. 9: no. 1, 1942, 10-12, 37. (Henry Harbaugh and Henry Lee Fisher.) [880]
- Aurand, Ammon M.** *Aurand's Collection of Pennsylvania German Stories and Poems.* Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1916. 128 p. [881]
- Aurand, Ammon M., ed.** *Quaint Idioms and Expressions of the Pennsylvania Germans.* Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1940. 24 p. [882]
- *Pennsylvania German Dialect Stories and Poems.* Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1939. 24 p. [883]
- Barba, Preston A.** John Birmelin, Distinguished Pennsylvania German Dialect Poet. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 16: 1951, 79-80, 95-96. [884]
- Birmelin, John.** *Gezwitseher: A Book of Pennsylvania German Verse.* Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter's, 1938. 156 p. (The Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, Volume 3). [885]
- Borneman, Henry S.** *Pennsylvania German Bookplates.* *COLOPHON*, v. 2: 1937, 432-442. [886]
- Bressler, Leo A.** "The Pennsylvania-German." *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 18: no. 4, 1952, 11-14; no. 5, 13-15. [887]

- Buffington, Albert F.** Linguistic Variants in the Pennsylvania German Dialect. PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 13: 1948, 217-252. [888]
- The Pennsylvania German Dialect Today. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 2, 1946, 10-11. [889]
- Pennsylvania German: Its Relation to Other German Dialects. AM. SPEECH, v. 14: 1939, 276-286. [890]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** . . . Early German Printers of Lancaster and the Issues of their Press . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1904, 53-83. [891]
- Feer, Robert A.** Official Use of the German Language in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 394-405. [892]
- Fischer, H. L.** Kurzweil um Zeitfertreib oder Pennsylvaanisch Duetsche Folks-Lieder. . . York, Pa.: Fischer Brüder, 1882. 187 p. [893]
- 'S Alt Marik-Haus Mittes in D'r Shtadt un Die Alte'Zeite E'n Centennial Poem in Pennsylvanisch Deutsch in Zwei Dhel. York, Pa.: The York Republican, 1879. 275 p. [894]
- Fogel, Edwin M.** Proverbs of the Pennsylvania Germans. Lancaster Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1929. 222 p. [895]
- Frey, John W.** Amish Triple-Talk. AM. SPEECH, v. 20: 1945, 85-98. [896]
- The German Dialect of Eastern York County, Pennsylvania. University of Illinois, doctoral dissertation, 1942. [897]
- Graeff, Arthur D.** American History Visualized in Pennsylvania German Almanacs. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 6: no. 3, 1940, 12-19. [898]
- Standardizing Pennsylvania German Orthography. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 4: 1939, 82-86. [899]
- Grumbine, Lee L.** Der Dengelstock and Other Poems and Translations in the Pennsylvania-German Dialect. Lebanon, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1903. 155 p. [900]
- Haldeman, S. S.** Pennsylvania Dutch, a Dialect of South Germany with an Infusion of English. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1872. 69 p. [901]

- Harbaugh, Henry.** Harbaugh's Harfe. Gedichte in Pennsylvanisch-Deutscher Mundart. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1902. 120 p. [902]
- Hark, J. Max.** En Hondful Farsh: Experiments in Pennsylvania-German Verse. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 10: 1900, 5-31. [903]
- Heydrick, B. A.** Provincialisms of Southeastern Pennsylvania. GERMAN AM. ANN., v. 5: 1907, 307-313; v. 6: 1908, 32-52. [904]
- Kloss, Heinz.** Die Pennsylvania-Deutsche Literatur. Munich: Mitteilungen der Deutschen Akademie, 1931. 43 p. [905]
- Kloss, Heinz, ed.** Lewendiche Sehtimme aus Pennsilveni. New York: B. Westermann, 1929. 153 p. [906]
- Kloss, Heinz.** Rauch und Horne, ein Abschnitt aus der Kulturgeschichte des Pennsylvanisch-Deutschen Volkes. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, v. 19: 1929, 221-242. [907]
- Kutz, Sara K.** A History and Index of the *Pennsylvania German Magazine*. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1935. [908]
- Landis, Ira D.** The German-English Transition in Lancaster County. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 11: 1945, 8-9, 27. [909]
- Learned, Marion D.** Pennsylvania German Dialect. AM. JOUR. PHILOLOGY, v. 9: 1888, 64-83, 425-456; v. 10: 1889, 288-315. [910]
- Lytle, Clyde F.** Pennsylvania Germans in Fiction. PA. LIB. NOTES, v. 16: 1938, 2-5. [911]
- Martin, H. R.** American Backgrounds for Fiction: The Pennsylvania Dutch. BOOKMAN, v. 38: 1913, 244-247. [912]
- Mays, George.** Why the Pennsylvania German Still Prevails in the Eastern Section of the State. Reading, Pa.: Daniel Miller, 1904. 16 p. [913]
- Miller, Daniel.** Early German American Newspapers. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1911. 107 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1910. Volume 19.) [914]
- The German Newspapers of Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 3: 1923, 4-23. [915]
- Miller, Daniel, ed.** Pennsylvania German. Reading, Pa.: The Author, 1903-1911. 2 vols. [916]

- Miller, Donald T.** English Loan Words in Pennsylvania German Newspaper Articles Published before 1900. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1950. [917]
- Miller, H. M.** G'shibos und Arnsht. Elizabethville, Pa.: Hawthorne Press, 1939. [918]
- Page, Eugene R.** English in the Pennsylvania German Area. *AM. SPEECH*, v. 12: 1937, 203-206. [919]
- Pennypacker, Samuel W.** The Early Literature of the Pennsylvania Germans. *PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD.*, v. 2: 1892, 33-46. [920]
- The Poems of John Birmelin. *PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC.*, v. 16: 1951, 1-149. [921]
- Read, A. W.** Bilingualism in the Middle Colonies, 1725-1775. *AM. SPEECH*, v. 12: 1937, 93-99. [922]
- Reed, Carroll E.** The Pennsylvania-German Dialect Spoken in the Counties of Lehigh and Berks: Phonology and Morphology. Brown University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [923]
- Reichard, Harry H.** Pennsylvania-German Dialect Writings and their Writers. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1918. 400 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1918. Volume 26.) [924]
- Robacker, Earl F.** Pennsylvania German Literature: Changing Trends from 1683 to 1942. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1943. 217 p. [925]
A recent and definitive work.
- Runyeon, Mildred E.** Pennsylvania-German in the *Reading Adler*: 1837-1857. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [926]
- Schach, Paul.** The Formation of Hybrid Derivatives in Pennsylvania German. *SYMPOSIUM*, v. 3: 1949, 114-129. [927]
- Seidensticker, Oswald.** First Century of German Printing in America, 1728-1830, Preceded by a Notice of the Literary Work of Francis D. Pastorius. Philadelphia: Schaefer and Koradi, 1893. 253 p. [928]
- Seifert, Lester W. J.** Lexical Differences Between Four Pennsylvania German Regions. *PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC.*, v. 11: 1946, 155-169. [929]

- — — Pennsylvania-German Dialect Literature. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 8: no. 4, 1942, 26-27, 36; v. 8: no. 5, 1942, 30-33. [930]
- — — The Pennsylvania-German Dialect Spoken in the Counties of Lehigh and Berks: Vocabulary. Brown University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [931]
- Shoemaker, Alfred L.** Traditional Rhymes and Jingles of the Pennsylvania Dutch. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, 1951. 16 p. [932]
- Snader, Howard.** Glossary of 6167 English Words and Expressions and Their Berks County Pennsylvania Dutch Equivalents. Temple, Pa.: Howard Snader, 1948. 63 p. [933]
- Struble, George G.** The English of the Pennsylvania Germans. *AM. SPEECH*, v. 10: 1935, 163-172. [934]
- Troxell, W. S.** *Aus Pennsylvawnia*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 47 p. [935]
- Werner, William L., comp.** Pennsylvania German, 1927-1937. *AM. SPEECH*, v. 13: 1938, 122-127. [936]
- Wollenweber, Louis A.** *Gemälde aus dem Pennsylvanischen Volk-leben*. Philadelphia: Schaefer and Koradi, 1869. 143 p. [937]
- * *Zwei Treue Kameraden. Die Beiden Ersten Deutschen Ansiedler in Pennsylvanien*. Philadelphia: J. G. Kohler, 1880. 72 p. [938]
- Wood, Ralph.** Das Pennsylvaniadeutschtum und seine Mundart. *MEIN HEIMATLAND*, v. 24: 1937, 13-23. [939]
- Ziegler, Charles C.** *Drauss un Deheem*. Allentown, Pa., 1936. (The Pennsylvania Folklore Society. Volume I.) [940]

8. *Political*

- Dorpalen, Andreas.** The German Element in Early Pennsylvania Politics, 1789-1800: A Study in Americanization. *PA. HIST.*, v. 9: 1942, 176-190. [941]
- The Political Influence of the German Element in Colonial Pennsylvania. *PA. HIST.*, v. 6: 1939, 147-158, 221-239. [942]
- Graeff, Arthur D.** The Relations between the Pennsylvania Germans and the British Authorities, 1750-1776. Norristown, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1939. 271 p. [943]

- Johnson, William T.** Some Aspects of the Relations of the Government and German Settlers in Colonial Pennsylvania, 1683-1754. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 81-102, 200-207. [944]

9. Religion and Music

Sec—Section III, Religious History

- Bittinger, Lucy F.** German Religious Life in Colonial Times. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1906. 145 p. [945]
Companion volume of the author's earlier work, *The Germans in Colonial Times*; limited exclusively to this group's religious life, the book appears as a digest made from wide reading, particularly in church histories.
- Boyer, Walter E., Albert F. Buffington, and Don Yoder.** Songs Along the Mahantango. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, 1951. 231 p. [946]
A classified collection of folk songs embracing a Pennsylvania German area that includes parts of Schuylkill, Northumberland, and Dauphin counties.
- Doll, Eugene E.** Social and Economic Organization in Two Pennsylvania German Religious Communities. AM. JOUR. SOCIOLOGY, v. 57: 1951, 168-177. [947]
- Drummond, Robert R.** Early German Music in Philadelphia. New York: Appleton-Century, 1910. 88 p. [948]
——— Early Music in Philadelphia, with Special Reference to German Music. GERMAN AM. ANN., v. 6: n. s., 1908, 157-179. [949]
- Dubbs, Joseph H.** Early German Hymnology of Pennsylvania. [Lancaster, Pa.], 1882. 27 p. [950]
——— The Founding of the German Churches of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 17: 1893, 241-262. [951]
——— German Church Life in Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 188-191. [952]
- Eller, Paul H.** Revivalism and the German Churches in Pennsylvania, 1783-1816. University of Chicago, doctoral dissertation. 1935. [953]
- Etter, R. C.** Extemporaneous Hymn-Making among the Pennsylvania Dutch. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 44: 1931, 302-305. [954]
- Glatfelter, Charles H.** The Colonial Pennsylvania German Lutheran and Reformed Clergymen. Johns Hopkins University, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [955]

- Gohdes, C. B. Puritan and Palatine. LUTH. QUAR., v. 47: 1917, 241-259. [956]
- Heathcote, Charles W. Early German Bibles, 1743-1834. COMMON-WEALTH, v. 3: no. 6, 1949, 14-15. [957]
- Helffrich, William A. Lebensbild aus dem Pennsylvanisch-Deutschen Predigerstand oder, Wahrheit in Licht und Schatten. Allentown, Pa.: N. W. A. and W. U. Helffrich, 1906. 594 p. [958]
Full of minute detail taken from the author's long life among the Pennsylvania Germans. An important source work on the manners and customs of the Pennsylvania Germans in the nineteenth century.
- Jackson, G. P. American Amish Sing Medieval Folk Tunes Today. SO. FOLK. QUAR., v. 10: 1946, 151-157. [959]
- Pennsylvania Dutch Spirituals. MUSICAL QUAR., v. 38: 1952 80-84. [960]
- Rosenberry, M. Claude. The Pennsylvania German in Music. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 41: 1933, 29-44. [961]
- Rupp, Isaac D. Defunct German Sects in Pennsylvania. In William H. Egle, ed., Notes and Queries . . . Annual Volume, 1896. Harrisburg, 1897. p. 166-170, 172-174, 177-179. [962]
- Schuler, H. A. The Old-Time Pennsylvania-German Christmas. PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 411-419. [963]
- Seip, Oswell J. Pennsylvania German Choral Books. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 14: 1944, 39-43. [964]
- Stoeffler, E. Ernest. Mysticism in the German Devotional Literature of Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 14: 1949, 1-190. [965]
- Thompson, Robert E. The German Mystics as American Colonists. PENN MO., v. 2: 1871, 391-403, 443-451, 487-497. [966]
- Weiser, Clement Z. The Pennsylvania-Germans in Church and State. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 1: 1891, 62-71. [967]
- Winters, Roy L. The Religious Life of the Pennsylvania German Pioneers. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1929-1935, 161-190. [968]
- Wood, Ralph. Life, Death and Poetry as Seen by the Pennsylvania Dutch. MONATSHFTE FÜR DEUTSCHEN UNTERRICHT, v. 37: 1945, 453-465. [969]

c. Scotch-Irish

- Agnew, Daniel.** The Scotch-Irish of Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 2: 1890, 247-255. [970]
- Bair, Robert C.** Scotch-Irish Conquest. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 115-135. [971]
- Chambers, George.** A Tribute to the Principles, Virtues, Habits and Public Usefulness of the Irish and Scotch Early Settlers of Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: M. Kieffer, 1871. 172 p. [972]
- Clyde, John C.** Genealogies, Necrology and Reminiscences of the Irish Settlement. n. p., 1879. 419 p. [973]
- Cooper, John M.** The Scotch-Irish in the Cumberland Valley. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 295-318. [974]
- Dalzell, John.** The Scotch-Irish in Western Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 2: 1890, 175-191. [975]
- Dinsmore, John W.** The Scotch-Irish in America: Their History, Traits, Institutions and Influences . . . Chicago: Winona Publishing Company [c1906]. 257 p. [976]
A collection of essays on the Scotch-Irish originally published as a series in the *Presbyterian Banner*. Mainly confined to western Pennsylvania.
- Dunaway, Wayland F.** The Scotch-Irish of Colonial Pennsylvania. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1944. 273 p. [977]
Old World backgrounds, the causes of migration, settlement in Pennsylvania and the growth of Scotch-Irish institutions on the Pennsylvania frontier are the elements of this excellent work.
- Egle, William H.** Landmarks of Early Scotch-Irish Settlement in Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 71-82. [978]
- Egle, William H., ed.** Notes and Queries: Historical, Biographical and Genealogical: Chiefly Relating to Interior Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1881-1896. 4 vols. [979]
A very important publication relating to the Scotch-Irish in America.
- Evans, Samuel.** Scotch-Irish Settlement of Donegal, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 212-218. [980]

- Ford, Henry J.** *The Scotch-Irish in America.* Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1915. 607 p. [981]
Deals mainly with the history of seventeenth-century Ulster, the migrations to America, the Scotch-Irish settlements in Pennsylvania and elsewhere, and the influence of the Scotch-Irish stock on the civilization of the United States.
- Futhey, J. Smith.** *The Scotch-Irish.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1907, 220-231. [982]
- Garland, Robert.** *The Scotch-Irish in Western Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: Carnegie Library, 1923. 32 p. [983]
- Green, Edward R. R.** *Scotch-Irish Emigration, An Imperial Problem.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 35: 1952, 193-209. [984]
- Hanna, Charles A.** *The Scotch-Irish or the Scot in North Britain, North Ireland, and North America.* New York: Putnam, 1902. 2 vols. [985]
- Hensel, William U.** *The Scotch-Irish, Their Impress on Lancaster County.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1905, 246-268. [986]
- Hersh, Grier.** *The Scotch-Irish in York and Adams Counties, Pennsylvania.* SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 319-379. [987]
- Keatley, John H.** *Scotch-Irish Conflicts.* SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 6: 1894, 103-113. [988]
- Klett, Guy S.** *The Scotch-Irish in Pennsylvania.* Gettysburg, Pa.: Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1948. 46 p. (Pennsylvania History Studies, no. 2). [989]
- McKenna, John J., jr.** *Early Scotch-Irish and Irish in Berks County.* BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 15: 1950, 212-213, 221, 223. [990]
- McMeen, Robert.** *The Scotch-Irish of the Juniata Valley.* SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 110-129. [991]
- Meginness, John F.** *The Scotch-Irish of the Upper Susquehanna Valley.* SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 159-169. [992]
- Moffat, James D.** *Pioneer Educators in Washington County, Pennsylvania.* SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 180-187. [993]
- Morrow, Paoli S.** *The Scotch-Irish of Fayette County, Pennsylvania.* SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 5: 1893, 166-177. [994]

- Nead, Benjamin M.** The Scotch-Irish Movement in the Cumberland Valley of Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 130-136. [995]
- Norcross, George.** The Scotch-Irish in the Cumberland Valley. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 188-211. [996]
- Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society.** The Scotch-Irish of Northampton County, Pennsylvania. [Easton, Pa.: J. S. Correll], 1926. 594 p. [997]
- Pomeroy, Albert N.** The Scotch-Irish Pioneer Settlers of Path Valley. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 192-200. [998]
- Schaeffer, Anne D.** Early Scotch-Irish Settlements in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 141-147. [999]
- Smyth, S. G.** Scotch-Irish Pioneers of the Schuylkill Valley, Pennsylvania . . . Conshohocken, Pa., 1901. 14 p. [1000]
- Stewart, John.** Scotch-Irish Occupancy and Exodus. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1903, 14-28. [1001]
- Wiley, S. T.** The Scotch-Irish in Southwestern Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 3: 1891, 232-239. [1002]
- Williams, E. Melvin.** The Scotch-Irish in Pennsylvania. AMERICANA, v. 17: 1923, 374-387. [1003]

3. Minor Groups

a. Welsh

- Browning, Charles H.** Welsh Settlement of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1912. 631 p. [1004]
An authoritative account of the early emigration of Welsh Quakers to William Penn's Welsh Tract in Pennsylvania, based on original records.
- Corbit, W. F.** Welsh Emigration to Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 330-332. [1005]
- Dunaway, Wayland F.** Early Welsh Settlers of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 251-269. [1006]
- Glenn, Thomas A.** Merion in the Welsh Tract. Norristown, Pa.: [Herald Press], 1896. 394 p. [1007]

- Welsh Founders of Pennsylvania. Oxford, England: Jones, 1911-1913. 2 vols. [1008]
Chiefly genealogical records of the Welsh founders of Pennsylvania.
- Hibbard, Ruth.** Our Town, How We Began, How We Are Governed: Bryn Mawr and Lower Merion Township. [Bryn Mawr, Pa.], 1920. 47 p. [1009]
- Jenkins, Howard M.** Historical Collections Relating to Gwynedd, a Township of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, Settled, 1698 by Welsh Immigrants . . . Philadelphia: [Ferris Brothers], 1897. 456 p. [1010]
- The Welsh Settlement at Gwynedd. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 8: 1884, 174-183. [1011]
- Levick, James J.** The Early History of Merion. Philadelphia: Collins, 1880. 41 p. [1012]
- The Early Welsh Quakers and Their Emigration to Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 17: 1893, 385-413. [1013]
- Lewis, Howard B.** The Welsh Society of Philadelphia: An Account of the Early Settlement of the Welsh in Philadelphia and Its Vicinity . . . Philadelphia: [The Author], 1926. 13 p. [1014]
- McKenna, John J., jr.** Early Welsh in Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 15: 1950, 179-186. [1015]
- Rees, T. Mardy.** A History of the Quakers in Wales and Their Emigration to North America. Carmarthen, Wales: W. Spurrell, 1924. 294 p. [1016]
Contains a chapter on the Welsh Tract and leading Welsh Quakers in Pennsylvania.
- Williams, J. Ambler.** The Influence of the Welsh on the History of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 118-123. [1017]

b. French

- Birch, Edith W.** The Huguenot Settlers of Pennsylvania. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 6: 1941, 78-82. [1018]
- Dunaway, Wayland F.** The French Racial Strain in Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 53: 1929, 322-342. [1019]
- [**Landis, Charles I.**] Madame Mary Ferree and the Huguenots of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 21: 1917, 101-124. [1020]

- Laux, James B.** The Huguenot Element in Pennsylvania. [New York?], 1896. 21 p. [1021]
- Ledet, Wilton P.** Acadian Exiles in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 9: 1942, 118-128. [1022]
- Reed, William B.** Acadian Exiles in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 6: 1858, 283-313. [1023]
- Sener, S. M.** The Acadians in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 35-43. [1024]
- Snyder, Charles F.** Huguenot and Palatine. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 7: 1935, 56-69. [1025]
- Stapleton, Amon.** The Huguenot Element in the Settlement of Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1905-1909, 386-401. [1026]
- Memorials of the Huguenots in America, with Special Reference to Their Emigration to Pennsylvania. Carlisle, Pa.: Huguenot Publishing Company, 1901. 164 p. [1027]

c. Scots and Irish

- McIlhaney, Asa K.** The Irish Settlement in the Forks of the Delaware. PENN GERMANIA, v. 1: 1912, 632-640. [1028]
- McKenna, John J., jr.** Early Irish in Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 17: 1951, 20-21, 25-29. [1029]
- Macleane, John P.** Historical Account of the Settlement of Scotch Highlanders in America, Prior to the Peace of 1783. Cleveland, O.: Helman, 1900. 459 p. [1030]
- Myers, Albert C.** Immigration of the Irish Quakers into Pennsylvania, 1682-1750, with Their Early History in Ireland. Swarthmore, Pa.: The Author, 1902. 477 p. [1031]
A meticulous and valuable monograph.
- O'Brien, Michael J.** Irish Pioneers and Schoolmasters in Butler County, Pennsylvania. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 18: 1919, 198-204. [1032]
- Irish Pioneers in Berks County, Pennsylvania. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 27: 1928, 39-45. [1033]
- Irish Settlers in Pennsylvania. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 6: 1906, 37-45. [1034]

Purcell, Richard J. Irish Settlers in Early Delaware. *PA. HIST.*, v. 14: 1947, 94-107. [1035]

Putney, Taylor. Irish Immigration into Pennsylvania in the 18th Century. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1925. [1036]

St. Andrew's Society of Philadelphia. Historical Catalogue, 1749-1913. Philadelphia: St. Andrew's Society, 1913. 2 vols. [1037]

d. Dutch and Swiss

Hull, William I. William Penn and the Dutch Quaker Migration to Pennsylvania. Swarthmore, Pa.: Swarthmore College, 1935. 445 p. [1038]

An excellent monograph based on the thesis that Germantown was of Dutch-Quaker origin rather than German-Mennonite origin.

Kuhns, Oscar. The Homeland of the First Settlers in Lancaster County. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 21: 1917, 23-28. [1039]

Roberts, Charles R. The First Swiss Settlements in America. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, 1923, 9-13. [1040]

e. Jews and Italians

Freund, Miriam K. Jewish Merchants in Colonial America: Their Achievements and Their Contributions to the Development of America. New York: Behrman's Jewish Book House, 1939. 127 p. [1041]

Hirsh, Monroe B. Early Jewish Colony in Lancaster County. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 5: 1901, 91-105. [1042]

Jastrow, Morris, jr. Notes on the Jews of Philadelphia from Published Annals. *AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 1: 1893, 49-61. [1043]

Kisch, Guido. German Jews in White Labor Servitude in America. *AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 34: 1937, 11-49. [1044]

Marraro, Howard R. Italo-Americans in Pennsylvania During the Eighteenth Century. *PA. HIST.*, v. 7: 1940, 159-166. [1045]

Miller, Julia. Jews Connected with the History of Pittsburgh, 1749-1865. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1930. [1046]

Morais, Henry S. The Jews of Philadelphia: Their History from the Earliest Settlements to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Levytype Company, 1894. 576 p. [1047]

Necarsulmer, Henry. The Early Jewish Settlement at Lancaster, Pennsylvania. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 9: 1901, 29-44. [1048]

Rosenbach, Abraham S. W. Notes on the First Settlement of Jews in Pennsylvania, 1655-1703. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 5: 1897, 191-198. [1049]

Rosenbach, Hyman P. The Jews in Philadelphia Prior to 1800. Philadelphia: E. Stern, 1883. 43 p. [1050]

Trachtenberg, Joshua. Consider the Years: The Story of the Jewish Community of Easton, 1752-1942. Easton, Pa.: Centennial Committee of Temple Brith Sholom, 1944. 327 p. [1050a]

f. Negroes

See—The Slavery Issue in Pennsylvania, 1820-1860.

Aptheker, Herbert. Quakers and Negro Slavery. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., v. 25: 1940, 331-362. [1051]

Bell, Whitfield J., jr. Washington County, Pennsylvania, in the Eighteenth Century Antislavery Movement. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 135-142. [1052]

Binder-Johnson, Hildegard. The Germantown Protest of 1688 Against Negro Slavery. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 145-156. [1053]

Cadbury, Henry J. An Early Quaker Anti-Slavery Statement. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., v. 22: 1937, 488-493. [1054]

Chapman, T. J. Early Slavery in Pennsylvania. MAG. OF WEST. HIST., v. 7: 1888, 370-374. [1055]

Klingberg, Frank J. The African Immigrant in Colonial Pennsylvania and Delaware. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1942, 126-153. [1056]

Kraus, Michael. Slavery Reform in the Eighteenth Century: An Aspect of Transatlantic Intellectual Cooperation. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 53-66. [1057]

Pennington, Edgar L. Thomas Bray Associates and Their Work among the Negroes. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 48: n. s., 1938, 311-403. [1058]

Pitt, Arthur S. Franklin and the Quaker Movement Against Slavery. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 32: 1943, 13-31. [1059]

- Riddell, William R.** Pre-Revolutionary Pennsylvania and the Slave Trade. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 52: 1928, 1-28. [1060]
- Spaid, Arthur R. M.** Slavery in Pennsylvania. *AM. HISTORICAL REG.*, v. 2: 1895, 1181-1187. [1061]
- Thomas, Allen C.** The Attitude of the Society of Friends Toward Slavery in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. *AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP.*, v. 8: 1897, 263-299. [1062]
- Turner, Edward R.** The First Abolition Society in the United States. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 36: 1912, 92-109. [1063]
- The Negro in Pennsylvania, Slavery—Servitude—Freedom, 1639-1861. Washington, D. C.: American Historical Association, 1911. 314 p. [1064]
- Slavery in Colonial Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 35: 1911, 141-151. [1065]

III. AN AGRARIAN SOCIETY

A. LAND

- Bivens, Harry R.** The Disposition of Lands in Provincial Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1932. [1066]
- Bond, Beverly W., jr.** The Quit-Rent System in the American Colonies. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1919. 492 p. (Yale Historical Publications. Miscellany, 6). [1067]
A carefully documented and exhaustive treatment. The sections dealing with Pennsylvania are of prime importance.
- Byrne, Jacob H.** Henry William Stiegel's Land Holdings. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 39: 1935, 9-20. [1068]
- Carter, John H.** Land Grants in Northumberland County. . . . *NORTH-UMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 14: 1944, 77-97. [1069]
- Chesnut, W. Calvin.** The Effect of Quia Emptores on Pennsylvania and Maryland Ground Rents. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 91: 1942, 137-152. [1070]
- Chidsey, Andrew D., jr.** The Penn Patents in the Forks of the Delaware. Easton, Pa.: John S. Correll, 1937. 91 p. (Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society. Publications. Volume 2.) [1071]

- Christol, Frank, ed.** Histoire d'un Legs de Mille Acres de Terre en Amérique. SOC. HIST. PROTESTANTISME FRANC. BUL., v. 80: 1931, 202-221. [1072]
- Conference of William Penn with Colonel Talbot, 1684. MD. HIST. MAG., v. 3: 1908, 21-32. [1073]
- Daniel, Warren J.** Land Office Is Oldest of All State Offices. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 13: no. 7, 1945, 14-16. [1074]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** Early Local History as Revealed by an Old Document. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1897, 3-27. [1075]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** Titles to Lancaster County Lands. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1907, 145-161. [1076]
- Ford, Amelia C.** Colonial Precedents of Our National Land System. Madison, Wis.: Wisconsin University Press, 1910. 157 p. (Wisconsin University Bulletin, no. 352. History Series, volume 2, no. 2.) [1077]
- An interesting study of the colonial antecedents of the American land system. Attention is given to the principal distinctions in land policies among the several colonies.
- Fox, Bertha S.** Provost William Smith and His Land Investments in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 189-209. [1078]
- Gipson, Lawrence H.** Two Centuries Ago in Pennsylvania. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1941, 7-20. [1079]
- Gregg, Alan C.** The Land Policy and System of the Penn Family in Early Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 151-164. [1080]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** Penn's Manors, Their Origin, Location and Number. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 42: 1938, 47-48. [1081]
- Huston, Charles.** Essay on the History and Nature of Original Titles of Land in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Johnson, 1849. 484 p. [1082]
- Kain, William H.** The Penn Manorial System and the Manors of Springettsbury and Maske. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 225-242. [1083]
- Lewis, J. F.** The History of an Old Philadelphia Land Title, 208 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia: [Patterson and White], 1934. 273 p. [1084]
- Lewis, Lawrence, jr.** An Essay on Original Land Titles in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Kay, 1880. 266 p. [1085]

- Lippincott, Horace M. Gulielma Maria Penn's Manor at Springfield. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1947, 247-259. [1086]
- Livermore, Shaw. Early American Land Companies, Their Influence on Corporate Development. New York: Oxford University Press, 1939. 327 p. [1087]
A methodical and carefully documented study of American land companies in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Emphasis is placed on the development of corporation law and little attention is given to land policies and land settlement.
- Moredock, A. L. Historical Value of Land Surveys. UPPER OHIO VALLEY PIONEER, v. 1: 1946, 41, 44-46. [1088]
- Myers, Albert C. Historic Description of Ancient Land Office. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 17: no. 3, 1949, 3-7. [1089]
- Penrose, Boies, and E. P. Allinson. Ground Rents in Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1884. [1090]
- Potter, John E. The Penns and Land Titles in Western Pennsylvania. PITTSBURGH LEGAL JOUR., v. 60: 1912, 17-20. [1091]
- Powell, Walter A. Fight of a Century Between the Penns and Calverts. MD. HIST. MAG., v. 29: 1934, 83-101. [1092]
- Prices on Land in Pennsylvania at Various Periods. HISTORICAL MAG. (DAWSON'S), v. 14: 1868, 96. [1093]
- Rupp, Alfred E. History of Land Purchase in Pennsylvania. JOUR. FORESTRY, v. 22: 1924, 490-497. [1094]
- Sergeant, Thomas. View of Land Laws of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Kay, 1838. 303 p. [1095]
- Shepherd, William R. The Land System of Provincial Pennsylvania. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1895, 117-125. (*Also in History of Proprietary Government in Pennsylvania.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1896. p. 13-83.) [1096]
- Smith, Benjamin H. The Lands of Edward Jones and Company in Merion. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 26: 1902, 42-57. [1097]
- Smith, Charles. Land Titles in Pennsylvania from First Settlement to 1810. HAZARD'S REG. PA., v. 12: 1833, 297-302, 305-312, 326-333, 340-345, 359-363; v. 13: 1834, 314-320, 321-327, 353-361, 371-377. [1098]

Smith, Charles H. Colonial Land Tenure in Hatboro and Vicinity.
Hatboro, Pa.: Old York Road Publishing Company, 1943. 50 p.
[1099]

Wheeler, George. The Last Purchase of Land from the Indians in
Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 8: 1940, 339-349.
[1100]

Wood, T. Kenneth. History of John Penn's "Manor of Muncy."
NOW AND THEN, v. 7: 1945, 273-281. [1101]

B. LABOR

Bernstein, Leonard. The Working People of Philadelphia from
Colonial Times to the General Strike of 1835. PA. MAG. HIST. AND
BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 322-339. [1102]

Ehrlich, Leon. Labor Arbitration in Pennsylvania [1705-1950].
TEMPLE LAW QUAR., v. 24: 1950, 107-136. [1103]

Geiser, Karl F. . . . Redemptioners and Indentured Servants in the
Colony and Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. New Haven: Tuttle,
Morehouse and Taylor [1901]. 128 p. [1104]

Harley, Lewis R. The Redemptioners. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC.
PAP., v. 1: 1895, 209-218. [1105]

Harr, Luther A. The Status of Labor in Colonial Pennsylvania.
Temple University, master's thesis. 1948. [1106]

Hastings, E. C. Labor in Pennsylvania Previous to 1790. Pennsyl-
vania State College, master's thesis. 1926. [1107]

Herrick, Cheesman A. White Servitude in Pennsylvania: Indentured
and Redemption Labor in Colony and Commonwealth. Philadel-
phia: J. J. McVey, 1926. 330 p. [1108]

A scholarly and well-written account of indentured and redemption labor in
Pennsylvania. An almost definitive study of this aspect of labor throughout
the history of the province and into the national period.

Margaret Patricia, Sister. White Servitude in the American Colonies.
AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 42: 1931, 12-54. [1109]

Morris, Richard B. Government and Labor in Early America. New
York: Columbia University Press, 1946. 557 p. [1110]

A thorough study of bound and free labor during the seventeenth and
eighteenth centuries based largely upon the unpublished inferior court records
of the colonies.

C. AGRICULTURE

- Barnes, Horace R.** Early History of Tobacco. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 45: 1941, 2-24. [1111]
- Buck, Solon J.** Frontier Economy in Southwestern Pennsylvania. AGRIC. HIST., v. 10: 1936, 14-24; and WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 19: 1936, 113-122. [1112]
- Carrier, Lyman.** The Beginnings of Agriculture in America. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1923. 323 p. [1113]
- Fletcher, Stevenson W.** A History of Fruit Growing in Pennsylvania: The Colonial Period, 1623-1827. STATE HORTICULTURAL ASSOC. PA. PROC., v. 8: 1931, 1-26; supplement, 1932, 27-51. [1114]
- Pennsylvania Agriculture and Country Life, 1640-1840. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1950. 605 p. [1115]
A work of broad scope that covers all of farm life and treats of the social and political side of the farmer as well as the main theme of agricultural economy.
- The Subsistence Farming Period in Pennsylvania Agriculture, 1640-1840. PA. HIST., v. 14: 1947, 185-195. [1116]
- Frantz, J. Andrew.** History of Cattle and Stock Yards in Lancaster County Prior to 1800. LANCASTER HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1924, 41-46. [1117]
- Hayward, W. J.** Early Western Pennsylvania Agriculture. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 177-189. [1118]
- Hedrick, Ulysses P.** A History of Horticulture in America to 1860. New York: Oxford University Press, 1950. 551 p. [1119]
Many parts of this thorough study deal with agriculture in Pennsylvania.
- Huber, Levi B.** Two Hundred Years of Farming in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 35: 1931, 97-110. [1120]
- Kiebach, Raymond E.** Fenees in Pennsylvania German Land. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 14: 1948, 12-14. [1121]
- Miller, Frederic K.** The Farmer at Work in Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 115-123. [1122]
- Otto, Ivo V.** Two Centuries of Farming in Cumberland County. PA. FARMER, v. 144: no. 11, 1951, 3, 23, 25, 28. [1123]

- Roberts, Job.** *The Pennsylvania Farmer*. Philadelphia: Bartram, 1804. 224 p. [1124]
- Ross, Earle D.** Benjamin Franklin as an Eighteenth Century Agricultural Leader. *JOUR. POL. ECON.*, v. 37: 1929, 52-72. [1125]
- Scheerer, Mary K.** Development of Colonial Agriculture in South-eastern Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [1126]
- Stoner, J. H.** Old Mill Stones. *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 11: 1939, 295-315 [1127]

D. MANUFACTURE

- Allen, George.** The Rittenhouse Paper Mill and Its Founder. *MENNONITE QUAR. REV.*, v. 16: 1942, 108-128. [1128]
- Barker, Charles R.** Old Mills of Mill Creek, Lower Merion. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 50: 1926, 1-22. [1129]
- Barnes, Horace R.** Industries of Lancaster County Prior to 1800. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 48: 1944, 41-56. [1130]
- Beck, Herbert H.** Cannon Hill and the Hessian Ditch, with Personal Reminiscences of the Furnace Hills. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 44: 1940, 21-39. [1131]
- Bergner, Milton K.** Carriek Furnace. *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 11: 1939, 495-507. [1132]
- Billinger, Robert D.** Early Ironworks in Pennsylvania; the Durham Furnaces. Bethlehem, Pa.: Lehigh University, [1939]. 9 p. (The Institute of Research. Circular No. 52. Studies in Science and Technology No. 128.) [1133]
- Early Pennsylvania Paper Making [1690-1865]. *JOUR. CHEM. EDUC.*, v. 26: 1949, 154-158, 162. [1134]
- Early Pennsylvania Pottery. *JOUR. CHEM. EDUC.*, v. 17: 1940, 407-413. [1135]
- Bining, Arthur C.** British Regulation of the Colonial Iron Industry. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1933. 163 p. [1136]
- Early Ironmasters of Pennsylvania. *PA. HIST.*, v. 18: 1951, 93-103. [1137]

- The Iron Plantations of Early Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 117-137. [1138]
- Pennsylvania Iron Manufacture in the Eighteenth Century. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1938. 227 p. [1139]
A well-documented account of the rise and growth of the iron industry in Pennsylvania in the eighteenth century. Presents the technology of the early industry as well as the story of the ironmasters and their workers. Place and importance of iron manufacture in an agrarian civilization are stressed.
- The Rise of Iron Manufacture in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 235-256. [1140]
- Bridenbaugh, Carl.** The Colonial Craftsman. New York: New York University Press, 1950. 214 p. [1141]
Philadelphia craftsmen as both artists and working manufacturers are discussed.
- Chapman, T. J.** Early Iron Industry of Pennsylvania. MAG. OF WEST. HIST., v. 9: 1889, 659-664. [1142]
- Cornwall Furnace. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1946. 8 p. [1143]
- Drepperd, Carl W.** The Franklin Stove. AM. HERITAGE, v. 1: no. 2, 1950, 52-53. [1144]
- Early Grist Mills Source of Wealth to State. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 17: no. 6, 1949, 3-6. [1145]
- Easson, Lelia, and Marie Pühr.** Three Hills and Their Treasure. PHILA. FORUM, v. 31: no. 6, 1952, 10-11. [1146]
- Engart, Henry S.** Notes on Gristmills and Milling in Pennsylvania. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1937, 104-136. [1147]
- Evans, Samuel.** Old Mills and County Ordinaries. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1897, 283-298, 313-322. [1148]
- Fackenthal, B. F., jr.** The Durham Iron Works in Durham Township. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1937, 59-94. [1149]
- Fegley, H. Winslow.** Among Some of the Older Mills in Eastern Pennsylvania. [Norristown, Pa.]: Pennsylvania German Society, 1931. 76 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1930. Volume 39.) [1150]
- Flory, Paul B.** Millstones and Their Varied Usage. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 55: 1951, 125-136. [1151]

- Old Millstones. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 55: 1951, 73-85. [1152]
- Foose, Richard M.** Iron Ores of the Cumberland Valley and Their Future. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 13: no. 5, 1945, 3-13. [1153]
- Gemmell, Alfred.** The Charcoal Iron Industry in the Perkiomen Valley. Allentown, Pa.: The Author, 1949. 134 p. (Published separately in MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1948-1949.) [1154]
- On the Trail of America's First Cook Stove. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 15: 1949, 142-144. [1155]
- Gillingham, Harrold E.** Calico and Linen Printing in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 52: 1928, 97-110. [1156]
- Pottery, China and Glass Making in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 97-129. [1157]
- Some Early Brickmakers of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 53: 1929, 1-27. [1158]
- Some Early Philadelphia Instrument Makers. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 51: 1927, 289-308. [1159]
- Grittinger, Henry C.** Cornwall Furnace and Cornwall Ore Banks, or Mine Hills. [Lebanon, Pa.]: Lebanon Courier, 1901. 54 p. [1160]
- The Iron Industries of Lebanon County. [Lebanon, Pa., 1904]. 50 p. [1161]
- Hawke, David.** Founded in 1687. PHILA. MAG., v. 38: no. 7, 1951, 8-9. [1162]
- Heller, William J.** The Gun Makers of Old Northampton. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1908. 14 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1908. Volume 17.) [1163]
- Hillard, Charles.** The Development of the Textile Industry in Pennsylvania Prior to 1790. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1941. [1164]
- Historical Sketch of Hopewell Furnace. Reading, Pa.: Reading Eagle Press. 19 p. [1165]
- Hocker, Edward W.** Water Power Aided Valley Forge Industries. PICKET POST, no. 20: 1948, 25-30. [1166]

- Hommel, Rudolf P.** The Duché Family: Colonial Master Potters. *HOBBIES*, v. 54: 1949, 80-81. [1167]
- Hilltown Glass Works. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 6: 1947, 24-29. [1168]
- Two Centuries of Papermaking at Miquon, Pennsylvania. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 5: 1947, 275-290. [1169]
- Honor, William M., jr.** Blue Book, Philadelphia Furniture, William Penn to George Washington, with Special Reference to the Philadelphia Chippendale School. Philadelphia, 1935. 340 p. [1170]
- Some Early Philadelphia Cabinetmakers. *ANTIQUARIAN*, v. 16: 1931, 42-45, 76. [1171]
- William Savery, "Chairmaker and Joiner." *ANTIQUARIAN*, v. 15: 1930, 29-32, 72-74, 86. [1172]
- Hughes, George W.** The Pioneer Iron Industry in Western Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 14: 1931, 207-224. [1173]
- Hunter, Dard.** Papermaking in Pioneer America. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1952. 178 p. [1174]
An expert account of an industry that had its beginnings in Pennsylvania.
- Hunter, Frederick W.** Stiegel Glass. New York: Dover Publications, 1950. 272 p. [1175]
- Jayne, Horace F., and Samuel W. Woodhouse, jr.** Early Philadelphia Silversmiths. *ART IN AMERICA*, v. 9: 1921, 248-259. [1176]
- Jones, Horatio G.** Historical Sketch of the Rittenhouse Paper Mill: The First Erected in America, A. D. 1690. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 20: 1896, 315-333. [1177]
- Kauffman, Henry J.** Coppersmithing in Pennsylvania. *PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC.*, v. 11: 1946, 83-153. [1178]
- Early American Gunsmiths. Harrisburg: The Stackpole Co., 1951. 160 p. [1179]
A meticulous study of antique firearms and their makers, a number of whom were Pennsylvanians.
- 18th Century Iron Furnaces. *SPINNING WHEEL*, v. 6: no. 5, 1950, 24, 26, 28, 50. [1180]
- Keefer, Horace A.** Early Iron Industries of Dauphin County. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1927. 35 p. (Publication of the Dauphin County Historical Society.) [1181]

- "Kentucky" Rifle Really Pennsylvania Product. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 12, 1947, 14-25. [1182]
- Kindig, Joseph, jr.** The Pedigree of the Pennsylvania Rifle. ANTIQUES, v. 22: 1932, 101-104. [1183]
- Landis, Bertha C.** The Backwoodsman and the "Kentucky" Rifle. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 51: 1947, 117-118. [1184]
- Landis, Henry K., and George D.** Lancaster Rifle Accessories. PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 9: 1944, 107-184. [1185]
- Lancaster Rifles. PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 7: 1942, 107-157. [1186]
- Larkin, Fred V.** Early Industry in the Lehigh Valley—in Colonial Times and After. A Newcomen Address, 1939. [Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1939]. 32 p. [1187]
- Laubach, Charles.** The Durham Iron Works. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 232-249. [1188]
- [Long, Harker A.]** A Short History of the Hopewell Furnace Estate. Reading, Pa., 1930. 19 p. [1189]
- Lyles, Victoria.** Forges and Furnaces of York County. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: n. s., 1939. 8 p. [1190]
- Macfarlane, John J.** Manufacturing in Philadelphia, 1683-1912. [Philadelphia]: Commercial Museum, 1912. 101 p. [1191]
A very brief but reliable survey of Philadelphia industries.
- Magee, David F.** The So-Called "Kentucky Rifle," as Made in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 30: 1926, 47-60. [1192]
- Magee, James F., jr.** Berks County Paper Mills, Paper Makers and Watermarks, 1747-1832. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1948, 76-78. [1193]
- Mason, Kathleen.** Early Industries in Germantown. GERMANTOWNE CRIER, v. 1: no. 3, 1949, 11-12, 29-30. [1194]
- Mercer, Henry C.** The Tools of the Nation Maker. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 469-481. [1195]
- Miner, Charles A.** The Early Grist-Mills of Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 5: 1900, 111-152. [1196]

- Montgomery, Morton L.** Early Furnaces and Forges of Berks County, Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 8: 1884, 56-81. [1197]
- National Society of the Colonial Dames of America. Pennsylvania.** . . . Forges and Furnaces in the Province of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Printed for the Society, 1914. 204 p. [1198]
- The Oldest Business House in America.** Philadelphia: Francis Perot's Sons Malting Company. 24 p. [1199]
A Philadelphia concern founded in 1687 and operated by original family descendants to present day.
- Paper by Rittenhouse. *PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES*, v. 3: 1938, 193-194, 222-223. [1200]
- Pearse, John B.** A Concise History of the Iron Manufacture of the American Colonies up to the Revolution, and of Pennsylvania until the Present Time. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1876. 282 p. [1201]
- Peirce, Patricia.** Iron and Copper Mining in Caernarvon Township. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 16: 1950, 12-15, 25, 27, 29, 31. [1202]
- Pinkett, Harold T.** Development and Utilization of Power in Paper Industry, 1690-1870. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 19: no. 2, 1951, 15-22. [1203]
- Pioneer Paper Makers of Pennsylvania.** *PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES*, v. 3: 1938, 191-192, 223-224. [1204]
- Reichmann, Felix.** The Pennsylvania Rifle. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 69: 1945, 3-14. [1205]
- Reinert, Guy F.** The Vanishing Craft of Birch Oil Distilling—an Old Pennsylvania-Dutch Industry. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 6: 1940, 30-31. [1206]
- Rice, William S.** Mount Hope Furnace, An Early Landmark. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 17: no. 5, 1951, 28-29. [1207]
- Sachse, Julius F.** The Ephrata Paper Mill. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 1: 1897, 323-338. [1208]
- Schultz, George W.** Antique Iron Works and Machines of the Water Power Age. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 5: 1947, 291-310. [1209]
- Birth of the Iron Industry in Pennsylvania. *PICKET POST*, no. 34, 1951, 27-36. [1210]

- Colebrookdale—"Mother" of Pennsylvania's Iron Industry. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 10: 1944, 13-15. [1211]
- Forges along the Valley Creek. . . *PICKET POST*, no. 14, 1946, 49-54. [1212]
- Scoville, Warren C.** Growth of the American Glass Industry to 1880. *JOUR. POL. ECON.*, v. 52: 1944, 193-216, 340-355. [1213]
- Sheas, Jerome J.** The Forges at Valley Forge. *PICKET POST*, no. 6, 1944, 3-6. [1214]
- Industries of the Past at Valley Forge. *PICKET POST*, no. 5, 1944, 9-11. [1215]
- Shelton, Frederick H.** Norse Mills of Colonial Times in Pennsylvania. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 5: 1926, 175-185. [1216]
- [**Shoemaker, Benjamin H., jr.**] More About Old Mills in Eastern Pennsylvania. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 20: no. 2, 1952, 21-22. [1217]
- Silk, Norma J.** America's First Lime Kilns in Pennsylvania. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 19: no. 8, 1951, 20-21, 23. [1218]
- Smith, E. Stanley.** Pennsylvania Muzzle-loaders [c1700-1900]. *PA. GAME NEWS*, v. 19: no. 8, 1948, 4-5, 24. [1219]
- Smith, Ray M.** The Kentucky Rifle and Its Snyder County Makers. *SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1946, 14-32. [1220]
- Spears, James F.** A Picture Story of the House of Derr. [Myerstown, Pa.: Church Center Press, 1949]. 188 p. [1221]
- Stevens, S. K.** The Pennsylvania Rifle. *PA. FARMER*, v. 141: no. 8, 1949, 5, 30. [1222]
- Swank, James M.** Introduction to the History of Iron Making and Coal Mining in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1878. 125 p. [1223]
- Wandrus, Harry.** The Deringers: A Review of Biographical and Contract Data Available. *HOBBIES*, v. 53: 1948, 139-140. [1224]
- Warwick, Edward.** Philadelphia Chippendale Furniture and Its Makers. *PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES*, v. 1: 1935-1936, 221-225, 263. [1225]

- Weig, Melvin J.** Hopewell Village and the Colonial Iron Industry. *REGIONAL REV.*, v. 2: no. 4, 1939, 3-9. [1226]
- Wenham, Edward.** The Silversmiths of Early Philadelphia. *ANTIQUARIAN*, v. 13: 1930, 48. [1227]
- Werckshagen, Paul E.** St. Clement's Art in Old Readingtown: Notes on the Pioneer Hatmaking Industry of Berks County. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 1: 1936, 83-88. [1228]
- The Wetherill Papers, 1762-1899; Being the Collection of Business Records of the Store and White Lead Works Founded by Samuel Wetherill in the Late Eighteenth Century. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, Industrial Research Department, Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, 1941, 121 p. [1229]
- Wilkinson, Norman B.** The Pennsylvania Rifle. *AM. HERITAGE*, v. 1: no. 4, 1950, 3-5, 64-66. [1230]
- Williams, David G.** Lime Kilns in the Lower Jordan Valley. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 19: 1952, 73-96. [1231]
- Wilt, L. E.** The Pennsylvania Rifle. *THE SETTLER*, v. 1: no. 1, 1952, 9-11. [1232]
- Windle, Spencer L.** A History of Warwick Furnace. 1945. 8 p. [1233]
- Wittlinger, C. O.** Early Manufacturing in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1710-1840. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [1234]
- Woodhouse, Samuel W., jr.** Colonial Craftsmen of Philadelphia. *ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY*, v. 21: 1926, 182-186. [1235]
- Eighteenth Century Philadelphia Cabinet Makers. *AM. MAG. ART*, v. 18: 1927, 535-539. [1236]

E. TRANSPORTATION AND TRADE

1. Internal

- Ambler, Charles H.** A History of Transportation in the Ohio Valley, with Special Reference to Its Waterways, Trade, and Commerce from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. Glendale, Calif: Arthur H. Clark, 1932. 465 p. [1237]
- Baily, Joshua L., jr.** Old Milestones about Philadelphia. *FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 9: 1919, 46-62. [1238]

- Barker, Charles R.** The Haverford-and-Merion Road to Philadelphia: A Walk Over an Old Trail. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 232-254. [1239]
- Barnes, Horace R.** Organization and Early History of the Conestoga Navigation Company. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 39: 1935, 49-61. [1240]
- [Barton, Thomas].** . . . The Beginnings of Artificial Roads in Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 23: 1919, 99-107. [1241]
- Berg, Harry D.** Merchants and Mercantile Life in Colonial Philadelphia, 1748-1763. University of Iowa, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [1242]
- The Organization of Business in Colonial Philadelphia. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 157-177. [1243]
- Bomberger, Henry H.** Pioneers and Transportation on Newport Road. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 36: 1932, 101-110. [1244]
- Brackbill, Martin H.** Peter Bezaillion's Road. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 43: 1939, 1-48. [1245]
- Burkhardt, F. A.** Romance and History along the Easton-Reading King's Highway. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1932, 37-57. [1246]
- Byars, William V., ed.** B. and M. Gratz, Merchants in Philadelphia, 1754-1798. Jefferson City, Mo.: Hugh Stephens, 1916. 386 p. [1247]
- Cheyney, Edward P.** Commerce, Navigation and Ship-building on the Delaware River. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Internal Affairs, Official Document no. 10, 1891. 80 p. [1248]
- Clark, Martha B.** Early Conestoga Navigation. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1908, 315-330. [1249]
- The King's Highway. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1899, 27-39. [1250]
- Cooper, John M.** The Paths and Roads of Our Forefathers. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 176-188. [1251]
- Coulson, Thomas.** The Conestoga Wagon. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 246: 1948, 215-222. [1252]
- Douds, Harold C.** Merchants and Merchandising in Pittsburgh, 1759-1800. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 123-132. [1253]

- Downes, Randolph C.** Problems of Trade in Early Western Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 13: 1930, 261-271. [1254]
- Dublin, Frances.** Jewish Colonial Enterprise in the Light of the Amherst Papers, 1758-1763. *AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB.*, no. 35: 1939, 1-25. [1255]
- Eavenson, Howard N.** Who Made the "Trader's Map"? *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 65: 1941, 420-438. [1256]
- Emden, Paul H.** Quakers in Commeree; a Reeord of Business Achievement. London: S. Low, Marston and Company, [1940]. 273 p. [1257]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** The Great Conestoga Road. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 12: 1908, 215-232. [1258]
- History of Lancaster County's Highway System (from 1714-1760). *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 26: 1922, 37-80. [1259]
- Evans, Allen.** The Old Gulph Road. *PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC.*, v. 28: 1919, 227-244. [1260]
- Faris, John T.** Old Roads out of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1917. 327 p. [1261]
- Old Trails and Roads in Penn's Land. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1927. 259 p. [1262]
- Frey, H. C.** The Conestoga Wagon. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 34: 1930, 289-312. [1263]
- Conestoga Wagon Lore. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, 1951. 20 p. [1264]
- Gras, N. S. B.** The Oldest Ameriean Business Corporation in Existenee. *BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 10: 1936, 21-24. [1265]
- Hain, Winfield J.** Notes on Early Pennsylvania Postal History. *AM. PHILATELIC CONG.*, 14th, 1948, 42-51. [1266]
- Hanna, Mary A.** Trade of the Delaware District Before the Revolution. Northampton, Mass.: Smith College, 1917. 342 p. (Smith College Studies in History . . . v. 2: no. 4, July, 1917.) [1267]
- Hayes, Raymond E.** Business Regulation in Early Pennsylvania. *TEMPLE LAW QUAR.*, v. 10: 1936, 155-178. [1268]

- Heathcote, Charles W.** Historical Glimpses of Two Old Roads in Chester County. PICKET POST, no. 38: 1952, 12-19, 41. [1269]
- Hemminger, J. D.** . . . Old Roads of Cumberland County, Pennsylvania. [Carlisle, Pa., 1909?]. 44 p. [1270]
- Hensel, William U.** An Early Canal Project. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 101-105. [1271]
- Hill, Harry S.** The Conestoga Wagon: A Short Story of a "Ship of Inland Commeree." Trenton, N. J.: Phillips and Godshalk, 1930. 23 p. [1272]
- Hoge, Mary R.** Salt on the Frontier. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1931. [1273]
- Jenkins, Charles F.** The Susquehanna Street Road. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1939, 50-70. [1274]
- Keyser, Naaman H.** Early Transportation to Germantown. GERMANTOWN SITE AND RELIC SOC. ADD., v. 2: 1907, 39-55. [1275]
- Lichtenthaeler, Frank E.** Overland Barriers of the Susquehanna Corridor. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 10: 1945, 67-73. [1276]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** The Old York Road. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1937, 3-15. [1277]
- Lippincott, Isaac.** Early Salt Trade in the Ohio Valley. JOUR. POL. ECON., v. 20: 1912, 1029-1052 [1278]
- Livingood, James W.** Inland Navigation Between Philadelphia and Middletown, 1760-1810. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 3: 1937, 11-14. [1279]
- McCann, William H.** Along the Easton Road in Its Early Days. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1942, 36-44. [1280]
- McMinn, J. H.** Early Methods of Transportation in the West Branch Valley. NOW AND THEN, v. 3: 1892, 181-194. [1281]
- Melhorn, Leoma O.** Travel in Pennsylvania Prior to 1800. Temple University, master's thesis. 1935. [1282]
- Mervine, William M.** Pirates and Privateers in the Delaware Bay and River. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 32: 1908, 459-470. [1283]
- Omwake, John.** The Conestoga Six-Horse Bell Teams of Eastern Pennsylvania. Cincinnati, O.: Ebbert and Richardson, 1930. 163 p. [1284]

- Orr, John G.** Early Highways. *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 5: 1908, 9-23, 223-251; v. 6: 1910, 140-169; v. 7: 1912, 152-185. [1285]
- Ritenour, John S.** Over the Old Roads to Pittsburgh. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 4: 1921, 76-83. [1286]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** Early Transportation in Pennsylvania. *PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES*, v. 2: 1937, 90-92, 116. [1287]
- Sohl, Charles E.** Early Transportation in the Philadelphia Area. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 11: 1947, 3-20 [1288]
- Strohm, John and Herbert H. Beck.** The Conestoga Horse. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 44: 1940, 77-92. [1289]
- Tolles, Frederick B.** Benjamin Franklin's Business Mentors: The Philadelphia Quaker Merchants. *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, v. 4: 1947, 60-69. [1290]
- Meeting House and Counting House. Chapel Hill, N. C.: University of North Carolina Press, 1948. 290 p. [1291]
A study of the Philadelphia Quaker merchants during the 18th century.
- Turner, Morris K.** The Commercial Relations of the Susquehanna Valley, the Colonial Period. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1916. [1292]
- Two Early Roads. *YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK*, 1940, 15-16. [1293]
- Wilkinson, Norman B.** The Conestoga Wagon. *AM. HERITAGE*, v. 2: no. 4, 1951, 2-6. [1294]
- Wister, Frances A.** The Great Road to Germantown. *GERMANTOWNE CRIER*, v. 1: no. 1, 1949, 15, 24-26. [1295]
- Young, Henry J., ed.** Two Early Roads. *YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK*, 1940, 15-16. [1296]

2. Inter-Colonial

- Beyer, Richard L.** Relations of New York and Pennsylvania, 1710-1719. *N. Y. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 14: 1930, 3-12. [1297]
- Nettels, Curtis.** The Economic Relations of Boston, Philadelphia and New York, 1680-1715. *JOUR. ECON. AND BUS. HIST.*, v. 3: 1931, 185-215. [1298]
- Raup, H. F.** Susquehanna Corridor: A Neglected Trans-Appalachian Route. *GEOG. REV.*, v. 30: 1940, 439-450. [1299]

- Rodney, Richard S.** Early Relations of Delaware and Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 209-240. [1300]

3. Imperial and Foreign

- Brewington, Marion V.** Maritime Philadelphia, 1609-1837. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 63: 1939, 93-117. [1301]
- Chandler, Charles L.** Early Shipbuilding in Pennsylvania, 1683-1812. [Philadelphia: Colonial Press], 1932. 43 p. [1302]
A Brackett Foundation lecture, which is a brief outline of the shipbuilding industry in Pennsylvania during the first one hundred and thirty years of settlement.
- Gillingham, Harrold E.** Some Colonial Ships Built in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 56: 1932, 156-186. [1303]
- Griffin, B.** Account of the Evasions of the Acts of Trade in the Early History of Pennsylvania. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1932. [1304]
- Klopfer, Helen L.** Statistics of Foreign Trade of Philadelphia, 1700-1860. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1936. [1305]
- Middlebrook, Louis F.** The Ship *Mary* of Philadelphia, 1740. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 127-151. [1306]
- Schenkel, Edwin N.** The Development of the Foreign Commerce of Philadelphia to 1820. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1928. [1307]

4. Indian

- Adams, John A.** The Indian Trader of the Upper Ohio Valley. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 163-174. [1308]
- Carter, John H.** The Shamokin Indian Traders. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 15: 1946, 5-24. [1309]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** Indian Trader Troubles. LANCASTER Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1905, 305-326. [1310]
- Dunham, Douglas.** The French Element in the American Fur Trade. University of Michigan, doctoral dissertation. 1950. [1311]
- Eavenson, Howard N.** Map Maker and Indian Traders; an Account of John Patten . . . Charles Swaine . . . Theodorus Swaine Drage. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1949. 275 p. [1312]

- Franklin, W. Neil.** Pennsylvania-Virginia Rivalry for the Indian Trade of the Ohio Valley [1720-1775]. *MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV.*, v. 20: 1934, 463-480. [1313]
- Hanna, Charles A.** The Wilderness Trail; or, the Ventures and Adventures of the Pennsylvania Traders on the Allegheny Path . . . New York: Putnam, 1911. 2 vols. [1314]
- Hunter, William A.** Traders on the Ohio: 1730. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 35: 1952, 85-92. [1315]
- Landis, Charles I.** . . . Captain William Trent, an Indian Trader. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 23: 1919, 173-183. [1316]
- Landis, David H.** A Brief Description of the Indian Life and Indian Trade of the Susquehanna Indians . . . [Lancaster, Pa.], 1929. 48 p. [1317]
- Conoy Indian Town and Peter Bezaillion. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 37: 1933, 113-136. [1318]
- Peckham, Howard, ed.** George Croghan, Journal of His Trip to Detroit in 1767. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University of Michigan Press, 1939. 61 p. [1319]
- Ross, Frank E.** The Fur Trade of the Ohio Valley. *IND. MAG. HIST.*, v. 34: 1938, 417-442. [1320]
- Thurman, Lawrence S.** An Account Book of Baynton, Wharton, and Morgan at Fort Pitt, 1765-1767. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 29: 1946, 141-146. [1321]
- Wainwright, Nicholas B.** George Croghan—Indian Trader. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1951. [1322]
- An Indian Trade Failure, the Story of the Hockley, Trent and Croghan Company, 1748-1752. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 72: 1948, 343-375. [1323]
- Zimmerman, Albright G.** Daniel Coxe and the New Mediterranean Sea Company. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 76: 1952, 86-96. [1324]

F. FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND PRICES

- Another Franklin "First." *PHILA. MAG.*, v. 39: no. 3, 1952, 38-39, 92-93. [1325]

- Bezanson, Anne, Robert D. Gray and Miriam Hussey.** Prices in Colonial Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 445 p. [1326]
- Buell, Richard C.** Constitutional Significance of Early Pennsylvania Price-Fixing Legislation. *TEMPLE LAW QUAR.*, v. 11: 1937, 314-329. [1327]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** Our Early Currency and Its Value. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 14: 1910, 151-159. [1328]
- Fowler, John A.** History of Insurance in Philadelphia, 1683-1882. Philadelphia: Review Publishing and Printing Company, 1888. 899 p. [1329]
- Gillingham, Harrold E.** Counterfeiting in Colonial Pennsylvania. New York: American Numismatic Society, 1939. 52 p. [1330]
- Hoover, R. T.** Colonial Paper Currencies of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. *NUMISMATIST*, v. 57: 1944, 1101-1113. [1331]
- Jackson, Tatlow.** Revenue of Pennsylvania, 1682-1883. Philadelphia: Welsh, 1883. 54 p. [1332]
- Lester, Richard A.** Currency Issues to Overcome Depressions in Pennsylvania, 1723 and 1729. *JOUR. POL. ECON.*, v. 46: 1938, 324-375. [1333]
- MacFarlane, C. W.** Pennsylvania Paper Currency. Philadelphia: American Academy of Political and Social Science, Publications, no. 178, 1896. 126 p. [1334]
- Martin, C. H.** Early Coin and Private Scrip of Lancaster County. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 44: 1940, 41-50. [1335]
- . . . Provincial, Continental and Federal Revenues of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 25: 1921, 27-38. [1336]
- Myers, Eugene A.** Tax Legislation in Pennsylvania to 1873. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [1337]
- Nead, Benjamin M.** A Brief Review of the Financial History of Pennsylvania, 1682-1881. Harrisburg: Hart, 1881. 56 p. [1338]
- Phillips, Henry, jr.** Historical Sketch of the Paper Money Issued by Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Kline, 1862. 40 p. [1339]

- Plummer, Wilbur C.** Consumer Credit in Colonial Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 385-409. [1340]
- Riddell, William R.** Benjamin Franklin and Colonial Money. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 52-64. [1341]
- Rosenberger, Homer T.** Commodity Price Fixing in Pennsylvania—1676-1800. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 4, 1951, 3-12; no. 5, 13-22, 30-31. [1342]
- Stradley, Leighton P.** Early Financial and Economic History of Pennsylvania. New York: Commerce Clearing House, 1942. 85 p. [1343]
A very brief outline in the most general terms of the financial and economic development of Pennsylvania to 1873.
- Thomas Willing and Company:** A Study of Early Marine Underwriters in Philadelphia. *In* Casebook in American Business History. New York: Crofts, 1939. p. 139-149. [1344]
- Wainwright, Nicholas B.** A Philadelphia Story: 1752-1952. Philadelphia: The Contributionship, 1952. 260 p. [1345]
The history of two centuries of insurance writing in Philadelphia.
- Worthington, T. K.** Historical Sketch of the Finances of Pennsylvania. Baltimore, 1899. 106 p. (American Economic Association Publications, 1897. Volume 2, no. 2.) [1346]
- Yoder, Paton W.** Paper Currency in Colonial Pennsylvania. Indiana University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [1347]

G. CULTURAL EVIDENCES

1. General

- Alderfer, E. Gordon.** The Pioneer Culture of the Plain People. MENNONITE LIFE, v. 5: no. 4, 1950, 30-34. [1348]
- Wertenbaker, Thomas J.** The Golden Age of Colonial Culture. New York: New York University Press, 1942. 172 p. [1349]
Philadelphia is one of six colonial cities discussed in this survey of learning, the arts, literature and commerce of the colonial era.

2. Art and Architecture

- Allen, G. H.** Some European Origins of Early Pennsylvania Architecture. AM. JOUR. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 40: 1936, 126. [1350]

- Boggs, Edward F.** Colonial Architecture in Montgomery County. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905, 23-34. [1351]
- Brabazon, Thomas.** Our Earliest Civic Center; the Independence Hall Group in Philadelphia. ARCH. REC., v. 34: 1913, 1-19. [1352]
- Brumbaugh, G. Edwin.** Architecture in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 103-105. [1353]
- Chandler, J. E.** The Colonial Architecture of Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia. Boston: Bates and Guild, 1900. 50 p. [1354]
- Comings, Marian.** The Pioneer Architecture of Western Pennsylvania. CARNEGIE MAG., v. 11: 1938, 305-308. [1355]
- Cousins, Frank, and P. M. Riley.** The Colonial Architecture of Philadelphia. Boston: Little, Brown, 1920. 248 p. [1356]
- Dickson, Harold E.** Pennsylvania's Contributions to the Arts: A Symposium. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 101-102. [1357]
- Drepperd, Carl W.** Silversmiths of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 49: 1945, 1-7. [1358]
- Early Architecture of Western Pennsylvania. ARCH. FORUM, v. 66: 1937, 229-236. [1359]
- Eberlein, Harold D., and Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Fraktur Painting in Pennsylvania. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 3: no. 1, 1936, 11-15. [1360]
- Portrait of a Colonial City: 1670-1838. Philadelphia: Lipincott, 1939. 580 p. [1361]
Critical interpretations of architecture; genealogical and social details reliable, but largely antiquarian rather than critical in nature.
- Flexner, James T.** America's Old Masters; First Artists of the New World. New York: Viking, 1939. 332 p. [1362]
Benjamin West and Charles Willson Peale are among the artists whose lives and works are presented.
- Gillingham, Harrold E.** Indian Ornaments Made by Philadelphia Silversmiths. New York: Published under the Auspices of Museum of American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1936. 26 p. [1363]
- Gray, William F.** Philadelphia's Architecture . . . PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 12: 1915 [319]-376. [1364]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** Were Imported Bricks Used in Colonial America? LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 50: 1946, 81-93. [1365]

- Jackson, Joseph. American Colonial Architecture, Its Origin and Development. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1924. 228 p. [1366]
- Early Philadelphia Architects and Engineers. Philadelphia: The Author, 1923. 285 p. [1367]
- How Independence Hall Was Built. AM. INST. ARCHITECTS JOUR., v. 4: 1945, 160-166. [1368]
- Kimball, Fiske. Domestic Architecture of the American Colonies and of the Early Republic. New York: Scribner, 1923. 314 p. [1369]
- Kocher, Alfred L. The Character and Development of Colonial Architecture in Centre County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1916. [1370]
- [Kocher, Alfred L.] The Early Architecture of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 24: 1920, 91-106. [1371]
- Kocher, Alfred L. Early Architecture of Pennsylvania. ARCH. REC., v. 48: 1920, 513-530; v. 49: 1921, 31-47, 135-155, 233-248, 311-330, 409-422, 519-535; v. 50: 1921, 27-43, 147-157, 214-226, 397-406; v. 51: 1922, 507-520; v. 52: 1922, 121-132, 435-444. [1372]
- The Origin of Log Houses in the United States. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 5: 1926, 568-583. [1373]
- Morrison, Hugh. Early American Architecture: From the First Colonial Settlements to the National Period. New York: Oxford University Press, 1952. 619 p. [1374]
- Prime, Alfred C., comp. The Arts and Crafts in Philadelphia, Maryland and South Carolina, 1721-1785. Topsfield, Mass.: The Walpole Society, 1929. 325 p. [1375]
- Raymond, Eleanor. Early Domestic Architecture of Pennsylvania. New York: William Helburn, 1931. 158 p. [1376]
- Ritter, Eleanor G. Germantown's First Artists. GERMANTOWNE CRIER, v. 1: no. 3, 1949, 18-19. [1377]
- Robacker, Earl F. The Painted Tinware of Pennsylvania [1683-1914]. DECORATOR, v. 3: no. 2, 1949, 13-20. [1378]
- Sawitzky, William. The American Work of Benjamin West. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 62: 1938, 433-462. [1379]

- Sellers, Charles C.** James Claypoole—A Founder of the Art of Painting in Pennsylvania. *PA. HIST.*, v. 17: 1950, 106-109. [1380]
- Sherman, Frederic F.** The Art of Benjamin West. *ART IN AMERICA*, v. 6: 1918, 155-162. [1381]
- Shoemaker, Alfred L.** Reading's First Artist, A Painter of Butterflies. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 13: 1948, 89-90. [1382]
- Sims, Joseph P.** Old Philadelphia Colonial Details. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Company, 1914. 55 p. [1383]
- Sizer, Theodore.** Philadelphia's First Presbyterian Church by Mr. Trumbull. *JOUR. SOC. ARCH. HIST.*, v. 9: October, 1950, 20-22; May, 1951, 27-28. [1384]
- Stiffler, Mary E.** Early Pennsylvania Painters and Their Paintings. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1931. [1385]
- Wallace, Philip B.** Colonial Churches and Meeting Houses, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Company, 1931. 291 p. [1386]
- Colonial Houses, Philadelphia, Pre-Revolutionary Period. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Company, 1931. 248 p. [1387]
- Waterman, Thomas T.** The Dwellings of Colonial America. Chapel Hill, N. C.: University of North Carolina Press, 1950. 312 p. [1388]
- Whitmore, Eleanor M.** Origins of Pennsylvania Folk Art. *ANTIQUES*, v. 38: 1940, 106-110. [1389]

3. Education

- Alexander, Archibald.** Biographical Sketches of the Founder and Principal Alumni of Log College . . . Philadelphia: Martien, 1851. 279 p. [1390]
- Beam, Jacob N.** Dr. Robert Smith's Academy at Pequea, Pennsylvania. *PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR.*, v. 8: 1915, 145-161. [1391]
- Bell, Whitfield J., jr.** Philadelphia Medical Students in Europe, 1750-1800. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 67: 1943, 1-29. [1392]
- Brumbaugh, Martin G.** An Educational Struggle in Colonial Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press, 1898. 20 p. [1393]

- Burns, James A. Catholic Colonial Schools in Pennsylvania. CATH. UNIV. BUL., v. 13: 1907, 582-600. [1394]
- Chamberlain, Joshua L. University of Pennsylvania, Its History, Influence, Equipment and Characteristics with Biographical Sketches . . . Boston: R. Herndon, 1901-1902. 2 vols. [1395]
- Cheyney, Edward P. History of the University of Pennsylvania, 1740-1940. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 461 p. [1396]
The impressive story of the two hundred years of achievement of the University of Pennsylvania, told chiefly through the men who shaped its destinies.
- Craven, Elijah R. The Log College of Neshaminy and Princeton University. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 1: 1901-1902, 308-314. [1397]
- Distler, Theodore A. Franklin's Two Colleges. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 48: 1945-1946, 117-124. [1398]
- Documentary History of William Tennent and the Log College. Philadelphia: Department of History of the Presbyterian Church, 1940. 193 p. [1399]
- Dowlin, Cornell M. Polymathean Professors, William Smith—John Ewing—David Rittenhouse. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 45: 1942-1943, 136-156. [1400]
- Dulles, Charles W. Charity School of 1740, the Foundation of the University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1904. 29 p. [1401]
- Fox, Bertha S. Provost Smith and the Quest for Funds. PA. HIST., v. 2: 1935, 225-238. [1402]
- Franklin, Benjamin. Proposals Relating to the Education of Youth in Pensilvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1931. 32 p. (A facsimile reprint of Franklin's famous 1749 edition.) [1403]
- Garrett, Edwin A., III. The Evolution and Early Years of the Episcopal Academy in Philadelphia. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 21: 1952, 461-473. [1404]
- Gerhard, Elmer S. The History of Schwenckfelder Schools and Education. SCHWENCKFELDIANA, v. 1: 1943, 5-21. [1405]
- German Schools. CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 13: 1939, 413-414. [1406]

- Gotwald, F. G.** Pennsylvania German Lutherans and Higher Education. LUTH. QUAR., v. 37: 1907, 404-421. [1407]
- Graves, Frank P.** Educational Pioneers of Pennsylvania. SCHOOL AND SOC., v. 13: 1921, 91-97. [1408]
- Grumbine, Ezra L.** An Early Educational Project of Lebanon Town. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905, 143-154. [1409]
- Gummere, John F.** Highlights of the History of the William Penn Charter School. GERMANTOWNE CRIER, v. 1: no. 3, 1949, 16-17, 26. [1410]
- Haller, Mabel.** Early Moravian Education in Pennsylvania. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1951. [1411]
- Hamilton, J. Taylor.** The Early Moravian Contribution to Liberal Education in Eastern Pennsylvania. [Easton, Pa., 1901?]. 15 p. [1412]
- Hanning, George T.** A Historical Survey of the Schools in Chester County Prior to 1834. Temple University, master's thesis. 1937. [1413]
- Harbold, P. M.** Schools and Education in the Borough of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 46: 1942, 1-44. [1414]
- Haskins, Charles H., and William I. Hull.** History of Higher Education in Pennsylvania. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1902. 272 p. [1415]
- An account of the origin and growth of many of the colleges and universities in Pennsylvania. Each institution is treated in a separate chapter by a member of its faculty. There is evaluation of higher education at different periods in history.
- Haviland, Thomas P.** "Attend! Be Firm! Ye Fathers of the State": An Account of the Commencement, College of Philadelphia, May 17, 1775. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 52: 1950, 129-137. [1416]
- Hornberger, Theodore.** A Note on the Probable Source of Provost Smith's Famous Curriculum for the College of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 370-377. [1417]
- Hunter, Margaret A.** Education in Pennsylvania Promoted by the Presbyterian Church, 1726-1837. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1937. 170 p. [1418]
- Ingram, George H.** The Story of the Log College. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 12: 1927, 487-511. [1419]

- Jackson, Joseph.** A History of the Germantown Academy. Philadelphia: S. H. Burbank, 1910. 321 p. [1420]
- A Philadelphia Schoolmaster of the Eighteenth Century. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 35: 1911, 315-332. [1420a]
- Jenkins, Arthur H.** Abington Friends School. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 7: 1943, 41-51. [1421]
- Lewis, Frank G.** A Sketch of the History of Baptist Education in Pennsylvania. Chester, Pa.: J. Spencer, 1919. 42 p. [1422]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** Early Undergraduate Life. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 43: 1940, 38-50. [1423]
- Founding and Founder: Weighing the Evidence [University of Pennsylvania]. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 43: 1941, 298-322. [1424]
- The University of Pennsylvania, Franklin's College: Being Some Account of its Beginnings and Developments . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1919. 248 p. [1425]
- Livingood, Frederick G.** Eighteenth Century Reformed Church Schools. Norristown, Pa., 1930. 313 p. [1426]
- Lozo, John P.** A Brief History of Pennsylvania Colleges and Universities. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1925. [1427]
- McAnear, Beverly.** The Raising of Funds by the Colonial Colleges. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., v. 38: 1952, 591-612. [1428]
- McDevitt, Philip R.** Parish School Beginnings in North America. ECCLES. REV., v. 91: 1934, 292-294. [1429]
- Maurer, Charles L.** Early Lutheran Education in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Dorrance [c1932]. 294 p. [1430]
- An evaluation of the contribution of the Lutheran Church to the education of youth in Pennsylvania during the eighteenth century. The influence of such leaders as Muhlenberg, Zinzendorf and others is very effectively presented. For the most part based on original sources. Selected bibliography is included.
- Meyer, Henry H.** Child Nature and Nurture According to Nicolaus Ludwig von Zinzendorf. Cincinnati, O.: Abington Press, 1928. 229 p. [1431]
- Montgomery, Thomas H.** A History of the University of Pennsylvania from Its Foundation to A. D. 1770 . . . Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1900. 566 p. [1432]

- Moore, Herbert G.** Our Colonial Colleges; 1—Moravian Seminary and College. D. A. R. MAG., v. 82: 1948, 413-418. [1433]
- Our Colonial Colleges: 3—Linden Hall. D. A. R. MAG., v. 82: 1948, 677-681. [1434]
- Our Colonial Colleges: 8—the University of Pennsylvania [1740-1949]. D. A. R. MAG., v. 83: 1949, 8-14. [1435]
- Morgan, William G.** The University of Pennsylvania, Its Pioneers, and Its Influence on American Life and History. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 33: 1931, 348-358. [1436]
- Mortimer, Charlotte B.** Bethlehem and Bethlehem School. New York: Stanford and Delisser, 1858. 208 p. [1436a]
- Mulhern, James.** A History of Secondary Education in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1933. 714 p. [1437]
- A scholarly study of secondary education in Pennsylvania from its origin to the end of the nineteenth century. All aspects of the field are covered including the historical development, curriculum, organization, method and policies.
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** Pennsylvania Students at the Inns of Court. PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR., December, 1929, 22-27. [1438]
- Owen, Eugene D.** Where Did Benjamin Franklin Get the Idea for His Academy? PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 86-94. [1439]
- Pears, Thomas C., jr.** Colonial Education Among Presbyterians. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 30: 1952, 115-126, 165-174. [1440]
- History by Hearsay; or New Light on William Tennent: A Footnote on the "Documentary History of William Tennent." PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 19: 1940, 65-75. [1441]
- Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Origin of the University of Pennsylvania in 1740. Philadelphia, 1899. 23 p. [1442]
- Pleasants, Henry.** The History of the Old Eagle School, Tredyffrin, in Chester County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Winston, [c1909]. 180 p. [1443]
- "Public Grammar School" [William Penn Charter School]. PHILA. MAG., v. 38: no. 10, 1951, 32-33, 56. [1444]
- Purcell, Richard J.** Irish Educational Contribution to Colonial Pennsylvania. CATH. EDUC. REV., v. 37: 1939, 425-439. [1445]

- University of Pennsylvania, 1740-1940. *CATH. EDUC. REV.*, v. 40: 1942, 460-468. [1446]
- Reichel, Levin T. A History of Nazareth Hall from 1755 to 1855 . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1855. 159 p. [1447]
- Reichel, William C. Historical Sketch of Nazareth Hall from 1755 to 1869 . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1869. 356 p. [1448]
- Reynolds, Mary. Early Episcopal Education in Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1937. [1449]
- Riddle, William. Nicholas Comenius; or, Ye Pennsylvania School-master of Ye Olden Time. Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press, 1897. 469 p. [1450]
- One Hundred and Fifty Years of School History in Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1905. 442 p. [1451]
- Robinette, A. History of the Educational Institutions of Chester City, Pennsylvania from Its Settlement to 1876 . . . Chester, Pa., 1879. 63 p. [1452]
- Ruhl, Harry S. History of Secondary Education, Lebanon, Pennsylvania. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 11: 1936, 55-115. [1453]
- Schaeffer, N. C. Education in Berks County Before the Revolution. *BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 1: 1904, 17-20. [1454]
- Schlegel, Albert G. W. Moravian Education in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1927. [1455]
- Schultz, Marvin G. Early Schwenckfelder Education in Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1936. [1456]
- Schultz, Selina G. The Hosensack Academy. *SCHWENCKFELDIANA*, v. 1: 1943, 72-82. [1457]
- Schwarze, W. N. Linden Hall Junior College and School for Girls. *MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 14: 1949, 293-310. [1458]
- Smith, William, D. D., and Collegiate Education in Pennsylvania Prior to 1800. *AM. JOUR. EDUC.*, v. 27: 1877, 473-496. [1459]
- Taylor, William S. The Development of the Professional Education of Teachers in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1924. 293 p. [1460]
- A critical and interpretative history of the education of teachers from the colonial period to the present time.

- Thompson, W. J.** George Whitefield: Educator and University Founder. *METHODIST REV.*, v. 109: 1926, 341-355. [1461]
- Travis, William.** History of the Germantown Academy, 1760 to 1877. Philadelphia: Ferguson, 1882. 64 p. [1461a]
- Turner, D. K.** The Schools of Neshaminy. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 7: 1937, 1-18. [1462]
- Sketch of Log College. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 3: 1909, 1-10. [1463]
- Turner, William L.** The College, Academy and Charitable School of Philadelphia. . . . 1740-1779. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [1464]
- Weber, Samuel E.** The Charity School Movement in Colonial Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: G. F. Lasher [1905]. 74 p. [1465]
A critical study of the charity school movement based on an examination of the sources.
- Wood, George B.** Early History of the University of Pennsylvania from its Origin to the Year 1827 . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1896. 275 p. [1466]
- Woody, Thomas.** Early Quaker Education in Pennsylvania. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1920. 287 p. [1467]
A careful monograph based on an intensive study of the records of Quaker meetings and schools in colonial times.
- Worner, William F.** The Charity School Movement in Lancaster, 1755. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 42: 1938, 1-11. [1468]

4. Journalism and Printing

- Bridenbaugh, Carl.** The Press and the Book in Eighteenth Century Philadelphia. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 65: 1941, 1-30. [1468a]
- Brig, Jean H.** Publishing—A Philadelphia Tradition. *PHILA. MAG.*, v. 37: no. 5, 1950, 22-24, 42-43. [1469]
- Brigham, Clarence S.** Journals and Journeymen. A Contribution to the History of Early American Newspapers. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. 114p. [1470]
- Bullen, Henry L.** The Bradford Family of Printers. *AM. COLL.*, v. 1: 1926, 148-156, 164-170. [1471]

- Complete File of the Earliest American Magazine to Survive Infancy [*The American Magazine and Historical Chronicle*, 1743-46]. MONTH AT GOODSPEED'S, v. 21: October, 1949, 19-22. [1472]
- Dearmond, Anna J. Andrew Bradford. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [1473]
- Dreis, Hazel. Lancaster, Pennsylvania, Bookbindings, An Historical Study. BIBLOG. SOC. AM. PAP., v. 42: 1948, 119-128. [1474]
- [Engle, J. Linton], comp. Franklin Printing Company, Benjamin Franklin, Founder . . . 1728-1915. Philadelphia: Franklin Printing Company, 1915. 53 p. [1475]
- Ford, Paul L. History of the *Pennsylvania Gazette*. MAG. AM. HIST., v. 15: 1886, 452-456. [1476]
- Gilbert, Russell W. Advertisements and Announcements in the Sauer Almanac. SUSQ. UNIV. STUD., v. 3: 1948, 244-262 [1477]
- Sower's Almanac as an Advertising Medium. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 15: no. 1, 1948, 9-12. [1478]
- Haviland, Thomas P. Franklin's General Magazine, 1741. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 48: 1945-1946, 125-138. [1479]
- Hocker, Edward W. Book Printing in Germantown After the Sowers. GERMANTOWNE CRIER, v. 2: no. 3, 1950, 15-17, 25-26; no. 4, 11, 25-27. [1480]
- The Sower Printing House of Colonial Times. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 53: 1948. 125 p. [1481]
- Huch, C. F. Die Erste Deutsche Zeitung in Philadelphia. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 7: 1908, 20-27. [1482]
- Jorgenson, Chester E. A Brand Flung at Colonial Orthodoxy: Samuel Keimer's "Universal Instructor in all Arts and Sciences." JOURNALISM QUAR., v. 12: 1935, 272-277. [1482a]
- Kobre, Sidney. The Development of the Colonial Newspaper. Pittsburgh: Colonial Press, 1944. 188 p. [1483]
- Journalism in Philadelphia receives extended treatment.
- McMurtrie, Douglas C. The First Printers of York, Pennsylvania, Including the Text of Some of the Imprints of the York Press During the Early Days of the Revolutionary War. York, Pa.: Maple Press, 1940. 48 p. [1484]

- A History of Printing in the United States; The Story of the Introduction of the Press and Its History and Influence During the Pioneer Period in Each State of the Union. New York: R. R. Bowker, 1936. Volume 2. [1485]
- Murphy, Lawrence W.** John Dunlap's *Packet* and Its Competitors [Philadelphia, 1771-96]. JOURNALISM QUAR., v. 28: 1951, 58-62. [1486]
- Murphy, Lawrence W., ed.** A Monopoly Daily of 1785 [Pennsylvania Packet and Daily Advertiser] Looks at Its Obligations. JOURNALISM QUAR., v. 26: 1949, 202-203. [1487]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** The First Decade of Printing in Reading, Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Reading National Bank and Trust Company, 1930. 64 p. [1488]
- Parsons, Wilfrid.** Early Catholic Publishers in Philadelphia. CATH. HIST. REV., v. 24: 1938, 141-152. [1489]
- Phillips, Henry, jr.** Almanacs Published in Philadelphia Between 1705 and 1744. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 19: 1881, 291-297. [1490]
- Richards, Louis.** The First Newspaper in Pennsylvania. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1905-1909, 335-358. [1491]
- Smyth, Albert H.** The Philadelphia Magazines and Their Contributors, 1741-1850. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1892. 264 p. [1492]
- Sower, Albert M.** The Sower Bible. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1943, 33-38. [1493]
- Wallace, John W.** Early Printing in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 4: 1880, 432-445. [1494]
- Wilson, H. W.** Early Periodicals in Pennsylvania. PA. LIB. NOTES, v. 14: 1935, 498-504. [1495]
- Ziegler, Samuel H.** The Ephrata Printing Press Now in the Printshop of Frank R. King, New Enterprise, Bedford County, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 1940. 12 p. [1496]

5. Libraries, Literature, and Learned Societies

- Abbot, George M.**, *comp.* A Short History of the Library Company of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Library Company of Philadelphia, 1913. 26 p. [1497]
- American Philosophical Society.** An Historical Account of the Origin and Formation of the American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia: The Society, 1914. 196 p. [1497a]
- Boynton, Henry W.** Annals of American Bookselling, 1638-1850. New York: J. Wiley, 1932. 219 p. [1498]
- Brigham, Clarence S.** History of Book Auctions in America. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., v. 39: 1935, 55-90. [1499]
- Comly, Isaac.** Notices of Some Early Poets of Pennsylvania. PENN Mo., v. 3: 1872, 137-147. [1500]
- Conklin, Edwin G.** A Brief History of the American Philosophical Society [1743-1946]. AM. PHIL. SOC. YEAR BOOK, 1949, 7-27. [1501]
- Dubbs, Joseph H.** The Colonial Literature of Pennsylvania. MERCERSBURG REV., v. 22: 1875, 556-570. [1502]
- Englebert, Arthur F.** Francis Daniel Pastorius in His Literary Activities. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1935. [1503]
- First Book Printed in Philadelphia. 1685. HISTORICAL MAG. (DAWSON'S), v. 8: 1864, 274-276. [1504]
- Fisher, Joshua F.** Some Account of the Early Poets and Poetry of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 2: 1830, [53]-102. [1505]
- Gray, Austin K.** Benjamin Franklin's Library: A Short Account of the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1731-1931. New York: Macmillan, 1937. 80 p. [1506]
- Gummere, Richard M.** Apollo on Locust Street. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 56: 1932, 68-92. [1507]
- Jackson, M. K.** Outlines of the Literary History of Colonial Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1906. 177 p. [1508]
- This analysis of literary production in Pennsylvania, from the time of William Penn until 1800, emphasizes the foreign source or inspiration of much colonial and early national writing.

- Jones, Howard M.** The Importation of French Books in Philadelphia, 1750-1800. *MOD. PHILOLOGY*, v. 32: 1934, 157-177. [1509]
- Kenny, Robert W.** James Ralph [c1695-1762] an Eighteenth Century Philadelphian in Grub Street. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 64: 1940, 218-242. [1510]
- Krumrine, John M.** Literature of Pennsylvania to 1860. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1928. [1511]
- Lamberton, E. V.** Colonial Libraries of Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 42: 1918, 193-234. [1512]
- Lingelbach, William E.** The Library of the American Philosophical Society. *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, v. 3: 1946, 48-69. [1513]
- The Story of "Philosophical Hall." *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 94: 1950, 185-213. [1514]
- Livingood, James W.** A History of Libraries in Pennsylvania Before 1832. *PA. LIB. NOTES*, v. 13: 1932, 152-155. [1515]
- McCreary, Nancy H.** Pennsylvania Literature of the Colonial Period. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 52: 1928, 289-316. [1516]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** A Literary Landmark of Early Berks County; Our First Book Subscription List. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 5: 1940, 108-110. [1517]
- Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** Franklin's Philosophical Society. *POPULAR SCI. Mo.*, v. 60: 1902, 430-437. [1518]
- Patterson, Robert M.** Early History of the American Philosophical Society . . . Philadelphia: John C. Clark, 1943. 36 p. [1519]
- Renstrom, A. G.** Earliest Swedish Imprints in the United States. *BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP.*, v. 39: 1945, 181-191. [1520]
- Rosengarten, J. G.** The American Philosophical Society, 1743-1903. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 27: 1903, 329-336. [1521]
- Rubincam, Milton.** History of Benjamin Franklin's Junto Club. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 1: 1944, 15-16. [1522]
- Thomas, Macklin.** The Idea of Progress in the Writings of Franklin, Freneau, Barlow, and Rush. University of Wisconsin, doctoral dissertation. 1938. [1523]

- Tyson, J. R. The Social and Intellectual State of the Colony of Pennsylvania Prior to the Year 1743. Philadelphia: John C. Clark, 1843. 84 p. [1524]
- Wainwright, Nicholas B., *ed.* Nicholas Scull's "Junto" Verses. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 82-84. [1525]
- Wharton, Thomas I. Notes on the Provincial Literature of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 1: 1826 [99]-157. [1526]
- Williams, Churchill. Philadelphia in Fiction. BOOKMAN, v. 16: 1902, 360-373. [1527]
- Williams, Francis H. Pennsylvania Poets of the Provincial Period. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 17: 1893, 1-33. [1528]
- Wilson, Arthur H. Literature Regarding the Susquehanna Valley, 1743-1842. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 13: 1943, 71-86. [1529]
- Wright, Luella M. Cultural Qualities in Early Quakerism. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 24: 1935, 31-44. [1530]
- The Literary Life of the Early Friends, 1650-1725. New York: Columbia University Press, 1932. 309 p. [1531]

6. Music

- Albrecht, Otto E. 18th Century Music in the University Library. PA. UNIV. LIB. CHRON., v. 5: 1937, 12-24. [1532]
- Baily, Joshua L., *jr.* Friends and Music. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 23: 1934, 21-30. [1533]
- [Beck, Herbert H.] . . . Lititz as an Early Musieal Centre . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 19: 1915, 71-84. [1534]
- Campbell, Jane. Old Philadelphia Music. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1926, [181]-206. [1535]
- Chancellor, Paul G. Pennsylvania's Colonial Influences on American Musical History. ETUDE, v. 66: no. 75, 1948, 122-123, 147, 186, 221, 256, 266. [1536]
- Church Music and Musical Life in Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Society of the Colonial Dames of America, 1947. 576 p. [1537]

- David, Hans T.** Background for Bethlehem: Moravian Music in Pennsylvania. *MAG. ART.*, v. 32: 1939, 222-225, 254. [1538]
- Musieal Composition at Ephrata. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 10: no. 5, 1944, 4-5. [1539]
- Musieal Life in the Pennsylvania Settlements of the *Unitas Fratrum*. *MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 13: 1942, 19-58. [1540]
- Good, Marian G.** Some Musieal Baekgrounds of Pennsylvania. Carrolltown, Pa.: Carrolltown News Press, 1932. 101 p. [1541]
- Grider, Rufus A.** Historieal Notes on Music in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania from 1741 to 1871. Philadelphia: John L. Pile, 1873. 41 p. [1542]
- Hipsher, Edward E.** Music in Philadelphia. *PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES*, v. 2: 1937, 169-170, 189-192, 237-239, 260; v. 3: 1938, 20-23, 256-258, 294-295; v. 4: 1939-1940, 148-150. [1543]
- Kinscella, Hazel G.** Music in Colonial Philadelphia, 1664-1776. Washington University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [1544]
- Myers, Elizabeth L.** The Story of the Bach Festival. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 1: no. 4, 1935, 14-17, 49. [1545]
- Pennsylvanians Early Developed Own Music. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 18: no. 1, 1949, 28-32. [1547]
- Rau, Albert G.** Development of Music in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. *MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 13: 1942, 59-64. [1548]
- Sachse, Julius F.** The Music of the Ephrata Cloister also Conrad Beissel's Treatise on Music as Set Forth in a Preface to the "Turtel Taube" of 1747. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1903. 108 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1903. Volume 12). [1549]
- Satcher, Herbert B.** Music of the Episcopal Church in Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century. *P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG.*, v. 18: 1949, 372-413. [1550]
- Seipt, Allen A.** Schwenkfelder Hymnology and the Sources of the First Schwenkfelder Hymn-Book Printed in America. Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press, 1909. 112 p. [1551]
- Sonneck, Oscar G. T.** Early Concert-Life in America (1731-1800). New York: Musurgia, 1949. 338 p. [1552]

- Francis Hopkinson, the First American Poet-Composer, 1737-1791, and James Lyon, Patriot, Preacher, Psalmist, 1735-1794. Washington, D. C.: H. L. McQueen, 1905. 213 p. [1553]

This work contains every scrap of information available concerning musical life in Philadelphia between 1728-1760, about Hopkinson's musical education, concerts and theories, together with a frank evaluation of the subject's shortcomings.

- Whitaker, Pauline L. Musical History of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 46: 1942, 128-131. [1554]

7. Science

- Abbot, Elizabeth O. Bartram's Garden, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: J. J. McVey, 1904-1907. 40 p. [1555]
- Anders, Eugene. Mathematics in Philadelphia from 1682-1783. Temple University, master's thesis. 1928. [1556]
- Cardwell, Robert H. American-English Communications of Three Colonial Scholars, 1700-1775. TENN. HIST. MAG., 2nd series, v. 2: 1932, 227-233. (Bartram, Franklin, Humphrey Marshall.) [1557]
- Cope, Thomas D. Scientific Landmarks from Philadelphia's Colonial Days. SCI. MO., v. 73: 1951, 339-342. [1558]
- Kapp, M. E. Some Early American Students of Chemistry at the University of Edinburgh, 1750-1800. JOUR. CHEM. EDUC., v. 18: 1941, 553-559. [1559]
- Krout, A. F. K. Early Botanists in Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1937, 48-56. [1560]
- McCosker, M. Joseph. Science and the Sea. PHILA. FORUM, v. 29: no. 7, 1950, 1. (Thomas Godfrey's quadrant.) [1561]
- MacLaren, Malcolm. Early Electrical Discoveries by Benjamin Franklin and His Contemporaries. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 240: 1945, 1-14. [1562]
- Miles, Wyndham. Notes on Some Early Chemistry Books Published in Pennsylvania [1763-1796]. ISIS, v. 40: 1949, 313-316. [1563]
- Mitchell, Samuel A. Astronomy During the Early Years of the American Philosophical Society. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 86: 1942, 13-21. [1564]

- Morley, Christine C.** The Bartram House, Chester, Pa.: Delaware County Historical Society, 1949. [10 p.] [1565]
- Pennell, Francis W.** Quaker Botanists. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 37: 1948, 3-13, 63-82. [1565a]
- Pettengill, George E.** Franklin, Priestley and the Samuel Vaughan, Jr., Manuscripts, 1775-1782. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 247: 1949, 195-204. [1566]
- Pyle, Howard.** Bartram and His Garden. HARPER'S, v. 60: 1880, 321-330. [1567]
- Raistrick, Arthur.** Quakers in Science and Industry. Being an Account of the Quaker Contributions to Science and Industry During the 17th and 18th Centuries. New York: Philosophical Library, 1950. 361 p. [1568]
- Richards, Horace C.** Some Early American Physicists. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 86: 1942, 22-28. [1569]
- Solis-Cohen, Bertha.** Philadelphia's Expeditions to Labrador. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 148-162. [1570]

H. RELIGION

See—Section III, Religious History.

- Alderfer, E. Gordon.** Johannes Kelpius and the Spiritual Ferment of the Seventeenth Century. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 17: no. 6, 1951, 3-6. [1571]
- Three Faces of the Colonial Quaker Testimony. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 265-280. [1572]
- Bacon, Leonard W.** A History of American Christianity. New York: Christian Literature Company, 1897. 429 p. (American Church History Series. v. 13.) [1573]
- Barton, Samuel G.** The Quaker Calendar. [Features of calendar ascribed to Scripture]. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 93: 1949, 32-39. [1574]
- Bergendoff, Conrad J. I.** The Swedish Church on the Delaware. CHURCH HIST., v. 7: 1938, 215-230. [1575]
- Bowman, Early J.** Efforts to Christianize the Indians of Pennsylvania in Colonial Times. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 2: 1929, 21-41; v. 4: 1931, 190-222. [1576]

- Brink, Frederick W.** The Contribution of Gilbert Tennent to American Christianity and the American Nation. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [1577]
- Brynestad, Lawrence E.** The Great Awakening in the New England and Middle Colonies. *PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR.*, v. 14: 1930, 80-91, 104-141. [1578]
- Coldren, Caroline S., and M. Luther Heisey.** Religious Life in Lancaster Borough. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 45: 1941, 125-143. [1579]
- Delong, C. M.** The Early Churches of the Goshenhoppen Region. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 10: 1909, 541-551. [1580]
- Early, John W.** The Church History of Berks County. *BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 1: 1904, 8-16. [1581]
- The Oldest Churches of Berks County. *BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 1: 1904. 11 p. [1582]
- Ephrata Cloister and Village Linked with an Earlier Culture. *PICKET POST*, no. 20: 1948, 68. [1583]
- Faris, John T.** Old Churches and Meeting Houses in and Around Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1926. 260 p. [1584]
- Fisk, William L., jr.** The Diary of John Cuthbertson, Missionary to the Covenanters of Colonial Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 73: 1949, 441-458. [1585]
- Fortenbaugh, Robert.** Pennsylvania: A Study in Religious Diversity. *PA. HIST.*, v. 4: 1937, 88-102. [1586]
- Gamble, Anna D.** An Ancient Mission Among a Great People. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 60: 1949, 125-143. [1587]
- Gipson, Lawrence H.** The New World Paradise of the Seets. *In* The British Empire Before the American Revolution, 1748-1754. Volume 3. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton, 1936. p. 162-203. [1588]
- Harvey, Margaret B.** The Oldest Church in Pennsylvania. *AM. MO. MAG.*, v. 6: 1895, 528-539. [1589]
- Hinke, William J.** Diaries of Missionary Travels Among the German Settlers in the American Colonies, 1743-1748. *PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD.*, v. 34: 1929, 67-82. [1590]

- Historic Churches Picture Our Religious Heritage. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 17: no. 8, 1949, 3-6. [1591]
- Hotchkin, S. F.** Early Clergy of Pennsylvania and Delaware. Philadelphia: Ziegler, 1890. 280 p. [1592]
- Israel, Cora M.** Historic Churches of Pennsylvania. AM. MO. MAG., v. 41: 1912, 10-16. [1592a]
- Jacoby, John E.** Two Mystic Communities in America. Paris: Les Presses Universitaires de France, 1931. 104 p. [1593]
Ephrata Cloister is one of the communities described.
- Johnson, Roy H.** Frontier Religion in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 23-37. [1594]
- Kieffer, Elizabeth C.** Christmas Customs in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 43: 1939, 175-182. [1595]
- Easter Customs of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 52: 1948, 49-68. [1596]
- Klein, David H.** Bishop Swedborg and the Old Swedes' Church in Philadelphia. NEW CHURCH LIFE, v. 42: 1922, 1-10. [1597]
- Landis, I. D.** German-English Language Controversy in the Churches. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 11: 1945, 8-9, 27. [1598]
- Lewis, Clifford M.** French Priests in Western Pennsylvania, 1739-1759. MID-AMERICA, v. 18: n. s. 1947, 92-121. [1599]
- Loose, Jack W. W.** A Study of Two Distinct Periods of Ephrata Cloister History. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 55: 1951, 145-175. [1600]
- McCleave, David H.** The Synod of Philadelphia and the Great Awakening, 1716. University of Iowa, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [1601]
- Massanari, Karl.** The Contribution of Christopher Dock to Contemporary Christian Teaching. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 25: 1951, 100-115. [1602]
- Maurer, Heinrich H.** Studies in the Sociology of Religion. AM. JOUR. SOCIOLOGY, v. 30: 1925, 408-438. [1603]
- Maxson, C. H.** The Great Awakening in the Middle Colonies. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1920. 158 p. [1604]
Though essentially a regional study, the book treats the Great Awakening as both an inter-colonial and an international evangelical revival.

- Pears, Thomas C., jr., and Guy S. Klett, *comps.* Documentary History of William Tennent, and the Log College. *PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR.*, v. 28: 1950, 37-64. [1605]
- Pennington, Edgar L. Keith the Quaker and Keith the Anglian. *P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG.*, v. 20: 1951, 346-362. [1606]
- Reichmann, Felix, and Eugene E. Doll. Ephrata As Seen By Contemporaries. Allentown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 1952. 206 p. [1607]
Impressions of Conrad Beissel and his communal settlement told by eighteenth-century visitors.
- Reichmann, Felix. Ezechiel Sangmeister's Diary. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 68: 1944, 292-313. [1608]
- Sachse, Julius F. The Influence of the Halle Pietism in the Provincial Development of Pennsylvania. *LUTH. QUAR.*, v. 31: 1901, 170-176. [1609]
- Schmauk, Theodore E. The Early Churches of Lebanon County. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 1: 1898-1901, 357-384. [1610]
- Sharpless, Isaac. The Political and Religious Conditions of the Province of Pennsylvania Two Hundred Years Ago. *PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR.*, v. 3: 1906, 262-277. [1611]
- Silveus, Marian. Churches and Social Control on the Western Pennsylvania Frontier. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 19: 1936, 123-134. [1612]
- Slosser, Gaius J. A Chapter from the Religious History of Western Pennsylvania. *PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR.*, v. 16: 1934, 97-125. [1613]
- Stillé, Charles J. Religious Tests in Provincial Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 9: 1885, 365-406. [1614]
- Stoudt, John B. Great Religious Revival Which Occurred in the Oley Valley One Hundred and Seventy Five Years Ago. *BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 3: 1923, 255-270. [1615]
- Stoudt, John J. Early Pennsylvania Religious Movements. *AM. GERMAN REV.*, v. 8: no. 4, 1942, 9-10, 31. [1616]
- Sweet, William W. Pennsylvania Men and the Church. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 44: 1942, 348-357. [1617]

- Religion in Colonial America. New York: Scribner, 1942. 367 p. [1618]
The first volume of a three-volume work by a recognized authority. Chapters seven and eight are especially important for Pennsylvania history.
- Tappert, Theodore G.** John Caspar Stoeever and the Ministerium of Pennsylvania. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 21: 1948, 180-184. [1619]
- Tolles, Frederick B.** Quietism Versus Enthusiasm: The Philadelphia Quakers and the Great Awakening. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 69: 1945, 26-49. [1620]
- Weaver, Glenn.** The German-Speaking Religious Denominations and Sects in British North America During the French and Indian War. Lehigh University, master's thesis. 1947. [1621]
- Winters, R. L.** John Caspar Stoeever—Colonial Pastor and Founder of Churches. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 53: 1948. 171 p. [1622]

I. SOCIAL LIFE

1. General

- Bayard, S. P.** Witchcraft Magic and Spirits on the Border of Pennsylvania and West Virginia. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 51: 1938, 47-59. [1623]
- Bryce, Charles C.** The Backwoodsman Era in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 24: 1941, 23-36. [1624]
- Clark, Chester D.** Pioneer Life in the New Purchase. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 7: 1935, 16-44. [1625]
- Gravatt, Eugenia D.** Manners and Customs of the Pennsylvania Pioneers. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1929. [1626]
- Kieffer, Elizabeth C.** Social Life in Lancaster Borough. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 45: 1941, 105-122. [1627]
- Kraus, Michael.** Eighteenth Century Humanitarianism: Collaboration Between Europe and America. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 270-286. [1628]
- Landis, D. B.** Early Arts, Customs and Experiences in Rural Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 37: 1933, 6-14. [1629]

- Larison, George H. The Mode of Life in Our Early Settlements. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 1: 1908, 459-467. [1629a]
- Mackraby, Alexander. Philadelphia Society Before the Revolution. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 11: 1887, 276-287, 491-494. [1630]
- Mitchell, Edwin V. It's an Old Pennsylvania Custom. New York: Vanguard Press, 1947. 256 p. [1631]
A charming treatment of the customs and folkways of the many national and linguistic groups that settled Pennsylvania.
- Nolan, J. Bennett, *ed.* Play at Reading Town: The Diversions of Our Ancestors. Pottstown, Pa.: Feroe Press, 1935. 119 p. [1632]
- Reichmann, Felix. Amusements in Lancaster, 1750-1940. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 45: 1941, 26-56. [1633]
- Richards, Louis. Old Time Popular Amusements in Reading. *BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 3: 1915, 402-410. [1634]
- Shoemaker, Henry W. Wild Life in Western Pennsylvania . . . New York: Composite Printing, 1903. 83 p. [1635]
- Stevenson, Virginia P. Social Legislation in Colonial Pennsylvania, 1682-1700. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1935. [1636]
- Tener, Wallis J. The Pioneer Women of Western Pennsylvania. *GREATER PITTSBURGH*, v. 15: 1934, 5, 16. [1637]
- Wharton, Anne H. Salons Colonial and Republican. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1900. 286 p. [1638]
- Through Colonial Doorways. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1893. 237 p. [1639]
- Worner, William F. Old-Time Customs in Lancaster. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 36: 1932, 121-132. [1640]

2. The Family

- Beckel, Clarence E. Early Marriage Customs of the Moravian Congregation in Bethlehem . . . [Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter's, 1938]. 32 p. (The Pennsylvania German Folklore Society. Volume 3.) [1641]
- Bunting, Martha. Annotations on the Correspondence of Josiah Bunting, 1734-1813. *FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL.*, v. 28: 1939, 9-18. [1642]

- Caley, Percy B.** *Child Life in Colonial Western Pennsylvania.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 9: 1926, 33-49, 104-121, 188-201, 256-275. [1643]
- Clopper, Edward N.** *An American Family: Its Ups and Downs Through Eight Generations in New Amsterdam, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Ohio and Texas from 1650 to 1880.* Cincinnati: The Author, 1950. 624 p. [1644]
A rambling account of a family's sojourns in many places, one of which was Chambersburg, Pennsylvania.
- Collins, M. P.** *The Eternal Feminine in Philadelphia.* PHILA. FORUM, v. 29: no. 2, 1949, 1. [1645]
- Flynn, Eleanor J.** *Public Care of Dependent Children in Pennsylvania, 1676-1901.* University of Chicago, doctoral dissertation. 1936. [1646]
- Heffner, William C.** *History of Poor Relief Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1682-1913.* Cleona, Pa.: Holzapfel, 1913. 302 p. [1647]
- Kiefer, Sister Monica.** *Early American Childhood in the Middle Atlantic Area.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 68: 1944, 3-37. [1648]
- Massey, George V.** *2nd.* *The Pennocks of Primitive Hall.* West Chester, Pa.: Chester County Historical Society, 1951. 139 p. [1649]
A family history that sheds much light on domestic life in colonial times.
- Riddell, William R.** *Legislative Divorce in Colonial Pennsylvania.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 175-180. [1650]
- Sterrett, Mary M.** *Pioneer Women of Western Pennsylvania.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1931. [1651]

3. Inns, Taverns, and Lotteries

- Anderson, Bart.** *Lotteries.* CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 7: 1937, 256-260. [1652]
- Barker, Charles R.** *Colonial Taverns of Lower Merion.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 52: 1928, 205-228. [1653]
- Bixler, Floyd S.** *The History with Reminiscences of the Early Taverns and Inns of Easton.* Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1931. 29 p. [1654]

- Chrisman, L. H. Early Inns in the Philadelphia Region. *AM. SPEECH*, v. 12: 1937, 318-319. [1655]
- Gilbert, Daniel R. Patterns of Organization and Membership in Colonial Philadelphia Club Life, 1725-1755. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [1656]
- Gillingham, Harrold E. Lotteries in Philadelphia Prior to 1776. *PA. HIST.*, v. 5: 1938, 77-100. [1657]
- Groshens, David E. Legal Lotteries in Early Pennsylvania. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 4: 1943, 15-32. [1658]
- Harper, Zella D. Ye Inns and Taverns of Olde Philadelphia. *PHILA. MAG.*, v. 39: no. 5, 1952, 21, 47. [1659]
- Harpster, John W. Eighteenth-Century Inns and Taverns of Western Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 19: 1936, 5-16. [1660]
- Jones, Alfred S. Reading's Inns of Long Ago. *BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 1: 1904. 8 p. [1661]
- Kimball, Marie. Some Genial Old Drinking Customs. *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, v. 2: 1945, 349-358. [1662]
- McSwigan, Genevieve. Early Inns and Taverns in Western Pennsylvania, 1750-1830. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1940. [1663]
- Nevin, Fleming. The Liquor Question in Colonial and Revolutionary War Periods. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 13: 1930, 195-201. [1664]
- Powers, Fred P. Tales of Old Taverns. *GERMANTOWN SITE AND RELIC SOC. ADD.*, v. 1: 1915, 195-231. [1665]
- The Crown Inn, near Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1745: A History. Philadelphia: King and Baird, 1872. 162 p. [1666]
- Reichel, William C. The Old Moravian Sun Inn, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. *PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD.*, v. 6: 1896, 44-75. [1667]
- Reichel, William C., *ed.* The Old Sun Inn at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1758, Now the Sun Hotel. Doylestown, Pa.: W. W. H. Davis, 1876. 51 p. [1668]
- Reichel, William C. A Red Rose from the Olden Time . . . Bethlehem, Pa.: Clauder, 1883. 54 p. (Rose Inn, Nazareth.) [1669]

Smith, Charles H. The Golden Ball Tavern. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1939, 243-250. [1670]

Watts, Irma A. Pennsylvania Lotteries of Other Days. PA. HIST., v. 2: 1935, 36-43. [1671]

4. Public Safety

Genesis of Police and Fire Protection in Philadelphia from the Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. AM. CITY, v. 32: 1925, 46. [1672]

Gillespie, George C. Early Fire Protection and the Use of Fire Marks. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 232-261. [1673]

Gillingham, Harrold E. Philadelphia's First Fire Defense. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 56: 1932, 355-377. [1674]

The Origin of Street Cleaning and Street Lighting in Philadelphia. AM. CITY, v. 32: 1925, 182. [1675]

Sprogle, Howard O. Philadelphia Police, Past and Present. Philadelphia, 1887. 671 p. [1676]

A very interesting account of police in Philadelphia from the eighteenth century to 1885.

Swigart, W. Emmert. Old Fire Marks. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1946, 55-65. [1677]

5. Amusements

Beck, Herbert H. Historical Sketches of Rural Field Sports in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 27: 1923, 149-160. [1678]

Beck, Herbert H., and William F. Worner. Horse-Racing in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 37: 1933, 41-58. [1679]

Bridenbaugh, Carl. Baths and Watering Places of Colonial America. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 3: 1946, 151-181. [1680]

Durang, Charles. The Philadelphia Stage: From the Year 1749 to the Year 1855. Philadelphia, 1868. 6 vols. [1681]

Dye, William S. Pennsylvania Versus the Theatre. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 55: 1931, 333-372. [1682]

- Hart, Thomas.** *Some Early Philadelphia Sportsmen.* [Philadelphia]: Publication of the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1936. 16 p. [1683]
- Himes, Charles F.** *The Old Carlisle Dancing Assembly: A Glimpse at the Social Life of the Eighteenth Century.* Carlisle, Pa.: Hamilton Library Association, 1917. 29 p. [1684]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** *Early Sport at Pennsylvania and the Game of Cricket.* SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 1929, 559-583. [1685]
- *Quaker Humor.* FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 35: 1946, 10-16. [1686]
- Maxfield, Ezra K.** *Friendly Testimony Regarding Stage Plays.* FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 14: 1925, 13-21, 53-61. [1687]
- Milnor, William A., jr.** *History of the Schuylkill Fishing Company of the State in Schuylkill, 1732-1888.* Philadelphia: Dando, 1889. 446 p. [1688]
- Parker, J. Brooks B.** *Horses and Hunting in Colonial Days.* SOC. COLONIAL WARS IN PA. HIST. PUB., v. 6: 1941, 3-20. [1689]
- Pattee, Fred L.** *The British Theatre in Philadelphia in 1778.* AM. LITERATURE, v. 6: 1935, 381-388. [1690]
- Paul, Henry N.** *Shakespeare in Philadelphia.* AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 76: 1936, 719-729. [1691]
- Pollock, Thomas C.** *The Philadelphia Theatre in the Eighteenth Century.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1933. 446 p. [1692]
- Sims, Joseph P.** *The Fishing Company of Fort St. Davids.* Philadelphia: Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1951. 30 p. [1693]
- Sims, Joseph P., ed.** *The Philadelphia Assemblies, 1748-1948.* Philadelphia: Managers of the Philadelphia Assembly, 1947. 51 p. [1694]
- Spell, J. R.** *Hispanic Contributions to the Theatre in Philadelphia in the Eighteenth Century.* HISP. REV., v. 9: 1941, 192-198. [1695]

J. LAW AND THE COURTS

- Ayers, Phyllis L.** *The History of Pennsylvania Sunday Blue Laws.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1952. [1696]

- Bean, Theodore W.** Colonial Estates. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 353-361. [1697]
- Biddle, Edward W.** The Courts and Bar of Cumberland County in the Eighteenth Century. Carlisle, Pa.: [The Author], 1914. [1698]
- [Binney, Horace].** The Leaders of the Old Bar of Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: Sherman, 1859. 120 p. [1699]
- Boston, Charles A.** Some Glimpses of Colonial History. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 37: 1931, 307-336. [1699a]
- Boyer, Calvin S.** The County Court at Newtown. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1937, 256-264. [1700]
- Buchanan, John G.** Sources of the Development of Pennsylvania Equity. UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH LAW REV., v. 8: (Nov. 1941), 1-20. [1701]
- Cochran, Richard E.** Pennsylvania's Debt to the Inns of Court. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 30: 1924, 6-26. [1702]
- The Colonial Society of Pennsylvania.** Record of the Courts of Chester County, 1681-1697. Philadelphia: The Colonial Society of Pennsylvania, 1910. 430 p. [1703]
- Records of the Courts of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, 1684-1700. Philadelphia: The Colonial Society of Pennsylvania, 1943. 446 p. [1704]
- Cromer, Samuel R.** The Statutory Regulation of Social Conduct in Colonial Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1939. [1705]
- Derrick, Michael F.** Bucks County (Pa.) Courts, 1684-1700. Temple University, master's thesis. 1938. [1706]
- Dickinson, John.** Eastern Shore Lawyers at the Early Philadelphia Bar. PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR., v. 13: 1942, 177-189. [1707]
- Dodson, Leonidas.** The Originals of the Laws of Pennsylvania, 1693-1700. AM. PHIL. SOC. LIB. BUL., 1944, 52-54. [1708]
- Eastman, Frank M.** Courts and Lawyers of Pennsylvania: A History, 1623-1923. New York: American Historical Society, 1922. 3 vols. [1709]

- Eshleman, H. Frank. The Constructive Genius of David Lloyd in Early Colonial Pennsylvania Legislation and Jurisprudence, 1686 to 1731. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 16: 1910, 406-461. [1710]
- [Eshleman, H. Frank]. Our First Civil Courts. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1906, 416-430. [1711]
- Faught, Albert S. Early Rules of Court in Pennsylvania. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 44: 1940, 273-289. [1712]
- William Penn's Courts as the Foundation of Pennsylvania's Judicial System. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1941, 36-48. [1713]
- Fitzroy, Herbert W. K. Richard Crosby Goes to Court, 1683-1697: Some Realities in Colonial Litigation. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 62: 1938, 12-19. [1714]
- Gipson, Lawrence H. Criminal Codes of Pennsylvania. JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW., v. 6: 1915, 323-344. [1715]
- Guffey, Alexander S. The First Courts in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 145-177. [1716]
- History of County Court-House of Philadelphia. HISTORICAL MAG. (Dawson's), v. 10: 1866, 105-108. [1717]
- Jacobs, Michael W. The Guaranties of Liberty in the Early Law of Pennsylvania. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 13: 1907, 468-487. [1718]
- Keedy, Edwin R. History of the Pennsylvania Statute Creating Degrees of Murder [1681-1944]. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 97: 1949, 759-777. [1719]
- Kleber, Brooks E. Notorious Tom Bell. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 416-423. [1720]
- Lewis, Lawrence, jr. The Courts of Pennsylvania in the Seventeenth Century. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 5: 1881, 141-190. [1721]
- Liverant, Spencer R., and Walter H. Hitchler. A History of Equity in Pennsylvania. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 37: 1933, 156-183. [1722]
- Lloyd, William H., jr. The Courts of Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century Prior to the Revolution. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 56: 1908, 28-51. [1723]
- The Early Courts of Pennsylvania. Boston: Boston Book Company, 1910. 287 p. [1724]

- Nead, Benjamin M.** The Evolution of the Judiciary System of Pennsylvania. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 4: 1907, 1-22. [1725]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** Printer Strahan's Book Account; a Colonial Controversy. Reading, Pa.: Bar of Berks County, 1939. 143 p. [1726]
- Oliver, L. Stauffer.** The Origin of Pennsylvania's Present Day Courts in Early Colonial Times and a Famous Lawyer and the Zenger Trial. [Philadelphia?]: Printed by Order of the Society, [1939]. 18 p. (Historical Publications of the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Volume 5, no. 3.) [1727]
- Pollock, Herman I.** The Pennsylvania Correctional Program for Adult Offenders [1773-1950]. TEMPLE LAW QUAR., v. 24: 1950, 27-41. [1728]
- Rawle, William.** Great Law or the Body of Laws of Ye Province of Pennsylvania, 1682. HAZARD'S REG. PA., v. 10: 1832, 276-280. [1729]
- Reed, H. Clay.** The Court Records of the Delaware Valley. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 4: 1947, 192-202. [1730]
- Ryan, William C.** Early Courts of Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 601-614. [1731]
- Schlegel, Marvin W.** The Text of the Great Law of 1682. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 276-283. [1732]
- Selsam, J. Paul.** A History of Judicial Tenure in Pennsylvania. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 38: 1934, 168-183. [1733]
- Sharswood, George.** The Common Law of Pennsylvania. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 1: 1895, 333-352. [1734]
- Soffel, Sara M.** Early History of Our Courts. GREATER PITTSBURGH, v. 15: 1934, 16-17. [1735]
- Steele, Henry J.** Bench and Bar of Colonial Easton. Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1931. 14 p. [1736]
- Von Moschzisker, Robert.** A Case for a Philadelphia Lawyer. AM. BAR ASSOC. JOUR., v. 10: 1924, 857-860. [1737]
- Wakeling, Arthur.** Victories of Great Lawyers—Andrew Hamilton. GREEN BAG, v. 23: 1911, 71-73. [1738]

K. CRIME AND PUNISHMENT

Barnes, Harry E. The Criminal Codes and Penal Institutions of Colonial Pennsylvania. *FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 11: 1922, 3-16, 68-84. [1739]

——— The Evolution of American Criminal Jurisprudence as Illustrated by the Criminal Code of Pennsylvania. *OPEN COURT*, v. 37: 1923, 321-338. [1740]

——— The Evolution of Penology in Pennsylvania. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1927. 414 p. [1741]
An authoritative history of the Pennsylvania prison system based on early sources, laws and records.

Fitzroy, Herbert W. K. The Punishment of Crime in Provincial Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 60: 1936, 242-269. [1742]

Gipson, Lawrence H. Crime and Its Punishment in Provincial Pennsylvania; a Phase of the Social History of the Commonwealth. *PA. HIST.*, v. 2: 1935, 3-16. (*Also LEHIGH UNIVERSITY PUBLICATION*, v. 9, no. 5, May, 1935.) [1743]

Heilman, S. P. The First Trial, Conviction and Execution for Murder in Lebanon County. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 2: 1901-1904, 155-178. [1744]

Murray, J. A. . . . The Jails of Carlisle, Pennsylvania. [Carlisle, Pa., 1902]. [7] p. [1745]

Turner, D. K. The Jails of Bucks County. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 2: 1909, 111-121. [1746]

L. HOSPITALS, MEDICINE, AND PUBLIC HEALTH

Abbott, A. C. The Development of Public Health Work in Philadelphia. In Frederick P. Henry, *ed.*, *Founders' Week Memorial Volume*. Philadelphia: City of Philadelphia, 1909. p. 563-592. [1747]

An Account of the Rise, Progress and Present State of the Pennsylvania Hospital. Philadelphia: Robert Carr, 1801. [1748]

Behnke, H. D. Colonial Theories Concerning Cause of Disease. *MEDICAL LIFE*, v. 41: 1934, 59-74. [1749]

Clark, Sydney P. Pennsylvania Hospital Since May 11, 1751: Two Hundred Years in Philadelphia. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1951. 44 p. [1750]

- Cleaver, Israel.** History of the Medical Profession in Berks County. MEDICAL SOC. PA. TRANS., v. 22: 1891, 148-156. [1751]
- Croskey, John W., comp.** History of Blockley: A History of Philadelphia General Hospital from Its Inception, 1731-1928. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis, 1929. 765 p. [1751a]
- Davis, D. J.** Quakers and Medicine. MEDICAL HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1928, 77-93. [1752]
- Diller, Theodore.** Pioneer Medicine in Western Pennsylvania. New York: P. B. Hoeber, 1927. 230 p. [1753]
- Franklin, Benjamin, and David Hall.** Some Account of the Pennsylvania Hospital, from Its First Rise to the Beginning of the Fifth Month, Called May, 1754. Philadelphia: Franklin, 1754. 40 p. [1754]
- Gibson, James E.** Dr. Bodo Otto and the Medical Background of the American Revolution. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1937. 345 p. [1755]
- Guilford, William M.** Notes and Medical History of Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1906-1909, 204-219. [1756]
- Heiges, George L.** Apothecaries of Lancaster County 1760 to 1900. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 50: 1946, 33-69. [1757]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** The Water Supply of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 41: 1937, 1-24. [1758]
- Henry, Frederick P.** Standard History of the Medical Profession of Philadelphia. Chicago: Goodspeed, 1897. 544 p. [1759]
- Herman, L.** Influence of Early Philadelphia on the Development of American Medicine. HOSPITALS, v. 14: 1940, 21-28. [1760]
- History and Reminiscences of the Philadelphia Almshouse and Philadelphia Hospital.** Philadelphia: Detre, 1890. 144 p. [1761]
- Hunter, Robert J.** The Origin of the Philadelphia General Hospital. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 32-57. [1762]
- LaCerde, John.** Two Centuries of Service to Mankind [Pennsylvania Hospital]. PHILA. FORUM, v. 30: no. 6, 1951, 10-11, 20. [1763]
- Lawrence, Charles.** Philadelphia Almshouses and Hospitals: 1701-1900. Philadelphia: C. Lawrence, 1905. 398 p. [1764]

- Levick, James J. The Early Physicians of Philadelphia and Its Vicinity. Philadelphia: T. W. Stuckey, 1886. 17 p. [1765]
- Livingood, Louis J. The Pioneer Doctor. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 1: 1936, 71-75. [1766]
- Lloyd, James H. Benjamin Rush and His Critics. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 2: n. s., 1930, 470-475. [1767]
- McFarland, Joseph. The History of Nursing at the Blockley Hospital [Philadelphia]. MEDICAL LIFE, v. 40: 1933, 177-191. [1768]
- McIntire, Charles. Physic and Its Practisers in Old Northampton. Easton, Pa., 1900. 64 p. [1769]
- Mansfield, Mary A. F. Yellow Fever Epidemics of Philadelphia, 1699-1805. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1949. [1770]
- Morton, Thomas G., and Frank Woodbury. History of the Pennsylvania Hospital: 1751-1895. Philadelphia: Times Printing House, 1897. 591 p. [1771]
- Norris, George W. The Early History of Medicine in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: [Collins], 1886. 232 p. [1772]
- Packard, Francis R. Benjamin Franklin and the Pennsylvania Hospital. GENERAL MAG., AND HIST. CHRON., v. 62: 1940, 190-191. [1773]
- How London and Edinburgh Influenced Medicine in Philadelphia in the Eighteenth Century. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 4: n. s., 1932, 219-244. [1774]
- The Practice of Medicine in Philadelphia in the Eighteenth Century. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 5: n. s., 1933, 135-150. [1775]
- Some Account of the Pennsylvania Hospital from Its First Rise to the Beginning of the Year 1938. Philadelphia: Engle Press, 1938. 133 p. [1776]
- Philadelphia and American Medicine. ANN. INTERNAL MED., v. 8: 1935, 1138-1161. [1777]
- Radbill, Samuel X. The Barber Surgeons among the Early Dutch and Swedes along the Delaware. JOHNS HOPKINS INST. HIST. MED. BUL., v. 4: 1936, 718-744. [1778]
- Redman, John. Account of the Yellow Fever as It Prevailed in Philadelphia in . . . 1762. Philadelphia, 1865. 44 p. [1779]

- Rush, Benjamin.** An Inquiry into the Comparative State of Medicine in Philadelphia Between the Years 1760-1766 and the Year 1805. *In his: Medical Inquiries and Observations*, 2nd edition, Philadelphia, 1805. Volume 4. p. 365-405. [1780]
- Schar, Mabel M.** Doctors in Colonial Philadelphia. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1930. [1781]
- Shafer, Henry B.** Medicine in Old Philadelphia. PA. HIST., v. 4: 1937, 21-31. [1782]
- Shryock, Richard H.** A Century of Medical Progress in Philadelphia, 1750-1850. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 7-28. [1782a]
- West, Roberta M.** History of Nursing in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Nurses Association, 1939. 937 p. [1783]

IV. THE POLITICAL PANORAMA, 1681-1763

A. THE DEVELOPMENT OF DEMOCRATIC INSTITUTIONS, 1681-1718

1. Colonial Politics

See—The Holy Experiment

- Ames, Herman V.** Pennsylvania and the English Government. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 24: 1900, 61-80. [1784]
- Budd, Henry.** . . . Colonial Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1700-1712. Philadelphia: Colonial Society of Pennsylvania, 1897. 31 p. [1785]
- Carson, Hampton L.** The Genesis of the Charter of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 43: 1920, 289-331. [1786]
- Dodson, Leonidas.** Pennsylvania Through the Eyes of a Royal Governor. PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 89-97. (Francis Nicholson.) [1787]
- Eberlein, Harold D., and Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Some State House Notes. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 11: 1947, 21-26. [1788]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** The Struggle and Rise of Popular Power in Pennsylvania's First Two Decades (1682-1701). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 34: 1910, 129-161. [1789]
- Franklin, Benjamin.** An Historieal Review of Pennsylvania from Its Origin . . . Philadelphia: E. Olmsted and W. Powers, 1812. 444 p. (Originally published in London in 1759 for R. Griffiths.) [1790]

- Gould, E. R. L. *Local Self-Government in Pennsylvania*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 6: 1882, 156-173. [1791]
- Gummere, Amelia M. *The Quaker in the Forum*. Philadelphia: Winston, 1910. 327 p. [1792]
A study of the Quaker achievement and use of the franchise, with certain references to their Pennsylvania experiences.
- Holcomb, William P. *Pennsylvania Boroughs*. JOHNS HOPKINS UNIV. STUD., v. 4: 1886, 129-180. [1793]
- Leach, Josiah G. *The First Provincial Council of Pennsylvania and Its Members*. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., v. 6: 1915, 1-15. [1794]
- Leonard, Sister J. D. *The Composition, Organization, and Legislative Procedure of the Pennsylvania Assembly, 1682-1776*. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [1795]
- *The Organization and Procedure of the Pennsylvania Assembly, 1682-1776*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 72: 1948, 215-239, 376-412. [1796]
- Lincoln, C. H. *Representation in the Pennsylvania Assembly Prior to the Revolution*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 23: 1899, 23-34. [1797]
- Osgood, Herbert L. *The Proprietary Province as a Form of Colonial Government*. AM. HIST. REV., v. 2: 1897, 644-664. [1798]
- Rau, Albert G. *Moravian Missions and Colonial Politics*. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 11: 1934, 137-145. [1799]
- Riddell, William R. *Powers of a Colonial Legislature in Impeachment and Contempt*. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., v. 21: 1927, 83-90. [1800]
- Root, Winfred T. *The Relations of Pennsylvania with the British Government, 1696-1765*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1912. 422 p. [1801]
An unprejudiced investigation of British colonial policy in a representative colony during the eighteenth century. It is approached chiefly through English history, describing both the organization and activity of the central institutions of colonial control, and the work of the royal officials in the colonial service.
- Sharpless, Isaac. *Political Leaders of Provincial Pennsylvania*. New York: Macmillan, 1919. 248 p. [1802]
An important series of essays on the leading Quakers who controlled the government of provincial Pennsylvania: William Penn, James Logan, Thomas Lloyd, David Lloyd, John Kinsey, Isaac Norris, James Pemberton and John Dickinson.

——— Quakerism and Politics. Philadelphia: Ferris and Leach, 1905. 224 p. [1803]

Interesting essays on the Quaker approach to politics, and various Quaker experiences in politics, chiefly in the colonial period.

Shepherd, William R. History of Proprietary Government in Pennsylvania. New York: Columbia University Press, 1896. 601 p. [1804]
A work of great importance to all students of provincial Pennsylvania, especially with respect to land policy and government.

Short, Raymond S. The Development of Borough and City Government in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1930. [1805]

Smith, Culver H. Why Pennsylvania Never Became a Royal Province. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 53: 1929, 141-158. [1806]

Stoudt, John B., ed. Letters Addressed to the Honorable Robert Hunter Morris Upon His Appointment as Governor of the Province of Pennsylvania, from the Reformed Clergy, from the Lutheran Churches, from the Lutheran Ministers, from German Protestant Freeholders; and a Broadside by German Freeholders of Philadelphia Against Benjamin Franklin Candidate for the Assembly. Allentown, Pa.: Pennsylvania Folklore Society, 1939. 22 p. [1807]

Wetherill, Charles. The Influence of the Quakers on Our Colonial Affairs. Philadelphia: Society Colonial Wars in Pennsylvania, 1912. 26 p. [1808]

Wolff, Mabel P. The Colonial Agency of Pennsylvania, 1712-1757 . . . Philadelphia, 1933. 243 p. [1809]
An excellent critical work covering a period of great importance in the provincial history of Pennsylvania, and relating to one of the most essential agencies for maintaining relations between its colony and Mother Country.

2. The Penn Family

See—The Man, William Penn

Etherton, P. T. Penn Country in Sussex: Home of Pennsylvania's Founder Abounds in Quaker History and Memories of Adventurous Smugglers. NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 68: 1935, 59-90. [1810]

[**Gilpin, Thomas**]. William Penn, Proprietary of Pennsylvania, His Ancestry and Descendants. Philadelphia, 1852. [1811]

Hodgkin, Lucy V. Gulielma: Wife of William Penn. London: Longmans, Green, 1947. 227 p. [1812]

- Jenkins, Howard M. The Family of William Penn, Founder of Pennsylvania, Ancestry and Descendants. Philadelphia: The Author, 1899. 260 p. [1813]
- John Penn's Journal of a Visit to Reading, Harrisburg, Carlisle, and Lancaster, in 1788. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 3: 1879, 284-295. [1814]
- Leach, M. Atherton. Gulielma Maria Springett, First Wife of William Penn. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 97-116. [1815]
- Penn, Granville. Memorials of the Life and Times of Sir William Penn. London: James Duncan, 1833. 619 p. [1816]
- The Penns and the Taxation of Their Estates by the Provincial Assembly. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 23: 1899, 290-302, 420-443; v. 24: 1900, 165-177, 308-324, 479-494. [1817]
- Rawle, William B. The General Title of the Penn Family to Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 23: 1899, 60-68, 224-240, 329-355, 464-482. [1818]
- Smith, John Q. The Penn Family. LIPPINCOTT'S MAG., v. 5: 1870, 149-162. [1819]
- Turner, D. K. The Relations of Pennsylvania Proprietaries to the Colonies. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 621-632. [1820]
- William Penn's Children. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 89-96. [1821]
- Webb, Maria. The Penns and Penningtons of the Seventeenth Century in Their Domestic and Religious life. Philadelphia: Longstreth, 1881. 446 p. [1822]
- Wheeler, George. Richard Penn's Manor of Andolhea. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 193-212. [1823]

3. Penn's Contemporaries

- Crispin, Frederic S. Thomas Holme, Surveyor General and City Planner. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 12: 1948, 3-19. [1824]
- Davis, Robert H. Edward Shippen, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1703-1704. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., v. 1: 1916, 98-102. [1825]

Horwitz, George Q. Thomas Lloyd, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1684-1688, 1690-1693. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., v. 1: 1916, 132-138. [1826]

Konkle, Burton A. David Lloyd and Chester. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 21: 1932, 71-74. [1827]

—— David Lloyd, Penn's Great Lawmaker. PA. HIST., v. 4: 1937, 153-156. [1828]

Leach, Frank W. William Markham, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1681-1682. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., v. 2: 1923, 12-32. [1829]

Lloyd, Stacy B. Samuel Carpenter, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1694-1698. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., v. 1: 1916, 177-183. [1830]

Morris, Henry. Samuel Carpenter, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1694-1698. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., v. 1: 1916, 111-124. [1831]

Wainwright, Nicholas B. Governor John Blackwell. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 457-472. [1832]

B. PEACEFUL PROGRESS, 1718-1754

1. General

Alter, Donald R. Mid-Century Political Alignments in the Middle Provinces, 1740-1760. Urbana, Ill., 1934. 165 p. [1833]

Bronner, Edwin B. The Disgrace of John Kinsey, Quaker Politician, 1739-1750. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 400-415. [1834]

Johnson, Joseph E., ed. A Quaker Imperialist's View of the British Colonies in America, 1732. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 97-130. [1835]

Riddell, William R. Libel on the Assembly: A Pre-Revolutionary Episode. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 52: 1928, 176-192, 249-279, 342-360. [1836]

2. Governor Keith, 1717-1726

Biographical Sketch of Sir William Keith. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 1: 1826, [425]-430. [1837]

[Hamilton, Andrew.] Narrative of Sir William Keith's Coming to the Government of Pennsylvania with His Conduct in It. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 2: 1830, [23]-41. [1838]

Keith, Charles P. Sir William Keith. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 12: 1888, 1-33. [1839]

——— The Wife and Children of Sir William Keith. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 56: 1932, 1-8. [1840]

3. James Logan

Armistead, Wilson. Memoirs of James Logan . . . London: C. Gilpin, 1851. 192 p. [1841]

Brasch, Frederick E. James Logan, a Colonial Mathematical Scholar and the First Copy of Newton's *Principia* to Arrive in the Colony. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 86: 1942, 3-12. [1842]

Cooper, Irma J. The Life and Public Services of James Logan. New York, 1921. 77 p. [1843]

This brief work, based upon a survey of the Penn-Logan papers in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, is concerned chiefly with aspects of the career of Logan as agent of the proprietors and incidentally as Chief Justice of Pennsylvania.

Jenkins, Charles F. James Logan of Stenton. GERMANTOWNE CRIER, v. 1: no. 3, 1949, 7-10. [1844]

Johnson, Joseph E. A Statesman of Colonial Pennsylvania. The Private Life and Public Career of James Logan to the Year 1726. Harvard University, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [1845]

Logan, Robert R. James Logan, President of the Council and Acting Governor of Pennsylvania, 1736-1738. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., v. 2: 1923, 33-47. [1846]

4. Indian Relations

Alexander, Arthur J. The Pennsylvania Association of 1747. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 15-23. [1847]

Boyd, Julian P. Dr. Franklin: Friend of the Indians. JOUR. FRANKLIN INST., v. 234: 1942, 311-330. [1848]

Buck, William J. History of the Indian Walk, Performed for the Proprietaries of Pennsylvania in 1737 . . . [Philadelphia]: The Author, 1886. 269 p. [1849]

- Davidson, Robert L. D.** Pennsylvania's Participation in Colonial Wars to 1756. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [1850]
- Davis, Rose M.** "The Tents of Graee" in Longfellow's *Evangeline*: Their History and Fate. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 269-292. [1851]
- Donehoo, George P.** Carlisle [Pennsylvania] and the Red Men of Other Days. RED MAN, v. 3: 1911, 429-445. [1852]
- The Indian Occupation of Wyoming Valley. WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., 1922, 8-15. [1853]
- Gamble, Anna D.** Colonel James Smith and Caughnawago Indians. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 49: 1938, 1-26. [1854]
- Hamilton, Kenneth G.** Cultural Contributions of Moravian Missions Among the Indians. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 1-15. [1855]
- Hamilton, Milton W.** Sir William Johnson and Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 52-74. [1856]
- Heckewelder, John G. E.** A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren Among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, 1740-1808. Philadelphia: McCarty and Davis, 1820. 426 p. Second edition, 1907. [1857]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** The Indian Treaty of 1744. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 48: 1944, 57-70. [1858]
- Heller, William J.** The Disappearance of the Lenni Lenape from the Delaware and Their Subsequent Migrations. PENN GERMANIA, v. 1: o. s., 1912, 711-717. [1859]
- Lenni Lenape Departure from Delaware River. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 271-282. [1860]
- Hindle, Brooke.** The March of the Paxton Boys. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 3: 1946, 461-486. [1861]
- Jacobs, Wilbur R.** Diplomaey and Indian Gifts. Stanford, Cal.: Stanford University Press, 1950. 208 p. [1862]
- Johnson, Frederick C.** Count Zinzendorf and the Moravian and Indian Occupation of the Wyoming Valley, 1742-1763. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1904. 64 p. [1863]
- Martin, C. H.** Manheim Township and Its Part in the Indian History of the County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 19: 1915, 163-173. [1864]

- Marye, William B.** Warriors' Paths. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 13: 1943, 4-26; v. 14: 1944, 4-22. [1865]
- Morrison, John.** David Zeisberger and His Delaware Indians. ONTARIO HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1914, 176-202. [1866]
- Pruner, Robert F.** The Kittanning Path. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 350-352. [1867]
- Shoemaker, Ann G.** The Red Man Speaks. Doylestown, Pa.: Doylestown Printing Shop, 1947. 76 p. [1868]
- Slick, Sewell E.** William Trent and the West. Harrisburg: Archives Publishing Company, 1947. 188 p. [1869]
- Straley, George H.** Taken in Stride, the Story of the Walking Purchase. PHILA. FORUM, v. 30: no. 4, 1950, 14-15, 20, 24. [1870]
- Swauger, Harry E.** The Logans, Sons of Shikellamy. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 17: 1949, 1-39. [1871]
- Thompson, Robert E.** Zeisberger's Mission to the Indians. PENN MO., v. 2: 1871, 97-106, 188-197. [1872]
- The Walking Purchase. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 21: no. 1, 1952, 3-8, 28-32. [1873]
- Wallace, Anthony F. C.** King of the Delawares: Teedyuseung. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. 305 p. [1874]
An ethnohistoric biography of an Indian diplomat who fought a losing battle to save his people's lands.
- Wallace, Paul A. W.** Conrad Weiser and the Delawares. PA. HIST., v. 4: 1937, 139-152. [1875]
- Conrad Weiser and the Tulpehoeken Path. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 16: 1948, 3-20. [1876]
- Historie Indian Paths of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 411-439. [1877]
- Indian Highways. NOW AND THEN, v. 9: 1950, 165-176. [1878]
- Mapping the Indian Paths of Pennsylvania. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 19: 1949, 84-85. [1879]
- The Moravian Records. IND. MAG. HIST., v. 48: 1952, 141-160. [1880]

——— Our Indian Trails. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 18: 1950, 1-22. [1881]

——— They Knew the Indians: The Men Who Wrote the Moravian Records. AM. PHIL. SOC. LIB BUL., v. 95: 1951, 290-295. [1882]

——— When the 'Savages' Saved Pennsylvania. PHILA. FORUM, v. 29: no. 7, 1950, 12-13, 16. [1883]

Walton, Joseph S. Conrad Weiser and the Indian Policy of Colonial Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1900. 420 p. [1884]
A detailed treatment of Weiser and the Indians; descriptive rather than critical.

[Wilt, Leo E.] The Moravian Mission. THE SETTLER, v. 1: no. 2, 1952, 66-70. [1885]

5. Movement Westward and Exploration

Abraham, Evelyn. Over the Mountains: The Life of a First Settler in Fayette County. [Uniontown, Pa.: Herald-Genius], 1936. 53 p. [1886]

Bailey, Kenneth P. Christopher Gist and the Trans-Allegheny Frontier: A Phase of the Westward Movement. PACIFIC HIST. REV., v. 14: 1945, 45-56. [1887]

Bailey, Kenneth P., comp. The Ohio Company Papers, 1753-1817, being Primarily Papers of the "Suffering Traders" of Pennsylvania. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Brothers, 1947. 549 p. [1888]

Bailey, Kenneth P. The Ohio Company and Its Relations to Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 73-86. [1889]

——— The Ohio Company of Virginia and the Westward Movement, 1748-1792 . . . Glendale, Calif.: Arthur H. Clark, 1939. 374 p. [1890]

Bell, Whitfield J., jr. Carlisle to Pittsburgh: A Gateway to the West, 1750-1815. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 35: 1952, 157-166. [1891]

Bridenbaugh, Carl. Myths and Realities. Societies of the Colonial South. Baton Rouge, La.: Louisiana State University Press, 1952. 208 p. [1892]

A folk movement originating in Pennsylvania that created settlements on the western side of the southern colonies, is described in part three, "The Back Settlements."

- Buck, Solon J., and Elizabeth H.** *The Planting of Civilization in Western Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1939. 565 p. [1893]
An excellent account of every aspect of the region's life and development as far as the War of 1812.
- Clark, Thomas D.** *Early Accounts of Ohio Valley Settlement.* OHIO HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. BUL., v. 10: 1952, 91-110. [1894]
- Craig, Neville B.** *Notices of the Settlement of the Country along the Monongahela, Allegheny and Upper Ohio Rivers and Their Tributaries.* OLDEN TIME, v. 1: 1846. 8 Installments. [1895]
- Dunaway, Wayland F.** *Pennsylvania as an Early Distributing Center of Population.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 55: 1931, 134-169. [1896]
- Eavenson, Howard N.** *Pattin's Map of the Road to Shannopintown.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 27: 1944, 21-28. [1897]
- Evans, Paul D.** *The Holland Land Company.* Buffalo, N. Y.: Buffalo Historical Society, 1924. 469 p. [1898]
A model treatment of the sales and settlement policies of one of the large land companies of American development. The chapters on "The East Alleghany" and "The West Alleghany" throw light on Pennsylvania land policy and the part speculators played in the growth of western Pennsylvania.
- Gardiner, Abraham S.** *Tom Quick: Or the Era of Frontier Settlement.* Chicago: Knight and Leonard Co., 1888. 46 p. [1899]
- Gates, Paul W.** *The Role of the Land Speculator in Western Development.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 314-333. [1900]
- Gipson, Lawrence H.** *Lewis Evans.* Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1939. 246 p. [1901]
The role played by Lewis Evans as a leading eighteenth-century Pennsylvania cartographer and surveyor is here portrayed. The book contains an important collection of maps, some hitherto unpublished.
- Godcharles, Frederic A.** *The Influence of Lancaster County on the Pennsylvania Frontier.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 24: 1920, 77-82. [1902]
- Hale, John P.** *Trans-Allegheny Pioneers: Historical Sketches of the First White Settlements West of the Alleghenies in 1748 and After.* Cincinnati, O.: S. C. Cox, 1886. 330 p. [1903]
- Harbison, Francis R.** *Flood Tides Along the Allegheny.* Pittsburgh, Pa.: The Author, 1941. 205 p. [1904]

- Harpster, John W.** Pen Pictures of Early Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938. [1904a]
- Horn, W. F., ed.** The Horn Papers: Early Westward Movement on the Monongahela and Upper Ohio, 1765-1795. Waynesburg, Pa.: Published for a Committee of the Greene County Historical Society, 1945. 3 vols. [1905]
Careful examination indicates volumes one and two contain much unauthenticated, presumably fabricated, material. Volume three is a useful compilation of early maps and surveys of Greene, Washington and Fayette counties.
- Hulbert, Archer B.** The Ohio River, A Course of Empire. New York: Putnam, 1906. 378 p. [1906]
- Washington and the West. New York: Appleton-Century, 1905. 217 p. [1907]
- Hunter, William H.** Influence of Pennsylvania on Ohio. OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR., v. 12: 1903, 287-309. [1908]
- James, Alfred P.** The First English-Speaking Trans-Appalachian Frontier. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., v. 17: 1930, 55-71. [1909]
- Kemerer, James P.** Colonial Settlement of Pennsylvania West of the Susquehanna River. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1931. [1910]
- Kephart, Isaiah.** Pioneer Life in the Alleghenies. RELIGIOUS TELESCOPE, v. 59: 1893, 1, 17, 33, 49, 65, 81. [1911]
- Middleton, A. P., and Douglas Adair.** The Mystery of the Horn Papers. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 4: 1947, 409-445. [1912]
- Oliver, F. L.** The Kentucky Rifle. U. S. N. INST. PROC., v. 65: 1939, 679-684. [1913]
- Ormsby, John.** Pennsylvania Pioneer Days. AMERICANA, v. 4: 1909, 155-166. [1914]
- Orrill, Lawrence A.** Christopher Gist and His Sons. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 15: 1932, 191-218. [1915]
- Panabaker, D. N.** Living Conditions in Pennsylvania, Eighteenth Century. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., v. 22: 1935, 75-80. [1916]
- Patterson, A. W.** History of the Backwoods; or, the Region of the Ohio . . . Pittsburgh: The Author, 1843. 311 p. [1917]

- Pritts, Joseph.** *Mirror of Olden Time Border Life.* Abingdon, Va.: Miles, 1849. 700 p. [1918]
- Quattrochi, Anna M.** *Thomas Hutehins in Western Pennsylvania.* PA. HIST., v. 16: 1949, 31-38. [1919]
- Records, Spencer.** *Pioneer Experiences in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio, and Indiana, 1766-1836.* IND. MAG. HIST., v. 15: 1919, 201-232. [1920]
- Reichmann, Felix.** *The Magie Rifle.* BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 5: 1940, 103-107. [1921]
- Volwiler, Albert T.** *George Croghan and the Westward Movement, 1741-1782.* Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1926. 370 p. [1923]
An intensive study of a prominent Indian agent, trader and land speculator. Valuable for its account of Croghan's land speculations in Pennsylvania, New York, and the Ohio country.
- Western Pennsylvania in 1799.* HISTORICAL MAG. (DAWSON'S), v. 21: 1873, 292. [1924]
- C. CONFLICT ON THE UPPER OHIO, 1753-1765
1. General
- Alden, John R.** *General Gage in America.* Baton Rouge, La.: Louisiana State University Press, 1948. 313 p. [1925]
Chapter Two, "Disaster in the Wilderness," is an account of the Braddock campaign.
- Berg, Harry D.** *Economic Consequences of the French and Indian War for the Philadelphia Merchants.* PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 185-193. [1927]
- Berlin, Alfred F.** *The Frontier Forts in Lehigh County.* LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1922, 34-40. [1928]
- Boone, C. B.** *Braddock's Campaign and Its Lessons.* UNITED SERVICE MAG., v. 39: 1909, 88-93. [1929]
- Braddock, Pennsylvania. History Committee.** *The Unwritten History of Braddock's Field . . .* [Pittsburgh: Nicholson], 1917. 336 p. [1930]
- Carter, John H.** *The March of the Augusta Regiment and Its Base at Fort Halifax.* NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 18: 1950, 23-32. [1931]

Copenhagen, Albert B. Fort Augusta. *AM. MO. MAG.*, v. 29: 1906, 672-678. [1932]

Cornu, Donald. Captain Lewis Ourry, Royal American Regiment of Foot. *PA. HIST.*, v. 19: 1952, 249-261. [1933]

——— Dr. [Samuel] Johnson at Fort Augustus: Captain Lewis Ourry. *MOD. LANG. QUAR.*, v. 11, 1950, 27-49. [1934]

Cort, Cyrus. Colonel Henry Bouquet and His Campaigns of 1763 and 1764. Lancaster, Pa.: Steinman, 1883. 96 p. [1935]

Cummings, Hubertis. The Frontier Forts of Provincial Pennsylvania. *PA. HIST.*, v. 14: 1947, 41-43. [1936]

Darlington, Mary C. History of Colonel Henry Bouquet and the Western Frontiers of Pennsylvania, 1747-1764. n. p., [c1920]. 224 p. [1937]

Diller, Theodore. The Place of Washington in the History of Western Pennsylvania. [Pittsburgh], 1916. 43 p. [1938]

Edwards, William W. From Colonial Time. *INFANTRY JOUR.*, v. 36: 1930, 39-46. [1939]

Fort Augusta. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1941. 8 p. [1940]

Fort Ligonier. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 5: no. 5, 1951, 6-7, 16. [1941]

Gipson, Lawrence H. The Great War for the Empire: The Victorious Years, 1758-1760. (The British Empire Before the American Revolution. Volume 7.) New York: Knopf, 1949. 467 p. [1942]
English triumphs over the French, due to Pitt's organizing genius and superior British resources are described with originality and insight.

——— The Great War for the Empire: The Years of Defeat, 1754-1757. (The British Empire before the American Revolution. Volume 6.) New York: Knopf, 1946. 426 p. [1943]
A noteworthy work on the first three years of the French and Indian War setting forth many fresh viewpoints.

——— Zones of International Conflict, the Great Lakes Frontier, Canada, the West Indies, India, 1748-1754. (The British Empire before the American Revolution. Volume 5.) New York: Knopf, 1942. 352 p. [1944]
The sections on the fur trade and the role of the Six Confederated Indian Nations in the Great Lakes region are pertinent to Pennsylvania.

- Zones of International Friction; North America, South of the Great Lakes Region, 1748-1754. (The British Empire before the American Revolution. Volume 4.) New York: Knopf, 1939. 312 p. [1945]
Scholarly account of Anglo-French rivalry in Pennsylvania.
- Hadden, James.** Washington's Expeditions (1753-1754) and Braddock's Expedition (1755) . . . Uniontown, Pa., 1910. 139 p. [1946]
- Hoerner, William S.** The Colonial Defenses of Franklin County: Their Dates and Location, the Cause of Their Location and Their Erection. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 261-278. [1947]
- Hulbert, Archer B.** Braddock's Road. Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1903. 213 p. (Historic Highways of America Series, v. 4.) [1948]
- Old Glade (Forbes') Road. Cleveland O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1903. 205 p. (Historic Highways of America Series, v. 5.) [1949]
- Hutton, Edward.** King's Royal Rifle Corps Chronicle. Winchester, England, 1911. 214 p. [1950]
Material relevant to the Royal Americans and Henry Bouquet.
- James, Alfred P.** Fort Ligonier: Additional Light from Unpublished Documents. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 259-285. [1951]
- The Nest of Robbers. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 21: 1938, 165-178. [1952]
- Western Pennsylvania Military School of George Washington. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 32: 1949, 1-10. [1953]
- Lacock, John K.** Braddock Road. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 38: 1914, 1-38. [1954]
- Lamberson, Francis O.** George Washington in the Forbes Campaign. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1934. [1955]
- McManus, D. T.** Braddock's Campaign and Its Lessons. CANAD. DEFENCE QUAR., v. 2: 1925, 368-372. [1956]
- Mapes, George E.** Two Famous Military Roads of Pennsylvania. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1910, 93-104. [1957]

- Montgomery, Thomas L., ed.** Frontier Forts of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: William Stanley Ray, State Printer, 1916. 2 vols. (Second edition.) [1958]
- Mullan, James M.** Fort Loudon. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1906, 230-243. [1959]
- Newell, William H.** Schuylkill County During the French and Indian War, 1754-1763. SCHUYKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1909, 270-277. [1960]
- Nichols, Franklin T.** The Braddock Expedition. Harvard University, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [1961]
- The Organization of Braddock's Army. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 4: 1947, 125-147. [1962]
- Pargellis, Stanley.** Braddock's Defeat. AM. HIST. REV., v. 41: 1936, 253-269. [1963]
- Reece, Frances R., ed.** Colonel Eyre's Journal of His Trip from New York to Pittsburgh, 1762. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 27: 1944, 37-50. [1964]
- Richards, Henry M. M.** Berks County in the French and Indian War. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1905-1909, 275-293. [1965]
- Lebanon County in the French and Indian War. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC., PAP., v. 2: 1901-1904, 55-80. [1966]
- Riker, Thad W.** The Politics Behind Braddock's Expedition. AM. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1908, 742-752. [1967]
- Sachse, Julius F.** The Braddock Expedition. Conditions of Pennsylvania During the Year 1755. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1917. 38 p. [1968]
- Sargent, Winthrop.** History of an Expedition Against Fort Duquesne in 1755, under Major-General Edward Braddock. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1856. 423 p. [1969]
- The lengthy introductory memoir, which fills most of the volume, is a careful and judicious history of the expedition and of the origins of the war. The *Journals* of Orme and Morris, and other sources, are printed with the *Memoir*.
- Schlebecker, John.** Braddock's Defeat. OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR., v. 58: 1949, 171-184. [1970]

- Selig, J.** Colonel Bouquet, Schweizerisches Lebensbild aus den Indianer-kämpfen am Ohio. Aarau, Switzerland: AZ-Press, 1941. 247 p. [1971]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** The Cumberland Valley and the Highland Regiments. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1923. 11 p. [1972]
- Siebeneck, Henry K.** William Pitt and John Forbes. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 14: 1941, 69-92. [1973]
- Sipe, Chester H.** Fort Ligonier and Its Times: A History of the First English Fort West of the Allegheny Mountains . . . Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1932. 699 p. [1974]
- Smith, William.** A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania in Which the Conduct of Their Assemblies for Several Years Past Is Impartially Examined and the True Cause of the Continual Encroachments of the French Displayed. London: R. Griffiths, 1756. 47 p. (Third edition.) [1975]
- Snyder, Charles F.** Fort Watson, A Frontier Fort. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 17: 1949, 40-66. [1976]
- Sons of the American Revolution. Pennsylvania Society.** Fort Neecessity and Historic Shrines of the Redstone Country. Uniontown, Pa.: Fort Neecessity Chapter, Pennsylvania Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, 1932. 144 p. [1977]
- Speight, Frederick E., jr.** Pennsylvania and the French and Indian War to 1759. Temple University, master's thesis. 1938. [1978]
- Stevens, S. K., and Donald H. Kent, eds.** The Papers of Colonel Henry Bouquet. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1940-1943. 19 vols. (Processed.) [1979]
Bouquet was second in command of the Forbes Expedition, 1758, and of British forces in Pennsylvania to 1765.
- Stevens, S. K., Donald H. Kent, Autumn L. Leonard, eds.** The Papers of Henry Bouquet. Vol. II, The Forbes Expedition. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1951. 704 p. [1980]
The correspondence of one of the abler British military leaders in Pennsylvania during the French and Indian War.

- Stevens, S. K., and Donald H. Kent, eds.** *Wilderness Chronicles of Northwestern Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1941. 342 p. [1980a]
- Stillé, Charles J.** *The Attitude of the Quakers in the Provincial Wars*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 10: 1886, 283-315. [1981]
- Temple, Henry.** *Braddock's Road*. OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR., v. 18: 1909, 432-442; and OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP., v. 2: 1909, 89-99. [1982]
- Thayer, Theodore.** *The Friendly Association*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 356-376. [1983]
- *The Quaker Party of Pennsylvania, 1755-1765*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 71: 1947, 19-43. [1984]
- Theis, Ruth K.** *The Attitudes of the White People Toward the Indians of the Upper Ohio Valley, 1749-1795*. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1935. [1985]
- Thrush, A. W.** *Along the Loudon Road*. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1928-1939, 317-332, 443-458. [1986]
- A True and Impartial State of the Province of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: W. Dunlap, 1759. 173 p.* [1987]
A reply to William Smith's *A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania*.
- Union Savings Bank of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.** *The Story of Grant's Hill . . . and Its Relation to the Struggle Between the British and French for the Possession of a Continent . . . Pittsburgh: Union Savings Bank, 1934. 24 p.* [1988]
- Van Stone, James W.** *Fortified Houses in Western Pennsylvania*. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 20: 1950, 19-24. [1989]
- Wainwright, Nicholas B., ed.** *George Croghan's Journal, 1759-1763*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 71: 1947, 305-444. [1990]
- Walkinshaw, Lewis C.** *As Forbes Trailed Through*. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 19: 1936, 135-142, 221-228. [1991]
- Whitehead, Cortlandt.** *Capture of Fort Duquesne: An Historical Discourse . . . [Philadelphia]: Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1898. 30 p.* [1992]
- WorriLOW, William H., jr.** *Old Zeller Fort Is Historical Landmark*. COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 5, 1951, 10-11. [1993]

- Young, Henry J., *ed.* Some Documents Concerning York County and the French and Indian War. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK, 1940, 18-23. [1994]

2. The French Phase

- Brady, William Y. The Venango Fords and Trails. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 28: 1945, 127-139. [1995]
- Casgrain, H. R., *ed.* Canada, Correspondence générale. M. M. Duquesne et Vandreuil, gouverneurs-généraux, 1755-1760. Québec, 1890. [1996]
- Chapman, T. J. The French in the Allegheny Valley. Cleveland, O.: W. W. Williams [1887]. 209 p. [1997]
- [Courville]. Mémoires sur le Canada, depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. Québec: Literary and Historical Society of Québec, 1873. (Second edition.) [1998]
- de Bonnault, Claude. Les Français de l'Ohio. Un Drame dans la prairie: L'Affaire de Jumonville (1749-1754), REV. HIST. AM. FRANÇAISE, v. 1: 1948, 501-518. [1999]
- Eaton, S. J. M. The French Occupation in Pennsylvania. MAG. OF WEST. HIST., v. 10: 1889, 23-33, 119-130. [2000]
- Essington, Joseph H. The French Claims to the Ohio Valley. WEST VA. HIST., v. 8: 1947, 365-381. [2001]
- Frégault, Guy [Donald H. Kent, trans.]. The Epoch of the Belle Riviere [Duquesne's Expedition, 1753]. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 185-196. [2002]
- Galbreath, C. B. Expedition of Celoron to the Ohio Country in 1749. Columbus, Ohio: P. J. Heer Printing Company, 1921. 140 p. [2003]
- Contains journals of Celoron and Father Bonnecamps, and article by Orsamus H. Marshall (Entry 2009a).
- Grenier, Fernand, *ed.* Papiers Contrecoeur et autres documents concernant le conflit anglo-français sur l'Ohio de 1745 à 1756. Québec: Les Presses Universitaires Laval, 1952. 485 p. [2004]
- Papers of a number of French leaders in the struggle for control of the Ohio region.
- Kent, Donald H., *ed.* Contrecoeur's Copy of George Washington's Journal for 1754. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 1-32. [2005]

- Lambing, A. A.** The Baptismal Register of Fort Duquesne (from June, 1754 to December, 1756). Pittsburgh, 1885. [2006
The French original is reproduced in *Recherches Historiques*, v. 19: 1913, 182-192, 193-210.
- Leduc, Gilbert F.** Washington and "The Murder of Jumonville." Boston: La Société Historique Franco-Américaine, 1943. 235 p. [2007
- Lemay, Hugolin, ed.** Le Registre de la Fort de la Presqu'île pour 1753. RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES, v. 44: 1938, 204-211. [2008
- Leonard, Autumn L.** The Presque Isle Portage and Venango Trail. PA. ARCHAEOLOG., v. 15: 1945, 4-9, 59-64, 75-87, 119-127. Revision of 2017. [2009
- Marshall, Orsamus H.** De Celoron's Expedition to the Ohio in 1749. MAG. AM. HIST., v. 2: 129-150 (Also in The Historical Writings . . . Orsamus H. Marshall. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1887. p. 237-273; and in Entry 2003). [2009a
- Olds, Irving S.** Ten Momentous Years at Erie, 1753-1763. New York: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1947. 32 p. [2010
- Reynolds, John E.** The Venango Trail in the French Creek Valley. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 13-22. [2011
- Roy, Pierre-Georges.** Le Mal-Engueulée. RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES, v. 51: 1945, 434. [2012
- Severance, Frank H.** An Old Frontier of France: The Niagara Region and Adjacent Lakes under French Control. New York, 1917. 2 vols. [2013
Records authoritatively events of French occupancy of the region under discussion, which includes Lake Chautauqua, Conewango Creek, and Upper Allegheny River. Based on a lifetime of original research by a thoroughly competent scholar.
- Stevens, S. K., and Donald H. Kent, eds.** The Expedition of Baron de Longueuil. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1941. 17 p. [2014
- ——— ——— Journal of Chaussegros de Léry. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1940. 118 p. [2015
Diary of a French officer at Chautauqua, Fort Presque Isle, and Detroit, 1754-1755.

Stevens, S. K., Donald H. Kent, and Mrs. Emma E. Woods, eds. *Travels in New France by J. C. B. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1941. 167 p.* [2016]

Memoirs of a French soldier in northwestern Pennsylvania during the French and Indian War.

Stevens, S. K., and Donald H. Kent, eds. *The Venango Trail. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1940. 52 p. (See 2009.)* [2017]

Trudel, Marcel. *L'Affaire Jumonville. REV. HIST. AM. FRANÇAISE, v. 6: 1952, 331-373. Translated and abridged by Donald H. Kent, PA. HIST., v. 21: 1954, 351-381.* [2018]

3. The Indian Phase

Barton, Thomas. *The Conduct of the Paxton-men, Impartially Represented. . . . Philadelphia: A. Stewart, 1764. 34 p.* [2019]

[Bausman, Lottie M.] . . . *Massacre of the Conestoga Indians, 1763. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1914, 169-185.* [2020]

Bomberger, Christian M. H. *The Battle of Bushy Run: The Most Decisive Victory in All History Gained by the White Man over the American Indian. Jeannette, Pa.: Jeannette Publishing Company, 1928. 64 p.* [2021]

Boyd, Julian P. *The Franklin-Carlisle Indian Treaty, 1753. PA. UNIV. LIB. CHRON., v. 7: 1939, 5-10.* [2022]

Chapman, T. J. *A Moravian Mission to the Western Indians in 1758. AMERICANA, v. 4: 1909, 337-345.* [2023]

Charles, Edwin. *Stump's Run Massacre. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1914, 31-40.* [2024]

Clark, Martha B. *Lazarus Stewart. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 14: 1910, 301-309.* [2025]

Davidson, J. Milton. *The Paxton Boys, 1763-1764. Temple University, master's thesis. 1938.* [2026]

Donahoo, George P. *A Few Facts in the History of Logstown. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 1: 1918, 259-264.* [2027]

- Early, John W.** Indian Massacres in Berks County and the Story of Regina, the Indian Captive. *BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 2: 1905-1909, 107-140. [2028]
- Egle, William H.** The First Indian Massacre in the Valley of Wyoming. . . . Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1890. 47 p. [2029]
- Fisher, John S.** Colonel John Armstrong's Expedition Against Kittanning. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 51: 1927, 1-14. [2030]
- Gerhard, Elmer S.** What Conrad Weiser Wrote about Count Von Zinzendorf and the Indians. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 12: no. 3, 1945, 14-16; no. 4, 1945, 18-20. [2031]
- Godcharles, Frederic A.** Colonel Matthew Smith, Soldier and Statesman. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 12: 1942, 35-54. [2032]
- Heppell, Shirley G.** The Indian War in Berks County, Pennsylvania, 1755-1758. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949 [2033]
- Hunter, William A.** Provincial Negotiations with the Western Indians, 1754-1758. *PA. HIST.*, v. 18: 1951, 213-219. [2034]
- Jacobs, Wilbur R.** The Indian Frontier of 1763. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 34: 1951, 185-198. [2035]
- Was the Pontiac Uprising a Conspiracy? *OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR.*, v. 59: 1950, 26-37. [2036]
- Loudon, Archibald, comp.** Selection of Some of the Most Interesting Narratives, of Outrages, Committed by the Indians in Their Wars with the White People, also an Account of their Manners, Customs, Traditions. . . . Whitehall, Pa.: The Author, 1808-1811. 2 vols. [2037]
- MacMinn, Edwin.** On the Frontier with Colonel Antes; or, The Struggle for Supremacy of the Red and White Races in Pennsylvania. Camden, N. J.: S. Chew, 1900. 513 p. [2038]
- Peckham, Howard H.** Captured by Indians. *AM. HERITAGE*, v. 1: no. 1, 1949, 14-15, 60. [2039]
- Pontiac and the Indian Uprising. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1947. 346 p. [2040]
- Based on considerable new evidence since Parkman's work, this excellent study gives considerable space to conditions on Pennsylvania's frontier at close of French and Indian War.

- Reeve, J. C. Henry Bouquet: His Indian Campaigns. OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUART., v. 26: 1917, 489-506. [2041]
- Rice, William H. The Gnadenhütten Massacres: A Brief History of Two Historic Tragedies. PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 26-31, 71-79. [2042]
- Ritenour, John S. Old Tom Fossit: A True Narrative Concerning a Thrilling Epoch of Early Colonial Days. Pittsburgh: J. R. Weldon, 1926. 269 p. [2043]
- Roughead, William. Indian Peter. JURIDICAL REV., v. 36: 1924, 1-32. [2044]
- Schnure, W. M. The Penns Creek Massacre of 1755. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1914, 17-20. [2045]
- Smith, William. An Historical Account of the Expedition [Bouquet] Against the Ohio Indians in 1764. Philadelphia: Bradford, 1765. 71 p. [2046]
- Snyder, Charles F. The Albany Treaty Line. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 13: 1943, 87-95. [2047]
- The Great Shamokin Path. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 14: 1944, 5-54. [2048]
- The Penn's Creek Massacre [1755]. First Indian Incursion in Pennsylvania. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 11: 1939, 147-173. [2049]
- The Story of Regina Leininger, Indian Captive of the Penn's Creek Massacre. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 9: 1937, 73-83. [2050]
- Swope, Maude S. The Albany Treaty Line of 1754 Through Monroe Township. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1922, 241-243. [2051]
- Temple, Henry. Logstown. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 1: 1918, 248-258. [2052]
- Thomson, Charles. Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interest. Philadelphia, 1867. 184 p. (Originally published London, 1759.) [2053]
- Wheeler, George. The Red Hole. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 5: 1940, 5-24. [2054]
- The Tulpehocken-Shamokin Trail. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 11: 1939, 113-127. [2055]

4. Important Frenchmen and Indians

- Audet, Francis J.** Contrecoeur. Famille, seigneurie, paroisse, village. Montreal, 1940. [2056]
- Jean-Daniel Dumas, le héros de la Monongahéla. Esquisse Biographique. Montreal, 1920. [2057]
- Bennett, Katharine W.** Madam Montour. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 13: 1943, 29-46. [2058]
- Chatelineau, Emmanuel de.** Les Liénard, Sieurs de Beaujeu, Saveuse, et Villemomble. NOVA FRANCIA, v. 3: 1927, 327-354. [2059]
- Les Piercot de Bailleul. NOVA FRANCIA, v. 1: 1925, 62-74. [2060]
- Dahlinger, Charles W.** The Marquis Duquesne, Sieur de Menneville, Founder of the City of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 1932. 116 p. [2061]
- Darlington, William M.** The Montours. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 4: 1880, 218-224. [2062]
- Donehoo, George P.** Shikellamy. RED MAN, v. 8: 1916, 157-161. [2063]
- Shikellamy: A Prominent Indian Chieftain of Pennsylvania. RED MAN, v. 7: 1914, 141-145. [2064]
- Frégault, Guy.** Le Grand Marquis, Pierre de Rigaud de Vaudrenil et la Louisiane. Montreal: Les Études de l'Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française, 1952. 481 p. [2065]
- An account of the Anglo-French struggle for North America written from French sources.
- Freeze, John G.** Madame Montour. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 3: 1879, 79-87. [2066]
- Les Frères Céloron de Blainville. RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES, v. 13: 1907, 313-315. [2067]
- Gosselin, Amedée.** Notes sur la famille Coulon de Villiers. RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES, v. 12: 1906, 161-179, 193-218, 225-246, 257-279, 289-308. [2068]
- Hentz, Nicholas M.** Tadeuskund the Last King of the Lenape. Boston: Cummings-Hilliard, 1825. 276 p. [2069]

- Massicotte, E. Z.** Le Capitaine François Marie Le Marchant de Ligneris. *RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES*, v. 33: 1927, 241-242. [2070]
- Pierre-Jacques Druillon, Seigneur de Macc. *RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES*, v. 26: 1920, 125-126. [2071]
- Notes sur Joseph-Louis Céloron de Blainville. *RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES*, v. 33: 1927, 600-606. [2072]
- Penny, John P.** Madam Montour. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 13: 1930, 55-58. [2073]
- Roy, Pierre-Georges.** La Famille Céloron de Blainville, Les Célorons de Blainville. *RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES*, v. 15: 1909, 302-314, 329-350, 360-381. [2074]
- La Famille Chaussegros de Léry. *RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES*, v. 40: 1934, 577-614. [2075]
- La Famille Deschamps de Boishébert: Charles Deschamps de Boishébert. *RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES*, v. 12: 1906, 105-111. [2076]
- La Famille Le Gardeur de Repentigny. *RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES*, v. 53: 1947, 165-176, 195-216, 227-247. [2077]
- Roy, Regis.** Les Capitaines de Marin, Sieurs de la Malgue, Chevaliers de Saint-Louis, officiers canadiens, etc., en la Nouvelle France, de 1680 à 1762. *In* *Memoires de la Société Royale du Canada*, 1904. (Section 1, p. 25-34.) [2078]
- Shea, John G.** Daniel Hyacinth Mary Liénard De Beaujeu. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 8: 1884, 121-128. [2079]
- Siebeneck, Henry K.** Cornplanter. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 11: 1928, 180-193. [2080]

D. COLONIAL WORTHIES

(Alphabetical by Subject)

- ALLEN. De Lancey, Edward F.** Chief Justice William Allen. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 1: 1877, 202-211. [2081]
- **Kistler, Ruth M.** William Allen, Provincial Man of Affairs. *PA. HIST.*, v. 1: 1934, 165-174. [2082]
- **Roberts, Charles R.** William Allen, the Founder of Allentown, and His Descendants. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 1: 1908, 22-43. [2083]

ARMSTRONG. King, J. W. Colonel John Armstrong: His Place in the History of Southwestern Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 10: 1927, 129-145. [2084]

BARTRAM. Darlington, William. Memorials of John Bartram and Humphrey Marshall, with Notices of Their Botanical Contemporaries. Philadelphia: Lindsay, 1849. 585 p. [2085]

——— **Earnest, Ernest.** John and William Bartram, Botanists and Explorers, 1699-1777, 1739-1823. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 187 p. [2086]

——— **Fox, R. Hingston.** John Bartram, Botanist. *FRIENDS' QUAR. EXAMINER*, no. 194: 1915, 145-153. [2087]

——— **Middleton, William S.** John Bartram, Botanist [1699-1777]. *SCI. MO.*, v. 21: 1925, 191-216. [2088]

——— **Phillips, Marguerita.** Philadelphia's Royal Botanist. [John Bartram]. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 32: no. 3, 1952, 9, 23. [2089]

BECHTEL. Jordan, John W. John Bechtel: His Contributions to Literature, and His Descendants. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 19: 1895, 137-151. [2090]

BEISSEL. Klein, Walter C. Johann Conrad Beissel, Mystic and Martinet. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 218 p. [2091]

A reliable work based on the sources, describing and interpreting the place and work of Beissel as a religious leader.

BENEZET. Brooks, George S. Friend Anthony Benezet. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 516 p. [2092]

A dull but accurate life of the Franco-American Quaker schoolmaster and humanitarian. Half of the book contains letters to and from Benezet.

——— **Lashley, Leonard C.** Anthony Benezet and His Anti-Slavery Activities. Fordham University, doctoral dissertation. 1939. [2093]

——— **Pannier, Jacques.** Antoine Bénézet (de Saint-Quentin) un Quaker Français en Amérique. Toulouse: Société d'Édition de Toulouse, 1925. 44 p. [2094]

——— **Woodson, Carter G.** Anthony Benezet of Philadelphia, 1713-1784. *JOUR. NEGRO HIST.*, v. 2: 1917, 37-50. [2095]

- BOEHM. Hinke, William J., ed.** *Life and Letters of the Reverend John Philip Boehm, Founder of the Reformed Church in Pennsylvania, 1683-1749.* Philadelphia: Publication and Sunday-School Board of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1916. 501 p. [2096]
- BOONE. Bakeless, John E.** *Daniel Boone, Master of the Wilderness.* New York: William Morrow, 1939. 480 p. [2097]
A well-written biography based on careful and thorough research. The chapters on Boone's childhood and youth in Pennsylvania are especially good, summing up all the known facts about it.
- **Brown, John M.** *Daniel Boone.* New York: Random House, 1952. 181 p. [2098]
- *Daniel Boone Homestead.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1946. 8 p. [2099]
- **Stoudt, John J.** *Daniel and Squire Boone: A Study in Historical Symbolism.* PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 27-40. [2100]
- **Sutton, Isaac C.** *The Boones in Pennsylvania.* BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 14: 1949, 74-76. [2101]
- **Turner, D. K.** *Daniel Boone, a Native of Bucks County.* BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 329-337. [2102]
- **Wilson, Samuel M.** *Daniel Boone.* FILSON CLUB HIST. QUAR., v. 8: 1934, 183-204. [2103]
- BOUQUET. Branch, E. Douglas, ed.** *Henry Bouquet: His Relict Possessions.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 201-208. [2104]
- **Branch, E. Douglas.** *Henry Bouquet: Professional Soldier.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 62: 1938, 41-50. [2105]
- **Robbins, Edward E.** *Life and Services of Colonel Henry Bouquet.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 3: 1920, 120-139. [2106]
- **Schazmann, Paul-Emile.** *Henry Bouquet in Switzerland.* PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 237-248. [2107]
- BRADFORD. De Armond, Anna J.** *Andrew Bradford.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 62: 1938, 463-487. [2108]
- ——— *Andrew Bradford, Colonial Journalist.* Newark, Del.: University of Delaware Press, 1949. 272 p. [2109]
A well-documented study of colonial journalism.

- BRAINERD. Day, Richard E.** Flagellant on Horseback. The Life Story of David Brainerd. Philadelphia: Judson Press, 1950. 253 p. [2110]
- BURD. Nixon, Lily L.** Colonel James Burd in the Campaign of 1760. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 23: 1940, 13-24. [2111]
- **James Burd, Frontier Defender.** Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1941. 198 p. [2112]
An excellent biography of an important Pennsylvania officer during the French and Indian War.
- CADWALADER. Dulles, Charles W.** Sketch of the Life of Dr. Thomas Cadwalader. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 27: 1903, 262-278. [2113]
- CHALKLEY.** A Journal or Historical Account of the Life, Travels, and Christian Experiences of Thomas Chalkley. Philadelphia: Friends' Book Store, 1866. 634 p. [2114]
- CHEYNEY. Cheyney, Edward P.** Thomas Cheyney, a Chester County Squire . . . *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 60: 1936, 209-228. [2115]
- CHOVET. Miller, William S.** Abraham Chovet, 1704-1790. *ANN. MED. HIST.*, v. 8: 1926, 375-393. [2116]
- CRAWFORD. Snyder, Henry P.** Colonel William Crawford: Pioneer and Patriot [1732-1782]. [Connellsville, Pa., 1909?]. 13 p. [2117]
- CRISPIN. Hough, Oliver.** Captain William Crispin, Proprietary's Commissioner for Settling the Colony in Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 22: 1898, 34-56. [2118]
- DOCK. Bender, Harold S.** Christopher Dock. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 11: 1945, 4-6, 36. [2119]
- **Brumbaugh, Martin G.** The Life and Works of Christopher Dock: America's Pioneer Writer on Education . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1908. 272 p. [2120]
- **Leatherman, Quintus.** Christopher Dock, Mennonite Schoolmaster, 1718-1771. *MENNONITE QUAR. REV.*, v. 16: 1942, 32-44 [2121]
- **Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Christopher Dock, the Pious Schoolmaster on the Skippack and His Works. Philadelphia: Tripple, 1883. 416 p. [2122]
- EBERLE. Radbill, Samuel X.** John Eberle, a Pennsylvania Dutch Pioneer in American Medical Education. *JOHNS HOPKINS INST. HIST. MED. BUL.*, v. 4: 1936, 121-136. [2123]

- EICHHOLZ. **Hensel, William U.** Jacob Eichholz, Painter [1712-1760].
PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 37: 1913, 48-75. [2124]
- EVANS. **Pennington, Edgar L.** Nathaniel Evans, Poet of Colonial America. Ocala, Fla.: Privately Printed, 1935. 32 p. [2125]
Two slight appreciative essays present Evans as poet and priest. There are some new biographical facts intermingled with much quotation from Evans' verses.
- FALCKNER. **Clark, Delber W.** The World of Justus Falckner. Philadelphia: Muhlenberg Press, 1946. 189 p. [2126]
Biography of a Lutheran pastor who labored among the German immigrants in New York and Pennsylvania during the early eighteenth century.
- **Sachse, Julius F.** Justus Falckner, Mystic and Scholar. Philadelphia: The Author, 1903. 141 p. [2127]
- FOX. **Nichols, Charles L.** Justus Fox, a German Printer of the Eighteenth Century. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 25: 1915, 55-69. [2128]
- GODFREY. **Gegenheimer, Albert F.** Thomas Godfrey: Protégé of William Smith. PA. HIST., v. 9: 1942, 233-251; v. 10: 1943, 26-43. [2129]
- HAMILTON. **Fisher, Joshua F.** Andrew Hamilton, Esquire of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 16: 1892, 1-27. [2130]
- **Konkle, Burton A.** The Life of Andrew Hamilton, 1676-1741: "The Day Star of the American Revolution." Philadelphia: National Publishing Company, 1941. 168 p. [2131]
A biography of one of Pennsylvania's greatest characters. Based on much research and written by a well-known antiquarian.
- HENRY. **Beck, Herbert H.** William Henry. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 54: 1950, 65-88. [2132]
- HESELIUS. **Gustavus Hesselius, the Earliest Painter and Organ-BUILDER in America.** PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 29: 1905, 129-133. [2133]
- **Gustavus Hesselius, 1682-1755.** Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 1938. 42 p. [2134]
- **Richardson, E. P.** Gustavus Hesselius. ART QUAR., v. 12: 1949, 220-226. [2135]

HICKS. **Ford, Alice.** Edward Hicks: Painter of the Peaceable Kingdom. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1952. 161 p. [2136]

The biography of a celebrated Quaker preacher and foremost American primitive painter.

HILL. **Richard Hill,** Pennsylvania Colonial Leader. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 8: 1950, 6-7. [2137]

HOLME. **Hough, Oliver.** Captain Thomas Holme, Surveyor-General of Pennsylvania and Provincial Councillor. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 19: 1895, 413-427; v. 20: 1896, 128-131, 248-256. [2138]

HUDSON. **Glenn, Thomas A.** William Hudson, Mayor of Philadelphia, 1725-1726. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 15: 1891, 336-343. [2139]

HUGHES. **Clement, John.** Griffith Hughes: S. P. G. Missionary to Pennsylvania and Famous 18th Century Naturalist. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1948, 151-163. [2140]

HUSBAND. **Lazenby, Mary E.** Herman Husband: A Story of His Life. Washington, D. C.: Old Neighborhoods Press, 1940. 181 p. [2141]
A sympathetic biography of a restless Quaker's activities in Maryland, Pennsylvania and North Carolina in the late colonial period.

HUTCHINS. **Quattrocchi, Anna M.** Thomas Hutchins, 1730-1789. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [2142]

JANNEY. **Pennington, Edgar L.** Reverend Robert Janney. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 51: 1941, 95-186. [2143]

KEARSLEY. **Middleton, William S.** The John Kearsleys. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 3: 1921, 391-402. [2144]

KEIMER. **Bloore, Stephen.** Samuel Keimer, a Footnote to the Life of Franklin. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 255-287. [2145]

——— **Carlson, C. Lennart.** Samuel Keimer: A Study in the Transit of English Culture to Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 357-386. [2146]

KEITH. **Kirby, Ethyn W.** George Keith (1638-1716). New York: Appleton-Century, 1942. 177 p. [2147]

A scholarly biography of the Scotch Quaker who led the first schism in Philadelphia Yearly Meeting in 1691.

- KELPIUS. Klein, Kurt K. Magister Johannes Kelpius Transylvanus, der Heilige und Dichter von Wissahickon in Pennsylvanien. In Festschrift Seiner Hochwuerden D. Dr. Friedrich Tentseh gewidmet zu seinem 25 jaehrigen Bischofs-Jubilaeum vom Ausschluss des Vereins fuer Siebenbuergische Landeskunde. Hermannstadt: Honterus-Buchdr. und Verlagsanstalt d. ev. Landeskirche, 1931. p. 57-77. [2148]
- Seidensticker, Oswald. Johannes Kelpius der Einsiedler am Wissahickon. DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER, Jg. 2: 1870-1871, 35-42, 67-75. [2149]
- Steinmetz, Andrew. Kelpius, the Hermit of the Wissahickon. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 7: no. 6, 1941, 7-12. [2150]
- KINSEY. Walton, Joseph S. John Kinsey, Speaker of the Pennsylvania Assembly and Justice of the Supreme Court of the Province. Philadelphia: Friends Book Association, 1900. 69 p. [2151]
- LANGHORN. Buck, William J. Jeremiah Langhorne. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 67-87. [2152]
- Eastburn, Samuel C. Jeremiah Langhorne and His Time. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 546-560. [2153]
- LARDNER. Lardner, John. Sketch of Lynford Lardner. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 97-100. [2154]
- LAY. Rowntree, C. Brightwen. Benjamin Lay (1681-1759) of Colchester, London, Barbadoes, Philadelphia. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 33: 1936, 3-19. [2155]
- LEECH. Lippincott, Horace M. Toby Leech. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 11: 1947, 27-35. [2156]
- MERCER. Keene, James S. Hugh Mercer [1725-1777]. JOHN P. BRANCH HISTORICAL PAPERS (OF RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE), v. 2: 1908, 198-213. [2157]
- MILLER. Dapp, Charles F. Johann Heinrich Miller [1702-1782]. GERMAN AM. ANN., v. 14: 1916, 118-136. [2158]
- [Croll, P. C.] Famous Pennsylvania Germans: John Peter Miller, the Scholarly Mystic of Ephrata. PA.-GERMAN, v. 1: 1900, 3-17. [2159]

- MORGAN. Middleton, William S.** John Morgan, Father of Medical Education in North America. *ANN. MED. HIST.*, v. 9: 1927, 13-26. [2160]
- MORREY. Leach, Josiah G.** Colonial Mayors of Philadelphia. (Humphrey Morrey, First Mayor, 1691-1692). *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 18: 1894, 419-428. [2161]
- MORTON. Leach, M. Atherton.** John Morton [1724-1777]. *AM. SCANDINAVIAN REV.*, v. 3: 1915, 226-232. [2162]
- MUHLENBERG. Frick, W. K.** Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, Patriarch of the Lutheran Church in America. Philadelphia: Lutheran Publishing Company, 1902. 200 p. [2163]
- **Mann, William J.** Conservatism of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. *LUTH. CHURCH REV.*, v. 7: 1888, 18-46. [2164]
- ——— The Life and Times of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. Philadelphia: G. W. Frederick, 1887. 547 p. [2165]
This work rests upon painstaking researches in the manuscript sources. The emphasis is on Muhlenberg's early ministry and the last twenty years of his career receive comparatively scant attention.
- **Richards, George W.** Henry Melchior Muhlenberg and Michael Schlatter. *LUTH. CHURCH QUAR.*, v. 15: 1942, 274-284. [2166]
- **Rubincam, Milton.** Henry Melchior Muhlenberg's Early Labors in Pennsylvania, 1742-1760. *PA. HIST.*, v. 10: 1943, 178-192. [2167]
- **Schmauk, Theodore E.** An Analysis of the Qualities of Muhlenberg as the Organizer of the Lutheran Church in America. *LUTH. CHURCH REV.*, v. 30: 1911, 583-609. [2168]
- **Schuchard, C. B.** A Critical Estimate of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg in the Development of the American Lutheran Church. *LUTH. CHURCH REV.*, v. 46: 1927, 373-390. [2169]
- **Seebach, Margaret R.** An Eagle of the Wilderness: The Story of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publishing House, 1924. 139 p. [2170]
- **Stoever, M. L.** Memoir of the Life and Times of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, D. D., Patriarch of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1856. 120 p. [2171]

- **Tappert, Theodore G., and John W. Doberstein, trans.** *The Journals of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg.* Philadelphia: Mnhlenberg Press, 1942-1945. 2 vols. [2172]
A careful translation of the journals kept by the patriarch of the Lutheran church in America.
- **Tappert, Theodore G.** *Muhlenberg and German Religious Culture in Colonial America.* AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 8: no. 6, 1942, 4-7. [2173]
- ——— *The Muhlenberg Tradition in the Nineteenth Century.* LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 15: 1942, 394-403. [2174]
- **Wallace, Paul A. W.** *Conrad Weiser's Son-in-law.* BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 4: 1939, 112-116. [2175]
- NORRIS. **Norris, George W.** *Isaac Norris.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 449-454. [2176]
- ORNDORFF. **Drake, Julia A., and James R. Orndorff.** *From Mill Wheel to Ploughshare: The Story of the Contribution of Christian Orndorff Family to the Social and Industrial History of the United States.* Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1938. 271 p. [2177]
- PANNEBECKER. **Pennypacker, Samuel W.** *Hendrick Pannebecker, Surveyor of Lands for the Penns, 1674-1754.* Philadelphia, 1894. 164 p. [2178]
- PARSONS. **Chidsey, Andrew D., jr.** *William Parsons, Easton's First Citizen.* PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 89-102. [2179]
- **Jordan, John W.** *William Parsons, Surveyor General, and Founder of Easton, Pennsylvania [1701-1757].* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 33: 1909, 340-346. [2180]
- PARTRIDGE. **Appleton, Marguerite.** *Richard Partridge: Colonial Agent.* NEW ENG. QUAR., v. 5: 1932, 293-309. [2181]
- PASTORIUS. **Clayton, Beatrice.** *Francis Daniel Pastorius. In Menonite Yearbook and Almanac for 1902.* Quakertown, Pa., 1902. p. 42-44. [2182]
- **Elkinton, Howard W.** *Francis Daniel Pastorius After 300 Years.* PHILA. FORUM, v. 31: no. 2, 1951, 9, 15. [2183]
- **Jenkins, Charles F.** *Francis Daniel Pastorius.* AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 1: 1934, 22-25, 47. [2184]

——— **Learned, Marion D.** The Life of Francis Daniel Pastorius, the Founder of Germantown . . . Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1908. 324 p. [2185]

This book of rare beauty, written for the two hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the landing of Pastorius, is a model of historical research and painstaking study of primary sources.

PEMBERTON. Thayer, Theodore. Israel Pemberton, King of the Quakers. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1943. 260 p. [2186]

PETERS. Cummings, Hubertis. Richard Peters: Provincial Secretary and Cleric, 1704-1776. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1944. 347 p. [2187]

Colonial Pennsylvania is here seen through a study of one of its sons who served the colony and the Penns in many capacities.

PRINTZ. Balch, Thomas W. Johan Printz, Governor of New Sweden, 1643-1653. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., v. 1: 1916, 292-301. [2188]

——— **Johnson, Amandus.** Johan Printz, Governor. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 2: 1937. [2189]

QUICK. Crumb, Frederick W. Tom Quick, Early American. Narrowsburg, N. Y.: Delaware Valley Press, 1936. 85 p. [2190]

RHOADS. Biddle, Henry D. Colonial Mayors of Philadelphia. (Samuel Rhoads, 1774). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 19: 1895, 64-71. [2191]

RISING. Johnson, Amandus. Johan Classon Rising, the Last Governor of New Sweden. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 39: 1915, 129-142. [2192]

RITTENHOUSE. Elliott, Harrison. The Founder of the Paper Industry in North America. CHRON. EARLY AM. INDUS., v. 3: 1950, 193, 196. [2193]

SCHLATTER. Harbaugh, Henry. The Life of Reverend Michael Schlatter, with a Full Account of His Travels and Labors among the Germans in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia . . . Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1857. 375 p. [2196]

——— **Hinke, William J.** Famous Pennsylvania-Germans: Michael Schlatter, the Organizer of the Reformed Church in the United States. PA.-GERMAN, v. 1: 1900, 3-21. [2197]

- SCHULTZ. Kriebel, Howard W., and others. Christopher Schultz (1718-1789). SCHWENKFELDIANA, v. 1: 1940, 5-55. [2198]
- Kriebel, H. W. David Schultz, Diarist, Scrivener, Conveyancer, Surveyor, General Business Agent. PERKIOMEN REGION, v. 14: 1936, 67-125. [2199]
- SHIPPEN. Lewis, Lawrence, jr. Edward Shippen, Chief Justice of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 11-34. [2200]
- Middleton, William S. William Shippen, Junior. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 4: n. s., 1932, 441-452, 538-549. [2201]
- SMITH. Tolles, Frederick B. A Literary Quaker: John Smith of Burlington and Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 300-333. [2202]
- Gegenheimer, Albert F. William Smith: Educator and Churchman, 1727-1803. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 233 p. [2203]
- Smith, Horace W. Life and Correspondence of Reverend William Smith, D.D. . . . Philadelphia: George, 1879-1880. 2 vols. [2204]
- Stillé, Charles J. A Memoir of the Reverend William Smith, D.D., Provost of the College Academy and Charitable School of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Moore, 1869. 63 p. [2205]
- SOWER. Brandt, Harry A. Christopher Sower and Son. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Publishing House, c1938. 135 p. [2206]
- Friedrich, Gerhard. Three Anecdotes About Christopher Sower. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 10: no. 5, 1944, 33-35. [2207]
- Fuhrmann, Otto W. Christopher Sauer, Colonial Printer. AM.-GERMAN REV., no. 4, v. 1: 1935, 39-44, 55. [2207a]
- Reichmann, Felix. Christopher Sower, Sr., 1694-1758, Printer in Germantown. Philadelphia: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, 1943. 79 p. [2208]
- Seidensticker, Oswald. Die Beiden Christoph Saur in Germantown. DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER, Jg. 12: 1880-1881, 10-15, 47-51, 89-92, 178-182, 305-310, 350-357, 389-393, 437-444; Jg. 13: 1881-1882, 63-67, 114-118, 138-142. [2208a]

SPRY. **Lewis, J. F.** Thomas Spry, Lawyer and Physician . . . Philadelphia: Patterson and White, 1932. 126 p. [2209]

STIEGEL. **Bausher, Mildred J.** Henry William Stiegel. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 2: 1936, 19-25. [2210]

——— **Brendle, Abraham S.** Henry William Stiegel. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1912-16, 59-76. [2211]

——— **Daugherty, Harvey P.** Henry William Stiegel and Stiegel Glass. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1924-1929, 79-89. [2212]

——— **Drepperd, Carl W.** A Baron of Glass and Iron, Henry William Stiegel. AM. COLL., v. 1: 1926, 175-182. [2213]

——— **Heathcote, Charles W.** William Henry Stiegel, an Early Pennsylvania Business Pioneer . . . PICKET POST, July, 1946, 13-20. [2214]

——— **Heiges, George L.** Henry William Stiegel and His Associates. Lancaster, Pa.: Rudisill and Company, 1948. 227 p. [2215]

——— ——— Henry William Stiegel: The Life Story of a Famous American Glass-Maker. Manheim, Pa.: The Author, 1937. 80 p. [2216]

——— **Hensel, William U.** Stiegel's Life and Legends. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1914, 227-235. [2217]

——— **Huch, C. F.** Baron Heinrich Wilhelm Stiegel [1730-1783]. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 5: 1907, 1-16. [2218]

——— **Sieling, J. H.** Baron Henry William Stiegel. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 44-65. [2219]

——— **Stine, Milton H.** Baron Stiegel: An Interesting Narrative Based on the Experiences of a Lutheran Pioneer. Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, c1903. 331 p. [2220]

——— **Van Tassel, Valentine.** The "Baron" Stiegel, Yeoman and Gentleman. ANTIQUES JOUR., v. 5: no. 8, 1950, 14-18; no. 9, 22-23. [2221]

STURGEON. **Shelling, Richard I.** William Sturgeon, Catechist to the Negroes of Philadelphia and Assistant Rector of Christ Church, 1747-1766. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1939, 388-401. [2222]

- TENNENT. Ingram, **George H.** William Tennent, Senior, the Founder [Log College], 1673-1746. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 14: 1930, 1-27. [2223]
- TOWNSEND. Hocker, **Edward W.** Richard Townsend, Pioneer Industrialist. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 9, 1952, 23-26, 29. [2224]
- TRENT. Slick, **Sewell E.** William Trent and the West. Harrisburg: Archives Publishing Co., 1947. 188 p. [2225]
- VALLANDIGHAM. Vallandigham, **Edward N.** Lieutenant Colonel George Vallandigham. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 53: 1929, 159-167. [2226]
- WEISER. Anderson, **Mrs. K. T.** Colonel Conrad Weiser (1696-1760) Pioneer, Soldier, Diplomat, Judge, Provincial Interpreter. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 23: 1931, 604-617. [2227]
- Beauchamp, **William M.** The Life of Conrad Weiser as It Relates to His Services as Official Interpreter Between New York and Pennsylvania . . . Syracuse, N. Y.: Onondaga Historical Association, 1925. 122 p. [2228]
- Croll, **P. C.** Conrad Weiser, the Interpreter. AM. HISTORICAL REG., v. 1: 1894, 221-232. [2229]
- ——— Conrad Weiser and His Memorial Park, Reading, Pa.: Reading Eagle Press, 1926. 186 p. [2230]
- Graeff, **Arthur D.** Conrad Weiser—Interpreter. Temple University, master's thesis. 1932. [2231]
- ——— Conrad Weiser, Pennsylvania Peacemaker. Allentown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 1943. 406 p. [2232]
- A narrative setting forth Weiser's services to the colony of Pennsylvania.
- Long, **E. J.** Conrad Weiser. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 12: 1929, 58-62. [2233]
- Nolan, **J. Bennett.** Conrad Weiser, the Interpreter. [Philadelphia]: Publication of the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1930. 8 p. [2234]
- ——— John Conrad Weiser the Elder: A Forgotten Pioneer. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 2: 1937, 38-41. [2235]

- **Richards, Henry M. M.** Conrad Weiser, an Early Lutheran Patriot. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 9: 1924-1929, 165-185. [2236]
- ——— The Weiser Family. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1924. 115 p. [2237]
- **Schopf, Eugen.** J. K. Weiser, Vater und Sohn: Schwäbische Bauern Machen Geschichte in Nordamerika. Stuttgart: Steinkopf, 1938. 117 p. [2238]
A very interesting narrative of the careers of the Indian agent and his father, based on secondary sources and a sympathetic understanding of Swabian temperament.
- **Seversmith, Herbert F.** The Two Conrad Weisers, Pioneers of Liberty. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 4: 1947, 37-38. [2239]
- **Snyder, Charles F.** Conrad Weiser in the Susquehanna Valley, His Travels, Land Holdings, and the Weiser Family in This Vicinity. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 6: 1934, 5-72. [2240]
- **Wallace, Paul A. W.** Conrad Weiser. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1945. 648 p. [2241]
An excellent work on white-Indian relations and the life of the leading "ambassador" to the red men.
- ——— Conrad Weiser. *AM. HERITAGE*, v. 3: no. 4, 1952, 9-13. [2242]
- ——— Conrad Weiser: Messenger of Peace. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 8: 1946, 78-86. [2243]
- **Weiser, Clement Z.** The Life of (John) Conrad Weiser, the German Pioneer, Patriot, and Patron of Two Races. Reading, Pa.: Daniel Miller, 1876. 449 p. [2244]
- WEST. Lippincott, Horace M.** Benjamin West, 1757. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 47: 1944-1945, 13-28. [2245]
- ZACHARY. Kieffer, John E.** Lloyd Zachary, 1701-1756, Physician-Health Officer. *PA. HEALTH*, v. 1: 1940, 25-27. [2246]
- **Radbill, Samuel X.** Dr. Lloyd Zachary, 1701-1756. *ANN. MED. HIST.*, v. 1: 1939, 507-518. [2247]

ZEISBERGER. Blumhardt, Christian G. Vie de D. Zeisberger, Missionnaire de l'Eglise des Frères de Moravie. Neuchatel: Jean Pierre Michaud, 1844. 184 p. [2248]

—— de **Schweinitz, Edmund.** David Zeisberger the Western Pioneer and Apostle of the Indians . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1870. 747 p. [2249]

ZINZENDORF. Bovet, Felix. The Banished Count; or, the Life of Nicholas Zinzendorf. London: Nisbet, 1865. 322 p. (Translated from the French by Reverend John Gill). [2250]

—— **Spangenberg, August G.** Life of Count Zinzendorf, Bishop and Ordinary of the Church of the United Brethren. London: Holdsworth, 1838. 511 p. (Translated from the German by Samuel Jackson.) [2251]

Biographical Collections

Armor, William C. Lives of the Governors of Pennsylvania with the Incidental History of the State, from 1609-1873. Norwich, Conn.: Davis, 1874. 557 p. [2252]

Biddle, Gertrude B., and Sarah D. Lowrie, eds. Notable Women of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 307 p. [2253]

Short biographies of some two hundred women who have played outstanding roles in the story of the State from the earliest days to the present.

Jordan, John W., ed. Colonial Families of Philadelphia. New York: Lewis, 1911. 2 vols. [2254]

Keith, Charles P. The Provincial Councillors of Pennsylvania who Held Office between 1733 and 1776 . . . Philadelphia, 1883. 141 p. [2255]

Lefferts, Walter. Noted Pennsylvanians. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1913. 252 p. [2256]

Morris, Charles, ed. Makers of Philadelphia, an Historical Work Giving . . . Sketches of the Most Eminent Citizens of Philadelphia from the Time of William Penn to the Present Day. Philadelphia: L. R. Hamersley, 1894. 308 p. [2257]

V. THE COLONY IN CONTROVERSY AND AS A COMMONWEALTH, 1763-1790

A. BOUNDARY DISPUTES

1. Maryland and Delaware

Bacon, John B. Mason and Dixon's Line. [n. p., 1881?]. 22 p. [2258]

Bayliff, William H. Boundary Monuments on the Maryland-Pennsylvania and the Maryland-Delaware Boundaries. Annapolis, Md.: Maryland Board of Natural Resources, 1951. 100 p. (Bulletin no. 4). [2259]

Cope, Thomas D. The Apprentice Years of Mason and Dixon. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 155-170. [2260]

——— Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon. SCI. MO., v. 62: 1946, 541-554. [2261]

——— Collecting Source Material about Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon [1760-92]. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 92: 1948, 111-114. [2262]

——— Degrees Along the West Line, the Parallel Between Maryland and Pennsylvania. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 93: 1949, 127-133. [2263]

——— The First Scientific Expedition of Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 3-12. [2264]

——— A Frame of Reference for Mason and Dixon. PA. ACAD. SCI. PROC., v. 19: 1945, 79-86. [2265]

——— The Stargazer's Stone. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 205-220 [2266]

Craig, Neville B. Lectures on the Controversy over the Western Termination of the Mason and Dixon Line and the Possession of Pittsburgh. OLDEN TIME, v. 1: 1846, 433-457. [2267]

Dunlap, James. Memoir of Penn-Baltimore Controversy. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 1: 1825, 163-204. [2268]

Dwight, H. G. The Mason and Dixon Line. YALE REV., v. 15: 1926, 687-702. [2269]

Fleming, Samuel W., jr. The Mason and Dixon Line. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 5, 1952, 22-25, 29. [2270]

- Graham, J. D.** Report of Lieutenant Colonel J. D. Graham, United States Topographical Engineers, on Mason and Dixon's Line. Chicago, 1862. 95 p. [2271]
- Harmer, Harvey W.** When, Where, and Why the Mason-Dixon Line Was Run. WEST VA. HIST., v. 13: 1952, 111-119. [2272]
- Hayes, J. Carroll.** The Delaware Curve: The Story of the Pennsylvania Delaware Circular Boundary. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 47: 1923, 238-258. [2273]
- Penn vs. Lord Baltimore: A Brief for the Penns. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 278-304. [2274]
- Heaven, Alice M.** A Sketch of the Famous Mason and Dixon Line. Washington, D. C.: Ben Franklin Press, 1927. 19 p. [2275]
- Hodgkins, W. C.** Historical Account of the Boundary Line Between the States of Pennsylvania and Delaware. U. S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY REP., 1893, 175-222. [2276]
- Johannsen, Robert W.** The Conflict Between the Three Lower Counties on the Delaware and the Province of Pennsylvania. DEL. HIST., v. 5: 1952, 96-132. [2277]
- Konkle, Burton A.** Delaware: A Grant Yet Not a Grant. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 241-254. [2278]
- Latrobe, John H. B.** History of Mason and Dixon's Line. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1855. 52 p. [2279]
- Lefferts, Walter.** Story of Pennsylvania's Southern Boundary. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 18: 1920, 94-99. [2280]
- Lunt, Dudley.** The Bounds of Delaware. Wilmington, Del.: Star Publishing Company, 1947. 69 p. [2281]
A legal study of the Penn-Baltimore boundary dispute that shows Penn as a not always "pacific" Friend.
- McPherson, Edward.** The Murder of Dudley Digges, 1752. Gettysburg, Pa.: Times and News Publishing Co., 1941. 57 p. [2282]
- Mason and Dixon's Line. OLDEN TIME, v. 1: 1846, 529-548. [2283]
- Mason and Dixon Line Resurvey Commission.** Report on the Resurvey of the Maryland-Pennsylvania Boundary Part of the Mason

and Dixon Line. [Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company], 1909. 412 p. [2284]

A full, able review of the long controversy, listing a great number of items of source material, with brief abstracts of each. It fails, however, to recognize the importance of the legal phases of the subject, chiefly from the compromise viewpoint; a vital factor in view of the recent United States Supreme Court's affirmation of the Chancery Court decision in favor of the Penns, in the *cause célèbre* of *Penn vs. Lord Baltimore*.

Morton, Richard L. The Reverend Hugh Jones: Lord Baltimore's Mathematician. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 7: 1950, 107-115. [2285]

Robinson, Morgan P. Evolution of the Mason-Dixon Line. JOUR. AM. HIST., v. 3: 1909, 555-568. [2286]

Rodney, Richard S. End of the Penns' Claim to Delaware, 1789-1814: Some Forgotten Lawsuits. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 182-203. [2287]

Scaife, Walter B. The Boundary Dispute Between Maryland and Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 9: 1885, 241-271. [2288]

Tansill, Charles C. The Pennsylvania-Maryland Boundary Controversy. Washington, D. C.: Catholic University of America, 1915. 72 p. [2289]

Veech, James. Mason and Dixon's Line. Pittsburgh, 1857. 58 p. [2290]

An interesting review of the long controversy. The author, however, questions the Penn title to Delaware, a title recently sustained by the United States Supreme Court.

2. Virginia

Abernethy, Thomas P. Pennsylvania-Virginia Boundary Dispute. *In* Western Lands and the American Revolution. New York: Appleton-Century, 1937. p. 91-97. [2291]

Barns, William D. Southwestern Pennsylvania During the Pennsylvania-Virginia Boundary Controversy, 1763-1784. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1940. [2292]

Caley, Caleb B. Lord Dunmore and the Pennsylvania-Virginia Boundary Dispute. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 87-100. [2293]

Chapman, T. J. Early Virginia Claims in Pennsylvania. MAG. AM. HIST., v. 13: 1885, 155-160. [2294]

- Craig, Neville B.** Lecture upon the Controversy Between Pennsylvania and Virginia about the Boundary Line. Pittsburgh: A. Jaynes, 1843. 30 p. [2295]
- Crumrine, Boyd, ed.** Boundary Controversy Between Pennsylvania and Virginia, 1748-1785: A Sketch. CARNEGIE MUS. ANN., v. 1: 1902, 505-524. [2296]
- The County Court for the District of West Augusta, Virginia, Held at Augusta Town, near Washington, Pennsylvania, 1776-1777. Washington, Pa.: Washington County Historical Society, 1905. 46 p. [2297]
- James, Alfred P.** The Role of Virginia and Virginians in the Early History of Southwestern Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 34: 1951, 51-63. [2298]
- McGroarty, William B.** Major Andrew Ellieott and His Historic Boundary Lines. VIRGINIA MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1950, 98-111. [2299]
- Noll, Robert C.** The Boundary Dispute Between Pennsylvania and Virginia. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [2300]
- Potter, John E.** The Connecticut Grants and the Virginia Boundary Controversy. WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PUB., 1916, 9-29. [2301]
- The Pennsylvania and Virginia Boundary Controversy. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 38: 1914, 407-426. [2302]

3. Connecticut

- Avery, Samuel.** The Susquehanna Controversy Examined. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: A. and C. Miner, 1803. 142 p. [2303]
- Baldwin, Simeon E.** Connecticut in Pennsylvania. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1914, 1-19. [2304]
- Bidwell, Barnabas.** The Susquehanna Title, Stated and Examined. Catskill, [N. Y.]: Mackay Crosswell, 1796. 115 p. (Reprinted in WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 20: 1929, 49-243). [2305]
- Bowen, Clarence W.** Boundary Disputes of Connecticut. Boston: Osgood, 1882. 90 p. [2306]

- Boyd, Julian P.** The National Background of a Local Picture. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 22: 1930-1936, 281-302. [2307]
- The Susquehannah Company: Connecticut's Experiment in Expansion. JOUR. ECON. AND BUS. HIST., v. 4: 1931, 36-69. *Also by* Tercentenary Commission of the State of Connecticut, New Haven: Yale University Press, 1935. 48 p. [2308]
- Boyd, Julian P., ed.** The Susquehannah Company Papers, 1750-1772. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 1930-1931. 4 vols. [2309]
- Each volume contains an extended introduction dealing with the controversy over jurisdiction of northeastern Pennsylvania between Connecticut and Pennsylvania and the early settlement of the Wyoming Valley.
- Brewster, William.** The Connecticut Claim. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1939, 7-15. [2310]
- Dana, Sylvester.** The Fatherland of the Wyoming Settlers. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1894, 11-30. [2311]
- Dutcher, George M.** The Connecticut Background of the Settlement of the Wyoming Valley. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1935, 7-17. [2312]
- Fornance, Joseph K.** The Pennymite Wars. SOC. COLONIAL WARS IN PA. HIST. PUB., v. 6: 1941, 1-29. [2313]
- Gnichtel, Frederick W.** The "Pennamite Wars" and the Trenton Decree of 1782. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: n. s., 1921, 24-34. [2314]
- Godcharles, Frederic A.** The Second Pennamite-Yankee War. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1923, 5-15. [2315]
- Groff, George G.** A Colony out of the Northern Wilderness. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1904, 9-44. [2316]
- Harvey, Oscar J.** . . . A Connecticut Town and County in Pennsylvania, 1774-1782. [Scranton, Pa.: Lackawanna Historical Society, 1921]. 13 p. [2317]
- Some Phases of the Pennamite-Yankee Controversy. AMERICAN, v. 24: 1930, 159-214. [2318]
- Hermann, Burke M.** The Pennsylvania-Connecticut Boundary Dispute. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1916. [2319]

- [Hooker, Roland M.] Boundaries of Connecticut. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1933. 38 p. [2320]
- Hoyt, Henry M. Brief of a Title in the Seventeen Townships in the County of Luzerne . . . Harrisburg: Hart, 1879. 145 p. [2321]
- Jenkins, Steuben. A Yankee Celebration at Wyoming in Ye Olden Time. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 17: 1920, 39-66. [2322]
- Lay, George C. Famous Disputes Between the States in First Grants in America: . . . Political "War" Between Pennsylvania and Connecticut in the Wyoming Valley. JOUR. AM. HIST., v. 4: 1910, 431-445. [2323]
- McPherson, Bernice M. The Connecticut Women of Wyoming Valley. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., v. 8: 1914, 5-16. [2324]
- Phillips, Edward H. A Frontier Interlude: Timothy Pickering and the Wyoming Valley. RICE INST. PAMPHLET, v. 37: no. 1, 1950, 48-74. [2325]
- Smith, William. An Examination of the Connecticut Claim to Lands in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Crukshank, 1774. 94 p. [2326]
- Turner, D. K. The Claim of Connecticut to Wyoming. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 644-657. [2327]
- Weyburn, S. Fletcher, *comp.* Following the Connecticut Trail from Delaware River to Susquehanna Valley. Scranton, Pa.: Anthracite Press, 1932. 191 p. [2328]
- Wilcox, William J. John Jenkins, the Judge and the Colonel. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., July, 1949, 7-18. [2329]
- Woodward, Stanley. The Yankee and Pennamite in the Wyoming Valley. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 4: 1899, 95-110. [2330]

4. New York

- Flick, A. C. How New York Won and Lost an Empire. N. Y. HIST., v. 18: 1937, 361-377. [2331]
- Halsey, Francis W. The Old New York Frontier. New York: Scribner, 1901. 432 p. [2332]
- Pertinent to history of northwestern Pennsylvania.

- [Pratt, Daniel J.] Report upon the New York and Pennsylvania Boundary. Albany, N. Y.: Weed, 1886. 488 p. [2333]
Contains a wealth of material as valuable for Pennsylvania as New York.

B. GROWING FRICTION WITH BRITAIN

1. General

- Abernethy, Thomas P.** Western Lands and the American Revolution. New York: Appleton-Century, 1937. 413 p. [2334]
A study of the politics of land speculation. Among those who participated were such Pennsylvanians as Franklin, Croghan, Baynton, Wharton, Morgan and Morris.
- Bartlett, Alice C. T.** Philadelphia Tea Tempest. Temple University, master's thesis. 1935. [2335]
- Brunhouse, Robert L.** The Effect of the Townsend Acts in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 355-373. [2336]
- Bushey, Glenn.** A Bibliography of Controversial Literature Published in the American Revolutionary Period, 1750-1785, Found in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1939. [2337]
- Davidson, Philip G., jr.** Revolutionary Propaganda in New England, New York, and Pennsylvania, 1763-1776. University of Chicago, doctoral dissertation. 1929. [2338]
- Grant, Hattie M.** Pennsylvania Under the Townshend Acts. Temple University, master's thesis. 1938. [2339]
- Johnson, Mary A.** The Attitudes of the Leading Religious Sects of Pennsylvania Towards the Revolution. Temple University, master's thesis. 1936. [2340]
- Lincoln, Charles H.** . . . The Revolutionary Movement in Pennsylvania, 1760-1776. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1901. 300 p. [2341]
A sound piece of research based on manuscript and printed sources available fifty years ago. Written with clarity and understanding.
- Martin, Alfred S.** The King's Customs: Philadelphia, 1763-1774. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 5: 1948, 201-216. [2342]
- Sawtelle, William O.** Acadia: The Pre-Loyalist Migration and the Philadelphia Plantation. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 51: 1927, 244-285. [2343]

Schlesinger, Arthur M. Politics, Propaganda, and the Philadelphia Press, 1767-1770. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 60: 1936, 309-322. [2344]

Sklar, Aaron H. Pennsylvania During the Stamp Act. Temple University, master's thesis. 1947. [2345]

Stone, Frederick D. How the Landing of Tea Was Opposed in Philadelphia by Colonel William Bradford and Others in 1773. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 15: 1891, 385-393. [2346]

Swanson, Neil H. The First Rebel: Being a Lost Chapter of Our History and a True Narrative of America's First Uprising Against English Military Authority . . . (Colonel James Smith). New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1937. 393 p. [2347]
Concerns the armed uprising in the Conococheague Valley settlements on the Pennsylvania-Maryland frontier in 1765.

Taylor, Thomas B. The Philadelphia Counterpart of the Boston Tea Party . . . *FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 3: 1909, 21-49. [2348]

2. John Dickinson

Dickinson, John. The Political Thought of John Dickinson. *DICKINSON LAW REV.*, v. 39: 1934, 1-14. [2349]

——— The Political Writings of John Dickinson. Wilmington, Del.: Bonsal and Niles, 1801. 2 vols. [2350]

Frank, Will P. John Dickinson, Who Refused to Sign. *DICKINSON ALUMNUS*, v. 9: 1932, 11-15. [2351]

Himes, Charles F. The True John Dickinson [1732-1808]. [Carlisle, Pa.]: Historical Society of Cumberland County, 1912. 32 p. [2352]

Powell, John H. John Dickinson and the Constitution. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 60: 1936, 1-14. [2353]

——— John Dickinson, Penman of the American Revolution. University of Iowa, doctoral dissertation. 1938. [2354]

Stille, Charles J. The Life and Times of John Dickinson, 1732-1808 . . . Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1891. 437 p. [2355]

3. Benjamin Franklin

- Abbe, Cleveland.** Benjamin Franklin as Meteorologist. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 45: 1906, 117-128. [2356]
- Adams, Percy G.** Crèvecoeur and Franklin. *PA. HIST.*, v. 14: 1947, 273-279. [2357]
- Aldridge, Alfred O.** Franklin and Jackson on the French War. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 94: 1950, 396-397. [2358]
- Franklin and the Ghostly Drummer of Tedworth. *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, v. 7: 1950, 559-567. [2359]
- Franklin as Demographer. *JOUR. ECON. HIST.*, v. 9: 1949, 25-44. [2360]
- Franklin's Deistical Indians. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 94: 1950, 398-410. [2361]
- Franklin's Letter on Indians and Germans. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 94: 1950, 391-395. [2362]
- Allen, Henry B.** Benjamin Franklin, Philosophical Engineer. Princeton, N. J.: Newcomen Society, American Branch, 1943. 28 p. [2363]
- Ames, Herman V.** The Public Career of Benjamin Franklin, a Life of Service. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 55: 1931, 193-207. [2364]
- Arvidson, Stellan.** Benjamin Franklin, ett Universalgeni. Stockholm: Naturoch Kultur, 1943. 235 p. [2365]
- Bache, Richard M.** The Two Rival Autobiographies of Franklin. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 24: 1900, 195-199. [2366]
- Baird, Henry M.** The Diplomatic Services of Benjamin Franklin. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 28: 1890, 209-225. [2367]
- Baumgarten, Eduard.** Benjamin Franklin, der Lehrmeister der Amerikanischen Revolution. Frankfurt am Main: V. Klostermann, 1936. 248 p. [2368]
- Beale, Louis.** Benjamin Franklin, International Patriot. *JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE*, v. 239: 1945, 185-200. [2369]
- Becker, Carl L.** Benjamin Franklin. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University Press, 1946. 49 p. [2370]
- A brief biographical sketch of the most versatile American by one exceptionally well qualified in style of writing and understanding of his subject.

- Benjamin Franklin, Colonial Agent for Georgia, at the Court of St. James. *GA. HIST. QUAR.*, v. 2: 1918, 150-164. [2371]
- Bettziech-Beta, Heinrich. Benjamin Franklin: Sein Leben, Denken und Wirken. Leipzig: Brockhaus, 1853. 108 p. [2372]
- Bruce, William C. Benjamin Franklin, Self-Revealed: A Biographical and Critical Study Based Mainly on His Own Writings. New York: Putnam, 1917. 2 vols. [2373]
A worthwhile study for the serious student of Franklin and the period, but not recommended for the general reader because of its bulk.
- Buffington, Joseph. Benjamin Franklin and the Constitution. *CONST. REV.*, v. 3: 1919, 157-167. [2374]
- A Recall of Benjamin Franklin. *REFORMED CHURCH REV.*, v. 15: 1912, 451-487. [2375]
- Bullen, Henry L. Benjamin Franklin and What Printing Did for Him. *AM. COLL.*, v. 2: 1926, 284-291 [2376]
- Butler, Ruth L. Doctor Franklin, Postmaster General. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1928. 200 p. [2377]
Limited to one phase of Franklin's life.
- Campbell, William J., *comp.* The Collection of Franklin Imprints in the Museum of the Curtis Publishing Company. Philadelphia: Curtis Publishing Company, 1918. 333 p. [2378]
- Carey, Lewis J. Franklin's Economic Views. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1928. 243 p. [2379]
- Chaplin, Jeremiah. The Life of Benjamin Franklin. Boston: Lothrop, 1876. [2380]
- Choate, Joseph H. Franklin as Statesman and Diplomatist. *AM. PHIL. SOC. BICENTENNIAL*, v. 1: 1906, 71-95. [2381]
- Clary, William W. B. Franklin, Printer and Publisher. [Los Angeles]: Los Angeles Club of Printing House Craftsmen, 1935. 95 p. [2382]
- Cloyd, David E. Benjamin Franklin and Education: His Ideal of Life and His System of Education for the Realization of That Ideal . . . Boston: D. C. Heath, 1902. 104 p. [2383]
- Cohen, I. Bernard. Aspects of the Scientific Career of Benjamin Franklin. *AUTO. COLL. JOUR.*, v. 5: no. 1, 1952, 2-10. [2384]

- Cohen, I. Bernard, ed.** Benjamin Franklin's Experiments. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1942. 453 p. [2385]
A distinguished piece of editing and interpretation. A scholarly contribution published in a beautiful format. Necessary for the Franklin scholar.
- Cohen, I. Bernard.** Benjamin Franklin and the Transit of Mercury in 1753. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 94: 1950, 222. [2386]
- How Practical Was Benjamin Franklin's Science? *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 69: 1945, 284-293. [2387]
- In Defense of Benjamin Franklin. *SCIENTIFIC AM.*, v. 179: no. 2, 1948, 36-43. [2388]
- Connelly, Elizabeth D.** Benjamin Franklin in the News Today. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 4: 1947, 33-34. [2389]
- Cope, Thomas D.** Some Contacts of Benjamin Franklin with Mason and Dixon and Their Work. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 95: 1951, 232-238. [2390]
- Coulson, Thomas.** Benjamin Franklin and the Post Office. *JOUR. FRANKLIN INST.*, v. 250: 1950, 191-212. [2391]
- Cousins, Margaret.** Ben Franklin of Old Philadelphia. New York: Random House, 1952. 184 p. [2392]
- Crane, Verner W.** Benjamin Franklin, Englishman and American. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins, 1936. 142 p. [2393]
Based on a fresh and detailed study of source material, this critical interpretation is important. Develops Franklin's attitude toward public affairs.
- Crane, Verner W., ed.** Benjamin Franklin's Letters to the Press, 1758-1775. Chapel Hill, N. C.: University of North Carolina Press, 1950. 308 p. [2394]
Letters written to the English press when Franklin was in London as agent for one or more of the American colonies.
- Crane, Verner W.** Benjamin Franklin on Slavery and American Liberties. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 62: 1938, 1-11. [2395]
- Dickinson, Asa D.** Benjamin Franklin, Bookman. *BOOKMAN*, v. 53: 1921, 197-205. [2396]
- Douglas, Paul H.** Two Eighteenth Century Philadelphians: Benjamin Franklin and John Woolman. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 54: 1952, 131-138. [2397]

- Dudley, Edward L.** Benjamin Franklin. New York: Macmillan, 1915. 232 p. [2398]
- Duncan, William de B.** Benjamin Franklin and the Frontier. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1933. [2399]
- Dvoichenko-Markov, Eufrosina.** Benjamin Franklin and Leo Tolstoy. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 96: 1952, 119-128. [2400]
- Eaton, Jeanette.** That Lively Man, Ben Franklin. New York: William Morrow and Co., 1948. 253 p. [2401]
A biography for younger readers.
- Eddy, George S.** Dr. Benjamin Franklin's Library. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 34: n. s., 1924, 206-226. [2402]
- Eiselen, Malcolm R.** Franklin's Political Theories. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1928. 101 p. [2403]
- Eliot, Charles W.** Franklin as Printer and Philosopher. AM. PHIL. SOC. BICENTENNIAL, v. 1: 1906, 55-70. [2404]
- Eliot, Thomas D.** The Relations Between Adam Smith and Benjamin Franklin before 1776. POL. SCI. QUAR., v. 39: 1924, 67-96. [2405]
- Epstein, Samuel, and Beryl Williams.** The Real Book About Benjamin Franklin. New York: Garden City, 1952. 192 p. [2406]
A biography for younger readers.
- Farrand, Max, ed.** The Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. Berkeley, Cal.: University of California Press, 1949. 238 p. [2407]
An edition using Franklin's original manuscript and three versions based on "fair copies"—that of William Temple Franklin, and two French translations, one by le Veillard, and a second by Buisson.
- Benjamin Franklin's Memoirs. Berkeley, Cal.: University of California Press, 1949. 462 p. [2408]
A companion work to Farrand's edition of Franklin's *Autobiography*.
- Farrand, Max.** Self-Portraiture: The Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 42: 1940, 403-417. [2409]
- Faÿ, Bernard.** Benjamin Franklin. Paris: Calman-Levy, 1930-1931. 3 vols. [2410]
The French edition of the work published in America by Little, Brown and Company in one volume.

- Franklin, the Apostle of Modern Times. Boston: Little, Brown, 1930. 547 p. [2411]
A good, readable single-volume survey of Franklin's life and work by a Frenchman.
- His Excellency Mr. Franklin. FORUM, v. 79: 1928, 321-334. [2412]
- The Two Franklins: Fathers of American Democracy. Boston: Little, Brown, 1933. 397 p. [2413]
The Franklin-Bache Collection provided the basis for this study of Franklin and Benjamin Franklin Bache.
- Fisher, Sidney G.** Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1927. 381 p. [2414]
A little old-fashioned but in many ways still a fairly good book for the general reader.
- Ford, Paul L.** Franklin Bibliography. A List of Books Written by or Relating to Benjamin Franklin. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1889. 467 p. [2415]
- The Many-Sided Franklin. New York, 1899. 516 p. [2416]
Although published over forty years ago this book is still an excellent survey of Franklin's life as the title indicates.
- Who Was the Mother of Franklin's Son? New Rochelle [N. Y.]: Walpole Printing Office, 1932. 33 p. [2417]
- Franklin, Benjamin.** Dr. Benj. Franklin and the Ladies; Being Various Letters, Essays, Bagatelles, & Satires to & About the Fair Sex. Mount Vernon, [N. Y.]: Peter Pauper Press, 1939. 69 p. [2418]
- Franklin Institute.** The Will of Benjamin Franklin, 1757. Philadelphia: Franklin Institute, 1949. 16 p. [2419]
- Furness, Horace H.** Franklin as Citizen and Philanthropist. AM. PHIL. SOC. BICENTENNIAL, v. 1: 1906, 31-53. [2420]
- Goode, G. Brown.** The Literary Labors of Benjamin Franklin. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 28: 1890, 177-197. [2421]
- Goodman, Nathan G., ed.** A Benjamin Franklin Reader. New York: Crowell, 1945. 818 p. [2422]
A collection of Franklin's writings arranged topically. Possibly the most satisfactory compilation for the general reader.
- Benjamin Franklin's Own Story. His Autobiography Continued from 1759 to His Death in 1790 . . . Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 268 p. [2423]

- Goodman, Nathan G.** *The Ingenious Dr. Franklin.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1931. 244 p. [2424]
A collection of Franklin's letters and papers on scientific matters, including some hitherto unpublished letters. "An entertaining volume which reveals the ranging curiosity of Franklin's mind and the state of scientific knowledge in his day."
- Gottschalk, Louis.** *Franklin and Lafayette.* INST. FRANC. WASHINGTON BUL., v. 12: 1939, 7-24. [2425]
- Grampp, William D.** *The Political Economy of Poor Richard.* JOUR. POL. ECON., v. 55: 1947, 132-141. [2426]
- Gray, Austin K.** *Franklin's First Project.* GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 42: 1940, 146-155. [2427]
- Green, Samuel A.** *Benjamin Franklin, Printer, Patriot and Philosopher.* AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 32: 1893, 42-54. [2428]
- Guedalla, Philip.** *Dr. Franklin.* CORNHILL MAG., v. 59: n. s., 1925, 116-126. [2429]
- Hart, Albert B.** *Benjamin Franklin as a Commonwealth Builder.* WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1906, 9-22. [2430]
- Harvey, E. Newton.** *Benjamin Franklin's Views on the Phosphorescence of the Sea.* AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 83: 1940, 341-348. [2431]
- Haviland, Thomas P.** *Two Epitaphs for Ben.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 196-199. [2432]
- Hines, Norman E.** *Benjamin Franklin on Population.* ECON. HIST., v. 3: 1937, 388-398. [2433]
- Holland, J. W.** *The Scientific Work of Benjamin Franklin.* AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 28: 1890, 199-207. [2434]
- Horner, George F.** *Franklin's "Dogood Papers" Re-examined.* STUD. IN PHILOL., v. 37: 1940, 501-523. [2435]
- Houston, Edwin J.** *Franklin as a Man of Science and Inventor.* Philadelphia: Franklin Institute, 1906. 140 p. [2436]
- Huckel, Oliver.** *Benjamin Franklin and George Whitefield, Founding Fathers.* GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 40: 1938, 372-382. [2437]
- Irwin, Agnes.** *The Social and Domestic Life of Franklin.* JOUR. FRANKLIN INST., v. 161: 1906, 431-438. [2438]

- Jackson, Sidney L.** An Unknown Ben Franklin. HARVARD EDUC. REV., v. 11: 1941, 102-111. [2439]
- Joost, Nicholas.** William Parks, Benjamin Franklin, and a Problem in Colonial Deism. MID-AMERICA, v. 23: 1952, 3-13. [2440]
- Kirkland, Frederic R.** Jefferson and Franklin. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 71: 1947, 218-222. [2441]
- Three Mecom-Franklin Letters. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 72: 1948, 264-272. [2442]
- An Unknown Franklin Cartoon. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 76-79. [2443]
- Leary, Lewis.** Joseph Dennie on Benjamin Franklin. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 72: 1948, 240-246. [2444]
- B. Franklin and the Art of Writing. AUTO. COLL. JOUR., v. 4: no. 3, 1952, 3-9. [2445]
- Lingelbach, William E.** B. Franklin, Printer; New Source Materials. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 92: 1948, 79-100. [2446]
- Franklin's *American Instructor*. Early Americanism in the Art of Writing. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 96: 1952, 367-387. [2447]
- William Trent Calls on B. Franklin. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 43-50. [2448]
- McAdie, Alexander.** The Date of Franklin's Kite Experiment. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 34: n. s., 1924, 188-205. [2449]
- McCosker, M. Joseph.** A Philosopher's House. PHILA. FORUM, v. 30: no. 2, 1950, 1, 23. [2450]
- MacLaurin, Lois M.** The Vocabulary of Benjamin Franklin. University of Chicago, doctoral dissertation. 1928. [2451]
- McMaster, John B.** Benjamin Franklin as a Man of Letters. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1887. 293 p. [2452]
- Mason, William S.** Franklin and Galloway. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 34: n. s., 1924, 227-258. [2453]
- Mathews, Lois K.** Benjamin Franklin's Plans for a Colonial Union, 1750-1775. AM. POL. SCI. REV., v. 8: 1914, 393-412. [2454]

- Maurois, André.** Franklin, the Life of an Optimist. New York: Didier, 1945. 79 p. [2455]
- Meadowcroft, Enid L.** Benjamin Franklin. New York: Crowell, 1941. 190 p. [2456]
- Meet Dr. Franklin. Philadelphia: Franklin Institute, 1943. 234 p. [2457]
A collection of essays covering the "many-sided" Franklin by well-known authorities.
- Meyer, Gladys.** Free Trade in Ideas. New York: Columbia University Press, 1941. 108 p. [2458]
Aspects of American liberalism illustrated in Franklin's Philadelphia career.
- Morice, John H.** Franklin and the University of Pennsylvania. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 41: 1939, 269-273. [2459]
- Morse, John T.** Benjamin Franklin. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1892. 428 p. (American Statesmen Series, v. 9). [2460]
- Moses, Ernest C.** The Religion of Benjamin Franklin. ARENA, v. 40: 1908, 434-438. [2461]
- Mott, Frank L., and Chester E. Jorgeson.** Benjamin Franklin: Representative Selections with Introduction . . . New York: American Book Company, 1936. 544 p. [2462]
- Mugridge, Donald H.** Scientific Manuscripts of Benjamin Franklin. LIBR. CONG. QUAR. JOUR., v. 4: 1947, 12-21. [2463]
- Nichols, Edward L.** Franklin's Researches in Electricity. AM. PHIL. SOC. BICENTENNIAL, v. 1: 1906, 103-121. [2464]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** Benjamin Franklin in Scotland and Ireland, 1759 and 1771. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 229 p. [2465]
A discursive, anecdotal little book with some picturesque material.
- Nolan, J. Bennett, and others.** Frankliniana: Three Short Pieces. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 191-199. [2466]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** General Benjamin Franklin: The Military Career of a Philosopher. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 101 p. [2467]
One phase of Franklin's many-sided life that has been largely neglected, in a lively, brief narrative. Interesting comments on the provincial leaders.

- Odgers, Merle M.** Two Philadelphia Founders: Franklin and Girard. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 50: 1948, 129-136. [2468]
- Oswald, John C.** Benjamin Franklin, Printer. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1917. 244 p. [2469]
- Pace, Antonio.** Ben Franklin and Italy Since the 18th Century. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 94: 1950, 242-250. [2470]
- Parton, James.** Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin. Boston: Ticknor, 1867. 2 vols. [2471]
Possibly the finest biography of Franklin; some authorities believe that Carl Van Doren's *Benjamin Franklin* is the only modern work comparable to it.
- Pepper, William.** Benjamin Franklin, Founder of the University [of Pennsylvania]. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 40: 1938, 318-324. [2472]
- The Medical Side of Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1911. 122 p. [2473]
- Pitt, Arthur S.** Franklin and Religious Sectarianism. Yale University, doctoral dissertation. 1939. [2474]
- Quinlan, Maurice J.** Dr. Franklin Meets Dr. Johnson. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 34-44. [2475]
- Read, Conyers.** The English Elements in Benjamin Franklin. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 64: 1940, 314-330. [2476]
- Riley, Edward M.** The Deborah Franklin Correspondence. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 95: 1951, 239-245. [2477]
- Franklin's House. AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 1, 1951, 44-45, 76. [2478]
- Roelker, William G., ed.** Benjamin Franklin and Catharine Ray Greene, Their Correspondence (1754-1790). Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society, 1951. 147 p. [2479]
Franklin's correspondence with a woman who later became the wife of a governor of Rhode Island.
- Rosenbach, Abraham S. W.** The All-Embracing Doctor Franklin. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1932. 45 p. [2480]
- Ross, Frank X.** Ben Franklin, Scientist. New York: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard, 1952. 128 p. [2481]

- Ross, J. F.** Character of Poor Richard: Its Source and Alteration. *MOD. LANG. ASSOC. AMER. PUB.*, v. 55: 1940, 785-794 [2482]
- Rossiter, Clinton.** The Political Theory of Benjamin Franklin. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 76: 1952, 259-293. [2483]
- Rotch, Abbott L.** Benjamin Franklin and the First Balloons. *AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC.*, v. 18: n. s., 1907, 259-274. [2484]
- Did Benjamin Franklin Fly His Electrical Kite Before He Invented the Lightning Rod? *AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC.*, v. 18: n. s., 1907, 118-123. [2485]
- Russell, Phillips.** Benjamin Franklin: The First Civilized American. New York: Brentano, 1926. 323 p. [2486]
- Sachse, Julius F.** Benjamin Franklin as a Free Mason . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1907. 150 p. [2487]
Scholarly and exhausts its somewhat limited field.
- Scott, James B.** Franklin—Political Philosopher. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 71: 1932, 217-223. [2488]
- Scudder, Evarts S.** Benjamin Franklin [1706-1790] a Biography. London: Collins, [1939]. 328 p. [2489]
- Sellers, Charles C.** The Peale Portraits of B. Franklin. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 94: 1950, 251-257. [2490]
- Shaw, Lawrence M.** Beniamino Franklin, Diplomatico, Scienziato, Filosofo, Economista (1706-1790) . . . Firenze: R. Bemporad e Figlio, 1922. 109 p. [2491]
- Shelling, Richard I.** Benjamin Franklin and the Dr. Bray Associates. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 63: 1939, 282-293. [2492]
- Smyth, Clifford.** Benjamin Franklin, "The Father of All the Yankees." New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1931. 188 p. [2493]
- Smythe, J. Henry, jr., ed.** The Amazing Benjamin Franklin. New York: Stokes, 1929. 296 p. [2494]
- Spiller, Robert E.** Benjamin Franklin—Pragmatist. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 44: 1941, 48-61. [2495]
- Steell, Willis.** Benjamin Franklin of Paris, 1776-1785. New York: Minton, 1928. 227 p. [2496]
An interesting account of Franklin's sojourn in France, picturing his association with many French notables in pre-revolutionary Paris.

- Stifler, James M.** *The Religion of Benjamin Franklin*. New York: Appleton-Century, 1925. 138 p. [2497]
Perhaps the only serious treatment of this phase of Franklin's character, and well done.
- Swift, Lindsay.** *Benjamin Franklin*. Boston: Small-Maynard, 1910. 154 p. [2498]
- Thaler, A.** Franklin and Fulke Greville. *MOD. LANG. ASSOC. AMER. PUB.*, v. 56: 1941, 1059-1064. [2499]
- Thayer, William M.** *Benjamin Franklin*. New York: H. Frowde, 1912. 380 p. [2500]
- *From Boyhood to Manhood, the Life of Benjamin Franklin*. Boston: J. H. Earle, 1890. 497 p. [2501]
- Thorpe, Francis N., ed.** *Benjamin Franklin and the University of Pennsylvania*. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1893. 450 p. [2502]
- Thorpe, Francis N.** *Franklin's Influence in American Education*. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1903. 100 p. [2503]
- Trowbridge, John.** *Franklin as a Scientist*. *COL. SOC. MASS. PUB.*, v. 18: 1917, 1-12. [2504]
- Van Doren, Carl.** *Benjamin Franklin*. New York: Viking Press, 1938. 845 p. [2505]
The finest, best-written, most comprehensive and reliable work on its subject. Only to be compared with James Parton's *Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin*.
- Van Doren, Carl, ed.** *Benjamin Franklin's Autobiographical Writings*. New York: Viking Press, 1945. 810 p. [2506]
An essential supplement to be used with Van Doren's *Benjamin Franklin: A Biography*. Contains a number of Franklin's writings published here for the first time.
- Van Doren, Carl.** *The First American Man of Letters—Benjamin Franklin*. *MICH. ALUMNUS (QUARTERLY REVIEW)*, v. 45: 1939, 283-296. [2507]
- Van Doren, Carl, ed.** *Letters and Papers of Benjamin Franklin and Richard Jackson (1753-1785)*. Philadelphia: The American Philological Society, 1951. 222 p. [2508]
Letters between two philosopher friends and stylists in 18th century letter writing. Jackson was colonial agent for Pennsylvania for a number of years.

- The Letters of Benjamin Franklin and Jane Mecom. Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society, 1951. 380 p. [2509]
An intimate picture of Franklin seen through correspondence with his sister.
- Three Letters to B. Franklin [1782-83]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 36-43. [2510]
- Victory, Beatrice M.** Benjamin Franklin and Germany. Philadelphia, 1915. 180 p. [2511]
Reliable and painstaking research. Not the full account of Franklin's rambles in Germany in the light of more recent discoveries.
- Wecter, Dixon.** Burke, Franklin, and Samuel Petrie. HUNTINGTON LIB. QUAR., v. 3: 1940, 315-338. [2512]
- Thomas Paine and the Franklins. AM. LITERATURE, v. 12: 1940, 306-317. [2513]
- Wetherell, J. E.** The Failure of Franklin. CANADIAN MAG., v. 64: 1925, 38, 62. [2514]
- Wetzel, W. A.** Benjamin Franklin as an Economist. JOHNS HOPKINS UNIV. STUD., v. 13: 1895, 425-474. [2515]
- Wiese, J.** Benjamin Franklin. Stuttgart: C. and A. Ulshöfer, 1909. 139 p. [2516]
- Williams, David, ed.** More Light on Franklin's Religious Ideas. AM. HIST. REV., v. 43: 1938, 803-813. [2517]
- Wolf, Edwin, 2nd.** Franklin's Way to Wealth as a Printer. PHILA. FORUM, v. 27: no. 7, 1949, 7-8, 23, 28. [2518]
- Woodward, C. R.** Benjamin Franklin, Adventures in Agriculture. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 234: 1942, 207-228. [2519]
- Woody, Thomas, ed.** Educational Views of Benjamin Franklin. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1931. 270 p. [2520]
- Wright, R. D.** "Dr. Franklin" (His Contributions to Medicine). HEALTH OFFICER, v. 3: 1939, 308-323. [2521]
- Wykoff, George S.** Problems Concerning Franklin's "A Dialogue Between Britain, France, Spain, Holland, Saxony, and America." AM. LITERATURE, v. 11: 1940, 439-448. [2522]

C. PENNSYLVANIA IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1776-1783

1. The Civil Side

- Albion, Robert G., and Leonidas Dodson, eds.** Philip Vickers Fithian : Journal, 1775-1776. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1934. 279 p. [2523]
Journal of a frontier missionary that gives objective picture of back-country society.
- Archer, Adair P.** The Quaker's Attitude Towards the Revolution. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 1: 1921, 167-182. [2524]
- Baisnée, Jules A., and John J. Meng.** Philadelphia and the Revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 56: 1945, 307-328; v. 57: 1946, 23-40, 88-96, 179-190, 237-247; v. 58: 1947, 103-106, 144-153, 214-228; v. 59: 1948, 241-254. [2525]
- Bausman, Lottie M.** Transportation Troubles in Lancaster County during the Revolution. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 19: 1915, 333-345. [2526]
- Belisle, D. W.** History of Independence Hall. Philadelphia, 1859. 369 p. [2527]
- Betz, I. H.** The Continental Congress at York, Pennsylvania, 1777-1778. PA.-GERMAN, v. 8: 1906, 64-68. [2528]
- Bezanson, Anne.** Controls in Pennsylvania, 1774-1779. JOUR. ECON. HIST., v. 8: supplement 8, 1948, 1-20. [2529]
- Bezanson, Anne, and others.** Prices and Inflation During the American Revolution: Pennsylvania, 1770-1790. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. 362 p. [2530]
A study of prices during war and post-war years, experiments in currency, shortages, and attempted price control. Important for the light it throws on the Philadelphia merchant group.
- Breed, W. R.** Presbyterianism and the Revolution. Philadelphia, 1876. 206 p. [2531]
A popular account of the part taken by Presbyterians in the revolution. Chapter on "The Westmoreland County Resolutions."
- Canty, John B.** Sidelights on the Betsy Ross Myth. AUTO. COLL. JOUR., v. 4: no. 2, 1952, 22-24. [2532]
- Cohen, Charles J.** The Origin of Carpenters' Hall, Philadelphia, with Incidents of the Neighborhood. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 28: 1919, 123-166. [2533]

- Cometti, Elizabeth.** The Civil Servants of the Revolutionary Period. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 159-169. [2534]
- Cummings, Hubertis.** Robert Morris and the Episode of the Polacre "Victorious." PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 70: 1946, 239-257. [2535]
- Cunningham, Mary E.** The Case of the *Active*. PA. HIST., v. 13, 1946, 229-247. [2536]
- Davis, Rebecca H.** A Glimpse of Philadelphia in July 1776. LIPPINCOTT'S MAG., v. 18: 1876, 27-38. [2537]
- The Diary of Robert Morton. Kept in Philadelphia While That City Was Occupied by the British Army in 1777. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 1-39. [2538]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** The Quaker Exiles. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1905, 77-117. [2539]
- Donaldson, Thomas.** The House in Which Thomas Jefferson Wrote the Declaration. Philadelphia: Avil, 1897. 119 p. [2540]
- Duane, William, ed.** Passages from the Diary of Christopher Marshall, Kept in Philadelphia and Lancaster During the American Revolution. Philadelphia: Hazard and Mitchell, 1839-1849. 174 p. [2541]
- Eberlein, Harold D., and Cortlandt V. D. Hubbard.** Diary of Independence Hall. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1948. 378 p. [2542]
A record of the structure and of the major historic events associated with it from 1733 to 1824.
- Erb, Ruth E.** Extra-Legal Governmental Machinery in Pennsylvania from 1774 to 1776. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1930. [2543]
- Etting, Frank M.** Historical Account of the Old State House of Pennsylvania, Now Known as the Hall of Independence. Philadelphia: Porter, 1891. 222 p. [2544]
- Falk, Robert P.** Thomas Paine and the Attitude of the Quakers to the American Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 63: 1939, 302-310. [2545]
- Frey, Carroll.** The Strange Fortunes of the Liberty Bell. AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 1, 1951, 46-49. [2546]

- Gilpin, Thomas.** Exiles in Virginia, with Observations on the Conduct of the Society of Friends During the Revolutionary War. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1848. 302 p. [2547]
- Hamilton, Kenneth G.** John Ettwein and the Moravian Church During the Revolutionary Period. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1940. 345 p. [2548]
Not the least service of this book is its revealing a mine of riches in the Moravian Archives at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, which generally have been ignored by secular and ecclesiastical historians alike.
- Herter, Theophilus J.** Anglican and Presbyterian Clergymen of Philadelphia and the American Revolution. Haverford College, master's thesis. 1947. [2549]
- Jackson, Joseph.** Where Jefferson Wrote the Declaration of Independence . . . [Philadelphia: Penn National Bank, 1924]. 18 p. [2550]
- Johns, John O.** July 4, 1776—Rediscovered: the Greatest Coincidence in American History. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 8, 1948, 2, 16. [2551]
- Lee, Alfred M.** Dunlap and Claypool [*sic*]: Printers and News-Merchants of the Revolution. JOURNALISM QUAR., v. 11: n. s., 1934, 160-178. [2552]
- Leonard, Eugenie A.** Paper as a Critical Commodity During the American Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 488-499. [2553]
- Lombard, Mildred E.** James Searle: Radical Business Man of the Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 284-294. [2554]
- McCouch, Gladys.** The Quakers in the American Revolution. Temple University, master's thesis. 1936. [2555]
- Macmillan, Margaret B.** The War Governors in the American Revolution. New York: Columbia University Press, 1943. 309 p. [2556]
Joseph Reed of Pennsylvania is pictured as a man of leadership and ability.
- Meigs, Cornelia.** The Violent Men. New York: Macmillan, 1949. 278 p. [2557]
The conflict of views and opinions held by the representatives of the thirteen colonies at the First Continental Congress, that met in Philadelphia, 1774.

- Memorial Souvenir Commemorating the 150th Anniversary of York as the Capitol of the United States of America, 1777-1778. York, Pa.: Conservation Society of York County, 1927. 64 p. [2558]
- Meng, John J.** French Diplomacy in Philadelphia: 1778-1779. *CATH. HIST. REV.*, v. 24: 1938, 39-57. [2559]
- Menges, Franklin.** Continental Congress in York, 1776-1778. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1927. 15 p. [2560]
- Miller, William.** The Effects of the American Revolution on Indentured Servitude. *PA. HIST.*, v. 7: 1940, 131-141. [2561]
- Montross, Lynn.** The Reluctant Rebels: The Story of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789. New York: Harper, 1950. 467 p. [2562]
A study of the members of the Continental Congress that reveals their capabilities and the limitations under which they deliberated.
- [**Morton, John S.**] A History of the Origin of the Appellation Keystone State, as Applied to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1874. 190 p. [2563]
- Myers, Albert C., ed.** Sally Wister's Journal [1777-1778]. Philadelphia, 1902. 224 p. [2564]
- Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** A Bid for Liberty. Philadelphia: [William Penn Association], 1937. 48 p. (American Guide Series). [2565]
- Rightmyer, Nelson W.** Churches under Enemy Occupation, Philadelphia, 1777-1778. *CHURCH HIST.*, v. 14: 1945, 33-60. [2566]
- Rosewater, Victor.** The Liberty Bell, Its History and Significance. New York: Appleton-Century, 1926. 246 p. [2567]
- Rudolph, Samuel H.** Philadelphia in the American Revolution. Temple University, master's thesis. 1937. [2568]
- Shaw, Lillian H.** The Quaker Exiles. Temple University, master's thesis. 1948. [2569]
- Smith, William C.** James Wilson and the Philosophy of Freedom in the American Revolution. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 50: 1939, 65-71. [2570]
- Steinberg, Herman S.** Financial Conditions in Pennsylvania During the Revolution and Critical Period. Temple University, master's thesis. 1933. [2571]

- Stevens, S. K.** The Reading Country in the American Revolution. READING RAIL. MAG., v. 14: no. 6, 1949, 4-5, 18-19, 27. [2572]
- Stillé, Charles J.** Pennsylvania and the Declaration of Independence. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 13: 1889, 385-429. [2573]
- Stoudt, John B.** The Liberty Bells of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1930. 204 p. [2574]
- Stoudt, John J.** The German Press in Pennsylvania and the American Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 74-90. [2575]
- Van Baman, W. Walter.** Yorktown, A Forgotten Capital. York, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1950. 88 p. [2576]
- Wallace, Paul A. W.** The Muhlenbergs and the Revolutionary Underground. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 93: 1949, 119-126. [2577]
- Whipple, Wayne.** The Story of the Liberty Bell. Philadelphia: Henry Altemus, 1910. 124 p. [2578]

2. The Military Side

- Alexander, Arthur J.** Pennsylvania's Revolutionary Militia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 69: 1945, 15-25. [2579]
- Anspach, Marshall R.** Old Militia Days. NOW AND THEN, v. 7: 1944, 231-238, 269-272; v. 7: 1945, 282-287. [2579a]
- Baker, William S.** The Camp by Schuylkill Falls. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 16: 1892, 28-41. [2580]
- Barnsley, Edward R.** Snapshots of Revolutionary Newtown. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1940, 119-139. [2581]
- [Beck, Herbert H.]** . . . The Military Hospital at Lititz, 1777-1778 . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 23: 1919, 5-14. [2582]
- Bellas, Henry H.** The Defenses of the Delaware River in the Revolution. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 5: 1900, 47-73. [2583]
- Betz, I. H.** The Conway Cabal at York, Pennsylvania, 1777-1778. PA.-GERMAN, v. 9: 1908, 248-254. [2584]
- Bill, Alfred H.** Valley Forge: The Making of an Army. New York: Harper, 1952. 259 p. [2585]

- The Brandywine Story, 1777-1952. [Philadelphia]: Brandywine Battlefield Park Commission, 1952. 26 p. [2586]
- Brewington, Marion V. The State Ship *General Greene*. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 229-241. [2587]
- Brindley, William. Magnificent Mud. FIELD ARTILLERY JOUR., v. 39: 1949, 124-125. [2588]
- Brownlow, Donald G. A Documentary History of the Paoli "Massacre." [Philadelphia], Paoli Memorial Association, 1952. 29 p. [2589]
- Buck, William J. Washington's Encampment on the Neshaminy. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 275-284. [2590]
- Burk, W. Herbert. Historical and Topographical Guide to Valley Forge. North Wales, Pa.: N. B. Nuss, 1928. 281 p. [2591]
- Valley Forge and the French Alliance. [Philadelphia]: The Author, 1928. 42 p. [2592]
- Burns, Franklin L. The Midnight Surprise at Paoli. PICKET POST, no. 8, 1945, 6-8. [2593]
- Carter, John H. The Committee of Safety of Northumberland County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 18: 1950, 33-46. [2594]
- Cook, Chester P. Washington in Lower Merion. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1937, 74-80. [2595]
- Cope, Rue A. Fort McIntosh. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1929. [2596]
- Craine, Eugene R. The Story of Fort Roberdeau, 1777-1783. Altoona, Pa.: Altoona Chamber of Commerce, 1941. 27 p. [2597]
- Creighton, Thomas. The Battle of Crooked Billet. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1916, 251-253. [2598]
- Crerar, J. W. The Story of the "Black Prince." VINELAND HIST. MAG., v. 24: 1939, 186-193. [2599]
- Davis, W. W. H. Bucks County in the Revolution. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 153-160. [2600]
- Washington on the West Bank of the Delaware. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 4: 1880, 133-163. [2601]

- Dunaway, Wayland F.** The Susquehanna Valley in the Revolution. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1927, 5-24. [2602]
- Eighteen Colonial and Revolutionary Documents of Colonel Samuel Hunter, 1759 to 1783. . . .** NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 11: 1939, 203-241. [2603]
- Elliott, Charles W.** Mutiny or a Bounty. COAST ARTILLERY JOUR., v. 82: 1939, 330-338. [2604]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** Lancaster County and Valley Forge. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 32: 1928, 74-87. [2605]
- Ford, W. C.** Defenses of Philadelphia in 1777. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1897. 300 p. [2606]
- Francis, J. G.** Providence's Part in Provisioning the Camp at Valley Forge. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1936-1939, 255-273. [2607]
- Futhey, J. Smith.** The Massacre of Paoli. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 285-319. [2608]
- Griffis, William E.** Wyoming, the Pivot of the Revolution. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1910, 9-31. [2609]
- Halsey, Francis W.** Pennsylvania and New York in the Border Wars of the Revolution. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1898, 10-24. [2610]
- Hartman, John S.** The Contribution of Chester County to the Revolutionary Cause, 1774-1783. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [2611]
- Hassler, Edgar W.** Old Westmoreland: A History of Western Pennsylvania during the Revolution. Pittsburgh: J. R. Weldin, 1900. 204 p. [2612]
A small but valuable volume, somewhat antiquarian but essentially sound and greatly interesting.
- Heathcote, Charles W.** Army Chaplains at Valley Forge. . . . PICKET POST, no. 17: 1947, 6-15. [2613]
- Heiges, George L.** Letters Relating to Colonial Military Hospitals in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 52: 1948, 73-96. [2614]

- Helms, James K.** The Continental Army in and about Philadelphia. *MINUTE MAN*, v. 20: 1926, 401-406. [2615]
- Herman, John A.** Pennsylvania Soldiers at Valley Forge. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 4: 1909, 358-367. [2616]
- Heverly, Clement F.** Bradford County During the Revolution. *BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN.*, v. 3: 1909, 5-34. [2617]
- Heyl, Francis.** The Battle of Germantown. *PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB.*, no. 3: 1908, 43-64. [2618]
- Hocker, Edward W.** Desperate Fight Against Famine. . . . *PICKET POST*, no. 18: 1947, 6-11. [2619]
- Spies, Hangings and Other Crimes During Winter at Valley Forge. *PICKET POST*, no. 21: 1948, 6-10. [2620]
- Hummel, William.** The Committee of Safety in Northumberland County During the American Revolution. *PA. HIST.*, v. 11: 1944, 145-148. [2621]
- Hutton, Ann H.** George Washington Crossed Here: Christmas Night—1776. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1948. 71 p. [2622]
A graphic account of the events that preceded the battle of Trenton.
- The Institution of . . . State Society of the Cincinnati of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1863. 102 p. [2623]
- James, James A.** Pittsburgh a Key to the West During the American Revolution. *OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR.*, v. 22: 1913, 64-79. [2624]
- Jenkins, Howard M.** The Old Iron Forge—"Valley Forge." *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 17: 1893, 430-443. [2625]
- Johnson, Victor L.** Administration of the American Commissariat During the Revolutionary War. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1941. 238 p. [2626]
A study of the problem of supplying food for the Continental forces during the Revolutionary War. Embodies a discussion of the struggle that Congress experienced in an attempt to keep a well-fed army in the field and gauges the influence of the factors involved upon the fortunes of war. Pennsylvania figures prominently.
- Robert Morris and the Provisioning of the American Army During the Campaign of 1781. *PA. HIST.*, v. 5: 1938, 7-20. [2627]

- Jordan, John C.** York in Its Relation to the Revolution. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 1: 1903, 27-50. [2628]
- Jordan, John W.** Bethlehem During the Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 12: 1888, 385-406. [2629]
- The Military Hospitals at Bethlehem and Lititz. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 20: 1896, 136-157. [2630]
- Kahler, Clark B.** Where Stood Fort Brady? NOW AND THEN, v. 9: 1950, 224-228. [2631]
- Kain, C. Henry.** The Military and Naval Operations on the Delaware in 1777. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 8: 1910, 177-203. [2632]
- Knyphausen, Baron Wilhelm von.** Knyphausen at the Battle of Brandywine. CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 14: 1939, 448-450. [2633]
- Kyte, George W.** A Projected British Attack upon Philadelphia in 1781. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 379-393. [2634]
- Lambdin, Alfred C.** Battle of Germantown. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 368-403. [2635]
- Leffmann, Henry.** Notes on the Secret Service of the Revolutionary Army Operating Around Philadelphia. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 7: 1910, 165-173. [2636]
- Lutes, Lillian C.** The Evacuation of Valley Forge. JOUR. AM. HIST., v. 7: 1913, 1261-1271. [2637]
- Lutz, Henry F.** The Germans, Hessians, and Pennsylvania Germans. PA.-GERMAN, v. 10: 1909, 435-443. [2638]
- Macfarlan, Douglas.** Washington's Movements Around Philadelphia, 1777-78. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1943, 3-14. [2639]
- Marraro, Howard R.** Unpublished Letters of Colonel Nicola, Revolutionary Soldier. PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 274-282. [2640]
- Martin, C. H.** The Military Hospital at the Cloister. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 51: 1947, 127-133. [2641]
- The Society of the Cincinnati in Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 41: 1937, 93-101. [2642]
- Middleton, William S.** Medicine at Valley Forge. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 3: 1941, 461-486. [2643]

- Montross, Lynn.** Rag, Tag and Bobtail. New York: Harper, 1952. 519 p. [2644]
A fast moving, intimate narrative of soldiering in the Revolution. Valley Forge, and the mutiny of Pennsylvania troops are two Pennsylvania features.
- Moschzisker, Anne V.** The Emergeney Aid of 1776. [Philadelphia]: Town Printing Company, 1917. 6 p. [2645]
- Newburg, Judson E.** British Oocupation of Philadelphia During the Winter of 1777-1778. Temple University, master's thesis. 1950. [2646]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** Valley Forge or Reading Debated as Winter Quarters for the Army [December, 1777]. PICKET POST, no. 20: 1948, 14-18. [2647]
- Orndoff, Harry E.** Western Pennsylvania in the Revolution. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [2648]
- Parry, Richard R.** Coryell's Ferry in the Revolution. New Hope, Pa., 1907. 18 p. [2649]
- Pennypacker, Samuel W.** George Washington in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 28: 1904, 257-272. [2650]
- The High Water Mark of the British Invasion. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 31: 1907, 393-405. [2651]
- Perrine, William.** Washington's Christmas at Valley Forge. PENN GERMANIA, v. 1: n. s., 1912, 839-845. [2652]
- Perrins, Thomas G.** Battle of Brandywine, or, Chadd's Ford, September 11, 1777. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 43: 1941, 446-458. [2653]
- Pleasants, Henry, jr.** Battle of the Clouds. . . .PICKET POST, no. 13: 1946, 26-29. [2654]
- The Battle of Paoli. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 72: 1948, 44-53. [2655]
- Controversial Brandywine. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 54: 1952, 121-126. [2656]
- Prowell, George R.** Continental Congress at York, Pennsylvania and York County in the Revolution. York, Pa.: York Printing Company, 1914. (Extraeted from the author's *History of York County, Pennsylvania*. Chieago, 1907. p. 157-340.) [2657]

- Reisner, Frank H.** General Muhlenberg's Attempts to Capture Benedict Arnold. *HISTORIAN*, v. 4: 1942, 238-250. [2658]
- Richards, Henry M. M.** Lebanon County's Part in the Revolutionary War. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 4: 1909, 382-404. [2659]
- The Pennsylvania-Germans in the British Military Prisons of the Revolutionary War. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Press, 1924. 33 p. [2660]
- Valley Forge and the Pennsylvania Germans. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1917. 32 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1916. Volume 26.) [2661]
- Rightmyer, Nelson W.** Churches Under Enemy Occupation, Philadelphia, 1777-8. *CHURCH HIST.*, v. 14: 1945, 33-60. [2662]
- Ross, Howard D.** The British Expedition Against Philadelphia and the Battle of Brandywine During the Campaign of 1777. *PICKET POST*, no. 22: 1949, 30-34. [2663]
- Rubincam, Milton.** The Hessians in Pennsylvania. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 2: 1944, 3-4. [2664]
- Schaeffer, Paul N.** Pennsylvania's Draft Laws During the Revolution. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 6: 1940, 2-4. [2665]
- Scott, J. E.** Historic Account of Bowman's Hill. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 4: 1917, 421-430. [2666]
- Sener, Samuel M.** The Lancaster Barracks Where the British and Hessian Prisoners Were Detained During the Revolution. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1895. 20 p. [2667]
- Shaaber, Andrew.** The Hessian Camp at Reading, Pennsylvania, 1781-1783. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 11: 1910, 477-487; and *BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 3: 1912, 23-46. [2668]
- Sharp, Thomas.** Historical Events in the Vicinity of Philadelphia [1777], Participated in by the Scotch-Irish . . . [Carlisle, Pa.], 1914. 12 p. [2669]
- Shelton, Frederick H.** Old Fort Mifflin. *PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC.*, v. 29: 1922, 105-138. [2670]
- Sherman, Andrew M.** The Mutiny of Anthony Wayne's Pennsylvania Troops in Morris County, New Jersey, Winter of 1780-1781. *AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR.*, v. 17: 1918, 93-98. [2671]

- Smith, Charles H.** The Battle of the Billet Reviewed. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 9: 1945, 25-43. [2672]
- Smith, W. H. B.** They Almost Got Washington. *AM. LEG. MAG.*, v. 44: 1948, 30, 43-44. [2673]
- Smyth, S. G.** Revolutionary Events About Newtown [Pennsylvania]. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 3: 1909, 177-196. [2674]
- Snyder, Charles F.** The Militia of Northumberland County During the Revolution. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 18: 1950, 47-85. [2675]
- Snyder, Freas B.** Delaware County in the American Revolution. Upper Darby, Pa., 1931. 28 p. [2676]
- Sohl, Charles E.** Some Phases of the Battle of Germantown. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 3: 1939, 23-46. [2677]
- Stewart, Frank H.** Foraging for Valley Forge by General Anthony Wayne in Salem and Gloucester Counties, New Jersey . . . Woodbury, N. J.: Gloucester County Historical Society, 1929. 32 p. [2678]
- Stine, Clyde S.** A Former Berks Militia Unit—Company C, 103rd Quartermaster Regiment. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 6: 1940, 18-20. [2679]
- Stone, Frederick D.** The Battle of Brandywine. *MAG. OF HIST.*, v. 7: 1908, 284-293. [2680]
- The Struggle for the Delaware. In Justin Winsor, *ed.*, *Narrative and Critical History of America*. Volume 6, New York, 1888. p. [367]-447. [2681]
- Stone, Rufus B.** Simnontonan, or, Seneca Land in the Revolution. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 48: 1924, 201-226. [2682]
- Strittmatter, Isidor P.** The Importance of the Campaign on the Delaware During the Revolutionary War, 1777. [Philadelphia], 1932. 61 p. [2683]
- Taylor, Frank H.** Valley Forge: A Chronicle of American Heroism. Philadelphia: W. S. Slack, 1920. 87 p. [2684]
- Theiss, Lewis E.** Catherine Smith, Widow, Revolutionary Maker of Gun Barrels. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 9: 1950, 179-185. [2685]
- Tousey, Thomas G.** York as a Supply Center for the Revolutionary Army. *YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 5: n. s., 1939, 2-12. [2686]

Townsend, Joseph. Some Account of the British Army under the Command of General Howe and the Battle of Brandywine . . . 1777. HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, BULLETIN, v. 1: 1846, 17-29. [2687]

Van Doren, Carl. Mutiny in January. . . . New York: Viking Press, 1943. 288 p. [2688]

An account of the Morristown affair of 1781 when a number of Pennsylvania regiments refused to obey the orders of their officers whom they considered careless and inefficient.

Vollmer, Arthur, comp. Military Obligation: The American Tradition [Pennsylvania]. In Backgrounds of Selective Service, v. 2: part 2. Washington: The Selective Service System, 1947. 133 p. [2689]

Documents that portray the use of compulsory military service from colonial days to the Civil War.

Wetherill, Webster K. The Fighting Quakers. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 29: 1922, 69-81. [2690]

Wilcox, William J. The Comic Opera Battle That Made a General. PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 265-273. [2691]

Wildes, Harry E. The Meaning of Valley Forge. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1944, 159-168. [2692]

——— Valley Forge. New York: Macmillan, 1938. 337 p. [2693]

Local history in an enthusiastic vein. General treatment of the Revolutionary War and Valley Forge encampment.

Wilkinson, H. F. Here Was Born a Nation. QUARTERMASTER REV., v. 10: 1930, 9-25. [2694]

Wollenweber, Louis A. General Peter Muhlenberg und seine Deutschen Soldaten in Amerikanischen Freiheitskampf. DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER, Jg. 1: 1869, 343-347, 378-383; Jg. 2: 1870, 26-29, 58-62, 92-95, 122-126, 153-157, 186-189, 252-255, 285-287, 316-318, 348-351; Jg. 3: 1871, 23-29, 42-49. [2695]

Woodman, Henry. The History of Valley Forge. Oaks, Pa.: J. U. Franeis, 1920. 156 p. [2696]

3. Indian Affairs

Boyer, Frank P. The Klinesmith Massacre. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 12: 1942, 55-58. [2697]

- Brackenridge, Hugh H.** The Trial of Mamachtaga, a Delaware Indian, the First Person Convicted of Murder West of the Allegheny Mountains, and Hanged for His Crime [1785]. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 1: 1918, 27-36. [2698]
- Bourman, Clara L.** Massacre of Wyoming, July 3, 1778. *AM. MO. MAG.*, v. 6: 1895, 665-673. [2699]
- Buckalew, John M.** The Frontier Forts Within the North and West Branches of the Susquehanna River, Pennsylvania. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: [Yordy], 1896. 70 p. [2700]
- Budd, Henry.** Some Contrasts Suggested by the Massacre of Wyoming. *WYOMING COMMEN. ASSOC. PROC.*, 1908, 9-36. [2701]
- Butterfield, Consul W.** Historical Account of the Expedition Against Sandusky under Colonel William Crawford in 1782. Cincinnati, Ohio: Clarke, 1873. 403 p. [2702]
- Butterfield, Consul W., ed.** Washington—Irvine Correspondence. Madison, Wis.: David Atwood, 1882. 430 p. [2703]
Military affairs in the trans-Allegheny region as described in the letters of the commander of the Western Department, located at Fort Pitt.
- Clement, Charles M.** Fort Augusta and Its Part in the Sullivan Expedition. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 5: 1933, 56-70. [2704]
- Craft, David.** Sullivan Indian Campaign. Auburn, N. Y., 1887. 387 p. [2705]
Journals of the expedition against the Indians of the Six Nations.
- Davis, Mrs. Elvert M.** Fort Fayette. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 10: 1927, 65-84. [2706]
- Deardorff, Merle H.** The Religion of Handsome Lake: Its Origin and Development. In *Symposium on Local Diversity in Iroquois Culture*, Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, bulletin no. 149. Washington, 1951. p. 77-107. [2707]
- *Zeisberger's Allegheny River Indian Towns, 1767-1770.* *PA. ARCHAEOLOG.*, v. 16: 1946, 2-19. [2708]
- Doddridge, Joseph.** Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania from 1763 to 1783 . . . Pittsburgh, 1912. 320 p. [2709]

- Downes, Randolph C.** George Morgan, Indian Agent Extraordinary, 1776-1779. PA. HIST., v. 1: 1934, 202-216. [2710]
- Indian War on the Upper Ohio, 1779-1782. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 93-115. [2711]
- Dunkelberger, George F.** Stock Massacre—1781. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939, 157-161. [2712]
- Edson, Obed.** Brodhead's Expedition Against the Indians of the Upper Allegheny, 1779. MAG. AM. HIST., v. 3: 1879, 649-671. [2713]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** Cresap's War—The Lancaster County Border Struggle. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 13: 1909, 237-254. [2714]
- Fee, Walter R.** Colonel George Morgan at Fort Pitt. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1928, 217-224. [2715]
- Fenton, William N., and Merle H. Deardorff.** The Last Passenger Pigeon Hunts of the Cornplanter Senecas. JOURNAL OF THE WASHINGTON ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, v. 33: 1943, 289-315. [2715a]
- Godcharles, Frederic A.** . . . History of Fort Freeland. Williamsport Pa.: Lycoming Historical Society, 1922. 36 p. [2716]
- Graeff, Arthur D.** Transplants of Pennsylvania Indian Nations in Ontario. PA. HIST., v. 15: 1948, 180-193. [2717]
- Graham, Louis E.** Fort McIntosh. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 15: 1932, 93-119. [2718]
- Griffis, William E.** The History and Mythology of Sullivan's Expedition of 1779. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1903, 9-38. [2719]
- Halsey, Francis W.** The Upper Susquehanna in the Border Wars. MAG. OF HIST., v. 6: 1907, 12-21. [2720]
- Hayden, Horace E.** The Massacre of Wyoming. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1895. 85 p. [2721]
- Keiffer, Henry M.** Old Sullivan Road. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1897, 10-16. [2722]
- The Old Sullivan Road. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 622-633. [2723]
- Linn, John B.** Indian Land and Its Fair-Play Settlers, 1773-1785. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 420-425. [2724]

- McKnight, Charles.** *Our Western Border* . . . Philadelphia: J. C. McCurdy, 1875. 768 p. [2725]
- Meginness, John F.** *Biography of Frances Slocum, the Lost Sister of Wyoming* . . . Williamsport, Pa.: Heller, 1891. 238 p. [2726]
The most extensive and reliable history of Frances Slocum.
- Murray, Louise W.** *Notes on the Sullivan Expedition of 1779* (Including the Order Book of General Sullivan). Athens, Pa., 1929. 133 p. [2727]
- Norton, A. Tiffany.** *History of Sullivan's Campaign Against the Iroquois*. Lima, N. Y.: The Author, 1879. 200 p. [2728]
- Peck, Mrs. Miles L.** *A Wyoming Heroine of the Revolution*. WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC., 1895, 15-19. [2729]
- Peckham, Howard H.** *Josiah Harmar and His Indian Expedition*. OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUART., v. 55: 1946, 227-241. [2730]
- Phelps, Martha B.** *Frances Slocum, the Lost Sister of Wyoming*. New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1905. 167 p. [2731]
- Scomp, Henry A.** *The Girty Legends and Romances: The Darkest Chapter on the American Border*. MAG. OF HIST., v. 12: 1910, 243-252; v. 13: 1911, 219-229. [2732]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** *Simon Girty*. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 17: 1949, 67-69. [2733]
- Shimmel, Lewis S.** *Border Warfare in Pennsylvania During the Revolution*. Harrisburg: Meyers, 1901. 153 p. [2734]
Compilation of material derived for the most part from secondary sources, relating to the Indian-American troubles in central and western Pennsylvania.
- Skergan, Geraldine.** *Cornplanter's Children*. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 2, 1948, 12-13, 16. [2735]
- Smith, Dwight L., ed.** *From Green Ville to Fallen Timbers: A Journal of the Wayne Campaign, July 28 to September 14, 1794*. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Society, 1952. 94 p. [2736]
- Snyder, Charles F.** *A Forgotten Frontier Fort, the Lower Fort in Penn's Valley*. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 12: 1942, 27-34. [2737]

Stone, Rufus B. Brodhead's Raid on the Senecas: The Story of the Little Known Expedition in 1779 from Fort Pitt to Destroy the Indian Villages on the Upper Allegheny. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 88-101. [2738]

Tome, Philip. Pioneer Life, or Thirty Years a Hunter. Harrisburg: Auran Press, 1928. 173 p. (Reprint.) [2739]
Tome was interpreter to the Indian chief, Cornplanter.

Uhler, Sherman P. The Moravian Church and the Missions Among the Delawares and the Indians of the North. Temple University, master's thesis. 1934. [2740]

Wallace, Paul A. W. John Heekewelder's Travels. NOW AND THEN, v. 10: 1952, 105-119. [2741]

——— This Land Is My Inheritance. WYOMING COMMEN. ASSOC. PROC., 1951, 7-21. [2742]

Wood, T. Kenneth. History of Fort Muncy. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 217-225. [2743]

Wood, T. Kenneth, ed. The Indian-Hunter of the Susquehanna. NOW AND THEN, v. 8: 1948, 273-281, 306-312. (Samuel Brady.) [2744]

Wright, Albert H. The Sullivan Expedition of 1779. Ithaca, N. Y.: A. H. Wright, 1943. 145 p. [2745]
A collection of source materials.

Zundel, William A. Fort Allen, in Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 33: 1923, 21-38. [2746]

4. Loyalism and Sectionalism

Baldwin, Ernest H. Joseph Galloway: Loyalist Politician. Philadelphia: E. P. Judd, 1902. 113 p. [2747]

Boyd, Julian P. Anglo-American Union: Joseph Galloway's Plans to Preserve the British Empire, 1774-1788. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1941. 185 p. [2748]
Of particular value for interpretative introductory essay.

——— Joseph Galloway's Plans of Union for the British Empire, 1774-1780. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 64: 1940, 402-515. [2749]

Boyd, Julian P., ed. Joseph Galloway to Charles Jenkinson on the British Constitution. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 64: 1940, 516-544. [2750]

- Brooke, H. K.** *Annals of the Revolution; or, a History of the Doans.* Philadelphia: Perry, 1843. 82 p. [2751]
- Brown, Ralph A.** *The Pennsylvania Ledger: Tory News Sheet.* PA. HIST., v. 9: 1942, 161-175. [2752]
- Caley, Percy B.** *The Life Adventures of Lieutenant-Colonel John Connolly: The Story of a Tory.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1928, 10-49, 76-111, 144-179, 225-259. [2753]
- Dewey, Donald J.** *John Jay and Joseph Galloway: A Case Study in Conservatism.* MID-AMERICA, v. 29: 1947, 245-265. [2754]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** *Colonel John Connolly: Loyalist.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1903, 109-139. [2755]
- *Laneaster County Loyalists.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1908, 243-278. [2756]
- . . . *The Loyalists in the Revolution.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 23: 1919, 113-125, 155-166. [2757]
- Eliot, Ellsworth, jr.** *The Patriotism of Joseph Reed.* New Haven: Yale University Library, 1943. 42 p. [2758]
- Friedrich, Gerhard.** *Did Mr. Saur Meet George Washington?* PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 193-200. [2759]
- Griffin, Martin I. J.** *The Roman Catholic Regiment of Philadelphia in the Service of Great Britain During the Revolution.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES., v. 14: 1897, 65-80. [2760]
- Hicks, Sarah W.** *The Life and Expatriation of Judge Gilbert Hicks [1720-ca.1786].* BUCKS Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1937, 247-255. [2761]
- Hoberg, Walter R.** *Early History of Colonel Alexander McKee.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 26-36. [2762]
- *A Tory in the Northwest. (Alexander McKee.)* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 32-41. [2763]
- Johnson, Elmer E. S.** *The Test Act of June 13, 1777.* PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 38: 1927, 9-22. [2764]
- Johnson, William T.** *Alan Cameron, a Scotch Loyalist in the American Revolution.* PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 29-46. [2765]

- Kistler, Ruth M.** William Allen, Pennsylvania Loyalist, 1704-1780. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1932, 45-102. [2766]
- Kuntzelman, Oliver G.** Joseph Galloway, Loyalist. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1938. [2767]
- Kyte, George W.** An Introduction to the Periodical Literature Bearing upon Loyalist Activities in the Middle Atlantic States, 1775-1783. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 104-118. [2768]
- Some Plans for a Loyalist Stronghold in the Middle Colonies. PA. HIST., v. 16: 1949, 177-190. [2769]
- McReynolds, George, ed.** The Doan Outlaws; or Bucks County Cow-boys in the Revolution. Doylestown, Pa.: Doylestown Publishing Company, 1897. 176 p. [2770]
- Mekeel, Arthur J.** The Society of Friends (Quakers) and the American Revolution. Harvard University, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [2771]
- The New Doane Book: Bucks County's Bandittories of the Revolution. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Society, 1952. 475 p. [2772]
- A voluminous, uncritical compilation of factual and legendary materials bearing upon a band of loyalist outlaws.
- Roche, John F.** Was Joseph Reed Disloyal? WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 8: 1951, 406-417. [2773]
- Seyler, Harry E.** Pennsylvania's First Loyalty Oath. HISTORY EDUC. JOUR., v. 3: 1952, 114-126. [2774]
- Siebert, Wilbur H.** . . . The Loyalists of Pennsylvania. Columbus, O.: Published by the University at Columbus, 1920. 117 p. [2775]
- The account is restricted largely to the materials found in the printed *Pennsylvania Archives*. While not definitive, it has not been superseded by a more thorough work.
- Sioussat, St. George L.** Dr. William Smith, David Rittenhouse and the Canal Plate, September 7, 1777. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 95: 1951, 223-231. [2776]
- Smith, William R.** Sectionalism in Pennsylvania During the Revolution. POL. SCI. QUAR., v. 24: 1909, 208-235. [2777]
- Sprout, Oliver S.** Tories at the "Dutch" Mill. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 56: 1952, 36-44. [2778]

- Straley, George H.** The Shepherd of Donegal. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 31: no. 7, 1952, 8-9, 22-23. [2779]
- Tappert, Theodore.** Henry M. Muhlenberg and the American Revolution. *CHURCH HIST.*, v. 11: 1942, 284-301. [2780]
- Thompson, Louis E.** An Introduction to the Loyalists of Bucks County and Some Queries Concerning them. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 7: 1937, 204-234. [2781]
- Van Tyne, Claude H.** The Wyoming Valley and Union Sentiment in the American Revolution. *WYOMING COMMEN. ASSOC. PROC.*, 1909, 9-20. [2782]
- Werner, Raymond C.** Joseph Galloway [1731-1803] Politician and Statesman. University of Iowa, doctoral dissertation. 1934. [2783]
- Young, A. H.** Thomas Barton: A Pennsylvania Loyalist. *ONTARIO HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 30: 1934, 33-42. [2784]

5. Pennsylvania Patriots

(Alphabetical by subject)

See—Pennsylvanians of the Period

- BARRY. Clark, William B.** Gallant John Barry, 1745-1803. The Story of a Naval Hero of Two Wars. New York: Macmillan, 1938. 530 p. [2785]
- **Griffin, Martin I. J.**, The History of Commodore John Barry, 1745-1803. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 7: 1896, 155-224, 235-282; v. 8: 1897, 86-194, 257-293. [2786]
- **Gurn, Joseph.** Commodore John Barry, Father of the American Navy. New York: Kenedy, 1933. 318 p. [2787]
- BIDDLE. Clark, William B.** Captain Dauntless. The Story of Nicholas Biddle of the Continental Navy. Baton Rouge, La.: Louisiana University Press, 1949. 317 p. [2788]
A meticulous and readable portrait of a little-known naval hero of the Revolution.
- ——— The Letters of Captain Nicholas Biddle. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 74: 1950, 348-405. [2789]
- BRADFORD. Calhoun, George N.** Colonel William Bradford. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1941. 203 p. [2790]

- **Wallace, John W.** An Old Philadelphian, Colonel William Bradford, the Patriot Printer of 1776. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1884. 517 p. [2791]
- CRAIG. Craig, Neville B.** Life and Services of Major Isaac Craig. Pittsburgh: J. S. Davidson, 1854. 70 p. [2792]
- DARRAGH. Darrach, Henry.** Lydia Darragh, One of the Heroines of the Revolution. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 13: 1916, [379]-403. [2793]
- DEWEES. Hanna, John S.** A History of the Life and Services of Captain Samuel Dewees . . . Baltimore: R. Neilson, 1844. 360 p. [2794]
- EWING. [Ewing, Thomas], ed.** George Ewing, Gentleman, a Soldier of Valley Forge [1754-1824]. Yonkers, N. Y.: Privately Printed, 1928. 182 p. [2795]
- FRANKS. Zitt, Hersch L.** David Salisbury Franks, Revolutionary Patriot, (c. 1740-1793). PA. HIST., v. 16: 1949, 77-95. [2796]
- FRAZER. Frazer, Persifor.** General Persifor Frazer: A Memoir. Philadelphia, 1907. 430 p. [2797]
- GIBSON. Gibson, John B.** General Gibson [1740-1822]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 5: 1922, 298-310. [2798]
- HARTLEY. Fortenbaugh, Robert.** Thos. Hartley, Col. Cmmdt. on the Northern Frontiers of Penna. WYOMING COMMEN. ASSOC. PROC., July, 1944, 7-18. [2799]
- HENRY. Jordan, Francis.** The Life of William Henry, of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1729-1786, Patriot, Military Officer, Inventor of the Steamboat . . . Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1910. 185 p. [2800]
- JAMESON. Jameson, Horatio G.** Memoir of David Jameson, Esq., M.D., Lt. Colonel of the Provinicial Forces and Colonel of the Revolutionary Forces of Pennsylvania. Washington: Regimental Press, Third Artillery, 1887. 122 p. [2801]
- KING. Siebeneck, Henry K.** The Life and Times of Robert King, Revolutionary Patriot. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 5: 1922, 145-173. [2802]

- LACEY. **Davis, William W. H.** Sketch of the Life and Character of John Lacey . . . Doylestown, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1868. 118 p. [2803]
- **Wildes, Harry E.** John Lacey. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1941, 49-59. [2804]
- MAGAW. **Himes, Charles F.** Colonel Robert Magaw [1738-1790] the Defender of Fort Washington, Major in Colonel William Thompson's "Battalion of Pennsylvania Riflemen" . . . [Carlisle, Pa.]: Hamilton Library Association, 1915. 60 p. [2805]
- MATLACK. **Landis, Bertha C.** Colonel Timothy Matlack [1736-1829] a Revolutionary Patriot in Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 42: 1938, 149-156. [2806]
- **Stackhouse, Asa M.** Colonel Timothy Matlack, Patriot and Soldier. Moorestown, N. J., 1910. 105 p. [2807]
- MEADE. **Meade, R. W.** George Meade, a Patriot of the Revolutionary Era. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 3: 1888-1891, 193-220. [2808]
- MERCER. **Novak, Beatrice H. C.** The Life of General Hugh Mercer. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1936. [2809]
- MIFFLIN. **Rossman, Kenneth R.** Thomas Mifflin and the Politics of the American Revolution. Chapel Hill, N. C.: University of North Carolina Press, 1952. 344 p. [2810]
- Mifflin's enigmatic career is assessed but many questions remain unanswered.
- ——— Thomas Mifflin—Revolutionary Patriot. PA. HIST., v. 15: 1948, 9-23. [2811]
- ——— Thomas Mifflin: The Revolutionary Patriot from Pennsylvania. University of Iowa, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [2812]
- MILLER. **Dapp, Charles F.** The Evolution of an American Patriot, Being an Intimate Study of the Patriotic Activities of John Henry Miller, German Printer, Publisher and Editor . . . Lancaster, Pa.: [Lancaster Press], 1924. 68 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1924. Volume 32.) [2813]
- MORRIS. **Beals, Katharine M.** Robert Morris. AM. MO. MAG., v. 6: 1895, 16-22. [2814]
- The Land Speculations of a Great Patriot. BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1930, 1-9. [2815]

- **Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** Robert Morris, Founder of Morrisville. *BUCKS Co. HIST. Soc. COLL.*, v. 3: 1909, 345-355. [2816]
- ——— Robert Morris, Patriot and Financier. New York: Macmillan, 1903. 372 p. [2817]
A standard biography of the Revolutionary financier.
- **Sakolski, A. M.** Robert Morris, Patriot and Bankrupt. *NATION'S BUS.*, v. 18: 1930, 36-38, 202-206. [2818]
- **Sparks, Edwin E.** Robert Morris, the Financier of the Revolution. *In Men Who Made the Nation*, vol. 8. New York: Macmillan, 1904. [2819]
- **Sumner, William G.** The Financier and Finances of the American Revolution. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1891. 2 vols. [2820]
A distinguished piece of work in spite of the fact the author did not have access to much information that is now available.
- **Turner, D. K.** Robert Morris, the Financier of the Revolution. *BUCKS Co. HIST. Soc. COLL.*, v. 2: 1909, 157-172. [2821]
- **Ver Steeg, Clarence L.** Robert Morris, Revolutionary Financier; With Some Account of His Earlier Career. Columbia University, doctoral dissertation. 1951. [2822]
- **Young, Eleanor.** Forgotten Patriot: Robert Morris. New York: Macmillan, 1950. 280 p. [2823]
An uncritical biography of a figure whose complex activities remain to be fully unraveled.
- MORTON. **Linder, Oliver A.** John Morton. *En af Revolutionens Svensk-Amerikaner*. *SWEDISH-AM. HIST. Soc. YEAR BOOK*, 1907, 9-31. [2824]
- MUHLENBERG. Famous Pennsylvania Germans: General John Peter G. Muhlenberg. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 3: 1902, 3-21. [2825]
- **Germann, William.** The Crisis in the Early Life of General Peter Muhlenberg. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 37: 1913, 298-329, 450-470. [2826]
- **Gladfelter, Millard E.** Peter Muhlenberg: Soldier, Statesman, Man of God. *LUTH. CHURCH QUAR.*, v. 20: 1947, 205-212. [2827]
- **Hocker, Edward W.** The Fighting Parson of the American Revolution: A Biography of General Peter Muhlenberg, Lutheran

- Clergyman, Military Chieftain, and Political Leader. Philadelphia: The Author, 1936. 191 p. [2828]
 A restrained, workmanlike sketch which gives due consideration to the investigations of various scholars since the publication of Henry A. Muhlenberg's work.
- **Huch, C. F.** General Peter Muhlenberg. *DEUTSCH PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL.* v. 2: 1906, 2-26. [2829]
- **Muhlenberg, Henry A.** The Life of Major-General Peter Muhlenberg of the Revolutionary Army. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1849. 456 p. [2830]
- NIXON, Hart, Charles H.** Colonel John Nixon. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 1: 1877, 188-202. [2831]
- OTTO, Bodo Otto,** Valley Forge Surgeon. . . . *PICKET POST*, no. 11: 1945, 20-24. [2832]
- PAINE, Berthold, S. M.** Thomas Paine, America's First Liberal. Boston: Meador Publishing Company, 1938. 264 p. [2833]
- **Best, Mary A.** Thomas Paine, Prophet and Martyr of Democracy. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1927. 413 p. [2834]
- **Connell, James M.** Thomas Paine, a Pioneer of Democracy. New York: Longmans, Green, 1942. 40 p. [2835]
- **Conway, Moncure D.** The Life of Thomas Paine, with a History of His Literary, Political and Religious Career in America, France and England. New York: Putnam, 1909. 2 vols. [2836]
 One of the standard works on Thomas Paine.
- **Creel, George.** Tom Paine—Liberty Bell. New York: Sears, 1932. 173 p. [2837]
- **Falk, Robert P.** Thomas Paine: Deist or Quaker. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 62: 1938, 52-63. [2838]
- **Gibbens, V. E.** Tom Paine and the Idea of Progress. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 66: 1942, 191-204. [2839]
- **Gould, F. J.** Thomas Paine (1737-1809). Boston: Small-Maynard, 1925. 192 p. (The Roadmaker Series.) [2840]
- **Leffmann, Henry.** The Real Thomas Paine, Patriot and Publicist, a Philosopher Misunderstood. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 46: 1922, 81-99. [2841]

- **Palmer, R. R.** Tom Paine: Victim of the Rights of Man. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 161-175. [2842]
- **Pearson, Hesketh.** Tom Paine, Friend of Mankind. New York: Harper, 1937. 293 p. [2843]
Good critical study.
- **Smith, Frank.** Thomas Paine, Liberator. New York: Stokes, 1938. 338 p. [2844]
- **Van der Weyde, William M., ed.** The Life and Works of Thomas Paine. New York, 1925. 468 p. [2845]
- PEALE. **Sellers, Charles C.** The Artist of the Revolution: The Early Life of Charles Willson Peale. Hebron, Conn.: Feather-Good, 1939. 293 p. [2846]
- POLLOCK. **James, James A.** Oliver Pollock: The Life and Times of an Unknown Patriot. New York: Appleton-Century, 1937. 376 p. [2847]
- **Mullaney, William F.** Oliver Pollock, Catholic Patriot and Financier of the American Revolution. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 28: 1937, 164-236. [2848]
- POTTER. **Linn, Mary H.** General James Potter, His Life and Times. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 12: 1942, 5-26. [2849]
- REED. **Reed, William B.** Life of Esther deBerdt; Afterwards Esther Reed of Pennsylvania, 1747-1780. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1853. 336 p. [2850]
- ——— Life and Correspondence of Joseph Reed. Philadelphia: Lindsay, 1847. 2 vols. [2851]
- ROSS. **Parry, Edwin S.** Betsy Ross, Quaker Rebel; Being the True Story of the Romantic Life of the Maker of the First American Flag. Philadelphia: Winston, 1932. 252 p. [2852]
- SALOMON. **Adams, Herbert B.** A Sketch of Haym Salomon. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1894, 5-19. [2853]
- **Baron, Haym S.** Haym Salomon, Immigrant and Financier of the American Revolution. New York: Block, 1929. 107 p. [2854]
- **Fast, Howard M.** Haym Salomon, Son of Liberty. New York: Julius Messner, 1941. 233 p. [2855]

- **Kohler, Max.** Haym Salomon, the Patriot Broker of the Revolution. His Real Achievements and Their Exaggeration. New York, 1931. 23 p. [2856]
- **Peters, Madison C.** Haym Salomon, the Financier of the Revolution: An Unwritten Chapter in American History. New York: Trow Press, 1911. 47 p. [2857]
- **Russell, Charles E.** Haym Salomon and the Revolution. New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1930. 317 p. [2858]
A story of the period rather than the man in question.
- SMITH. **Shoemaker, Henry W.** Catherine Smith, Forgotten Woman Patriot of the Revolution. NOW AND THEN, v. 5: 1936, 70-76. [2859]
- **Yost, Donald H.** The Mysterious Mr. Smith. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., no. 1, 1939. 6 p. [2860]
- [Young, Henry J., *ed.*] Letters of James Smith [The Signer]. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK, 1939, 15-23; 1940, 30-42. [2861]
- WAYNE. **Bicknell, Thomas W.** Major General Anthony Wayne. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 10, 1911, 277-300. [2862]
- **Boyd, Thomas A.** Mad Anthony Wayne. New York: Scribner, 1929. 351 p. [2863]
Stresses military details, particularly in the Revolutionary and Ohio frontier phases of Wayne's life.
- **Moore, H. N.** Life and Services of General Anthony Wayne. Philadelphia: John B. Perry, 1845. 210 p. [2864]
- **Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Anthony Wayne. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 32: 1908, 257-301. [2865]
- **Pleasants, Henry, jr.** Anthony Wayne. [West Chester, Pa.: H. F. Temple], 1936. 50 p. [2866]
- **Preston, John H.** A Gentleman Rebel; the Exploits of Anthony Wayne. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1930. 370 p. [2867]
- **Stillé, Charles J.** Major-General Anthony Wayne and the Pennsylvania Line in the Continental Army. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1893. 441 p. [2868]

- **Wildes, Harry E.** Anthony Wayne, Trouble Shooter of the American Revolution. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1941. 514 p. [2869]
A full-length biography based on complete use of all existing Wayne MSS. Private life and military career studied.
- Whitaker, Kurjack, Dennis.** Joseph Whitaker of Hopewell Furnace. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 14: 1949, 49-53, 66-73 [2870]
- Zeigler, Katzenberger, George A.** Major David Zeigler. *OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR.*, v. 21: 1912, 127-174. [2871]

Biographical Collections

- Develin, Mrs. John F.** Pennsylvania's Patriotic Women During the Revolution. *D. A. R. MAG.*, v. 46: 1915, 252-257. [2872]
- Egle, William H.** Some Pennsylvania Women During the War of the Revolution. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1898. 208 p. [2873]
- Shenk, Hiram H.** Pennsylvania Women in the Revolution. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 9: 1924-1929, 229-237. [2874]

D. FROM COLONY TO COMMONWEALTH, 1774-1790

1. The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776

- Brunhouse, Robert L.** The Counter-Revolution in Pennsylvania, 1776-1790. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 368 p. [2875]
Portrays the politics of the State under the Constitution of 1776; the rise of the radicals during the Revolution and their subsequent overthrow by the conservative forces in the period of the Confederation. Extensive bibliography.
- Casey, John.** Religious Freedom in the Constitutions of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 60: 1949, 167-180. [2876]
- Dickson, Samuel.** The Development in Pennsylvania of the Constitutional Restraints upon the Power and Procedure of the Legislature. *PA. BAR. ASSOC. REP.*, v. 2: 1896, 3-36. [2877]
- Edmonds, Franklin S.** The Development of Constitutional Limitations upon the Power of the Legislature in Pennsylvania. *PA. BAR. ASSOC. REP.*, v. 21: 1915, 252-277. [2878]

- Egle, William H. The Constitutional Convention of 1776. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 3: 1879, 96-101, 194-201, 319-330, 438-446; v. 4: 1880, 89-98, 225-233, 361-372. [2879]
- Ferguson, Russell J. Early Western Pennsylvania Politics. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938. 300 p. [2880]
A scholarly and well-written account of the political thought and behavior of the frontier society of western Pennsylvania, 1773-1823, including biographical sketches of many local politicians. It is mainly an interpretative study, relating local political incidents to the economic and social problems of the region, and to the broader political events of the State and nation.
- Ford, Paul L. The Adoption of the Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776. POL. SCI. QUAR., v. 10: 1895, 426-459. [2881]
- Gibson, James E. The Pennsylvania Provincial Conference of 1776. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 312-341. [2882]
- Harding, Samuel B. . . . Party Struggles over the First Pennsylvania Constitution. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1894-1895, 371-402. [2883]
- Kelchner, Clyde I. Constitutional History of Pennsylvania with Particular Reference to Taxation. Cornell University, doctoral dissertation. 1939. [2284]
- Kingsbury, Joseph B. Unicameral Legislatures in Early American States. WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY STUDIES, HUMANISTIC SERIES, v. 13: 1925, 95-119. [2885]
- Meador, Lewis H. The Council of Censors. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 22: 1898, 265-300. [2886]
- Ramsay, L. L. From Colony to Commonwealth, 1775-1790. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1925. [2887]
- Selsam, J. Paul. Brissot De Warville on the Pennsylvania Constitution. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 72: 1948, 25-43. [2888]
- Selsam, J. Paul, and Joseph G. Rayback. French Comment on the Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 311-325. [2889]
- Selsam, J. Paul. The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776: A Study in Revolutionary Democracy. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 280 p. [2890]
A well-written and thoroughly reliable volume. Shows the influence of democratic ideas on the new State constitution, the fierce battle fought over it, and the effect of the struggle on the Revolution, covering the years 1774-1777. The standard work on the subject.

—— The Political Revolution in Pennsylvania in 1776. PA. HIST., v. 1: 1934, 147-157. [2891]

Thomas, E. Bruce. Political Tendencies in Pennsylvania, 1783-1794. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1939. 231 p. [2892]

A factual summary of the subject based mainly on newspapers and official records.

Wilson, Janet. The Bank of North America and Pennsylvania Politics, 1781-1787. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 3-28. [2893]

2. The Federal Constitution, 1787

Barnes, Elinor S. A "Faire Greene Country Towne" Plays Host: Philadelphia, 1787. SOCIAL STUD., v. 28: 1937, 291-302. [2894]

Clason, A. W. Pennsylvania Convention of 1788. MAG. AM. HIST., v. 25: 1891, 215-226. [2895]

Egle, William H. The Federal Constitution of 1787. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 10: 1886, 446-460; v. 11: 1887, 69-79, 213-222, 249-275, 499-500. [2896]

Farrell, James A. Thomas Fitzsimons, Catholic Signer of the American Constitution. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 39: 1928, 175-224. [2897]

Fitzpatrick, John C. The Man Who Wrote the Constitution. Washington, [D. C.]: United States Constitution Sesquicentennial Commission, 1937. 12 p. [2898]

Flanders, Henry. Thomas Fitzsimons. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 2: 1878, 306-314. [2899]

Ford, Paul L. The Origin, Purpose and Result of the Harrisburg Convention of 1788: A Study in Popular Government. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1890. 40 p. [2900]

Fortenbaugh, Robert. The Nine Capitals of the United States. York, Pa.: The Maple Press, 1948. 105 p. [2901]

Gordy, U. L. Franklin County in the Making of Our Federal Constitution. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1928-1939, 509-525. [2902]

Griffin, Martin I. J. Thomas Fitzsimons, Pennsylvania's Catholic Signer of the Constitution. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 2: 1886-1888, 45-114. [2903]

- Groshens, David E.** Men of Montgomery County Who Aided the Ratification of Our Federal Constitution by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BULL., v. 5: 1946, 125-134. [2904]
- [**Hartley, Thomas**]. Observations on the Propriety of Fixing upon a Central and Inland Situation for the Permanent Residence of Congress. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK, 1941, 43-51. [2905]
- Koche, Milton B.** Pennsylvania in National Affairs, 1787-1796. Temple University, master's thesis. 1935. [2906]
- Lahde, Clarence W.** Our Fourteen National Capitals. Washington, 1952. Unpaged. [2907]
- McMaster, John B. and Frederick D. Stone.** Pennsylvania and the Federal Constitution, 1787-1788. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1888. 803 p. [2908]
A voluminous record of public opinion and political controversy in Pennsylvania regarding the Federal Constitution. Mainly useful as a reference work as it records much source material: pamphlet, newspaper and official. Includes biographical sketches of Pennsylvania members of the Federal Convention, and of delegates to the State ratifying convention.
- McMaster, John B.** Where the Constitutional Convention Met. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 11: 1887, 81. [2909]
- Monaghan, Frank.** The Constitution and the Radicals of 1787. WYOMING COMMEN. ASSOC. PROC., 1938, 7-15. [2910]
- Nichols, Roy F.** Pennsylvania and the Constitution. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., v. 13: 1938, 11-23. [2911]
- Obering, William R.** The Philosophy of Law of James Wilson. Washington, D. C.: American Catholic Philosophical Association, 1938. 276 p. [2912]
- Pennsylvania and the Federal Union. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 16 p. [2913]
- Powell, Thomas R.** From Philadelphia to Philadelphia (1787-1937). AM. POL. SCI. REV., v. 32: 1938, 1-27. [2914]
- Prowell, George R.** Where the National Capital Might Have Been. MAG. OF HIST., v. 7: 1908, 27-31. [2915]

Purcell, Richard J. Thomas Fitzsimons, Framer of the American Constitution. *STUDIES*, June, 1938, 273-290. [2916]

Quattrochi, Anna M. James Wilson and the Establishment of the Federal Government. *HISTORIAN*, v. 2: 1940, 105-117. [2917]

Robertson, William E. Benjamin Rush and the Medical Signers of the Constitution. *MEDICAL LIFE*, v. 45: 1938, 129-135. [2918]

Stradley, Leighton P. The Ten Capitals of the United States. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 50: 1948, 217-225. [2919]

——— When Germantown Was the National Capital. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 28: no. 7, 1949, 7-8. [2920]

Wallace, William A. Pennsylvania's Formative Influence Upon Federal Institutions. Philadelphia: [Historical Society of Pennsylvania], 1882. 29 p. [2921]

3. Cultural and Economic Life

Aldridge, Alfred O. Some Writings of Thomas Paine in Pennsylvania Newspapers. *AM. HIST. REV.*, v. 56: 1951, 832-838. [2922]

——— Why Did Thomas Paine Write on the Bank? *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 93: 1949, 309-315. [2923]

Arrowood, Charles R. Educational Themes in the Writings of Francis Hopkinson. *PEABODY JOUR. EDUC.*, v. 6: 1928, 145-160. [2924]

Balch, Thomas W. The Philadelphia Assemblies. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1916. 146 p. [2925]

Bell, Whitfield J., jr. Aesculapius on the Delaware: The Story of the Founding of the First American Medical School. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 7: 1950, 39-40. [2926]

——— Philadelphia Medical Students in Europe, 1750-1800. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 67: 1943, 1-29. [2927]

——— Science and Humanity in Philadelphia, 1775-1790. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [2928]

——— The Scientific Environment of Philadelphia, 1775-1790. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 92: 1948, 6-14. [2929]

- Some Aspects of the Social History of Pennsylvania, 1760-1790. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 62: 1938, 281-308. [2930]
- Brunhouse, Robert L. Lascars in Pennsylvania: A Side-Light on the China Trade. *PA. HIST.*, v. 7: 1940, 20-30. [2931]
- Buck, Elizabeth H. Social Life in Western Pennsylvania as Seen by Early Travelers. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 18: 1935, 125-138. [2932]
- Burdine, John A. Governmental Regulations of Industry in Pennsylvania, 1776-1860. Harvard University, doctoral dissertation. 1939. [2933]
- Butterfield, Lyman H. The American Interests of the Firm of E. and C. Dilly, with Their Letters to Benjamin Rush. *BIBLOG. Soc. AM. PAP.*, v. 45: 1951, 283-332. [2934]
- Carson, Joseph H. History of the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1869. 227 p. [2935]
- East, Robert A. Business Enterprise in the American Revolutionary Era. New York: Columbia University Press, 1938. 387 p. [2936]
A considerable portion of this study concerns Pennsylvania.
- Gibson, James E. The German Academy or Seminary in Philadelphia, 1773-1777. *LUTH. CHURCH QUAR.*, v. 14: 1941, 84-97. [2937]
- Gillingham, Harrold E. The First Orreries in America. *JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE*, v. 229: 1940, 81-99. [2938]
- Hartz, Louis. Economic Policy and Democratic Thought: Pennsylvania, 1776-1860. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1948. 366 p. [2939]
A study showing the strong influence of the State in shaping the patterns of economic life prior to the Civil War.
- Helms, James K. The Lost Planetarium of David Rittenhouse. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1939, 31-34. [2940]
- Hepburn, Joseph S. Smith and Morgan, Our First Chemists. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 25: 1933, 491-510. [2941]
- Hesser, H. A. Social Life in Pennsylvania During the Revolutionary Period. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1926. [2942]
- Howard, Leon. Literature and the Frontier: The Case of Sally Hastings. *E L II*, v. 7: 1940, 68-82. [2943]

- Jeffers, Eliakim T.** Historical Sketch of the Period of Schools and the Academies, 1780-1806. Philadelphia: George H. Buchanan, 1903. [2944]
- Kieffer, J. E.** Philadelphia Controversy [Between John Morgan and William Shippen, Jr.], 1775-1780. HISTORY MED. BUL., v. 11: 1942, 148-160. [2945]
- Kraus, Michael.** The Atlantic Civilization: Eighteenth-Century Origins. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University Press, 1949. 334 p. [2946]
A study that shows the impress of many American cultural, social, political and scientific advances upon European life.
- Lippincott, Horace M.** George Washington and the University of Pennsylvania. UNIV. OF PA. ALUMNI REG., v. 18: 1916, 356-383. [2947]
- Livers, Sidney L.** The Economic Effects of the Revolution in Pennsylvania, 1783-1786. Temple University, master's thesis. 1937. [2948]
- [Markoe, Peter].** The Algerine Spy in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Prichard and Hall, 1787. 129 p. [2949]
- Martin, Alfred S.** The Port of Philadelphia, 1763-1776. Iowa University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [2950]
- Marvine, William M.** Pirates and Privateers in the Delaware Bay and River. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 32: 1908, 459-470. [2951]
- Mintz, Max M., ed.** Robert Morris and John Jay on Education: Two Letters. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 340-347. [2952]
- Mishoff, Willard O.** Business in Philadelphia During the British Occupation. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 165-181. [2953]
- Munroe, John A.** The Philadelawareans. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 69: 1945, 128-149. [2954]
- National Society of Colonial Dames of America.** Pennsylvania. Church Music and Musical Life in Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century. Philadelphia: The Society, 1926-1927. 2 vols. [2955]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** Pennsylvania Students at the Inns of Court. PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR., December, 1929, 22-27. [2956]
- Packard, Francis R.** The First American Medical School and Its Founders. MEDICAL STAND., v. 25: 1902, 464-468. [2957]

- Phillips, James W.** The Sources of the Original Dickinson College Library. *PA. HIST.*, v. 14: 1947, 108-117. [2958]
- Prime, Alfred C., comp.** The Arts and Crafts in Philadelphia, Maryland and South Carolina, 1786-1800. Topsfield, Mass.: The Walpole Society, 1932. 331 p. (Second series.) [2959]
- Reisman, David.** The Oldest Medical School in America. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 38: 1936, 273-290. [2960]
- Rowe, John J.** Pioneering and Money in the Ohio River Valley from Fort Pitt to the Falls of the Ohio. New York: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. [2961]
- Rush, Benjamin.** Pennsylvania in 1786. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 23: 1940, 109-114. [2962]
- Schutte, Tenjes H.** History of Educational Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1775-1850. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1923. 345 p. [2963]
- Stearns, George A.** The Schools of Susquehanna County, 1775-1945. Montrose, Pa.: Susquehanna County Historical Society and Free Library Association, 1947. 208 p. [2964]
- Stetson, Sarah P.** The Philadelphia Sojourn of Samuel Vaughan. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 73: 1949, 459-474. [2965]
- Stone, Frederick D.** Philadelphia Society One Hundred Years Ago; or, the Reign of the Continental Money. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 3: 1879, 361-394. [2966]
- Teeters, Negley K.** The Philadelphia Society for the Relief of Distressed Prisoners, 1776-1777. *PRISON JOUR.*, v. 24: 1944, 452-460. [2967]

4. Pennsylvanians of the Period

(Alphabetical by Subject)

See—Pennsylvania Patriots

- BACHE, Faÿ, Bernard.** Benjamin Franklin Bache, a Democratic Leader of the Eighteenth Century. *AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC.*, v. 40: 1930, 277-304. [2968]
- BARCLAY, Fackenthal, B. F., jr.** John Barelay. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 8: 1940, 9-18. [2969]

- BARTRAM. Fagin, Nathan B.** William Bartram [1739-1823] Interpreter of the American Landscape. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1933. 229 p. [2970]
A thorough study of Bartram's work and its influence upon Coleridge and other writers.
- BIDDLE. Biddle, Charles.** Autobiography of Charles Biddle [1745-1821]. Philadelphia: E. Claxton and Company, 1883. 423 p. [2971]
- **Nolan, J. Bennett.** Reading's Sailor Burgess, Charles Biddle. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 11: 1946, 43-46. [2972]
- **Biddle, Henry D.** Owen Biddle. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 16: 1892, 299-329. [2973]
- BINGHAM. Brown, Margaret L.** Mr. and Mrs. William Bingham of Philadelphia. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 61: 1937, 286-324. [2974]
- ——— William Bingham, Agent of the Continental Congress in Martinique. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 61: 1937, 54-87. [2975]
- ——— William Bingham, Eighteenth Century Magnate. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 61: 1937, 387-434. [2976]
- **Sawtelle, William O.** William Bingham of Philadelphia [1752-1810], and His Maine Lands. *PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB.*, v. 9: 1926, 207-226. [2977]
- BRODHEAD. Fullerton, Elizabeth M.** Colonel Daniel Brodhead. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1931. [2978]
- BRYAN. Konkle, Burton A.** George Bryan and the Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1731-1791. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1922. 381 p. [2979]
- CHEW. Konkle, Burton A.** Benjamin Chew, 1732-1810, Head of the Pennsylvania Judiciary System under Crown and Commonwealth. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 316 p. [2980]
- CRESAP. Bailey, Kenneth P.** Thomas Cresap: Maryland Frontiersman. Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 1944. 322 p. [2981]
A vigorous account of the truculent pioneer figure who is of interest to Pennsylvanians as much as to Marylanders.
- **Cassel, James M.** The Life of Thomas Cresap. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1938. [2982]

- CRÈVECOEUR. **Sanborn, F. B.** The "American Farmer" St. John De Crèvecoeur and His Famous Letters. (1735-1813.) PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 30: 1906, 257-286. [2983]
- CUTHBERTSON. A Biographical Sketch of the Rev. John Cuthbertson, the First Reformed Presbyterian Minister in America, from 1751 to 1791. Pittsburgh: Stevenson, Foster and Co., 1878. 36 p. [2984]
- DESHLER. **Kohl, Helen W., and John Y.** Colonel David Deshler, Allentown's First Citizen. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 15: 1946, 9-46. [2985]
- DUCHÉ. **Neill, Edward D.** Reverend Jacob Duché, the First Chaplin of Congress. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 2: 1878, 58-73. [2986]
- DU SIMITIÈRE. **Potts, William J.** Du Simitiere, Artist, Antiquary, and Naturalist, Projector of the First American Museum with Some Extracts from His Notebook. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 13: 1889, 341-375. [2987]
- ELLICOTT. **Mathews, Catherine V.** Andrew Ellicott, His Life and Letters. New York: Grafton Press, 1908. 256 p. [2988]
- EWING. **Ewing, Lucy E. L.** Dr. John Ewing and Some of His Noted Connections. Philadelphia: Winston, 1930. 139 p. [2989]
- FILSON. **Wilson, Samuel M.** John Filson [1747-1788] in Pennsylvania. FILSON CLUB HIST. QUAR., v. 13: 1939, 179-201. [2990]
- FITZ SIMONS. **Phelan, Thomas P.** Thomas Fitz Simons, Patriot, Soldier, Statesman. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 21: 1922, 157-164. [2991]
- FOULKE. **Lippincott, Horace M.** Dr. John Foulke, 1780, a Pioneer in Aeronautics. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 34: 1932, 525-533. [2992]
- FRENEAU. **Marsh, Philip.** Philip Freneau and Francis Hopkinson. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 63: 1945, 141-149. [2993]
- GIRTY. **Boyd, Thomas A.** Simon Girty, the White Savage [1741-1818]. New York: Minton-Baleh, 1928. 252 p. [2994]
- This entertaining and readable popular biography is based on Consul W. Butterfield's *History of the Girtys*. It presents the famous Tory leader of the western Indians as a human being with faults rather than as the monster of legend. The Indian case against the white man is very fairly treated.

- **Butterfield, Consul W.** History of the Girtys: A Concise Account of the Girty Brothers . . . Cincinnati, O.: Robert Clarke, 1890. 426 p. [2995]
- **Rodgers, T. L.** Simon Girty and Some of His Contemporaries. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 148-158. [2996]
- HAND. **Orrill, Lawrence A.** General Edward Hand. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 99-112. [2997]
- HECKEWELDER. **Rondthaler, Edward.** Life of John Heckewelder. Philadelphia: Ward, 1847. 149 p. [2998]
- HILLEGAS. **Huch, C. F.** Michael Hillegas, der Erste Schatzmeister der Vereinigten Staaten [1729-1804]. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTS-BLÄTTER, v. 7: 1907, 97-104; and DEUTSCH PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 3: 1907, 2-11. [2999]
- **Minich, Michael R.** Memoir of the First Treasurer of the United States. Philadelphia, 1905. 87 p. [3000]
- **Smith, Helen B.** Michael Hillegass' Faithful Public Trust. PICKET POST, no. 16, 1947, 20-25. [3001]
- **Sterrett, H. R.** Michael Hillegas. NUMISMATIST, v. 62: 1949, 350-353. [3002]
- HOPKINSON. **Albrecht, Otto E.** Francis Hopkinson, Musician, Poet and Patriot, 1737-1937. UNIV. OF PA. LIB. CHRON., v. 6: 1938, 1-15. [3003]
- **Hastings, George E.** Francis Hopkinson and the American Flag. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 42: 1939, 46-63. [3004]
- ——— Francis Hopkinson and the Anti-Federalists. 1783-1789.) AM. LITERATURE, v. 1: 1930, 405-418. [3005]
- ——— The Life and Works of Francis Hopkinson. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1926. 516 p. [3006]
A scholarly, reliable, heavily annotated compilation of every detail of Hopkinson's career. Contains a full bibliography.
- **Hastings, George E., ed.** Two Uncollected Essays by Francis Hopkinson. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 41: 1939, 416-422. [3007]
- **Hildeburn, Charles R.** Francis Hopkinson. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 2: 1878, 314-324. [3008]

- **Marble, Annie R.** Francis Hopkinson: Man of Affairs and Letters. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, v. 27: 1902, 289-302. [3009]
- **Wecter, Dixon.** Francis Hopkinson and Benjamin Franklin. *AM. LITERATURE*, v. 12: 1940, 200-217. [3010]
- **Wilkinson, Norman B.** Francis Hopkinson, Humor Propagandist of the American Revolution. *HISTORIAN*, v. 4: 1941, 5-33. [3011]
- INGERSOLL. **Meigs, William M.** The Life of Charles Jared Ingersoll. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1897. 351 p. [3012]
- LEVY. **Rosenbach, Isabella H.**, and **Abraham S. W.** Aaron Levy. *AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 2: 1894, 157-163. [3013]
- LINN. **Leary, Lewis.** John Blair Linn, 1777-1805. *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, v. 4: 1947, 148-176. [3014]
- MACLAY. **Gearhart, Heber.** The Life of William Maclay. *NORTH-UMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 2: 1930, 46-73. [3015]
- William Maclay, the Surveyor. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 9: 1937, 20-43. [3016]
- **Hamilton, A. Boyd.** William Maclay (1737-1804), City Planner. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 9: 1937, 5-19. [3017]
- **Harley, Lewis R.** William Maclay, United States Senator from Pennsylvania, 1789-1791. Philadelphia, 1909. 17 p. [3018]
- **Klein, Philip S.** Senator William Maclay. *PA. HIST.*, v. 10: 1943, 83-93. [3019]
- MCLENE. **Nead, Benjamin M.** James McLene of the Cumberland Valley, in Pennsylvania: A Statesman of His Times [1730-1806]. *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 6: 1910, 31-45. [3020]
- MARKOE. **Diebels, Sister Mary.** Peter Markoe (1752?-1792). A Philadelphia Writer. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 1944. 116 p. [3021]
A study of the works, rather than the life, of a lesser known writer.
- MELSHEIMER. **Barba, Preston A.** Frederick Valentine Melsheimer, Father of American Entomology. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 11: no. 3, 1945, 17-19; no. 4, 17-20. [3022]

- **Prowell, George R.** Frederick Valentine Melsheimer, a Pioneer Entomologist, and a Noted Clergyman and Author. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 1: 1903, 17-26. [3023]
- MORGAN. **Savelle, Max.** George Morgan: Colony Builder. New York: Columbia University Press, 1932. 266 p. [3024]
Biography of a business man, Indian agent, colonist, agriculturist and writer.
- **Bell, Whitfield J., jr.** John Morgan. HISTORY MED. BUL., v. 22: 1948, 543-561. [3025]
- ——— John Morgan, Founder of the Medical School [University of Pennsylvania]. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 53: 1951, 213-223. [3026]
- MUHLBERG. **Reichmann, Felix.** The Muhlenberg Family. Philadelphia: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, 1943. 43 p. [3027]
- **Wallace, Paul A. W.** Anna Maria Muhlenberg and Her Children. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 15: 1950, 162-165. [3028]
- ——— The Muhlenbergs of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. 358 p. [3029]
An absorbing account of a Pennsylvania family whose members were eminent in religion, government, science, and military affairs.
- **Seidensticker, Oswald.** Friederich August Conrad Mühlenberg. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, v. 9: 1909, 12-22. [3030]
- ——— Frederick Augustus Conrad Muhlenberg, Speaker of the House of Representatives in the First Congress, 1789. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 13: 1889, 184-206. [3031]
- **Beck, Herbert H.** Henry E. Muhlenberg [1753-1815]. CASTANEA, v. 3: 1938, 41-53. [3032]
- **Beck, Herbert H.** Henry E. Muhlenberg, Botanist (1753-1815). LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 32: 1928, 99-107. [3033]
- **Maisch, J. M.** Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst Muhlenberg als Botaniker. New York: Gustav Lauter, 1886. 39 p. [3034]
- **Richards, Henry M. M.** Gotthilf Henry Ernest Muhlenberg. PA.-GERMAN, v. 3: 1902, 116-155. [3035]
- **Schiedt, R. C.** Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst Muhlenberg, the First President of Franklin College. LUTH. QUAR., v. 43: 1913, 59-69. [3036]

- NEVHLE. Hogg, J. Bernard. Presley Neville. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 19: 1936, 17-26. [3037]
- ORMSBY. Kamprad, Walter T. John Ormsby, Pittsburgh's Original Citizen. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 203-222. [3038]
- PAINE. Armytage, W. H. Thomas Paine and the Walkers: An Early Episode in Anglo-American Co-operation. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 16-30. [3039]
- PARKE. Bell, Whitfield J., jr. Thomas Parke, M. D., Physician and Friend. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 6: 1949, 569-595. [3040]
- PORTER. Porter, William A. A Sketch of the Life of General Andrew Porter. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 4: 1880, 261-301. [3041]
- POULSON. Leach, M. Atherton. Zachariah Poulson [1737-1804], a Study of Danish-American Achievement in Philadelphia in the Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., v. 8: 1920, 510-517. [3042]
- REDMAN. Middleton, William S. John Redman [1722-1808]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 8: 1926, 213-223. [3043]
- RITTENHOUSE. Babb, Maurice J. David Rittenhouse. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 56: 1932, 193-224. [3044]
- Barton, William P. C. Memoirs of the Life of David Rittenhouse. Philadelphia: Parker, 1813. 614 p. [3045]
- Ford, J. Edward. David Rittenhouse, Astronomer-Patriot, 1732-1796. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1946. 226 p. [3046]
A readable biography of Rittenhouse as a man eminent in the field of pure science, and as a public servant.
- Renwick, James. Life of David Rittenhouse. In Jared Sparks, *ed.*, Library of American Biography. Volume 7. New York: Harper, 1860. p. 297-398. [3047]
- Rubincam, Milton. David Rittenhouse, L.L.D., F.R.S. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939-1941, 8-30. [3048]
- Rufus, W. Carl. David Rittenhouse, Pioneer American Astronomer [1732-1796]. SCI. MO., v. 26: 1928, 506-513. [3049]

- RUSH. **Armstrong, Eva V.** Portrait of Benjamin Rush [1745-1813] from a Student's Note-Book. PA. UNIV. LIB. CHRON., v. 5: 1937, 42-45. [3050]
- ——— Dr. Benjamin Rush's Journal of a Trip to Carlisle in 1784. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 443-456. [3051]
- **Butterfield, Lyman H., ed.** Letters of Benjamin Rush. Princeton, N. J.: Published for the American Philosophical Society by the Princeton University Press, 1951. 2 vols. [3052]
A skilful editing of the letters of one of Philadelphia's most prolific writers and men of ideas.
- **Butterfield, Lyman H.** The Reputation of Benjamin Rush. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 3-22. [3053]
- **Gminder, Gwynneth.** An Exhibit of the Life and Works of Benjamin Rush, M. D. HISTORY MED. BUL., v. 19: 1946, 96-112. [3054]
- **Good, Harry G.** Benjamin Rush [1746-1813] and his Services to American Education. Berne, Ind.: Witness Press, 1918. 283 p. [3055]
- **Goodman, Nathan G.** Benjamin Rush, Physician and Citizen, 1746-1813. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1934. 421 p. [3056]
This biography of the famous physician of the Revolution and post-Revolutionary period has become a standard American work. A thorough scholarly study with much background material on the life of the times and useful to the general reader as well as scholar. Interesting material on medical practice of the period.
- **Henry, Hugh C.** Benjamin Rush, the First American Psychiatrist. SOUTHERN MEDICINE AND SURGERY (CHARLOTTE, N. C.), v. 102: 1940, 162-164. [3057]
- **Kieffer, John E.** Benjamin Rush, M. D., 1746-1813, the American Sydenham. PA. HEALTH, v. 1: 1940, 19-25. [3058]
- A Physician Philanthropist in the Eighteenth Century: Benjamin Rush, 1746-1813. SOCIAL SERVICE REV., v. 2: 1928, 274-304. [3059]
- **Radbill, Samuel X.** The Iconography of Benjamin Rush. PHILA. COLLEGE OF PHYS. TRANS., v. 16: 1948, 73-79. [3060]

- **Reed, William B.** President Reed of Pennsylvania: A Reply to Mr. George Baneroft and Others. Philadelphia: Challen, 1867. 132 p. [3061]
Pertains to Reed's aspersions cast on Benjamin Rush.
- **Rucker, M. Pierce.** Benjamin Rush, Obstetrician. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 3: 1941, 487-500. [3062]
- **Runes, Dagobert D., ed.** The Selected Writings of Benjamin Rush. New York: Philosophical Library, 1947. 433 p. [3063]
An attempt to show Rush's broad humanistic interests.
- **Rush, Benjamin.** A Memorial Containing Travels Through the Life or Sundry Incidents in the Life of Dr. Rush. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1905. 262 p. [3064]
- **Wright, Eleanor E.** Dr. Benjamin Rush. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1914, 137-146. [3065]
- **Richards, Louis.** Honorable Jacob Rush, of the Pennsylvania Judiciary [1747-1820]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 39: 1915, 53-68. [3066]
- ST. CLAIR. **Beals, Ellis.** Arthur St. Clair, Western Pennsylvania's Leading Citizen, 1764-1818. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 12: 1929, 75-96, 175-196. [3067]
- **Boucher, John N.** Gen. Arthur St. Clair—First Governor of the Northwest Territory. AMERICANA, v. 12: 1918, 381-404. [3068]
- **Douglas, Albert.** Major-General Arthur St. Clair [1734-1818]. OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 16: 1907, 455-476. [3069]
- **Murray, Eleanor M.** The Court Martial of General Arthur St. Clair. FORT TICONDEROGA MUS. BUL., v. 7: 1947, 3-20. [3070]
- **Sears, Alfred B.** Political Philosophy of Arthur St. Clair. OHIO ARCHEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., v. 49: 1940, 41-57. [3071]
- **Siebeneck, Henry K.** Hervey Allen vs. Arthur St. Clair. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 30: 1947, 73-94. [3072]
- **Wilson, Frazer E.** Arthur St. Clair: Rugged Ruler of the Old Northwest. Richmond, Va.: Garrett and Massie, 1944. 253 p. [3073]
A useful but inadequate biography that overlooks too many phases of St. Clair's career.

- SAUGRAIN. **O'Neill, Wayne F.** Dr. Antoine F. Saugrain, First Mineralogist of Pennsylvania. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 5, 1951, 28-29. [3074]
- SAVERY. **Taylor, Francis R.** Life of William Savery of Philadelphia, 1750-1804. New York: Macmillan, 1925. 474 p. [3076]
- SHIPPEN. **Balch, Thomas W.** The Historical Connection of the Shippen Family to the State. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 50: 1926, 23-28. [3077]
- **Tillotson, Harry S.** The Exquisite Exile, the Life and Fortunes of Mrs. Benedict Arnold. (Peggy Shippen Arnold) Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard, 1932. 215 p. [3078]
- **Walker, Lewis B.** Life of Margaret Shippen, Wife of Benedict Arnold. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 24: 1900, 257-266, 401-429; v. 25: 1901, 20-46, 145-190, 289-302, 452-497; v. 26: 1902, 71-80, 224-244, 322-334, 364-468. [3079]
- **Balch, Thomas W.** Dr. William Shippen, the Elder. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 212-216. [3080]
- **Corner, Betsy C.** William Shippen, Jr.: Pioneer in American Medical Education. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1951. 161 p. [3081]
An account of Shippen's medical education in Europe, based upon his student diary, and his later disagreements with John Morgan, Benjamin Rush and others, over medical theory and practice.
- **Kieffer, John E.** Dr. William Shippen, Jr., 1736-1808, Anatomist-Obstetrician-Teacher. PA. HEALTH, v. 1: 1940, 31-34. [3082]
- **Thomas, Herbert.** William Shippen, Jr., [1736-1808] the Great Pioneer in American Obstetrics. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (ST. LOUIS), v. 37: 1939, 512-517. [3083]
- SMITH. **Konkle, Burton A.** The Life and Times of Thomas Smith, 1745-1809. Philadelphia: Champion, 1904. 303 p. [3084]
A reliable work filled with facts and quotations from original sources.
- SOWER. **Knauss, James O.** Christopher Saur the Third (1754-1799). AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 41: n. s., 1931, 235-253. [3084a]

- THOMSON. **Harley, Lewis R.** *The Life of Charles Thomson.* Philadelphia: George W. Jacobs Co., 1900. 244 p. [3085]
- **Heathcote, Charles W.** *Charles Thomson. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 47: 1944-1945, 46-55.* [3086]
- **Kneedler, Harry L.** *Charles Thomson. Temple University, master's thesis. 1940.* [3087]
- TURNBULL. **Turnbull, Archibald D.** *William Turnbull, 1751-1822.* Morristown, N. J.: 1933. 175 p. [3088]
Turnbull was the senior partner in the firm of Turnbull, Marmie and Company, whose activities were so important in the development of the Pittsburgh region during the 1780's.
- WALLIS. **Wood, T. Kenneth.** *Samuel Wallis—Pioneer Settler and Land Owner in Muncy Valley . . . 1736-1798. NOW AND THEN, v. 6: 1940, 250-254.* [3089]
- WEST. **Carson, Hampton L.** *The Life and Works of Benjamin West. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 45: 1921, 301-319.* [3090]
- **Galt, John.** *Life, Studies and Works of Benjamin West. London: Cadell, 1820. 2 vols. in 1.* [3091]
- **Jackson, Henry E.** *Benjamin West, His Life and Work. Philadelphia: Winston, 1900. 115 p.* [3092]
- **Landis, Charles I.** *Benjamin West and the Royal Academy. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 50: 1926, 134-148, 241-253.* [3093]
- WHARTON. **Wharton, Anne H.** *Thomas Wharton, Junior, First Governor of Pennsylvania under the Constitution of '76. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 5: 1881, 426-439; v. 6: 1882, 91-105.* [3094]
- WHITE. **Stowe, Walter H.** *The Life and Letters of Bishop William White. New York: Morehouse Publishing Company [1937]. 306 p. (See also PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, volume 6: 1937).* [3095]
- **Temple, Sydney A., jr.** *The Common Sense Theology of Bishop White: Selected Essays from the Writings of William White, First Bishop of Pennsylvania. . . . New York: Columbia University Press, 1946. 170 p.* [3096]
- WILLING. **Balch, Thomas W.** *Thomas Willing of Philadelphia (1731-1821). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 1-14.* [3097]

- Willing Letters and Papers, Edited with a Biographical Essay of Thomas Willing of Philadelphia, 1731-1821. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1922. 227 p. [3098]
- **Konkle, Burton A.** Thomas Willing and the First American Financial System. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 237 p. [3099]
- WILSON. Alexander, Lucien H.** James Wilson, Nation-BUILDER. GREEN BAG, v. 19: 1907, 1-9, 98-109, 137-146, 265-276. [3100]
- James Wilson, Patriot and the Wilson Doctrine. No. AM. REV., v. 183: 1906, 971-989. [3101]
- **Bennett, Andrew.** James Wilson of St. Andrews: An American Statesman, 1742-1798. St. Andrews, Scotland: J. and G. Innes, 1927. 81 p. [3102]
- **Carson, Hampton L.** James Wilson and James Iredell: A Parallel and a Contrast. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 45: 1921, 1-33. [3103]
- **Gummere, Richard M.** Classical Precedents in the Writings of James Wilson. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., v. 32: 1937, 524-538. [3104]
- **Leavelle, Armand B.** James Wilson and the Relation of the Scottish Metaphysics to American Political Thought. POL. SCI. QUAR., v. 57: 1942, 394-410. [3105]
- **Quattrocchi, Anna M.** James Wilson, a Study in Portraits. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1931. [3106]
- **Smith, C. Page.** James Wilson, Image and Essence. AUTO. COLL. JOUR., v. 3: no. 1, 1950, 26-27. [3107]
- WOODS. Kussart, Mrs. Sarepta.** Colonel George Woods, Pittsburgh's First Surveyor. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 73-87. [3108]
- YEATES. Landis, Charles I.** Jasper Yeates [1745-1817] and His Times. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 199-231. [3109]

Biographical Collections

- Reed, H. Clay.** Nine Pennsylvania Lives. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 69: 1945, 275-283. [3110]

PART TWO. THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

I. THE BEGINNINGS OF A NEW AGE, 1790-1820

A. THE RISE OF THE DEMOCRACY

1. General

- Beaumariage, **Alexander C.** The Hoge Family in Politics. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1937. [3111]
- Boyd, **Julian P.** Attempts to Form New States in New York and Pennsylvania, 1786-1796. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. QUAR. JOUR., v. 12: 1931, 257-270. [3112]
- Budd, **Henry.** . . . Citizen Genet's Visit to Philadelphia. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1919, 39-67. [3113]
- Butcher, **Harry K.** Political Parties in Pennsylvania. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 2, 1946, 12-13. [3114]
- Carson, **Hampton L.** Pennsylvania's Defiance of the United States. HARPER'S, v. 117: 1908, 670-678. [3115]
- Cohen, **Beatrice.** The Democratic Society of Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1937. [3116]
- Cole, **Charles C., jr.** Brockden Brown and the Jefferson Administration. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 72: 1948, 253-263. [3117]
- Duane, **William.** Experience the Test of Government: In Eighteen Essays. Philadelphia: Duane, 1807. 60 p. [3118]
- Dumbauld, **Edward.** Thomas Jefferson and Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 5: 1938, 157-165. [3119]
- Everett, **Edward.** Jeffersonian Democracy and the *Tree of Liberty*, 1800-1803. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 32: 1949, 11-44. [3120]
- John Smilie, Forgotten Champion of Early Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 33: 1950, 77-89. [3121]
- Faÿ, **Bernard.** Early Party Machinery in the United States: Pennsylvania in the Election of 1796. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 375-390. [3122]

- Heiges, George L.** When Lancaster Was Pennsylvania's Capital. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 55: 1951, 1-48; v. 56: 1952, 45-84. [3123]
- Henderson, Elizabeth K.** Some Aspects of Sectionalism in Pennsylvania, 1790-1812. Bryn Mawr College, doctoral dissertation. 1935. [3124]
- Higginbotham, Sanford W.** The Keystone in the Democratic Arch: Pennsylvania Politics, 1800-1816. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1952. 417 p. [3125]
A careful study of Pennsylvania Republicanism when it accounted for the control of national affairs by Jeffersonians.
- Hildeburn, Charles R.** The Legislative History of Pennsylvania as Exhibited in the Statutes-at-Large. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 22: 1898, 393-409. [3126]
- Link, Eugene P.** Democratic-Republican Societies, 1790-1800. New York: Columbia University Press, 1942. 256 p. (Columbia Studies in American Culture, no. 9.) [3127]
A careful study of the origin, purpose, membership, activities and achievements of the Democratic Republican Societies. Especially interesting for "the thought and action of those whom some have called the unimportant people." Modifies earlier conclusions regarding both aristocratic and democratic leaders of the period.
- McGraw, John V.** Contemporary Attacks on George Washington, Chiefly by the Opposition Press in Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1938. [3128]
- Maclay, William.** The Journal of William Maclay. New York: Albert and Charles Boni, 1927. 429 p. [3129]
An important source. Maclay was United States Senator from Pennsylvania, 1789-1791.
- McWilliams, Elizabeth.** Political Activities in Western Pennsylvania, 1800-1816. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 225-234. [3130]
- Marsh, Philip, ed.** Hugh Henry Brackenridge: The "Direct Primary" of 1792. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 32: 1949, 115-116. [3131]
- Martin, C. H.** Early Presidential Elections in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 47: 1943, 93-105. [3132]

- Meigs, William M. Pennsylvania Politics Early in This Century. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 17: 1893, 462-490. [3133]
- Myers, James M. Committees of Correspondence in Western Pennsylvania as the Forerunners of Party Organization. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1949. [3134]
- Peeling, James H. Governor McKean and the Pennsylvania Jacobins (1799-1808). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 320-354. [3135]
- Ritchie, Carey P. A Study of Some Important Laws Enacted by the Pennsylvania Legislatures, 1790-1801. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1930. [3136]
- Russ, William A., jr. Trends in the Pennsylvania Congressional Delegations, (1789-1945). PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 268-282. [3137]
- Selsam, J. Paul. France and Pennsylvania: An Exchange of Greetings in 1791. PA. HIST., v. 14: 1947, 13-22. [3138]
- Shenk, Hiram H. The Myerstown Riot of 1793. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1919, 430-444. [3139]
- Tinkcom, Harry M. Presque Isle and Pennsylvania Politics, 1794. PA. HIST., v. 16: 1949, 96-121. [3140]
- The Republicans and Federalists in Pennsylvania, 1790-1801. A Study in National Stimulus and Local Response. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1950. 354 p. [3141]
The emergence of party divisions, caused by national and international issues, and the Jeffersonian triumph of 1800, are the themes of this study of Pennsylvania politics.
- Walters, Raymond, jr. The Origins of the Jeffersonian Party in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 440-458. [3142]
- Wills, Elbert V. The Case of Doctor Cooper. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., v. 18: 1919, 6-14. [3143]
- Woodbury, Margaret. Public Opinion in Philadelphia, 1789-1801. Durham, N. C.: Seeman Printery, 1919. 138 p. (Smith College Studies in History, v. 5.) [3144]
- Worner, William F. Two Meetings to Consider Removal of the State Capital to Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 35: 1931, 40-47. [3145]

2. The Whiskey Rebellion

- Baldwin, Leland D.** Whiskey Rebels: The Story of a Frontier Uprising. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1939. 326 p. [3146
Ably portrays the hopes and ideals of frontier democrats, the means adopted to protect their liberties, and their defeat.
- Bond, Beverly W., jr.** The Whiskey Insurrection in Pennsylvania. JOHN P. BRANCH HISTORICAL PAPERS (of Randolph-Macon College), v. 1: 1902, 68-87. [3147
- Brackenridge, Henry M.** History of the Western Insurrection, Called the Whiskey Insurrection, 1794. Pittsburgh: W. S. Haven, 1859. 336 p. [3148
Polemical treatment of the Whiskey Insurrection, based mainly on earlier works of Hugh Henry Brackenridge and William Findley.
- Brackenridge, Hugh H.** Incidents of the Insurrection in the Western Parts of Pennsylvania, in the Year 1794. Philadelphia: John M'Culloch, 1795. 154 p. [3149
- Bright, Royal E.** The Whiskey Rebellion. Temple University, master's thesis. 1939. [3150
- Carnahan, James.** The Pennsylvania Insurrection of 1794. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1853, 115-152. [3151
- Craig, Neville B.** Exposure of the Many Misstatements in H. M. Brackenridge's History of the Whiskey Insurrection. *In* History of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: J. M. Mellor, 1917. p. 228-273. [3152
- Findley, William.** History of the Insurrection in the Four Western Counties of Pennsylvania in the Year 1794 . . . Philadelphia: Samuel H. Smith, 1796. 328 p. [3153
- James, Alfred P.** A Political Interpretation of the Whiskey Insurrection. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 33: 1950, 90-101. [3154
- March on Pittsburgh, 1794: [Diary of John Hugg Clunn]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 71: 1947, 44-67. [3155
- Miller, William.** The Democratic Societies and the Whiskey Insurrection. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 62: 1938, 324-349. [3156
- Millis, Wade F.** The First Trial of the Constitution. JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW, v. 16: 1926, 573-588; and MICH. STATE BAR JOUR., v. 5: 1926, 104-119. [3157

- Nolan, J. Bennett.** Reading in the Whiskey Rebellion of 1794. *BERKS Co. HIST. REV.*, v. 1: 1936, 42-44. [3158]
- Rich, Bennett M.** Washington and the Whiskey Insurrection. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 65: 1941, 334-352. [3159]
- Shenk, Sarah L.** Albert Gallatin and the Whiskey Insurrection. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1930. [3160]
- Shriner, Charles A.** The Whiskey Insurrection. *AMERICANA*, v. 18: 1924, 228-251. [3161]
- Wagner, Pearl E.** Economic Conditions in Western Pennsylvania During the Whiskey Rebellion. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 10: 1927, 193-209. [3162]
- Ward, Townsend.** Insurrection in Pennsylvania in 1794 . . . *PA. HIST. SOC. MEM.*, v. 6: 1858, 117-203. [3163]
- Wiley, Richard T.** The Whiskey Insurrection: A General View. Elizabeth, Pa.: Herald Printing House, 1912. 59 p. [3164]
- Wills, Merlin V.** Hamilton and the Whiskey Insurrection. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1930. [3165]

3. The Fries Rebellion

- Davis, W. W. H.** The Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799 . . . Doylestown, Pa.: Doylestown Publishing Company, 1899. 143 p. [3166]
- Eastman, Frank M.** The Fries Rebellion. *AMERICANA*, v. 16: 1922, 71-82. [3167]
- Hauser, J. J.** The Fries Rebellion. *PENN GERMANIA*, v. 1: n. s., 1912, 703-710. [3168]
- Hensel, William U.** Window Tax and Fries Treason Trial. *LANCASTER Co. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 18: 1914, 87-89. [3169]
- Jones, Charles H.** Memoir of William Rodman. Privately Printed, 1867. 42 p. [3170]
- Weinstein, Louis.** The Fries Rebellion. Temple University, master's thesis. 1939. [3171]

4. The War of 1812

- Allaben, Frank, ed.** The Niagara Keepsake. *JOUR. AM. HIST.*, v. 8: 1914, 1-146. [3171a]

- Brady, William Y.** The 22nd Regiment in the War of 1812. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 32: 1949, 56-60. [3172]
- Dobbins, William W.** Battle of Lake Erie. Erie, Pa.: Ashby, 1929. 202 p. [3173]
- The Flagship Niagara. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 8 p. [3174]
- McCulloch, Robert P.** A Brief Sketch of the Military Operations on the Delaware During the Late War . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1820. 96 p. [3175]
- Mills, James.** Oliver Hazard Perry and the Battle of Lake Erie. Detroit: J. Phelps, 1913. 278 p. [3176]
- Minutes of the Committee of Defense of Philadelphia, 1814-1815, Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1867. 428 p. [3177]
- Morton, Edward P.** Lake Erie and the Story of Commodore Perry. Chicago: Ainsworth and Company, 1913. 104 p. [3178]
- Perry's Victory Centennial Souvenir. New York: Journal of American History, 1913. 96 p. [3179]
- Reese, Charles L., jr., ed.** A Brief Sketch of the Military Operations on the Delaware During the War of 1812. *DEL. HIST.*, v. 3: 1948, 79-96. (Excerpts from entry 3175.) [3180]
- Rosenberg, Max.** The Building of Perry's Fleet on Lake Erie, 1812-1813. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1950. 72 p. [3181]
- Sears, Louis M.** Philadelphia and the Embargo, 1808. *AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, 1920, 251-263. [3182]
- Severance, Frank H., ed.** The Dobbins Papers. *BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 8: 1905, 255-379. [3182a]
- Slocum, Charles E.** The Ohio Country Between the Years 1783 and 1815 . . . New York: Putnam, 1910. 321 p. [3183]
- Straley, George H.** Watchdog of the Delaware. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 30: no. 2, 1950, 8-9, 17. [3184]
- Thorpe, Francis.** The Building of the Fleet. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 37: 1913, 237-297. [3185]

Turnbull, Thomas H. Retaliation for the Burning of Dover. *ERIE COUNTY ANNALS*, 1952, 15-26. [3186]

Walker, Joseph E., *ed.* A Soldier's Diary for 1814. *PA. HIST.*, v. 12: 1945, 292-303. [3187]

Williams, William A. A Frontier Federalist and the War of 1812. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 76: 1952, 81-85. [3188]

Worner, William F. Military Activities in Lancaster During the War of 1812. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 35: 1931, 205-227. [3189]

Wright, Ross P., *comp.* The Burning of Dover. Erie, Pa.: Ross P. Wright, 1948. 83 p. [3190]

B. LAYING THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE NEW CENTURY

1. Increase and Spread of Population

Anspach, Marshall R. The Sunbury Case: A Study in Absentee Landlordism. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 19: 1952, 105-118. [3191]

Davis, Mrs. Elvert M. The Bates Boys on the Western Waters. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 29: 1946, 1-34, 85-138; v. 30: 1947, 15-67. [3192]

Emery, John A. The McKean Tract. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 9: 1926, 24-32. [3193]

Engle, K. D. The Williamson Road. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 12: 1942, 77-107. [3194]

Frank, John G., and John E. Pomfret. The German Lutheran Aid Society of 1790. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 63: 1939, 60-65. [3195]

Fullerton, James N. Squatters and Titles to Land in Early Western Pennsylvania; or, an Introduction to Early Western Pennsylvania Land Titles. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 6: 1923, 165-176. [3196]

Hale, R. Nelson. Pennsylvania Population Company. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1950. [3197]

———. The Pennsylvania Population Company. *PA. HIST.*, v. 16: 1949, 122-130. [3198]

- Henderson, Elizabeth K.** The Northwestern Lands of Pennsylvania, 1790-1812. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 131-160. [3199]
- McClintock, Walter J.** Title Difficulties of the Holland Land Company in Northwestern Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 21: 1938, 119-138. [3200]
- Newlin, Claude M.** Dialects on the Western Pennsylvania Frontier. AM. SPEECH, v. 4: 1928-1929, 104-110. [3201]
- Newmyer, Isabel N.** How Caspar Reel, Revolutionary Soldier, Pushed His Way Across the Alleghany Mountains. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 3: 1920, 74-81. [3202]
- Reed, J. E.** The Erie Triangle—"The Chimney Corner of Pennsylvania," 202,187 Acres of History. PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR., v. 11: 1939, 37-40. [3203]
- Risch, Erna.** Immigrant Aid Societies Before 1820. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 15-33. [3204]
- Ruddy, Joseph C.** The Policy of Land Distribution in Pennsylvania Since 1779. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [3205]
- Seely, Frederick F., ed.** Tarleton Bates' Journal, 1798. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 34: 1951, 199-207. [3206]
- Seyfert, A. G.** Migration of Lancaster County Mennonites to Waterloo County, Ontario, Canada, from 1800 to 1825. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 30: 1926, 33-41. [3207]
- Shetler, Charles.** James O'Hara's Landholdings in Allegheny County. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 34: 1951, 23-33. [3208]
- Simpson, Robert.** Narrative of a Scottish Adventurer [1788-97]. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 27: 1949, 41-67. [3209]
- Wilcox, William A.** Early Land Titles of Northeastern Pennsylvania. LACKAWANNA HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 7: 1925, 1-19. [3210]
- Winner, John E.** The Depreciation and Donation Lands. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 1-11. [3211]

2. Industry

- Akeley, A. P.** Salt and the Early Settlers. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 170-173. [3212]

- Bakewell, Mary E.** The Bakewell Glass Factory. *ANTIQUES*, v. 53: 1948, 220-221. [3213]
- Busch, George M., jr.** Early Gunsmiths of Lycoming County. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 7: 1944, 213-215. [3214]
- Daniel, Dorothy.** The First Glasshouse West of the Alleghenies. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 32: 1949, 97-113. [3215]
- Flower, L. E.** Iron Furnaces in the Cumberland Valley. *ANTIQUES*, v. 45: 1944, 245-247. [3216]
- Gemmell, Alfred.** The Charcoal Iron Industry in the Perkiomen Valley. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1947. [3217]
- Dale Iron Works—Dale Furnace, 1791-1822; Dale Forge, 1804-1868. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 14: 1949, 98-104. [3218]
- Gray, Juliet G.** Early Industries and Transportation in Western Pennsylvania, 1800-1846. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1919. [3219]
- Hamilton, Milton W.** An Early Ramage Printing Press. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 12: 1946, 18-20. [3220]
- Early Printing Press Makers of Pennsylvania. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 3: 1946, 41-42. [3221]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** The Makers of Pottery in Lancaster County. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 50: 1946, 117-128. [3222]
- Innes, Lowell.** Early Glass of the Pittsburgh District, 1797-1890. Pittsburgh: Carnegie Museum, 1949, 56 p. [3223]
- James, Arthur E.** The Potters and Potteries of Chester County, Pennsylvania. West Chester, Pa.: Chester County Historical Society, 1945. 116 p. [3224]
- Luetscher, G. D.** Industries of Pennsylvania after the Adoption of the Federal Constitution, with Special Reference to Lancaster and York Counties. *GERMAN-AM. ANN.*, v. 1: n. s., 1903, 135-155, 197-208. [3225]
- McFarland, David F.** The Pageant of Iron in Pennsylvania. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 4: no. 3, 1937, 2-11. [3226]
- Mass Production as of 1800. *PA. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION*, v. 10: 1943, 22-23. [3227]

- Nelles, Walter.** The First American Labor Case. *YALE LAW JOUR.*, v. 41: 1931, 165-200. [3228]
- Pears, Thomas C., 3rd.** Sidelights on the History of the Bakewell, Pears and Company. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 31: 1948, 61-70. [3229]
- Rezneck, Samuel.** The Rise and Early Development of Industrial Consciousness in the United States, 1760-1830. *JOUR. ECON. AND BUS. HIST.*, v. 4: 1932, 784-811. [3230]
- Scaife, J. Verner.** The Scaife Family and the Scaife Company. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 34: 1951, 85-95. [3231]
- Schoyer, Will, and Maxine.** Scaife Company and the Scaife Family, 1802-1952. Pittsburgh: Privately Printed, 1952. 181 p. [3232]
The sesqui-centennial account of a major Pittsburgh enterprise and the family that operates it.
- Some Notes on Peter Karthaus. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 9: 1951, 1-3. [3233]
- Standard Steel 150 Years at Same Location. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.* v. 14: nos. 2 and 3, 1946, 29-32; no. 4, 23-27. [3234]
- Taylor, Toni.** Pennsylvania Woman Lukens Steel Founder. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 16: no. 5, 1948, 3-7. [3235]
- Thurman, Lawrence S.** The Cotton Industry in Pittsburgh, 1800-1861. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1947. [3236]
- Wiestling, Edward B.** Old Iron Works of the Cumberland Valley. Chambersburg, Pa.: [Kittochtinny Historical Society], 1922. 14 p. (Kittochtinny Historical Society Papers, 1922. Volume 10, no. 1.) [3237]
- Zentmyer, R. A.** Early Iron Works of Central Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Altoona Tribune, 1916. 22 p. [3238]

3. Harbingers of the Revolution in Transportation

- Albig, W. Espey.** Early Development of Transportation on the Monongahela River. *OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, v. 8: 1914, 66-74; and *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 2: 1919, 115-124. [3239]
- Baldwin, Leland D.** The Keelboat Age on Western Waters. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1941. 283 p. [3240]
An account of river boating before the invention of the steamboat.

- The Rivers in the Early Development of Western Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 16: 1933, 79-98. [3241]
- Shipbuilding on the Western Waters, 1793-1817. *MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV.*, v. 20: 1933, 29-44. [3242]
- Dalberg, Elroy F. Pennsylvania Legislation on Transportation, 1790 to 1800. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1951. [3243]
- Duane, William J. Letters Addressed to the People of Pennsylvania Respecting the Internal Improvement, of the Commonwealth: by Means of Roads and Canals. Philadelphia: Jane Aitken, printer, 1811. 125 p. [3244]
- Freas, Mary S. Land Transportation in and Around Pennsylvania Toward the Close of the Eighteenth Century. Temple University, master's thesis. 1937. [3245]
- Hartman, J. Lee. Pennsylvania's Grand Plan of Post-Revolutionary Internal Improvement. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 65: 1941, 439-457. [3246]
- Hulbert, Archer B. The Paths of Inland Commerce. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1920. 211 p. (Chronicles of America Series, v. 21.) [3247]
- McKean, Thomas. America's First Self-Propelled Vehicle. *ANTIQUÉ AUTO.*, v. 13: 1949, 68-69. (Oliver Evans' invention.) [3248]
- Myers, Richmond E. The Story of Transportation on the Susquehanna River. *N. Y. HIST.*, v. 29: 1948, 157-169. [3249]
- Sohl, Charles E. Early Transportation in the Philadelphia Area. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 11: 1947, 3-20. [3250]
- Taylor, George R. The Transportation Revolution, 1815-1860. New York: Rinehart, 1951. 490 p. [v. 4, The Economic History of the United States]. [3251]
- a. Infancy of Turnpike, Steamboat, and Canal Developments
- Anderson, John A. Navigation of the Upper Delaware . . . Trenton, N. J.: MacCrellish and Quigley, 1913. 33 p. [3252]
- Navigation on the Delaware and Lehigh Rivers. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 4: 1917, 282-312. [3253]

- Boucher, John N.** The Early Transportation: The Turnpike Road, the Canal, and the Early Railroad. *AMERICANA*, v. 13: 1919, 113-145. [3254]
- Breck, Samuel.** Sketch of the Internal Improvements Already Made by Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: M. Thomas, 1818. 81 p. [3255]
- Brinkman, Charles W.** Turnpikes and Conestoga Wagons a Century Ago. *PA. FARMER*, September 15, 1934, 111, 117. [3256]
- Bruce, Robert.** The Lincoln Highway in Pennsylvania: Old Philadelphia-Pittsburgh Pike, or Pennsylvania State Road . . . Washington, D. C.: National Highways Association, c.1920. 104 p. [3257]
- Carey, Mathew.** Brief View of the System of Internal Improvement of the State of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Bailey, 1831. 36 p. [3258]
- Charles, Edwin.** Canal Lore: Early Conditions Leading to the Building of Canals in Central Pennsylvania. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 12: 1911, 385-394; and *SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 1: 1922, 231-239. [3259]
- Clark, Chester D.** Early Roads of Northumberland County. *NORTH-UMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 5: 1933, 84-120. [3260]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** The Philadelphia and Lancaster Turnpike. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 6: 1901-1902, 116-149. [3261]
- Durrenberger, Joseph A.** Turnpikes: A Study of the Toll Road Movement in the Middle Atlantic States and Maryland. Valdosta, Ga.: Southern Stationery and Printing Company, 1931. 188 p. [3262]
A general survey of the development, importance, and eventual decline of toll roads in New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Maryland.
- Dyess, George A.** Washington, Pittsburgh, and Inland Navigation. *OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUAR.*, v. 22: 1913, 10-16. [3263]
- Frey, H. C.** The Conestoga Wagon. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 51: 1947, 61-92. [3264]
- Goodell, Robert H.** The First Columbia Bridge. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 46: 1942, 97-127. [3265]
- Gossler, Jacob L.** An Old Turnpike Road. New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 1888. 122 p. [3266]
- Gutelius, C. Warren.** Theodore Burr and the Northumberland Bridge Company. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 19: 1952, 1-30. [3267]

- Hagner, Charles V.** Early History of the Falls of Schuylkill, Manayunk, Schuylkill and Lehigh Navigation Companies, Fairmount Waterworks . . . Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1869. 102 p. [3268]
- Hollabaugh, Mildred.** The Development of Pennsylvania Turnpikes from 1792 to 1832. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1928. [3269]
- Hotchkiss, S. F.** The Bristol Pike. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1893. 410 p. [3270]
- The Bristol Pike. BRUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 105-110. [3271]
- The York Road, Old and New. Philadelphia: Binder and Kelly, 1892. 516 p. [3272]
- Hulbert, Archer B.** The Old National Road, from Pennsylvania to Illinois. OHIO ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. QUART., v. 9: 1901, 405-524. [3273]
- Waterways of Westward Expansion. Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1903. 220 p. (Historic Highways of America Series, v. 9.) [3274]
- Western Ship-Building. AM. HIST. REV., v. 21: 1916, 720-733. [3275]
- Hunter, Louis C.** The Invention of the Western Steamboat. JOUR. ECON. HIST., v. 3: 1943, 201-220. [3276]
- John, J. J.** The Centre Turnpike Road: One of the Famous Old Turnpikes of our Commonwealth. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1910, 501-533. [3277]
- Concluding Remarks in the Story of Centre Turnpike Road. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1914, 427-458. [3278]
- Jordan, Philip D.** The National Road. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1948. 442 p. [3279]
- An informal account of an early link between Pennsylvania and the west, and the ways of life of those who moved over and those who settled near it.
- [Landis, Charles I.]** . . . The First Long Turnpike in the United States . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 20: 1916, 231-252, 261-284, 291-366. [3280]

Landis, Charles I. History of the Philadelphia and Lancaster Turnpike: The First Long Turnpike in the United States. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 42: 1918, 1-28, 127-140, 235-258, 358-360; v. 43: 1919, 84-90, 182-190. [3281]

——— The Lancaster Stage Dispatch. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 19: 1915, 127-152. [3282]

[**Mears, Anne D.**] The Old York Road and Its Early Association of History and Biography, 1670-1870. Philadelphia: Harper, 1890. 111 p. [3283]

Miller, Mrs. Carroll. The Romance of the National Pike. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 10: 1927, 1-37. [3284]

Miller, Frederic K. Old Turnpikes. LEBANON, CITY AND COUNTY, v. 13: no. 1, 1949, 6-7. [3285]

Orr, John G. Early Highways. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1908, 9-23, 223-251; v. 6: 1910, 140-169; v. 7: 1912, 152-185. [3286]

Redlich, Fritz. William Jones and His Unsuccessful Steamboat Venture of 1819. BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 21: 1947, 125-136. [3287]

Reid, George J. Some Old Trails and Roads of Western Pennsylvania with Special Reference to Clarion County. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1928, 112-121. [3288]

Rose, Albert C. The History of the Pennsylvania Road. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 4: 1946, 21-22. [3289]

Sachse, Julius F. The Wayside Inns on the Lancaster Roadside between Philadelphia and Lancaster. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1913. 109 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1912. Volume 21). [3290]

Schuylkill and Susquehanna Navigation. An Historical Account of the Rise, Progress and Present State of the Canal Navigation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Zachariah Poulson, 1795. 80 p. [3291]

Searight, Thomas B. The Old Pike: A History of the National Road. Uniontown, Pa.: The Author, 1894. 384 p. [3292]

Smith, Catherine B. The Terminus of the Cumberland Road on the Ohio River. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1951. [3293]

Smith, Edwin F. The Schuylkill Navigation. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1910, 475-500. [3294]

- Snow, F. Herbert.** Ohio River Navigation in Western Pennsylvania. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 9: no. 3, 1941, 11-14; no. 4, 21-27. [3295]
- Sword, S. H.** The Schuylkill Canal. PA. FORESTS AND WATERS, v. 2: 1950, 30-31, 43-45. [3296]
- Turner, D. K.** The Turnpike Roads. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 565-575. [3297]
- Vitz, Carl.** The Steamboat Comes to the Ohio. OHIO HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. BUL., v. 10: 1952, 197-214. [3298]
- Wasielewski, H. Th. von.** Das Obere Conestogatal; ein Stück Deutsch-pennsylvanischer Kulturlandschaft. Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in München (Munich), v. 32: 1939, 165-237. [3299]
- Wilson, H. C.** Schuylkill Canal, Pioneer in Water Transport. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 18: no. 2, 1950, 8-15; no. 3, 11-16, 31; no. 4, 18-23; no. 5, 13-18. [3300]
- Witmer, A. Exton.** . . . The Toll Turnpike. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1897, 67-86. [3301]

4. Commerce and Commercial Rivalry

- Albion, Robert G.** New York Port and Its Disappointed Rivals, 1815-1860. JOUR. ECON. AND BUS. HIST., v. 3: 1930-1931, 602-629. [3302]
- Bezanson, Anne, Robert D. Gray and Miriam Hussey.** Wholesale Prices in Philadelphia, 1784-1861. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 443 p. (Industrial Research Department, Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania. Research Studies. Volume 29.) [3303]
- Condy, Jonathan W.** A Description of the River Susquehanna, with Observations on the Present State of Its Trade and Navigation. Philadelphia: Zachariah Poulson, 1796. 60 p. [3304]
- Crall, F. Frank.** A Half-Century of Rivalry Between Pittsburgh and Wheeling. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 13: 1930, 237-255. [3305]
- Gares, Albert J.** Stephen Girard's West Indian Trade. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 72: 1948, 311-342. [3306]

- Stephen Girard's West Indian Trade, 1789-1812. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [3307]
- Grotjan, Peter A.** Diary of a Reading Merchant of 1797. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 5: 1940, 41-47. [3308]
- Hartz, Louis.** Laissez-Faire Thought in Pennsylvania, 1776-1860. JOUR. ECON. HIST., v. 3: 1943, 66-77. [3309]
- Jennings, Sister Marietta.** Notes on Joseph Hertzog, an Early Philadelphia Merchant. BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 14: 1940, 65-76. [3310]
- Livingood, James W.** The Philadelphia-Baltimore Trade Rivalry, 1780-1860. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1947. 195 p. [3311]
A study of transportation development in the lower Susquehanna Valley and the competition of the two cities for commercial dominance of the area.
- Palmer, Charles K.** Ohio Valley Commeree, 1787-1936. IND. MAG. HIST., v. 33: 1937, 153-170. [3312]
- Reiser, Catherine E.** Pittsburgh's Commercial and Industrial Development During the Opening Years of the 19th Century. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 46-55. [3313]
- Pittsburgh's Commercial Development, 1800-1850. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1951. 247 p. [3314]
A study of Pittsburgh's growth as an entrepôt of commerce with emphasis upon trade routes and the goods that moved over them.
- Pittsburgh, the Hub of Western Commeree, 1800-1850. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 121-134. [3315]
- Ritter, Abraham.** Philadelphia and Her Merchants as Constituted Fifty and Seventy Years Ago . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1860. 223 p. [3316]
- a. Zenith and Decline of Foreign Trade**
- Cutler, Carl C.** A Brief Survey of the Early Shipping Industry in the Northern States. MARINE HIST. ASSOC. PUB., v. 1: 1932, 61-83. [3317]
- Redlich, Fritz.** The Business Activities of Eric Bollman, an International Business Promoter, 1797-1821. BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 17: no. 5, 1943, 81-91; no. 6, 103-112. [3318]

Wescott, Ralph W. The Customs Service in Philadelphia, 1789-1834. [Camden, N. J.: Privately Printed], 1934. 31 p. [3319]

Whitaker, Arthur P. Reed and Forde: Merchant Adventurers of Philadelphia, Their Trade with Spanish New Orleans. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 237-262. [3320]

5. Banking, Finance, and Insurance

Ashmead, Henry G. History of the Delaware County National Bank. Chester, Pa.: Chester Times Press, 1914. 175 p. [3321]

Brown, John C. A Hundred Years of Merchant Banking: A History of Brown Brothers and Company, Brown Shipley and Company and the Allied Firms. New York: Privately Printed, 1909. 374 p. [3322]

History of an important private banking firm long established in Philadelphia.

Brown, Kenneth L. Stephen Girard, Financier: Methods and Operations, 1810-1820. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [3323]

——— Stephen Girard, Promoter of the Second Bank of the United States. JOUR. ECON. HIST., v. 2: 1942, 125-148. [3324]

——— Stephen Girard's Bank. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 29-55. [3325]

Burnham, Smith, comp. First Hundred Years of the National Bank of Chester County, 1814-1914. West Chester, Pa., 1914. 48 p. [3326]

Carey, M. Reflections on the Present System of Banking in the City of Philadelphia: With a Plan to Revive Confidence, Trade and Commerce, and to Facilitate the Resumption of Specie Payments. Philadelphia: [The Author], 1817. 30 p. [3327]

A Century of the National Bank of Germantown, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania . . . 1814-1914. [Philadelphia?], 1914. 66 p. [3328]

Diffenderffer, F. R. A History of the Farmers Bank of Lancaster, the Farmers National Bank, and the Farmers Trust Company, 1810-1910. Lancaster, Pa.: Farmers Trust Company of Lancaster, 1910. 228 p. [3329]

Felton, Paul E. Alexander Hamilton's Indebtedness to Robert Morris for His Financial Policy. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1932. [3330]

- Finance Company in Pittsburgh.** Banks and Bankers of the Keystone State: Containing a Complete History of the Banking Interest of Pennsylvania from the Organization of the First Bank in 1780 to the Present Time. [Pittsburgh: Finance Company in Pittsburgh, c.1905]. 215 p. [3331]
- Gillingham, Harrold E.** Marine Insurance in Philadelphia, 1721-1800. [Philadelphia: Patterson and White], 1933. 133 p. [3332]
- Holdsworth, John T.** Financing an Empire: History of Banking in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: S. J. Clarke, 1928. 4 vols. [3333]
- Hopkinson, Edward, jr.** Girard the Banker. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 51: 1948, 19-25. [3334]
- James, F. Cyril.** The Bank of North America and the Financial History of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 64: 1940, 56-87. [3335]
- James, Marquis.** Biography of a Business, 1792-1942. (Insurance Company of North America.) Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1943. 431 p. [3336]
- Lewis, Ellis S.** The Growth of Banking in York, Pennsylvania. York, Pa., 1927. 19 p. [3337]
- Lewis, Lawrence, jr.** History of the Bank of North America, the First Bank Chartered in the United States. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1882. 153 p. [3338]
- McDermott, William.** Banks and Banking. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1895, 94-121. [3339]
- Martin, C. H.** Early Federal Revenues of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 26: 1922, 25-32. [3340]
- [Montgomery, Thomas H.]** A History of the Insurance Company of North America, of Philadelphia: the Oldest Fire and Marine Insurance Company in America. Philadelphia: Review Pub. and Ptg. Co., 1885. 175 p. [3341]
- Morris, H. S.** Sketch of the Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Founded 1809. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1896. 168 p. [3342]
- Philadelphia National Bank: A Century's Record, 1803-1903. Philadelphia: Philadelphia National Bank, 1903. 220 p. [3343]

- Schaeffer, Charles H.** The Berks County Banking Institutions. *BERKS Co. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 1: 1904. 8 p. [3344]
- Schwartz, A. J.** Beginning of Competitive Banking in Philadelphia, 1782-1809. *JOUR. POL. ECON.*, v. 55: 1947, 417-431. [3345]
- Scott, Charles E.** Farmers National Bank of Bucks County, Bristol, Pennsylvania . . . 1814-1914. Bristol, Pa.: Bristol Printing Company, 1914. 54 p. [3346]
- Simon, L. C.** A Century of the National Bank of Northern Liberties of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1910. 53 p. [3347]
- Smith, Ray D.** Currency and Banking in Pennsylvania Prior to 1837. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [3348]
- Stalton, J. Owen.** The Pioneer in American Life Insurance Marketing. (The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities.) *BUS. HIST. SOC. BULL.*, v. 12: 1938, 65-75. [3349]
- Walters, Philip G. and Raymond Walters, jr.** The American Career of David Parish. *JOUR. ECON. HIST.*, v. 4: 1944, 149-166. [3350]
- Weisman, Morris.** The Bankruptcy of Robert Morris [1734-1806]. *COMM. LAW JOUR.*, v. 45: 1940, 163-166. [3351]
- White, Edward.** A Century of Banking in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: Index Company, 1903. [3352]
- Willcox, J. M.** History of the Philadelphia Saving Fund Society, 1816-1916. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1916. 239 p. [3353]

6. Law, Courts, and Penology

- Brown, David P.** The Forum; or, Forty Years Full Practice at the Philadelphia Bar. Philadelphia: R. H. Small, 1856. 2 vols. [3354]
- Bushey, Glenn L.** William Duane [1760-1835] Crusader for Judicial Reform. *PA. HIST.*, v. 5: 1938, 141-156. [3355]
- A Citizen.** Reflections upon the Administration of Justice in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Hopkins and Earle, 1809. 66 p. [3356]
- Dellaporta, Anthony.** Rights of a Defaulting Plaintiff in Pennsylvania [1806-1949]. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 97: 1949, 884-895. [3357]

- De Puy, LeRoy B.** The Walnut Street Prison: Pennsylvania's First Penitentiary. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 130-144. [3358]
- Downey, Edgar.** The Law Courts and Law Judges of Schuylkill County. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 6: 1947, 1-41. [3359]
- Earle, Thomas.** Essay on Penal Law in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Law Academy, 1827. 34 p. [3360]
- Gill, Howard B.** One Hundred Years of Penal Progress. PRISON JOUR., v. 25: 1945, 12-21. [3361]
- Henderson, Elizabeth K.** The Attaek on the Judieiary in Pennsylvania, 1800-1810. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 113-136. [3362]
- Hobbs, A. A.** Criminality in Philadelphia: 1790-1810 Compared with 1937. AM. SOCIOL. REV., v. 8: 1943, 198-202. [3363]
- Hutton, A. J. W.** A Day in the Courts. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1910, 206-215. [3364]
- [Landis, Charles I.]** . . . History of the Distriet Court of the City and County of Lancaster . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1914, 103-122. [3365]
- LaRochefoucauld-Liancourt, Duc de.** Des Prisons de Philadelphie. Paris: Chez DuPont, 1796. 63 p. [3366]
- Laussat, Anthony, jr.** An Essay on Equity in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Robert Desilver and R. Wright, 1826. 157 p. [3367]
- Lloyd, William H., jr.** The Courts from the Revolution to the Revision of the Civil Code. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 56: 1908, 88-115. [3368]
- Lownes, Caleb.** An Enquiry How Far the Punishment of Death Is Necessary in Pennsylvania, with an Aeecount of the Gaol of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Bradford, 1793. 109 p. [3369]
- McElwee, Thomas B.** Coneise History of the Eastern Penitentiary of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Massey, 1835. 2 vols. [3370]
- MacLean, William, jr.** The Law Academy and Early Legal Education in Philadelphia. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1935, 25-36. [3371]
- Martin, John H.** Martin's Beneh and Bar of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Rees Welsh and Co., 1883. 326 p. [3372]

- Pendleton, Othniel A.** Prison Reform and the Evangelical Churches. *PRISON JOUR.*, v. 28: 1948, 383-397. [3373]
- Post, Albert.** Early Efforts to Abolish Capital Punishment in Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 68: 1944, 38-53. [3374]
- Reid, A. B.** Early Courts, Judges, and Lawyers of Allegheny County. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 5: 1922, 185-202. [3375]
- Richards, Louis.** Jacob Rush and the Early Pennsylvania State Judiciary. *PA. BAR ASSOC. REP.*, v. 20: 1914, 295-315. [3376]
- Rosenberger, Homer T.** James Wilson's Theories of Punishment. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 73: 1949, 45-63. [3377]
- Schaeffer, Paul N.** The Prison in Penn's Commons. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 12: 1947, 99-101. [3378]
- Sellin, Thorstein.** The Walnut Street Prison. *PRISON WORLD*, v. 7: no. 2, 1945, 11, 27-28. [3379]
- Skidmore, Rex A.** Penological Pioneering in the Walnut Street Jail, 1789-1799. *JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW*, v. 39: 1948, 167-180. [3380]
- Stern, Leon T.** Jails: Yesterday and Today. *PRISON JOUR.*, v. 25: 1945, 88-99. [3381]
- Teeters, Negley K.** Benjamin Rush, Pioneer Penal Reformer. *PRISON JOUR.*, v. 23: 1943, 306-309. [3382]
- The Early Days of the Eastern State Penitentiary at Philadelphia. *PA. HIST.*, v. 16: 1949, 261-302. [3383]
- The Pennsylvania Prison Society: A Century and a Half of Penal Reform. *JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW*, v. 28: 1937-1938, 374-379. [3384]
- They Were in Prison: A History of the Pennsylvania Prison Society, 1787-1937. Formerly the Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons. Philadelphia: Winston, 1938. 541 p. [3385]
- An authoritative history of the Pennsylvania Prison Society.
- Turnbull, Robert J.** A Visit to the Philadelphia Prison. London, 1797. 93 p. [3386]
- Tyson, J. R.** Essay on the Penal Law of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Mifflin and Parry, 1827. 213 p. [3387]

Vaux, Roberts. Notices of the Original and Successive Efforts to Improve the Discipline of the Prison at Philadelphia and to Reform the Criminal Code of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Harding, 1826. 76 p. [3388]

Williams, Lewis O. The Origin and Evolution of Pennsylvania Penology. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1926. [3389]

7. Public Health and Safety

Barrows, Fred L. The Vigilant Volunteers. *PHILA. MAG.*, v. 38: no. 10, 1951, 45, 81. [3390]

Bausman, Lottie M. The Liberality of Lancaster County, 1793-1794. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 19: 1915, 315-325. [3391]

Carey, Mathew. Short Account of the Malignant Fevers Lately Prevalent in Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1793. 112 p. [3392]

Condie, Thomas, and Richard Folwell. History of the Pestilence Commonly Called Yellow Fever, Which Almost Desolated Philadelphia in . . . 1798. Philadelphia: The Authors, 1799. 108 p. [3393]

Currie, William, and Isaac Cathrall. Facts and Observations Relative to the Origin, Progress and Nature of the Fever Which Prevailed in Certain Parts of the City and Districts of Philadelphia in . . . 1802. Philadelphia: Woodward, 1802. 40 p. [3394]

Currie, William. Memoirs of the Yellow Fever, Which Prevailed in Philadelphia and Other Parts of the United States of America . . . 1798. Philadelphia: Dobson, 1798. 145 p. [3395]

——— Sketch of the Rise and Progress of the Yellow Fever and of the Proceedings of the Board of Health in Philadelphia . . . 1799. Philadelphia: Budd, 1800. 112 p. [3396]

Gerhard, E. S. Frederick Graff and the Philadelphia Waterworks. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 13: 1947, 30-34. [3397]

Gutelius, C. Warren. One Hundred and Fifty Years of Volunteer Fire-Fighting. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 18: 1950, 116-148. [3398]

Hare, H. A. Stephen Girard and the Great Epidemic of Yellow Fever in 1793. *ANN. MED. HIST.*, v. 2: n. s., 1930, 372-382. [3399]

- Historical Sketches of the Formation and Founders of the Philadelphia Hose Company . . . Philadelphia: Philadelphia Hose Company, 1884. 93 p. [3400]
- J., A. and R. A. A Narrative of the Proceedings of the Black People during the Awful Calamity in Philadelphia in the Year 1793 . . . London, 1794. 24 p. [3401]
- Landis, Kenneth R. Pioneer Waterworks and Modern Comparisons. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 17: no. 6, 1949, 7-11. [3402]
- Lane, John E. Jean Devèze, 1753-1826? Notes on the Yellow Fever Epidemic at Philadelphia in 1793. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 8: n. s., 1936, 202-226. [3403]
- McFarland, Joseph. The Epidemic of Yellow Fever in Philadelphia in 1793 and Its Influence upon Dr. Benjamin Rush. MEDICAL LIFE, v. 36: 1929, 449-496. [3404]
- MacNeill, Norman. Infant Welfare as Taught in Philadelphia One Hundred Years Ago. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 8: n. s., 1936, 36-43. [3405]
- Middleton, William S. The Yellow Fever Epidemic of 1793 in Philadelphia. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 10: 1928, 434-450. [3406]
- Palmer, Harold D. The Philadelphia Almshouse Described by De Warville in 1788. MEDICAL LIFE, v. 40: 1933, 226-233. [3407]
- Philadelphia College of Physicians. Facts and Observations Relative to the Nature and Origin of the Pestilential Fever Which Prevalled in this City in 1793, 1797 and 1798. Philadelphia: Dobson, 1798. 99 p. [3408]
- Powell, John H. Bring Out Your Dead. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. 304 p. [3409]
A compelling study of human behavior in Philadelphia's yellow fever epidemic of 1793.
- Royer, B. Franklin. The Great Sickness at Harrisburg, 1792, 1793, 1795. MEDICAL LIFE, v. 35: 1927, 23-35. [3410]
- Shelton, F. H. Springs and Spas of Old-Time Philadelphians. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 47: 1923, 196-237. [3411]
- Shippen, Edward. Some Account of the Origin of the Naval Asylum at Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 117-142. [3412]

Stough, Mulford. Yellow Fever in Philadelphia, 1793. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 6-13. [3413]

8. Refugees in Pennsylvania

Ainey, Kathleen. Unbelievable Azilum. COMMONWEALTH, v. 4: no. 1, 1950, 14-16. [3414]

Beck, Leonard N. Pennsylvania and an Early Russian Radical [Aleksander Radishev, 1790]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 193-196. [3415]

Childs, Frances S. French Refugee Life in the United States, 1790-1800: An American Chapter of the French Revolution. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1940. 229 p. [3416]
Study of the life of French refugees, centering chiefly in Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. Uses several hitherto unknown family archives.

Chomet, Otto. Citizen Marsillac on Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 70: 1946, 112-116. [3417]

Clarke, Thomas W. Emigres in the Wilderness. New York: Macmillan, 1941. 247 p. [3418]

Craft, David. The French at Asylum. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 5: 1900, 75-110. [3419]

Griffin, Martin I. J. Asylum: A Colony of French Catholics in Bradford County, Pennsylvania, 1794-1800. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 18: 1907, 245-261, 421-433. [3420]

Harvey, Oscar J. Royalty in Wyoming Valley Nearly a Century and a Quarter Ago. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 16: 1919, 185-266. [3421]

Ingham, J. Washington. A Short History of Asylum, Pennsylvania, Founded in 1793 by the French Exiles in America. [Towanda, Pa.: Towanda Printing Company], 1916. 99 p. [3422]

Kite, Elizabeth S. Joseph Bonaparte—Ex-King of Spain Settles in Philadelphia. 1815. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 53: 1942, 129-150. [3423]

Murray, Elsie. Azilum, French Refugee Colony of 1793. Athens, Pa.: Tioga Point Museum, 1950. 56 p. (Second edition.) [3424]

——— Early French Influences in Northern Tier Counties. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 8, 1951, 3-8. [3425]

- Franco-Americana in Tioga Point Museum. *FRANCO-AMERICAN REV.*, v. 2: 1938, 276-289. [3426]
- French Experiments in Pioneering in Northern Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 68: 1944, 175-188. [3427]
- French Refugees of 1793 in Pennsylvania. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 87: 1944, 387-393. [3428]
- New World or Old? Athens, Pa.: Tioga Point Museum, 1945. 128 p. [3429]
- Murray, Louise W.** The Story of Some French Refugees and Their "Azilum," 1793-1800. [Athens, Pa.], 1917. 158 p. [3430]
An authentic story of a refugee colony of 1793-1803 on the northern borders of Pennsylvania, projected by a brother-in-law of Lafayette, as a refuge for the royal family, and visited by many notable French exiles.
- Park, Mary C.** Joseph Priestley and the Problem of Pantisocracy. *DEL. CO. INST. OF SCIENCE PROC.*, v. 11: no. 1, 1947. 60 p. [3431]
- Roberts, Kenneth, and Anna M.**, *trans. and eds.* Moreau de St. Mery's American Journey (1793-1798). New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1947, 394 p. [3432]
The journal of a French emigré bookseller in Philadelphia that contains excellent contemporary descriptions.
- Rosengarten, J. G.** French Colonists and Exiles in the United States. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1907. 234 p. [3433]
- Smith, Emily V.** The French in Philadelphia with Special Reference to the Period 1783 to 1793. Temple University, master's thesis. 1938. [3434]
- Tinker, Edward L.** Philadelphia; Noah's Ark of Famous Frenchmen. *LEGION D'HONNEUR MAG.*, v. 9: 1939, 228-235. [3435]
- Tower, Charlemagne.** Joseph Bonaparte in Philadelphia and Bordentown. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 42: 1918, 289-309. [3436]
- Wangner, Ellen D.** An American Town Built for Marie Antoinette. *TRAVEL*, v. 69: 1937, 28-29, 45. [3437]
- Wilkinson, Norman B.** Asylum for a Queen. *AM. HERITAGE*, v. 3: no. 4, 1952, 24-27, 79. [3438]

C. THE SOCIAL AND CULTURAL WORLD

1. Religion

See—Section III, Religious History

- Cleveland, Catherine C.** *The Great Revival in the West, 1797-1805.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1916. 215 p. [3439]
- Drury, Clifford M.** *The Western Missionary Society, 1802-1836.* PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 28: 1950, 233-248. [3440]
- Guilday, Peter.** *Trusteeism.* U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., v. 18: 1928, 7-73. [3441]
- Pendleton, Othniel A., jr.** *The Influence of the Evangelical Churches upon Humanitarian Reform: A Case Study Giving Particular Attention to Philadelphia, 1790-1840.* University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [3442]
- Rumball-Petre, Edwin A. R.** *Rarest American Bible and Its Printer.* CATH. WORLD, v. 150: 1940, 673-679. [3443]
- Sachse, Julius F.** *The Religious and Social Conditions of Philadelphia During the First Decade of the Federal Constitution, 1790-1800.* LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 20: 1901, 491-517. [3444]
- Sweet, William W.** *The Coming of the Circuit Rider Across the Mountains.* MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV. (Extra Number), 1918, 271-282. [3445]
- *Religion in the Development of American Culture, 1765-1840.* New York: Scribner's, 1952. 338 p. [3446]
 Chapters 2 and 3 discuss religious life in Pennsylvania.
- *Religion on the American Frontier, 1783-1840.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1946. 800 p. [3447]
- Wallace, Anthony F. C., ed.** *Halliday Jackson's Journal to the Seneca Indians, 1798-1800.* PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 117-147; 325-349. [3448]
- Walsh, James J.** *Some Religious Discussions in Philadelphia Just after the Revolution.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 17: 1906, 33-43. [3449]
- Weaver, Glenn.** *The German Reformed Church and the Civil Government (1787-1855).* PA. HIST., v. 16: 1949, 303-325. [3450]

- Webster, Homer J.** Early Religious Movements in Pittsburgh. OHIO ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v. 25: 1916, 174-183. [3451]
- Weinstein, Jerome.** Aaronsburg. A Study in Religious Toleration. AMERICAN HERITAGE, v. 1: no. 1, 1949, 12-13, 60. [3452]
- Yoder, Donald H.** Lutheran-Reformed Union Proposals, 1800-1850: An American Experiment in Ecumenics. THEOLOGICAL SEMINAR, EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH BULLETIN, v. 17: 1946, 39-77. [3453]

2. Social Life

- Armes, Ethel,** *comp. and ed.* Nancy Shippen. Her Journal Book. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1935. 348 p. [3454]
Diary and letters of a Philadelphia belle of the late eighteenth century.
- Eberlein, Harold D., and Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** The American "Vauxhall" of the Federal Era. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 68: 1944, 150-174. [3455]
- Geise, John.** Household Technology of the Western Frontier. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 10: 1927, 85-105. [3456]
- Jack, Philip R.** Some Folk Amusements of Western Pennsylvania, 1775-1885. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1948. [3457]
- Jackson, Joseph.** Vauxhall Garden. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 289-298. [3458]
- Kain, George H.** History of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, 1797-1949. [Philadelphia]: Paul M. Moore, 1949. 136 p. [3459]
- McCosker, M. Joseph.** George Washington Lived Here. PHILA. FORUM, v. 29: no. 5, 1950, 11, 22. [3460]
- Martin, Asa E.** Lotteries in Pennsylvania Prior to 1833. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 47: 1923, 307-327; v. 48: 1924, 66-93, 158-180. [3461]
- Pendleton, Othniel A., jr.** Poor Relief in Philadelphia, 1790-1840. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 70: 1946, 161-172. [3462]
- Ridgely, Mabel L., ed.** The Ridgelys of Delaware and Their Circle: What Them Befell in Colonial and Federal Times: Letters, 1751-1890. Portland, Me.: Anthoensen Press, 1949. 427 p. [3463]
Many of the letters and documents pertain to Philadelphia families and to life in that city when it was the nation's capital.

- Rodgers, T. L.** The Last Duel in Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 12: 1929, 54-57. [3464]
- Sachse, Julius F.** The History of Masonic Knights Templar in Pennsylvania, 1797-1919. Philadelphia: [The Author], 1919. 220 p. [3465]
- [Tyson, J. R.]** Sketch of the Wistar Party of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1898. 23 p. [3466]
- Wharton, Anne H.** Social Life in the Early Republic. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1902. 346 p. [3467]

3. Education

- Bulwark of Liberty: Early Years at Dickinson.** [Boyd Lee Spahr Lectures in Americana, I, 1947-1950]. New-York: Revell, 1950. 174 p. [3468]
Essays on the early years of Dickinson College and discussion of some cultural aspects of the early Republic.
- Butterfield, Lyman H.** Benjamin Rush and the Beginning of John and Mary's College over Susquehanna. *JOUR. HIST. MED.*, v. 3: 1948, 427-442. [3469]
- Eilberg, Herman.** Joseph Priestley, His Educational Philosophy. Temple University, master's thesis. 1930. [3470]
- Ellis, Charles C.** Laneastrian Schools in Philadelphia . . . [Philadelphia, 1907]. 88 p. [3471]
- Gordy, U. L.** The Old Brown's Mill School. *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 11: 1939, 333-364. [3472]
- Hole, Helen G.** Westtown Through the Years, 1799-1942. Westtown, Pa.: Westtown Alumni Association, 1942. 2 vols. [3473]
- [Kain, George H., Betty Peckham, and John L. Ruth].** A History of York County Academy, York, Pennsylvania. York, Pa.: Trustees of the York County Academy and the Historical Society of York County, 1952. 270 p. [3474]
- Klein, H. M. J.** History of Franklin and Marshall College, 1787-1948. Lancaster, Pa.: Franklin and Marshall College Alumni Association, 1952. 357 p. [3475]
- Lapp, Dorothy B.** Union Hall. *CHESTER CO. COLL.*, no. 16: 1939, 490-495. [3476]

- Larrabee, Don M.** The Law School in Congress Hall. *UNIV. OF PA. ALUMNI REG.*, v. 20: 1917, 140-145. [3477]
- The Ludwick Institute, 1799-1917. Philadelphia: [Ludwick Institute], 1948. 48 p. [3478]
- McCadden, Joseph J.** Education in Pennsylvania, 1801-1835, and Its Debt to Roberts Vaux. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 372 p. [3479]
An excellent historical study of early public education in Pennsylvania and the contribution of Roberts Vaux to it.
- Joseph Lancaster and Philadelphia. *PA. HIST.*, v. 4: 1937, 6-20. [3480]
- Joseph Lancaster and the Philadelphia Schools. *PA. HIST.*, v. 3: 1936, 225-239. [3481]
- MacLean, Hazel C.** Evolution of the Philadelphia School System Since the Year 1818. Temple University, master's thesis. 1930. [3482]
- Melvin, William.** A Century of Education; or, the History of the Schools of Burgettstown, Washington County, Pennsylvania for One Hundred Years. Claysville, Pa.: Melvin Printing Company, 1898. 103 p. [3483]
- Moore, Herbert G.** Our Colonial Colleges: 16-Dickinson College [1783-1834]. *D. A. R. MAG.*, v. 83: 1949, 735-742. [3484]
- Purcell, Richard J.** Irish Educational Contribution to Pennsylvania in the National Period. *CATH. EDUC. REV.*, v. 38: 1940, 467-480, 537-549. [3485]
- Reilly, Edward M.** Education in the Archdiocese of Philadelphia [1808-1949]. *CATH. SCHOOL JOUR.*, v. 49: 1949, 111-116. [3486]
- The Rise and Progress of the Young-Ladies Academy of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Stewart and Cochran, 1794. 119 p. [3487]
- Sketch of the Origin and Progress of the Adelpia School in the Northern Liberties . . . Philadelphia: Meyer, 1810. 48 p. [3488]
- Smith, Joseph B.** A Frontier Experiment with Higher Education: Dickinson College, 1783-1800. *PA. HIST.*, v. 16: 1949, 1-19. [3489]
- The West Chester Academy Through 1821. *CHESTER CO. COLL.*, no. 16: 1939, 482-488. [3490]

Westtown, a Quaker Heritage. Philadelphia, [1929]. 40 p. [3491]

Westtown School. CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 14: 1939, 450-452. [3492]

Yoder, Cora E. History of Education in Sunbury. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 199-216. [3493]

4. Gradual Advances in the Arts and Sciences

a. General

Anderson, Edward P. The Intellectual Life of Pittsburgh, 1786-1836. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 14: 1931, 9-27, 92-114, 225-236, 288-309. [3494]

Blanchard, Jean P. The First Air Voyage in America: The Times, the Place, and the People of the Blanchard Balloon Voyage of January 9, 1793, Philadelphia to Woodbury . . . Philadelphia: Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1943. 60 p. [3495]

Brown, Ralph H. Mirror for Americans: Likeness of the Eastern Seaboard, 1810. New York: American Geographical Society, 1943. 312 p. [3496]

The author views the intellectual life of Philadelphia in its multiple activities during the early 1800's, through the participation of a fictitious gentleman, Thomas Pownall Keystone.

Ferguson, Russell J. A Cultural Oasis in Northwestern Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 19: 1936, 269-280. [3497]

Jackson, Joseph. The First Balloon Hoax. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 35: 1911, 51-58. [3498]

Miller, James M. Genesis of Western Culture: The Upper Ohio Valley, 1800-1825. Columbus, O.: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 1938. 194 p. [3499]

Philips, Edith. Pensylvanie: L'Age d'Or. AM. HIST. REV., v. 36: 1930, 1-16. [3500]

b. Art and Architecture

Bye, Arthur E. One Hundred Years of Art in Philadelphia, 1776-1876. ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY, v. 21: 1926, 153-161. [3501]

Carrick, Alice V. The Profiles of William Bache. ANTIQUES, v. 14: 1928, 220-224. [3502]

- Dickson, H. E.** Day vs. Jarvis: With Notes on the Early Years of John Wesley Jarvis. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 63: 1939, 169-188. [3503]
- Eberlein, Harold D.** Three Types of Georgian Architecture; the Evolution of Style in Philadelphia. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 34: 1913, 57-76. [3504]
- Flexner, James T.** Benjamin West's American Neo-Classicism, with Documents on West and William Williams. *N. Y. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 36: 1952, 5-41. [3505]
- The Scope of Painting in the 1790's. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 74: 1950, 74-89. [3506]
- Jordan, Wilfred.** William Rush, the Earliest Native-Born American Sculptor [1756-1833]. *ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY*, v. 11: 1921, 245-247. [3507]
- Kimball, Fiske.** The Bank of Pennsylvania, 1799: An Unknown Masterpiece of American Classicism. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 44: 1918, 132-139. [3508]
- The Bank of the United States, 1818-1824. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 58: 1925, 581-594. [3509]
- Lancaster, Clay.** Jefferson's Architectural Indebtedness to Robert Morris. *JOUR. SOC. ARCH. HIST.*, v. 10: March, 1951, 3-10. [3510]
- Marceau, Henri.** William Rush, 1756-1833; The First Native American Sculptor. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Museum of Art, 1937. 85 p. [3511]
- Norton, Paul F.** Latrobe and Old West at Dickinson College. *ART BUL.*, v. 33: 1951, 125-132. [3512]
- Peterson, Charles E.** Library Hall: Home of the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1790-1880. *AM. PHIL. SOC. LIB. BUL.*, v. 95: 1951, 266-285. [3513]
- Schmertz, Robert W.** Architecture in Pittsburgh Dating up to 1900 [c. 1800-1900]. *CARNEGIE MAG.*, v. 23: 1949, 78-82. [3514]
- Sellers, Charles C.** Portraits and Miniatures by Charles Willson Peale. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1952. 276 p. [3515]
- An informative and delightfully written account of Peale as portraitist.

- Smith, Robert C.** A Philadelphia Allegory. ART. BUL., v. 31: 1949, 323-326. [3516]
- Snyder, Martin P.** William Bireh: His Philadelphia Views. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 271-315. [3517]
- Turner, William L.** The Early Buildings of the University of Pennsylvania. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 53: 1950, 1-16. [3518]

c. Journalism

- Andrews, J. Cutler.** Pittsburgh's *Post-Gazette*: "The First Newspaper West of the Alleghenies." Boston: Chapman and Grimes, 1936. 324 p. [3519]
A model study of the history of an early western Pennsylvania newspaper.
- Bowman, Charles M.** Lebanon—a Story of Its Newspapers. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1898-1901, 393-403. [3520]
- Church, E. F.** The Newspapers of Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 118-125. [3521]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** An Early Newspaper. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1907, 175-194. [3522]
——— The Oldest Daily Paper in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 72-84. [3523]
- Field, Alston G.** The Press in Western Pennsylvania to 1812. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 231-264. [3524]
- German, Hyman.** The Philadelphia *Aurora* on Latin American Affairs. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 110-130. [3525]
- [Grim, Webster, and G. MacReynolds].** Historical Sketch of the *Doylestown Democrat*, 1816-1916 . . . Doylestown, Pa.: Doylestown Publishing Company, 1917. 103 p. [3526]
- Harvey, Oscar J.** Wilkes-Barre's Earliest Newspapers. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 18: 1923, 59-98. [3527]
- Hopkins, J. G. E.** The Fretful Porcupine (American Political Pamphlets, 1790-1800). AM. COLL., v. 17: no. 5, 1948, 6-8, 23. [3528]
- Kainen, Jacob.** George Clymer and the Columbian Press. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1950. 60 p. [3529]
- Price, Warwick J.** The Genesis of the Fourth Estate in Philadelphia. AMERICANA, v. 4: 1909, 672-676. [3530]

- Reader, Francis S.** History of the Newspapers of Beaver County, Pennsylvania. New Brighton, Pa.: The Author, 1905. 176 p. [3531]
- Reitzel, William.** William Cobbett and Philadelphia Journalism: 1794-1800. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 223-244. [3532]
- Sauer, Ethel M.** Chester County Newspapers. CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 1: 1936, 3-7; no. 2: 1936, 45-50. [3533]
- Steinmetz, Mary O.** Gottlob Jungman. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1948, 50-51. [3534]
- Thwaites, Reuben G.** The Ohio Valley Press Before the War of 1812-1815. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 19: 1909, 309-368. [3535]
- Weaver, Ethan A.** The *American Eagle*, the First English Newspaper Printed in Northampton County, Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 23: 1899, 69-76. [3536]
- White, Thomas R.** Constitutional Provisions Guaranteeing Freedom of the Press in Pennsylvania. AM. LAW REG., v. 52: 1904, 1-21. [3537]

d. Literature

- Brown, H. G.** Philadelphia Contributions to the Book Arts and Book Trade, 1796-1810. BIBLOG. SOC. AM. PAP., v. 37: 1943, 275-292. [3538]
- Davis, W. W. H.** The Poets and Poetry of Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 126-136. [3539]
- Dickstein, Edward L.** The Contributions of Charles Brockden Brown to the Gothic Novel in English. Temple University, master's thesis, 1934. [3540]
- Dunlap, George A.** The City in the American Novel, 1789-1900: A Study of American Novels Portraying Contemporary Conditions in New York, Philadelphia and Boston. Philadelphia, 1934. 187 p. [3541]
- Haviland, Thomas P.** Francis Hopkinson and the Grammarians. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 63-70. [3542]
- Houchell, Saul.** The Principal Literary Magazines of the Ohio Valley to 1840. Nashville, Tenn.: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1934. (George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville. Abstract of Contribution to Education, no. 144.) [3543]

- Leary, Lewis.** Leigh Hunt in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 70: 1946, 270-280. [3544]
- Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** When Letters Were in Flower in Philadelphia. BOOK NEWS MO., v. 27: 1908, 91-95. [3545]
- Pleasants, Henry, jr.** Thomas Buchanan Read and Benjamin West. [The Author], 1943. 11 p. [3546]
- Reitzel, William.** The Purchasing of English Books in Philadelphia, 1790-1800. MOD. PHILOLOGY, v. 35: 1937, 159-171. [3547]
- Stearns, Bertha M.** Early Philadelphia Magazines for Ladies. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 64: 1940, 479-491. [3548]

e. Sciences

- Adams, Marcellin C.** John Taylor, Pittsburgh's Early Astronomer. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 133-145. [3549]
- Atkinson, T. P.** Reminiscences of Philadelphia as It Was Fifty-Seven Years Ago . . . VIRGINIA CLINICAL REC., v. 3: 1873-1874, 191-215. [3550]
- Bathe, Greville.** An Engineer's Miscellany. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1938. 136 p. [3551]
- Oliver Evans and the Mystery of His "Orukter Amphibolos." NEWCOMEN SOC. TRANS., v. 14: 1935, 109-117. [3552]
- Bierer, Bert W.** American Veterinary History. Baltimore, 1940. [3553]
- Mimeographed in four parts. Part one has material on early Philadelphia veterinarians, *e.g.* Rush, Mease, Michener.
- Butterfield, Lyman H.** Benjamin Rush as a Promoter of Useful Knowledge. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 92: 1948, 26-36. [3554]
- Colton, Harold S.** Peale's Museum. POPULAR SCI. MO., v. 75: 1909, 221-238. [3555]
- Davis, T. D.** The Pioneer Physicians of Western Pennsylvania. PA. MED. JOUR., v. 5: 1901-1902, 3-24. [3556]
- DeJong, Russell N.** The First American Textbook on Psychiatry: A Review and Discussion of Benjamin Rush's Medical Inquiries and Observations upon the Diseases of the Mind. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 2: series 3, 1940, 195-202. [3557]

- Eaton, Leonard K.** *Medicine in Philadelphia and Boston, 1805-1830.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 66-75. [3558]
- Flexner, James T.** *Doctors on Horseback. Pioneers of American Medicine.* New York: Viking Press, 1937. 370 p. [3559]
Clever accounts of medical leaders already well known. John Morgan and Benjamin Rush are the two Pennsylvanians discussed.
- Goodman, Nathan.** *Benjamin Rush, First American Psychiatrist.* PHILA. FORUM, v. 31: no. 4, 1951, 10-11, 19. [3560]
- Hepburn, Joseph S.** *Notes on the Early Teaching of Chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania, the Central High School of Philadelphia, and the Franklin Institute of Philadelphia.* JOUR. CHEM. EDUC., v. 9: 1932, 1577-1591. [3561]
- *The Pennsylvania Associations of Joseph Priestley.* JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 244: 1947, 63-72, 95-105. [3562]
- Huth, Hans.** *Pierre Eugene Du Simitiere and the Beginnings of the American Historical Museum.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 69: 1945, 315-325. [3563]
- Johnson, Frederick C.** *Pioneer Physicians of Wyoming Valley.* Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1906. 64 p. [3564]
- Jones, Clement R.** *The Development of Medical Practice in Pittsburgh.* PITTSBURGH MED. BUL., v. 11: 1922, 9-47. [3565]
- Kingsley, John S.** *The Philadelphia Academy.* POPULAR SCI. MO., v. 20: 1882, 531-538. [3566]
- Krumbhaar, Edward B.** *The Early History of Anatomy in the United States.* ANN. MED. HIST., v. 4: 1922, 271-286. [3567]
- *The History of Pathology at the Philadelphia General Hospital.* MEDICAL LIFE, v. 40: 1933, 162-177. [3568]
- Leary, Lewis.** *Phaeton in Philadelphia.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 49-60. [3569]
- Mills, Charles K.** *Benjamin Rush and American Psychiatry.* New York, 1886. 36 p. [3570]
- Morris, Caspar.** *Contributions to the Medical History of Pennsylvania.* PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 1: 1826, [337]-350. [3571]
- Muller, Susanna.** *An Old German Midwife's Record.* GERMAN-AM. ANN., v. 1: n. s., 1903, 73-96, 136-177. [3572]

- Peirce, Charles.** Meteorological Account of the Weather in Philadelphia, from 1790-1847. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1847. 300 p. [3573]
- Ruschenberger, William S. W.** Account of the Institution and Progress of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia . . . from 1787. Philadelphia: Dorman, 1887. 308 p. [3574]
- Notice of the Origin, Progress and Present Condition of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1852. 78 p. [3575]
- Scheffey, Lewis C.** Earlier History and Transition Period of Obstetrics and Gynecology in Philadelphia. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 2: series 3, 1940, 215-224. [3576]
- Sellers, Charles C.** Charles Willson Peale and Yarrow Mamout. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 71: 1947, 99-102. [3577]
- Sellers Papers in the Peale-Sellers Collection. AM. PHIL. SOC. LIB. BUL., v. 95: 1951, 262-265. [3578]
- Smith, Donald S.** Charles Willson Peale, Philadelphia Museum Maker. AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 1: 1951, 54-56. [3579]
- Smith, Edgar F.** Chemistry in Old Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lipincott, 1919. 106 p. [3580]
- Early Science in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 51: 1927, 15-26. [3581]
- Early Scientists of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 47: 1923, 1-27. [3582]
- Stetson, Sarah P.** William Hamilton and His "Woodlands." PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 26-33. [3583]
- Walter, Joseph B.** The Bucks County Medical Society. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 509-521. [3584]
- The Wistar Museum of Anatomy. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 18: 1894, 90-96. [3585]
- Worner, William F.** The Strasburg Scientific Society. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 25: 1921, 133-145. [3586]

f. The Theatre and Music

- Brede, Charles F.** The German Drama in English on the Philadelphia Stage from 1794-1830, Preceded by a General Account of the Theatre in Philadelphia from 1794-1796. Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press, 1918. 295 p. [3587]
- Schiller on the Philadelphia Stage to the Year 1830. GERMAN AM. ANN., v. 3: 1905, 254-275. [3588]
- Brown, Robert B., and Frank X. Braun.** The Tunebook of Conrad Doll. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP., v. 42: 1948, 229-238. [3589]
- Drummond, Robert R.** Alexander Reinagle and His Connection with the Musical Life of Philadelphia. GERMAN AM. ANN., v. 5: n. s., 1907, 294-306. [3590]
- Eberlein, Harold D., and Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Music in the Early Federal Era. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 69: 1945, 103-127. [3591]
- Hanstein, George.** John Jacob Dieffenbach, Wheelwright and Organ Builder. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 11: no. 4, 1945, 4-6, 22. [3592]
- James, Reese D.** Old Drury of Philadelphia: A History of the Philadelphia Stage, 1800-1835 . . . Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 694 p. [3593]
- Malvern, Gladys.** Good Troupers All, the Story of Jo Jefferson. Philadelphia: Maerac Smith, 1945. 287 p. [3594]
- Rothenberg, Irvin W.** Music of the Northumberland County. NORTH-UMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 8: 1936, 98-110. [3595]
- Sherman, E. W.** America's First Circus. GREATER PHILA. MAG., v. 39: no. 3, 1952, 27. [3596]
- Struble, George G.** A Fellow of Infinite Jest. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 3, 1948, 16-18. [3597]

D. PERSONALITIES OF THE DAY

(Alphabetical by Subject)

- ADDISON. Wagner, John R.** The Public Career of Alexander Addison. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1951. [3598]
- ADLUM. Wood, T. Kenneth.** Major John Adlum. NOW AND THEN, v. 9: 1951, 315-317. [3599]

- AUDUBON. **Audubon, Lucy B., ed.** The Life of John James Audubon, the Naturalist. New York: Putnam's, 1902. 443 p. [3600]
A later edition of a biography edited by Audubon's widow, published in 1869.
- **Muschamp, E. A.** Audacious Audubon. New York: Coward-McCann, 1929. 312 p. [3601]
This biography of the great American naturalist is significant for the history of Pennsylvania because of its portrayal of early Philadelphia.
- BALDWIN. **Taylor, M. Flavia.** The Political and Civic Career of Henry Baldwin, 1799-1830. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 24: 1941, 37-50 [3602]
- BARCLAY. **Fackenthal, B. F., jr.** John Barclay [1749-1824] Biographical; Soldier, Innkeeper, Farmer, Judge, Mayor, Merchant and Banker. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1940, 8-18. [3603]
- BARKER. **Musser, Paul H.** James Nelson Barker, 1784-1858. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1929. 230 p. [3604]
- BARTON. **Middleton, William S.** Benjamin Smith Barton. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 8: n. s., 1936, 477-491. [3605]
- **Pennell, Francis W.** Benjamin Smith Barton, as Naturalist. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 86: 1942, 108-122. [3606]
- **Smith, Edgar F.** Benjamin Smith Barton, 1766-1815. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 28: 1924, 59-66. [3607]
- **Rubincam, Milton.** A Memoir of the Life of William Barton, A. M. (1754-1817). PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 179-193. [3608]
- BASSE. **Passavant, Dettmar.** Romantic Story of Baron Basse, Founder of Zelienople. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 12-25. [3609]
- BAYARD. **Hillard, Muriel A.** Stephen Bayard. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1937. [3610]
- BIDDLE. **Govan, Thomas P.** Nicholas Biddle at Princeton, 1799-1801. PRINCETON UNIV. LIB. CHRON., v. 9: 1948, 49-63. [3611]
- **McGrane, Reginald C., ed.** The Correspondence of Nicholas Biddle Dealing with National Affairs, 1807-1844. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1919. 366 p. [3612]
- BINGHAM. **Brown, Margaret L.** Anne Willing Bingham [1764-1801]. BERMUDA HIST. QUAR., v. 6: 1949, 123-134. [3613]

- BINNS. Klein, Philip S.** John Binns and the Impeachment of Governor William Findlay. *NORTHUMBERLAND Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, v. 11: 1939, 51-66. [3614]
- **Neff, George H.** John Binns in Northumberland County, 1801-1807. *NORTHUMBERLAND Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, v. 11: 1939, 36-50. [3615]
- BOLLMAN. Siebeneck, Henry K.** Justus Erich Bollman [1769-1822]. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 22: 1939, 101-116. [3616]
- BORROWS. Theiss, Lewis E.** General John Borrows. *NORTHUMBERLAND Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, v. 12: 1942, 59-76. [3617]
- BRACKENRIDGE. Cleven, N. Andrew.** Henry Marie Brackenridge, Diplomat. *PA. HIST.*, v. 5: 1938, 213-222. [3318]
- **Zimmerman, Lucinda.** Henry Marie Brackenridge: Author, Traveler, Jurist. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1932. [3619]
- **Conner, Martha.** Hugh Henry Brackenridge at Princeton University, 1768-1771. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 10: 1927, 146-162. [3620]
- **Eakin, Myrl I.** Hugh Henry Brackenridge, Lawyer. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 10: 1927, 163-175. [3621]
- **Newlin, Claude M.** Hugh Henry Brackenridge, Writer. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 10: 1927, 224-256. [3622]
- — — — — **The Life and Writings of Hugh Henry Brackenridge.** Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1932. 328 p. [3623]
A literary biography of an outstanding figure in the early history of western Pennsylvania, based in a large part on Brackenridge's own writings.
- **Williams, Mildred.** Hugh Henry Brackenridge as a Judge of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, 1799-1816. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 10: 1927, 210-223. [3624]
- BRONSON. Konkle, Burton A.** Enos Bronson, 1774-1823. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 57: 1933, 355-358. [3625]
- BROWN. Clark, David L.** Brockden Brown [1771-1810] and the Rights of Women. Austin, Texas: University of Texas, 1922. 48 p. (*University of Texas Bulletin*, No. 2212, March 22, 1922. *Comparative Literature Series*, No. 2.) [3626]

- Charles Brockden Brown, *Pioneer Voice of America*. Durham, N. C.: Duke University Press, 1952. 363 p. [3627]
A new assessment of America's first professional man of letters.
- Charles Brockden Brown, 1771-1810: A Critical Biography. Columbia University, doctoral dissertation. 1923. [3628]
- **Dunlap, William**. *Life of C. Brockden Brown*. Philadelphia: James P. Parker, 1815. 2 vols. [3629]
- **Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** *The First American Novelist: Experiences of the First Writer in the New World to Make Literature His Sole Pursuit . . . Career of Charles Brockden Brown*. *JOUR. AM. HIST.*, v. 1: 1907, 236-240. [3630]
- **Stearns, Bertha M.** A Speculation Concerning Charles Brockden Brown. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 59: 1935, 99-105. [3631]
- **Warfel, Harry R.** *Charles Brockden Brown: American Gothic Novelist*. Gainesville, Fla.: University of Florida Press, 1949. 255 p. [3632]
A biography that attempts to give substance to a career about which there is little factual information.
- **Wiley, Lulu R.** *The Sources and Influences of the Novels of Charles Brockden Brown*. New York: Vantage Press, 1951. 385 p. [3633]
- **Turner, D. K.** General Jacob Brown. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 2: 1909, 441-450. [3634]
- BRUCE. **Warfel, Harry R.** David Bruce, Federalist Poet of Western Pennsylvania [Died 1830]. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 8: 1925, 175-189, 215-234. [3635]
- CALDWELL. **Middleton, William S.** Charles Caldwell [1772-1853]. A Biographic Sketch. *ANN. MED. HIST.*, v. 3: 1921, 156-178. [3636]
- COBBETT. **Bowen, Marjorie**. *Peter Porcupine: A Study of William Cobbett, 1762-1835*. New York: Longmans, Green, 1935. 312 p. [3637]
- **Clark, Mary E.** *Peter Porcupine: The Career of William Cobbett, 1792-1800*. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1939. 193 p. [3638]

- COLT. **Peters, Barbara J.** Judah Colt, Connecticut Yankee in the Erie Triangle. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis, 1941. [3639]
- CONYNGHAM. **Conyngham, David H.** The Reminiscences of David Hayfield Conyngham, 1750-1834. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 1904. 113 p. [3640]
- COOPER. **Godcharles, Frederic A.** Thomas Cooper. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 14: 1914, 160-175. [3641]
- **Himes, Charles F.** Life and Time of Judge Thomas Cooper [1759-1840]. Jurist, Scientist, Educator, Author, Publicist. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law, 1918. 70 p. [3642]
- **Malone, Dumas.** The Public Life of Thomas Cooper, 1783-1839. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1926. 432 p. [3643]
- **Neff, George.** Thomas Cooper in America. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 12: 1912, 108-118. [3644]
- COXE. **Hutcheson, Harold.** Tench Coxe: A Study in American Economic Development. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1938. 227 p. (Johns Hopkins University Studies. Extra volumes: n. s., no. 26.) [3645]
- This book is a careful politico-economic study, but unfortunately many of the Coxe papers which are still extant were not available to the writer of this monograph.
- CUTBUSH. **Smith, Edgar F.** James Cutbush, an American Chemist, 1788-1823. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1919. 94 p. [3646]
- DALLAS. **Dallas, George M.** The Life and Writings of Alexander James Dallas. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1871. 487 p. [3647]
- The 416-page sketch of Dallas' life is old-style biography but well-written. Dallas' legal and political career are ably presented, but his personal life and his personality are neglected.
- **Diedel, C. Virginia.** Alexander James Dallas, Philadelphia Lawyer and Case Reporter. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 2: 1944, 2-3. [3648]
- **Walsh, Mary L.** The Legal and Public Career of Alexander James Dallas. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis, 1925. [3649]
- **Walters, Raymond, jr.** Alexander James Dallas, Lawyer, Politician, Financier, 1759-1817. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1943. 238 p. [3650]

- DA PONTE. **Struble, George G.** Lorenzo da Ponte, Our Neglected Genius. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 16: 1948, 67-88. [3651]
- Mozart's Librettist in Sunbury. (Lorenzo da Ponte). COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 8, 1947, 24-28. [3652]
- DECATUR. **Anthony, Irvin W.** Decatur. New York: Scribner, 1931. 319 p. [3653]
- **Lewis, Charles L.** The Romantic Decatur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 296 p. [3654]
A new account of Decatur's familiar deeds, which emphasizes the part he played in abolishing the payment of tribute to the Algerians and his work with the Board of Navy Commissioners; it reviews all the known angles of his tragic duel with Commodore Barron.
- DENNIE. **Govan, Thomas P.** The Death of Joseph Dennie: a Memoir by Nicholas Biddle [1812]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 36-46. [3655]
- **Pedder, Laura G., ed.** The Letters of Joseph Dennie, 1768-1812. Orono, Maine: University of Maine, 1936. 212 p. (University of Maine Studies, Second Series, no. 36. The Maine Bulletin, v. 38: no. 6.) [3656]
- DORSEY. **Middleton, William S.** John Syng Dorsey, 1783-1818. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 2: n. s., 1930, 587-601. [3657]
- DREXEL. **Penrose, Boies.** The Early Life of F. M. Drexel, 1792-1837. PA. MAG. OF HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 329-357. [3658]
- DUANE. Biographical Memoir of William J. Duane. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1868. 28 p. [3659]
- ELLICOTT. **Heisey, M. Luther.** Andrew Ellicott, Surveyor of the Capitol of Our Nation. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 54: 1950, 1-14. [3660]
- EVANS. **Bathe, Greville, and Dorothy.** Oliver Evans: A Chronicle of Early American Engineering. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1935. 362 p. [3661]
- FINDLEY. **Ewing, Robert M.** The Life and Times of William Findley [1741-1821]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 2: 1919, 240-251. [3662]

- **Schramm, Callista.** William Findley in Pennsylvania Politics. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 20: 1937, 31-40. [3663]
- FITCH. Boyd, Thomas A.** Poor John Fitch [1743-1798], Inventor of the Steamboat. New York: Putnam, 1935. 315 p. [3664]
- **Cheyney, Edward P.** John Fitch in the Neighborhood of Abington. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 41: 1939, 131-140; and *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1938, 5-14. [3665]
- **Gillingham, Harrold E.** John Fitch [1743-1798] Jack of Many Trades. *ANTIQUES*, v. 35: 1939, 73-75. [3666]
- **Turner, D. K.** John Fitch, the Inventor of Steam Navigation. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 2: 1909, 22-34. [3667]
- FRANKLIN. Nolan, J. Bennett.** The Only Franklin in Franklin's College (William Temple Franklin). *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 42: 1939, 3-17. [3668]
- FULTON. Colden, Cadwallader D.** Life of Robert Fulton. New York: Kirk, 1817. 371 p. [3669]
- **Dickinson, H. W.** Robert Fulton, Engineer and Artist: His Life and Works. London: John Lane, 1913. 333 p. [3670]
- **Fulton, Eleanore J.** Robert Fulton [1765-1815] as an Artist. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 42: 1938, 49-96. [3671]
- **Sutcliffe, Alice C.** Robert Fulton. New York: Macmillan, 1915. 195 p. [3672]
- GALLATIN. Adams, Henry.** The Life of Albert Gallatin. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1943. 697 p. (Reprint of 1879 edition.) [3673]
- **Dater, Henry M.** Albert Gallatin—Land Speculator. *MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV.*, v. 26: 1939, 21-38. [3674]
- **Ferguson, Russell J.** Albert Gallatin [1761-1849], Western Pennsylvania Politician. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 16: 1933, 183-195. [3675]
- **Johnson, Carman C.** Albert Gallatin of Western Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 8: 1925, 98-103. [3676]
- **Moses, Mary S.** Albert Gallatin—Frontiersman. *HISTORIAN*, v. 3: 1941, 195-213. [3677]

- **Stevens, John A.** Albert Gallatin. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1899. 419 p. (American Statesmen Series, v. 10.) [3678]
- **Walters, Raymond, jr.** Gentleman from Geneva: Albert Gallatin: Jeffersonian Democrat. N. Y. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 36: 1952, 289-299. [3679]
- ——— The Making of a Financier: Albert Gallatin in the Pennsylvania Assembly. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 70: 1946, 258-269. [3680]
- ——— Spokesman of Frontier Democracy: Albert Gallatin in the Pennsylvania Assembly. PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 161-184. [3681]
- GALLITZIN. **Brownson, S. M.** Life of Demetrius Augustine Gallitzin, Prince and Priest. New York: Pustet, 1873. 444 p. [3682]
- **Campbell, Emma M.** The Apostle of the Alleghenies. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 323-325. [3683]
- **Flick, Lawrence M.** Gallitzin. CATH. HIST. REV., v. 7: II. S., 1927, 394-469. [3684]
- **Lemcke, Peter H.** Life and Work of Prince Demetrius Augustine Gallitzin. New York: Longmans, Green, 1940. 257 p. (Translated by Joseph C. Plume.) [3685]
A literal translation of the German original, published in 1861. This original is the main source of information about Gallitzin. It is a symposium of varied matters which the translator did not alter.
- **Sargent, Daniel.** Mitri: The Story of Prince Demetrius Augustine Gallitzin. New York: Longmans, Green, 1945. 352 p. [3686]
Contains much of value on the planting of the Roman Catholic faith in "backwoods" Pennsylvania during the first half of the nineteenth century.
- GIRARD. **Carter, Joseph C.** Philadelphia Philanthropist [Stephen Girard]. PHILA. FORUM, v. 30: no. 6, 1951, 7-9, 16-17. [3687]
- **Gorrecht, W. Frank.** Stephen Girard's Connections with Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 29: 1925, 123-125. [3688]
- **Herrick, Cheesman A.** Stephen Girard, Founder. Philadelphia: Girard College, 1923. 203 p. [3689]
A brisk, superficial story of Girard's life written by a former President of Girard College as a graduation gift for students.

- **Ingram, Henry A.** *The Life and Character of Stephen Girard of the City of Philadelphia . . . Mariner and Merchant . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1896. 193 p.* [3690]
A small and misleading biography designed to stress the influence of John Girard, the author's ancestor, upon the career of Stephen Girard.
- **McMaster, John B.** *The Life and Times of Stephen Girard, Mariner and Merchant. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1918. 2 vols.* [3691]
A formal biography commissioned by the Board of City Trusts of Philadelphia. Personality, family life, and motives of Girard virtually ignored. Of value chiefly for detail on political and military events abroad and effects of these on trade and commerce.
- **Nash, J. V.** *Stephen Girard, Pioneer Millionaire Philanthropist. OPEN COURT, v. 42: 1928, 393-406.* [3692]
- **Simpson, Stephen.** *Biography of Stephen Girard. Philadelphia: Bonsal, 1832. 316 p.* [3693]
Based upon ten years of research and personal association with Girard. Details of Girard's life are not reliable since the author had no access to records, but the interpretation of Girard's motives and analysis of Girard's activities are ably done.
- **Wildes, Harry E.** *Lonely Midas. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1943. c400 p.* [3694]
The latest biography of Stephen Girard, utilizing the complete correspondence and papers of the subject.
- GRATZ. Osterweis, Rollin G.** *Rebecca Gratz: A Study in Charm. New York: Putnam, 1935. 244 p.* [3695]
- GRAYDON. [Graydon, Alexander].** *Memoirs of a Life, Chiefly Passed in Pennsylvania Within the Last Sixty Years. Harrisburg: John Wyeth, 1811. 378 p.* [3696]
- GRIFFITTS. Middleton, William S.** *Samuel P. Griffitts [1759-1826]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 10: n. s., 1938, 474-490.* [3697]
- HASTINGS. Hastings, George E.** *Sally Hastings (1773-1812), Poet and Pioneer. AMERICANA, v. 36: 1942, 301-415.* [3698]
- **[Hensel, William U.]** *Sally Hastings: A Literary Grass Widow. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1906, 368-395.* [3699]
- HICKS. Wilbur, Henry W.** *The Life and Labors of Elias Hicks. Philadelphia: Friends' General Conference Advancement Committee, 1910. 242 p.* [3700]

- HUIDEKOPER. Tiffany, Nina M., and Francis.** Harm Jan Huidekoper. Boston: W. B. Clarke, 1904. 386 p. [3701]
A biography of the agent for the Holland Land Company's holdings in western Pennsylvania based largely on the family correspondence. Some attention is given to the Holland Land Company and Huidekoper's management of its lands, but the book is mostly devoted to the Huidekoper family and its influence in Meadville.
- INSKEEP. Wallace, Henry E., jr.** Sketch of John Inskeep, Mayor, and President of the Insurance Company of North America, Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 28: 1904, 129-135. [3702]
- LEVY. Fish, Sidney M.** Aaron Levy, Founder of Aaronsburg. New York: American Jewish Historical Society, 1951. 81 p. [3703]
- LOGAN. Tolles, Frederick B.** George Logan, Agrarian Democrat: A Survey of His Writings. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 260-278. [3704]
——— George Logan and the Agricultural Revolution. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 95: 1951, 589-596. [3705]
——— Unofficial Ambassador: George Logan's Mission to France, 1798. WM. AND MARY QUAR., v. 7: 1950, 3-25. [3706]
- McKEAN. Buchanan, Roberdeau.** Life of . . . Thomas McKean . . . Compiled for the Genealogy of the McKean Family, with an Introductory Letter by T. F. Bayard. Lancaster, Pa., 1890. 136 p. [3707]
——— **Peeling, James H.** The Public Life of Thomas McKean, 1734-1817. University of Chicago, doctoral dissertation. 1929. [3708]
- MACLAY. Ludwick, Harry M.** William Maclay; a Study in Biography. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1932. [3709]
——— **Shannon, Lester D.** William Maclay (1737-1804), Surveyor, Statesman and Soldier. NOW AND THEN, v. 9: 1950, 213-221. [3710]
- McMILLAN. Bennett, Daniel M.** Life and Work of Reverend John McMillan, D. D. [1752-1823], Pioneer, Preacher, Educator, Patriot, of Western Pennsylvania. Bridgeville, Pa.: The Author, 1935. 525 p. [3711]
——— **Guthrie, Dwight R.** John McMillan, the Apostle of Presbyterianism in the West, 1752-1833. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1952. 296 p. [3712]
A contribution to both the religious and regional history of southwestern Pennsylvania.

- MADISON. **Anthony, Katharine.** *Dolly Madison: Her Life and Times.* New York: Doubleday, 1949. 426 p. [3713]
- MIFFLIN. **Mifflin, Martha J.** *Thomas Mifflin.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1899, 173-181. [3714]
- **Rawle, William.** *Sketch of the Life of Thomas Mifflin.* PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 2: 1830, 105-126. [3715]
- MINER. **Miner, Margaret M.** *Asher Miner, Citizen and Soldier.* Cambridge, Mass.: Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 1929. 129 p. [3716]
- MUHLENBERG. **Wallace, Paul A. W.** *Henry Ernest Muhlenberg.* AM. PHIL. SOC. LIB. BUL., v. 92: 1948, 107-110. [3717]
- NEVILLE. **Felton, Margaret M.** *General John Neville.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1932. [3718]
- O'HARA. **Schramm, Eulalia C.** *General James O'Hara, Pittsburgh's First Captain of Industry.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1931. [3719]
- OTTO. **Gibson, James E.** *John Augustus Otto.* BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1947, 14-18. [3720]
- PARRISH. **Middleton, William S.** *Joseph Parrish, Quaker Preceptor* ANN. MED. HIST., v. 4: 1942, 343-369. [3721]
- PEALE. **Bolton, Theodore.** *Charles Willson Peale [1741-1827] an Account of his Life and Work.* ART QUAR., v. 2: 1939, 354-385. [3722]
- **Briggs, Berta N.** *Charles Willson Peale, Artist and Patriot.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1952. 262 p. [3723]
A compact intimate account of Peale's life drawn from the Peale papers.
- **Sellers, Charles C.** *Charles Willson Peale and the American Philosophical Society.* AM. PHIL. SOC. LIB. BUL., 1944, 18-25. [3724]
- ——— *Charles Willson Peale's Career as a Painter.* AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 92: 1948, 105-106. [3725]
- ——— *Charles Willson Peale, 1741-1827.* Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society, 1947. 2 vols. [3726]
An objective and readable work of the naturalist, painter, and inventor. Considerable portions are autobiographical.
- PERRY. **Dutton, Charles J.** *Oliver Hazard Perry.* New York: Longmans, Green, 1935. 308 p. [3727]

- **Mackenzie, Alexander.** Life of Oliver Hazard Perry. New York: Harper, 1858. 2 vols. [3728]
- PHYSICK. **Edwards, George.** Philip Syng Physick, 1768-1837. In Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine (Section of the History of Medicine). Volume 33. London, 1940. p. 145-148. [3729]
- **Kieffer, John E.** Philip Syng Physick, M. D., 1768-1837, the Father of American Surgery. PENNSYLVANIA HEALTH, v. 1: 1940, 33-38. [3730]
- **Middleton, William S.** Philip Syng Physick: Father of American Surgery (Died 1837). ANN. MED. HIST., v. 1: n. s., 1929, 562-582. [3731]
- **Randall, Alexander.** Philip Syng Physick's Last Major Operation. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 9: n. s., 1937, 133-141. [3732]
- **Randolph, J.** Memoir on the Life and Character of Philip Syng Physick, M. D. Philadelphia: Collins, 1839. 114 p. [3733]
- PRIESTLEY. **Bronk, Detlev W.** Joseph Priestley and the Early History of the American Philosophical Society. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 86: 1942, 103-107. [3734]
- **Gutelius, C. Warren.** Joseph Priestley [1733-1804] and His Contributions to Modern Life. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 122-144. [3735]
- **Holt, Anne.** Life of Joseph Priestley. New York: Oxford Press, 1931. 240 p. [3736]
A successful treatment of the life of a man of many interests.
- **Lyon, Edward.** Priestley in America. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 5-13. [3737]
- **Newell, Lyman C.** Peter Porcupine's Persecution of Priestley. JOUR. CHEM. EDUC., v. 10: 1933, 151-159. [3738]
- **Park, Mary C.** Joseph Priestley and the Problem of Pantisocracy. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [3739]
- **Smith, Edgar F.** Priestleyana. [Philadelphia: The Author?], 1923. 15 p. [3740]
- ——— Priestley in America, 1794-1804. Philadelphia: P. Blakiston, 1920. 173 p. [3741]

- **Snyder, Charles F.** Dr. Joseph Priestley the Chemist. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 14-29. [3742]
- **Thorpe, T. E.** Joseph Priestley. New York: Dutton, 1906. 228 p. [3743]
- PROUD. **Powell, John H.** Robert Proud, Pennsylvania's First Historian. PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 85-112. [3744]
- ROBERTS. **Elliott, Charles.** Life of the Reverend Robert R. Roberts. New York: G. Lane and C. B. Tippet, 1844. 407 p. [3745]
Biography of an early Methodist bishop. Material on settlement of north-western Pennsylvania.
- ROSS. **Brownson, James I.** The Life and Times of Senator James Ross [1762-1847]. Washington, Pa.: Washington County Historical Society, 1910. 52 p. [3746]
- **Schoyer, George P.** James Ross, Western Pennsylvania Federalist. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1947. [3747]
- RUSH. **Corner, George W., ed.** The Autobiography of Benjamin Rush: His "Travels Through Life" Together With His "Commonplace Book" for 1789-1813. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1948. 399 p. [3748]
A well-rounded portrait of a positive, active, and versatile man who achieved a great deal.
- **Goodman, Nathan G.** The Story of Benjamin Rush. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 10, 1948, 7-11. [3749]
- **Shryock, Richard H.** Benjamin Rush from the Perspective of the Twentieth Century. PHILA. COLLEGE OF PHYS. TRANS., v. 14: 1946, 113-120. [3750]
- ST. CLAIR. **Smith, William H., ed.** The St. Clair Papers. (The Life and Public Services of Arthur St. Clair.) Cincinnati: R. Clarke and Co., 1882. 2 vols. [3751]
- SNYDER. **Godcharles, Frederic A.** Simon Snyder, Governor of Pennsylvania. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 2: 1939, 5-35. [3752]
- **Wagenseller, George W.** Governor Simon Snyder, His Life and Character [1759-1819]. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1914, 115-135. [3753]
- SPANGENBERG. **Roth, George L.** Cyriacus Spangenberg. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 284-289. [3754]

STRONG. Barr, Lockwood. Biography of Dr. Joseph Strong, 1770-1812, Philadelphia Physician. Pelham Manor, N. Y.: The Author, 1940. 43 p. [3755]

TILGHMAN. Golder, John. Life of William Tilghman. Philadelphia: Town, 1829. 148 p. [3756]

WETZEL. Allman, Clarence B. The Life and Times of Lewis Wetzel. Nappanee, Ind.: E. V. Publishing House, [1939]. 236 p. (Revised edition.) [3757]

WISTAR. Middleton, William S. Caspar Wistar, Junior [1761-1818]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 4: 1922, 64-76. [3758]

WOODHOUSE. Smith, Edgar F. James Woodhouse: A Pioneer in Chemistry, 1770-1809. Philadelphia: Winston, 1918. 299 p. [3759]

Biographical Collections

[**Goodman, John R.**] . . . Pennsylvania Biography; or, Memoirs of Eminent Pennsylvanians . . . Philadelphia: Crissy, 1840. 276 p. [3760]

Robson, Charles, ed. The Biographical Encyclopaedia of Pennsylvania of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia: Galaxy Publishing Company, 1874. 672 p. [3761]

Williamson, Leland M., ed. Prominent and Progressive Pennsylvanians of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia: Record Publishing Company, 1898. 2 vols. [3762]

II. EXPANDING HORIZONS, 1820-1860

A. THE GROWTH OF THE PEOPLE

1. Renewal of the European Influx

Campbell, John H. History of the Friendly Sons of St. Patrick and of the Hibernian Society . . . Philadelphia: Hibernian Society, 1892. 570 p. [3763]

Hubler, Maude J. Immigration into Pennsylvania, 1840-1870. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1929. [3764]

Huch, C. F. Die Deutsche Einwanderungsgesellschaft von Philadelphia. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN. V. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 7: 1908, 27-30. [3765]

- Die Deutschen in Philadelphia ums Jahre 1847. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN. V. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 17: 1910, 13-21. [3766]
- A Hundred Years of Ole Bull in America. PA. FORESTS AND WATERS, v. 4: 1952, 74-77. [3767]
- Jahr, Torstein K. T. Oleana, et Blad an Ole Bulls og den Norske Indvandrigs Historie. Decorah, Ia.: Lutheran Publishing House, 1910. 92 p. [3768]
- Johnson, C. B. Letters from the British Settlement in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: H. Hall, 1819. 192 p. [3769]
- Knauff, Theodore C. A History of the Society of the Sons of Saint George . . . Philadelphia, 1923. 256 p. [3770]
- Lloyd, Thomas W. Ole Bull in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1920. 26 p. [3771]
- Lorain, John. Hints to Emigrants, or, a Comparative Estimate of the Advantages of Pennsylvania, and of the Western Territory. Philadelphia: Littell and Henry, 1819. 144 p. [3772]
- Pearson, John. Notes Made During a Journey in 1821, in the United States of America . . . in Search of a Settlement. London: W. and S. Couchmann, 1822. 72 p. [3773]
- Sheridan, Peter B. The Irish Immigrant in Pennsylvania, 1840-1860. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1950. [3774]
- A Short and Interesting Account of America. By English Settlers. Chester, England: Printed for J. Seacome, 1835. [3775]
- Toner, M. Edward. Claus Borneman Bull. NOW AND THEN, v. 8: 1946, 50-52. [3776]
- Turner, Charles W., *ed.* An Immigrant Butcher's Diary. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 34: 1951, 135-144. [3777]
- [Welfling, Mary E.] The Ole Bull Colony in Potter County, 1852. [Coudersport, Pa.: Potter County Historical Society, 1952] [3778]
- Wilkinson, Norman B., *ed.* "New Norway"—A Contemporary Account. PA. HIST., v. 15: 1948, 120-132. [3779]
- Wood, T. Kenneth, *ed.* Journal of an English Emigrant Farmer. LYCOMING HIST. SOC. PROC., no. 6: 1928, 1-36. [3780]

Zucker, A. E., *ed.* The Forty-eighters: Political Refugees of the German Revolution of 1848. New York: Columbia University Press, 1950. 379 p. [3781]

An estimate of the careers and contributions of some 300 exiles to the United States, a number of whom made Pennsylvania their new home.

2. The Flow and Distribution of Population

Andrews, J. Cutler. A Century of Urbanization in Pennsylvania, 1840-1940. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 11-25. [3782]

Bek, William G. The German Settlement Society of Philadelphia and Its Colony, Hermann, Missouri. Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press, 1907. 170 p. [3783]

Carlström, J. A. A Brief History of the Early Swedish Settlement in Northwestern Pennsylvania, near Jamestown. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., v. 3: 1915, 44-46. [3784]

Jenks, Chancellor L. Following the Westward Star. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., v. 10: 1920, 49-56. [3785]

Richards, Louis. The Ancient Swedish Settlement at Morlatton. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 3: 1912, 115-122. [3786]

Smith, Mortimer B. Oleana: Story of Ole Bull's Colony in Pennsylvania. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., v. 30: 1942, 139-148. [3787]

Uhlendorf, B. A. Ein Nachtrag zur Geschichte der Deutschen Ansiedlungs-Gesellschaft in Philadelphia und deren Kolonie, Hermann, Missouri. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, v. 29: 1929, 242-249. [3788]

Zahler, Helene S. Eastern Workingmen and National Land Policy, 1829-1862. New York: Columbia University Press, 1941. 246 p. (Columbia University Studies in the History of American Agriculture, v. 7.) [3789]

B. EXPANSION OF THE ECONOMIC SCENE

1. Industrial Revolution Comes to the State

a. Transition from Domestic to Factory Production

De Chant, Alliene S., and Donald R. Shenton. Ollie, the Basket-Maker. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 15: 1950, 166-169. [3790]

- De Chant, Alliene S., and J. Sherwood Weber.** The Village Blacksmith, Symbol of a By-Gone Era. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 16: 1951, 73-74. [3791]
- Elder, Margaret.** Pittsburgh Industries That Used to Be. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 12: 1929, 211-225. [3792]
- Houston, J. W.** Some of the Lost Industries of the Octorara Valley. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 3: 1899, 103-113. [3793]
- Maxwell, E. Beverly.** Early Industries Located along the Conowingo Creek. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 1: 1897, 52-63. [3794]
- Miller, William.** A Note on the History of Business Corporations in Pennsylvania, 1800-1860. *QUAR. JOUR. ECON.*, v. 55: 1940, 150-160. [3795]
- Needles, Samuel H.** The Governor's Mill, and the Globe Mills, Philadelphia. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 8: 1884, 279-299, 377-390. [3796]
- Redlich, Fritz.** The Philadelphia Water Works in Relation to the Industrial Revolution in the United States. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 69: 1945, 243-256. [3797]
- Shaw, Charles H.** The Weberville Factory. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1939, 35-38. [3798]
- Simpson, Annie B.** The Old Hughes Mill. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1940, 71-77. [3799]
- Swank, James M.** *Progressive Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia*: Lippincott, 1908. 360 p. [3800]
An economic history of Pennsylvania which includes accounts of industry and transportation. A part of the book treats biography. Statistics on the whole are accurate.
- Worner, William F.** Society for the Promotion of Industry and Prevention of Pauperism. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 35: 1931, 121-135. [3801]

b. Improvements in Manufacturing Techniques

- Anderson, John A.** Silk Culture in Bucks County, Pa. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, v. 3: 1909, 579-585. [3802]
- Arndt, Karl J. R.** The Harmonists as Pioneers in America's Silk Industry. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 11: no. 6, 1945, 27-29. [3803]

- Bining, William.** The Glass Industry of Western Pennsylvania, 1797-1857. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 19: 1936, 255-268. [3804]
- Browne, C. A.** Early Philadelphia Sugar Refiners and Technologists. *JOUR. CHEM. EDUC.*, v. 20: 1943, 522-530. [3805]
- Cole, Arthur H., and Harold F. Williamson.** The American Carpet Manufacture: A History and an Analysis. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1941. 281 p. (Harvard Economic Studies. Volume 70.) [3806]
An important study of an industry vital to Pennsylvania's economy.
- Ely, Warren S.** Lime Burning Industry, Its Rise and Decay in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. *BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 4: 1917, 69-74. [3807]
- Erisman, George F. K.** Rope Making in Lancaster at the Martin Rope Walk. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 31: 1927, 47-52. [3808]
- Ferster, Ellis E.** The History of Old Distilleries in Snyder County. *SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1946, 33-39. [3809]
- Haldeman, Horace L.** The First Furnace Using Coal. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 1: 1896, 14-23. [3810]
- [Hostetter, Albert K.] . . .** The Early Silk Industry of Lancaster County . . . *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 23: 1919, 27-37. [3811]
- Hunter, Louis C.** Factors in the Early Pittsburgh Iron Industry. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1932. 21 p. [3812]
- Financial Problems of the Early Pittsburgh Iron Manufacturers. *JOUR. ECON. AND BUS. HIST.*, v. 2: 1930, 520-544. [3813]
- Influence of the Market upon Technique in the Iron Industry in Western Pennsylvania up to 1860. *JOUR. ECON. AND BUS. HIST.*, v. 1: 1929, 241-281. [3814]
- Johnson, Walter R.** Notes on the Use of Anthracite in the Manufacture of Iron. Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1841. 156 p. [3815]
- Kemper, Jackson.** American Charcoal Making in the Era of the Coldblast Furnace. *REGIONAL REV.*, v. 5: 1940, 3-14. [3816]
- Leavitt, Robert K.** Prologue to Tomorrow: A History of the First Hundred Years in the Life of the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Company. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Company, 1950. 102 p. [3817]

- Lesh, William S.** A History of the Tanneries of Monroe County. Stroudsburg, Pa.: Monroe County Historical Society, 1947. 64 p. [3818]
- Morton, Eleanor.** The American Vision of Josiah White. *COMMON-WEALTH*, v. 1: no. 6, 1947, 13-15, 28. [3819]
- Penn Salt Marks Century of Chemical Manufacturing.** PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 1, 1950, 3-8, 10. [3820]
- Philadelphia Quartz Company Has 120th Anniversary.** PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 11, 1951, 28-29. [3821]
- Reinert, G. F.** Wooden Pumps and Pipes: A Once Flourishing Industry. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 11: no. 4, 1945, 14-16. [3822]
- Smith, Ray M.** The Kentucky Rifle and Its Snyder County Makers. *SNYDER Co. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1946, 14-32. [3823]
- White, Harry H.** Early Pittsburgh Glass Houses. *ANTIQUES*, v. 10: 1926, 363-368. [3824]

c. Advent of New Industries: Coal, Coke and Oil

- Allison, Robert.** Early History of Coal Mining and Mining Machinery in Schuylkill County. *SCHUYLKILL Co. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 4: 1912, 134-155. [3825]
- Arndt, Karl J. R.** The Harmonists as Pioneers of America's Oil Industry. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 12: no. 1, 1945, 7-9, 25. [3826]
- Blanchard, D. E.** A Concise History of the Anthracite Coal Industry of Pennsylvania. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: W. H. Seaeord, 1884. 24 p. [3827]
- Bowen, Eli.** The Coal Regions of Pennsylvania. Pottsville, Pa.: E. N. Carvalho, 1848. 72 p. [3828]
- The Charecoal Burning Industry.** PA. FORESTS AND WATERS, v. 4: 1952, 8-9, 23. [3829]
- Cushing, C.** The Coal Trade in Pennsylvania. *NO. AM. REV.*, v. 42: 1836, 241-256. [3830]
- Eavenson, Howard N.** First Century and a Quarter of American Coal Industry. Pittsburgh: The Author, 1942. 701 p. [3831]
- A scholarly survey of the American coal industry from its origin. A good proportion of the book is devoted to Pennsylvania. The work is valuable for its maps, statistical tables and bibliography.

- The Pittsburgh Coal Bed, Its Early History and Development. New York: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 1938. 55 p. [3832]
- The First Coal Region of Pennsylvania. MERCHANT'S MAG., v. 12: 1845, 426-434. [3833]
- Fulton, Gladys.** The Bituminous Coal Mining Industry of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1925. [3834]
- Giddens, Paul H., comp. and ed.** Pennsylvania Petroleum, 1750-1872, a Documentary History. Titusville, Pa.: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1947. 420 p. [3835]
A carefully edited collection of sources relating to the early oil industry in Pennsylvania.
- Giddens, Paul H.** Pittsburgh and the Beginnings of the Petroleum Industry to 1866. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 24: 1941, 137-160. [3836]
- Gramm, Bertha S.** The Ironmasters of Marietta and Vicinity During the Period 1848-1878. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 52: 1948, 137-167. [3837]
- Graybill, Benjamin L.** History of Allegheny Furnaces. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1930. [3838]
- Griffith, William.** The Proof that Pennsylvania Anthracite Coal Was First Shipped from Wyoming Valley. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 13: 1914, 65-71. [3839]
- Some of the Beneficial Results of Judge Jesse Fell's Experiment with Wyoming Coal. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 10: 1909, 73-86. [3840]
- Harman, J. Paul.** Stone-Stack Smelting Furnaces in Westmoreland County. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 185-193. [3841]
- Hayden, Horace E.** Judge Jesse Fell's Experimental Grate. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 10: 1909, 53-63. [3842]
- Jones, James F.** . . . A Short Description of the Pennsylvania Anthracite Coal Field . . . Philadelphia, c1892. 52 p. [3843]
- Korson, George.** Early History of the Anthracite Industry in Pennsylvania. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 8: 1951, 35-36. [3844]

- McNair, James B.** Simon Cameron's Adventure in Iron, 1837-1846. Los Angeles, Calif.: The Author, 1949. 160 p. [3845]
- Miner, William P.** Anthracite Coal in Wyoming Valley. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 7: 1902, 31-41. [3846]
- Pinkowski, Edward.** Joseph Battin: Father of the Coal Breaker. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 337-348. [3847]
- Resources of Pennsylvania. MERCHANT'S MAG., v. 12: 1845, 237-254. [3848]
- Sadtler, Samuel P.** Early Chemical Manufacturing in Philadelphia. JOUR. IND. AND ENG. CHEM., v. 8: 1916, 1153-1156. [3849]
- Stevens, S. K.** Center Furnace: A Chapter in the History of Juniata Iron. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1927. [3850]
- The Story of Iron in the Reading Country. READING RAIL. MAG., v. 14: no. 11, 1950, 4-5 30; no. 12, 12-13, 30-31. [3851]
- The Story of the Old Company (Lehigh Navigation Coal Company). Lansford, Pa.: Lehigh Navigation Coal Company, 1941. 58 p. [3852]
- Taylor, Frank H.** History of the Alan Wood, Iron and Steel Company, 1792-1920. [Philadelphia, 1920?]. 75 p. [3853]
- Trade and Manufactures of Pittsburgh. MERCHANT'S MAG., v. 17: 1847, 587-594. [3854]
- Wiest, W. Irvine.** The Centennial of the Cameron Colliery. NORTH-UMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 9: 1937, 141-169. [3855]
- Wilson, Theophilus L.** The Iron Industry in Clarion County. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 15-30. [3856]
- Young, H. B.** The Anthracite Coal Industry of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1927. [3857]

d. Commerce and the Rise of the Protective Tariff

- Beazell, Kathryn E.** Congressional Career of John Dalzell, with Special Emphasis upon His Tariff Views. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1932. [3858]
- Bell, John F.** Frederick List, Champion of Industrial Capitalism. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 56-83. [3859]

- Berry, Thomas S.** Wholesale Commodity Prices in the Ohio Valley, 1816-1860. Harvard University, doctoral dissertation. 1938. [3860]
- Callahan, James M.** The Pittsburgh-Wheeling Rivalry for Commercial Headship on the Ohio. OHIO ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v. 22: 1913, 40-54. [3861]
- Chalfant, Floyd.** Efforts of the Government of Pennsylvania to Stimulate Commerce: 1682-1945. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 3: 1945, 11-12. [3862]
- The Commerce of Philadelphia. MERCHANT'S MAGAZINE, v. 14: 1846, 423-435. [3863]
- Eiselen, Malcolm R.** The Rise of Pennsylvania Protectionism . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1932. 287 p. [3864]
A scholarly account of the origin and development of the protectionist movement in Pennsylvania, with particular reference to the period of intensive tariff agitation between 1815 and 1861.
- Gras, N. S. B.** An Old Store Still Young. BUSINESS HISTORICAL SOCIETY BULLETIN, v. 14: 1940, 33-40. (Hager and Brother, department store, Lancaster.) [3865]
- Higginbotham, Sanford W.** Philadelphia Commerce with Latin America, 1820-1830. PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, v. 9: 1942, 252-266. [3866]
- Houtz, Harry.** Abner Lacock, Beaver County's Exponent of the American System. WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, v. 22: 1939, 177-187. [3867]
- Kaiser, Carl W.** History of the Academic Protectionist-Free Trade Controversy in America Before 1860. Philadelphia, 1939. 153 p. [3868]
- Odle, Thomas D.** The American Grain Trade of the Great Lakes, 1825-1873. University of Michigan, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [3869]
- Robinson, Elwyn B.** The *North American*: Advocate of Protection. PENNSYLVANIA MAGAZINE OF HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY, v. 64: 1940, 345-355. [3870]
- Smith, George W.** Henry C. Carey and American Sectional Conflict. Albuquerque, N. M.: University of New Mexico Press, 1951. 127 p. [3871]
A monograph dealing with the theoretical doctrines and the practical policies of a Pennsylvania social thinker, economist and publisher.

Stonecipher, Frank W. Pittsburgh and the Nineteenth Century Tariffs. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 31: 1948, 83-98. [3872]

Tooker, Elva. A Kentucky Merchant's Problems in the Early Nineteenth Century. *BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 8: 1934, 81-88. [3873]

Trade and Commerce of Pennsylvania. *MERCHANT'S MAG.*, v. 10: 1844, 308-326. [3874]

Trade and Commerce of Philadelphia. *MERCHANT'S MAG.*, v. 18: 1848, 214-216. [3875]

Tyson, J. R. Resources and Progress of Philadelphia. *DeBow's COMMERCIAL REV.*, v. 14: 1852, 476-480, 587-593; v. 15: 1852, 43-50, 403-410. [3876]

e. The Problems of Labor

Arky, Louis H. The Mechanics' Union of Trade Associations and the Formation of the Philadelphia Workingmen's Movement. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 76: 1952, 142-176. [3877]

Chapman, Francis. Mechanics Liens in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: George T. Bisel, 1909. 136 p. [3878]

Dyott, T. W. An Exposition of the System of Moral and Mental Labor Established at the Glass Factory of Dyottville, in the County of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: The Author, 1833. 94 p. [3879]

Galster, Augusta E. The Labor Movement in the Shoe Industry with Special Reference to Philadelphia. N. Y.: Ronald, [c1924]. 237 p. [3880]

Huch, C. F. Die Anfänge der Arbeiterbewegung unter den Deutsch-amerikanern. *DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLATTER*, v. 10: 1910, 244-255; and *DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL.*, v. 16: 1910, 39-52. [3881]

——— Geschichte der Freien Sonntagsschule des Arbeiterbundes bis zum Jahre 1884. *DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL.*, v. 14: 1910, 28-40. [3882]

Itter, William A. Early Labor Troubles in the Schuylkill Anthracite District. *PA. HIST.*, v. 1: 1934, 28-37. [3883]

Kassner, Henry S. The Historical Genesis of the Early Labor Movement in Philadelphia, 1827-1931. Temple University, master's thesis. 1941. [3884]

Sullivan, William A. A Decade of Labor Strife. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 23-38. [3885]

——— Philadelphia Labor During the Jackson Era. PA. HIST., v. 15: 1948, 305-320. [3886]

——— The Pittsburgh Working Men's Party. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 34: 1951, 151-161. [3887]

——— The Industrial Worker in Pennsylvania, 1800-1840. Columbia University, doctoral dissertation. 1951. (Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1955.) [3888]

Trachtenberg, Alexander. History of Legislation for the Protection of Coal Miners in Pennsylvania, 1824-1915. New York: International Publishers, 1942. 239 p. [3889]

Worner, William F. Mechanics' Society of the City and County of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 34: 1930, 226-237. [3890]

2. The Revolution in Transportation

a. Rise and Decline of the Steamboat Era

Adams, H. L. The History of the Development of the Ship Building Industry in Pennsylvania to 1860. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1926. [3891]

Barker, Charles R. Philadelphia, 1836-1839, Transportation and Development. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1933, 333-370. [3892]

Brown, Alexander C. John Elgar [1784-1858]—America's First Iron Shipbuilder. U. S. N. INST. PROC., v. 76: 1950, 990-995. [3893]

——— The Sheet Iron Steamboat *Codorus*. Newport News, Va.: The Mariners' Museum, 1950. 30 p. [Extract from AMERICAN NEPTUNE, v. 10: no. 3, 1950]. [3894]

Cramp's Shipyard: Founded by William Cramp, 1830. Philadelphia: W. Cramp, 1910. 180 p. [3895]

Dixon, William B. The Frankford Steamboat—an Incident of 1856. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1916, 227-228. [3896]

Fackenthal, B. F., jr. Improving Navigation on the Delaware River. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1932, 103-219. [3897]

- Foster, Helen B.** Steamboat Navigation in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [3898]
- Fryling, Charles A.** Steamboats, the Navigation of the Susquehanna. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 16: 1948, 118-134. [3899]
- Habermehl, John.** Life on the Western Rivers. Pittsburgh: McNary and Simpson. 1901. 222 p. [3900]
A curious book, mainly the reminiscences and philosophizing of an old riverman, containing many quaint incidents and points of view.
- Hunter, Louis C.** Steamboats on the Western Rivers: An Economic and Technological History. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1949. 684 p. [3901]
The commercial development of Pittsburgh as promoted by the river trade receives attention.
- The William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Building Company of Philadelphia. [About 1894]. 83 p. [3902]

b. Flourishing of the Canal Movement

- Baumgardner, Mahlon J., and Floyd G. Hoenstine.** The Allegheny Old Portage Railroad, 1834-1854. Ebensburg, Pa.: The Authors, 1952. 90 p. [3903]
- Bell, John F.** Robert Fulton and the Pennsylvania Canals. PA. HIST., v. 9: 1942, 191-196. [3904]
- Benner, Dorothea O.** The D. and H. Canal, Pennsylvania and New York. N. Y. FOLKLORE QUAR., v. 6: 1950, 260-267. [3905]
- Bishop, Avard L.** Corrupt Practices Connected with the Building of the State Works of Pennsylvania. YALE REV., v. 15: 1907, 391-411. [3906]
- . . . The State Works of Pennsylvania. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor, 1907. 149 p. [3907]
A history of the government, construction and ownership of canals and railways in Pennsylvania from 1826 to 1858, when the State sold its properties to private corporations. The financial operations and results receive particular attention.
- Bowman, John B.** The Schuylkill Rangers. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 6: no. 2, 1950, 41-50. [3908]
- Canals and Churches Financed by Lotteries in Pennsylvania. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 17: no. 12, 1949, 27-29. [3909]

- Corkan, Lloyd A. M.** The Beaver and Lake Erie Canal. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 175-188. [3910]
- Cummings, Hubertis M.** James D. Harris, Canal Engineer: Notes on His Papers and Related Canal Papers. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 31-45. [3911]
- James D. Harris, Principal Engineer, and James S. Stevenson, Canal Commissioner. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 293-306. [3912]
- Daniel, Warren J.** Pennsylvania Public Improvements, Canals and Railroads. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 7, 1947, 31-32. [3913]
- Donald, Robert V.** Freight Transportation Between the Upper Ohio Valley and the Atlantic Seaboard (to the Civil War). University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1934. [3914]
- Foster, John J.** The Oldest Canal Tunnel in the United States. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 352-354. [3915]
- Francis, J. G.** The Union Canal. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1939, 225-286. [3916]
- Gaines, Stanley.** Forgotten Highways of Transportation. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 17: no. 7, 1949, 3-8; no. 8, 8-11; no. 9, 3-10; no. 10, 9-14; no. 11, 3-6. [3917]
- Hare, Jay V.** History of the Schuylkill Navigation. PILOT, v. 13: 1912, 289-295; v. 14: 1913, 33-37, 73-80, 105-113, 137-144. [3918]
- Harlow, Alvin F.** Old Towpaths, the Story of the American Canal Era. New York: Appleton, 1926. 403 p. [3919]
- Hartman, E. J.** Josiah White and the Lehigh Canal. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 225-235. [3920]
- Hartman, Jesse L.** John Dougherty and the Rise of the Section Boat System. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 69: 1945, 294-314. [3921]
- Hesser, A. A.** The Schuylkill Canal. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1913, 9-17. [3922]
- Heydinger, Earl J.** Kernsville Dam on the Schuylkill Canal. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 15: 1949, 145-147. [3923]
- Hulbert, Archer B.** Great American Canals. (Historic Highways of America Series, v. 13). Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1904. [3924]

- Jacobs, Harry A.** The Juniata Canal and Old Portage Railroad. Hollidaysburg, Pa., 1942. 22 p. [3925]
- James, Edmund J.** The Canal and the Railway. AM. ECON. ASSOC. PUB., v. 5: 1890, 281-357. [3926]
- Kimes, Pearl C.** The Union Canal of Pennsylvania. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1934. [3927]
- Klein, Theodore B.** Canals of Pennsylvania and the System of Internal Improvements. Harrisburg: Ray, 1901. 28 p. [3928]
- Landsrath, M. H.** A History of the Canal Movement in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1917. [3929]
- LeRoy, Edwin D.** The Delaware and Hudson Canal, A History. Honesdale, Pa.: The Wayne County Historical Society, 1950. 95 p. [3930]
- Livingood, James W.** The Canalization of the Lower Susquehanna. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 131-147. [3931]
- The Economic History of the Union Canal. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 3: 1938, 51-57. [3932]
- The Heyday of the Schuylkill Navigation Company. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 4: 1938, 11-14. [3933]
- McCawley, E. S.** The Schuylkill Canal, an Early American Waterway. READING RAIL. MAG., v. 16: no. 3, 1951, 3-4, 18-19, 29-31. [3934]
- McClintock, Walter J.** The French Creek Feeder and Conneaut Reservoir, 1827-1872. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 188-200. [3935]
- Macfarlane, James.** The Pennsylvania Canals. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 2: 1919, 38-51. [3936]
- The Main Line of the Pennsylvania State Improvements . . . Philadelphia: T. K. and P. G. Collins, 1855. 76 p. [3937]
- Mitchell, John.** Report on the Susquehanna and Potomac Route. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1910, 176-182. [3938]
- Pratt, Elizabeth M.** The Building of the Pennsylvania Canal, 1826-1834. Columbia University, master's thesis. 1949. [3939]
- Public Enterprises in Western Pennsylvania. MAG. OF WEST. HIST., v. 3: 1886, 414-426. [3940]

- Rapp, R. Francis.** Lehigh and Delaware Division Canal Notes. **BUCKS Co. HIST. SOC. PAP.**, v. 4: 1917, 600-606. [3941]
- Reed, John E.** The Erie Extension of the Pennsylvania Canal. **ERIE COUNTY ANNALS**, 1952, 5-8. [3942]
- Reed, John E., and John I. Cretzinger.** The Old Erie County Canal, Its History and Service. **PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.**, v. 16: nos. 8 and 9, 1948 and issues following (10 installments). [3943]
- Schnure, William M.** Boat-Building in Selinsgrove. **SNYDER Co. HIST. SOC. BUL.**, v. 2: 1944, 3-6. [3944]
- "The Ragin Canarl." **NOW AND THEN**, v. 9: 1949, 86-91. [3945]
- The Pennsylvania Canal Along the Susquehanna. **NORTH-UMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC.**, v. 16: 1948, 89-101. [3946]
- Shelling, Richard I.** Philadelphia and the Agitation in 1825 for the Pennsylvania Canal. **PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.**, v. 62: 1938, 175-204. [3947]
- Tanner, Henry S.** A Brief Description of the Canals and Railroads of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, Comprehending Notices of All the Most Important Works of Internal Improvement, in Those States. Philadelphia: The Author, 1834. 31 p. [3948]
- Theiss, Lewis E.** Pirates Along the Pennsylvania Canal. **NORTH-UMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC.**, v. 16: 1948, 102-117. [3949]
- Wheeler, George.** A Journey on the Union Canal and Schuylkill Navigation. **BERKS Co. HIST. REV.**, v. 4: 1939, 101-103. [3950]
- The Union Canal and Its Relation to Philadelphia. **PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB.**, v. 4: 1939, 75-91. [3951]
- White, Josiah.** Josiah White's History, Given by Himself. Philadelphia: G. H. Buchanan Company, 1909. 75 p. [3952]
- Whitenight, Hazel.** The Pennsylvania Canal. **PA. HIST.**, v. 10: 1943, 297-299. [3953]
- Wilson, H. C.** The Schuylkill Canal. **SCHUYLKILL Co. HIST. SOC. PUB.**, v. 4: 1914, 353-380. [3954]
- [Wilt, Leo E.]** The North Branch Canal. **THE SETTLER**, v. 1: no. 2, 1952, 59-63. [3955]

c. The Coming of the Iron Horse

- Alexander, Edwin P.** The Pennsylvania Railroad: A Pictorial History. New York: Norton, 1947. 248 p. [3956]
A profusely illustrated volume portraying the history of the many lines that ultimately comprised the Pennsylvania Railroad.
- Baldwin Locomotive Works, a Century of Progress.** PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 9: no. 4, 1941, 3-9; no. 5, 3-7; no. 6, 6-8; no. 7, 3-6. [3957]
- Baldwin Locomotive Works.** History of the Baldwin Locomotive Works, 1831-1920. [Philadelphia: Martins], 1920. 167 p. [3958]
- Branch, E. Douglas.** Pittsburgh and the "Terrible Hempfield." WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 265-274. [3959]
- Success to the Railroad. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 1-14. [3960]
- [Bromwell, William.]** Locomotive Sketches, with Pen and Pencil, or, Hints and Suggestions to the Tourist over the Great Central Route from Philadelphia to Pittsburgh. Philadelphia: J. W. Moore, 1854. 192 p. [3961]
- Brown, Revelle W.** The Reading Railroad—an Early History. New York: The Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1946. 36 p. [3962]
- Some Aspects of Early Railroad Transportation in Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia: The Reading Company, 1950]. 15 p. [3963]
- When the Reading Came to Pottstown. [Philadelphia: The Reading Company, 1950]. 11 p. [3964]
- Burgess, George H. and Miles C. Kennedy.** Centennial History of the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1846-1946. Philadelphia: The Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 1949. 835 p. [3965]
A compilation of factual data without any attempt at interpretation, organized according to the administrations of the presidents of the Pennsylvania system.
- A Century of Reading Company Motive Power.** Philadelphia: Reading Company, 1941. 108 p. [3966]
- Charles, Edward.** First Railroad in Snyder County at Port Trevorton. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1915, 148-163. [3967]

- Clark, Joseph S., jr.** *The Railroad Struggle for Pittsburgh: Forty-Three Years of Philadelphia-Baltimore Rivalry, 1838-1871.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 48: 1924, 1-38. [3968]
- Cornwall Railroad Centenary.** LEBANON, CITY AND COUNTY, v. 13: no. 12, 1950, 3, 6, 7-9. [3969]
- Cowan, John P.** *Beginning of the Early Railroads in Pittsburgh.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 12: 1929, 112-125. [3970]
- Cummings, Hubertis M.** *Some Notes on the State-Owned Columbia and Philadelphia Railroad.* PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 39-49. [3971]
- Darlington, William.** *West Chester Railroad.* CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 16: 1939, 497-503. [3972]
- Delaware and Hudson Company.** *History of the Delaware and Hudson Company, 1823-1923.* Albany, N. Y.: Lyon, 1925. 755 p. [3973]
- Deweese, Jacob.** *Railroads for Philadelphia.* Philadelphia, 1846. 47 p. [3974]
- Dewhurst, Paul C.** *The Norris Locomotives.* Boston: Railway and Locomotive Historical Society, 1950. 80 p. [3975]
- Faets and Arguments in Favor of Adopting Railways in Preference to Canals in the State of Pennsylvania.** Philadelphia, 1825. 68 p. [3976]
- Felton, Paul E.** *The Atlantic and Great Western Railroad.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 26: 1943, 117-128. [3977]
- *The History of the Atlantic and Great Western Railroad.* University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [3978]
- Fisher, Charles E.** *Locomotive Builders of the United States.* RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC. BUL., no. 58: 1942, 55-68. [3979]
- *The Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore Railroad Company.* RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC. BUL., no. 21: 1930, 5-34. [3980]
- Gardner, Edward F.** *From Black Diamonds to Tourists: the Mauch Chunk Switchback Railway [1827-1933].* NATIONAL RAILWAY HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 14: no. 1, 1949, 12-13. [3981]

- Gerard, Felix R.** The Lehigh Valley Railroad, 1846-1946. New York: The Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1946. 28 p. [3982]
- Glaze, Olive A.** Trevorton, Mahanoy and Susquehanna Railroad. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 15: 1946, 138-152. [3983]
- Hare, Jay V.** The Coming of the North Pennsylvania Railroad. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1940, 18-39. [3984]
- History of the North Pennsylvania Railroad. Philadelphia: Reading Company, 1944. 31 p. [3985]
- Harrison, Joseph, jr.** The Locomotive Engine and Philadelphia's Share in Its Early Improvements. Philadelphia: Gebbil, 1872. 386 p. [3986]
- Hart, George M.** History of the Locomotives of the Reading Company. Boston: Railway and Locomotive Historical Society, 1946. 119 p. [3987]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** Locomotives—Made in Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 44: 1940, 1-10. [3988]
- Railroad and Bridge Builders of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 44: 1940, 57-76. [3989]
- Kent, Donald H.** The Erie War of the Gauges. PA. HIST., v. 15: 1948, 253-275. [3990]
- Kline, J. Simpson.** Railroads of Northumberland County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 160-186. [3991]
- Larson, Henrietta M.** Jay Cooke's Early Work in Transportation. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 362-375. [3992]
- Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company.** A History of the Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company. Philadelphia: William S. Young, 1840. 68 p. [3993]
- Locomotive Pioneers. READING RAIL. MAG., v. 14: no. 2, 1949, 10, 18-19. [3994]
- McCarrell, David K.** The Coming of the Railroad to Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 1-12. [3995]
- McHenry, George.** Philadelphia and Reading Railroad Company, Its Financial History . . . Philadelphia, 1881. 40 p. (Third edition.) [3996]

- McIlhenny, David R.** Early History of Pennsylvania Railroads. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1932. [3997]
- Miller, H. Robert.** The South Mountain Railroad: An Ambitious Proposal. *BERKS Co. HIST. REV.*, v. 11: 1945, 14-17. [3998]
- Parkins, A. E.** The Development of Transportation in Pennsylvania. *PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL.*, v. 14: 1916, 92-114, 148-168; v. 15: 1917, 1-18. [3999]
- Pennsylvania Railroad.** Allegheny Portage Railroad, Its Place in the Main Line of Public Works of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Railroad, 1930. [4000]
- Pennsylvania Railroad Locomotives.** *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 15: no. 3, 1947, 3-10. [4001]
- Pennsylvania Railroad Marks Century of Progress.** *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 14: no. 8, 1946, 3-10; no. 9, 3-10; no. 10, 3-10; no. 11, 3-5, 9; no. 12, 3-6; v. 15: no. 1, 3-11; no. 2, 1947, 3-9, 21; no. 3, 3-11. [4002]
- Rhoads, William W.** When the Railroad Came to Reading! New York: Neweomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. [4003]
- Roberts, S. W.** Account of the Portage Railroad over the Allegheny Mountain in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1836. [4004]
- Robinson, Moncure.** Early Surveys and Reports in Reference to the Transmission of Trade Across the Allegheny Mountains in the State of Pennsylvania, Known as the Allegheny Portage. *AM. SOC. CIVIL ENGINEERS TRANS.*, v. 15: 1886, 181. [4005]
- Rosenberger, Homer T.** Philadelphia's Influence on Pennsylvania Transportation Development. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v.17: no. 12, 1949, 3-14. [4006]
- Schotter, H. W.** The Growth and Development of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company . . . Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1927. 518 p. [4007]
- Schultz, George W.** Primitive Railroading Over a Century Ago. *MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 7: 1949, 35-39. [4008]
- Shay, Ralph S.** The History of the Lebanon Valley Railroad. *LEBANON Co. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 11: 1942, 289-390. [4009]

- Sipes, William B.** The Pennsylvania Railroad . . . Philadelphia: [Pennsylvania Railroad], 1875. 281 p. [4010]
- Spence, Marvin J.** History of the Pittsburgh and Erie, and Erie and Pittsburgh Railroad Companies and Their Problems, 1846-1870. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1942. [4011]
- Sprout, Oliver S.** James Buchanan, "Big Wheel" of the Railroads. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 56: 1952, 21-34. [4012]
- Stevens, S. K.** The Reading Country. READING RAIL. MAG., v. 14: no. 2, 1949, 3-4, 29. [4013]
- Trautwine, John C., jr.** The Philadelphia and Columbia Railroad of 1834. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1925, 139-178. [4014]
- Warner, Paul T.** Motive Power Development on the Pennsylvania Railroad System, 1831-1924. Philadelphia, 1924. 80 p. [4015]
- Watkins, Elfreth.** History of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 1846-1896. Philadelphia, 1896. [4016]
- Wilson, William B.** Evolution, Decadence and Abandonment of the Allegheny Portage Railroad. Harrisburg, 1900. 56 p. [4017]
- Wilson, William H.** Notes on Philadelphia and Columbia Railroad, 1840. JOUR. FRANKLIN INST., v. 29: 1840, 331-341. [4018]
- Notes on the Internal Improvements of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Railway World, 1879. 83 p. [4019]
- Wilt, Leo E.** Bradford County's Railroad, The Barelay. THE SETTLER, v. 1: no. 1, 1952, 19-34. [4020]

3. Banking, Finance, and Insurance

- Allen, Philip M.** "The First Hundred," Recording a Century of Growth and Service. Philadelphia: [Mutual Fire Insurance Company of Germantown], 1943. 63 p. [4021]
- Ehrhart, Paul C.** The Attitude of Pennsylvania Towards the Assumption of State Debts by the National Government in the Early 1840's. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1934. [4022]
- Ferris, Henry, comp.** History of the Union National Bank, Philadelphia, 1858-1908. Philadelphia, 1908. 97 p. [4023]
- Finances of Pennsylvania, 1838 to 1843. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 2: 1896, 251-280. [4024]

- Flower, Milton E.** One Hundred Years: Carlisle Deposit Bank and Trust Company, Founded 1846. Carlisle, Pa.: [Carlisle Deposit Bank and Trust Company], 1946. 47 p. [4025]
- Freund, Marie R.** One Hundred Years of Banking: A History of the Origin and Development of the Honesdale [Pennsylvania] National Bank. Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook Press, 1936. 119 p. [4026]
- Girard Trust Company (Philadelphia).** Girard Trust Company: A Century of Financial Activity, 1836-1936. [Philadelphia: E. Stern], 1936. 191 p. [4027]
- Girard Trust Company of Philadelphia.** Memorandum of Seventy-Five Years, 1836-1911. Philadelphia, 1911. 20 p. [4028]
- Hammond, Bray.** The Chestnut Street Raid on Wall Street, 1839. *QUAR. JOUR. ECON.*, v. 61: 1947, 605-618. [4029]
- Hammond, J. W.** A Tabular View of the Financial Affairs of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1844. 60 p. [4030]
- Hopkinson, Edward.** Drexel and Co. Over a Century of History. Philadelphia: The Newcomen Society in North America, 1952. 32 p. [4031]
- Hurley, Dunlea.** Panorama of a Century [Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company], 1847-1947. Philadelphia: Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1947. 158 p. [4032]
- Hutcheson, Austin E.** Philadelphia and the Panic of 1857. *PA. HIST.*, v. 3: 1936, 182-194. [4033]
- Kaminsky, Martha R.** Northwestern Pennsylvania and the Panic of 1837. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1943. [4034]
- Kline, Harriet E.** Financial and Industrial Aspects of the Panic of 1837 in Pittsburgh. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1933. [4035]
- Leach, Josiah G.** History of the Girard National Bank, 1832-1902. Philadelphia, 1902. 120 p. [4036]
- McCosker, M. J.** The Historical Collection of the Insurance Company of North America. Philadelphia: Insurance Company of North America, 1945. 173 p. [4037]

Reeves, Mary B., *comp.* A Savings Bank Account; the Story of the Western Saving Fund Society of Philadelphia, 1847-1947. Philadelphia: [The Western Saving Fund Society of Philadelphia], 1947. 83 p. [4038]

Tooker, Elva C. A Merchant Turns to Money-Lending in Philadelphia. *Brs. Hist. Soc. Bull.*, v. 20: 1946, 71-85. [4039]

4. Agricultural Progress

a. Trends in Farming

Fletcher, Stevenson W. The Expansion of the Agricultural Frontier. *PA. Hist.*, v. 18: 1951, 119-129. [4040]

Foot-loose Papoose Sparked Maple Sugarin' in Pennsylvania. *PA. FORESTS AND WATERS*, v. 4: 1952, 62-63, 71. [4041]

Johnson, George F. Agriculture in Pennsylvania: A Study of Trends, County and State, Since 1840. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, 1929. 94 p. (Bulletin no. 484.) [4042]

——— Milestones in Pennsylvania Agriculture. *PA. FARMER*, October 27, 1934, 5, 30-31. [4043]

——— Pioneers in Agricultural Engineering. *PA. FARMER*, November 15, 1930, 5-26. [4044]

Mairs, Thomas I. Some Pennsylvania Pioneers in Agricultural Science. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1928. 185 p. (Pennsylvania State College Studies in Agriculture, no. 1.) [4045]

Scheerz, Greer. Tobacco and Its Culture in Bucks County. *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll.*, v. 5: 1926, 612-620. [4046]

b. Growth of Agricultural Societies

Barnsley, Edward R. Agriculture Societies of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll.*, v. 8: 1940, 351-404. [4047]

Boyd, James. A History of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, 1827-1927. Philadelphia: The Society, 1929. 509 p. [4048]

Cresswell, Donald M. Early Beginnings of Pennsylvania Fairs. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2: no. 7, 1948, 3-4, 29. [4049]

- Gambrill, Olive M.** John Beale Bordley and the Early Years of the Philadelphia Agricultural Society. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 410-439. [4050]
- History of the Lehigh County Agricultural Society, 1852-1902. Allentown, Pa.: Lehigh County Agricultural Society, 1902. 54 p. [4051]
- Johnson, George F.** History of the [Pennsylvania] Farm Show. PA. FARMER, January 18, 1936, 37, 39, 54, 69. [4052]
- McComsey, Sanders P., ed.** A History of the Octoraro Farmers Club, 1856-1946. Manheim, Pa.: Sentinel Printing House, 1948. 227 p. [4053]
- Morris, Lawrence J., John M. Okie and Richard Peters, jr.** Memoirs of the Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1939. 228 p. [4054]
- Smedley, Elizabeth.** County Fairs of Yesterday. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 7, 1948, 10-15, 31. [4055]
- Stirl, Miriam L.** The Reading Fair. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 2: 1936, 3-9. [4056]
- [**True, Rodney H.**] Sketch of the History of the Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture. [Philadelphia: The Society], 1935. 52 p. [4057]

C. CONFUSION AND REALIGNMENT IN THE POLITICAL WORLD

1. General

- Bartlett, Marguerite G.** The Chief Phases of Pennsylvania Politics in the Jacksonian Period. Allentown, Pa.: H. R. Haas, 1919. 150 p. [4058]
- Among the subjects treated are the struggle over the Second Bank of the United States, the "American system" in all its amplifications, including the protective tariff, and the State constitutional convention in 1838.
- Cabeen, Francis V.** The Society of the Sons of Saint Tammany of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 25: 1901, 433-451; v. 26: 1902, 7-24, 207-223, 335-347, 443-463; v. 27: 1903, 29-48. [4059]
- Geary, Sister M. Theophane.** A History of Third Parties in Pennsylvania, 1840-1860. Washington, D. C.: Catholic University Press, 1938. 274 p. [4060]

- Hailperin, Herman.** Pro-Jackson Sentiment in Pennsylvania, 1820-1828. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 50: 1926, 193-240. [4061]
- Klein, Philip S.** Pennsylvania Politics, 1817-1832: A Game Without Rules. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1940. 430 p. [4062]
A well-documented and thoroughly reliable work whose title describes the contents. It is both informative and interpretative, and is indispensable for the period it covers.
- Lehman, Glenn A.** Gerrymandering in Pennsylvania Prior to the Civil War. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1932. [4063]
- Mueller, Henry R.** The Whig Party in Pennsylvania. New York: Columbia University Press, 1922. 271 p. (Studies in History, Economics and Public Law, v. 101: no. 2.) [4064]
A dependable work, written for the specialist rather than for the general reader. It is the best authority on the subject it covers.
- Mumford, Donald W.** Andrew Jackson and the Executive Patronage in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1949. [4065]
- Plunkett, Margaret L.** A History of the Liberty Party with Emphasis upon Its Activities in the Northeastern States. Cornell University, doctoral dissertation. 1930. [4066]
- Politics of Pennsylvania. *DEMOCRATIC REV.*, v. 3: 1838, 385-393. [4067]
- Rayback, Joseph G.** Presidential Nominations Made in Pennsylvania. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2: no. 7, 1948, 6-9, 31. [4068]
- Reeves, H. Gendell.** Influence of Andrew H. Reeder in the Pennsylvania Political Situation, 1828-1864. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1932. [4069]
- Scheidhauer, Stell K.** The Congressional Election of 1834 in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1934. [4070]
- Snyder, Charles M., jr.** Pennsylvania Politics, 1833-1847; the Jackson Era. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1950. [4071]
- Sullivan, William A.** Did Labor Support Andrew Jackson? *POL. SCI. QUAR.*, v. 62: 1947, 569-580. [4072]
- Walton, Joseph S.** Nominating Conventions in Pennsylvania. *AM. HIST. REV.*, v. 2: 1897, 262-278. [4073]

2. Four Pennsylvania-German Governors: Hiester, Shulze, Wolf, Ritner

Biddle, Edward W. Governor Joseph Ritner, 1780-1869. Carlisle, Pa.: Hamilton Library Association, 1919. 10 p. [4074]

Gregg, David M. Governor Joseph Hiester. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 1: 1936, 99-106. [4075]

Klein, Philip S. John Andrew Shulze—Dark Horse. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 7: 1942, 34-38. [4076]

Norman, James W. The Political Career of Joseph Ritner. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1949. [4077]

[**Rattermann, H. A.**] General Joseph Hiester und die Deutschen von Reading. DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER, v. 8: 1876-1877, 98-103. [4078]

Richards, Henry M. M. Governor Joseph Hiester . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1907. 51 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1907. Volume 16.) [4079]

Steele, Henry J. The Life and Public Services of Governor George Wolf, 1777-1840. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 39: 1930, 5-25. [4080]

Vaux, Richard. Sketch of the Life of Joseph Hiester, Governor of Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1887?]. 23 p. [4081]

a. Antimasonry and the Buckshot War

Andrews, J. Cutler. The Antimasonic Movement in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 255-266. [4082]

Barratt, Norris S., and Julius F. Sachse. Freemasonry in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia, 1908-1919. 3 vols. [4083]
Volume three, covering period 1813-1855, discusses the Antimasonic movement, 1826-1840.

Egle, William H. The Buckshot War. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 23: 1899, 137-156. [4084]

Eriksson, Erik M. Thaddeus Stevens: "Arch Priest of Antimasonry." GRAND LODGE BUL., v. 27: 1926, 38-43. [4085]

Hamilton, Milton W. The Anti-Masonic Press of Reading. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 5: 1940, 77-79. [4086]

- Harris, Alexander.** Buckshot War. *In* Review of the Political Conflict in America. New York: Pollock, 1876. p. 44-66. [4087]
- Landis, Bertha C.** The *Lancaster Union* of 1839: An Anti-Masonic Newspaper. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 43: 1939, 165-174. [4088]
- McCarthy, Charles.** Antimasonic Party, a Study of Political Antimasonry in the United States, 1827-1840. Washington, D. C.: American Historical Association, 1902. Volume 1. [4089]
A clear, factual account based on extensive research. Ten of the twenty-three chapters relate directly to Pennsylvania, presenting material on Stevens, Wolf, Ritner, internal improvements, the Whig party and the Buckshot War.
- Russ, William A., jr.** The Political Ideals of George Kremer. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 201-212. [4090]
- Sturtevant, Peleg.** Buckshot War; or, the Last Kick of Antimasonry. Harrisburg, 1839. 32 p. [4091]
- Wilkinson, Norman B.** Thaddens Stevens: A Case of Libel. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 317-325. [4092]
- Zychowski, Stanley S.** The Antimasonic Party in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1938. [4093]
- b. Revision of the Constitution, 1838
- Akagi, Roy H.** The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1838. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 48: 1924, 301-333. [4094]
- Fuller, Daniel.** The Political Class-Book of the State of Pennsylvania; Comprising a Familiar Exposition of Its Constitution. . . . Philadelphia: E. C. and J. Biddle, 1853. 120 p. [4095]
- Hough, Franklin B.** Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1838. *In* American Constitutions. Volume 2. Albany, N. Y.: Weed, 1872. p. 222-245. [4096]
- Kistler, Russell H.** The Evolution of the Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1683-1838, with Especial Emphasis upon the Constitution of 1838. Lehigh University, master's thesis. 1943. [4097]
- Sessa, Frank B.** Walter Forward in the Pennsylvania Constitutional Convention of 1837-1838. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 113-122. [4098]

3. Native Americans

- Billington, Roy A.** *The Protestant Crusade, 1800-1860: A Study of the Origins of American Nativism.* New York: Macmillan, 1938. 514 p. [4099]
Portions of this excellent study of nativism deal with Pennsylvania.
- Causes of the Kensington Riots.** Philadelphia: A. H. Rowand, 1845. 50 p. 4100
- A Full and Complete Account of the Late Awful Riots in Philadelphia.** . . . Philadelphia: J. B. Perry, 1844. 60 p. [4101]
- Griffin, Martin I. J., ed.** *The Anti-Catholic Riots in Philadelphia in 1844.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES., v. 13: 1896, 50-64. [4102]
- Lee, John H.** *The Origin and Progress of the American Party in Politics; Embracing a Complete History of the Philadelphia Riots in 1844.* . . . Philadelphia: Elliott and Gihon, 1855. 264 p. [4103]
- St. Henry, Sister M.** *Nativism in Pennsylvania with Particular Regard to Its Effect on Politics and Education, 1840-1860.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 47: 1936, 5-47. [4104]
- Thompson, J. P.** *The Philadelphia Riots.* NEW ENGLANDER, v. 2: 1844, 470-484, 624-631. [4105]

4. The Slavery Issue in Pennsylvania

- Anderson, Judith.** *Anna Dickinson, Antislavery Radical.* PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 147-163. [4106]
- Anspach, Marshall R.** *An Account of the Muncy Abolition Riot of 1842.* NOW AND THEN, v. 7: 1942, 29-37. [4107]
- Arnold, I. C.** *An Underground Station in Drumore Township.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 55: 1951, 186-188. [4108]
- [Bausman, Lottie M.]** *The General Position of Lancaster County in Negro Slavery.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 5-21. [4109]
- Bell, Alexander K.** *The Slavery Issue in Berks County Prior to The Civil War, 1857-1861.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1940. [4110]
- Bettle, Edward.** *Notices of Negro Slavery, as Connected with Pennsylvania.* PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 1: 1826, [353]-388. [4111]

- Bloom, Robert L.** Kansas and Popular Sovereignty in Pennsylvania Newspapers, 1856-1860. *PA. HIST.*, v. 14: 1947, 77-93. [4112]
- Brewster, Robert W.** The Rise of the Anti-Slavery Movement in Southwestern Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 22: 1939, 1-18. [4113]
- Brubaker, Marianna G.** The Underground Railroad. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 15: 1911, 95-119. [4114]
- [**Buehrle, Robert K.**] Thaddeus Stevens' Attitude Toward the Omnibus Bill. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 15: 1911, 281-295. [4115]
- Burns, Edward M.** Slavery in Western Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 8: 1925, 204-214. [4116]
- Christy, Sarah R.** Fugitive Slaves in Indiana County. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 18: 1935, 278-288. [4117]
- [**Clark, Martha B.**] . . . Lancaster County's Relation to Slavery . . . *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 15: 1911, 43-61. [4118]
- Currier, Thomas F.** Elizabeth Lloyd and the Whittiers. A Budget of Letters. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1939. 146 p. [4119]
- Whittier's Philadelphia Friends in 1838. *FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL.*, v. 27: 1938, 58-72. [4120]
- Davis, W. W. H.** Negro Suffrage in Pennsylvania in 1837. *ERA*, v. 12: 1903, 384-387. [4121]
- Deweese, Watson W.** The Free Produce Association of Friends of Philadelphia. *FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL.*, v. 14: 1925, 62-66. [4122]
- The Diary of James R. Stewart, Pioneer of Osage County [Kansas], April, 1855-April, 1857; May, 1858-November, 1860. *KANSAS HIST. QUAR.*, v. 17: no. 1, 1949, 1-36, 122-175, 254-295, 360-397. [4123]
- Drake, Thomas E.** Quakers and Slavery in America. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1950. 245 p. [4124]
The definitive account of the part played by the Quakers in the crusade against slavery.
- Duncan, John S.** John Brown in Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 11: 1928, 50-54. [4125]

- Eshleman, H. Frank.** The Position of Lancaster County on the Missouri Compromise. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 215-218. [4126]
- Evans, Matilda W.** Elihu Embree, Quaker Abolitionist and Some of His Co-Workers. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 21: 1932, 5-17. [4127]
- Fisher, Miles M.** Friends of Humanity: A Quaker Anti-Slavery Influence. CHURCH HIST., v. 4: 1935, 187-202. [4128]
- Fortenbaugh, Robert.** American Lutheran Synods and Slavery, 1830-1860. JOUR. OF RELIGION, v. 13: 1933, 72-92. [4129]
- Garrison, Wendell P.** Free Produce among Quakers. ATLANTIC, v. 22: 1868, 485-494. [4130]
- Going, Charles B.** David Wilmot, Free-Soiler: A Biography of the Great Advocate of the Wilmot Proviso. New York: Appleton-Century, 1924. 787 p. [4131]
An extensive work written without benefit of the Wilmot papers which have disappeared.
- Gross, Bella.** The First National Negro Convention. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., v. 31: 1946, 435-443. [4132]
- History of Pennsylvania Hall Which Was Destroyed by a Mob, May 17, 1838. Philadelphia: Merrihew, 1838. 200 p. [4133]
- Ingham, J. Washington.** Anti-Slavery Movement in Bradford County. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., v. 8: 1914, 17-45. [4134]
- Kovar, Don R.** The Attitude of the Pittsburgh Newspapers Toward the Kansas-Nebraska Bill. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 39-49. [4135]
- Lingo, William R.** The Pennsylvania Career of John Brown. Corry, Pa.: The Journal, 1926. 32 p. [4136]
- Needles, Edward.** An Historical Memoir of the Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery . . . Philadelphia: Merrihew, 1848. 116 p. [4137]
- Norwood, Alberta S.** Negro Welfare Work in Philadelphia Especially as Illustrated by the Career of William Still, 1775-1930. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1931. [4138]

- Nuermberger, Ruth K.** *The Free Produce Movement: A Quaker Protest Against Slavery.* Durham, N. C.: Duke University Press, 1942. 147 p. [4139]
An account of a neglected phase of the abolitionist movement. The Quakers hoped to abolish slavery by boycotting goods made by slave labor. Philadelphia was the center of this movement.
- Pennsylvania First State to Pass Abolition Law.** PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 14: no. 6, 1946, 20-23. [4140]
- Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.** *The Present State and Condition of the Free People of Color of the City of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: The Society, 1838. 40 p. [4141]
- Robinson, Mary N.** *Sidelights on Slavery.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 135-141. [4142]
- Rush, N. Orwin.** *Lucretia Mott and the Philadelphia Antislavery Fairs.* FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 35: 1946, 69-75. [4143]
- Schaeffer, Paul N.** *Slavery in Berks County.* BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. REV., v. 6: 1941, 110-115. [4144]
- Smedley, Robert C.** *History of the Underground Railroad in Chester and the Neighboring Counties of Pennsylvania.* Lancaster, Pa., 1883. 407 p. [4145]
- Smith, Joseph H.** *Some Aspects of the Underground Railway in the Counties of Southeastern Pennsylvania.* MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1941, 3-19. [4146]
- Snyder, Edward D.** *Whittier Returns to Philadelphia after a Hundred Years.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 62: 1938, 140-161. [4147]
- A Southerner.** *Sketches of the Higher Classes of Colored Society in Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Merrihew, 1841. 116 p. [4148]
- Spindler, Adeline B.** *The Slavery Question . . . 1803-1811.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 253-265. [4149]
- Stenberg, Richard R.** *The Motivation of the Wilmot Proviso.* MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., v. 18: 1932, 535-541. [4150]
- Still, William.** *The Underground Railroad.* Philadelphia: Porter, 1883. 780 p. [4151]
- Turner, Edward R.** *The Abolition of Slavery in Pennsylvania.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 36: 1912, 129-142. [4152]

- Slavery in Pennsylvania. Baltimore: Lord Baltimore Press, 1911. 88 p. [4153]
- The Underground Railroad in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 36: 1912, 309-318. [4154]
- Vanderslice, Mary H.** The Underground Railroad in Phoenixville and Vicinity. PICKET POST, no. 32, 1951, 10-13. [4155]
- [**Whitson, Thomas.**] . . . The Early Abolitionists of Lancaster County . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 69-85. [4156]
- Wilkinson, Norman B.** The Philadelphia Free Produce Attack upon Slavery. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 294-313. [4157]
- Williams, Irene E.** The Operation of the Fugitive Slave Law in Western Pennsylvania, from 1850 to 1860. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 4: 1921, 150-160. [4158]
- Winston, James E.** Pennsylvania and the Independence of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., v. 17: 1914, 262-282. [4159]
- Worner, William F.** The Columbia Race Riots. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 26: 1922, 175-187. [4160]
- The Lancaster County Colonization Society. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 26: 1922, 105-122. [4161]

a. The Christiana Riot, 1851

- Coates, Howard N.** The Kidnapping of Rachel and Elizabeth Parker. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 32: 1928, 31-39. [4162]
- Forbes, David R.** A True Story of the Christiana Riot. Quarryville, Pa.: Sun Printing House, 1898. 154 p. [4163]
- Hensel, William U.** Aftermath Supplementary to History of the Christiana Riot, 1851. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 16: 1912, 133-141. [4164]
- The Christiana Riot and the Treason Trials of 1851. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1911. 158 p. [4165]
- Hostetter, Albert K.** The Newspapers and the Christiana Riot. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 296-308. [4166]
- [**Magee, David F.**] . . . The Christiana Riot: Its Causes and Effects, from a Southern Standpoint . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 193-208. [4167]

- Whitson, Thomas.** William Parker, the Hero of the Christiana Riot. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 27-34. [4168]

5. Know Nothingism Triumphant: Governor Pollack

- Fishman, F. Samuel.** Native Americanism, with Special Reference to Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1935. [4169]
- Godcharles, Frederic A.** Governor James Pollack. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 8: 1936, 5-39. [4170]
- Hensel, William U.** A Withered Twig: Dark Lantern Glimpses into the Operation of Know Nothingism in Lancaster Sixty Years Ago. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 19: 1915, 174-181. [4171]
- Hewitt, Warren F.** The Know Nothing Party in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [4172]
- The Know Nothing Party in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 2: 1935, 69-85. [4173]
- Shenk, Hiram H.** The Know Nothing Party in Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1906-1909, 54-74. [4174]

6. Rise of Republican Strength

- Cardwell, Guy A.** Bayard Taylor Campaigns for Lincoln. PA. HIST., v. 18: 1951, 307-316. [4175]
- Conlin, Sister Francis L.** The Democratic Party in Pennsylvania from 1856 to 1865. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 47: 1936, 132-183. [4176]
- Dahlinger, Charles W.** Abraham Lincoln in Pittsburgh and the Birth of the Republican Party. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 3: 1920, 145-177. [4177]
- The Republican Party Originated in Pittsburgh. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 4: 1921, 1-10. [4178]
- English, Helen D.** The Political Background and Republicanization of Allegheny County, 1844-1856. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1936. [4179]
- Heathcote, Charles W.** The Senatorial Election in Illinois, 1858, as Reflected in Philadelphia. PICKET POST, no. 35, 1952, 17-21. [4180]
- Three Pennsylvanians and Lincoln's Nomination—1860. LINCOLN HERALD, v. 51: no. 2, 1949, 38-41. [4181]

- Macartney, Clarence E.** The First National Republican Convention. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 83-100. [4182]
- Myers, C. Maxwell.** The Rise of the Republican Party in Pennsylvania, 1854-1860. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [4183]
- Rawley, James A.** Financing the Frémont Campaign. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 25-35. [4184]
- Weigley, Russell F.** The Lincoln Election in Berks. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 17: 1952, 108-112, 121, 123, 125, 127. [4185]
- Wolf, Wilbur C.** Western Pennsylvania and the Republican Party, 1855-1860. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1935. [4186]

7. James Buchanan: President from Pennsylvania

- Auchampaugh, Philip G.** The Buchanan-Douglas Feud. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 25: 1932, 5-48. [4187]
- Buchanan, the Court, and the Dred Scott Case. TENN. HIST. MAG., v. 9: 1926, 231-240. [4188]
- A Forgotten Journey of an Ante-Bellum President. TYLER'S QUAR. HIST. AND GENEAL. MAG., v. 17: 1935, 42-48. [4189]
- James Buchanan and His Cabinet on the Eve of Secession. [Lancaster, Pa.]: Privately Printed, 1926. 224 p. [4190]
- James Buchanan: A Political Portrait, 1856, According to His Friends and Enemies. [Reno?], Nev., 1946. 42 p. [4191]
- James Buchanan During the Administrations of Lincoln and Johnson. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 43: 1939, 67-110. [4192]
- James Buchanan, the Bachelor of the White House: An Inquiry on the Subject of Feminine Influence in the Life of Our Fifteenth President. TYLER'S QUAR. HIST. AND GENEAL. MAG., v. 20: 1939, 154-166, 218-234. [4193]
- James Buchanan, the Squire in the White House. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 270-285. [4194]
- James Buchanan, the Squire of Lancaster. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 55: 1931, 289-300; v. 56: 1932. 15-32. [4195]

- J. Glancy Jones and the Nomination of James Buchanan. [Duluth, Minn.: State Teachers College?], 1932. (Topics from American History, no. 1.) [4196]
- John B. Floyd and James Buchanan. TYLER'S QUAR. HIST. AND GENEAL. MAG., v. 4: 1923, 318-388. [4197]
- John W. Forney, Robert Tyler and James Buchanan. TYLER'S QUAR. HIST. AND GENEAL. MAG., v. 15: 1933, 71-90. [4198]
- Bomberger, Christian M. H. Twelfth Colony Plus: The Formative Years of Pennsylvania and a Biography of James Buchanan, Fifteenth and Only President of the United States from Pennsylvania. Jeannette, Pa.: Jeannette Publishing Company, 1934. 197 p. [4199]
- Brady, Gerard. Buchanan's Campaign in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 53: 1949, 97-135. [4200]
- Brown, J. Hay. President Buchanan—Misunderstood—Wrongly Judged. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 32: 1928, 88-92. [4201]
- Curtis, George T. Life of James Buchanan, Fifteenth President of the United States. New York: Harper, 1883. 2 vols. [4202]
- Gillan, W. Rush. James Buchanan. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 11: 1905, 313-338. [4203]
- Harmon, George D., *ed.* An Indictment of the Administration of President James Buchanan and His Kansas Policy. HISTORIAN, v. 3: 1940, 52-68. [4204]
- Hensel, William U. The Attitude of James Buchanan, a Citizen of Lancaster County, Towards the Institution of Slavery in the United States. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1911. 20 p. (Reprinted from the Lancaster County Historical Society Papers, 1911. Volume 15.) [4205]
- James Buchanan as a Lawyer. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 60: 1912, 546-581. [4206]
- A Pennsylvania Presbyterian President: An Inquiry into the Religious Sentiments of James Buchanan . . . PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 4: 1908, 203-216. [4207]
- The Religious Convictions and Character of James Buchanan . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Intelligencer Printing Office, 1912. 34 p. [4208]

- Hostetter, Ida L. K.** Harriet Lane. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 33: 1929, 97-112. [4209]
- James Buchanan. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 215-235. [4210]
- Klein, Philip S.** The Story of Wheatland. Lancaster, Pa.: Junior League of Lancaster, 1936. 62 p. [4211]
- Lewis, Howard T.** The Closing Month of the Buchanan Administration. AMERICANA, v. 6: 1911, 1035-1044. [4212]
- Luthin, Reinhard H.** The Democratic Split During Buchanan's Administration. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 13-35. [4213]
- McMurtry, R. Gerald.** James Buchanan in Kentucky, 1813. FILSON CLUB HIST. QUAR., v. 8: 1934, 73-87. [4214]
- Martin, Thomas P.** James Buchanan (1791-1868), American Diplomat. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 3: 1946, 33-34. [4215]
- Owens, Robert L.** James Buchanan—Diplomat, International Statesman, President. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 32: 1928, 93-97. [4216]
- Ranck, James B.** The Attitude of James Buchanan Towards Slavery. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 51: 1927, 126-142. [4217]
- Sears, Louis M.** Slidell and Buchanan. AM. HIST. REV., v. 27: 1922, 709-730. [4218]
- Stenberg, Richard R.** Jackson, Buchanan, and the "Corrupt Bargain" Calumny. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 61-85. [4219]
- Worner, William F.** James Buchanan. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 36: 1932, 59-83; v. 38: 1934, 103-144. [4220]

D. NEW PROBLEMS IN THE CULTURAL AND SOCIAL SPHERE

1. Religion, Reform Movements, Utopian Communities, and Feminism

- Arndt, Karl J. R.** George Rapp Discovers the Wabash. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 26: 1943, 109-116. [4221]
- George Rapp's Petition to Thomas Jefferson. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 7: no. 1, 1940, 5-9, 35. [4222]

- The Harmonists and the Hutterians. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 10: no. 6, 1944, 24-27. [4223]
- The Harmonists and the Mormons. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 10: no. 5, 1944, 6-9. [4224]
- Bestor, Arthur E., jr.** Backwoods Utopias: 1663-1829. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. 288 p. [4225]
Portions of this study of the communitarian idea bear upon well-known and obscure Utopian ventures in Pennsylvania.
- Bronner, Edwin B.** Thomas Earle as a Reformer. Philadelphia: The Author, 1948. 97 p. [4226]
A brief treatment of the many causes engaged in by the Philadelphia Friend who was vice-presidential candidate of the United States on the Liberty Party ticket in 1840.
- Carver, T. N.** Lessons of Communistic Colonies. *GREATER PITTSBURGH*, v. 15: 1934, 5-6, 8-9, 19. [4227]
- Dahlinger, Charles W.** The Dawn of the Woman's Movement: An Account of the Origin and History of the Pennsylvania Married Woman's Property Law of 1848. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 1: 1918, 68-84. [4228]
- Dailey, Harold.** The Old Communistic Colony at Bethel. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 52: 1928, 162-167. [4229]
- Duss, John S.** The Dawn of Economy's Golden Day. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 25: 1942, 37-46. [4230]
- George Rapp and His Associates (The Harmony Society). Indianapolis: Hollenbeck Press, 1914. 67 p. [4231]
- The Harmonists: A Personal History. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1943. 425 p. [4232]
- Francis, Russell E.** The Religious Revival of 1858 in Philadelphia. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 70: 1946, 52-77. [4233]
- Gormly, Agnes M. H.** Economy: A Unique Community. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 1: 1918, 113-131. [4234]
- Hathway, Marion.** Dorothea Dix and Social Reform in Western Pennsylvania, 1845-1875. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 17: 1934, 247-258. [4235]

- Holloway, Mark.** Heavens on Earth. New York: Library Publishers, 1951. 240 p. [4236]
Ephrata and Economy are two communal societies discussed in this study of Utopian groups in America.
- [**Klein, Harry M. J.**] The Pennsylvania Young Men's Christian Association: a History, 1854-1950. Kennett Square, Pa.: Kennett News and Advertiser Press [1950]. 182 p. [4237]
- Macartney, Clarence E.** The Passing of the Harmonites: A Story of a Successful Communistic Venture. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 39: 1915, 337-344. [4238]
- Martin, Asa E.** The Temperance Movement in Pennsylvania Prior to the Civil War. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 49: 1925, 195-230. [4239]
- Mason, Harrison D.** Old Economy as I Knew It . . . [Crafton, Pa.: Cramer Printing and Publishing Company, 1926]. 95 p. [4240]
- Mead, A. P.** Manna in the Wilderness . . . Philadelphia: Perkenpine and Higgins, 1859. 417 p. [4241]
- Old Economy. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1947. 8 p. [4242]
- Passavant, William A.** A Visit to Economy in the Spring of 1840. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 4: 1921, 144-149. [4243]
- Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** . . . The Harmony Society in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: William Penn Association, 1937. 38 p. [4244]
- Ramsay, John.** Economy and Its Crafts. ANTIQUES, v. 57: 1950, 366-367. [4245]
- A Religious Revival in Reading, 1829. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 15: 1949, 148-150. [4246]
- Smith, Thelma M.** Feminism in Philadelphia, 1790-1850. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 68: 1944, 243-268. [4247]
- Taylor, John J.** Horace Greeley's Experiment in State Socialism Didn't Work in Pennsylvania's Big Forests. PA. FORESTS AND WATERS, v. 4: 1952, 36-39. [4248]
- Williams, Aaron.** The Harmony Society at Economy, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: W. S. Haven, 1866. 182 p. [4249]

- Wood, T. Kenneth. Celesta [A Religious Community Founded by Peter Armstrong in Pennsylvania in 1864]. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 5: 1936, 17-27. [4250]
- Worner, William F. Lancaster County Temperance Society. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 35: 1931, 135-146. [4251]
- Wright, Waldo C. Five Lost Causes, a Comparison of Five of the Socio-Economic and Religious Settlements in Pennsylvania. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2: no. 8, 1948, 3-7. [4252]

2. Expansion of Education

a. General

- Burton, Katherine K. *So Surely Anchored*. New York: P. J. Kenedy, c1948. 260 p. [4253]
History of the Sisters of Mercy, a Catholic teaching order in western Pennsylvania, 1813-1918.
- Custis, John T. *The Public Schools of Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: Burk, 1897. 680 p.* [4254]
- Harrison, Lowell H., *ed.* William Duane on Education: a Letter to the Kentucky Assembly, 1822. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 73: 1949, 316-325. [4255]
- Hege, F. B. *History of Education in Franklin County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1925.* [4256]
- Kemp, Alvin F. *Early Schools in Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 11: 1946, 66-72. [4257]
- Kepner, Charles W. *The Contributions Early Presbyterian Leaders Made in the Development of the Educational Institutions in Western Pennsylvania Prior to 1850. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1942.* [4258]
- V. M. *Early Catholic Secondary Education in Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 59: 1948, 157-189, 259-276; v. 60: 1949, 17-39, 71-78. [4259]
- Mary Charles, *Sister*. *The History of Catholic Education in Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1934.* [4260]
- Samitz, Samuel. *A Survey of Jewish Education in Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1929.* [4261]

Seltzer, Robert E. *The History of Education in Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1931. [4262]

Smith, C. Arthur. *Early Schoolhouses in Four Bucks County Townships.* BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1940, 150-177. [4263]

Walsh, Mrs. Louise. *History and Organization of Education in Pennsylvania.* Indiana, Pa.: Grosse, 1930. 412 p. [4264]
A history of education in Pennsylvania to 1930. Appendix contains quotations from writings and speeches of prominent Pennsylvanians who had a marked influence on the development of the educational system.

Wickersham, James P. *A History of Education in Pennsylvania, Private and Public, Elementary and Higher.* Lancaster, Pa.: Inquirer Publishing Company, 1886. 683 p. [4265]
An older but still very valuable standard reference on the progress of public education in Pennsylvania. The author's close relationship to public education as State Superintendent of Public Instruction adds to the reliability of the study.

——— *Report of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the Year Ending June 1, 1877.* Harrisburg: Department of Public Instruction, 1878. 967 p. [4266]
A history of public and private education in each county in Pennsylvania. Each private school is sketched separately. The volume includes statistical studies of importance on taxation for education, cost of operation, enrollment, length of school term, and other important data.

b. Struggle and Victory for a Public School System

Bausman, Lottie M. *Attitude of Lancaster County on a System of Free Schools, in the Year 1825.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 42: 1938, 140-148. [4267]

Cocks, Edmund. *Early History of the Public School System in Bucks County . . .* BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 8: 1940, 19-118. [4268]

Edmonds, Franklin S. *The Public School Buildings of the City of Philadelphia from 1745 to 1845.* Philadelphia, 1914. 189 p. [4269]

Edmonds, Franklin S. *History of the Central High School of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1902. 394 p. [4270]

The Fight for Free Schools in Pennsylvania. PA. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, v. 10: 1943, 28-31. [4271]

- Gotwals, Joseph.** The Public Schools of Norristown. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905, 197-205. [4272]
- Harley, Lewis R.** History of the Public Education Association of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Public Education Association, 1896. 52 p. [4273]
- Hartranft, Paul E.** The History of the Public Schools in Schuylkill County. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [4274]
- Hewitt, Warren F.** Samuel Breck and the Pennsylvania School Law of 1834. PA. HIST., v. 1: 1934, 63-75. [4275]
- Heydrick, Christopher.** Genesis, Evolution and Adoption of the Public School System of Pennsylvania. Franklin, Pa.: [The Author], 1912. 53 p. [4276]
- Houston, J. W.** Early Schools in the Valley of the Octorara. LANCASTER Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1897, 31-51. [4277]
- Laux, James B., and Charles R. Horn.** History of the Public Schools of Catasauqua, Pennsylvania, with a Brief Sketch of the Schools of Hanover Township in the Olden Time. Catasauqua, Pa.: Alumni Association of the Catasauqua High School, 1914. 151 p. [4278]
- McCadden, Joesph J.** New England Founders of Pennsylvania's School System. EDUCATION, v. 56: 1936, 375-378. [4279]
- Roberts Vaux and His Associates in the Pennsylvania Society for the Promotion of Public Schools. PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 1-17. [4280]
- Walter Rogers Johnson: A New England Founder of Free Schools in Pennsylvania. NEW ENG. QUAR., v. 11: 1938, 121-145. [4281]
- McCoy, William D.** Public Education in Pittsburgh, 1835-1950. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 34: 1951, 219-238. [4282]
- Martin, William J.** The Old Log School: A Chronicle of Rural Education. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 163-173. [4283]
- Michener, Albert O.** Thomas Henry Burrowes, L.L.D., Champion of the Common Schools of Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1932. [4284]

- Mitchell, Claude.** The Development and Control of State Support of Education in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1931. [4285]
- Mohr, Robert L.** Thomas Henry Burrowes, 1805-1871. Philadelphia : University of Pennsylvania Press, 1946. 271 p. [4286]
A contribution to the history of the struggle for public education in Pennsylvania by a study of ideas and trends rather than through the personality of the subject.
- Myers, Bernard J.** John Scott and the Public Schools. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18 : 1914, 236-243. [4287]
- Nietz, John A.** The Constitutional and Legal Bases of the Public School System of Pennsylvania. University of Chicago, doctoral dissertation. 1936. 303 p. [4288]
- Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction.** One Hundred Years of Free Public Schools in Pennsylvania, 1834-1934. Harrisburg : Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1934. 107 p. [4289]
- [Riddle, William.]** Early School Systems in Lancaster City. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8 : 1904, 183-210. [4290]
- Roberts, J. O. K.** A Quintet of Notable Pennsylvanians Who Were Valiant and Successful Champions of the Common-School System. PA.-GERMAN, v. 8 : 1907, 195-198. [4291]
- Rockey, John L.** Pennsylvania's Free School Laws of 1834 and Their Great Defender Thaddens Stevens. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7 : 1916-1919, 351-372. [4292]
- Shellenberger, Paul M.** History of Public Education in Norristown. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3 : 1942, 98-143, 214-259. [4293]
- Sipe, E. E.** History of Mifflin County Schools. Lewistown, Pa. : Mifflin County Historical Society, 1950. 24 p. [4294]
- Spencer, Pauline W.** The Contribution of Connecticut to the Common School System of Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa. : New Era Printing Company, 1915. 74 p. [4295]
- Stewart, Robert F.** The Establishment of the Common School System in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1931. [4296]

- Taylor, Floyd H. The Development of the Public School System of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1912. [4297]
- Ward, Florence E. Education in Western Pennsylvania, 1850-1860. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 5: 1922, 268-276. [4298]
- Weaver, H. B. Early High Schools in Pennsylvania. SCHOOL AND SOC., v. 21: 1925, 548-552. [4299]
- Wells, W. G. The History of the Public Schools of Pottsville. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1910, 278-294. [4300]
- Worner, William F. The Infant School Society of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 34: 1930, 31-37. [4301]
- Wright, Eleanor E. Frankford's First Schools and Schoolmasters. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1908, 28-82. [4302]
- Wright, Mary. The Public Schools and Their Development in the Old Fifth Section of the County of Philadelphia. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1908, 83-139. [4303]

c. Changes in Theory and Practice of Education

- Barnard, Henry, *ed.* The American Journal of Education. Volume 6, 1859. [4304]
Contains a series of well-written, accurate articles on public education in Pennsylvania.
- Crawford, Stanton C., and John A. Nietz. Student Life in Schools of the Ohio Valley Ninety Years Ago. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 213-251. [4305]
- Freidel, Frank. A Plan for Modern Education in Early Philadelphia. PA. HIST., v. 14: 1947, 175-184. [4306]
- Gilbert, Levi F. Certain Factors in Teacher Selection in Pennsylvania Since 1834. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1938. [4307]
- Jones, Alfred S. Old Time School Teachers. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 1: 1904. 12 p. [4308]
- Monroe, Anna M. Origin and Development of Music Education in the Public Schools of Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1938. [4309]

- Orr, John G.** The Birth, Growth and Passing of the Country School. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1923, 106-117. [4310]
- Professional Training of Teachers in Pennsylvania. AM. JOUR. EDUC., v. 14: 1864, 721-726. [4311]
- Richards, Henry M. M.** Our Educational System in Its Early Growth. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1932, 65-98. [4312]
- Sponseller, Amos N.** The Origin and Development of Public School Music in Pennsylvania [1839-1939]. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [4313]

d. Flourishing of Academies and Normal Schools

- Arey, Henry W.** The Girard College and Its Founder. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1854. 85 p. [4314]
- Bassler, John H.** The Myerstown Academy. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905-1906, 358-399. [4315]
- Brecht, Samuel K.** The Hosensack Academy. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 664-669. [4316]
- Burrowes, Thomas H.** The Pennsylvania System of Normal Schools. AM. JOUR. EDUC., v. 16: 1866, 195-204. [4317]
- Crago, Thomas S.** Greene Academy. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 121-133. [4318]
- Dannenhower, William F.** The Sumneytown Academy. PERKIOMEN REGION, v. 3: 1925, 60-90. [4319]
- Deweese, Watson W., and Sarah B.** Centennial History of the West-town Boarding School, 1799-1899. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1899. 204 p. [4320]
- Early, John W.** The Palmyra Academy. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1909, 1-20. [4321]
- Gordy, U. L.** The Chambersburg Academy. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1921, 564-602. [4322]
- Haines, Joseph E.** A History of Friends' Central School, 1845-1893. [Philadelphia: Magee Press, 1938.] 57 p. [4323]
- Hause, Louisa S.** The Orwigsburg Academy and the Arcadian Institute. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1909, 345-354. [4324]

- Herrick, Cheesman A.** History of Girard College. Philadelphia: Girard College, 1927. 390 p. [4325]
- Klein, H. M. J.** A Century of Education at Mercersburg, 1836-1936. [Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Press], 1936. 683 p. [4326]
- Landis, David B.** The History of Cedar Hill Seminary. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 87-91. [4327]
- Lemberger, Joseph L.** The Lebanon Academy. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1906-1909, 225-251. [4328]
- Moffatt, James V.** The Hill School. AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 1, 1951, 57-59. [4329]
- Montgomery, Elizabeth B.** Rev. John Bryson—His School. NORTH-UMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 19: 1952, 31-39. [4330]
- Moore, Herbert G.** "I Should Plant a Tree Nevertheless." D.A.R. MAG., v. 82: 1948, 331-333. [4331]
- Moore, James B.** The Chestnut Level Academy. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 13: 1909, 165-185. [4332]
- Normal School for Female Teachers in the City of Philadelphia. AM. JOUR. EDUC., v. 14: 1864, 727-738. [4333]
- Odgers, Merle M., comp.** Brothers of Girard. Philadelphia: Girard College, 1944. 200 p. [4334]
- Park, L. M., comp.** History of Athens Academy, 1797-1897. Athens, Pa.: Athens Daily News, 1897. 49 p. [4335]
- Shenk, Hiram H.** The Annville Academy. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1901-1904, 397-438. [4336]
- Thomas, Augusta D.** Early Private Schools of Schuylkill County. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 6: 1950, 61-74. [4337]
- Walkinshaw, Lewis C.** Higher Education at Mount Pleasant. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 275-286. [4338]
- Welles, R. M.** The Old Athens Academy. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., v. 5: 1911, 22-36. [4339]
- Wendell, James I.** The Hill School. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 8: 1952, 67-85. [4340]

Westtown School, Westtown, Pennsylvania. A Brief History of Westtown Boarding School . . . Philadelphia: Sherman, 1888. 436 p. [4341]

Willcox, Mildred S. A History of the Friends' Central School System. Temple University, master's thesis. 1935. [4342]

Woelfly, Simon J. Swatara Collegiate Institute. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1906-1909, 22-51. [4343]

Wolcott, Wilfred B. Background of the Educational Provisions of the Will of Stephen Girard. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1948. [4344]

Worner, William F. The Conestoga Collegiate Institute. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 35: 1931, 233-238. [4345]

——— The Lancaster County Academy. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 36: 1932, 83-100. [4346]

——— . . . Strasburg Academies. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 32: 1928, 13-28. [4347]

e. Growth of Colleges, Seminaries, and Professional Schools

Alsop, Gulielma F. History of the Woman's Medical College, Philadelphia: 1850-1950. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1950. 256 p. [4348]

Altick, Richard D. Pranks and Punishment in an Old Pennsylvania College. PA. HIST., v. 4: 1937, 241-247. [4349]

Appel, Theodore. The Beginnings of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in the United States from 1817 to 1832. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1896. 116 p. [4350]

——— Recollections of College Life at Marshall College, Mercersburg, Pennsylvania, from 1839 to 1845. Reading, Pa.: Daniel Miller, 1886. 348 p. [4351]

Biddle, Edward W. The Old College Lot . . . [Dickinson College]. Carlisle, Pa.: Hamilton Library Association, 1920. 23 p. [4352]

The Birth of Scientific Education in Pharmacy. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936, 247-250, 260-261. [4353]

- Campbell, Allan D.** Founding and Early History of the Western Theological Seminary. Pittsburgh: Western Theological Seminary, 1927. 142 p. [4354]
- A Century of Service, Spring Garden Institute, Philadelphia, 1850-1950. Philadelphia: Spring Garden Institute, 1950. 269 p. [4355]
The centennial history of an early technical school.
- Christie, Francis A.** The Makers of the Meadville Theological School, 1844-1894. Boston: Beacon Press, 1927. 171 p. [4356]
- Coffin, Selden J.** Men of Lafayette, 1826-1893. Lafayette College, Its History, Its Men, Their Record. Easton, Pa.: West, 1893. 342 p. [4357]
- Dubbs, Joseph H.** History of Franklin and Marshall College, Franklin College, 1787-1853; Marshall College, 1836-1853; Franklin and Marshall College, 1853-1903. Lancaster, Pa.: Franklin and Marshall College Alumni Association, 1903. 402 p. [4358]
- Old Franklin College. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1898, 163-178. [4359]
- Dunaway, Wayland F.** History of the Pennsylvania State College. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1947. 540 p. [4360]
The founding and expansion of State College, 1855-1942, its educational philosophy as reflected in its curricula, student life, political involvements, leading personalities and the service it renders the youth of Pennsylvania, comprise the work.
- Dunkelberger, George F.** The Beginnings of Susquehanna University. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 16: 1948, 135-163. [4361]
- England, Joseph W., ed.** The First Century of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, 1821-1921. Philadelphia: Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, 1922. 728 p. [4362]
- Faggart, Harold L.** The Beginning of Dental Education in Philadelphia. AM. COLLEGE DENTISTS JOUR., v. 17: 1950, 388-411. [4363]
- Gallagher, John W.** A Brief Sketch of the Hahnemann Medical College of Philadelphia [1848-1948]. PHI CHI QUAR., v. 45: 1948, 452-454. [4364]
- Hausmann, Carl F.** Kunze's Seminarium and the Society for the Propagation of Christianity and Useful Knowledge among the Germans in America. Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press, 1917. 141 p. [4365]

- Hefelbower, Samuel G.** The History of Gettysburg College, 1832-1932. Gettysburg, Pa.: Gettysburg College, 1932. 485 p. [4366]
- Himes, Charles F.** Sketch of Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1879. 155 p. [4367]
- A History of Haverford College for the First Sixty Years of Its Existence. Philadelphia: Porter, 1892. 732 p. (Prepared by a Committee of the Alumni Association.) [4368]
- Hitchler, Walter H.** The Dickinson School of Law; I. Judge Reed's Law School. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 38: 1934, 147-160. [4369]
- Hobbs, Jane E.** Old Jefferson College. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1929. [4370]
- Holland, W. J.** History of the University of Pittsburgh. UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH BUL., v. 8: 1912, 104-121. [4371]
- Western University of Pennsylvania. AM. UNIV. MAG., v. 6: 1907, 70-83. [4372]
- Johnson, Jesse.** Early Theological Education West of the Alleghenies. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., v. 5: 1917, 121-130; and BIBLIOTHECA SACRA, v. 84: 1927, 376-388. [4373]
- Jones, Rufus M.** Haverford College: A History and an Interpretation. New York: Macmillan, 1933. 244 p. [4374]
- Kauffman, James L.** Dr. George McClellan (1796-1847) and His Jefferson Medical College and Medical Center [founded in Philadelphia, 1825]. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1950. 32 p. [4375]
- Klein, Frederic S.** The Spiritual and Educational Background of Franklin and Marshall College. Lancaster, Pa.: Franklin and Marshall College, 1939. 194 p. (Franklin and Marshall College Studies, no. 2.) [4376]
- Klein, H. M. J., and R. C. Schiedt.** The Beginning of Franklin College and Its First President. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 32: 1913, 244-268. [4377]
- Krotel, G. F.** The Beginnings of the Seminary [of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, at Mt. Airy, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania]. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 15: 1896, 255-267; v. 16: 1897, 1-14, 368-385, 658-668; v. 17: 1898, 294-311, 441-453. [4378]

- Lafayette College.** Lafayette College: A Book of the Centenary, 1832-1932. [Easton, Pa.: Lafayette College], 1932. 98 p. [4379]
- Larrabee, Don M.** When the Law School Occupied Congress Hall. (University of Pennsylvania Law School.) GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 42: 1940, 470-475. [4380]
- Love, Thomas J.** The Evolution of Saint Joseph's College. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 52: 1941, 161-173. [4381]
- McCormick, S. B.** History of the Western University of Pennsylvania. UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH BUL., v. 4: 1908. 31 p. [4382]
- Morgan, James H.** Dickinson College: The History of One Hundred and Fifty Years, 1783-1933. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson College, 1933. 460 p. [4383]
- Norwood, William G.** Medical Education in the United States before the Civil War. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1944. 487 p. [4384]
A large portion of this informative work furnishes recognition of Philadelphia as the center of medical education.
- Reed, Doris M., ed.** Journal of James Darwin Maxwell. IND. MAG. HIST., v. 46: 1950, 73-81. [4385]
- [**Reichel, William C.**] A History of the Rise, Progress and Present Condition of the Moravian Seminary for Young Ladies, at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1881. 608 p. [4386]
- Renner, Elizabeth J.** Legislative Aid for Higher Education in Pennsylvania Prior to 1875. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1926. [4387]
- Reuschlein, Harold G., and William E. Sell.** Inside the Law School. PITT. no. 40: Spring, 1950, 49-59. [4388]
- Roddis, Louis H.** Thomas Harris [1784-1861], M.D.: Naval Surgeon and Founder of the First School of Naval Medicine in the New World. JOUR. HIST. MED., v. 5: 1950, 236-250. [4389]
- Schulte, Augustine J.** The Philadelphia Theological Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo: A Record of Its Foundation, Charter and Career . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1917. 195 p. [4390]
- Schwarze, William N.** History of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 8: 1906-1908, 59-352. [4391]

- Sharpless, Isaac.** The Story of a Small College. (Haverford College.) Philadelphia: Winston, 1918. 237 p. [4392]
- Skillman, David B.** The Biography of a College: Being the History of the First Century of the Life of Lafayette College. Easton, Pa.: Lafayette College, 1932. 2 vols. [4393]
- Smith, Ernest A.** Allegheny: A Century of Education, 1815-1915. Meadville, Pa.: Allegheny College, 1916. 599 p. [4394]
- Smith, Joseph.** History of Jefferson College, Including an Account of the Early "Log-Cabin" Schools, and the Canonsburg Academy . . . Pittsburgh: J. T. Shyroek, 1857. 433 p. [4395]
- Starrett, Agnes L.** Through One Hundred and Fifty Years: The University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1937. 581 p. [4396]
Beginning in 1787, this book furnishes a human and intimate picture of people and events that shaped the course of the city, the region, and the University.
- Super, Charles W.** Dickinson College and Its Background. AMERICANA, v. 16: 1922, 131-162. [4397]
- Talbot, Francis X.** Jesuit Education in Philadelphia: Saint Joseph's College, 1851-1926. Philadelphia: Saint Joseph's College, 1927. 146 p. [4398]
- Theiss, Lewis E.** Centennial History of Bucknell University. 1846-1946. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell University, 1946. 484 p. [4399]
- Wentz, Abdel R.** History of the Gettysburg Theological Seminary . . . Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publication House, 1927. 624 p. [4401]
- Wilson, Maurice E.** Washington and Jefferson, the Oldest College West of the Alleghenies. AMERICANA, v. 26: 1932, 181-193. [4402]

3. Development of Arts and Sciences

a. General

- Conklin, Edwin G.** Connection of the American Philosophical Society with Our First National Exploring Expedition [1838-1842]. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 82: 1940, 519-541. [4403]
- Rehn, James A. G.** Connection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia with Our First National Exploring Expedition, [1838-1842]. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 82: 1940, 543-549. [4404]

b. Art and Architecture

- Barnette, Stuart M. The Old Philadelphia Customhouse; an Architectural Monument. *REGIONAL REV.*, v. 2: 1939, 7-9. [4405]
- Brigham, Clarence S. David Claypoole Johnston, the American Cruikshank. *AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC.*, v. 50: n. s. 1940, 96-110. [4406]
- Embury, Aymar, jr. Pennsylvania Farmhouses: Examples of Rural Dwellings of a Hundred Years Ago. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 30: 1911, 475-485. [4407]
- Hamlin, Talbot. Greek Revival Architecture in America: Being an Account of Important Trends in American Architecture and American Life Prior to the War Between the States. New York: Oxford University Press, 1944. 439 p. [4408]
See chapter entitled "The Greek Revival in Philadelphia," pages 62-89.
- Some Greek Revival Architects of Philadelphia. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 65: 1941, 121-144. [4409]
- Harbeson, William. Mediaeval Philadelphia. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 67: 1943, 227-253. [4410]
- Huckel, Earle W. Thomas Sully in Philadelphia. *ANTIQUES*, v. 54: 1948, 270-271. [4411]
- Lewis, Virginia. Stained Glass in Pittsburgh [1837-1948]. *STAINED GLASS*, v. 43: 1948, 35-46. [4412]
- Lynch, Marguerite. John Neagle's "Diary." *ART IN AMERICA*, v. 37: 1949, 79-99. [4413]
- McCosker, M. Joseph. Philadelphia's Printmaking Tradition. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 31: no. 6, 1952, 6-7. [4414]
- Oakley, Thornton. Remarks on Illustration and Pennsylvania's Contributors to Its Golden Age. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 71: 1947, 3-18. [4415]
- O'Connor, John, jr. David Gilmour Blythe, Artist. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 27: 1944, 29-36. [4416]
- Poole, Earle L. Joseph Lehn [1798-1892], Driven to Design. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 15: no. 1, 1948, 12-14. [4417]
- Richardson, E. P. Portraits by Jacob Eichholtz [1776-1842]. *ART IN AMERICA*, v. 27: 1939, 14-22. [4418]

Rusk, William S. Thomas U. Walter and His Works. *AMERICANA*, v. 33: 1939, 151-179. [4419]

Stotz, Charles M. The Early Architecture of Western Pennsylvania. *CARNEGIE MAG.*, v. 9: 1936, 239-243. [4420]

——— The Early Architecture of Western Pennsylvania: A Record of Building Before 1860 . . . New York: William Helburn, 1936. 290 p. [4421]

Weygandt, Cornelius. Jacob Eichholtz Points the Way. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 39: 1935, 126-132. [4422]

c. Hospitals and Medical Advancement

Bond, Earl D. Dr. Kirkbride and His Mental Hospital. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1947. 163 p. [4423]

A friendly biography of one of the pioneers in American psychiatry and an account of the hospital he headed in the 1840's.

Bradford, Thomas L. History of the Homeopathic Medical College of Pennsylvania; the Hahnemann Medical College and the Hospital of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Boericke, 1898. 904 p. [4424]

Carpenter, J. Stratton. A Century of Progress in the Life of the Schuylkill County Medical Society. *PA. MED. JOUR.*, v. 49: 1945, 56, 58, 60, 62. [4425]

A Century of Service to Dentistry, 1844-1944. S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Company. Philadelphia: S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Company, 1944. 129 p. [4426]

Ellenberger, J. W., and G. I. Lavery. The Retrospect of Medical Development in Pennsylvania. *ATLANTIC MED. JOUR.*, v. 28: 1924-1925, 811-814. [4427]

Flory, Clyde R. Bucks County Medical Society of Pennsylvania, 1848-1948. Sellersville, Pa., 1949. 255 p. [4429]

Gould, George M., ed. The Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia . . . 1826-1904: A History. New York: Lewis, 1904. 2 vols. [4430]

Hare, H. A. Leidy and His Influence on Medical Science. *THERAPEUTIC GAZETTE*, v. 40: n. s., 1924, 106-114. [4431]

Holland, J. W. Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia from 1825 to 1908. Philadelphia, 1908. 27 p. [4432]

- Jacobs, Maurice S.**, *ed.* The Northern Medical Association of Philadelphia, Centennial Volume. Philadelphia: Northern Medical Association of Philadelphia, 1946. 143 p. [4433]
- Jacobs, Maurice S.** Philadelphia 1846: Men and Events that Influenced the Development of Organized Medicine. HISTORY MED. BUL., v. 20: 1946, 244-258. [4434]
- Keen, William W.** History of the Philadelphia School of Anatomy and Its Relations to Medical Teaching. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1875. 32 p. [4435]
- Krumbhaar, Edward B.** The Early Days of the "American Journal of Medical Sciences." MEDICAL LIFE, v. 36: 1930, 240-256. [4436]
- Mallon, Edward A.** Sisters of Charity, St. Joseph's Hospital, 1859-1947. AM. CATIL. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 58: 1947, 209-213. [4437]
- Meigs, John F.** History of the First Quarter of the Second Century of the Pennsylvania Hospital. Philadelphia: Collins, 1877. 145 p. [4438]
- Miles, W.** Notes on Some Early Chemistry Books Published in Pennsylvania. ISIS, v. 40: 1949, 313-316. [4439]
- Mills, Charles K.** The Philadelphia Almshouse and the Philadelphia Hospital from 1854 to 1908. Philadelphia, 1908. [4440]
- Petry, Howard K.**, *ed.* A Century of Medicine, 1848-1948. The History of the Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania, 1952. 404 p. [4441]
- Philadelphia and American Medicine. ANN. INTERNAL MED., v. 24: 1946, 734-756. [4442]
- Philadelphia County Medical Society. 100th Anniversary, 1849-1949. [Philadelphia: Philadelphia County Medical Society, 1949.] 134 p. [4443]
- Rex, Millicent B.** The Medical Education and Practice of a Pennsylvania Country Doctor, 1820-1860. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 7: 1949, 19-20. [4444]
- Scheffey, Lewis C.** The Early Years of the Obstetrical Society of Philadelphia. PHILA. COLLEGE OF PHYS. TRANS., v. 6: 4th series, 1938, 125-147, 292-316. [4445]

- Showalter, Henry A.** Sesqui-Centennial of Lancaster County (Pa.) Hospital, 1801-1951. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 55: 1951, 97-123. [4446]
- Shryock, Richard H.** Advent of Modern Medicine in Philadelphia, 1800-1850. YALE JOUR. BIOL. AND MED., v. 13: 1941, 715-738. [4447]
- Woody, Thomas.** Medical Views of a Pennsylvania Doctor in 1850. HISTORY MED. BUL., v. 17: 1945, 385-414. [4448]

d. Inventions

- Bathe, Greville, and Dorothy.** Jacob Perkins, His Inventions, His Times, and His Contemporaries. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1943. 215 p. [4449]
- Branch, E. Douglas.** The Coming of the Telegraph to Western Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 5: 1938, 21-29. [4450]
- Connelly, Eugene L.** The First Motion Picture Theater. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 1-12. [4451]
- Duncan, Robert D.** David Diek, a Meadville Inventor. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 33: 1950, 102-110. [4452]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** The Art of Photography in Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 51: 1947, 93-114. [4453]
- Honor, Marion S.** Early Photography and the University [Pennsylvania]. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 43: 1941, 144-153. [4454]
- Lewis, Charles M.** The Introduction of the Morse Telegraph into Reading. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1905-1909, 252-264. [4455]
- McCosker, M. J.** Philadelphia and the Genesis of the Motion Picture. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 401-419. [4456]
- Nevin, Hugh W.** A History of Aviation in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 39: 1935, 21-48. [4457]
- Paniagua, Evelyn S.** American Inventors' Debt to the Institute [1824-25]. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 247: 1949, 543-556 [4458]
- Sellers, Charles C.** Charles Francis Himes and the Amateur Photographie Exchange Club. HAMILTON LIBR. ASSO. PUBL., 1950, 13-20. [4459]

- Sullenberger, William L.** The First Commercial Telegraph Line. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 38: 1934, 48-54. [4460]
- Wilson, William B.** The Early Telegraph. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 226-250. [4461]
- Wise, John.** Through the Air: A Narrative of Forty Years' Experience as an Aeronaut, Including Numerous Ascents from Pennsylvania Towns and Cities. Philadelphia: Today Publishing Company, 1873. 650 p. [4462]

e. Journalism and Printing

- Baldwin, Sumnerfield.** *The Pennsylvania Argus: A Chapter in Westmoreland County Political Journalism.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 77-91. [4463]
- Barnsley, Edward R.** Presses and Printers of Newtown Before 1868. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1937, 265-332. [4464]
- Carson, Marian S., and Marshall W. S. Swan.** John Bioren: Printer to Philadelphia Publishers. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP., v. 43: 1949. 321-334. [4465]
- Eckhardt, George H.** Early Lithography in Philadelphia. ANTIQUES, v. 28: 1935, 249-252. [4466]
- The Evening Bulletin.** 100 Years in Philadelphia, 1847-1947; the Evening Bulletin's Anniversary Book. Philadelphia: The Evening Bulletin, 1947. 159 p. [4467]
- Goodell, Robert H.** John L. Boswell and "The Columbia Spy." LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 47: 1943, 36-43. [4468]
- Hostetter, Albert K.** *The Lancaster Union and Tribune.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 29: 1925, 112-118. [4469]
- Kehl, James A.** *The Allegheny Democrat, 1824-1836; The Biography of a Political Journal.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1947. [4470]
- *The Allegheny Democrat, 1833-1836.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 31: 1948, 71-82. [4471]
- Oda, Wilbur H.** John George Homan. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1948, 66-71. [4472]
- One Hundred Years. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company. 1943. 37 p. [4473]

Robbins, J. Albert. George R. Graham, Philadelphia Publisher. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 279-294. [4474]

Robinson, Elwyn B. *The Pennsylvanian: Organ of the Democracy.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 62: 1938, 350-360. [4475]

——— *The Public Ledger: An Independent Newspaper.* PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 64: 1940, 43-55. [4476]

Smith, Ophia D. Charles and Eliza Leslie. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 74: 1950, 512-527. [4477]

f. Libraries, Literature, and Learned Societies

Alderfer, E. Gordon. In Quest of the Main Currents of Pennsylvania Literature. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 110-120. [4478]

Atkeson, Mary M. A Study of the Local Literature of the Upper Ohio Valley, with Especial Reference to the Early Pioneer and Indian Tales, 1820-1840. Columbus, O.: Ohio State University, 1921. 62 p. (The Ohio State University Bulletin, v. 26, no. 3. Contribution in English, no. 2.) [4479]

[**Biddle, Nicholas.**] An Unfinished Novel by Nicholas Biddle. PRINCETON UNIV. LIB. CHRON., v. 10: 1949, 124-136. [4480]

Bliss, R. P. History of the Pennsylvania State Library. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1937. 33 p. [4481]

Borneman, Henry S. James Russell Lowell in Philadelphia. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1931, 275-306. [4482]

Bradsher, Earl L. Mathew Carey, Editor, Author and Publisher: A Study in American Literary Development. New York, 1912. 145 p. (Columbia University Studies in English, series 2, no. 19.) [4483]

This work is less a biography of Carey than an account of book publishing and bookselling and of certain economic conditions affecting American literary development in the early national period, such as oversea competition and piracy of foreign books.

Brecht, Vincent B. John Greenleaf Whittier in Philadelphia. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1934, 1-24. [4484]

——— Whittier's Philadelphia Days. PHILA. FORUM, v. 31: no. 6, 1952, 1, 20-23. [4485]

- Brotherhead, William.** Forty Years Among the Old Booksellers of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: The Author, 1891. 122 p. [4486]
- Carson, Hampton L.** A History of the Historieal Society of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1940. 2 vols. [4487]
- Coulson, Thomas.** The Franklin Institute from 1824 to 1949. Philadelphia: The Franklin Institute, 1949. 48 p. [4488]
- Cresson, Ezra T.** A History of the American Entomological Society, Philadelphia, 1859-1909. Philadelphia: The Society, 1909. 60 p. [4489]
- Dubson, Mary.** Local Color in the Novels and Some Important Poems of Bayard Taylor. Temple University, master's thesis. 1936. [4490]
- Edgar Allan Poe in Reading: a Footnote [March, 1844]. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1948, 54. [4491]
- Evening Schools and District Libraries: An Appeal to Philadelphians, in Behalf of Improved Means of Education and Self-Culture, for Apprentices and Young Workmen. Philadelphia: King and Baird, 1850. 26 p. [4492]
- Garman, Emma E.** History of the Wagner Free Institute of Science and Its Contributions to Education [Philadelphia, 1855-1941]. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [4493]
- Goodfellow, Donald M.** Centenary of a Pittsburgh Library. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 31: 1948, 21-25. [4494]
- Haverstick, D. C.** History of the Mechanics' Library. LANCASTER Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1905, 334-351. [4495]
- Huch, C. F.** Die Hermann-Literatur-Gesellschaft. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN, v. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 25: 1912, 24-33. [4496]
- Jackson, Joseph.** Dickens in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1912. 42 p. [4497]
- The Jenkins Town Lyceum, 1838-1938. Jenkintown, Pa.: The Jenkins Town Lyceum, 1938. 184 p. [4498]
- Kieffer, Elizabeth C.** Libraries in Lancaster. LANCASTER Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 48: 1944, 71-80. [4499]

- Landis, Charles I.** The Juliana Library Company in Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 33: 1930, 10-11, 193-220, 221-245. [4500]
- Lewis, J. F.** History of the Apprentices' Library of Philadelphia, 1820-1920 . . . Philadelphia, 1924. 101 p. [4501]
- Mackinney, Gertrude.** A Century of Library Development of the Pennsylvania State Library. PA. LIB. NOTES, v. 14: 1934, 407-411. [4502]
- Markwell, Dawes.** Liberty and Intelligence Hand in Hand. THE SETTLER, v. 1: no. 1, 1952, 4-9. [4503]
- Matthews, Evelyn L.** Public Libraries of Pennsylvania. PA. LIB. NOTES, v. 14: 1934, 402-407. [4504]
- Montgomery, Thomas L.** A Survey of Pennsylvania Libraries. PA. LIB. NOTES, v. 6: 1913, 45-59. [4505]
- Nichols, Roy F.** The Historical Society of Pennsylvania and the Two Commonwealths. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 265-275. [4506]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** Israfel in Berkshire, Edgar Allan Poe's Visit to Reading, March, 1844. Reading, Pa.: Reading Bicentennial, 1748-1948. 31 p. [4507]
- Palmer-Poroner, Bruno J.** The Library Movement in Reading, 1820-1860. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 7: 1942, 70-74. [4508]
- Philadelphia Book: or, Specimens of Metropolitan Literature. Philadelphia: Key, 1836. 380 p. [4509]
- Skeen, John R.** The Origin and Influence of Major Technical Libraries in Philadelphia. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 250: 1950, 381-390. [4510]
- Stearns, Bertha M.** Philadelphia Magazines for Ladies: 1830-1860. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 69: 1945, 207-219. [4511]
- Stokes, George S.** Poe's Philadelphia Years. PHILA. FORUM, v. 29: no. 4, 1949, 6-22. [4512]
- Straley, G. E.** Literary Values of Chester County. AMERICANA, v. 37: 1943, 489-494. [4513]

Strickler, Daniel B. The Lancaster Law Library Association. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 39: 1935, 1-8. [4514]

Thomson, Elihu. One Hundred Years of the Franklin Institute. SCIENCE, v. 60: n. s., 1924, 343-351. [4515]

Warfel, Harry R. The Phoenix Library. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1928, 69-75. [4516]

Wright, Sydney L. The Story of the Franklin Institute. Philadelphia: Franklin Institute, 1938. 105 p. [4517]

g. The Theatre and Music

Armstrong, W. G. Record of the Opera in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Porter and Coates, 1884. 274 p. [4518]

Buttorff, Jane. A Survey of the Theatre in Reading until 1851. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 6: 1940, 9-15. [4519]

Cross, Michael H. Catholic Choirs and Choir Music in Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 2: 1886-1888, 115-125. [4520]

Curtis, John. A Century of Grand Opera in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 44: 1920, 122-157. [4521]

Diffenderffer, F. R. An Early Lancaster Theatre. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1906, 114-119. [4522]

History and Description of the Opera House, or American Academy of Music in Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: Gustavus Andre and Company, 1857. 20 p. [4523]

Hodges, Fletcher, jr. The Research Work of the Foster Hall Collection. PA. HIST., v. 15: 1948, 167-179. [4524]

— What Stephen Foster Means to Pittsburgh. GREATER PITTSBURGH, v. 31: no. 4, 1949, 24-26. [4525]

Huch, C. F. Das Deutsche Theater in Philadelphia vor dem Bürgerkriege. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN, v. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 6: 1907, 13-25. [4526]

Jackson, Joseph. The Shakespeare Tradition in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 40: 1916, 161-171. [4527]

Kingston, Joseph T. History of Fulton Opera House. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 56: 1952, 141-154. [4528]

[**Landis, David B.**] . . . The Musical and Literary Organizations and Their Leaders of Landisville and Vicinity . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1906, 3-27. [4529]

McGirr, Newman F. "Listen to the Mocking Bird" and Other Songs in Philadelphia in the 1850's and Later. AM. BOOK COLL., v. 3: 1933, 95-102. [4530]

Madeira, Louis C., and Philip H. Goepp, comp. and ed. Annals of Music in Philadelphia and History of the Musical Fund Society from Its Organization in 1820 to the Year 1858. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1896. 202 p. [4531]

Wilson, Arthur H. A History of the Philadelphia Theatre, 1835 to 1855. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 724 p. [4532]

Wilt, Leo E. Stephen Foster, America's Troubadour. THE SETTLER, v. 1: no. 1, 1952, 11-18. [4533]

h. Miscellaneous

Bloom, Lansing B., ed. From Lewisburg (Pa.) to California in 1849. (Notes from the Diary of William H. Chamberlin.) NEW MEXICO HIST. REV., v. 20: 1945, 14-57, 144-180, 239-268, 336-357. [4534]

The Diaries of Sidney George Fisher. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 177-220, 330-353, 440-467. [4535]

Fryer, Benjamin A. Reading's Christmas, 1838. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 4: 1939, 48-49. [4536]

Gillespie, Mrs. Elizabeth D. A Book of Remembrance. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1901. 393 p. [4537]

Goodell, Robert H., ed. Matthias Zahm's Diary. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 47: 1943, 61-92. [4538]

Lester, John A., and others. A Century of Philadelphia Cricket. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. 421 p. [4539]
Recollections and nostalgic memories of the game as played by earlier Philadelphians.

MacReynolds, George. History of the Union Horse Company, Founded 1834. Doylestown, Pa., 1951. 76 p. (Reprint.) [4540]

- Maier, William M.**, *comp.* One Hundred Years of the Philadelphia Skating Club and Humane Society [1850-1949]. Philadelphia: [Philadelphia Skating Club and Humane Society], 1949. 75 p. [4541]
- Omwake, J. Edward.** The Experiences of Two Franklin County Boys in the Gold Rush of 1849-1860. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1939, 429-441. [4542]
- The Philadelphia Club, 1834-1934: Being a Brief History of the Club for the First Hundred Years of Its Existence. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1934. 222 p. [4543]
- Philadelphia; or, Glances at Lawyers, Physicians, First-Circle, Wistar-Parties . . . Philadelphia: R. H. Small, 1826. 115 p. [4544]
- Rex, Millicent B.**, *ed.* Three Letters of a Century Ago. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 263-278. [4545]
- Shryock, Richard H.** Philadelphia and the Flowering of New England. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 64: 1940, 305-313. [4546]
- Wister, William R.** Some Reminiscences of Cricket in Philadelphia before 1861. Philadelphia: Allen, 1904. 144 p. [4547]

E. MEN AND WOMEN OF THE AGE

(Alphabetical by Subject)

- BACHE.** **Allen, Henry B.** Alexander Dallas Bache and His Connection with the Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 84: 1941, 145-150. [4548]
- **Cheyney, Edward P.** The Connection of Alexander Dallas Bache with the University of Pennsylvania. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 84: 1941, 151-160. [4549]
- **Colbert, Leo O.** Alexander Dallas Bache as Superintendent of United States Coast Survey, 1843-1867. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 84: 1941, 173-180. [4550]
- **Conklin, Edwin G.** Alexander Dallas Bache and His Connection with the American Philosophical Society. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 84: 1941, 125-144. [4551]
- **Jewett, Frank B.** Alexander Dallas Bache, a Founder, First President and Benefactor of the National Academy of Sciences. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 84: 1941, 181-186. [4552]

- **Odgers, Merle M.** Alexander Dallas Bache, Scientist and Inventor, 1806-1867. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1947. 223 p. [4553]
The life and career of the versatile great-grandson of Benjamin Franklin.
- ——— Bache as an Educator. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 84: 1941, 161-172. [4554]
- **Smith, Edgar F.** Franklin Bache, Chemist [1792-1864]. Philadelphia: [The Author?], 1922. 7 p. [4555]
- BALDWIN. **Brown, D. P.** Henry Baldwin, 1777-1844. FORUM, v. 2: 1856, 76-90. [4556]
- **Kelly, Ralph.** Matthias W. Baldwin, Locomotive Pioneer. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 5, 1947, 3-8; no. 6, 3-9. [4557]
- BIGLER. **Durkin, Mary F.** William Bigler, a Pennsylvania Democrat. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1937. [4558]
- BIRD. **Bird, Mary M.** Life of Robert Montgomery Bird. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Library, 1945. 130 p. [4559]
- **Bloom, Robert L.** Robert Montgomery Bird, Editor. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 123-141. [4560]
- BLACK. **Field, Alston G.** Jeremiah S. Black as Attorney General in Buchanan's Cabinet. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1931. [4561]
- BLAIR. **Blair, Miriam W.** Andrew Blair, a Progressive Thinker, 1789-1861. HAMILTON LIBR. ASSOC. PUBL., 1951. 10 p. [4562]
- BOKER. **Beatty, Richmond C.** Bayard Taylor and George H. Boker. AM. LITERATURE, v. 6: 1934, 316-327. [4563]
- **Bradley, Edward S.** George Henry Boker, Poet and Patriot. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1927. 362 p. [4564]
This authoritative, well-written comprehensive biography covers each phase of Boker's career as poet, dramatist, and diplomat.
- BOOTH. **Smith, Edgar F.** James Curtis Booth, Chemist, 1810-1888. [Philadelphia?: The Author?], 1922. 17 p. [4565]
- **Miller, Ernest C.** John Wilkes Booth in the Pennsylvania Oil Region. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 31: 1948, 26-47. [4566]

- BREWER. Belfour, C. Stanton. Charles Brewer—Mid-Nineteenth Century Philanthropist. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 32: 1949, 45-52. [4567]
- BROWN. Miller, Ernest C. John Brown, Pennsylvania Citizen. Warren, Pa.: The Penn State Press, 1952. 27 p. [4568]
- ——— John Brown's Ten Years in Northwestern Pennsylvania. *PA. HIST.*, v. 15: 1948, 24-33. [4569]
- BUCK. Buck, Charles N. Memoirs of Charles N. Buck. Philadelphia: Walnut House, 1941. 209 p. [4570]
Business and social life of a Philadelphia merchant, 1797-1841.
- CAMERON. Crippen, Lee F. Simon Cameron, Ante-Bellum Years. Oxford, O.: Mississippi Valley Press, 1942. 318 p. [4571]
- CAREY. Green, Arnold W. Henry Charles Carey. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. 226 p. [4572]
The life of a mid-nineteenth century economist and social reformer.
- Kaplan, Abraham D. H. Henry Charles Carey (1793-1879): A Study in American Economic Thought. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1931. 96 p. (Johns Hopkins University Studies, series 49, no. 4.) [4573]
- Bullen, Henry L. Mathew Carey. *AM. COLL.*, v. 1: 1925, 86-92. [4574]
- Maier, Eugene F. J. Mathew Carey, Publicist and Politician (1760-1839). *AM. CATN. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 39: 1928, 71-154. [4575]
- Mathew Carey and the Depression of 1820. *BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 5: 1931, 12-15. [4576]
- Rowe, Kenneth W. Mathew Carey: A Study in American Economic Development. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1933. 140 p. (Johns Hopkins University Studies, series 51, no. 4.) [4577]
A brief scholarly study of the life of Mathew Carey, his environment, his economic opinions and their origin, and his efforts to direct American economic life.
- Schwab, E. L., ed. Mathew Carey Autobiography. Brooklyn: Research Classics, 1942. 134 p. [4578]
- CATLIN. Haberly, Loyd. Pursuit of the Horizon: A Life of George Catlin. New York: Macmillan, 1948. 239 p. [4579]
The biography of a Pennsylvania artist and admirer of the Indian and his way of life.

- CORSON. **Anders, J. M.** Hiram Corson, Clinician Pioneer and Reformer. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 36: 1933, 86-95. [4580]
- COVODE. **Dodds, A. John.** Honest John Covode [1808-1871]. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 16: 1933, 175-182. [4581]
- DAHLGREN. **Dahlgren, Madeleine V.** Memoir of John A. Dahlgren, Rear-Admiral United States Navy. New York: Webster, 1891. 660 p. [4582]
- **Peterson, C. Stewart.** Admiral John A. Dahlgren. New York: The Hobson Book Press, 1945. 92 p. [4583]
- DALLAS. **Beck, Virginia.** The Political Career of George Mifflin Dallas. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1932. [4584]
- DARLINGTON. **Pleasants, Henry.** Chester County and William Darlington (1782-1863): Many-Sided Genius. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1949. 28 p. [4585]
- DAVIS. **Davis, W. W. H.** Life of John Davis. Doylestown, Pa.: Democrat Press, 1886. 195 p. [4586]
Davis was a public official in several capacities and served as a member of Congress in the 1830's.
- **Jordan, John C.** An Historical Citizen. Career of Phineas Davis, the Noted Inventor. *YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 1: 1904, 55-69. [4587]
- DENNY. **Backofen, Catherine.** Congressman Harmar Denny. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 23: 1940, 65-78. [4588]
- EGAN. **Griffin, Martin I. J.** History of Rt. Rev. Michael Egan, D.D., First Bishop of Philadelphia. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES.*, v. 9: 1892, 65-80, 113-128, 161-176; v. 10: 1893, 17-31, 81-96, 113-128. [4589]
- EICHHOLTZ. **Henderson, Helen W.** Jacob Eichholtz—His Life and Paintings. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 49: 1945, 18-27. [4590]
- FEWSMITH. **Cramer, Maurice B.** Henry Fewsmith, Philadelphia Artist, 1821-1846. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 65: 1941, 31-55. [4591]
- FORNEY. **Dowdell, George R.** John W. Forney, Journalist and Politician. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 55: 1951, 49-67. [4592]
- FORREST. **Moses, Montrose J., ed.** The Fabulous Forrest. Boston: Little Brown, 1929. 369 p. [4593]
An account of the American actor, Edwin Forrest, born in Philadelphia in 1806.

- FOSTER. Gaul, Harvey B.** The Minstrel of the Alleghenies [Stephen Foster]. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 34: 1951, 3-22, 97-117, 163-183, 239-260. [4594]
- **Hodges, Fletcher, jr.** A Pittsburgh Composer and His Memorial. (Stephen C. Foster). *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 21: 1938, 77-106. [4595]
- — Stephen Foster, Democrat. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh, 1946. 30 p. [4596]
- **Howard, John T.** Stephen Foster [1826-1864] America's Troubadour. New York: Crowell, 1934. 445 p. [4597]
Source book for the publication dates and copyrights of Foster's songs. Useful also for the appended chronology, giving along with these the principal facts of the composer's career.
- **Jillson, Willard R.** In Memory of Stephen Collins Foster, 1826-1864. Frankfort, Ky.: State Journal Company, 1940. 19 p. [4598]
- **Milligan, Harold V.** Stephen Collins Foster: A Biography of America's Folksong Composer. New York: G. Schirmer, 1920. 116 p. [4599]
A short readable account of Foster's life and musical achievements. Accurate for the period and appreciative.
- **Morneweck, Evelyn F.** Chronicles of Stephen Foster's Family. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1944. 767 p. [4600]
A useful sourcebook detailing the history of the Foster family for several generations. Not an adequate biography of the composer but he is seen against the background of his family and environment.
- **Murray, Elsie.** Stephen C. Foster at Athens: His First Composition. Athens, Pa., 1941. 40 p. [4601]
A short sketch of Foster's surroundings at a formative period of boyhood. Emphasizes the influence of Celtic balladry on his musical genius.
- FRIEDLANDER. Freund, Elisabeth.** Julius Friedlander, 1803-1839. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 11: no. 4, 1945, 9-11. [4602]
- GERHARD. Middleton, William S.** William Wood Gerhard. *ANN. MED. HIST.*, v. 7: n. s., 1935, 1-18. [4603]
- GIBSON. Porter, William A.** An Essay on the Life, Character and Writings of John B. Gibson. Philadelphia: T. and J. W. Johnson, 1855. 140 p. [4604]

- **Roberts, Thomas P.** *Memoirs of John Bannister Gibson, Late Chief Justice of Pennsylvania . . .* Pittsburgh: J. Eichbaum, 1890. 247 p. [4605]
- GREEN. **Jones, Joseph H., ed.** *The Life of Ashbel Green.* New York: R. Carter and Brothers, 1849. 628 p. [4606]
Green was an outstanding Presbyterian clergyman, editor, and president of Princeton University. Largely autobiographical.
- **Smith, Edgar F.** *Jacob Green, 1790-1841, Chemist.* Philadelphia: [The Author?], 1923. 34 p. [4607]
- GROW. **Stevens, S. K.** *Galusha Grow, Father of the Homestead Act.* PA. FARMER, v. 140: no. 10, 1949, 5, 37. [4608]
- HALE. **Finley, Ruth E.** *The Lady of Godey's—Sarah Josepha Hale.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1931. 318 p. [4609]
- HARE. **Smith, Edgar F.** *The Life of Robert Hare, an American Chemist (1781-1858).* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1917. 508 p. [4610]
- HEYER. **Bachmann, E. Theodore.** *They Called Him Father: The Life Story of John Christian Frederick Heyer.* Philadelphia: Muhlenberg Press, 1942. 342 p. [4611]
- HICKS. **Bye, Arthur E.** *Edward Hicks, 1780-1849.* FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 32: 1943, 53-64. [4612]
- HOPKINSON. **Konkle, Burton A.** *Joseph Hopkinson, 1770-1842, Jurist-Scholar-Inspired of the Arts.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1931. 361 p. [4613]
Well-documented biography that contains many contemporary quotations to set the subject against the historical conditions of his time. Besides judicious evaluations of Hopkinson as lawyer, judge, musician, and literary man, the author presents an excellent description of the social and intellectual life of early Philadelphia.
- HOPPER. **Child, L. Maria.** *Isaac T. Hopper: A True Life.* Boston: Jewett, 1853. 493 p. [4614]
- HORNER. **Middleton, William S.** *William Edmonds Horner (1793-1853).* ANN. MED. HIST., v. 5: 1923, 33-44. [4615]
- HUIDEKOPER. **Huidekoper, Harm J.** *Autobiography.* Cambridge, Mass.: Privately Printed, 1951. 67 p. [4616]
- JACKSON. **Middleton, William S.** *Samuel Jackson [1787-1872].* ANN. MED. HIST., v. 7: n. s., 1935, 538-549. [4617]

- JARVIS. **Dickson, Harold E.** John Wesley Jarvis, American Painter, 1780-1840. New York: New York Historical Society, 1949, 466 p. [4618]
Biography of a popular nineteenth-century artist whose earlier career was that of engraver in Philadelphia.
- JEFFERSON. **Struble, George G.** A Fellow of Infinite Jest. (Joseph Jefferson). COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 3, 1948, 16-18. [4619]
- JOHNSON. **Pettengill, George E.** Walter Rogers Johnson [1794-1852]. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 250: 1950, 93-113. [4620]
- KANE. **Kerr, W. M.** Elisha Kent Kane (1820-1857). ANN. MED. HIST., v. 6: 1924, 71-125. [4621]
——— **Kane, John K.** Autobiography; Myself from 1795 to 1849. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1949. 96 p. [4622]
- KENRICK. **Tourscher, Francis E.** Francis Patrick Kenrick [1796-1862]. ECCLES. REV., v. 91: 1934, 351-366. [4623]
——— **Nolan, Hugh J.** The Most Reverend Francis Patrick Kenrick, Third Bishop of Philadelphia, 1830-1851. Philadelphia: American Catholic Historical Society, 1948. 522 p. [4624]
- KLEBER. **Baynham, Edward G.** Henry Kleber, Early Pittsburgh Musician. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 113-120. [4625]
- KNIGHT. **Dorwart, Harold L.** Biographical Notes on Jonathan Knight (1787-1858). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 76-90. [4626]
- LEWIS. **Konkle, Burton A.** The Life of Chief Justice Ellis Lewis, 1798-1871, of the First Elective Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Campion, 1907. 285 p. [4627]
A full-length political biography, with the course of State politics woven into the public career of the subject.
- LICK. **WorriLOW, William H.** James Lick (1796-1876). New York: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1949. 36 p. [4628]
- LIPPARD. **Jackson, Joseph.** George Lippard [1822-1854] Misunderstood Man of Letters. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 376-391. [4629]
- LIST. **Altner, Hanns G.** Friedrich List (1789-1846) the City of Reading, His Stepping Stone to Fame and Greatness. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 1: 1935, 7-11. [4630]

- **Brown, Revelle W.** Friedrich List—The Father of German Railroads—His Residence in Dauphin and Schuylkill Counties, Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg: Dauphin County Historical Society, 1950]. 11 p. [4631]
- LUKENS. **Wolcott, Robert W.** A Woman in Steel—Rebecca Lukens (1794-1854). New York: The Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1940. 24 p. [4632]
- MACURDY. **Elliott, David.** The Life of the Rev. Elisha Macurdy [1763-1845]. Philadelphia: W. S. Martien, 1848. 323 p. [4633]
- MEASE. **Miller, William S.** James Mease [1771-1846]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 7: 1925, 6-30. [4634]
- MILLER. **Barba, Preston and Eleanor.** Lewis Miller [1796-1882] Pennsylvania Folk Artist. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 3: 1938, 99-107. [4635]
- MINER. **Richardson, Charles F. and Elizabeth M.** Charles Miner, a Pennsylvania Pioneer. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1916. 195 p. [4636]
- MOTT. **Hallowell, Anna D., ed.** James and Lucretia Mott: Life and Letters. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1884. [4637]
- **Hare, Lloyd C. M.** The Greatest American Woman, Lucretia Mott [1793-1880]. New York: American Historical Society, 1937. 307 p. [4638]
- **Rosenberger, Homer T.** Montgomery County's Greatest Lady: Lucretia Mott. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1948, 91-171. [4639]
- NEUMANN. **Curley, Michael J.** Venerable John Neumann, Fourth Bishop of Philadelphia, 1852-1860. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 1952. 547 p. [4640]
- PACKER. **Clarke, William P.** The Life and Times of the Honorable William Fisher Packer. Williamsport, Pa.: Lycoming Historical Society, 1937. 15 p. [4641]
- POE. **Allen, Hervey.** Israfel: The Life and Times of Edgar Allan Poe. New York: George H. Doran, 1926. 2 vols. [4642]
- This very readable, highly illustrated biography of Poe includes much of the scholarship to 1925, but it suffers from a romancer's fondness for overstatement, especially in making John Allan the villain in Poe's career. Poe's years in Philadelphia receive extended treatment.

- **Quinn, Arthur H.** Edgar Allan Poe: A Critical Biography. New York: Appleton-Century, 1941. 804 p. [4643]
The most thorough marshalling to date of Poe facts and a devastating analysis of Rufus Griswold's falsification of Poe's character give this book priority among scholars; although stylistically and temperamentally the author succeeds less well than Hervey Allen in bringing Poe dramatically before the reader.
- PORTER. Stevens, S. K.** David Rittenhouse Porter. PA. FARMER, v. 144: no. 11, 1951, 22. [4644]
- POTTER. Manross, William W.** A Great Evangelical: Alonzo Potter, Third Bishop of Pennsylvania. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 9: 1940, 97-130. [4645]
- RAFINESQUE.** A Life of Travels, by C. S. Rafinesque: Being a Verbatim and Literatim Reprint of the Original and Only Edition (Philadelphia, 1836). New York: G. E. Stechert and Company, 1944. 360 p. [4646]
An account of a gifted and industrious, but unrecognized natural scientist and teacher of the early 1800's who spent many years in Philadelphia.
- READ. Keller, I. C.** Thomas Buchanan Read. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 133-146. [4647]
- RUSH. Keller, Eliza.** Richard Rush, Early Pennsylvania Lawyer and Diplomat. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1939. [4648]
- **Powell, J. H.** Richard Rush: Republican Diplomat, 1780-1859. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 291 p. [4649]
- SAXTON. Rung, Albert M.** Joseph Saxton: Pennsylvania Inventor and Pioneer Photographer [1799-1873]. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 153-158. [4650]
- SHUNK. MacDonough, Jack E.** Francis Rhawn Shunk, Governor of Pennsylvania, 1845-1848. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 193-196. [4651]
- STRICKLAND. Addison, Agnes.** William Strickland. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 272-279. [4652]
- **Gilchrist, Agnes A.** William Strickland. Architect and Engineer, 1788-1854. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. 145 p. [4653]
The life and achievements of one who contributed much to architecture in Pennsylvania.

- **Gilliams, E. Leslie.** A Pioneer American Architect [William Strickland, 1787-1854]. ARCH. REC., v. 23: 1908, 123-135. [4654]
- STURGEON. **Roadman, George H.** Daniel Sturgeon, A Political View. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1950. [4655]
- SULLY. **Biddle, Edward W., and Mantle Fielding.** The Life and Works of Thomas Sully, 1783-1872: Philadelphia, 1921. 411 p. [4656]
- **Budd, Henry.** Thomas Sully. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 42: 1918, 97-126. [4657]
- TAYLOR. **Beatty, Richmond C.** Bayard Taylor and George H. Boker. AM. LITERATURE, v. 6: 1934, 316-327. [4658]
- ——— Bayard Taylor: Laureate of the Gilded Age. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1936. 379 p. [4659]
This is the first biography to treat of Taylor's career in letters critically and to place the man against his times.
- VAUX. **McCadden, Joseph J.** Roberts Vaux, 1836-1936. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 25: 1936, 21-32. [4660]
- WALKER. **Godcharles, Frederic A.** Robert J. Walker. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 13: 1943, 5-28. [4661]
- WALN. **Hastings, William S.** Robert Waln, Jr.: Quaker Satirist and Historian. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 76: 1952, 71-80. [4662]
- WHITE. **Campbell, Jane.** Mrs. Caroline Earl White, Reformer. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 33: 1922, 29-53. [4663]
- WILKINS. **Slick, Sewell E.** William Wilkins: Pittsburgher Extraordinary. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 217-236. [4664]
- WILLIAMS. **Konkle, Burton A.** The Life and Speeches of Thomas Williams. Philadelphia: Champion, 1905. 2 vols. [4665]
A skeleton biography used as the framework for a compilation of the subject's political writings and speeches.
- WILMOT. **Duff, James H.** David Wilmot, the Statesman and Political Leader. PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 283-289. [4666]
- **Myer, E. R.** David Wilmot. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., v. 1: 1906, 59-69. [4667]

WINEBRENNER. **Ross, George.** Semi-Centennial Sketch, Biography of Elder John Winebrenner. Harrisburg: The Author, 1880. 22 p. [4668]

WOLFF. **Schaeffer, Charles E.** A Repairer of the Breach: The Memoirs of Bernard C. Wolff. Lancaster, Pa.: The Historical Society of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, 1949. 117 p. [Franklin and Marshall College Studies, v. 6]. [4669]

WOODCOCK. **Harding, A. R., ed.** Fifty Years a Hunter and Trapper: Experiences and Observations of E. N. Woodcock the Noted Hunter and Trapper . . . Columbus, O., 1913. 318 p. [4670]
Veracious and highly interesting reminiscences of the life of a Potter County professional hunter in the middle 1800's.

Biographical Collections

Minerd, **R. S.** Pioneer Physicians of Pennsylvania: Pioneers of Erie County. ATLANTIC MED. JOUR., v. 27: 1923-1924, 81-88. [4671]

Nevin, **D. R. B.** Continental Sketches of Distinguished Pennsylvanians. Philadelphia: Porter, 1875. 248 p. [4672]

Pleasants, **Henry, jr.** Four Great Artists of Chester County. [West Chester, Pa.: H. F. Temple], 1936. 60 p. [4673]
Bayard Taylor, Thomas Buchanan Read, William Marshall Swayne, and George Cope.

——— Three Scientists of Chester County. [West Chester, Pa.: H. F. Temple], 1936. 40 p. [4674]
Humphrey Marshall, William Darlington, and Joseph Trimble Rothrock.

Simpson, **Henry.** The Lives of Eminent Philadelphians, Now Deceased. Philadelphia: W. Brotherhard, 1859. 993 p. [4675]

Taylor, **L. H.** Pioneer Physicians of Pennsylvania: The Wyoming Valley Region. ATLANTIC MED. JOUR., v. 27: 1923-1924, 233-237. [4676]

III. PENNSYLVANIA—AN INDUSTRIAL COMMONWEALTH, 1860-1890

A. PRELUDE: THE STATE DEFENDS THE UNION

1. Public Sentiment

Abrams, Ray H. Copperhead Newspapers and the Negro. *JOUR. NEGRO HIST.*, v. 20: 1935, 131-152. [4677]

——— *The Jeffersonian*, Copperhead Newspaper. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 57: 1933, 260-283. [4678]

Bryan, Kirke. The Diary of Charles A. Baer, Norristown, 1862-1863. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 7: 1950, 101-126, 197-212. [4679]

——— When Montgomery County Mourned the Death of Lincoln. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 5: 1947, 260-274. [4680]

Cale, Edgar B. Editorial Sentiment in Pennsylvania in the Campaign of 1860. *PA. HIST.*, v. 4: 1937, 219-234. [4681]

Contribution of the Central High School of Philadelphia to the War. Philadelphia: Crissy and Markley, 1864. 32 p. [4682]

Duncan, Bingham. New Castle in 1860-1861: A Community Response to a War Crisis. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 24: 1941, 251-260. [4683]

Ettinger, Amos A. An Allentonian in Florida During the Civil War: The Diary and Letters of Alfred C. Pretz, 1861-1865. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 12: 1939, 50-87. [4684]

Harmon, George D. The Pennsylvania Clergy and the Civil War. *PA. HIST.*, v. 6: 1939, 86-102. [4685]

Hesseltine, William B. The Altoona Conference and the Emancipation Proclamation. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 71: 1947, 195-205. [4686]

Kieffer, Elizabeth C., ed. A Lancaster Schoolboy Views the Civil War. (Diary of Immanuel C. Pehrson, 1862-1863). *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 54: 1950, 17-37. [4687]

- Kramer, J. H.** A President-elect in Western Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 71: 1947, 206-217. [4688]
- Lincoln and Pennsylvania. *PA. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION*, v. 10: 1943, 29-30. [4689]
- Luthin, Reinhard H.** Pennsylvania and Lincoln's Rise to the Presidency. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 67: 1943, 61-82. [4690]
- MacKay, Winnifred K.** Philadelphia During the Civil War, 1861-1865. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 70: 1946, 3-51. [4691]
- Meredith, Thomas R.** Copperheads of Pennsylvania. Lehigh University, master's thesis. 1947. [4692]
- Myers, C. Maxwell.** The Influence of Western Pennsylvania in the Campaign of 1860. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 24: 1941, 229-250. [4693]
- Penny, John P.** The Critical Period in Pennsylvania History. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 5: 1922, 236-243. [4694]
- Robinson, Elwyn B.** *The Press: President Lincoln's Philadelphia Organ.* *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 65: 1941, 157-170. [4695]
- . *The Public Press of Philadelphia During the Civil War.* Western Reserve University, doctoral dissertation. 1936. [4696]
- Russ, William A., jr.** Franklin Weirick: "Copperhead" of Central Pennsylvania. *PA. HIST.*, v. 5: 1938, 245-256. [4697]
- Schnure, William M.** The Fishing Creek Confederacy. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 18: 1950, 94-115. [4698]
- Stampp, Kenneth M.** *And the War Came: The North and the Secession Crisis, 1860-1861.* Baton Rouge, La.: Louisiana State University Press, 1950. 311 p. [4699]
Considerable attention is given to Pennsylvanians in Congress and in the Cabinet.
- Voight, David Q.** The Home Front During the Civil War. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 14: 1949, 111-117. [4700]
- White, Stella.** Opposition to the Civil War in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1920. [4701]
- Wolstoncraft, Joseph B.** Western Pennsylvania and the Election of 1860. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 6: 1923, 25-38. [4702]

Young, James H. Anna Elizabeth Dickinson and the Civil War; for and Against Lincoln. *MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV.*, v. 31: 1944, 59-80. [4703]

2. The Military Phase—To Gettysburg and After

See—Section III, Military History

Andrews, J. Cutler. The Reporting of the Battle of Gettysburg. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 3: 1945, 15-16. [4704]

Anthony, William, comp. The Battle of Hanover. Hanover, Pa.: William Anthony, 1945. 160 p. [4705]

Barondess, Benjamin. The Gettysburg Address. *AUTO. COLL. JOUR.*, v. 4: no. 3, 1952, 12-20. [4706]

Barton, W. E. Lincoln at Gettysburg. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1930. 263 p. [4707]

Bates, Samuel P. Battle of Gettysburg. Philadelphia: Davis, 1875. 336 p. [4708]

——— Martial Deeds of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Davis, 1876. 1116 p. [4709]

Beecham, Robert K. Gettysburg, the Pivotal Battle of the Civil War. Chicago: A. C. McClurg, 1911. 298 p. [4710]

Binder, Frederick M. Pennsylvania Negro Regiments in the Civil War. *JOUR. NEGRO HIST.*, v. 37: 1952, 383-417. [4711]

——— Philadelphia's Free Military School. *PA. HIST.*, v. 17: 1950, 281-291. [4712]

Blair, Cassandra M. S. Letters of '63 Written in York, Pennsylvania, During the Occupation of that Town by the Confederation Troops in the Summer of 1863. Detroit: Stair-Judson-Baker, Inc., [c1928]. 46 p. [4713]

Bolze, Arthur W. Perry County, Pennsylvania in the Civil War. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1937. [4714]

Bullard, Frederic L. "A Few Appropriate Remarks," Lincoln's Gettysburg Address. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial University, 1944. 77 p. [4715]

Bundel, C. M. The Methods of War at Gettysburg. *INFANTRY JOUR.*, v. 35: 1929, 109-132. [4716]

- Catton, Bruce. *Gettysburg: A Study in Command*. LINCOLN HERALD, v. 54: no. 3, 1952, 9-13. [4717]
- Clark, Mary Z. *The Military Contribution of Pennsylvania to the Union Cause in the Civil War*. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [4718]
- Corter, Lee E. *Part Played by Pittsburgh in the Civil War*. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1935. [4719]
- Cowan, John P. *Fortifying Pittsburgh in 1863*. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 2: 1919, 59-64. [4720]
- Downey, Edgar. *History of the First Defenders*. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 6: 1952, 29-34. [4722]
- Evans, Samuel M. *Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, in the War for the Suppression of the Rebellion, 1861-1865*. Pittsburgh, 1924. 610 p. [4723]
- Fortenbaugh, Robert. *Abraham Lincoln at Gettysburg*. PA. HIST., v. 5: 1938, 223-244. [4724]
- *Lincoln and Gettysburg*. Gettysburg, Pa.: The Bookmart, 1949. 56 p. [4725]
- *Lincoln as Gettysburg Saw Him*. PA. HIST., v. 14: 1947, 1-12. [4726]
- *What We Know about Lincoln's Gettysburg Address*. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 3: 1945, 19-20. [4727]
- Grimm, Herbert L., and Paul L. Roy. *Human Interest Stories of the Three Days' Battles at Gettysburg*. Gettysburg, Pa.: Time and News Publishing Co., 1927. 60 p. [4728]
- Heisey, M. Luther. *Lancaster in the Gettysburg Campaign*. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 43: 1939, 59-64. [4729]
- Herbert, T. W. *In Occupied Pennsylvania*. GA. REV., v. 4: 1950, 103-113. [4730]
- Herriott, Bessie. *Luzerne County, Pennsylvania, in the Civil War*. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1935. [4731]
- Heverly, Clement F. *Our Boys in Blue: Heroic Deeds, Sketches and Reminiscences of Bradford County Soldiers in the Civil War*. Towanda, Pa.: Bradford Star Printing Office, 1898-1908. 2 vols. [4732]

- Hoke, Jacob.** The Great Invasion of 1863; or, General Lee in Pennsylvania . . . Dayton, O.: Otterbein Press, 1913. 613 p. [4733]
- Historical Reminiscences of the War, in and about Chambersburg During the War of the Rebellion. Chambersburg, Pa., 1884. 211 p. [4734]
- A Hospital at Gettysburg. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 45: 1942-1943, 34-41. [4735]
- Itter, William A.** Conscription in Pennsylvania During the Civil War. University of Southern California, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [4736]
- Jacobs, M.** Notes on the Rebel Invasion of Maryland and Pennsylvania, and the Battle of Gettysburg. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1864. 47 p. [4737]
- Jaquette, Henrietta S., ed.** South After Gettysburg: The Letters of Cornelia Hancock from the Army of the Potomac, 1863-1865. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 173 p. [4738]
The experiences of a Civil War nurse at Gettysburg and in subsequent campaigns.
- John Gedney, 1834-1922: Civil War Soldier from White Plains. *WESTCHESTER CO. HIST. BUL.*, v. 26: 1950, 111-117. [4739]
- Kantor, MacKinlay.** Gettysburg. New York: Random House, 1952. 180 p. [4740]
- Kocher, Theodore M.** Susquehanna County in the Civil War. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1950. [4741]
- Laciar, Jacob D.** Patriotism of Carbon County, Pennsylvania, and What Her People Contributed During the War for the Preservation of the Union. Mauch Chunk, Pa., 1867. 120 p. [4742]
- Ladner, Grover C.** Lincoln and the Battle of Gettysburg. [Philadelphia: War Library and Museum of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, 1950.] 15 p. [4743]
- Lumbard, J. A.** Snyder County in the Civil War. *SNYDER CO. HIST. Soc. BUL.*, v. 1: 1914, 108-113. [4744]
- McClennan, Elizabeth.** The Burning of Chambersburg, an Incident of the Civil War. *AMERICANA*, v. 5: 1910, 303-307. [4745]
- Marvin, Frances E.** Washington County and the Civil War. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [4746]

- Meligakes, N. A.** *The Spirit of Gettysburg.* Gettysburg, Pa.: The Bookmart, 1950. 252 p. [4747]
- The "Michigan." *MICH. HIST. MAG.*, v. 29: 1945, 420-424. [4748]
- Miers, Earl S., and Richard A. Brown, eds.** *Gettysburg.* New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers University Press, 1948. 198 p. [4749]
A concise, vivid account of the campaign told by 42 eyewitnesses.
- Mowery, Daniel F., jr.** *The Shamokin Guards.* *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 15: 1946, 153-180. [4750]
- Nicholson, John P., and Lewis E. Beitler, eds. and comps.** *Pennsylvania at Gettysburg.* Harrisburg: Ray, 1914. 3 vols. [4751]
- Page, Evelyn, ed.** *After Gettysburg, Frederiek Law Olmsted on the Escape of Lee.* *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 75: 1951, 436-446. [4752]
- Paris, Comte de.** *History of the Civil War in America.* Philadelphia, 1886. Volume 3. [4752a]
Full account of military details.
- Parker, Theodore R.** *Western Pennsylvania and the Naval War on the Inland Rivers, 1861-1863.* *PA. HIST.*, v. 16: 1949, 221-229. [4753]
- Peters, Eleanor S.** *Franklin County in the Civil War.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [4754]
- Pierce, Edward L.** *Lycoming County in the Civil War.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [4755]
- [**Pierce, Francis M.**] *The Battle of Gettysburg, the Crest-Wave of the American Civil War.* New York: Neale, 1914. 337 p. [4756]
- Prowell, George R.** . . . *The Invasion of Pennsylvania by the Confederates, Under General Robert E. Lee, and Its Effect upon Lancaster and York Counties.* *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 29: 1925, 41-51. [4757]
- Ray, Leonard N.** *The Altoona War Conference of 1862.* Altoona, Pa., 1940. 34 p. [4758]
- Report of the Pennsylvania Commission. Fiftieth Anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg.* Harrisburg: Ray, State Printer, 1915. 281 p. (Revised edition.) [4759]
- Richards, Louis.** *War's Alarms in Reading During the Confederate Invasion of 1863.* *BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 2: 1905-1909, 37-63. [4760]

- Roy, Paul L.**, *comp.* Pennsylvania at Gettysburg. Harrisburg: Ray, 1939. [4761]
- Sanger, Donald B.** The Gettysburg Campaign: Its Political Background and Future. INFANTRY JOUR., v. 34: 1930, 462-469. [4762]
- Schaff, Philip.** Confederate Cavalry Raids Mercersburg: a Letter. [Mercersburg, Pa., 16 Oct. 1862.] PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 28: 1950, 146, 166. [4763]
- Schneck, Benjamin S.** Burning of Chambersburg. Philadelphia: Lindsay, 1864. 76 p. [4764]
- Schnure, William M.** The Railroads of Central Pennsylvania During the Civil War. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 17: 1949, 78-91. [4765]
- Siebeneck, Henry K.** Pittsburgh's Civil War Fortification Claims. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 27: 1944, 1-20. [4766]
- Stoner, J. H.** General Early's Invasion. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1928-1939, 157-179. [4767]
- Retreat of Confederate Army Through Waynesboro and Washington Township. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1928-1939, 529-554. [4768]
- Storrick, W. C.** Gettysburg: The Place, the Battle, the Outcome. Harrisburg: J. Horace McFarland, 1932. 168 p. [4769]
- Taylor, Frank H.** Philadelphia in the Civil War, 1861-1865. Philadelphia: Dunlap, 1913. 360 p. [4770]
- Tilberg, Frederick.** Gettysburg National Military Park. Washington: National Park Service, 1950. 52 p. (Historical Handbook Series, no. 9.) [4771]
- Vaira, Louis.** Some Aspects of Pittsburgh's Industrial Contributions to the Civil War. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 9-20. [4772]
- Vanderslice, John M.** Gettysburg: Then and Now, the Field of American Valor . . . New York: Dillingham, 1899. 492 p. [4773]
- Wallace, Francis B.** Memorial of the Patriotism of Schuylkill County in the American Slaveholders' Rebellion. Pottsville, Pa., 1865. 548 p. [4774]

- Weber, Thomas.** The Northern Railroads in the Civil War: 1861-1865. New York: King's Crown Press of Columbia University, 1952. 318 p. [4775]
The work of Pennsylvanians such as Simon Cameron and Herman Haupt is described in this study of the effect of war upon rail operations and the adapting of the railroads to military use.
- Wion, Philip W.** Centre County in the Civil War. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1938. [4776]
- Wrightsville's Book of Facts: A Souvenir Inspired by the Sixtieth Anniversary of an Event of the Civil War. . . .** York, Pa.: Trimmer Printing Co., 1923. 96 p. [4777]
- Young, Jesse B.** The Battle of Gettysburg: A Comprehensive Narrative. New York: Harper, 1913. 462 p. [4778]

3. Wartime Politics

- Book, Janet M.** Northern Rendezvous. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1951. 138 p. [4779]
An effective picture of Harrisburg and the currents of politics and war that swept about it.
- Brillhart, Norman C.** The Election of 1864 in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 26-36. [4780]
- A Citizen of Philadelphia.** An Inquiry into the Causes and Cost of Corrupt State Legislation. Philadelphia, 1863. 32 p. [4781]
- Davis, Stanton L.** Pennsylvania Politics, 1860-1863. Cleveland, O.: The Bookstore, Western Reserve University, 1935. 334 p. [4782]
A doctoral dissertation which treats this brief period *in extenso* from the original sources.
- Hesseltine, William B.** Lincoln and the War Governors. New York: Knopf, 1948. 405 p. [4783]
A fresh view of the governors' conference at Altoona in 1862 is found in the chapter entitled "Altoona and Aftermath."
- Huston, John W.** The Ratification of the 13th, 14th and 15th Amendments to the United States Constitution by the State of Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1950. [4784]
- Lathrop, George P.** History of the Union League of Philadelphia from Its Origin and Foundation to the Year 1882. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1884. 170 p. [4785]

McClure, Alexander K. Old Time Notes of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Winston, 1905. 2 vols. [4786]

Especially good for describing Pennsylvania politics.

Nichols, Roy F. A Great Party Which Might Have Been Born in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 359-374. [4787]

Paine, William. Pennsylvania Frauds! How State Officials Teach a Political Arithmetic! What Dr. Paine Knows of the Frauds of the Pennsylvania War Claims. . . . [Philadelphia, 187-]. 16 p. [4788]

Ries, Selma M. Some Aspects of the Political Campaign of 1866 in Western Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1936. [4789]

Weeden, William B. War Government, Federal and State, in Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania and Indiana, 1861-1865. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1906. 389 p. [4790]

4. Economic Affairs

Boughter, I. F. Western Pennsylvania and the Morrill Tariff. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 106-133. [4791]

Henning, D. C. Halcyon Days of Financiering in the Valley of the Schuylkill During the Dark Days of the Civil War of the Rebellion. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 467-483. [4792]

Levin, Bernard. Pennsylvania and the Civil War. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 1-10. [4793]

[Nead, B. M.] Pennsylvania Finances. In Report of the Auditor General on the Finances of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1880. Executive Document no. 2. Harrisburg: Hart, 1881. p. 263-320. [4794]

Pershing, Benjamin H. Record of the Senators and Representatives from Pennsylvania in the Enactment of the Legal-Tender Legislation of 1862-63. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1921. [4795]

5. Prominent Wartime Pennsylvanians

(Alphabetical by Subject)

BLACK. Black, Chauncey F. Essays and Speeches of Jeremiah S. Black. With a Biographical Sketch. New York: Appleton, 1885. 621 p. [4796]

- **Brigance, William N.** Jeremiah Sullivan Black [1810-1883] a Defender of the Constitution and the Ten Commandments. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1934. 303 p. [4797]
A definitive record with extensive use of the voluminous manuscript materials available.
- **Buchanan, John G.** Jeremiah S. Black—The Advocate. PA. HIST., v. 14: 1947, 35-40. [4798]
- **Macartney, Clarence E.** Jeremiah Sullivan Black: Somerset's Great Lawyer. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 35: 1952, 17-24. [4799]
- **Niles, Henry C.** Jeremiah Sullivan Black and His Influence on the Law of Pennsylvania. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 9: 1903, 400-471. [4800]
- **Thorpe, Francis N.** Jeremiah S. Black. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 50: 1926, 117-133, 273-286. [4801]
- CAMERON. **Pratt, Harry E.** Simon Cameron's Fight for a Place in Lincoln's Cabinet. ABRAHAM LINCOLN ASSOC. BUL., no. 49: 1937, 3-11. [4802]
- COOKE. **Larson, Henrietta M.** Jay Cooke, Private Banker. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1936. 512 p. [4803]
A reliable and scholarly story of the rise and fall of the banking house of Jay Cooke. The personal life of the banker is not within the scope of the study.
- **Lippincott, Horace M.** Jay Cooke. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 10: 1946, 47-58. [4804]
- **Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** Jay Cooke, Financier of the Civil War. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1907. 2 vols. [4805]
A standard biography of Jay Cooke, professionally and personally.
- COWAN. **Boucher, John N.** Edgar Cowan [1815-1885] United States Senator from Pennsylvania During the Civil War. AMERICANA, v. 26: 1932, 247-260. [4806]
- CURTIN. **Egle, William H., ed.** Andrew Gregg Curtin: His Life and Services. Philadelphia: Avil, 1895. 521 p. [4807]
A series of sketches by various people of different phases of Curtin's life.
- **Goas, Thomas S.** The Contribution of Andrew Gregg Curtin to the Union Cause in the Civil War. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [4808]

- Honor to Andrew Gregg Curtin. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1869. 122 p. [4809]
- **McClure, Alexander K.** Life and Services of Andrew G. Curtin. Harrisburg: C. M. Busch, 1895. 35 p. [4810]
- HANCOCK. **Forney, J. W.** Life and Military Career of Winfield Scott Hancock. Philadelphia: McCurdy, 1880. 502 p. [4811]
- **Goodrich, Frederick E.** The Life and Public Services of Winfield Scott Hancock, Major-General, U.S.A. Philadelphia: Hubbard, 1886. 352 p. [4812]
- JACKSON. **Nolan, J. Bennett.** Our Forgotten General: Brigadier Conrad Feger Jackson. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 16: 1951, 115-116. [4813]
- McCLELLAN. **Michie, Peter S.** General McClellan. New York: Appleton-Century, 1901. 489 p. (Great Commanders Series, no. 4.) [4814]
- **Myers, William S.** A Study in Personality, General George Brinton McClellan. New York: Appleton-Century, 1934. 520 p. [4815]
- MEADE. **Bache, Richard M.** Life of General George Gordon Meade. Philadelphia: Coates, 1897. 596 p. [4816]
- **Meade, George.** The Life and Letters of George Gordon Meade. New York: Scribner, 1913. 2 vols. [4817]
- **Pennypacker, Isaac R.** General Meade. New York: Appleton-Century, 1901. 408 p. [4818]
- PORTER. **West, Richard S., jr.** The Second Admiral: Life of David Dixon Porter, 1813-1891. New York: Coward-McCann, 1937. 376 p. [4819]
- READ. **Ford, Harvey S.** Thomas Buchanan Read and the Civil War. OHIO ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HIST. QUARTERLY, v. 56: 1947, 215-227. [4820]
- REYNOLDS. **Scott, John F. R.** John Fulton Reynolds. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 52: 1948, 21-34. [4821]
- SCOTT. **Kamm, Samuel R.** The Civil War Career of Thomas A. Scott. Gettysburg, Pa.: Times and News Publishing Company, 1940. 208 p. [4822]
- STEVENS. **[Atlee, Benjamin C.]** . . . Thaddeus Stevens and Slavery . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 167-186. [4823]

- Bryant-Jones, Mildred. Relation of Thaddeus Stevens to National Developments. Loyola University, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [4824]
- Callender, E. B. Thaddeus Stevens: Commoner. Boston: A. Williams, 1882. 210 p. [4825]
The earliest biographical writing and not really a biography but a series of descriptions of episodes in Stevens' career.
- Current, Richard N. Love, Hate, and Thaddeus Stevens. PA. HIST., v. 14: 1947, 259-272. [4826]
- — Old Thad Stevens: A Story of Ambition. Madison, Wis.: University of Wisconsin Press, 1943. 344 p. [4827]
The most recent careful reinterpretation of "the greatest dictator Congress ever had."
- Gorrecht, W. Frank. The Charity of Thaddeus Stevens. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 37: 1933, 21-35. [4828]
- [Haldeman, Horace L.] . . . Thaddeus Stevens and the Southern States . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 159-191. [4829]
- Hensel, William U. Thaddeus Stevens as a Country Lawyer. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 12: 1906, 257-291; and LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1906, 247-290. [4830]
- Landis, Charles I. A Refutation of the Slandorous Stories Against the Name of Thaddeus Stevens Placed Before the Public by Thomas Dixon. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 28: 1924, 49-52. [4831]
- McCall, Samuel W. Thaddeus Stevens. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1899. 369 p. [4832]
First serious biographical attempt using the limited sources available.
- Miller, Alphonse B. Thaddeus Stevens. New York: Harper, 1939. 440 p. [4833]
A realistic biography written with judicial detachment in readable form.
- Pousch, Robert R. Thaddeus Stevens and Slavery, 1835-1865. Haverford College, master's thesis. 1941. [4834]
- Singmaster, Elsie. I Speak for Thaddeus Stevens. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1947. 446 p. [4835]
A fusion of the historical and fictional. Episodic in pattern.

- **Woodburn, James A.** The Attitude of Thaddeus Stevens Toward the Conduct of the Civil War. *AM. HIST. REV.*, v. 12: 1907, 567-583. [4836]
- ——— The Life of Thaddeus Stevens: A Study of American Political History, Especially in the Period of the Civil War and Reconstruction. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1913. 620 p. [4837]
First scholarly biography with extensive materials. Only limited use of Stevens-Macpherson Manuscript. Confined to formal public life.
- **Woodley, Thomas F.** Great Leveller: The Life of Thaddeus Stevens. New York: Stackpole, 1937. 474 p. [4838]
A re-writing of author's earlier study in much more compact form.
- ——— Thaddeus Stevens [1792-1868]. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1934. 664 p. [4839]
Written by a lawyer who admired and sought to defend Stevens. Diffuse and somewhat uncritical in its attempts to put Stevens in a better light.
- SWISSHELM. **Fisher, S. J.** Reminiscences of Jane Grey Swisshelm [1815-1884]. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 4: 1921, 165-174. [4840]
- **Larsen, Arthur J., ed.** Crusader and Feminist: Letters of Jane Grey Swisshelm, 1858-1865. Saint Paul, Minn.: Minnesota Historical Society, 1934. 327 p. [4841]
- WAGENSELLER. **Wagenseller, B. Meade.** Dr. Benjamin Franklin Wagenseller, Surgeon in the Civil War. *SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 3: 1951, 9-13. [4842]

Biographical Collections

- Biographical Sketches of the Senators and Representatives of Pennsylvania at Harrisburg: Being Sketches of Legislators of 1864. Harrisburg, 1864. [4843]
- [**Winslow, Stephen N.**] Biographies of Successful Philadelphia Merchants. Philadelphia: J. K. Simon, 1864. 245 p. [4844]

B. THE MACHINE IN MANUFACTURING AND MINING

1. General

- Baum, Arthur W.** In Grandpa's Shoes. [H. J. Heinz Co.] *SATURDAY EVENING POST*, v. 221: no. 52, 1949, 32-33, 102-104, 106, 109. [4845]
- Blodget, Lorin.** Philadelphia and Its Industries, a Descriptive Review. Philadelphia: J. D. Avil and Company, 1885. 87 p. [4846]

- The Textile Industries of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Collins, 1880. 68 p. [4847]
- Bowman, John J.** Lancaster's Part in the World's Watchmaking Industry. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 49: 1945, 29-50. [4848]
- Current, Richard N.** Technology and Promotion: The Typewriter. BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 25: 1951, 77-83. [4849]
- Davis, George L.** Greater Pittsburgh's Commercial and Industrial Development, 1850-1900. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [4850]
- Edwards, Richard, ed.** Industries of Pennsylvania: Cities of Lancaster, Columbia and Mount Joy. Philadelphia: The Author, 1880. 164 p. [4851]
- Industries of Pennsylvania: Reading, Pottsville, Ashland, Shenandoah, Minersville, Birdsboro, Schuylkill Haven, Mahanoy City. Philadelphia: The Author, 1881. [4852]
- Industries of Pennsylvania. York County Statistical and Trade Review. Philadelphia: The Editor, 1881. 63 p. [4853]
- Freedley, Edwin T.** Philadelphia and Its Manufactures. Philadelphia, 1867. 504 p. [4854]
- Industrial and Commercial Resources of Pennsylvania. Historical, Descriptive and Biographical Review. New York: Historical Publishing Company, 1887. 172 p. [4855]
- Keefer, Harry L.** Edison, the Scientist in Sunbury. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 15: 1946, 190-199. [4856]
- Miller, E. W.** Industrial Development of the Allegheny Valley of Western Pennsylvania. ECON. GEOG., v. 19: 1943, 388-404. [4857]
- Partners, a History of the Development of the Wyomissing Industries. Reading, Pa.: The Wyomissing Industries, 1936. 179 p. [4858]
- An exemplary work in the field of industrial history.
- Pennsylvania in Its Industrial Aspect. REPUBLIC, v. 2: 1874, 261-268. [4859]
- Robson, Charles, ed.** The Manufactories and Manufacturers of Pennsylvania of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia: Galaxy Publishing Company, 1875. 533 p. [4860]

Shoultes, Maurice. Invention and Meehanical Progress in Bucks County. BUCKS Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1937, 542-579. [4861]

Taylor, Grant S. The American Clyde. STEAMBOAT BILL OF FACTS, v. 7: September, 1950, 61-62. [4862]

2. Expanding Scope of Production: Iron and Steel—Lumber

Billinger, R. D. Beginnings of Bethlehem Iron and Steel. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 3, 1952, 3-7; no. 4, 7-10; no. 5, 13-18; no. 6, 17-19. [4863]

Boucher, John N. William Kelly: A True History of the So-Called Bessemer Proecess. Greensburg, Pa.: The Author, 1924. 258 p. [4864]

Bridge, J. H. Inside History of the Carnegie Steel Company. New York: Aldine Book Company, 1903. 369 p. [4865]
A critical account of the rise of the Carnegie Steel Company. It is the thesis of the author that the company was "not the creation of one man, nor indeed of any set of men. It was a natural evolution."

Cronemeyer, W. C. The Development of the Tinsplate Industry. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 13: 1930, 23-54, 123-135. [4866]

French, John C., and others. Rafting Days in Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Times-Tribune Company, 1922. 122 p. [4867]

Glaze, Olive A. Rafting on the Susquehanna River. SNYDER Co. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1944, 3-13. [4868]

Hartley, H. J. A History of the Lumber Industry in Pennsylvania to 1900. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1926. [4869]

Hatcher, Harlan H. A Century of Iron and Men. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1950. 295 p. [4870]

Holbrook, Stewart H. Iron Brew: A Century of American Ore and Steel. New York: Macmillan, 1939. 352 p. [4871]
A popular and anecdotal story of the growth of the iron and steel industry. Brief glimpses are given into the Pittsburgh steel region, the Homestead Strike, the United States Steel Corporation, the "Steel Barons," and the organization of labor. Based largely on interviews with iron miners, steel workers and others.

Huntley, George W., jr. Sinnamahone. Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 1945. 411 p. [4872]
Anecdotal and picturesque folklore interwoven with the history of the lumber industry in north central Pennsylvania.

- A Story of the Sinnamahone. Williamsport, Pa.: Williamsport Printing and Binding Company, 1936. 500 p. [4873]
- Johns, John O. Tragedy of "The Last Raft." COMMONWEALTH, v. 4: no. 1, 1950, 2-4. [4874]
- Kenderdine, Thaddeus S. Lumbering Days on the Delaware River. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 239-252. [4875]
- Kendig, J. D. A Lumber Town of the Eighties. AM. FOR., v. 53: 1947, 453, 475. [4876]
- Lebanon Steel Foundry. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 2, 1951, 4-6. [4877]
- McIlvain's Lumber Saga. PHILA. MAG., v. 38: no. 7, 1951, 18-19. [4878]
- Magee, David F. . . . Rafting on the Susquehanna. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 24: 1920, 193-202. [4879]
- The Midvale Company (1867-1942). Philadelphia: The Midvale Company, 1942. 43 p. [4880]
- Midvale Steel, A Brief History of Philadelphia's Oldest Steel Mill. PHILA. MAG., v. 38: no. 10, 1951, 46-47, 53. [4881]
- Newbury, David. Danville's Iron Past. COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 6, 1951, 13-14. [4882]
- [Nord, Gerald E.] British Discovery Gave Birth to Pennsylvania Town [Bessemer]. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 18: no. 5, 1950, 24-27. [4883]
- Nuschke, Marie K. Hicks, Fighters, and Clog Dancers: Early Lumber Camps in Freeman Run Valley. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 435-451. [4884]
- O'Connor, Harvey. Steel-Dictator. New York: John Day, 1935. 383 p. [4885]
Journalistic account of the rise of the steel industry centered around such figures as Carnegie, Schwab, Gary and others. Position of labor receives major emphasis.
- Paxson, Henry D. Forestry in Pennsylvania. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1886, 408-416. [4886]
- [Pine, Joshua.] A Rafting Story of the Delaware River. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1932, 467-524. [4887]

- Richter, J. C.** Lumbering Industry of the West Branch of the Susquehanna River. *In* Third Annual Report of the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Part 2. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1897. p. 254-289. [4888]
- Rodgers, A.** Iron and Steel Industry of the Mahoning and Shenango Valleys. *ECON. GEOG.*, v. 28: 1952, 331-342. [4889]
- Schnure, William M.** The Maine Saw Mill. *SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 3: 1952, 16-21. [4890]
- Seymour, Henry J.** Glass and Glass Makers of Pittsburgh. *MAG. OF WEST. HIST.*, v. 3: 1886, 367-385. [4891]
- Since 1853: An Informal Story of the Harrisburg Steel Corporation and Its Predecessor Companies. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Steel Corporation, n. d. 83 p. [4892]
- Stevens, S. K.** When Timber Was King in Pennsylvania. *PA. HIST.*, v. 19: 1952, 391-395. [4893]
- Streeter, John A.** Promotion, Organization, and Development of the Lumber Industry in the Williamsport, Pa. Area. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [4894]
- Theiss, Lewis E.** The Last Raft. *PA. HIST.*, v. 19: 1952, 465-475. [4895]
- Lumbering in Penn's Woods. *PA. HIST.*, v. 19: 1952, 397-412. [4896]
- Muncy Dam and Lumber Days. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 9: 1951, 272-277, 301-307. [4897]
- Tonkin, Joseph D.** The Last Raft. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1941. 145 p. [4898]
A brief historical sketch of rafting on the Susquehanna. The story of the tragic trip of the "last raft" in 1938 is also presented. The book contains interesting references to lumbering and logging. A glossary of terms is included.
- Tonkin, R. Dudley.** The Last Raft—The Inside Story. *PA. HIST.*, v. 19: 1952, 476-495. [4899]
- Walker, J. Herbert, ed.** Rafting Days in Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Times-Tribune, 1922. 122 p. [4900]
- Wheeler, W. Reginald.** N. P. Wheeler: Lumberman, Congressman, Christian. *PA. HIST.*, v. 19: 1952, 421-434. [4901]

- Wilhelm, Samuel A.** The Wheeler and Dusenbury Lumber Company of Forest and Warren Counties. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 413-420. [4902]
- Willson, Seelye A.** The Growth of Iron and Steel Interests of Pittsburgh. MAG. OF WEST. HIST., v. 2: 1885, 540-571. [4903]
- Wurster, L. Rodman.** Memories of the Susquehanna Boom. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 496-499. [4904]

3. Tapping the Resources of the Earth: Coal, Minerals, and Oil

- Asbury, Herbert.** The Golden Flood. New York: Knopf, 1942. 324 p. [4905]
A popular, sensationallly written account of the first ten years of the petroleum industry, based largely on secondary sources.
- Pennsylvania's Greatest Rogue. AM. MERCURY, v. 53: 1941, 738-746. [4906]
- Barbour, John B.** Sketch of the Pittsburgh Oil Exchanges. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1928, 127-143. [4907]
- Billinger, R. D.** Early History of Cement in Pennsylvania. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 8, 1951, 27-32; no. 9, 7-13; no. 10, 7-13, 20. [4908]
- History and Development of the Anthracite Industry. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 3, 1951, 3-9; no. 4, 13-27. [4909]
- The Birthplace of the Aluminum Industry (Pittsburgh). WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 47-52. [4910]
- Botsford, Harry.** The Valley of Oil. New York: Hastings House, 1947. 278 p. [4911]
The opening of the oil fields in western Pennsylvania and the story of Edwin L. Drake at Titusville is here told by one long associated with the oil industry.
- Valley of Oil, Transportation Troubles. AM. HERITAGE, v. 1: no. 3, 1950, 4-7, 70-71. [4912]
- Brown, George W.** Old Times in Oildom. Oil City, Pa.: Derriek Publishing Company, 1911. 251 p. [4913]
- Brown, John H.** Pithole: The Story of the Rise and Fall of a Pennsylvania Oil City. AMERICANA, v. 8: 1913, 810-815. [4914]

Buente, Francis M. *Autobiography of an Oil Company.* N. Y.: Privately Printed by the Tide Water Oil Company [c1923]. 81 p. [4915]

Carleton, David A. *The Economic Geography of the Slate Industry in Eastern Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1951. [4916]

Cone, Andrew, and Walter R. Johns. *Petrolia: A Brief History of the Pennsylvania Petroleum Region . . . 1859-1869.* New York: Appleton-Century, 1870. 652 p. [4917]

When published this book was the best contemporary account of the early petroleum industry. It remains an indispensable and reliable source of information about all phases of the early oil business. Factual and statistical in character.

Corrigan, James J. *Early Tariff and Anthracite Region Problems.* PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 9, 1951, 3-4, 36. [4918]

Danowsky, Nina A. *Illuminating Gas Introduced by Polish-Born Allentonian.* LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 15: 1946, 67-71. [4920]

Drake Well Memorial Park. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1946. 8 p. [4921]

Eakin, Myrl I. *Technology in the Early Development of the Petroleum Industry in Western Pennsylvania.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1930. [4922]

Eaton, S. J. M. *Petroleum: A History of the Oil Regions of Venango County.* Philadelphia: F. P. Skelly, 1866. 299 p. [4923]

One of the earliest and best contemporary accounts of the northwestern Pennsylvania petroleum field. All phases of the early industry are treated in narrative form.

Esser, Paul B., jr. *A Story of Lime.* LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 19: 1952, 97-142. [4924]

Gasper, Donald. *A Geographic Analysis of Bituminous Coal Mining in Jefferson County, Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1951. [4925]

Giddens, Paul H. *The Birth of the Oil Industry.* New York: Macmillan, 1938. 216 p. [4926]

Based upon extensive manuscript sources and the best secondary accounts, this book tells the story of the origin and development of the petroleum industry to 1870. It is designed to appeal to both the general reader and the scholar.

- Birth of the Oil Industry. *AM. HERITAGE*, v. 1: no. 2, 1950, 30-33. [4927]
- The Drake Well Memorial Park. *PA. HIST.*, v. 12: 1945, 34-49. [4928]
- Early Days of Oil. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1948. 150 p. [4929]
A pictorial history of the beginnings of the industry in Pennsylvania.
- History Looks at Oil. *BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 20: 1946, 3-16. [4930]
- Giddens, Paul H., *ed.* A Visit to the Oil Regions of Pennsylvania in 1865. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 18: 1935, 189-208. [4931]
- Gordon, Samuel G. The Mineralogy of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1922. 255 p. [4932]
- Hadley, Earl J. The Magic Powder: History of the Universal Atlas Cement Company and the Cement Industry. New York: Putnam, 1945. 382 p. [4933]
- Hand, Alfred. Titles to Coal Land in Pennsylvania and Incidental Monopolies Connected Therewith. *YALE LAW JOUR.*, v. 16: 1907, 167-175. [4934]
- Heilman, Marjorie, and Grant. Pennsylvania's Forgotten Boomtown [Pithole]. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2: no. 9, 1948, 6-9. [4935]
- Helfman, Harold M. Twenty-Nine Heetie Days: Public Opinion and the Oil War of 1872. *PA. HIST.*, v. 17: 1950, 121-138. [4936]
- Henry, J. T. The Early and Later History of Petroleum, with . . . Facts in Regards to Its Development in Western Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia, 1873. 607 p. [4937]
An excellent and accurate account of the early days in the northwestern Pennsylvania petroleum field. Contains many biographical sketches of early oil men, original documents, statistical information, and other important data relating to the first decade of petroleum history.
- Hommel, Rudolph. Tobias Hirte [1748-1833]: Pioneer of the Petroleum Industry. *HOBBIES*, v. 53: no. 9, 1948, 34, 60. [4938]
- Hopkins, Thomas C. Clays and Clay Industries of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Ray, 1898. 183 p. [4939]
- Hunt, Roy A. The Aluminum Pioneers. New York: Neweomen Society in North America, 1951. 24 p. [4940]

- Leonard, Charles C. ("Crocus").** The History of Pithole, Pithole City, Pa.: Morton-Longwell, 1867. 106 p. Reprinted, Baltimore: Lord Baltimore Press, 1945. [4941]
- Light, Wayne A.** The Development of the Petroleum Industry in Western Pennsylvania from 1750-1860. Temple University, master's thesis. 1952. [4942]
- May, Lioy.** Misplaced Glory; the Lost Soldiers of 1847-1865 in the Pennsylvania Oil Region. Philadelphia: [The Author], 1946, 353 p. [4943]
- Maybee, Rolland H.** Railroad Competition and the Oil Trade, 1855-1873. Mt. Pleasant, Mich.: Extension Press, Central State Teachers College, 1940. 451 p. [4944]
A history of the early petroleum industry and its stimulus upon railroad developments and competition. Good picture of *laissez-faire* methods and ethics.
- Miesse, Charles.** . . . History of the Anthracite Coal Region and Its Surroundings . . . Myerstown, Pa.: Feese and Uhrich, 1887. 464 p. [4945]
- Miller, Ernest C.** Early Maps of the Pennsylvania Oil Fields. WEST-ERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 31: 1948, 115-118. [4946]
- The Fountain and Hequembourg Flowing Oil Wells. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 194-199. [4947]
- John Wilkes Booth—Oilman. New York: Exposition Press, 1947. 78 p. [4948]
- Oil Mania: Sketches from the Early Pennsylvania Oil Fields. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1941. 140 p. [4949]
A series of short unconnected sketches written in a popular style about the beginnings of the petroleum industry in northwestern Pennsylvania. Emphasis is upon certain picturesque aspects of the industry, notorious characters, and exciting episodes.
- Oil Mining in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 194-200. [4950]
- Oily Days at Cherry Grove. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 33-51. [4951]
- Miller, E. Willard.** Economic Geography of the Bradford Oil Region. ECON. GEOG., v. 19: 1943, 177-187. [4952]

- The Industrial Structure of the Bradford Oil Region. WEST-ERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 26: 1943, 59-78. [4953]
- Morris, Edmund.** Derrick and Drill; or, an Insight into the Discovery, Development and Present Condition and Future Prospects of Petroleum in New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, West Virginia . . . New York: James Miller, 1865. 227 p. [4954]
- Nicolls, William J.** The Story of American Coals. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1904. 396 p. [4955]
- Pennsylvania's Mineral Heritage, the Commonwealth at the Cross-roads of Her Industrial Development. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Internal Affairs, 1944. 248 p. [4956]
- Perry, Josephine.** The Petroleum Industry. New York: Longmans, Green, 1946. 128 p. [4957]
A useful volume for secondary schools in the *America at Work Series*.
- Prospectus of the Munchausen, Philosopher's Stone, & Gull Creek Oil Company. [Philadelphia: J. L. Magee], 1865. Sierra Madre, Calif.: Stagecoach Press, 1950. 5 p. [4958]
- Rashleigh, Alice V.** The Story of Carbondale and "The Black Stone." PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 12, 1951, 11-18. [4959]
- Roberts, Peter.** Anthracite Coal Communities. New York: Macmillan 1904. 387 p. [4960]
- Ross, Victor.** The Evolution of the Oil Industry. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1909. 178 p. [4961]
A brief narrative of the history of the petroleum industry from the beginning to 1909.
- Samuel Keir. . . Pioneer Oil Refiner. ORANGE DISC, v. 9: no. 8, 1950, 22-25. [4962]
- Sexton, John L.** Origin of Great Wealth in America: Development of Natural Resources. JOUR. AM. HIST., v. 4: 1910, 109-122 [4963]
- Silliman, Benjamin, jr.** A Facsimile of a Report on the Rock Oil, or Petroleum, from Venango County, Pennsylvania, in 1855. Meadville, Pa.: Paul H. Giddens, 1949. 20 p. [4964]
- Smith, Samuel R.** The Black Trail of Anthracite. Kingston, Pa.: The Author, 1907. 114 p. [4965]

- Suhr, Charles L.** The Birth and Growth of the Oil Industry. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 19: 1936, 281-291. [4966]
- [Suydam, Frederick D.]** Christian Dorflinger, A Miracle in Glass [1828-1915]. White Mills, Pa.: [Wayne County Historical Society], 1950. 44 p. [4967]
- Taylor, Frank J., and Earl M. Welty.** Black Bonanza: How an Oil Hunt Grew into the Union Oil Company of California. New York: Whittlesey House, 1950. 280 p. [4968]
- Titusville Park Dates Back to First Oil Millionaire. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 19: no. 11, 1951, 30-32. [4969]
- Tower, Walter S.** Petroleum and Minor Mineral Products of Pennsylvania. *PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL.*, v. 5: 1907, 24-41. [4970]
- Trowbridge, J. T.** A Carpet-Bagger in Pennsylvania. *ATLANTIC*, v. 23: 1869, 449-461, 729-747. [4971]
- Virtue, G. O.** The Anthracite Combinations. *QUAR. JOUR. ECON.*, v. 10: 1896, 296-323. [4972]
- Wardley, C. S., and Clay F. Lynch.** The Early Development of the H. C. Frick Coke Company. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 32: 1949, 79-86. [4973]
- The White Gold of Lebanon County. *LEBANON, CITY AND COUNTY*, v. 13: no. 3, 1949, 3, 7-9. [4974]
- Wright, William.** The Oil Regions of Pennsylvania. New York: Harper, 1865. 275 p. [4975]

C. ADVERTISING, BANKING, FINANCE, AND INSURANCE

- Davis, George L.** Greater Pittsburgh in the Panic of 1873. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1948. [4976]
- Dunkelberger, George F.** Insurance Speculation in Snyder County. *SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 3: 1948, 3-25. [4977]
- Hower, Ralph M.** The History of an Advertising Agency. N. W. Ayer and Son at Work, 1869-1949. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1949: 647 p. (Revised edition). [4978]
- Landenberger, J. Louis.** Ketterlinus, Lithographer. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 14: no. 4, 1948, 26-28. [4979]

- [Michener, John H.] The Bank of North America, Philadelphia, a National Bank. . . : The Story of Its Progress through the Last Quarter of a Century, 1881-1906. New York: R. G. Cooke, 1906. 53 p. [4980]
- Murphy, Thomas F. History of the First National Bank of Scranton, Pennsylvania, 1863-1938. Scranton, Pa.: [International Textbook Press], 1938. 154 p. [4981]
- History of the West Side Bank of Scranton, Pa., 1874-1949. Scranton, Pa.: West Side Bank of Scranton, 1950. 51 p. [4982]
- Nichols, Jeannette P. Pennsylvania and the Agitation for Cheap Money. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 245-254. [4983]

D. RAILROAD CONSOLIDATION

1. Neglect of Old Forms of Transportation

- Barnes, Horace R. Bridgeport and Horseshoe Turnpike. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 42: 1938, 201-208. [4984]
- Beaver, James A. Why We Have So Few Good Roads. FORUM, v. 13: 1892, 771-777. [4985]
- Birkinbine, John. Improvement of the Delaware River and the Harbor of Philadelphia. ENGINEERING MAG., v. 9: 1895, 839-850. [4986]
- Davis, Nelson F. The Passing of the Covered Bridge. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 2: 1937, 101-105. [4987]
- Denney, John D., jr. Narrow-Gauge Railroading in Union County. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 183-191. [4988]
- Evans, Henry O. Notes on Pittsburgh Transportation Prior to 1890. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 24: 1941, 161-182. [4989]
- Hamilton, John. Good Roads for Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Agriculture, 1896. 44 p. (Bulletin no. 15.) [4990]
- Haupt, Lewis M. Improvement of the Port of Philadelphia. JOUR. FRANKLIN INST., v. 124: 1887, 321-342. [4991]
- The Port of Philadelphia. JOUR. FRANKLIN INST., v. 133: 1892, 33-55. [4992]

Jones, Chester L. The Economic History of the Anthracite Tidewater Canals. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1908. 181 p. [4993]

A discussion of the problems of the anthracite tidewater canals. Technical, marketing, and other problems are presented in an effort to determine whether or not the canals might again be made available.

Klein, Theodore B. State Roads and Highways in Eastern Pennsylvania and Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1901-1904, [253]-273. [4994]

Mahan, F. A. Philadelphia as a Seaport. JOUR. FRANKLIN INST., v. 133: 1892, 186-202, 272-288. [4995]

Mitchell, Harry E., jr. The Covered Bridges of Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1947, 2-13. [4996]

Oliphant, J. Orin, and Merrill W. Linn. The Lewisburg and Mifflinburg Turnpike Company. PA. HIST., v. 15: 1948, 86-119. [4997]

"Peg-Leg" Railroad Oddity in Transportation. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 13: no. 9, 1945, 3-5. [4998]

[**Philadelphia Canal Commission**]. Report of the Canal Commission of Philadelphia as Transmitted to the Select and Common Councils of the City of Philadelphia. [Philadelphia], 1895. 54 p. [4999]

Port of Philadelphia: Its History, Advantages and Facilities. Philadelphia: Department of Wharves, Docks and Ferries, 1926. 192 p. [5000]

Taylor, Frank H. and Wilfred H. Schaff. The Port and City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1912. 160 p. [5001]
A well-illustrated description of the port and city of Philadelphia.

2. Expansion of the Great Railroad Systems

Allen, Charles F. H. The Railroads of McKean County, Pa. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 76: 1949, 39-68; v. 78: 1949, 64-85. [5002]

Bogen, Jules I. The Anthracite Railroads: A Study in American Enterprise. New York: Ronald Press, 1927. 281 p. [5003]
The story of the growth of the anthracite railroads. Each railroad is treated as a unit and the effects upon the company of the economic and financial developments of the period are shown.

- Boyer, Norman R. The Influence of Pennsylvania in the Building of the Pacific Railroad. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1934. [5004]
- Campbell, Thomas C., jr. The Wabash—The Gould Downfall. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 33: 1950, 21-42. [5005]
- Casey, Robert J., and W. A. S. Douglas. The Lackawanna Story: The First Hundred Years of the Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1951. 223 p. [5006]
An anniversary account of a Scranton-born railroad that serves the anthracite coal regions.
- Emerson, Harrington. Colonel J. M. Schoonmaker, and the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad: A Study of Personality and Ideals. New York: Engineering Magazine Company, 1913. 152 p. [5007]
- Hart, George M. The Main Line of North Pennsylvania Railroad—1852-1879. BUCKS Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1940, 1-8. [5008]
- Hart, Willard. Route of the Black Diamond. NATIONAL RAILWAY HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 17: no. 4, 1952, 4-7. [5009]
- Hungerford, Edward. Men of Erie, a Story of Human Effort. New York: Random House, 1946. 346 p. [5010]
- Magee, David F. The Peach Bottom Railway Company. LANCASTER Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 27: 1923, 75-84. [5011]
- The Pennsylvania Railroad: Its Origin, Construction, Condition and Connections: Also Historical Descriptive and Statistical Notices of Cities, Towns, Villages, Stations, Industries . . . Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 1875. 281 p. [5012]
- The Reading Railroad: History of a Great Trunk Line. Philadelphia: Burk, 1892. 287 p. [5013]
- Robinson, Winfield W. New York and Pennsylvania Railway. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC. BUL., no. 41: 1936, 6-14. [5014]
- Pittsburgh, Shawmut and Northern. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC. BUL., no. 61: 1943, 76-88. [5015]
- Schlegel, Marvin W. America's First Cartel. PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 1-16. [5016]

Sprout, Oliver S. Caboose Cavortings. *RAILWAY MAG.*, v. 52: no. 4, 1950, 66-80. [5017]

Stevens, S. K. The Reading System. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2: no. 4, 1948, 13-16. [5018]

Wilson, William B. From the Hudson to the Ohio (Pennsylvania Railroad). Philadelphia, 1902. 206 p. [5019]

——— History of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company. Philadelphia: Coates, 1899. 2 vols. [5020]

E. AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES

Barnes, J. P. Agriculture of Lehigh County. *THIRD ANNUAL REP. PA. BOARD AGRIC.*, 1879, 245-247. [5021]

Brenckman, Fred. History of the Pennsylvania State Grange [1871-1949]. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Grange, 1949. 357 p. [5022]
An informative account describing the varied activities of the farmers' voluntary association for improving rural life.

Cope, Gilbert. Historical Sketch of Chester County Agriculture. *FOURTH ANNUAL REP. PA. BOARD AGRIC.*, 1880, 208-225. [5023]

The Grange in the Great Valley. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 15: 1950, 194-197. [5024]

Hess, E. H. Dairy Feeding as Practiced in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, 1896. (Bulletin no. 16.) [5025]

Hill, William F. A Brief History of the Grange Movement in Pennsylvania. n. p., 1923. 48 p. [5026]

James, Henry F. The Agricultural Industry of Southeastern Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1928. 168 p. [5027]
Although rather restricted in scope, this volume is a very excellent contribution to the history of agriculture in Pennsylvania. It is of especial significance for the later period.

Kimmel, Donald C. Agricultural Development in the Pittsburgh District. [1850-1945]. Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1950. [5028]

Meehan, William E. Fish, Fishing and Fisheries of Pennsylvania. *ANNUAL REP. PA. FISHERIES DEPT.*, 1896, 313-445. [5029]

- History of the Sturgeon. ANNUAL REP. PA. FISHERIES COMM., 1900, 166-192. [5030]
- History of Trout Culture in Pennsylvania. ANNUAL REP. PA. FISHERIES BUREAU, 1897, 169-193. [5031]
- Merk, Frederick. Eastern Antecedents of the Grangers. AGRIC. HIST., v. 23: 1949, 1-8. [5032]
- Pennsylvania Agricultural College. Agricultural College of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Young, 1862. 63 p. [5033]
- Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Farmers' Institute in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, 1897. (Bulletin no. 18.) [5034]
- Reeder, Eastburn. Agricultural History of Bucks County. FOURTH ANNUAL REP. PA. BOARD AGRIC., 1880, 225-231. [5035]
- Scott, J. Ernest. Old Shad Fisheries on the Delaware River. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 534-541. [5036]
- Watts, Frederick. Agricultural History of Cumberland County. THIRD ANNUAL REP. PA. BOARD AGRIC., 1879, 241-245. [5037]
- Young, Arthur S. Pennsylvania's Part in Developing Power Machinery. PA. FARMER, v. 138: no. 1, 1948, 18, 20, 31. [5038]

F. NEW POSITION OF LABOR IN SOCIETY

1. Changed Character of Immigration

- Elliott, S. F. Immigration to Pennsylvania, 1860-1920. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1923. [5039]
- Haiman, Miecislaus. Polish Pioneers of Pennsylvania. Chicago: Polish Roman Catholic Union of America, 1941. 72 p. [5040]
- Halich, Wasyl. Ukrainians in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 139-146. [5041]
- Marchbin, Andrew A. Hungarian Activities in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 163-174. [5042]
- Migliore, Salvatore. Half a Century of Italian Immigration into Pittsburgh and Allegheny County. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1928. [5043]

Pennsylvania's Treatment of Aliens. NATIONAL CORPORATION REP., v. 15: 1897, 95-96. [5044]

Regnemer, William. The Slav in the Coke Regions of Southwestern Pennsylvania. ASSEMBLY HERALD, v. 7: 1902, 321-325. [5045]

Sulzberger, David. The Beginnings of Russo-Jewish Immigration to Philadelphia. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 19: 1910, 125-150. [5046]

Warne, Frank J. The Slav Invasion and the Mine Workers: A Study in Immigration. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1904. 211 p. [5047]

a. Growth, Distribution, and Urbanization

Accursia, Sister M. Poles in Shenandoah, Pennsylvania [1862-1948]. POLISH AM. STUD., v. 6: 1949, 9-13. [5048]

Barnard, C. A Hundred Thousand Homes: How They Were Paid for. SCRIBNER'S, v. 11: 1876, 477-487. [5049]

Blodget, Lorin. A Building System for the Great Cities. PENN MO., v. 8: 1877, 285-304. [5050]

Borkowski, Joseph A. Early Polish Pioneers in the City of Pittsburgh and Allegheny County. Pittsburgh: Central Council of Polish Organizations of Pittsburgh, Polish Historical Committee, 1948. 27 p. [5051]

Burk, A. B. Philadelphia and Its Building Societies. AM. JOUR. SOC. SCIENCE, v. 15: 1882, 121-134. [5052]

Early Low Cost Housing. . . . PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 13: no. 4, 1945, 3-10. [5053]

Miller, J. Erroll, ed. Protest of Free Negroes in Philadelphia, 1882. MIDW. JOUR., v. 1: 1948, 59-65. [5054]

2. Labor in the Machine Age

Bemis, Edward W. Mine Labor in the Hocking Valley. AM. ECON. ASSOC. PUB., v. 3: 1888, 27-42. [5055]

Bolles, Albert S. The Legal Relations Between the Employed and Their Employers in Pennsylvania, Compared with the Relations Existing Between Them in Other States. Harrisburg: W. S. Ray, State Printer, 1901. 196 p. (Supplement to the 28th Annual Report of the Bureau of Industrial Statistics.) [5056]

- Browne, Henry J.** Terence V. Powderly and Church-Labor Difficulties of the Early 1880's. *CATH. HIST. REV.*, v. 32: 1946, 1-27. [5057]
- George, Henry.** Labor in Pennsylvania. No. *AM. REV.*, v. 143: 1886, 165-182, 268-277, 360-370; v. 144: 1887, 86-95. [5058]
- Henderson, James A.** The Railroad Riots in Pittsburgh, Saturday and Sunday, April 21st and 22nd, 1877. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 11: 1928, 194-197. [5059]
- Patterson, Joseph F.** After the W. B. A. *SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 4: 1913, 168-184. [5060]
- Old W. B. A. Days. *SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, v. 2: 1909, 355-384. [5061]
- Powderly, Terence V.** Thirty Years of Labor, 1859-1889. Philadelphia, 1890. 693 p. [5062]
Valuable to the student of Powderly and the Knights of Labor movement. Must be evaluated in the light of scientific studies of events of which Powderly speaks.
- Tillman, G. D.**, and others. Labor Trouble in the Anthracite Regions of Pennsylvania, 1887-1888. Washington: United States, 50th Congress, 2nd Session, House Reports, 1889. Volume 4. [5063]
- White Slaves of Monopolies; or, John Fitz Patriek, a Miner, Soldier and Workingman's Friend. Harrisburg, 1884. 371 p. [5064]

a. Urban Labor and Its Organization

- Burgoyne, Arthur G.** Homestead. Pittsburgh: [Rawsthorne Engraving and Printing Co.], 1893. 298 p. [5065]
- Cale, Edgar B.** The Organization of Labor in Philadelphia, 1850-1870. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1940. 126 p. [5066]
A portion of a doctoral study on Pennsylvania labor history. Scholarly, factual, with some interpretation in the concluding chapter.
- Congdon, Clement H.** History of the Master Builders' Exchange of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Sunshine Publishing Company, 1893. 493 p. [5067]
- Hogg, J. Bernard.** The Homestead Strike of 1892. University of Chicago, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [5068]
- Public Reaction to Pinkertonism and the Labor Question. *PA. HIST.*, v. 11: 1944, 171-199. [5069]

- James, Alfred P.** The First Convention of the American Federation of Labor, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, November 15th-18th, 1881. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 201-233; v. 7: 1924, 29-56, 106-120. [5070]
- Schlegel, Marvin W.** The Workingmen's Benevolent Association: First Union of Anthracite Miners. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 243-267. [5071]
- Stowell, Myron R.** "Fort Frick," or the Siege of Homestead. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh Printing Company, 1893. 300 p. [5072]

b. Molly Maguires

- Aurand, Ammon M.** Historical Account of the Mollie Maguires and James "McKenna" McParlan, Detective Extraordinary; Origin, Depredations and Decay of a Terrorist Secret Organization in the Pennsylvania Coal Fields During and Following the Civil War. Harrisburg: The Aurand Press [1940]. 32 p. [5073]
- Bimba, Anthony.** The Molly Maguires. New York: International Publishers, c1932. 144 p. [5074]
A leftist interpretation of the Molly Maguires, their objectives, their activities, and the subsequent elimination of their movement.
- Bortz, Nelson M.** The Molly Maguires: A Chapter in Pennsylvania's Labor History. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 1: 1944, 9-10. [5075]
- Coleman, James W.** Labor Disturbances in Pennsylvania, 1850-1880. Richmond, Va.: Garrett and Massie, 1936. 189 p. [5076]
- The Origin, Activities, and Results of the Molly Maguire Society. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1931. [5077]
- Deweese, F. P.** Molly Maguires; the Origin, Growth and Character of the Organization. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1877. 380 p. [5078]
- Haas, James F.** The Molly Maguires. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. Soc. PROC., v. 15: 1946, 200-214. [5079]
- Horan, James D., and Howard Swiggett.** The Pinkerton Story. New York: Putnam, 1951. 366 p. [5080]
Some attention is paid to work of Pinkerton agents in breaking up the Mollie Maguires and in the labor strife at Homestead.
- Logan, Samuel C.** A City's Danger and Defense; or, Issues and Results of the Strikes of 1877. [Philadelphia]: J. B. Rodgers, 1887. 355 p. [5081]

- Lucy, Ernest W.** *The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania* . . . London: G. Bell, [1882]. 152 p. [5082]
- Martin, Edward W.** *History of the Great Riots and of the Mollie Maguires*. Philadelphia, 1877. 516 p. [5083]
A contemporary work on the Mollies and the riots of 1877. It is sympathetic to the railroads and industrial interests in general.
- Pinkerton, Allan.** *The Molly Maguires and the Detectives*. New York: Dillingham, 1905. 552 p. [5084]
- Rhodes, James F.** *The Molly Maguires in the Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania*. *AM. HIST. REV.*, v. 15: 1910, 547-561. [5085]
- West, R. A., comp.** *The Great Molly Maguire Trials in Carbon and Schuylkill Counties, Pennsylvania*. Pottsville, Pa., 1876. 99 p. [5086]

3. Expanding Social Consciousness

- Beitel, Calvin G.** *Treatise on the Poor Laws of Pennsylvania*. Philadelphia: T. and J. W. Johnson, 1899. 609 p. [5087]
- Billings, John S.** *The Health of Boston and Philadelphia*. *FORUM*, v. 17: 1894, 595-602. [5088]
- Blodget, Lorin.** *The Social Conditions of the Industrial Classes of Philadelphia*. Philadelphia, 1883. 25 p. [5089]
- Carter, Hugh.** *Analysis of Poor Relief Elnetnations in Pennsylvania Counties Since 1875* . . . *AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. JOUR.*, v. 24: 1929, supplement, 191-194. [5090]
- Duncan, Robert D.** *History of Organized Secular Philanthropy in Pittsburgh*. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [5091]
- Fleischman, S. M.** *History of the Jewish Foster Home and Orphan Asylum of Philadelphia, 1855-1905*. Philadelphia, 1905. 147 p. [5092]
- Follin, James W., and E. Lewis Burnham.** *The Water Supply Problem of Philadelphia* . . . with a Historical Review of the Water Works Development. Philadelphia: Bureau of Municipal Research, 1922. [5093]
- Ford, W. H.** *Sanitation in Philadelphia*. *SANITARIAN*, v. 30: 1893, 515. [5094]

- Goodchild, Frank M.** Social Evil in Philadelphia. *ARENA*, v. 15: 1896, 574-586. [5095]
- The Sweating System in Philadelphia. *ARENA*, v. 11: 1895, 261-265. [5096]
- Haines, Reuben.** Observations on the Water Supply of Philadelphia. *JOUR. FRANKLIN INST.*, v. 111: 1881, 275-286. [5097]
- Heckman, Oliver S.** Pennsylvania Quakers in Southern Reconstruction. *PA. HIST.*, v. 13: 1946, 248-264. [5098]
- Heiges, George L.** The Mount Joy Soldiers' Orphan School. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 48: 1944, 109-131. [5099]
- Lindsay, S. M.** Charity Problem in Philadelphia. *CITIZEN*, v. 2: 1897, 263. [5101]
- Lowrie, Sarah D.** Public Baths for Philadelphia. *CITIZEN*, v. 1: 1896, 249. [5102]
- Ludlow, William.** The Future Water Supply of Philadelphia. *JOUR. FRANKLIN INST.*, v. 120: 1885, 17-30. [5103]
- Maltbie, M. K.** Philadelphia Water Supply. *MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS*, v. 3: 1899, 206-214, 750-753. [5104]
- Miller, Albert G., comp.** History of the German [Lankenau] Hospital of Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1906. 187 p. [5105]
- Mylin, Amos H., comp.** State Prisons, Hospitals, Soldiers' Homes and Orphan Schools Controlled by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania . . . Harrisburg, 1897. 2 vols. [5106]
- Paul, James L.** Pennsylvania's Soldiers' Orphan Schools . . . Harrisburg, 1877. 520 p. [5107]
- ✓ **Pennsylvania Board of Public Charities.** Plea for the Insane in the Prisons and Poorhouses of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Bryson, 1873. 103 p. [5108]
- Phillips, Harlan B.** A War on Philadelphia's Slums: Walter Vrooman and the Conference of Moral Workers, 1893. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 76: 1952, 47-62. [5109]

Reading Hospital, Board of Managers. History of the Reading Hospital, 1867-1942. Reading, Pa.: Published by the Board of Managers, 1942. 287 p. [5110]

Trautwine, John C., jr. A Glance at the Water Supply of Philadelphia. NEW ENG. WATER WORKS ASSOC. JOUR., v. 22: 1908, 419-441. [5111]

Woodruff, Clinton R. Philadelphia's Water: A Story of Municipal Procrastination. FORUM, v. 28: 1900, 305-314. [5112]

G. RELIGION IN THE INDUSTRIAL AGE

See—Section III, Religious History

Crosby, J. R. Russian Seet of Thondrakians in Indiana County, Their Customs and Habits of Witchcraft. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 40: 1927, 304-309. [5113]

Griffith, Carl W. Some Protestant Attitudes on the Labor Question in 1886. CHURCH HIST., v. 11: 1942, 138-148. [5114]

Hertkorn, Francis J. Our Catholic German Forefathers in Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa., 1924. [80] p. [5115]

Hotchkin, S. F. Country Clergy of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Ziegler, 1890. 305 p. [5116]

Jasinske, John Z. The Polish National Catholic Church of America. AM. CHURCH MO., v. 34: 1933, 126-129. [5117]

Mauelshagen, Carl. American Lutheranism Surrenders to the Forces of Conservatism. Athens, Ga.: University of Georgia, 1936. 252 p. [5118]

Maule, Joshua. Transactions and Changes in the Society of Friends. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1886. 384 p. [5119]

II. COMPLEX PROBLEMS OF EDUCATION

1. General

Bertin, Eugene P. Illustrious Names in Muncy's Unique Educational History. NOW AND THEN, v. 6: 1940, 246-249, 270-291. [5120]

Bock, Thomas A. The Evolution of the Functions of the County Superintendent of Schools in Pennsylvania. New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [5121]

- A Century of Education, 1850 to 1950. *In* Annual Report and Directory, Washington County Public Schools, 1950-1951. Washington, Pa., 1951. 57 p. [5122]
- Chaffee, Charles E.** The Evolution of School Supervision and Administration in Pennsylvania under the County Superintendent. New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [5123]
- Cochran, Harry A.** The Status of the Superintendent of Schools in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1931. 90 p. [5124]
- Dwarys, Samuel.** James Pyle Wickersham; His Educational Services. Temple University, master's thesis. 1932. [5125]
- Fleck, Wilbur H.** Education in the Wyoming Valley. WYOMING COMMEN. ASSOC. PROC., 1950, 7-16. [5126]
- Griffin, Edward J.** The Development of the Legal Bases of the Organization and Control of Parochial Education in New York and Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [5127]
- Harley, Lewis R.** School System of Pennsylvania: An Historical Review. EDUCATION, v. 20: 1899, 389-395. [5128]
- Hebrew Education Society of Philadelphia.** Fifty Years' Work of the Hebrew Education Society of Philadelphia, 1848-1898. Philadelphia, 1899. 194 p. [5129]
- How an English Girl Taught a Pennsylvania Country School. BLACKWOOD'S, v. 168: 1900, 487-510. [5130]
- Lutz, Howard T.** The Text-Book Association of Philadelphia. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 31: 1942, 63-72. [5131]
- Nash, Charles R.** The History of Legislative and Administrative Changes Affecting the Philadelphia Public Schools [1869-1937]. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [5132]
- Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction.** One Hundred Years of Free Public Schools in Pennsylvania, 1834-1934. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1934. 107 p. [5133]
- Public Education Association of Philadelphia.** A Generation of Progress in Our Public Schools, 1881-1912 . . . Philadelphia, 1914. 69 p. (Public Education Association Study, no. 42.) [5134]

- Public School System of Philadelphia. *PENN MO.*, v. 5: 1874, 145-159. [5135]
- Rice, J. M.** Public School System of Philadelphia. *FORUM*, v. 15: 1893, 31-42. [5136]
- Shaw, Adele M.** The Public Schools of a Boss-Ridden City. *WORLD'S WORK*, v. 7: 1904, 4460-4466. [5137]
- Williams, Mrs. Talcott, ed.** The Story of a Woman's Munieipal Campaign by the Civic Club for School Reform in the Seventh Ward of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1895. (American Academy of Political and Social Science Publications, no. 150.) [5138]
- Yetter, J. M.** The Educational System of Pennsylvania. New York: Cochrane, 1909. 115 p. [5139]
Brief history of public education in Pennsylvania based largely on enactments of the General Assembly.

2. State Aid to Higher Education

- Bonder, James B.** The Growth and Development of the State Teachers Colleges of Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [5140]
- Ehrenfeld, Charles L.** Brief Story of the Founding of the South-western State Normal School at California, Pennsylvania . . . Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1910. 105 p. [5141]
- Holland, Ernest O.** The Pennsylvania State Normal Schools and Public School System. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1912. 95 p. [5142]
- Krebs, Frank S.** Early Days of the Keystone State Normal School. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 9: 1908, 547-558. [5143]
- McGovern, Sister Mary Victor.** Federal-State Relations with Emphasis on the Evolution of Federal Aid in Support of the Agrieultural State College in Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1941. [5144]
- Martin, Asa E.** Pennsylvania's Land Grant under the Morrill Aet of 1862. *PA. HIST.*, v. 9: 1942, 85-117. [5145]
- Miller, Charles S.** The Development of State School Administration in Pennsylvania. New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1931. [5146]

Myers, Clara A. History of the State Teachers College, Kutztown, Pa. Temple University, master's thesis. 1934. [5147]

Sheedy, Morgan M. The School Question in the Pennsylvania Legislature. CATH. WORLD, v. 53: 1891, 485-496. [5148]

3. Extension of the High Schools

Clark, Robert W. The Genesis of the Philadelphia High School for Girls. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1938. 150 p. [5149]

Cornog, William H. School of the Republic, 1893-1943; a Half Century of the Central High School of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Associated Alumni of Central High School, 1952. 432 p. [5150]

Dunkelberger, George F. The Public High Schools of Pennsylvania: An Account of Their Origin, Growth and Development. New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1927. [5151]

Fee, Edward M. The Origin and Growth of Vocational Industrial Education in Philadelphia to 1917. Philadelphia: Westbrook Publishing Company, 1938. 258 p. [5152]

Grove, Mary C. History of West Philadelphia High School. Temple University, master's thesis. 1936. [5153]

Gruber, Herbert H. The Development of Manual Training and Industrial Arts in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1929. [5154]

Lippincott, Horace M. A History of the Germantown Academy, 1876-1936. Philadelphia: Germantown Academy, 1936. 234 p. [5155]

Michener, Albert O. A History of the Northeast High School, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Alumni Association of the Northeast High School, 1938. 241 p. [5156]

Shellenberger, Paul M. A History of Secondary Education in Norristown, Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1940. [5157]

4. Higher Education and Special Schools

Bankson, Lloyd. West Philadelphia in the Sixties and Seventies as a Setting for the University of Pennsylvania about 1869. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 38: 1936, 172-182. [5158]

- Baynham, Edward G.** The Founding of the University of Pittsburgh. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1935. [5159]
- Beck, Herbert H.** The Beek Family School. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 14: 1949, 273-292. [5160]
- Bierman, E. Benjamin.** The First Twenty-Five Years of Lebanon Valley College. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905-1906, 114-136. [5161]
- Bowen, Catherine D.** A History of Lehigh University. [South Bethlehem, Pa.]: Lehigh Alumni Bulletin, 1924. 105 p. [5162]
- Brodhead, Davis.** Asa Packer and the Lehigh University. MAG. AM. HIST., v. 13: 1885, 536-546. [5163]
- Brown, Revelle W.** The Builders of Ursinus, a College in the American Tradition in Old Pennsylvania. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1951. 28 p. [5164]
- Brownell, W. C.** The Art Schools of Philadelphia. SCRIBNER'S, v. 18: 1879, 737-750. [5165]
- Brunhouse, Robert L.** Apprenticeship for Civilization: The Outing System. EDUC. OUTLOOK, v. 13: 1939, 30-38. [5166]
- The Founding of the Carlisle Indian School. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 72-85. [5167]
- History of the Carlisle Indian School; a Phase of Government Indian Policy, 1879 to 1918. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1935. [5168]
- Chance, Burton.** Ophthalmology in Philadelphia in the Early Eighteen Nineties. PHILA. COLLEGE OF PHYS. TRANS., v. 11: 1943, 77-81. [5169]
- Creese, James.** A. J. Drexel, 1826-1893, and His Industrial University. New York: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1949. 28 p. [5170]
- Davis, Paul A., ed.** Book of the School: Department of Architecture, University of Pennsylvania, 1874-1934. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1934. 213 p. [5171]
- Dietrich, Marietta.** The History of Grove City College. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1933. [5172]

- Ellis, Charles C.** Juniata College: The History of Seventy Years (1876-1946). Huntingdon, Pa.: Juniata College, [c1947]. 298 p. [5173]
- Emmert, David.** Reminiscences of Juniata College, 1876-1901. Huntingdon, Pa., 1901. 183 p. [5174]
- Finckh, Alice H.** Lankenau School: Sixty Years. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 16: no. 4, 1950, 9-11. [5175]
- Harley, Lewis R.** Liberal Tendencies in the University of Pennsylvania. *EDUCATION*, v. 17: 1896, 98-102. [5177]
- Harris, John H.** Thirty Years as President of Bucknell. [Washington, D. C.: Privately Printed], 1926. 545 p. [5178]
- History of the George School, 1893-1943. Newtown, Pa.: Alumni Association of the George School, 1943. 158 p. [5179]
- Huggins, Elizabeth.** History of the Normal School in Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1934. [5180]
- Johnson, Emory R.** The Wharton School: Its Fifty Years, 1881-1931. Philadelphia: Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 1931. 59 p. [5181]
- Kralovec, Dalibor.** A History of the Philadelphia School of Pedagogy. Temple University, master's thesis. 1937. [5182]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** Cheltenham Hills School. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 7: 1943, 14-20. [5183]
- College in the Nineties. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 51: 1949, 129-138. [5184]
- Long, William O.** Indian Education in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1928. [5185]
- Love, Thomas J.** The Evolution of St. Joseph's College. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 52: 1941, 161-173. [5186]
- McBane, Edith L.** Pennsylvania College for Women, Historical Sketch, 1869-1944. Pittsburgh: The Alumnae Association of Pennsylvania College for Women, 1944. 32 p. [5187]
- McDonald, Edward D., and Edward M. Hinton.** The Drexel Institute of Technology, 1891-1941. Philadelphia: Drexel Institute, 1942. 336 p. [5188]

- Marshall, Clara.** Women's Medical College of Pennsylvania: An Historical Outline. Philadelphia: Blakiston, 1897. 142 p. [5189]
- Martin, S. A.** Colleges of the Cumberland Valley. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1912, 15-28. [5190]
- Ochsenford, Solomon E., ed.** Muhlenberg College, 1867-1892 . . . : A History of the College and a Record of Its Men. Allentown, Pa.: Muhlenberg College, 1892. 584 p. [5191]
- Reed, Neville F.** The Contributions of the Pennsylvania State College to Education under the Morrill Act of 1862 and Subsequent Legislation. Temple University, master's thesis. 1928. [5192]
- Schach, Paul.** Schuylkill Seminary in Reading, 1881-1886. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 10: 1945, 110-113. [5193]
- Stillé, Charles J.** Reminiscences of a Provost, 1866-1880. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 33: 1931, 311-348. [5194]
- University of Pennsylvania. School of Veterinary Medicine.** History of the School of Veterinary Medicine of the University of Pennsylvania, 1884-1934 . . . Philadelphia: Veterinary Alumni Society, 1935. 226 p. [5195]
- Wiedersheim, William A.** The Mask and Wig Club, 1889-1941. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 44: 1942, 277-288, 470-489. [5196]
- Wolf, Fred C., jr.** Selwyn Hall School for Boys, 1875-1895. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 14: 1949, 34-42. [5197]

I. SOCIAL AND CULTURAL LIFE

- Artists of the *Philadelphia Press*. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum, 1945. 32 p. (Volume 41.) [5198]
- Bakewell, Mary E.** Of Long Ago: The Children and the City. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1949. 65 p. [5199]
Memoirs of Pittsburgh of the later 1800's.
- Bark, Emelia C.** Erie Saengerfest-1900. ERIE COUNTY ANNALS, 1952, 9-13. [5200]
- Baynham, Edward G.** The Early Development of Music in Pittsburgh. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [5201]
- Behrens, D. M.** When Pittsburgh Was Superior to New York in Furniture Style. AM. COLL., v. 14: 1945, 8-10. [5202]

- Benswanger, William E.** Professional Baseball in Pittsburgh. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 30: 1947, 9-14. [5203]
- Coder, William D.** A History of the Philadelphia Theatre, 1856-1878. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1936. [5204]
- Glase, Paul E.** Annals of the Reading Stage: Early Theatre and Playbills. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 12: 1946, 5-10; v. 12: 1947, 39-47, 75-84, 107-115. [5205]
- Haney, John L.** Shakespeare and Philadelphia. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1936, 37-74. [5206]
- Harbeson, John.** Philadelphia's Victorian Architecture, 1860-1890. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 254-271. [5207]
- Harry, Bertha S.** Extracts from the Diaries of Susan W. Yerkes. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1942, 182-202. [5208]
- Huch, C. F.** Das Deutsche Theater in Philadelphia seit dem Bürgerkriege. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 8: 1908, 14-27. [5209]
- Das Deutsche Theatre in Philadelphia während des Bürgerkrieges. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 7: 1908, 10-20. [5210]
- Jackson, Joseph.** Literary Landmarks in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1939. 334 p. [5211]
This work is designed "to describe and picture . . . the various buildings associated with the lives of those authors, writers and engravers, resident of Philadelphia . . . important enough to be remembered."
- Jennings, Samuel C.** Recollections of Useful Persons and Important Events, Within Seventy Years. VANCEFORT, PA.: J. DILLON AND SON, 1884. 152 p. [5212]
- Lieb, Frederick G.** The Pittsburgh Pirates [c1882-1947]. New York: Putnam [1948]. 299 p. [5213]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** Amusements in the Nineties. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 52: 1950, 239-251. [5214]
- Early Football [University of Pennsylvania]. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 38: 1936, 17-38; v. 39: 1937, 150-163. [5215]
- Lowrie, James A.** A History of the Pittsburgh Stage (1861-1891). University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [5216]

- Mactier, William L.** Sketch of the Musieal Fund Society of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1885. 54 p. [5217]
- Marks, Harold K.** Early Musie and Musicians of Allentown. LEHIGH Co. HIST. Soc. PROC., 1939, 37-47. [5218]
- Marshall, Thomas F.** A History of the Philadelphia Theatre, 1878-1890. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [5219]
- Master of Radnor.** Diary of Charles E. Mather, M. F. II., 1887-1901. Philadelphia: A. G. Smith Co., 1947. 100 p. [5220]
- Moorhead, Elizabeth.** Whirling Spindle: The Story of a Pittsburgh Family. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1942. 317 p. [5221]
- A happy blending of family history and regional growth. Emphasis on the cultural and social life of affluent Pittsburgh families.
- Morris, Edwin B.** Former Days in Philadelphia. AM. INST. ARCHITECTS JOUR., v. 9: 1948, 167-170. [5222]
- Naulty, E. F.** Fox Hunting in Pennsylvania. ERA, v. 10: 1902, 451-470. [5223]
- Ney, Henry F.** A Literary History of Pennsylvania Since 1860. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1929. [5224]
- Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** The Literary History of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1906. 433 p. [5225]
- This zestfully written account of Philadelphia authors was prepared before the vogue of Ph.D. dissertations. Yet most of the conclusions are sound even if minor factual inaccuracies are present.
- Periodical Literature in Philadelphia. PENN Mo., v. 1: 1870, 34-40. [5226]
- Private Art Collections of Philadelphia. LIPPINCOTT'S MAG., v. 9: 1872, 437-446, 571-576, 702-709; v. 10: 1872, 76-81, 705-710. [5227]
- Ridpath, Charlotte P.** The Smith Family Artist. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. Soc. BUL., v. 7: 1943, 23-32. [5228]
- Rubincam, Milton.** Clara Jessup Moore of Philadelphia, and Her Contributions to 19th Century Culture. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 7: 1950, 35-36. [5229]
- Thayer, John B.** The Early Years of the University Barge Club of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 29: 1905, 282-295. [5230]

Williams, Talcott. The Higher Life of Philadelphia. *OUTLOOK*, v. 54: 1896, 144-150. [5231]

1. Host to the World—Centennial of 1876

Bailey, David. "Eastward Ho!" or, Leaves from the Diary of a Centennial Pilgrim. Highland [Ohio?]: D. Bailey, 1877. 89 p. [5232]

Bruce, E. C. Century, Its Fruits and Its Festival: Being a History and Description of the Centennial Exhibition with a Preliminary Outline of Modern Progress. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1877. 252 p. [5233]

Ditter, Dorothy E. Cultural Climate of the Centennial City, Philadelphia, 1875-76. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [5234]

——— Cultural Life in Philadelphia in 1876. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 4: 1946, 17-18. [5235]

Keyser, Charles S. Fairmount Park and the International Exhibition at Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1876. 165 p. [5236]

Lancaster, Clay. Taste at the Philadelphia Centennial Exposition of 1876. *MAG. OF ART*, v. 43: 1950, 293-297. [5237]

Mullin, A. C., comp. Pennsylvania and the Centennial Exposition. Philadelphia, 1878. 2 vols. [5238]

Strahan, Edward, ed. A Century After: Picturesque Glimpses of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Allen, 1875. 360 p. [5239]

Ulyat, William C. The Centennial City: Philadelphia. New York: C. A. Coffin, 1876. 147 p. [5241]

Walker, F. A. World's Fair, Philadelphia, 1876: A Critical Account. New York: Barnes, 1878. 68 p. [5242]

J. LAW, COURTS, AND PENOLOGY

Binney, Charles C. The Merits and Defects of the Pennsylvania Ballot Law of 1891. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN.*, v. 2: 1891-1892, 751-771. [5243]

- Brownson, James I. *Equity in Pennsylvania from the Historical Point of View*. Washington, Pa.: Washington Bar Association, 1914. 64 p. [5244]
- Coxe, Robert D. *Legal Philadelphia: Comments and Memories*. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1908. 253 p. [5245]
- Kuritz, Hyman. *Criminal Conspiracy Cases in Post-Bellum Pennsylvania*. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 292-301. [5246]
- McClelland, Lindley R. *Silence as an Admission in a Criminal Trial in Pennsylvania [1881-1947]*. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 53: 1949, 318-323. [5247]
- McGirr, Frank C. *The Allegheny County Bar in the Eighties*. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 12: 1929, 155-174. [5248]
- McLaughlin, Marcellus H., jr. *The Attorney's Lien in Pennsylvania [1847-1948]*. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 54: 1949, 62-73. [5249]
- Martin, John H. *Bench and Bar of Philadelphia*. Philadelphia: Welsh, 1883. 326 p. [5250]
- *Miscellaneous Legal Literature of the Philadelphia Bar*. LEGAL INTELLIGENCER, v. 40: 1883, 368-486. [5251]
- O'Brien, Charles. *The Growth in Pennsylvania of the Property Rights of Married Women*. AM. LAW REG., v. 49: 1901, 524-530. [5252]
- Patterson, David F. *Courts of Review of Pennsylvania*. ALLEGHENY CO. BAR ASSOC. ADD., 1886. [5253]
- Rawle, William H. *Equity in Pennsylvania*. Philadelphia: Kay, 1868. 93 p. [5254]
- *Some Contrasts in the Growth of Pennsylvania and English Law*. Philadelphia: Wallace, 1881. 78 p. [5255]
- Reader, Francis S. *History of Primary Laws in Pennsylvania*. [New Brighton? Pa.], 1906. 31 p. [5256]
- Simonton, John W. *Pennsylvania Jurisprudence*. PA. BAR. ASSOC. REP., v. 1: 1895, 3-26. [5257]
- Smithers, William W. *Treatise on Executive Clemency in Pennsylvania*. Philadelphia: International Printing Company, 1909. 289 p. [5258]

- Sullivan, John J.** Development of Corporation Law in Pennsylvania. AM. LAW SCHOOL REV., v. 7: 1934, 1170-1174. [5259]
- Vaux, Richard.** The Pennsylvania Prison System. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 21: 1884, 651-664. [5260]
- Ward, Philip H., 3rd.** Some Notes on Transactions Involving Interested and Interlocking Directors in Pennsylvania [1896-1949]. TEMPLE LAW QUAR., v. 23: 1949, 107-116. [5261]

K. THE DYNASTY OF POLITICAL BOSSES

1. General

- Abel, Paul J.** Public Opinion and the Philadelphia Election Frauds, 1899. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1949. [5262]
- Bird, Albert A.** City Councils of Philadelphia. CITIZEN, v. 1: 1896, 186. [5263]
- Blankenburg, Rudolph.** Forty Years in the Wilderness; or, Masters and Rulers of "The Freemen" of Pennsylvania. ARENA, v. 33: 1905, 1-10, 113-127, 225-239, 345-360, 457-474, 569-583; v. 34: 1905, 15-30, 128-142. [5264]
- Bradley, Erwin S.** Post-Bellum Politics in Pennsylvania, 1866-1872. Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [5265]
- Fisher, Joshua F.** Reform in Our Municipal Elections. Philadelphia: Kildare, 1866. 28 p. [5266]
- Geist, L. Esther.** Western Pennsylvania in the Campaign of 1888. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1929. [5267]
- Hensel, William U.** Decadence of Legislative Branch of the State Government of Pennsylvania. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 4: 1898, 105-139. [5268]
- Holcomb, William P.** Pennsylvania Boroughs. JOHNS HOPKINS UNIV. STUD., v. 4: 1886, 129-180. [5269]
- Kaufman, Eugene.** A Pittsburgh Political Battle Royal of a Half Century Ago. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 35: 1952, 79-84. [5270]
- McCain, G. N.** Through the Great Campaign with Hastings and His Spellbinders. Philadelphia, 1895. 173 p. [5271]

- Muse, Grace M. Pittsburgh Convention of the Prohibition Party Held in 1884. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1932. [5272]
- Nearing, Scott, and L. W. Trowbridge. Political Organization and Primary Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1881-1904. NATIONAL CONF. CITY GOVT., 1905, 293-302. [5273]
- The Political Assessment of Office Holders: A Report on the System as Practised by the Republican Organization in the City of Philadelphia, 1883-1913. Philadelphia: City of Philadelphia, Department of Public Works, 1913. 84 p. [5274]
- Rathgeber, Lewis W., jr. Populism in Pennsylvania. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 9: 1951, 13-14. [5275]
- Richards, Byron L. The Presidential Campaign and Election of 1896 in Centre County. A Study of National Politics Applied in Rural Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [5276]
- Ricker, Ralph R. The Election of 1896 in Philadelphia. A Study in National Politics in Its Social Aspects. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [5277]
- Russ, William A., jr. Editorial Feud—Verbal Battle of the '70's Between Joseph A. Lumbar of the *Snyder County Tribune* and Franklin Weirick of the *Selinsgrove Times*. SNYDER Co. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939, 57-64. [5278]
- Silveus, Marian. The Antecedents of the Campaign of 1896. University of Wisconsin, doctoral dissertation. 1933. [5279]
Detailed analysis of the election of 1896 in its local aspects which sheds much light on the reactions to political propaganda. Also valuable analysis of functioning of local political processes.
- Stackpole, Edward J. Behind the Scenes with a Newspaper Man: Fifty Years in the Life of an Editor. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1927. 325 p. [5280]
The author was connected with the *Harrisburg Telegraph* for forty-three years; more than half the time as owner and editor-in-chief.
- Stevens, S. K. The Election of 1896 in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 4: 1937, 65-87. [5281]
- Stone, William A. The Tale of a Plain Man. [Pittsburgh, Pa.: James Macmillin], 1917. 194 p. [5282]

Trasher, Eugene C. *The Magee-Flinn Political Machine, 1895-1903.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1951. [5283]

Vickers, George E. *The Fall of Bossism: History of the Reform Movement in Philadelphia and Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Bryson, 1883. [5284]

Contemporary account of value in the study of local reform politics.

Woodruff, Clinton R. *Primary Elections in Pennsylvania.* Chicago: Hollister, 1898. 150 p. [5285]

——— *The Progress of Municipal Reform in Philadelphia.* HARPER'S, v. 38: 1894, 1019. [5286]

2. The State Constitution of 1873

Buckalew, Charles R. *An Examination of the Constitution of Pennsylvania . . .* Philadelphia: Kay, 1883. 349 p. [5287]

Constitution of Pennsylvania 1874, as Amended to 1934. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1935. [5288]

Craig, David W. *Delegation of Power to Administrative Agencies in Pennsylvania [1873-1949].* UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH LAW REV., v. 11: 1949, 73-86. [5289]

Denison, Noyes R. *An Analysis of the Votes on the Amendments to the Pennsylvania State Constitution.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [5290]

Harlan, A. D., ed. *Pennsylvania Constitutional Convention of 1872-1873: Its Members and Officers and the Result of Their Labours.* Philadelphia: Inquirer Book and Job Print, 1873. 175 p. [5291]

The Pennsylvania Constitutional Convention of 1872-1873. PENN Mo., v. 4: 1873, 1-19. [5292]

Pomeroy, J. N. *Constitutional Convention of 1872-1873 vs. State Officers.* NATION, v. 17: 1873, 365-366. [5293]

Russ, William A., jr. *The Origin of the Ban on Special Legislation in the Constitution of 1873.* PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 260-275. [5294]

White, Thomas R. *Commentaries on the Constitution of Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Johnson, 1907. 618 p. [5295]

——— *Constitutional Prohibition of Local and Special Legislation in Pennsylvania.* AM. LAW REG., v. 50: 1902, 27-49. [5296]

3. Republican Revolt and Quayism

- Bishop, J. B. Quayism in Pennsylvania. *NATION*, v. 53: 1891, 250. [5297]
- Cook, Mary A. Matthew Stanley Quay in Pennsylvania Politics as Viewed Through His Hometown Newspapers. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1932. [5298]
- Helfman, Harold M. The Liberal Republican Revolt of 1872 and the Oil Regions. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 33: 1950, 111-124. [5299]
- Hoppes, Charles H. Liberal Republican Movement in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [5300]
- Jenkins, Howard M. Pennsylvania as a Free State. *AMERICAN*, v. 3: 1882, 20. [5301]
- The Pennsylvania Independent Movement. *AMERICAN*, v. 3: 1882, 245-246. [5302]
- Pennsylvania's Immediate Political Issue. *AMERICAN*, v. 4: 1882, 37-38, 53-54, 69-70. [5303]
- Pennsylvania under Democratic Governors. *AMERICAN*, v. 5: 1883, 231-232. [5304]
- Marcosson, I. F. Fall of the House of Quay: State Treasurership. *WORLD'S WORK*, v. 11: 1906, 7119-7124. [5305]
- Newcomb, J. T. The Fight for Honesty in Pennsylvania. *NATION*, v. 73: 1901, 145. [5306]
- Norkus, Nellie. The Liberal Republican Movement in Pennsylvania; with Emphasis on Western Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1933. [5307]
- Oliver, John W. Matthew Stanley Quay [1833-1904]. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 17: 1934, 1-12. [5308]
- Pennypacker, Isaac R. Quay of Pennsylvania. *AM. MERCURY*, v. 9: 1926, 357-364. [5309]
- Quay, Matthew S. . . . Pennsylvania Politics: The Campaign of 1900, as Set Forth in the Speeches of Honorable Matthew Stanley Quay. Philadelphia, 1901. 200 p. [5310]
- Worthwhile as a sample of political oratory and ideology of the period.

Rupp, Leila H. Matthew Stanley Quay in Pennsylvania State Politics. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1928. [5311]

Wanamaker, John. The Speeches of Hon. John Wanamaker on Quayism and Boss Domination in Pennsylvania Politics. Philadelphia: Business Men's Republican League of the State of Pennsylvania, 1898. 263 p. [5312]

Welsh, Herbert. The Degradation of Pennsylvania Politics. *FORUM*, v. 12: 1892, 330-345. [5313]

L. MEN OF THE LATTER PART OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

(Alphabetical by Subject)

ABBEY. Lucas, E. V. Edwin Austin Abbey, Royal Academician: The Record of his Life and Work. New York: Scribner, 1921. 2 vols. [5314]

ACHESON. A Pathfinder, Discovery, Invention and Industry. New York: The Press Scrap Book, 1910. 143 p. [5315]
Autobiographical and biographical account of Dr. Edward G. Acheson, noted inventor and native of western Pennsylvania.

ALTER. Means, Della. Dr. David Alter, a Local Scientist [1808-1881]. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 1: 1918, 224-238. [5316]

ARMSTRONG. Prentis, Henning W. Thomas Morton Armstrong, 1836-1908: Pioneer in Cork. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1950. 32 p. [5317]

ATKINSON, Atkinson, Wilmer. An Autobiography. Philadelphia: Wilmer Atkinson Company, 1920. 375 p. [5318]

BAIRD. Dall, William H. Spencer Fullerton Baird [1823-1887] a Biography, Including Selections from His Correspondence with Audubon, Agassiz, Dana and Others. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1915. 462 p. [5319]

BEAVER. Burr, Frank A. Life and Achievements of James Addams Beaver . . . Philadelphia: Ferguson Brothers and Company, 1882. 228 p. [5320]

BINNEY. Binney, Charles C. Life of Horace Binney with Selections from His Letters. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1903. 460 p. [5321]

- **Carson, Hampton L.** *A Sketch of Horace Binney* [1780-1875]. [Philadelphia], 1907. 94 p. [5322]
- BLISS. **Bliss, Arthur A., ed.** *Theodore Bliss, Publisher and Bookseller; a Study of Character and Life in the Middle Period of the 19th Century.* Norwalk, O.: American Publishers Company, 1911. 92 p. [5323]
- BLYTHE. **Miller, Dorothy.** *The Life and Work of David G. Blythe.* Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1950. 142 p. [5324]
- BREWSTER. **Cassidy, Lewis C.** *The Elder Brewster of Pennsylvania.* DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 41: 1936, 103-114. [5325]
- **Savidge, Eugene C.** *Life of Benjamin Harris Brewster with Discourses and Addresses.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1891. 370 p. [5326]
- CAMERON. **Beck, Herbert H.** *The Camerons of Donegal.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 56: 1952, 85-109. [5327]
- CARNEGIE. **Alderson, Bernard.** *Andrew Carnegie, the Man and His Work.* New York: Doubleday, Page, 1909. 231 p. [5328]
A strongly eulogistic portrait of Carnegie published some years before his death.
- *Andrew Carnegie.* . . . FORTUNE, v. 37: no. 6, 1948, 116-119, 128, 131-132, 134, 136, 138, 143-144, 146, 148. [5329]
- **Hendrick, Burton J.** *Life of Andrew Carnegie* [1835-1919]. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1932. 2 vols. [5330]
The official biography of Carnegie and probably the best study of the great philanthropist.
- **Johnson, Alvin.** *Andrew Carnegie, Educator.* JOUR. ADULT. EDUC., v. 8: 1936, 5-91. [5331]
- **Van Dyke, G., ed.** *Autobiography. Andrew Carnegie.* New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1920. 385 p. [5332]
- **Williams, John H. H.** *Andrew Carnegie, In Men of Stress: Three Dynamic Interpretations.* London: J. Cape, [1948]. p. 175-264. [5333]
- **Winkler, John K.** *Incredible Carnegie.* New York: Vanguard, 1931. 307 p. [5334]
An unfriendly portrait of a "robber baron" written in lively style.
- **Wyllie, Irvin G.** *Andrew Carnegie: Rationale of the Self-Made Man.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 30: 1947, 95-106. [5335]

- **Hendrick, Burton J.**, and **Daniel Henderson**. Louise Whitfield Carnegie, the Life of Mrs. Andrew Carnegie. New York: Hastings House, 1950. 306 p. [5336]
- COPE. **Edward Drinker Cope** (1840-97), Zoologist and Palaeontologist. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 8: 1950, 1-2. [5337]
- **George W. Cope**, Pennsylvania Iron and Steel Authority. *Pennsylvanian*, v. 9: 1951, 4-5. [5338]
- COWAN. **Dickson, Clifford G.** Edgar Cowan. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1936. [5339]
- **Pollins, John W.** Dr. Frank Cowan [1844-1905]: a Biographical Sketch. [Greensburg?], Pa., 1950. 30 p. [5340]
- COXEY. **Dunkelberger, George F.** Jacob Sechler Coxey, Native Pennsylvanian. *SUSQ. UNIV. STUD.*, v. 3: 1947, 159-177. [5341]
- CRAMP. **Buell, Augustus C.** The Memoirs of Charles H. Cramp. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1906. 269 p. [5342]
- CUSTER. **Custer, Edgar A.** No Royal Road. New York: H. C. Kinsey and Co., 1937. 428 p. [5343]
- DICKEY. **Carr, George B.** John Miller Dickey, His Life and Times. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1929. 245 p. [5344]
- DICKINSON. **Chester, Giraud.** Embattled Maiden: The Life of Anna Dickinson. New York: Putnam, 1951. 307 p. [5345]
- DISSTON. **Disston, Jacob S.** Henry Disston (1819-1878): Pioneer Industrialist, Inventor and Good Citizen. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1950. 32 p. [5346]
- DRAWBAUGH. **Betz, I. H.** Daniel Drawbaugh, the Mechanic and Inventor. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 11: 1910, 450-459. [5347]
- DROWN. **Billinger, R. D.** Thomas Messinger Drown (1842-1904). *JOUR. CHEM. EDUC.*, v. 7: 1930, 2875-2886. [5348]
- DURBIN. **Roche, John A.** Life of John Price Durbin. New York: Phillips and Hunt, 1889. 369 p. [5349]
- EAKINS. **McHenry, Margaret.** Thomas Eakins, Who Painted. Oreland, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1946. 162 p. [5350]
- Thomas Eakins Centennial Exhibition. *PHILA. MUS. BUL.*, v. 39: 1944, 119-135. [5350a]

- FETTERHOFF. **Fetterhoff, John.** *The Life of Reverend John Fetterhoff, One of the Early Fathers of the United Brethren in Christ.* Chambersburg, Pa.: United Brethren in Christ, 1883. 284 p. [5351]
- FOSTER. **Haas, James F.** *Thomas J. Foster the Journalist Educator.* SCHUYLKILL Co. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 6: 1952, 2-13. [5352]
- FRICK. **Harvey, George.** *Henry Clay Frick, the Man.* New York: Scribner, 1928. 382 p. [5353]
A comprehensive biography, well organized and well written. Mainly an account of Frick's business career, although it does not neglect other matters.
- **Oliver, John W.** *Henry Clay Frick, Pioneer-Patriot and Philanthropist, 1849-1919.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 32: 1949, 67-78. [5354]
- GEARY. **Tinkcom, Harry M.** *John White Geary, Soldier-Statesman, 1819-1873.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 155 p. [5355]
An excellent piece of work, only limited by the fact that much manuscript material failed to survive.
- GEORGE. **DeMille, Anna A.** *Henry George, Citizen of the World.* Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1950. 276 p. [5356]
- **George, Henry, jr.** *The Life of Henry George.* New York: Doubleday and McClure Co., 1900. 634 p. [5357]
- **Nock, Albert J.** *Henry George.* New York: W. Morrow and Co., 1939. 224 p. [5358]
- GOSTENCNIK. **Zaplotnik, John L.** *Rev. George Gostenehnik: A Pioneer Missionary.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 53: 1942, 33-51. [5359]
- GOWEN. **Schlegel, Marvin W.** *Ruler of the Reading: The Life of Franklin B. Gowen, 1836-1889.* Harrisburg: Archives Publishing Company, 1947. 308 p. [5360]
A biography that adds much to an understanding of big business and labor in the 1870's and 1880's.
- GROSS. **Gross, Samuel D.** *The Autobiography of Dr. Samuel David Gross.* Philadelphia: Barrie, 1887. 2 vols. [5361]
- GROW. **Du Bois, James T., and Gertrude S. Mathews.** *Galusha A. Grow, Father of the Homestead Law.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1917. 305 p. [5362]
A biography that gives Grow undue prominence in the movement for the adoption of the Homestead Law of 1862.

- HARBAUGH. Harbaugh, Linn.** Life of the Reverend Henry Harbaugh. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1900. 302 p. [5363]
- **Kieffer, Elizabeth C.** Henry Harbaugh, Pennsylvania Dutchman, 1817-1867. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1945. 365 p. (Proceedings of the Pennsylvania German Society, 1942. Volume 51.) [5364]
A biography of the "father" of Pennsylvania German poetry.
- **Klein, H. M. J.** The Diaries and Private Papers of Dr. Henry Harbaugh. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 12: 1942, 179-203. [5365]
- HARTTRANFT. Andrews, James M.** Governor Hartranft, Schwenkfeldian. EXILE HERALD, v. 12: 1935, 3-10. [5366]
- **Ashman, William N.** An Address on the Life and Services of John F. Hartranft. PA. CLUB LECTURES, 1889-1890, 3-44. [5367]
- **Barrett, Eugene A.** John Frederic Hartranft, Life and Services. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1950. [5368]
- ——— John Frederic Hartranft, Life and Services. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 7: 1951, 295-378; v. 8: 1951, 12-44. [5369]
- General John Frederic Hartranft, Union Leader and Governor of Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, v. 8: 1907, 475-477. [5370]
- HIMES. Bell, Whitfield J., jr.** Charles Francis Himes: Local Historian. HAMILTON LIB. ASSOC. PUBL., 1950, 3-12. [5371]
- HOVENDEN. Knerr, Walter A.** Thomas Hovenden, Montgomery County Artist. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1942, 203-213. [5372]
- IBACH. Gerhard, Elmer S.** Lorenz Ibach: The Stargazing Blacksmith. BERKS Co. HIST. SOC. REV., v. 14: 1949, 45-47. [5373]
- JAMISON. [Palmer, W. F.]** Memoirs of Samuel Shryock Jamison, Late State Senator of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: McLaughlin, 1878. 158 p. [5374]
- JEFFERSON. Wilson, Francis.** Joseph Jefferson [1829-1905]: Reminiscences of a Fellow Player. New York: Scribner, 1906. 354 p. [5375]

- JONES. **Rubincam, Milton.** Horatio Gates Jones. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 3: 1946, 50-51. [5376]
- KELLY. **Goodwin, Willard E.** William Osler and Howard A. Kelly, Physicians, Medical Historians, Friends. *HISTORY MED. BUL.*, v. 20: 1946, 611-652. [5377]
- KEVINSKI. **Heisey, M. Luther.** John B. Kevinski, Musician. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 46: 1942, 132-136. [5378]
- LEA. **Bradley, Edward S.** Henry Charles Lea, 1825-1909: A Biography. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1931. 391 p. [5379]
- **Cheyney, Edward P.** On the Life and Work of Henry Charles Lea. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 50: 1911, 5-41. [5380]
- **Barker, G. F.** Biographical Memoir of Matthew Carey Lea, 1823-1897. In *National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C. Biographical Memoirs. Volume 3.* City of Washington, 1903. p. 155-203. [5381]
- **Smith, Edgar F.** M. Carey Lea, Chemist, 1823-1897. Philadelphia: [The Author?], 1923. 10 p. [5382]
- LEIDY. **Kephart, Calvin I.** Dr. Joseph Leidy: Eminent Pennsylvania Scientist. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 7: 1950, 41-42. [5383]
- **Middleton, William S.** Joseph Leidy, Scientist [1823-1891]. *ANN. MED. HIST.*, v. 5: 1923, 100-112. [5384]
- **Morse, Edward S.** Joseph Leidy's Influence on Science. *SCI. MO.*, v. 18: 1924, 422-439. [5385]
- LELAND. **Pennell, Elizabeth R.** Charles Godfrey Leland: A Biography [1824-1903]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1906. 2 vols. [5386]
- LESLEY. **Ames, Mary L. ed.** Life and Letters of Peter and Susan Lesley. New York: Putnam, 1909. 2 vols. [5387]
- LORIMER. **Lorimer, George H.** Letters from a Self-Made Merchant to His Son. Boston: Small-Maynard, 1902. 312 p. [5388]
- MACVEAGH. **Wayne MacVeagh, 1833-1917.** Philadelphia: Philadelphia Bar Association, 1917. 34 p. [5389]
- MCCLURE. **McClure, Alexander K.** Recollections of Half a Century. Salem, Mass.: The Salem Press Co., 1902. 502 p. [5390]

- McGUFFEY. **Minnich, Harvey C.** William Holmes McGuffey and His Readers. New York: American Book Co., 1936. 203 p. [5391]
- McNAIR. **McNair, James B.** With Rod and Transit, the Engineering Career of Thomas S. McNair (1824-1901). Los Angeles: The Author, 1951. 267 p. [5392]
An account of the career of an engineer engaged in the construction of Pennsylvania's canals, railroads, mines, and reservoirs.
- MAGILL. **Magill, Edward H.** Sixty-Five Years in the Life of a Teacher, 1841-1906. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1907. 323 p. [5393]
- MELLON. Thomas Mellon and His Times. Pittsburgh, 1885. 656 p. [5394]
- MIFFLIN. **Struble, George G.** Susquehanna Sonneteer (Lloyd Mifflin). COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 12, 1947. 13-14. [5395]
- MORRIS. [**Morris, Hannah P.**] Glimpses of the Life of Samuel Morris. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1907. 206 p. [5396]
- NEVIN. **Howard, John T.** Ethelbert Nevin. New York: Crowell, 1935. 423 p. [5397]
Thoroughly documented account of the Pennsylvania composer's career and musical output.
- **Thompson, Vance, ed.** The Life of Ethelbert Nevin [1862-1901] from His Letters and His Wife's Memories. Boston: Boston Music Company, 1913. 247 p. [5398]
Slightly romanticized story of the career of Nevin.
- OLIVER. **Evans, Henry O.** Iron Pioneer: Henry W. Oliver, 1840-1904. New York: Dutton, 1942. 370 p. [5399]
A well-written biography of a colorful personality in the iron and steel industry as well as in transportation. The story is presented against the background of Pittsburgh's industrial growth, 1850-1904.
- PACKER. **Stuart, Milton C.** Asa Paeker, 1805-1879, Captain of Industry, Educator, Citizen . . . Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1938. 30 p. [5400]
- PALMER. **Fisher, John S.** A Builder of the West, the Life of General William Jackson Palmer. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1939. 332 p. [5401]
The career of an "empire builder" of the Rocky Mountain region whose beginnings were rooted in the Quaker atmosphere of Philadelphia.
- PARRY. **Rubincam, Milton.** David M. Parry: Captain of Industry. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 5: 1947, 7-8. [5402]

- PEPPER. **Thorpe, Francis N.** William Pepper (1843-1898). Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1904. 555 p. [5403]
- PORTER. **Mende, Elsie, and H. G. Pearson.** An American Soldier and Diplomat, Horace Porter [1837-1921]. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1927. 390 p. [5404]
- POWDERLY. **Bortz, Nelson M.** T. V. Powderly, Pennsylvania Labor Leader. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 3: 1946, 23-24. [5405]
- **Carman, Harry J., Henry David, and Paul N. Guthrie, eds.** The Path I Trod: The Autobiography of Terence V. Powderly. New York: Columbia University Press, 1940. 460 p. [5406]
This life of one of the most important and idealistic figures in the early labor movement is portrayed by a careful selection from his prolific writings.
- **Carman, Harry J.** Terence Vincent Powderly—An Appraisal. JOUR. ECON. HIST., v. 1: 1941, 83-87. [5407]
- RISK. **Pyle, James I.** Robert Blair Risk. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 56: 1952, 113-138. [5408]
- ROBINSON. **Brown, Revelle W.** Moncure Robinson (1802-1891). READING RAIL. MAG., v. 14: no. 3, 1949, 4-5, 18-19, 29-30. [5409]
- ——— Moncure Robinson (1802-1891). Genius of America's Earliest Railways. New York: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1949. 32 p. [5410]
- ——— Pennsylvania's Greatest Builder of Railroads. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 18: no. 1, 1949, 3-4, 20-27. [5411]
- ROESEN. **Stone, Richard B.** "Not Quite Forgotten," A Study of the Williamsport Painter, S. Roesen. LYCOMING HIST. SOC. PROC., no. 9, 1951. 40 p. [5412]
- SANKEY. **Ira D. Sankey, Centenary.** New Castle, Pa.: Lawrence County Historical Society, 1941. 109 p. [5413]
- SARTAIN. **Sartain, John.** Reminiscences of a Very Old Man, 1808-1897. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1899. 297 p. [5414]
Autobiography of the noted engraver, publisher, and director of the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts.
- SCHMUCKER. **Anstadt, Peter.** Life and Times of Reverend S. S. Schmucker, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. York, Pa., 1896. 392 p. [5415]

- SHARSWOOD. **Dickson, Samuel.** George Sharswood, Teacher and Friend. AM. LAW REG., v. 55: 1907, 401-429. [5416]
- **Keedy, Edwin R.** George Sharswood—Professor of Law [University of Pennsylvania, 1850-68]. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 98: 1950, 685-694. [5417]
- SHEARER. **Dunkelberger, Ralph D.** Christopher High Shearer, Reading Artist. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 11: 1946, 34-39. [5418]
- SHUNK. **Barbee, David R.** James F. Shunk—*redivivus*. TYLER'S QUAR. HIST. AND GENEAL. MAG., v. 29: 1948, 183-193. [5419]
- SIBLEY. **Rathgeber, Lewis W., jr.** Joseph C. Sibley, Pennsylvania's Political Maverick. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1951. [5420]
- SPAETH. **Spaeth, H. R.** Life of Adolph Spaeth, D.D. Philadelphia: General Council Publishing House, 1916. 439 p. [5421]
- STAUFFER. **Kieffer, Elizabeth C.** David McNeely Stauffer. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 56: 1952, 161-175. [5422]
- STRECKER. **Hettinger, Edwin L., and Milton W. Hamilton.** Dr. Herman Strecker—Artist and Scientist. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 11: 1946, 98-102. [5423]
- SUTTER. **Schoonover, T. J.** The Life and Times of General John A. Sutter. Sacramento, Calif.: Bullock-Carpenter Printing Company, 1907. 312 p. [5424]
- **Wilbur, Marguerite E.** John Sutter. New York: Liveright, 1949. 371 p. [5425]
The discoverer of the California gold fields made Lititz, Lancaster County, his home in his latter years.
- SWANK. **Sheep, James T.** James M. Swank, Pioneer Historian of the Iron and Steel Industry. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 34: 1951, 261-269. [5426]
- SYLVIS. **Grossman, Jonathan.** William Sylvis, Pioneer of American Labor. New York: Columbia University Press, 1945. 302 p. [5427]
A contribution to the history of the labor movement centered on the man and his accomplishments, but with limited illumination of the relationship between labor and other aspects of American life.

- **Todes, Charlotte.** William H. Sylvis and the National Labor Union. New York: International Publishers, 1942. 128 p. [5428]
A life of Sylvis based upon printed records. Liberal interpretation showing Sylvis as a labor leader cognizant of far-reaching changes in American economic life as a result of the Civil War.
- THOMAS. Mitchell, J. Thomas.** The Life of William Ashbridge Thomas, Iron Master. Bellefonte, Pa.: The Author, 1941. 125 p. [5429]
- TOWER. Bridges, Hal.** Charlemagne Tower's First Million. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 308-324. [5430]
- — — — — Iron Millionaire: Life of Charlemagne Tower. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1952. 322 p. [5431]
A factual presentation of a leading coal and iron "baron" in the developmental decades of the 1870's and 1880's.
- WHITE. Morton, Eleanor.** Josiah White, Prince of Pioneers. New York: Stephen Day Press, 1946. 300 p. [5432]
White was chiefly responsible for the advent of industry into the Lehigh Valley and the related development of the anthracite regions of Pennsylvania.
- WILLIAMSON. Wanamaker, John.** Life of Isaiah V. Williamson [1803-1889]. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1928. 170 p. [5433]
- WILSON. Pritchard, Paul W.** William B. Wilson, Master Workman. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 81-108. [5434]
- WOODWARD. Kulp, George B.** Sketch of the Life and Character of George W. Woodward . . . Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1875. 42 p. [5435]
- YODER. Hostetler, John A.** The Life and Times of Samuel Yoder (1824-1884). MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 22: 1948, 226-241. [5436]

Biographical Collections

- Bingham, Katharine.** Philadelphia as Seen by a New York Woman. Boston: Page, 1903. 227 p. [5437]
- Blanchard, Charles, comp.** The Progressive Men of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Logansport, Ind.: A. W. Bowen, 1900. 2 vols. [5438]
- Deacon, Charles R.** Biographical Album of Prominent Pennsylvanians. Philadelphia: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1888-1890. 3 vols. [5439]

- Encyclopedia of Contemporary Biography of Pennsylvania. New York: Atlantic Publishing and Engraving Company, 1889-1893. 3 vols. [5440]
- Hudson, Samuel.** Pennsylvania and Its Public Men. Philadelphia, 1909. 392 p. [5441]
- King, Moses.** Philadelphia and Notable Philadelphians. New York, 1902. 106 p. [5442]
- Philadelphia and Popular Philadelphians . . . Philadelphia: North American, 1891. 292 p. [5443]
- Reed, G. Irving,** and others, *eds.* Century Cyclopedia of History and Biography of Pennsylvania. Chicago: Century Publishing Company, 1906. 2 vols. [5444]
- Savidge, Eugene C.,** and **William Anderson,** *eds.* Gallery of Eminent Men of Philadelphia, Contemporary with the Enforcement of the New City Charter . . . Philadelphia: Everett, 1887. [5445]
- Smith, Percy F.** Notable Men of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, 1901. 416 p. [5446]

IV. PENNSYLVANIA AND THE FLOURISHING OF THE MACHINE AGE, 1900-1952

A. GOVERNMENT—STATE AND LOCAL

- Adams, Gertrude M.** Ballot Usage in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1921. [5447]
- Alderfer, Harold F.** Adequate Finances for Local Government. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 2, 1946, 3-4. [5448]
- Alderfer, Harold F.,** and **A. S. Sukel.** American Citizenship for Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1938. [5449]
- American Government for Pennsylvanians. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1944. 457 p. [5450]
A suitable text for secondary schools.
- Alderfer, Harold F.** Local Government in Lancaster County Is Big Business. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 7, 1947, 13-14. [5451]
- Alderfer, Harold F.,** and **M. Nelson McGeary.** Pennsylvania Government: 1950. The Shape of Things Today and the Shape of Things to Come. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1950. 29 p. [5452]

- Alderfer, Harold F. Pennsylvania Likes Managers. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 35: 1946, 590-592. [5453]
- Alderfer, Harold F., Edward W. Carter, Blake E. Nicholson, Bradford W. West and Philip B. Willauer. Pennsylvania Local Government Survey. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 483 p. [5454]
- An Analysis of the Debt, Revenues and Expenditures of the City and County of Philadelphia, 1920-1943. Philadelphia: Bureau of Municipal Research, 1944. 47 p. [5455]
- Barnard, James L., and Jessie C. Evans. Citizenship in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Winston, 1929. 372 p. [5456]
- Baughner, Edward E. York County, A Governmental Picture [A Brief Outline of York County Government]. [York: The Author, 1943.] 30 p. [5457]
- Beck, Virginia. The Evolution of Government in Allegheny County. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [5458]
- Benson, Nelson P. Our Government: National, State, Local. Philadelphia: Weidenhamer, 1922. 249 p. [5459]
- Blankenburg Administration in Philadelphia: A Symposium. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 5: 1916, 211-225. [5460]
- Braun, Milton O. State Administrative Reporting in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1932. [5461]
- Carter, Edward W. Mandatory Expenditures of Local Governments in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1934. 189 p. [5462]
- Commonwealth Retirement Systems: Structure and Costs. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1951. 37 p. [5463]
- Cope, Alfred H. The Administration of Civil Service in Cities of the Third Class in Pennsylvania. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1948. [5464]
- Dexter, S. B. Million-Vote Backing Fails to Help Pennsylvania Home Rule. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 30: 1941, 369. [5465]
- Eisenberg, Harry O. The Assessment of Real Estate in Certain Counties of Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [5466]

- Ergood, R. M.** Philadelphia Financial Story. COMM. AND FINANCIAL CHRON., v. 158: 1943, 1402-1403. [5467]
- Fertig, John H., and F. M. Hunter.** Home-Rule for the Cities of Pennsylvania. PITTSBURGH LEGAL JOUR., v. 61: 1913, 3-7. [5468]
- Freed, Maurice.** The Direct Primary in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1932. [5469]
- Gerson, Leonard B.** An Administrative History of the Pennsylvania Highway Department. Temple University, master's thesis. 1940. [5470]
- Greene, LeRoy.** Shelter for His Excellency. Harrisburg: Stackpole Books, 1951. 379 p. [5471]
The story of Pennsylvania's executive mansions with brief sketches of the governors who occupied them.
- Gruber, Calvin L.** The Government of the State of Pennsylvania . . . Boston: Educational Publishing Company, 1912. 189 p. [5472]
- Gruenberg, F. P.** Frontier Is the State: Philadelphia's Unsuccessful Struggle for Home Rule. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 28: 1939, 824-831. [5473]
- Philadelphia's City-County Dilemma. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 29: 1940, 385-387. [5474]
- Halderman, J. Leonard.** A Critique and Study of Real Estate Taxation in Certain Counties of Pennsylvania With Emphasis on Non-taxable Real Estate. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1946. [5475]
- Higby, Clinton D.** The Government of Pennsylvania and the Nation. New York: D. C. Heath, 1912. 266 p. [5476]
- Hinsdale, Burke A.** History and Civil Government of Pennsylvania. New York: Werner [c1899]. 365 p. [5477]
- Kelly, Melville C.** Machine Made Legislation. Braddock, Pa.: Herald Publishing Company, 1912. 149 p. [5478]
- King, C. L.** Fiscal and Administrative Reorganization in Pennsylvania. AM. POL. SCI. REV., v. 17: 1923, 597-608. [5479]
- LeeDecker, Charles F.** Manager Government in Pennsylvania Municipalities. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania Municipal Publication Service, 1947. 29 p. (Revised edition.) [5480]

- Lewis, Shippen.** Revising the Constitution of Pennsylvania. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 68: 1920, 120-136. [5481]
- Lex, W. B.** Election Frauds Go Unchecked in Philadelphia. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 33: 1944, 226-228. [5482]
- Little, Albert W. S.** Civics for Pennsylvania. New York: Macmillan, 1942. 83 p. [5483]
- McGeary, M. Nelson.** Governor's Veto in Pennsylvania. *AM. POL. SCI. REV.*, v. 41: 1941, 491-496. [5484]
- Pennsylvania and the Liquor Business. State College, Pa.: Penns Valley Publishers, 1948. 76 p. [5485]
An informative study of the history and organization of the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board since its inception in 1933.
- Streamlining the General Assembly. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 3, 1947, 3-4, 15. [5486]
- Maltby, Albert E.** The American Citizen in Pennsylvania . . . New York: American Book Company [1910]. 448 p. [5487]
- Marlowe, Sanford S., and Karl G. Seelaus.** An Historical Survey of Certain County Offices. Prepared for Philadelphia Charter Commission by University of Pennsylvania Institute of Local and State Government. Philadelphia, 1938. [5488]
- Martin, Albert R.** The Financial Aspects of the Local Government Problem of the Pittsburgh Urban Service District. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1946. [5489]
- Michael, Gwen.** The Pennsylvania Occupation Tax. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [5490]
- Moore, Lee C.** History of State and Local Finances in Pennsylvania. *LEAGUE OF CITIES OF THE THIRD CLASS IN PA.*, v. 14: no. 1, 1949, 9-11. [5491]
- Myers, Eugene A., and Randall S. Stout.** Recent Trends in Property Tax Equalization. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 18: no. 9, 1950, 15-22, 32. [5492]
- Niehoff, Walter H.** Procedures for Establishing and Changing the Boundaries of Local Government Units in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [5493]

Nurick, Gilbert. *Much Ado About Something: The Story of Administrative Chaos in Pennsylvania.* DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 45: 1941, 85. [5494]

The Organization and Administration of Pennsylvania's State Government. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1941. (Irregularly paged.) [5495]

Page, Ralph E. *Effect of Interstate Comity upon the Government of Pennsylvania.* Syracuse University, doctoral dissertation. 1934. [5496]

Patterson, R. J. *Philadelphia Earned Income Tax in Fifth Year.* NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 33: 1944, 452-457. [5497]

Pennsylvania Commission Urges Restudy of Tax, Fiscal Systems. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 34: 1945, 351-352. [5498]

Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction. *How Pennsylvania Is Governed.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1939. 84 p. (Bulletin no. 202.) [5499]

Pennsylvania Post-War Planning Commission. *Local Government Finance in Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1945. 42 p. [5500]

——— *Pennsylvania State Fiscal Policy and Taxation.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1945. 42 p. [5501]

Philadelphia's Permanent Registration Investigated. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 30: 1941, 537-538. [5502]

Philips, G. M. *Elements of Civil Government in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania . . .* New York: Silver, 1894. 108 p. [5503]

Pierson, W. W. *Civics of Pennsylvania.* New York: Ginn, 1906. 180 p. [5504]

Porter, Robert M. *Borough Manager Government in Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [5505]

——— *Manager Government in Pennsylvania.* NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 25: 1936, 80-84. [5506]

Reinhold, Frances L. *The Provisional Appointment in City Service Systems with Special Reference to the Philadelphia Civil Service.* Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1937. 130 p. [5507]

- Report on the Organization and Administration of the Government of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint Legislative Committee on Finances, 1934. 687 p. [5508]
- Revitalizing Local Government at the Roots. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 1, 1947, 25-29. [5509]
- Rodearmel, William, *comp.* Pennsylvania State Government in Picture and Story. Harrisburg, 1907. 7 vols. [5510]
- Sapp, A. D. Why Pennsylvania Municipals Enjoy High Investment Status. COMM. AND FINANCIAL CHRON., v. 158: 1943, 1786-1787. [5511]
- Schneider, Leonard S. Pennsylvania's Occupation Tax in Operation. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1942. [5512]
- Scott, Samuel B. State Government in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Harper, 1917. 272 p. [5513]
- Shils, E. B. Philadelphia Streamlines Personnel Plan. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 32: 1943, 367-372. [5514]
- Shimmell, Lewis S. The Pennsylvania Citizen . . . New York: Merrill, 1911. 146 p. [5515]
- Showalter, Thelma J. Clerk of the Courts; Origin and Duties. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 7, 1952, 23-24. [5516]
- County Treasurer; Origin and History. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 9, 1952, 13-14. [5517]
- Prothonotary; Origin and History of the Office. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 5, 1952, 19-21. [5518]
- Recorder of Deeds; Origin and History of Office. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 11, 1951, 24-26. [5519]
- Register of Wills; Origin and History of Office. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 2, 1952, 9-11. [5520]
- Sigafoos, Robert A. An Analysis of Pennsylvania Act 481. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949. [5521]
- Sly, J. F., and others. Watchdogs of Local Finance. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 36: 1947, 382-388. [5522]

- Smedley, Elizabeth.** County Legislation in the Session of 1947. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 12, 1947, 3-13. [5523]
- State Planning Board.** Community Action for Local Self Development. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1945. 40 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 9, no. 5.) [5524]
- Comparative County Data. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1942. 32 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 8, no. 4.) [5525]
- Your Local Tax Dollars. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1942. 64 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 6, no. 5.) [5526]
- Steinmetz, G. M.** Pennsylvania Government Model for Many. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 6, 1947, 13-20. [5527]
- Stetler, Henry G.** The Socialist Movement in Reading, Pennsylvania, 1896-1936. Storrs, Conn., 1943. 197 p. [5528]
- Stevens, S. K., and Donald H. Kent, eds.** County Government and Archives in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1947. 576 p. [5529]
- A most useful aid for research in Pennsylvania local government.
- Stewart, Frank.** Manager Plan Brings Lansdowne Efficiency and Economy. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 31: 1942, 492-494. [5530]
- Stout, Randall S.** Recent Trends in State Grants-in-Aid and Shared-Taxes [1940-1947]. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1948. 40 p. (Bureau of Business Research, Bulletin no. 36.) [5531]
- State Grants-in-Aid in Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1945. 41 p. (Bureau of Business Research, Bulletin no. 21.) [5532]
- Tanger, Jacob, and Harold F. Alderfer.** Pennsylvania Government: State and Local. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1933. 359 p. [5533]
- Thompson, Joseph M., ed.** Pennsylvania Pocketbook of State Government, 1951-52. Harrisburg: Harman Press, 1952. 80 p. [5534]
- Thorpe, Francis N.** Government of the People of the State of Pennsylvania. New York: Hinds, 1905. 134 p. [5535]

- Walters, Robert C.** The Merit System in the Pennsylvania State Government. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1942. [5536]
- Watts, Irma A.** Historical Reasons for Pennsylvania's Abandonment of Its Unicameral Legislature. CONG. DIGEST, v. 16: 1937, 222. [5537]
- Willauer, Philip B.** The First Class Township in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 118 p. [5538]
- Wissler, Richard H.** Control of Alcoholic Beverages in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1948. [5539]
- Wrigley, Paul I.** Recent Trends of Expenditure of County and Township Funds in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1928. [5540]
- Young, Louise M., and Harold F. Alderfer.** Know Pennsylvania: Your State and Local Government . . . Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1946. 180 p. (Revised edition, 1951.) [5541]

B. URBANIZATION OF THE PEOPLE

1. Growth of Cities and Civic Problems

- Alderfer, Harold F.** Metropolitan Problem in Pennsylvania. COUNTY COMM., v. 6: 1947, 4-6, 11. [5542]
- Most Pennsylvania Cities Have "Metropolitanitis." PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 11, 1947, 16-20. [5543]
- Alpert, H.** Philadelphia: Plans and Pigeons. PARTISON REV., v. 17: 1950, 697-706. [5544]
- Baker, Michael, jr., ed.** The York City-County Comprehensive Planning Survey. York, Pa.: York Chamber of Commerce, 1948. 370 p. [5545]
- Beatty, Lewis B., jr.** Discretionary Powers of Zoning Boards of Adjustment in Pennsylvania. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 97: 1948, 68-79. [5546]
- Blankenburg, Rudolph.** Purifying Philadelphia. HEARST'S MAG., v. 22: 1912, 36-40. [5547]
- Cargill, J. F.** Whiter Pittsburgh. POPULAR SCI. MO., v. 72: 1908, 431-451. [5548]

- de Schweinitz, Karl.** Philadelphia Striking a Balance Between Boss and Business Rule. *SURVEY*, v. 31: 1914, 458-462. [5549]
- Diehl, J.** Major Aspects of Urbanization in the Philadelphia Metropolitan Area. *JOUR. LAND AND PUBLIC UTILITY ECONOMICS*, v. 19: 1943, 316-328. [5550]
- Dinwiddie, E. W.** Housing and Social Conditions in Philadelphia. *CHARITIES*, v. 12: 1903, 490; v. 14: 1904, 631. [5551]
- Du Bois, W. E. B.** Black Vote of Philadelphia. *CHARITIES*, v. 15: 1905, 31-35. [5552]
- Edmonds, Franklin S.** The Significance of the Recent Reform Movement in Philadelphia. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN.*, v. 27: 1906, 180-190. [5553]
- Faught, Albert S.** Zoning Under Changing Conditions in Pennsylvania [1927-1947]. *UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH LAW REV.*, v. 10: 1949, 311-326. [5554]
- Fighting Fires for 117 Years: Typical Volunteer Company. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 20: no. 3, 1952, 25-28. [5555]
- Finley, Robert**, and others. Threats to Municipal Stability. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2: no. 1, 1947, 15-17, 20-21. [5556]
- Flower, B. O.** Philadelphia's Civic Awakening. *ARENA*, v. 34: 1905, 196-205. [5557]
- Foulke, Roland R.** Dedication of Streets in Pennsylvania. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 63: 1915, 247-272. [5558]
- Frosburg, Harry N.** Hizzoner Means Business! *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 7, 1947, 21-23. [5559]
- Lifting Pittsburgh's Veil of Smoke. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 5, 1947, 3-6. [5560]
- German, Ralph H.** Regulation of Smoke and Air Pollution in Pennsylvania [1895-1949]. *UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH LAW REV.*, v. 10: 1949, 493-504. [5561]
- Guthrie, G. W.** Pittsburgh Victory. *NATIONAL CONF. CITY GOVT.*, 1902, 145-160. [5562]
- Kimmell, Eugenia G.** Fire Protection Outside Municipal Boundaries in Pennsylvania. . . . State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania Municipal Publications Service, 1945. 25 p. [5563]

- Langdon, George. Delimiting the Main Line District of Philadelphia. *ECON. GEOG.*, v. 28: 1952, 57-65. [5564]
- LeeDecker, C. F. Device for Operating Utilities; Pennsylvania's Municipal Authority Act. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 34: 1945, 283-286. [5565]
- McLaughlin, M. J. Background of Philadelphia's Present Water Waste Control Program. *PUBLIC WORKS*, v. 74: 1943, 20-22. [5566]
- Marcosson, I. F. The Awakening of Philadelphia. *WORLD'S WORK*, v. 10: 1905, 6639-6651. [5567]
- Martin, P. H. Community Development. Experience in Allegheny County. *AM. PLANNING*, 1945, 112-115. [5568]
- Moore, Lee C. Annexation of Boroughs Since 1940. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 17: no. 5, 1949, 24-25, 32. [5569]
- Annexations by Pennsylvania Municipalities, 1940-1948. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 19: nos. 6 and 7, 1951, 22-32. [5570]
- Myers, Gustavus. The Most Corrupt City in the World (Philadelphia). *LIVING AGE*, v. 240: 1904, 449-464. [5571]
- Nock, A. J. What a Few Men Did in Pittsburgh. *AM. MAG.*, v. 70: 1910, 808-818. [5572]
- Oppenheim, James. Hired City (Pittsburgh). *AM. MAG.*, v. 70: 1910, 33-40. [5573]
- Pennsylvania Counties and Townships May Plan Postwar Projects. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 32: 1943, 563-564. [5574]
- Pittsburgh in Progress Toward a Master Plan. *PROGRESSIVE ARCH.*, v. 28: 1947, 67-72. [5575]
- Rosenberg, Herbert N., and Donald I. Moritz. Annexation by Units of Local Government—the Pennsylvania Problem [1903-49]. *UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH LAW REV.*, v. 11: 1950, 446-461. [5576]
- Russell, Charles E. Graft as an Expert Trade in Pittsburgh. *COSMOPOLITAN*, v. 49: 1910, 282-292. [5577]
- Seaber, Louis. Political Machine of Philadelphia in Action. *INDEPENDENT*, v. 58: 1905, 584. [5578]

- Smoke Control. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1951. 41 p. [5579]
- Social and Living Conditions in Pittsburgh. NATIONAL MUNIC. LIFE, 1908, 22-43. [5580]
- Stalley, M.** Horizons Beyond the Smoke; Pittsburgh Solves Many Problems of Urban Redevelopment. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 36: 1947, 558-564. [5581]
- Steffens, Lincoln.** Philadelphia: A Defeated People. *In* Autobiography of Lincoln Steffens. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1931. p. 407-415. [5582]
- Philadelphia: Corrupt and Contented. *In* Shame of the Cities. New York: McClure, 1904. p. 193-229. [5583]
- Pittsburgh: A City Ashamed. *In* Shame of the Cities. New York: McClure, 1904. p. 147-189. [5584]
- Pittsburgh: Hell with the Lid Lifted. *In* Autobiography of Lincoln Steffens. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1931. p. 399-406. [5585]
- Taylor, E. J.** Water Works Improvements for Philadelphia. AM. WATER WORKS ASSOC. JOUR., v. 39: 1947, 123-127. [5586]
- White, Thomas R.** Revolution in Philadelphia. NATIONAL CONF. CITY GOVT., 1906, 135-155. [5587]
- Woodruff, Clinton R.** Civic Improvement in Philadelphia. CRAFTSMAN, v. 11: 1906, 187. [5588]
- Election Methods and Reforms in Philadelphia. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 17: 1901, 181-204. [5589]
- The Municipal League of Philadelphia. AM. JOUR. SOCIOLOGY, v. 11: 1905, 336-358. [5590]
- Permanent Results of the Philadelphia Upheaval of 1905-1906. AM. JOUR. SOCIOLOGY, v. 13: 1907, 252-271. [5591]
- Philadelphia's Election Frauds. ARENA, v. 24: 1900, 397-404. [5592]
- Philadelphia's Revolution. YALE REV., v. 15: 1906, 8-23. [5593]

- Progress in Philadelphia. *AM. JOUR. SOCIOL.*, v. 26: 1920-1921, 315-332. [5594]
- Woods, R. A.** Civic Problems of Pittsburgh. *NATIONAL MUNIC. LIFE*, 1908, 388-391. [5595]
- Young, Sara R.** Planning Problems and Objectives of the Philadelphia Metropolitan Area. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1944. [5596]
- 2. Demographic Pattern of Twentieth Century**
- Adallis, Dio.** Thirty-Fifth Anniversary, Altoona, Pennsylvania, Greek-American Colony, 1898-1933. Altoona, Pa., 1933. 32 p. [5597]
- Armstrong Association of Philadelphia.** The Negro in Business in Philadelphia. [Philadelphia, 1917]. 14 p. [5598]
- Balogh, Joseph K.** An Analysis of Cultural Organization of Hungarian-Americans in Pittsburgh and Allegheny County. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1945. [5599]
- Barton, Anna M., and Margaret Staudenmaier.** Ethnic and Racial Groups in Rankin, Pennsylvania, a Study of Relationships Between Them as Expressed Through Various Social Forces. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1947. [5600]
- Batschelet, C. E.** Picture of the Distribution of Population in Pennsylvania. *GEOG. REV.*, v. 17: 1927, 429-433. [5601]
- Cheng, David T.** Acculturation of the Chinese in the United States—a Philadelphia Study. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [5602]
- Cole, Ray M.** A Study of the Negro Problems in a Rural Community of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1928. [5603]
- Du Bois, W. E. B.** The Philadelphia Negro. Philadelphia: Ginn, 1899. 520 p. [5604]
- Duncan, O. D.** Fertility of the Village Population in Pennsylvania. *SOCIAL FORCES*, v. 28: 1950, 304-309. [5605]
- Emlen, J. T.** Movement for the Betterment of the Negro in Philadelphia. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN.*, v. 49: 1913, 81-92. [5606]

- Epstein, Abraham.** . . . The Negro Migrant in Pittsburgh. . . . Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh, School of Economics, 1918. 74 p. [5607]
- Fletcher, Ralph C.** Population Change in Pittsburgh, 1930-1940. *FEDERATOR*, v. 15: 1940, 244-251. [5608]
- Gertrude, Sister M. Agnes.** Italian Immigration into Philadelphia. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 58: 1947, 133-143, 189-207. [5609]
- Gibson, Rufus.** The Negro in Pennsylvania. *NEGRO HIST. BUL.*, v. 5: 1941-1942, 52-58. [5610]
- Golden, Joseph.** Negro-White Marriages in Philadelphia. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1951. [5611]
- Goodman, Philip.** Franklin Street. New York: Knopf, 1942. 277 p. [5612]
Life and customs in a Philadelphia Jewish community at the turn of the century.
- Greater Pennsylvania Council.** Population Trends: A Study of Population Facts Significant to Pennsylvania's Present and Future Planning. Harrisburg, 1932. 64 p. [5613]
- Hardin, Clara A.** The Negroes of Philadelphia: the Cultural Adjustment of a Minority Group. Bryn Mawr, Pa.: The Author, 1945. 175 p. [5614]
- Hartford, Margaret E., ed.** Allegheny County's Americans by Choice. Pittsburgh: The American Service Institute of Allegheny County, 1944. 36 p. [5615]
- Helton, Roy.** Our Postwar Population. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2: no. 7, 1948, 26-28, 30. [5616]
- Hoffsten, E. G.** The Swedes in Philadelphia Today. *GERMAN-AM. ANN.*, v. 1: n. s., 1903, 371-383. [5617]
- Hurlbutt, Mary E.** New Americans in Allegheny County, a Cultural Study. New York: The New York School of Social Work, 1937. 114 p. [5618]
- Ianni, Francis A.** The Acculturation of the Italo-Americans in Norristown, Pennsylvania: 1900-1950. Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [5619]
- Immigrant Types in the Steel District. *CHARITIES*, v. 21: 1909, 581-588. [5620]

- Jonitis, Peter P.** The Acculturation of the Lithuanians of Chester, Pennsylvania. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [5621]
- Kaminsky, John.** Carpatho-Slav Culture and Culture Change in St. Clair, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1951. [5622]
- Koukol, A. B.** Slav's a Man for a' That. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 589-598. [5623]
- Kushin, Nathan.** Memoirs of a New American. New York: Bloch Publishing Co., 1949. 157 p. [5624]
Ukrainian's memoirs of life in Philadelphia, 1904-1934, as laborer and real estate operator.
- Laux, James B.** Fusion of Races in Lehigh County. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1922, 3-11. [5625]
- Loh, Homer C.** Americans of Chinese Ancestry in Philadelphia. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [5626]
- Mossell, Sadie T.** The Standard of Living among One Hundred Migrant Negro Families in Philadelphia. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 95: 1921, 171-218. [5627]
- Orlow, Abram.** Selecting New Citizens. New York: National Council on Naturalization and Citizenship, 1942. 6 p. [5628]
- Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs.** Trends of Population, Taxes and Production in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1934. [5629]
- Pennsylvania Department of Welfare.** Negro Survey of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Welfare, 1928. 97 p. [5630]
- Pine, Kurt.** The Jews in the Hill District of Pittsburgh, 1910-1940: A Study of Trends. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1943. [5631]
- Population Shifts in Pennsylvania in 1952. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 10, 1952, 10-15, 30. [5632]
- Population Trends in Southwestern Pennsylvania, 1910-1944. Pittsburgh: Federation of Social Agencies of Pittsburgh and Allegheny County, 1945. 33 p. [5633]

- Porch, Marvin E.** The Philadelphia Main Line Negro: A Social, Economic, and Educational Survey. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1938. [5634]
- Roberts, Peter.** Slavs in Anthracite Coal Communities. CHARITIES, v. 13: 1904, 215-222. [5635]
- Slavs and Kindred Immigrants in Pittsburgh. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 533-552. [5636]
- Rogers, Dorothy R.** Immigration to Pennsylvania Since 1890. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1927. [5637]
- Rosenbloom, Miriam B.** An Outline of the History of the Negro in the Pittsburgh Area. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1945. [5638]
- Sartoris, Antonio.** Fra Gli Italiani Emigrati Nella Pennsylvania. ITALICA GENS, v. 6: 1915, 132-135. [5639]
- Simpson, George E.** The Negro in the Philadelphia Press. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 158 p. [5640]
- Sokoloff, Alex.** Old Believers: Mediaeval Russia in the Pittsburgh District. SURVEY, v. 33: 1914, 145-151. [5641]
- State Planning Board.** Population. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1942. 36 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 8, no. 6.) [5642]
- Tucker, H. A.** Negroes in Pittsburgh. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 599-608. [5643]
- U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.** 1950 United States Census of Population—Pennsylvania, General Characteristics. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1952. 228 p. [5644]
- U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.** 1950 United States Census of Population—Philadelphia, Pa., Census Tracts. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1952. 224 p. [5645]
- Woodson, Carter G.** The Negro in Pennsylvania. NEGRO HIST. BUL., v. 12: 1949, 150-152, 167. [5646]

- Wright, Richard R., jr.** *The Negro in Pennsylvania: A Study in Economic History.* [Philadelphia: African Methodist Episcopal Book Concern], 1912. 250 p. [5647]

C. THE LABOR MOVEMENT COMES OF AGE

1. Factors of Urban Labor

- Brown, Milton T.** *Occupational Studies of Selected Skilled Trades in Philadelphia.* University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1948. [5648]
- Byington, Margaret F.** *Homestead: The Households of a Mill Town.* New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910. 292 p. [5649]
- *Mill Town Courts and Their Lodgers.* CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 913-922. [5650]
- Byrnes, Agnes M. H.** *Industrial Home Work in Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Labor and Industry, 1923. 189 p. [5651]
- Commons, John R.** *Wage Earners of Pittsburgh.* CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 1051-1064. [5652]
- Converse, J. W.** *Labor System and Management.* (Baldwin Locomotive Works.) AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 21: 1903, 1-9. [5653]
- Crowell, F. E.** *Painter's Row: The United States Steel Corporation as a Pittsburgh Landlord.* CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 899-910. [5654]
- Davies, A. F.** *Land Values and Ownership in Philadelphia.* U. S. BUREAU LABOR BUL., v. 9: 1904, 104-131. [5655]
- Freeman, A. T.** *Labor System of the John B. Stetson Company.* AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 22: 1903, 445-450. [5656]
- Knierim, Robert F.** *The Workingmen's Educational Movement in Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [5657]
- Konopka, Gisela L.** *Workers Education in Pittsburgh with Particular Reference to the Federated Labor Schools, 1918-1942.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1943. [5658]
- Parrish, H. L.** *One Million People in Small Houses—Philadelphia.* SURVEY, v. 26: 1911, 229-238. [5659]

- Rutherford, M. Louise.** Municipalities and the Labor Laws. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 12, 1947, 28-29. [5660]
- Sanville, F. L.** Sweated Homes in Philadelphia. *CHARITIES*, v. 16: 1905, 551. [5661]
- Wance, W., and R. Butler.** Effect of Industrial Changes on Occupational Inheritance in Four Pennsylvania Communities. *SOCIAL FORCES*, v. 27: 1948, 158-162. [5662]
- Wharton School of Finance and Commerce. Industrial Research Department.** Four Years of Labor Mobility: A Study of Labor Turnover in a Group of Selected Plants in Philadelphia, 1921-1924. Philadelphia: Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, 1925. 146 p. [5663]
- a. **Women Enter the Factory and Shop**
- Abbott, Edith.** Employment of Women in Industries: Cigar-Making, Its History and Present Tendencies. *JOUR. POL. ECON.*, v. 15: 1907, 1-25. [5664]
- Butler, Elizabeth B.** Industrial Environment of Pittsburgh's Working Women. *CHARITIES*, v. 21: 1909, 1117-1142. [5665]
- Women and the Trades, Pittsburgh, 1907-1908. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1909. 440 p. [5666]
- Work of Women in the Mercantile Houses of Pittsburgh. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN.*, v. 33: 1909, 326-337. [5667]
- Byington, Margaret F.** Family in a Typical Mill Town. *AM. JOUR. SOCIOLOGY*, v. 14: 1909, 648-659. [5668]
- Hughes, Gwendolyn S.** Mothers in Industry. Wage Earning by Mothers in Philadelphia. New York: New Republic, 1925. 265 p. [5669]
- MacLean, Annie M.** Life in the Pennsylvania Coal Fields with Particular Reference to Women. *AM. JOUR. SOCIOLOGY*, v. 14: 1909, 329-351. [5670]
- Paul, Ruth F.** Negro Women in Industry; a Study of the Negro Industrial Women in the Clothing, Cigar, and Laundry Industries of Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1940. [5671]

- Perry, Lorinda. *The Millinery Trade in Boston and Philadelphia: A Study of Women in Industry*. Binghamton, N. Y.: Vail-Ballou Company, 1916. 122 p. [5672]
- Pugh, Grace. *Working Women and Children in Pennsylvania*, 1923. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Consumer's League, 1923. 34 p. [5673]
- Roberts, Peter. *Employment of Girls in Textile Industries in Pennsylvania*. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 23: 1904, 434-444. [5674]
- Sayin, Afife. *Industrial Home Work in Pennsylvania: A Study of the Operation of the Home Work System in the Knitted Outerwear and the Women's Apparel Industries*. Bryn Mawr College, doctoral dissertation. 1945. [5675]

b. Trend Toward Abolition of Child Labor

- Atkinson, Grace M. *A History of Child Labor Legislation in Pennsylvania*. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1916. [5676]
- Durland, Kellogg. *Child Labor in Pennsylvania*. OUTLOOK, v. 74: 1903, 124-127. [5677]
- Ensign, Forest C. *Compulsory School Attendance and Child Labor . . . Iowa City, Ia.: Athens Press, 1921. 263 p.* [5678]
Pennsylvania is one of five states studied.
- French, Paul C. *Children on Strike*. NATION, v. 136: 1933, 611-612. [5679]
- Griscom, Anna B. *The Working Children of Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: White-Williams Foundation, 1924. 45 p.* [5680]
- Lovejoy, Owen R. *Coal Mines of Pennsylvania and Child Labor*. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 38: 1911, 133-138. [5681]
- Ormsbee, Hazel G. *The Young Employed Girl*. New York: The Women's Press, 1927. 121 p. [5682]
- Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry. Bureau of Women and Children. *Children Preferred: A Study of Child Labor in Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Labor and Industry, 1937. 27 p. [5683]
- Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry. Bureau of Women and Children. *History of Child Labor Legislation in Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Labor and Industry, 1928. (Special Bulletin, no. 27.) [5684]

Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, Bureau of Women and Children. Industrial Home Work and Child Labor . . . Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Labor and Industry, 1926. 39 p. [5685]

Strauss, Lillian L., and Edwin P. Rome. The Child and the Law in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Public Charities Association of Pennsylvania, 1943. 292 p. [5686]

United States Children's Bureau. Child Labor and the Welfare of Children in an Anthracite Coal Mining District . . . Washington: Government Printing Office, 1922. 94 p. [5687]

c. Gradual Improvement in Working Conditions

Barnard, James L. Factory Legislation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Winston, 1907. 178 p. [5688]

Carter, Lewis J. Negro Migrant Labor in Pennsylvania, 1916-1930. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [5689]

Hallock, John W. The Development of Industrial Safety Standards in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1936. [5690]

Horlacher, John P. The Results of Workmen's Compensation in Pennsylvania: A Study of the Pennsylvania System from the Point of View of the Injured Worker. Philadelphia, 1935. 238 p. (Workmen's Compensation Studies, Special Bulletin, no. 40. Department of Labor and Industry, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.) [5691]

Keim, Phyllis P. Minimum Wages in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1952. [5692]

Leiseron, William K. Labor Conditions in the Mines of the Pittsburgh District. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 33: 1909, 316-325. [5693]

Schnader, William A., and Douglass D. Storey. Workmen's Compensation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: George T. Bisel, 1916. 594 p. [5694]

Teaf, Howard M., jr. Self-Insurance of Workmen's Compensation in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Labor and Industry, 1934. 176 p. (Special Bulletin no. 40, part 2.) [5695]

2. Struggles of Labor Organization

- Adamic, Louis.** *Dynamite*. New York: Viking Press, 1931. 452 p. [5696]
Affords a "liberal" interpretation of many events in Pennsylvania labor history.
- Brooks, R. R.** *As Steel Goes . . . Unionism in a Basic Industry*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1940. 269 p. [5697]
- Conwell, Edward L.** *A Study of Collective Bargaining in the American Viscose Corporation from 1937 to 1946*. Temple University, master's thesis. 1947. [5698]
- Fitch, John A.** *The Steel Worker*. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910. 380 p. [5699]
- Hughes, Margaret M.** *The United Mine Workers of America as a Social Control*. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1937. [5700]
- LaMar, Elden.** *The Clothing Workers in Philadelphia: History of Their Struggles for Union and Security*. Philadelphia: Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1940. 221 p. [5701]
- Leese, Charles.** *Collective Bargaining Among Photo-Engravers in Philadelphia*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1929. 220 p. [5702]
- McDevitt, J. L.** *A. F. of L. in Pennsylvania*. *AM. FEDERATIONIST*, v. 52: 1945, 22-23. [5703]
- McDonough, J. A.** *In Old Philadelphia*. *AM. FEDERATIONIST*, v. 54: 1947, 28-29. [5704]
- Palmer, Gladys L.** *History of the Philadelphia District Textile Council*. *AM. FEDERATIONIST*, v. 39: 1932, 1133-1138. [5705]
- *Union Tactics and Economic Change: A Case Study of Three Philadelphia Textile Unions*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 228 p. [5706]
- Pennsylvania Puts Three New Labor Laws on Books*. *ELECTRICAL WORLD*, v. 128: 1947, 12. [5707]
- Rice, C. O.** *Pittsburgh's Power Strike*. *COMMONWEAL*, v. 45: 1946, 89-91. [5708]

Walsh, William J. *The United Mine Workers of America as an Economic and Social Force in the Anthracite Territory.* Washington, D. C.: National Capitol Press, 1931. 200 p. [5709]

Warne, Alice E. *Unfair Labor Practices Under the Pennsylvania Labor Relations Act.* State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1950. 34 p. (Bureau of Business Research, Bulletin no. 38.) [5710]

Warne, Frank J. *Coal-Mine Workers: A Study in Labor Organization.* New York: Longmans, Green, 1905. 252 p. [5711]
Valuable for an analysis of the Workingman's Benevolent Association, and its program in the hard coal region.

D. AGRICULTURE IN A MACHINE AGE

Adams, Charles S. *Agriculture in Berks—Then and Now.* BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 14: 1949, 105-110. [5712]

Allman, Herbert. *A Unique Institution: The Story of the National Farm School.* Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society of America, 1935. 222 p. [5713]

Anderson, Walter C. *The Ownership of Pennsylvania Farms.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1950. [5714]

Benfer, Neil A. *An Economic Geography of the Canning Industry in the Middle Susquehanna Valley Lowland.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1951. [5715]

Bird, H. Delbert. *My Boyhood Days on a Sullivan County Farm.* NOW AND THEN, v. 10: 1951, 3-16. [5716]

Brownell, Stanley J. *History of Bull Associations in Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1929. [5717]

Cresswell, Donald M. *The Pennsylvania Farm Show.* COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 7, 1948, 16-17, 30. [5718]

Croll, P. C., and J. H. Redsecker. *Through the State's Garden County.* (Laneaster.) PA.-GERMAN, v. 1: 1900, 22-42. [5719]

Dickerson, Russell B. *The Development of Vocational Education in Agriculture for Young and Adult Farmers in Pennsylvania, 1931-1941.* Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [5720]

- Dimit, Robert M.** Factors Associated with Success and Failure of Pennsylvania Granges. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949. [5721]
- Dudley, Albert W.** Truck Farming in Philadelphia County. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Education Committee, 1917. 12 p. [5722]
- Dunkelberger, George F.** The Snyder County Agricultural Fairs. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1946, 22-29. [5723]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** The Famed Markets of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 53: 1949, 1-31. [5724]
- Hughes, Frederick A.** Credit Sources, Practices and Opinions of Pennsylvania Farmers. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949. [5725]
- Jeffries, William S.** A Decade of Progress of Vocational Education in Agriculture in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1928. [5726]
- Kimmel, Donald C.** Agricultural Development in Pittsburgh District. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1950. [5727]
- Kline, Ralph G.** A Study of Grassland Farming in Bradford, Susquehanna and Wayne Counties, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1952. [5728]
- Kollmorgen, Walter M.** The Agricultural Stability of the Old Order Amish and Old Order Mennonites of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., v. 49: 1943, 233-241. [5729]
- McKeever, Ivan.** Saving the Soil of Pennsylvania. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 5, 1947, 22-23. [5730]
- Mason, Carol Y.** Land Economy of Amberson Valley, Pennsylvania. ECON. GEOG., v. 12: 1936, 265-272. [5731]
- Metzger, T. W.** Pennsylvania Consumers Go into Production. CONSUMERS' COOPERATIVE, v. 25: 1939, 184-185. [5732]
- Milling Pioneers.** READING RAIL. MAG., v. 15: no. 1, 1950, 6-7, 28, 30. [5733]
- Morley, Lewis W.** Marketing Milk Cooperatively in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1922. [5734]

Pinchot, Gifford. Lifting the Farmers Out of the Mud. NEW REPUBLIC, v. 72: 1932, 256-258. [5735]

Rasmussen, Fred, and Alba B. Johnson. Development of Agriculture as an Industry in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1919. 15 p. [5736]

Rauchenstein, Emil, and F. P. Weaver. Types of Farming in Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania Agricultural Experimental Station, 1934. 63 p. (Bulletin no. 305.) [5737]

Rehm, George. Twelve Cows—and We're in Clover. New York: Morrow, 1951. 255 p. [5738]

Story of a middle aged city man who bought a small farm and became a successful dairy farmer.

Schriver, Elmer H. Father and Son Partnerships in Farming in Southeastern Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949. [5739]

Shettel, James W. The Great Importance of York County as a Cigar Producing Center. TOBACCO, v. 80: no. 5, 1925, 22-25. [5740]

——— York and Adams Counties Prove Right to Title "Home of 5¢ Cigar." TOBACCO, v. 84: no. 5, 1927, 20-24. [5741]

State Planning Board. Soil Conservation. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1947. 28 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 10, no. 2.) [5742]

Struck, Ferdinand T. Farmshop Work in Pennsylvania: A Study of Repair and Construction Work as Carried on by Farmers and as Practiced in the Vocational Agricultural Schools of Pennsylvania. State College, Pa., 1920. 86 p. [5743]

Theiss, Lewis E. A Journey Through Pennsylvania Farm Lands. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service [1936]. 167 p. [5744]

Thibault, Donald A. The Prewar, Early Postwar, and Present Situation of the Pennsylvania Dairy Industry. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1952. [5745]

Watts, Ralph L. Rural Pennsylvania. New York: Macmillan, 1925. 331 p. [5746]

Though not an interpretative volume, it is an excellent general account of the agriculture of Pennsylvania and its development.

- Wilder, Henry J.** Agriculture in the Coal Regions of Southwestern Pennsylvania. In U. S. Department of Agriculture. Yearbook, 1909. Washington, 1910. p. 321-332. [5747]
- Yoder, Ira L.** The Snyder County Agricultural Extension Association. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1946, 3-14. [5748]
- Zubler, John R.** The Development of Agricultural Organizations and Agricultural Education in Centre County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949. [5749]

E. FORESTRY AND RIVERS

- Ash, S. H., and J. Westfield.** Flood-Prevention Projects at Pennsylvania Anthracite Mines. U. S. BUR. MINES REP. (Reports of Investigations) v. 3868: 1946, 1-25. [5750]
- Banta, Richard E.** The Ohio. New York: Rinehart, 1949. 592 p. (Rivers of America.) [5751]
An ambitious narrative of historic events along the Ohio and a portrayal of contemporary life in the Ohio Valley.
- Barrow, John.** Stopover on the Great Hawk Highway. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 11, 1947, 19-22, 24. [5752]
- Bishop, L. L.** National Forestry in Pennsylvania. JOUR. FORESTRY, v. 20: 1922, 765-769. [5753]
- Bissell, Richard.** The Monongahela. New York: Rinehart, 1952. 239 p. (Rivers of America.) [5754]
A brisk account of the river and the region it waters with emphasis upon its rôle as coal carrier in a vital industrial area.
- Bourquard, E. H.** Flood Control in Pennsylvania. PA. FORESTS AND WATERS, v. 2: 1950, 28-29, 42-43. [5755]
- Broun, Maurice.** Hawks Aloft: The Story of Hawk Mountain. New York: Dodd, Mead Co., 1949. 222 p. [5756]
- Brown, Alexander C.** The River Coal Steamers of the Susquehanna. STEAMBOAT BILL OF FACTS, v. 5: 1949, 49-50. [5757]
- Chapman, H. H.** The Pennsylvania Forest Service, Past, Present and Future. JOUR. FORESTRY, v. 34: 1936, 409-413. [5758]
- Clepper, Henry.** Rise of the Forest Conservation Movement in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 200-216. [5759]

- Commonwealth-Owned Forests and Reforestation. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1951. 44 p. [5760]
- Cunningham, Gordon R.** A Study of 23 Pennsylvania Farm Woodlands, 1946-1948. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1950. [5761]
- Dana, S. T.** Pennsylvania, a Forest Tragedy: The Rise and Fall of a Lumber Town. MUNSEY, v. 60: 1917, 353-363. [5762]
- The Department [of Forests and Waters]. PA. FORESTS AND WATERS, v. 2: 1950, 122-144. [5763]
- Federal Writers' Project.** Conservation Education. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1939. 108 p. [5764]
- Floods in Youghiogheny and Kiskiminetas River Basins, Pennsylvania and Maryland, Frequency and Magnitude. Washington: U. S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division. 22 p. (Geological Survey Circular, no. 204.) [5765]
- Foose, Richard M.** Ground Water Conservation and Development. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 2, 1951, 17-28. [5766]
- Forbes, R. D.** Anthracite Region Discovers Its Surface. AM. FORESTS, v. 50: 1944, 424-427, 458-459, 486-488. [5767]
- Graham, Jack B.** Water under Penn's Woods, an Industrial Asset. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 8, 1947, 23-30. [5768]
- Greeley, William B.** Forests and Men. New York: Doubleday and Co., 1951. 255 p. [5769]
A study of forest conservation that devotes considerable space to Gifford Pinchot, conservationist and governor of Pennsylvania.
- Illick, Joseph S.** Forest Experiments in Pennsylvania. JOUR. FORESTRY, v. 17: 1919, 297-311. [5770]
- The Forest Situation in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Forests and Waters, 1923. 14 p. (Bulletin no. 30.) [5771]
- Pennsylvania Trees. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Forests and Waters, 1914. 231 p. [5772]

- Kautz, Robert F.** The Maple Products Industry of Somerset County, Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1943. [5773]
- Kernan, H. S.** Wooded Hills of the Keystone State. *AM. FORESTS*, v. 53: 1947, 168-169. [5774]
- Klein, Theodore B.** The Improvement of the Susquehanna River. *DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 1: 1903, 179-183. [5775]
- Lewis, J. F.** The Redemption of the Lower Schuylkill. Philadelphia: City Parks Association, 1924. 171 p. [5776]
A work advocating the improvement and beautification of the river front, with an interesting description of the river as it was in the eighteenth century and the early part of the nineteenth century.
- Lickel, Conrad R.** Integrated Problems of Recreation and Education in Pennsylvania State Parks. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1950. [5777]
- Lowy, Hugo W.** Today and Yesteryear. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania Water and Power Co., 1945. 25 p. [5778]
- March of Events in Wildlife Conservation in Pennsylvania. *PA. GAME NEWS*, Special Issue, no. 3, 1951, 49-63. [5779]
- Mueller, Zita A.** The Ohio River: America's Busy Waterway. *OHIO HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. BUL.*, v. 10: 1952, 177-196. [5780]
- Myers, Richmond E.** "The Long Crooked River" and Its Human Utilization. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 20: no. 2, 1952, 12-17. [5781]
- Oakley, Thornton.** Toilers of the River. *HARPER'S*, v. 112: 1906, 422-430. [5782]
- Pennsylvania Game Commission.** Pennsylvania's Postwar Wildlife Programs. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Game Commission, 1946. 24 p. [5783]
- Pennsylvania's Wildlife Conservation History. *PA. GAME NEWS*, v. 21: 1950, and 11 successive installments. [5784]
- Pinchot, Gifford.** Reclamation of Pennsylvania's Desert. *CANADIAN FORESTRY JOUR.*, v. 16: 1920, 347-349. [5785]

- Roskam, Edwin and Louise.** Towboat River. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1948. 295 p. [5786]
River traffic on the Mississippi and its tributaries. Of special interest to Ohio Valley and Pittsburgh.
- Rothrock, Joseph T.** Areas of Desolation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: H. Welsh, 1915. 30 p. [5787]
- Forestry Policy of Pennsylvania. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 35: 1910, 252-259. [5788]
- On the Growth of the Forestry Idea in Pennsylvania. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 32: 1893, 332-342. [5789]
- Sommers, Allen.** Wilson Line. PHILA. MAG., v. 38: no. 7, 1951, 22-23. [5790]
- State Planning Board.** Conservation. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1945. 52 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 9, no. 6.) [5791]
- The Development of Pennsylvania's Forest Resources. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1946. 44 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 10, no. 1). [5792]
- Stern, Thomas N.** Community Forests and Parks in Pennsylvania. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [5793]
- Wirt, G. H.** Half Century of Forestry in Pennsylvania. JOUR. FORESTRY, v. 41: 1943, 730-734. [5794]
- Ziegler, E. A.** Idle Land Problems in Pennsylvania. JOUR. FORESTRY, v. 32: 1934, 475-478. [5795]

F. FORTUNES AND MISFORTUNES IN MANUFACTURING AND MINING

1. Expansion in Early Years of the Century

- Altman, Gordon S.** Hammerscale, 1895-1945. Erie, Pa.: The Erie Foundry Company, 1945. 116 p. [5796]
- Atkinson, W. Ross.** Watchmaking at Lancaster, Pennsylvania. TIMEPIECES QUAR., v. 1: November, 1948, 14-22. [5797]
- Avey, D. M.** Philadelphia as a Foundry Center. IRON TRADE REV., September 25, 1919, 121-126. [5798]

- Baer, Willis N.** The Economic Development of the Cigar Industry in the United States. Lancaster, Pa.: Art Printing Company, 1933. 294 p. [5799]
Lancaster County is a leading producer of cigar leaf tobacco.
- Barger, Harold, and Sam H. Schurr.** The Mining Industries, 1899-1939: A Study of Output, Employment and Productivity. New York: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1944. 447 p. [5800]
- Berglund, Abraham.** The United States Steel Corporation: A Study of the Growth and Influence of Combination in the Iron and Steel Industry. New York: Columbia University Press, 1907. 178 p. [5801]
- Betts, L. W.** Pittsburgh: A City of Brain and Brawn. *OUTLOOK*, v. 69: 1901, 17-33. [5802]
- Bezanson, Anne, and Robert Gray.** Trends in Foundry Production in the Philadelphia Area. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1929. 77 p. [5803]
- Black Gold.** *PHILA. MAG.*, v. 38: no. 7, 1951, 16-17, 52. [5804]
- Black Magic: the Story of Manufactured Carbon, 1899-1949.** St. Mary's, Pa.: [Speer Carbon Company, 1949]. 46 p. [5805]
- Booth and Flinn Company, 70 Years of General Contracting, 1876-1946.** Pittsburgh: Booth and Flinn Company, [1946]. 93 p. [5806]
- Carr, Charles C.** Alcoa. An American Enterprise. New York: Rinehart, 1952. 292 p. [5807]
A "company" history of one of Pennsylvania's leading industries.
- Cathcart, S. H.** Current Drilling for Oil and Gas in Pennsylvania. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 19: no. 5, 1951, 3-10. [5808]
- Chambersburg Engineering Company, the First Fifty Years, 1897-1947.** Chambersburg, Pa.: Chambersburg Engineering Company, 1947. 146 p. [5809]
- Cotter, Arundel.** The Story of Bethlehem Steel. New York: Moody Magazine and Book Company, 1916. 65 p. [5810]
- Elder, Walter T.** A Study of Industrial Arts in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [5811]
- Ess, T. J.** Iron and Steel in the Philadelphia District. *IRON AND STEEL ENGINEER*, May, 1947, 18-30. [5812]

- Fettke, Charles R.** Glass Manufacture and the Glass Sand Industry of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Bureau of Topographic and Geologic Survey, 1918. 278 p. [5813]
- Fifty Years of Glass Making, 1869-1919. Pittsburgh: Macbeth-Evans Glass Company, 1920. 94 p. [5814]
- Foose, Richard M.** Slate Large Contributor to State's Wealth. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 8: no. 5, 1940, 13-20; v. 8: no. 6, 1940, 6-12. [5815]
- Giant Industrial City of the World (Pittsburgh). HARPER'S, v. 47: 1903, 841-853. [5816]
- The Graphite Crucible Industry in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Labor and Industry, 1952. 27 p. (Statistical Information Bulletin no. 91.) [5817]
- Hamilton Watch. FORTUNE, v. 35: January, 1947, 100-105. [5818]
- Hamilton Watch Company, Unique Pennsylvania Industry. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 16: no. 10, 1948, 3-7. [5819]
- Henderson, George M.** The Sharon Steel Corporation: Fifty Years of Free Enterprise. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 35: 1952, 37-44. [5820]
- Hunter, Louis C.** Studies in the Economic History of the Ohio Valley . . . the Beginnings of Industrial Combination. Northampton, Mass., 1934. 130 p. (Smith College Studies in History, v. 19, nos. 1 and 2.) [5821]
- Jones, Eliot.** The Anthracite Coal Combination in the United States. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1914. 261 p. (Harvard Economic Studies, v. 11.) [5822]
- Keir, R. M.** Causes for the Growth of Philadelphia as an Industrial Center. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 13: 1915, 91-109. [5823]
- King, Willis L.** Recollections and Conclusions from a Long Business Life. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 223-242. [5824]
- Knowles, Morris.** History of Civil Engineering in Western Pennsylvania. ENGINEERS SOC. WESTERN PA. PROC., v. 47: 1931, 184-210. [5825]
- Krause, Alfred C.** The Silk Industry of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [5826]

- LaGorce, John O.** The Industrial Titan of America—Pennsylvania: The Keystone of the Forty Eight States! *NATIONAL GEOG. MAG.*, v. 35: 1919, 367-406. [5827]
- MacCloskey, James E.** History of the Harbison-Walker Refractories Company; from Star to Vega and Beyond. Pittsburgh: Harbison-Walker Refractories Company, 1952. 134 p. [5828]
- McKirdy, J. E.** Pittsburgh as an Industrial and Commercial Center. *REVIEW OF REVIEWS*, v. 31: 1905, 58-65. [5829]
- The Narrow Fabric Company, Fifty Years Old. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 18: no. 10, 1950, 3-6, 32. [5830]
- Peters, Richard, jr.** Two Centuries of Iron Smelting in Pennsylvania. Chester, Pa.: Chester Times, 1921. 83 p. [5831]
- Roberts, Peter.** The Anthracite Coal Industry: A Study of Economic Conditions and Relations of the Co-operative Forces in the Development of the Anthracite Coal Industry of Pennsylvania. New York: Macmillan, 1901. 261 p. [5832]
This work describes the economic development and the conditions of the anthracite coal industry in Pennsylvania. It treats coal deposits and lands, capitalization of the industry, transportation, inspection of mines, employees, strikes, unionism, and waste.
- Schroeder, Gertrude G.** The Growth of Major Steel Companies, 1900-1950. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1952. 244 p. [5833]
An account of expansion of production and concentration of ownership, based chiefly on statistical sources.
- The Shoe Industry of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Labor and Industry, 1951. 37 p. (Statistical Information Bulletin, no. 88.) [5834]
- Stevens, S. K.** Pennsylvania, Titan of Industry. New York: Lewis Historical Publishing Company, 1948. 3 vols. [5835]
Volume one is a history of Pennsylvania's industrial growth; volumes two and three contain the histories of many major industrial firms.
- Traylor Engineering and Manufacturing Company. Our Golden Anniversary Year, 1902-1952. Allentown, Pa.: Traylor Co., 1952. (unpaged). [5836]
- United States Steel Company, 1901-1951. *U. S. STEEL NEWS*, v. 16: no. 2, 1951, 1-26. [5837]

Van Pelt, Henry W. Pennsylvania Is Leader in Manufacturing. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 9: no. 1, 1940, 24-28. [5838]

Walker, Albert H. Blackest Reading, Being an Investigation . . . New York: Albert H. Walker, 1910. 15 p. [5839]

Whidden, Guy C., and Wilfred H. Schaff. Pennsylvania and Its Manifold Activities. Philadelphia, 1912. 287 p. [5840]
This book is planned to give an understanding of the resources and economic activities of Pennsylvania. Most space is given to transportation and to the chief industries of the State. The principal cities of the Commonwealth together with educational development are also discussed.

Wilgus, Horace L. A Study of the United States Steel Corporation in Its Industrial and Legal Aspects. Chicago: Callaghan, 1901. [5841]

Williams, F. E. Suburban Industrial Development in Philadelphia. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 25: 1927, 123-133. [5842]

Wyer, Samuel S. The Smithsonian Institution's Study of Natural Resources Applied to Pennsylvania's Resources. Columbus, O., 1925. 182 p. [5843]

2. Labor

Bishop, J. B. Coal Strike. MCCLURE, v. 20: 1902, 219-224. [5844]

Bogart, Ernest L. The Anthracite Coal Strike. BIBLIOTHECA SACRA, v. 58: 1901, 136-161. [5845]

Causes and Settlement [of Coal Strike]. REVIEW OF REVIEWS, v. 26: 1902, 515-527. [5846]

Cline, Catherine A. Priest in the Coal Fields: The Story of Father Curran. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 63: 1952, 67-84. [5847]

Culin, Stewart. Trooper's Narrative of Service in the Anthracite Coal Strike, 1902. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1903. 91 p. [5848]

Dennison, Henry S., and others. Labor Relations in the Anthracite Industry. Washington: United States Coal Commission, 1923. 66 p. [5849]

Fitch, John A. Pittsburgh Steel Worker. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 553-560. [5850]

Foster, William Z. The Great Steel Strike and Its Lessons. New York: Huebsch, 1920. 265 p. [5851]

- Hapgood, Powers.** In *Non-Union Mines*. . . . New York: Bureau of Industrial Research, 1922. 48 p. [5852]
- Jones, R. L.** *Pennsylvania's Russia: The Fight of the Soft Coal Miners Against Slavery.* *COLLIER'S*, v. 47: 1911, 22. [5853]
- Meade, E. S.** *Investor's Interest in the Demands of the Miners.* *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN.*, v. 21: 1903, 36-45. [5854]
- Merrick, Sister Mary A.** *A Case in Practical Democracy: Settlement of the Anthracite Coal Strike of 1902.* University of Notre Dame, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [5855]
- Mitchell, John.** *Coal Strike.* *OUTLOOK*, v. 72: 1902, 233-236, 345-348. [5856]
- Moffat, Maurice P.** *Collective Bargaining in the Anthracite Coal Industry: A Study of a Social Movement.* New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [5857]
- Parsons, Frank, and others.** *The Coal Strike and Its Lessons.* *ARENA*, v. 29: 1903, 1-25. [5858]
- Roosevelt, Theodore.** *Coal Miner at Home.* *OUTLOOK*, v. 96: 1910, 899-908. [5859]
- Roy, Andrew.** *A History of the Coal Miners of the United States, from the Development of the Mines to the Close of the Anthracite Strike of 1902.* Columbus, O.: Trauger Printing Company, 1907. 465 p. [5860]
- Saliers, Earl A.** *The Coal Miner: A Study of His Struggle to Secure Regulated Wages in the Hocking Valley.* [Bethlehem, Pa.]: Bethlehem Printing Company, 1912. 65 p. [5861]
- Social and Religious Effects [of Coal Strike of 1902].* *OUTLOOK*, v. 72: 1902, 585-589. [5862]
- Steffens, Lincoln.** *John Mitchell and What He Stands for.* *McCLURE*, v. 19: 1902, 355-357. [5863]
- Suffern, Arthur E.** *The Coal Miners' Struggle for Industrial Status.* New York: Macmillan, 1926. 462 p. [5864]
- *Conciliation and Arbitration in the Coal Industry of America.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1915. 376 p. [5865]
- Triumph of Arbitration.* *GUNTON MAG.*, v. 23: 1902, 369-379. [5866]

Warne, Frank J. The Anthracite Coal Strike. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN.*, v. 17: 1901, 15-52. [5867]

Williams, Talcott. The Anthracite Coal Crisis. *ATLANTIC*, v. 87: 1901, 447-456. [5868]

3. Boom, Depression, and Revival

Adams, F. W. Pittsburgh, the Glass Center. *CHEM. AND ENG. NEWS*, v. 21: 1943, 1264-1267. [5869]

Atwood, Albert W. Pittsburgh: Workshop of the Titans. *NATIONAL GEOG. MAG.*, v. 96: 1949, 117-144. [5870]

Balderston, C. C., Robert P. Brecht, Miriam Hussey, Gladys L. Palmer, Edward N. Wright. Philadelphia Upholstery Weaving Industry. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 231 p. [5871]

Bartow, H. E. Unemployment in Philadelphia and Vicinity. *AM. FEDERATIONIST*, v. 34: 1927, 1058-1062. [5872]

Bogardus, J. F. Unemployment Among Organized Labor in Philadelphia. *AM. FEDERATIONIST*, v. 35: 1928, 934-943. [5873]

Cades, Elliot. Textile Industry in Philadelphia. *PSYCHOLOGICAL CLINIC*, v. 15: 1924, 203-228. [5874]

Cathcart, S. H. State's Mineral Resources and Geological Survey. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 17: no. 5, 1949, 26-31. [5875]

Cement Stacks Are Smoking on the Lehigh. *BUS. REV. FED'L RES. BANK*, Phila., June 1950, 2-7. [5876]

Coal, the Pitt Consol Adventure. *FORTUNE*, v. 36: July, 1947, 96-105. [5877]

Cunningham, C. Robert. The Effect of Taxes on Migration of Industry to and from Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1939. [5878]

Daum, Fred J. The Cork Industry As Lancaster Knows It. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 54: 1950, 121-161. [5879]

Dewhurst, James F. Employment Fluctuations in Pennsylvania, 1921 to 1927 . . . Philadelphia, 1928. 192 p. [5880]

- Dewhurst, James F., and Robert R. Nathan.** Social and Economic Character of Unemployment in Philadelphia, 1930. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1932. 64 p. [5881]
- Duffy, John J.** Iron and Steel Industry Plays Vital Role. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 9: no. 7, 1941, 11-17. [5882]
- Dumigan, David H.** A Letter from Home, Shenango—The Valley of Steel. TELEPHONE NEWS, v. 47: no. 1, 1951, 3-11. [5883]
- Expansion in Industry. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 6, 1948, 2-4, 32. [5884]
- Fisher, Waldo E., and Anne Bezanson.** Wage Rates and Working Time in the Bituminous Coal Industry, 1912-1922 . . . Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 374 p. [5885]
- Four-County Industrial Data, Pittsburgh District, 1946-1949. Pittsburgh: Allegheny Conference on Community Development, 1950. 20 p. [5886]
- Fox, Leonard P.** Pennsylvania's Position as an Industrial State. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Chamber of Commerce, 1928. 16 p. [5887]
- Hasek, Carl W., George L. Leffler, and Richard H. Waters.** Industrial Trends in Pennsylvania Since 1914. State College, Pa., 1942. 128 p. (Pennsylvania State College Studies, no. 11.) [5888]
- Hench, William M.** Trends in the Size of Industrial Companies in Philadelphia from 1915 Through 1930 . . . Philadelphia, 1938. 91 p. [5889]
- Holbrook, Stewart H.** Elegant Life of the Steel Barons: How Those Pittsburgh Millionaires Went About Spending Their Millions. AM. MERCURY, v. 47: 1939, 418-423. [5890]
- Industrial Wealth of Western Pennsylvania Is Based on Coal. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 2: no. 5, 1936, 3-8. [5891]
- King, C. L.** Philadelphia's High Cost-of-Living Program. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 2: 1913, 289-294. [5892]
- Leffler, George L.** The Pennsylvania Textile Industry, Economic Changes Since 1926. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1948. 32 p. (Bureau of Business Research, Bulletin no. 35.) [5893]

- McCarthy, T. J.** Central Pennsylvania; 25 Years Progress. MINING CONGRESS JOUR., v. 31: 1945, 23-26. [5894]
- Murphy, Raymond E.** Johnstown and York: A Comparative Study of Two Industrial Cities. ASSOC. AM. GEOG. ANN., v. 25: 1935, 175-196. [5895]
- Nearing, Scott.** Anthracite; an Instance of Natural Resource Monopoly. Philadelphia: Winston, 1915. 251 p. [5896]
- Pennsylvania, as Oil Producer, Continues to Hold High Position. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 6: no. 2, 1938, 6-14. [5897]
- Pennsylvania Department of Commerce.** Pennsylvania and Your Industry. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1946. 31 p. [5898]
- Pennsylvania Department of Commerce. State Planning Board.** Trends in the Bituminous Coal Industry in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1940. 38 p. [5899]
- Pennsylvania Is Among Leaders in Pulp and Paper Production. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 2: no. 6, 1936, 9-14. [5900]
- Pennsylvania Is Leading World with Mammoth Hosiery Output. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 4: no. 3, 1937, 16-24. [5901]
- Pennsylvania Leads Country in Production of Portland Cement. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 2: no. 5, 1936, 18-22. [5902]
- Pennsylvania's Industrial Economy: An Outline of Trends and Strategic Factors, 1929-1947. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1949. 41 p. [5903]
- Pennsylvania State Planning Board.** Preliminary Report . . . to the Honorable Gifford Pinchot, Governor of the Commonwealth, and to the National Resources Board. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1934. 682 p. [5904]
- Reitell, Charles, and R. T. Bye.** Food Prices vs. Wage Increases in Philadelphia. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 74: 1917, 245-256. [5905]
- Richards, John R.** Influence of Location on Industrial Unemployment and Wage Loss in Pennsylvania, 1927-1934. Chicago: University of Chicago Libraries, 1936. 132 p. [5906]

- Shaw, Joseph B.** Ceramic Industries of Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: School of Mineral Industries, 1930. 203 p. (Pennsylvania Mineral Industries Experiment Station, State College, Bulletin no. 7.) [5907]
- Walker, Charles R.** Steeltown: An Industrial Case History of the Conflict Between Progress and Security. New York: Harper, 1950. 284 p. [5908]
- White, Langdon.** Iron and Steel Industry of the Pittsburgh District. ECON. GEOG., v. 4: 1928, 115-139. [5909]

4. Problems of a Coal Industry in Decline

- Allen, Harbor.** Coal, Steel and "Sedition." NATION, v. 124: 1927, 205-206. [5910]
- Ash, Simon H.** Buried Valley of the Susquehanna River, Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1950. 27 p. [5911]
- Water Problem in Pennsylvania Anthracite Region. U. S. BUR. MINES AND INFORMATION CIRC., no. 7175: 1941, 1-11. [5912]
- Aytaman, Süleyman V.** Safety in Bituminous Mines. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1943. [5913]
- Butler, Frank, and Robert Taylor.** Coal and Iron Justice. NATION, v. 129, 1929, 404-405. [5914]
- Coal Mines Administration.** A Medical Survey of the Bituminous-Coal Industry. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1947. 244 p. (Pictorial Supplement, 67 pages.) [5915]
- Coal Mining Towns: A Pictorial Story of Their Progress.** Washington: Bituminous Coal Institute, 1946. 23 p. [5916]
- Corrigan, James J.** Death Stalks Anthracite's "Buried Valley." PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 12, 1951, 5-10, 31. [5917]
- Currie, Robert D.** Safety in Pennsylvania Coal Mines. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1930. [5918]
- Eberling, Ernest J.** The Issues of the Anthracite Problem. CURRENT HIST., v. 24: 1926, 247-253. [5919]

- Fritz, Wilbert G., and Theodore A. Veenstra.** Regional Shifts in the Bituminous Coal Industry, with Special Reference to Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1935. 197 p. [5920]
- Gilfillan, Harriet W.** I Went to Pit College. New York: Viking Press, 1934. 288 p. [5921]
A news reporter's version of life with a Pennsylvania mining family.
- Greater Pennsylvania Council.** Decline of the Bituminous Coal Industry in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1932. 20 p. [5922]
- Herrold, Chester S.** Coal Dredging Industry of the Susquehanna River. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1944, 13-23. [5923]
- How Would Pennsylvania Rate Industrially Without Its Coal? PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 3: no. 4, 1937, 3-8. [5924]
- Howell, Spencer P.** . . . Explosives Accidents in the Anthracite Mines of Pennsylvania, 1923-1927. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1931. 93 p. [5925]
- James, Charles M.** Measuring Productivity in Coal Mining . . . 1919-1948. Philadelphia: Industrial Research Department, Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania, 1952. 96 p. [5926]
- Kuhn, W. F.** Hard Coal Lumps in the Pennsylvania Fields: Bootlegging, Market Collapse, and the Wild-Cat Strikes. AMERICA, v. 61: 1939, 438-439. [5927]
- Mead, Richard R.** An Analysis of the Decline of the Anthracite Industry since 1921. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1933. [5928]
- Miller, E. Willard.** Penn Township—An Example of Local Governmental Control of Strip Mining in Pennsylvania. ECON. GEOG., v. 28: 1952, 256-260. [5929]
- Strip Mining and Land Utilization in Western Pennsylvania [1915-47]. SCI. MO., v. 69: 1949, 94-103. [5930]
- Murphy, Raymond E., and Marion.** Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania. ECON. GEOG., v. 14: 1938, 338-348. [5931]
- Murphy, Raymond E., and Hugh E. Spittal.** Movements of the Center of Coal Mining in the Appalachian Plateaus. GEOG. REV., v. 35: 1945, 624-633. [5932]

- Myers, Leroy O.** Bituminous Coal Stripping in Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 29: 1946, 35-52. [5933]
- Pennsylvania Anthracite. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, State Planning Board, 1952. 48 p. [5934]
- Pleat, H.** Reclaiming Coal from River Dumps. *PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL.*, v. 28: 1930, 241-246. [5935]
- Roberts, Ellis W.** A History of Land Subsidence and Its Consequences Caused by the Mining of Anthracite Coal in Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1949. [5936]
- Rogers, Elizabeth B.** Anthracite Coal Country. *SURVEY GRAPHIC*, v. 27: 1938, 160-162. [5937]
- Roller, Anne H.** Wilkes-Barre: An Anthracite Town. *SURVEY*, v. 55: 1926, 534-538. [5938]
- Ruttenberg, Harold J.** Steel Town. *NATION*, v. 139: 1934, 623-624. [5939]
- Saye, William H.** The Development and Present Status of the Bootleg Anthracite Industry and Its Influence on Legitimate Producers. Temple University, master's thesis. 1941. [5940]
- Shalloo, J. P.** Private Police. Philadelphia: American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, 1933. 224 p. [5941]
An examination of the organizations, functions and operations of coal and iron police, railroad police, private detectives and watchmen in Pennsylvania.
- Sheppard, Muriel E.** Cloud by Day: The Story of Coal and Coke and People. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1947. 304 p. [5942]
A study of a sick industry and of those dependent upon it for a living. Emphasis on industrial relations.
- Smith, Richard C.** Human Crisis in the Kingdom of Coal. New York: Friendship Press, 1952. 113 p. [5943]
- State Planning Board.** Bituminous Coal in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1940. 38 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 7, no. 2.) [5944]

- Stevenson, George E.** Reflections of an Anthracite Engineer. New York: Privately Printed, 1931. 238 p. [5945]
- Woltman, F. E., and W. L. Nunn.** Cossacks. AM. MERCURY, v. 15: 1928, 399-406. [5946]
- Ziegler, Martin L.** Social Legislation for the Protection of Coal Miners in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1947. [5947]
- Zierer, C. M.** The Status of Scranton's Mining Industry. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 26: 1928, 11-28. [5948]

G. PUBLIC SERVICES—UTILITIES

- Barnes, Horace R.** The History of the Gas and Electric Industries in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 52: 1948, 101-131. [5949]
- Buckwalter, W. Roy.** Regulation of Utility Valuation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1943. [5950]
- Crocker, William D.** Limitations of Municipal Ownership in Pennsylvania. AM. LAW REG., v. 46: 1898, 155-171. [5951]
- Dauphin County Among First to Have Electricity. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 2, 1951, 10-11. [5952]
- Dumigan, David H.** Partners in Pennsylvania's Progress. TELEPHONE NEWS, v. 46: no. 7, 1950, 2-13. [5953]
- Ferguson, John H., and Charles F. LeeDecker.** Municipally Owned Waterworks in Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania Municipal Publications Service, 1948. 150 p. [5954]
- Franck, Ira S.** Public Utilities of Ephrata Borough. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 54: 1950, 41-60. [5955]
- Hallgren, Mauritz A.** The Farce of Power Regulation. NATION, v. 132: 1931, 673-675. [5956]
- Howland, Charles A.** Philadelphia's Gas Problem: A History of the Philadelphia Gas Works. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Bureau of Municipal Research, 1926. [5957]
- LeeDecker, Charles F.** Device for Operating Utilities. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 34: 1945, 283-286. [5958]

- Leffler, George L.** Average Prices of Gas, Water, and Electric Light and Power Companies in Pennsylvania Since 1939. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1949. 22 p. (Bureau of Business Research, Bulletin no. 39.) [5959]
- Liversidge, H. P.** Electric Service in Philadelphia—Since 1881. New York: The Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1945. 36 p. [5960]
- Munson, C. LaRue.** Pennsylvania Public Service Law. *YALE LAW JOUR.*, v. 23: 1914, 214-247. [5961]
- Some Results of the Pennsylvania Public Service Company Law. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 63: 1915, 364-379. [5962]
- The Nature and Status of the Pennsylvania Public Service Commission. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 74: 1926, 296-304. [5963]
- Patterson, Ernest M.** Financial History of the Philadelphia Electric Company. Philadelphia, 1914. 163 p. [5964]
- Reading's Volunteer Fire Department: Its History and Traditions. Philadelphia: William Penn Association, 1938. 263 p. [5965]
- Richards, Leonard B.** The Gas Industry and Its Development in Reading. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 10: 1945, 103-109. [5966]
- Rogers, J. T.** Municipal Gas in Philadelphia. *MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS*, v. 1: 1897, 730-744. [5967]
- Rose, Joseph R.** Public Utility Regulation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1939. 172 p. [5968]
- Rosenbaum, Irwin S., and David E. Lilienthal.** The Regulation of Motor Carriers in Pennsylvania. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 75: 1927, 696-722. [5969]
- Russ, William A., jr.** The Coming of Electricity to Snyder County. *SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 3: 1948, 26-35. [5970]
- The Telephone in Snyder County. *SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1944, 7-17. [5971]
- [Safe Harbor.] *HYDRO HI-LINES*, v. 2: no. 6, 1952, 1-3. [5972]
- Schmidt, Salvin.** The Telephone Comes to Pittsburgh. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 35: 1952, 103-110. [5973]

- Schnure, William M.** The Susquehanna and North Branch and West Branch Telegraph Company. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1950, 3-7. [5974]
- Smith, Beauchamp E.** "S. Morgan Smith" and the Hydro-Electric Industry. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1952. 32 p. [5975]
- United Gas Improvement Company, Philadelphia. Forty-Five Years of Public Service, 1882-1927. Philadelphia, 1927. [5976]
- White, W. Alpheus, jr.** The Philadelphia Gas Works: An Inquiry into Its History and Financial Operations. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Bureau of Municipal Research, 1917. [5977]

H. TWENTIETH CENTURY TRANSPORTATION

1. General

- Ade, Lester K.** Aviation in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1939. 38 p. [5978]
- The Development of the Highway System of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Highways, 1932. [5979]
- Duryea, Merle J.** Charles E. Duryea in Reading. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 12: 1947, 35-38. [5980]
- Fox, Hilda.** Highway to Tomorrow. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 1, 1947, 13-14. [5981]
- Fox, Leonard P.** Taxation for State Purposes in Pennsylvania . . . Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1925. 155 p. [5982]
- Herrick, G.** Out of a Pittsburgh Pasture. AIR TRANSPORT, v. 4: 1946, 22-28. [5983]
- Jones, Penelope R.** The Story of the Pennsylvania Turnpike. [Mechanicsburg, Pa.] 1950. 47 p. [5984]
- Leahy, Ethel C.** Who's Who on the Ohio River and Its Tributaries. Cincinnati: E. C. Leahy Publishing Company, 1931. 868 p. [5985]
Furnishes information on the rivermen of the Ohio region.

- Leinbach, B. B.** Development of Pennsylvania Highways Since 1890. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1926. [5986]
- Lichty, James J.** State Administration of Highways in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1937. [5987]
- Pascal, Leo.** History of the Automobile Industry in Pennsylvania. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 4: 1947, 25-26. [5988]
- Piper Aircraft. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 3, 1947, 10-11, 24. [5989]
- Plummer, Wilbur C.** The Road Policy of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1925. 121 p. [5990]
- Port of Philadelphia: Its History, Advantages and Facilities. Philadelphia: Department of Wharves, Docks and Ferries, 1926. 192 p. [5991]
- Restaurant Stations on the Pennsylvania Turnpike. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 95: 1944, 81-86. [5992]
- Smith, Ray M.** The Horseless Carriage in Snyder County. *SNYDER Co. HIST. Soc. BUL.*, v. 3: 1952, 22-26. [5993]
- Smock, Ray F.** The Greatest State Highway System in the Nation. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2, no. 12, 1947, 3-6. [5994]
- State Planning Board.** The Roadside Problem. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1940. 20 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 7, no. 4.) [5995]
- Stewart, R. W.** Pennsylvania Turnpike and Its Landscape Treatment. *LAND. ARCH.*, v. 32: 1942, 47-56, 114-117. [5996]
- Vazakas, Byron A.** The Automobile Industry in Reading. *BERKS Co. HIST. REV.*, v. 4: 1939, 66-74. [5997]
- Waters, Richard H.** Pennsylvania's Airport Needs: Statistical Analysis by Counties and by Cities. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, Bureau of Business Research, 1945. 19 p. [5998]

2. Railroad Empire

- Campbell, Thomas C., jr.** The Wabash-Pittsburgh Terminal Railway Project, 1901-1908. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1947. [5999]

- County, Albert J.** Pennsylvania Railroad: Its Incorporation, Organization, Being a View of the Pennsylvania System at Present. n. p., 1906. 2 vols. [6000]
- Cowan, John L.** Freeing a City from a Railroad's Control. *WORLD'S WORK*, v. 9: 1905, 5712-5722. [6001]
- Daggett, Stuart.** Railroad Reorganization. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1908. 402 p. [6002]
- Kidd, Howard C.** Railroad Consolidations and the State of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Public Service Commission, 1930. 158 p. [6003]
- Langsdale, Franklin J.** The Story of a Mountain Railroad. Somerset, Pa.: Somerset Daily American, 1951. 33 p. [6004]
- Lescarbours, A. C.** Electrifying the Pennsylvania Railroad. *TRAVEL*, v. 69: 1937, 4-10, 44. [6005]
- Moedlinger, William, jr.** Railroads of Pennsylvania. *TRAINS*, October, 1942, 12-32. [6006]
- Pennsylvania Is 100 Years Old. *RAILWAY AGE*, v. 120: 1946, 756-764. [6007]
- Story of the Pennsylvania Railroad. *FORTUNE*, v. 13: 1936, 66-77, 198, 200, 203, 206, 211-213. [6008]

3. Urban Transportation

- Brill: Pioneer Builder of Street Cars. *RAILROAD MAG.*, v. 45: no. 1, 1948, 93-97. [6009]
- Burkhardt, F. A.** Transportation Footprints in Lehigh Valley. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, 1936, 31-36. [6010]
- Denney, John D., jr.** Trolley Lines of Columbia. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 50: 1946, 97-111. [6011]
- Forgotten Trolleys of Cambria County. *RAILROAD MAG.*, v. 45: no. 4, 1948, 94-98. [6012]
- Gordon, Gene D.** Susquehanna Trolleys. [Sunbury, Pa.: The Author], 1951. [6013]
- James, William A.** A History of Urban Transportation in Pittsburgh and Allegheny County with Emphasis upon the Major Technological Developments. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1947. [6014]

- Lentz, Harry D., jr.** History of Ephrata and Lebanon Street Railway Company. Lebanon, Pa.: The Author, 1944. 31 p. [6015]
- History of Trolley Lines in the Switzerland of America. Lebanon, Pa., 1945. 17 p. [6016]
- Old Switchback Railroad. Lebanon, Pa.: The Author, 1946. 29 p. [6017]
- Trolley Lines in the Williams Valley. Lebanon, Pa.: The Author, 1946. 52 p. [6018]
- Lewis, E. O.** Philadelphia's Relation to the Rapid Transit Company. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 31: 1908, 600-611. [6019]
- McGrath, P. J.** Union-Management Cooperation on the Pittsburgh Railways Company. AM. FEDERATIONIST, v. 34: 1927, 1445-1447. [6020]
- McLain, F. D.** Street Railways of Philadelphia. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., v. 22: 1908, 233-260. [6021]
- Philadelphia Rapid Transit Company.** Stotesbury-Mitten Management, 1911-1920: Result of Ten Years Operation. Philadelphia, 1921. [6022]
- Philadelphia Replaces Transportation Landmarks. NATIONAL RAILWAY HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 17: no. 3, 1952, 4-8. [6023]
- Robinson, C. K.** Pittsburgh: A New Contract brings Mutual Understanding. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 15: 1926, 459-465. [6024]
- Roland, David.** The Era of the Mount Penn Gravity Railroad. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 17: 1952, 42-47. [6025]
- Sell, Howard P.** Liberty Bell Route. NATIONAL RAILWAY HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 17: no. 1, 1952, 12-19. [6026]
- Speirs, Frederic W.** The Street Railway System of Philadelphia: Its History and Present Condition. JOHNS HOPKINS UNIV. STUD., v. 15: 1897, 93-209. [6027]
- Straley, George H.** Wizard of the Trolley Car. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 9, 1948, 16-18. (Frederick W. Darlington.) [6028]
- Weiss, Benevel.** Out of This World, A Trip on the Gravity. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 17: 1952, 48-50. [6029]

I. OSCILLATIONS IN COMMERCE AND FINANCE

- Abbott, William L.** Competition and Combination in the Wholesale Grocery Trade in Philadelphia. Menasha, Wis.: Banta Publishing Company, 1920. 87 p. [6030]
- Abersold, John R.** Commercial Arbitration in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1933. 222 p. [6031]
- Analysis of Philadelphia's Financial Interests. *MOODY'S MAG.*, v. 17: 1914, 61-116. [6032]
- Andrews, Robert J.** A Survey of 49 Pennsylvania Public Produce Markets. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1947. [6033]
- [**Appel, Joseph H.**] *comp.* Golden Book of the Wanamaker Stores. Jubilee Year, 1861-1911. [Philadelphia], 1911. 318 p. [6034]
- Appel, Joseph H.** Reminiscences in Retailing. *BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 12: 1938, 81-90. [6035]
- Ashbrook, William S.** Fifty Years: The Provident Life and Trust Company of Philadelphia, 1865-1915. Philadelphia: [Holmes Press], 1915. 101 p. [6036]
- Berman, W. I.** Pittsburgh's Stake in World Trade. *GREATER PITTSBURGH*, v. 30: March, 1948, 7, 9, 11-12. [6037]
- Burns, Edward J.** Some Financial Trends of Commercial Banks of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1915-1941. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 1945. 122 p. [6038]
- Carter, Edward W., and Edward B. Shils.** Philadelphia's First Year of Earned Income Tax. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 30: 1941, 482-487. [6039]
- Christy, Roland J.** Taxation of Personal Property in Pennsylvania. New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [6040]
- The Delaware River Ports, Their Economic and Military Importance to the Nation. Philadelphia: The Greater Philadelphia-South Jersey Council, 1952. 22 p. [6041]
- Dewhurst, James F.** Commercial Survey of the Philadelphia Marketing Area. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1925. 130 p. (United States Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Domestic Commerce Series, no. 1.) [6042]

- Eagan, T.** Philadelphia—Cradle of Life Insurance. (Philadelphia Association of Life Underwriting—Historical Sketch). *SPECTATOR*, v. 145: 1940, 6-18. [6043]
- Elmquist, Holger N.** An Economic Survey of Warren County, Pennsylvania, as a Background for Banking Service, 1926-1938. New Brunswick, N. J.: H. N. Elmquist, 1940. 106 p. [6044]
A study of economic changes in Warren County and their effect upon local banking policies.
- Emerson, Hugh N.** Eighty-Eight Nautical Miles on the Delaware; The Affairs of the Philadelphia Maritime Exchange During Seventy-Five Years. Philadelphia: The Philadelphia Maritime Exchange, 1950. 51 p. [6045]
- Ferrin, A. W.** The Great Banks of Philadelphia. *MOODY'S MAG.*, v. 18: 1915, 19-24, 61-68, 117-121. [6046]
- Fertig, John H.** Liquid Assets: An Evaluation of the Pennsylvania State Liquor Store System as a Satisfactory Source of Revenue. *STATE GOVERNMENT*, v. 7: 1934, 223-226. [6047]
- Fox, Leonard P.** Facts and Problems of Pennsylvania State Finance. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1936. 63 p. [6048]
- Frosberg, Harry N.** Gateway to the World. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2: no. 5, 1948, 2-12, 27-28. [6049]
- Garner, Frederic B.** The Subvention in the State Finances of Pennsylvania. Menasha, Wis.: Banta Publishing Company, 1919. 261 p. [6050]
- Gregg, Ronald E.** . . . Local Government Debts in Pennsylvania: Problems and Methods of Control. Philadelphia, 1942. 169 p. [6051]
- Hardenstine, G. N.** Port of Philadelphia's Improvement Program [1920-48]. *NAUTICAL GAZ.*, v. 142: no. 5, 1948, 32-33. [6052]
- Kline, Robert T.** A Measurement of General Business Conditions in the City of Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1950. [6054]
- Leffler, George L., and Mary V. Brown.** National Banking in Pennsylvania Since 1929. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1944. 42 p. (Bureau of Business Research, Bulletin no. 16.) [6055]

- Leffler, George L.** Seasonal Changes in Pennsylvania Business. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1952. 37 p. (Bureau of Business Research, Bulletin no. 51.) [6056]
- Lewis, Edwin H.** Market Patterns of Philadelphia Wholesalers. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [6057]
- Loper, Harry K.** The Story of a Bank. *PHILA. MAG.*, v. 38: no. 7, 1951, 10-11, 50. [6058]
- Martin, C. H.** Federal Revenues of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, from about 1850 to Date. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 27: 1923, 107-116. [6059]
- Neel, Gregg L.** History of Insurance in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Insurance, 1944. 15 p. [6060]
- Nicholson, Blake E.** Collection of Local Taxes in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1932. 325 p. [6061]
- Patterson, E. M.** Cooperation Among Retail Grocers in Philadelphia. *AM. ECON. REV.*, v. 5: 1915, 279-291. [6062]
- Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs.** Trends of Population, Taxes and Production in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1934. [6063]
- Post, L. F.** Taxation in Philadelphia. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 2: 1913, 57-67. [6064]
- Reed, T. H.** Taxation in the Proposed Metropolitan Government of Pittsburgh. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 18: 1929, 385-390. [6065]
- Roberts, Warren R.** Pennsylvania's Pursestrings: A Review of Four Years as Auditor General. Harrisburg, 1941. 44 p. [6066]
- Rowlands, David T.** Two Decades of Building and Loan Associations in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 135 p. [6067]
- Russ, William A., jr.** The Country Store of Half a Century Ago. *PA. HIST.*, v. 17: 1950, 206-214. [6068]
- Watkins, Gordon.** A Survey of the Revenue System of Delaware County, Pennsylvania, with Especial Reference to the Methods of Assessment and Collection of Taxes. Champaign, Ill.: Flanigan-Pearson, 1918. 80 p. [6069]

- Whitten, R. H.** Taxation of Corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Albany, N. Y.: State Library, 1901. (Bulletin no. 61.) [6070]
- Wilkinson, George.** Organization of the Profession in Pennsylvania. *JOUR. ACCOUNTANCY*, v. 44: 1927, 161-179. [6071]
- Williams, P. R.** Pittsburgh's Graded Tax in Full Operation. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 14: 1925, 726-732. [6072]

J. CONTEMPORARY JOURNALISM

- Borland, James.** Fifty Years in the Newspaper Game. Boston: Chapple, 1928. 235 p. [6073]
The author was managing editor of the *News Herald*, Franklin, Pennsylvania.
- Brewer, James H.** Robert Lee Vann and the *Pittsburgh Courier*. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1941. [6074]
- Curtis Publishing Company Unique in Its Field. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 11: no. 3, 1943, 3-8, 32. [6075]
- Doubman, J. P.** An Analysis of Display Advertising in Philadelphia Newspapers to Determine Its Expressed Truth or Falsity . . . Philadelphia, 1926. 94 p. [6076]
- Foster, P. P.** Library of the *Philadelphia Inquirer*, a Model Newspaper Library. *SPEC. LIB.*, v. 36: 1945, 116-119. [6077]
- Gootman, Aviva.** A Study of Selected Foreign Language Publications in Allegheny County. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1946. [6078]
- McIlvaine, Jane S.** It Happens Every Thursday. Philadelphia: Macrae-Smith, 1951. 231 p. [6079]
The story of the McIlvaine family as publishers of the *Downingtown Archive*.
- Marshall, Schuyler C.** Editorial Comment on the Spanish Civil War in the Pittsburgh Papers. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 35: 1952, 123-132. [6080]
- Miller, Charles G.** Pittsburgh's Prostituted Press. *NATION*, v. 112: 1921, 8-11. [6081]
- Ridpath, Florence M.** The Newspapers of Jenkintown. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 6: 1942, 24-29. [6082]

- Schlechter, Edward W.** Printing in the Lehigh Valley. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 13: 1943, 36-53. [6083]
- Seibel, George.** Pittsburgh's Place in the Fourth Estate. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 24: 1941, 51-58. [6084]
- Seybold, John W.** The Philadelphia Printing Industry: A Case Study. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. 109 p. [6085]
- Smith, A.** Quaker City Journalism. *SIGN*, v. 26: 1947, 26-29. [6086]
- Stewart, Kenneth, and John Tebbel.** Makers of Modern Journalism. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1952. 514 p. [6087]
The first two chapters are of special interest to Pennsylvania.
- Villard, Oswald G.** The Press Today: The Philadelphia Cabbage Patch. *NATION*, v. 130: 1930, 671-673. [6088]
- Wood, C. L., jr.** Printing Trade in Philadelphia. *PSYCHOLOGICAL CLINIC*, v. 15: 1924, 183-202. [6089]

K. LAW, COURTS, AND PENOLOGY

- Alper, B. S., and G. E. Lodgen.** Delinquent Child in Pennsylvania Courts. *MENTAL HYG.*, v. 20: 1936, 598-604. [6090]
- Baldrige, T. J.** Department of Justice [of Pennsylvania]. *PA. BAR ASSOC. REP.*, v. 34: 1928, 319-332. [6091]
- Barnes, Harry E.** The Economics of American Penology as Illustrated by the Experience of the State of Pennsylvania. *JOUR. POL. ECON.*, v. 29: 1921, 617-642. [6092]
- The Evolution of American Penology as Illustrated by the Western Penitentiary of Pennsylvania. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 4: 1921, 191-212. [6093]
- The Progress of American Penology as Exemplified by the Experience of the State of Pennsylvania, 1830-1920. *JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW*, v. 13: 1922, 170-227. [6094]
- Bok, Curtis.** I Too, Nicodemus. New York: Knopf, 1946. 349 p. [6095]
- Bradway, John S.** Legal Aid Work in Pennsylvania. *PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR.*, 1931, 20-24. [6096]

- Brewster, Robert W. Pennsylvania Courts. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1930. [6097]
- Brown, C. Gordon. Law Administration and Negro-White Relations in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Bureau of Municipal Research, 1948. 183 p. [6098]
- Burke, D. B. Prosecution in Magistrates' Court. JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW, v. 30: 1939, 446-447. [6099]
- Carson, Norma B. Philadelphia Policewomen Blaze a Trail. Pa. CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSOC., v. 10: July-August, 1949, 12-15. [6100]
- Cass, E. R. Recent Scandal at the Philadelphia County Prison. JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW, v. 29: 1938, 443-444. [6101]
- Chang, Ching H. Police Administration in New York, Chicago and Philadelphia . . . University of Illinois, doctoral dissertation. 1927. [6102]
- Claudy, J. W. The Penal System of Pennsylvania. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 10, 1948, 4-6. [6103]
- Collins, C. W. Pittsburgh Morals Court. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 10: 1921, 413-416. [6104]
- Crocker, William D. Recent Divorce Legislation in Pennsylvania as Tested by Federal Principles of Jurisdiction. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 65: 1917, 338-367. [6105]
- Edwards, George J. Divorce, Its Development in Pennsylvania and the Present Law and Practice Therein. New York: Clark Boardman, 1930. 237 p. [6106]
- Ervin, Spencer. How Magistrates' Courts Defile Justice. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 20: 1931, 573-576. [6107]
- Faber, Elmer, comp. Behind the Law: True Stories Compiled from the Archives of the Pennsylvania State Police. Greensburg, Pa.: Charles M. Henry, 1933. 239 p. [6108]
- Farming out Justice. JOUR. AM. JUDICATURE SOC., v. 15: 1932, 147. [6109]
- Fox, Charles E. A Voluntary Defender for Philadelphia. PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR., 1931, 11-16. [6110]
- Giardini, G. I. The Program of the Pennsylvania Board of Parole. PRISON JOUR., v. 26: 1946, 142-147. [6111]

- Goodrich, Herbert, and Charles M. Solomon.** Is the Pennsylvania Bar Overcrowded? PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR., 1939, 129-132. [6112]
- Gunster, Joseph F.** The Modern Parole Evidence Rule in Pennsylvania. PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR., 1938, 32-36. [6113]
- Guyer, John P.** Pennsylvania's Cossacks and the State's Police. Reading, Pa., 1924. 96 p. [6114]
- Hitchler, Walter H.** The Thought of Dr. William Trickett. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 39: 1935, 201-210. [6115]
- Jaekel, Blair.** Pennsylvania Mounted Police. WORLD'S WORK, v. 23: 1912, 641-652. [6116]
- Juvenile Court in Pennsylvania. JURIST, v. 3: 1943, 338-339. [6117]
- Kelley, Florence.** Judge-Made Ignorance in Pennsylvania. CHARITIES, v. 16: 1905, 189. [6118]
- Klein, Richard H.** Judgment by Confession in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: George T. Bisel, 1929. 338 p. [6119]
- Kolakoski, L. W., and T. W. Broecker.** The Pennsylvania Parole System in Operation. JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW, v. 23: 1932-1933, 427-438. [6120]
- Kratz, Althea H.** Prosecutions and Treatment of Women Offenders and the Economic Crisis, 1925-1934. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 102 p. [6121]
- Krone, Henrietta L.** Dauntless Women; a Story of the Woman Suffrage Movement in Pennsylvania, 1910-1920. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [6122]
- Litke, W. W.** Survey of the Minor Judiciary in Pennsylvania. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 46: 1942, 137-143. [6123]
- Lodgen, G. E., and B. S. Alper.** Survey of Juvenile Probation in Sixty-Five Counties of Pennsylvania. JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW, v. 26: 1935, 538-555. [6124]
- Lundberg, Emma O.** Unmarried Mothers in the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Thomas Skelton Harrison Foundation, 1933. 177 p. [6125]
- Mayo, Katherine.** Hand-Picked Job: An Incident in the Work of the State Police. NO. AM. REV., v. 210: 1919, 253-264, 367-378. [6126]

- *Justice to All: The Story of the Pennsylvania State Police.* New York: Putnam, 1917. 364 p. [6127]
- *Mounted Justice: True Stories of the Pennsylvania State Police.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1922. 298 p. [6128]
- *Standard-Bearers: True Stories of Heroes of Law and Order.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1918. 324 p. [6129]
- Mikell, William E.** *The Criminal Code of Pennsylvania.* UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 65: 1917, 232-257. [6130]
- *The Proposed Criminal Code of Pennsylvania.* UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 71: 1923, 99-114. [6131]
- O'Hara, S. M. R.** *How Pennsylvania Proposes to Meet Postwar Problems in the Field of Correction.* PRISON JOUR., v. 26: 1946, 132-141. [6132]
- Patterson, T. Elliott.** *The Selection and Drawing of Jurors for the City and County of Philadelphia.* UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 60: 1912, 324-330. [6133]
- Patton, Henry B.** *The Trial of Cases in Pennsylvania.* UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 60: 1912, 254-269. [6134]
- Paul, Alice,** *comp.* *Outline of the Legal Position of Women in Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia, 1911. 42 p. [6135]
- Pennsylvania Penal Commission.** *Employment and Compensation of Prisoners in Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg: Ray, 1915. 112 p. [6136]
- Philadelphia Juvenile Court.** *Comprehensive Review of the Work of the Juvenile Court of Philadelphia, 1903-1908.* Philadelphia: Bradley, 1908. 155 p. [6137]
- Pierson, W. W.** *Property Rights of Married Women in Pennsylvania.* UNIV. OF PA. BUL., series 17, no. 1, 1916, 339-358. [6138]
- Prison Efficiency in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Prison Society, 1916. 52 p. [6139]
- Report for the War Production Board on the Penal and Correctional System of the State of Pennsylvania.* PRISON JOUR., v. 24: 1944, 399-419. [6140]
- Roessing, Jennie B.** *The Equal Suffrage Campaign in Pennsylvania.* AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 56: 1914, 153-160. [6141]

- Rutenberg, Edward A.** An Investigation of Five Hundred Inmates at the Eastern State Penitentiary. Temple University, master's thesis. 1934. [6142]
- Salter, John T.** Corrupt Lower Courts of Philadelphia. *AM. MERCURY*, v. 33: 1934, 236-240. [6143]
- Philadelphia Magistrate Tells His Story. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 22: 1933, 514-520. [6144]
- Sanville, Florence L.** The People's Concern in Parole. *PRISON JOUR.*, v. 23: 1943, 299-305. [6145]
- Scoville, Samuel, jr.** The Municipal Court of Philadelphia. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 62: 1914, 289-294. [6146]
- Shenton, Clarence G.** History and Functions of the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Thomas Skelton Harrison Foundation, 1930. 102 p. [6147]
- Simpson, Alexander.** What Constitutes a Voting Residence in Pennsylvania. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 69: 1920, 1-19. [6148]
- Staake, W. H.** Juvenile Courts and Probation in Philadelphia. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN.*, v. 36: 1910, 71-76. [6149]
- Stern, Leon.** The Allegheny County Workhouse; an Administrative Study. Philadelphia: Public Charities Association, 1932. 104 p. [6150]
- Stewart, George S., jr., and Robert D. Abrahams.** A Small Claims Court for Pennsylvania. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 85: 1936, 15-26. [6151]
- Topping, Ruth, ed.** Women's Misdemeanants Division of the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Thomas Skelton Harrison Foundation, 1932. 310 p. [6152]
- Trickett, William.** Christianity as Part of the Law of Pennsylvania. *DICKINSON LAW REV.*, v. 15: 1910, 1-24. [6153]
- The Twentieth Century Bench and Bar of Pennsylvania. Chicago: H. C. Cooper, Jr. Bro. and Co., 1903. 2 vols. [6154]
- Wagner, Albert C.** Crime and Economic Changes in Philadelphia, 1925-1934. *JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW*, v. 27: 1936, 483-490. [6155]
- Watt, George W.** Is the Liar In? Experiences of a Philadelphia Lawyer. Clearwater, Fla.: [The Author], 1948. 327 p. [6156]

- Weaver, William M.** A Group of Antisocial Lives: A Case Study of 308 Inmates in the Eastern State Penitentiary. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1933. [6157]
- Wettach, Robert H.** Labor Law Administration in Pennsylvania. *UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV.*, v. 70: 1922, 277-302. [6158]
- Wilcox, Clair L.** The Parole of Adults from State Penal Institutions in Pennsylvania and Other Commonwealths. Philadelphia, 1927. 259 p. [6159]
- Windolph, Francis L.** Country Lawyer: Essays in Democracy. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 159 p. [6160]
A delightfully written book that illustrates the need of well-trained lawyers in country practice; and indicates that in rural regions lawyers are today as close as in Revolutionary times to the wellsprings of democracy and to opportunities for leadership in social service.
- Worthington, George E.** Men's Misdemeanants Division of the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Thomas Skelton Harrison Foundation, 1932. 181 p. [6161]
- Summary and Comparative Study of the Special Courts in Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston and New York. *JOUR. SOC. HYG.*, v. 9: 1923, 348-375. [6162]

L. THE FIRST WORLD WAR

See Section III, Military History

- Clifford, Edmund L.** Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania in the World War. Pottsville, Pa.: J. H. Zerbey, 1931. 304 p. [6163]
- Clippinger, Charles H.** A History of Local Board No. 1 of Franklin County. *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 11: 1939, 245-280. [6164]
- Foulk, Paul L., and Percy S. Eichelberger.** Adams County in the World War, April 6, 1917 to November 11, 1918. Harrisburg: Evangelical Press, 1921. 298 p. [6165]
- Hall, Clifford J., and John P. Lehn, eds.** York County and World War: Being a War History of York and York County . . . [York, Pa.: The Editors], 1920. 424 p. [6166]
- Hartzler, J. S.** Mennonites in the World War; or, Non-resistance under Test. Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Publishing House, 1922. 246 p. [6167]

- James, Alfred P.** The University of Pittsburgh and the First World War. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 26: 1943, 129-136. [6168]
- McCain, George N.** War Rations for Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Winston, 1920. 273 p. [6169]
- Murdock, Frank R.** Some Aspects of Pittsburgh's Industrial Contribution to the World War. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 4: 1921, 214-223. [6170]
- Philadelphia. War History Committee.** Philadelphia in the World War, 1914-1919. New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Company, 1922. 785 p. [6171]
- Pittsburgh's Part in the World War.** Pittsburgh: Morris and Strauch, 1918. 80 p. [6172]
- Rugg, Martin.** World War Activities in the Philadelphia Public Schools. Temple University, master's thesis. 1940. [6173]

M. VARYING FORTUNES OF POLITICS

1. Peace with Pennypacker

- Carson, Hampton L.** The Life and Services of Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 41: 1917, 1-94. [6174]
- Montgomery, Thomas L.** A Literary Governor. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 7: 1916-1919, [147]-154. [6175]
- Pennypacker, Isaac R.** The State Administration in Pennsylvania, 1903-1906. Haddonfield, N. J.: Tribune Publishing Company, 1906. 24 p. [6176]
- Rogers, J. M.** Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker, Governor of Pennsylvania. *BOOKLOVER'S MAG.*, v. 5: 1904, 760. [6177]
- Woodruff, Clinton R.** The Paradox of Governor Pennypacker. *YALE REV.*, v. 16: 1907, 172-193. [6178]

2. Penrose

- Bowden, Robert D.** Boies Penrose, Symbol of an Era. New York: Greenberg, 1937. 274 p. [6179]
- A readable well-developed account of Penrose and his political career and philosophy as interpreted against conditions of the time.

- Davenport, Walter.** Power and Glory, the Life of Boies Penrose. New York: Putnam, 1931. 240 p. [6180]
- Williams, Talcott.** After Penrose, What? *CENTURY*, v. 83: n. s., 1922, 49-55. [6181]
- Wolfe, Malverne R.** The Progressive Movement in Pennsylvania in 1912. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1935. [6182]
- Woodward, George.** Downfall of the Political Oligarchy. *OUTLOOK*, v. 81: 1905, 811-815. [6183]

3. Stuart and the Capitol Graft Scandal

- [**Colson, William W.**] *comp. and ed.* The State Capitol of Pennsylvania, Nineteen Hundred and Six. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press [c1907]. 159 p. [6184]
- Howland, H. J.** Costly Triumph: Pennsylvania's Capitol. *OUTLOOK*, v. 85: 1907, 192-210. [6185]
- Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Desecration and Profanation of the Pennsylvania Capitol. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1911. 104 p. [6186]
- Wister, Owen.** Keystone Crime: Pennsylvania's Graft-Cankered Capitol. *EVERYBODY'S*, v. 17: 1907, 435-448. [6187]

4. Politics in the "Twenties"

- Alderfer, Harold F., and Fanette H. Luhrs.** Gubernatorial Elections in Pennsylvania, 1922-1942. State College, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Municipal Publications Service, 1946. 83 p. [6188]
- Alderfer, Harold F., and Robert M. Sigmond.** Presidential Elections by Pennsylvania Counties, 1920-1940. State College, Pa., 1941. 61 p. (Pennsylvania State College Studies, no. 10.) [6189]
- Alderfer, Harold F., and Fanette H. Luhrs.** Registration in Pennsylvania Elections, 1926-1946. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania Municipal Publications Service, 1948. 68 p. [6190]
- Barth, Harry A.** Our City Councils. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 13: 1924, 294-299. [6191]
- Politics in Southeast County, Pennsylvania. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 13: 1924, 360-366. [6192]

- Cornell, William A.** The Political Career of John S. Fisher, Governor of Pennsylvania, 1927-1931. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1949. [6193]
- Deardorff, N. R.** To Unshackle Philadelphia. *SURVEY*, v. 42: 1919, 19-23. [6194]
- Elias, Janet.** Party Organization in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1932. [6195]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** The First Women's Suffrage in Lancaster City: A Comparison with the Male Vote; Youthful and Aged Voters Compared. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 30: 1926, 133-135. [6196]
- Garrett, O. H. P.** Why They Cleaned Up Philadelphia. *NEW REPUBLIC*, v. 38: 1924, 11-14. [6197]
- Gruenberg, F. P.** Philadelphia Stirreth. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 8, 1919, 417-422. [6198]
- Hodges, Henry G.** Four Years of Socialism in Reading, Pennsylvania. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 20: 1931, 281-289. [6199]
- Krueger, M. C.** Election Frauds in Philadelphia. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 18: 1929, 294-299. [6200]
- Logan, Edward B.** Supervision of the Conduct of Elections and Returns with Special Reference to Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Press, 1927. 156 p. [6201]
Scholarly and detailed analysis of electoral procedures.
- Loucks, Emerson H.** The Ku Klux Klan in Pennsylvania: A Study in Nativism. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1938. 213 p. [6202]
Readable and interesting story of the Ku Klux Klan as a part of the nativism movement.
- MacDonald, A. F.** Coroner System in Philadelphia. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 15: 1926, 99-103. [6203]
- Democratic Party in Philadelphia: A Study in Political Pathology. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 14: 1925, 293-299. [6204]
- General Butler Cleans Up. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 13: 1924, 367-373. [6205]
- Philadelphia's Political Machine in Action. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 15: 1926, 28-35. [6206]

- Paxton, Edward T.** Feuds and Politics in Pennsylvania. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 10: 1921, 366-368. [6207]
- Philadelphia Outgrows Its Past. *REVIEW OF REVIEWS*, v. 80: 1929, 59-64. [6208]
- Salter, John T.** The Non-Partisan Ballot in Certain Pennsylvania Cities. Philadelphia, 1928. 257 p. [6209]
- Smith, Conrad L.** The Voting Machine in Pennsylvania, Including a Brief Survey of the Use of Voting Machines in the United States. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1935. [6210]
- Vare, William S.** My Forty Years in Politics. Philadelphia: Ronald Swain, 1933. 225 p. [6211]
Interesting reminiscences, but lacking in vital information on the inner working of the Vare political machine.
- White, Thomas R.** The Philadelphia System. *FORUM*, v. 77: 1927, 678-688. [6212]

a. Pinchot's First Administration

- Dodds, H. W.** Governor Pinchot and the Merit System. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 14: 1925, 220-226. [6213]
- Paxton, Edward T.** Gifford Pinchot's First Legislature. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 12: 1923, 567-571. [6214]
- Sanville, F. L.** Pay-as-you-go Pinchot. *SURVEY*, v. 49: 1923, 621-623. [6215]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** That Man Pinchot. Altoona, Pa., 1922. 14 p. [6216]
- Walnut, T. H.** Gifford Pinchot and the Direct Primary. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 11: 1922, 332-336. [6217]

5. The "Thirties"

- Alderfer, Harold F.** Design for Pennsylvania Localities. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 28: 1939, 698-707. [6218]
- Frazier, Alan.** Philadelphia, City of Brotherly Loot. *AM. MERCURY*, v. 47: 1939, 275-282. [6219]

Kurtzman, David H. *Methods of Controlling Votes in Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 173 p. [6220]

Valuable study of methods of boss control in elections.

Miller, James E. *The Negro in Pennsylvania Politics with Special Reference to Philadelphia Since 1932.* University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation, 1945. [6221]

Salter, John T. *Boss Rule: Portraits in City Politics.* New York: McGraw, 1935. 270 p. [6222]
Sketches of some leading figures in local politics in the form of typical key persons in the Vare organization in Philadelphia.

——— *The End of Vare.* *POL. SCI. QUAR.*, v. 50: 1935, 214-235. [6223]

——— *Party Organization in Philadelphia: The Ward Committeeman.* *AM. POL. SCI. REV.*, v. 27: 1933, 618-627. [6224]

——— *Solid for Handsome Dave.* *NO. AM. REV.*, v. 237: 1934, 426-433. [6225]

——— *Tony Nicollo.* *YALE REV.*, v. 22: n. s., 1933, 770-781. [6226]

Simmons, Ruth L. *The Negro in Recent Pittsburgh Politics.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis, 1945. [6227]

a. Pinchot's Second Administration

Alderfer, Harold F. *Fate of the Pinchot Relief Program.* *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 21: 1932, 221-225. [6228]

Bailey, George S. *Mellonism Takes the Count.* *NATION*, v. 133: 1931, 594-595. [6229]

Beamish, Richard J. *Pennsylvania's Battle Royal.* *NATION*, v. 130: 1930, 564-566. [6230]

Feinstein, Isadore. *Gentleman in Politics: Honorable Gifford Pinchot.* *AM. MERCURY*, v. 29: 1933, 82-85. [6231]

Governor Pinchot and Senator Reed. *NATION*, v. 138: 1934, 607-608. [6232]

b. George H. Earle

Alderfer, Harold F. *Centralization in Pennsylvania.* *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 27: 1933, 189-196. [6233]

- Alsop, Joseph W., jr., and R. E. Kintner.** The Guffey: Biography of a Boss, New Style. *SATURDAY EVENING POST*, v. 210: 1938, 5-7, 16-17. [6234]
- Bliven, Bruce, jr.** Pennsylvania under Earle. *NEW REPUBLIC*, v. 92: 1937, 38-40. [6235]
- Dashwood, Wyona.** Governor Earle's Shadow. *CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR MAG.*, January 27, 1937, 5. [6236]
- Lavonthol, Jesse.** Pennsylvania Hits the Roosevelt Trail. *NATION*, v. 143: 1936, 513-515. [6237]
- Sprigle, Ray.** Lord Guffey of Pennsylvania. *AM. MERCURY*, v. 39: 1936, 273-284. [6238]

c. Republicanism Returns, 1939-1952

- Alderfer, Harold F.** Act 481—A Challenge to Local Governments. *LEAGUE OF CITIES OF THE THIRD CLASS IN PA.*, v. 13: no. 2, 1948, 5-8, 10. [6239]
- Alderfer, Harold F., and others.** Act 481: Its First Two Years of Operation. *LEAGUE OF CITIES OF THE THIRD CLASS IN PA.*, v. 15: no. 2, 1950, 3-5; no. 3, 6-9; no. 4, 6-7, 10. [6240]
- Alderfer, Harold F.** Pennsylvania Votes for Governor. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 1, 1946, 3-6. [6241]
- Bendiner, R.** Outlook for November: Anything Goes in Pennsylvania. *NATION*, v. 171: 1950, 385-388. [6242]
- Braucher, Samuel C.** The Municipal Authority in Pennsylvania. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 20: no. 1, 1951, 10-17. [6243]
- Butterfield, Roger.** Revolt in Philadelphia. *SATURDAY EVENING POST*, v. 225: no. 19, 1952, 19-21, 106-107; no. 20, 40-41, 65, 67-68, 70; no. 21, 36, 164-166. [6244]
- Cale, Edgar B.** Better City Government. Need Philadelphia Be "Corrupt and Contented?" *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 53: 1951, 163-181. [6245]
- Childs, M. W., and J. C. Turner.** Real Philadelphia Story. *FORUM*, v. 103: 1940, 289-294. [6246]
- Chute, Carlton F.** How to Get a New City Charter. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 50: 1951, 403-410. [6247]

Evans, Burt, and **Samuel Botsford**. Pennsylvania After the New Deal. *NEW REPUBLIC*, v. 102: 1940, 599-601. [6248]

Goodman, Nathan G. Beer-Barrel Politics Keeping a Party in Power in Philadelphia. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 54: 1952, 171-176. [6249]

Gosnell, H. F., and **W. G. Coleman**. Political Trends in Industrial America: Pennsylvania an Example. *PUBLIC OPINION QUAR.*, v. 4: 1940, 473-486. [6250]

McGough, Walter F., **Nancy Welfer**, and **Grace D. Moore**. Home Rule Taxation in Pennsylvania. *UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH LAW REV.*, v. 9: 1948, 171-204. [6251]

Miller, Guy V. Pennsylvania's Scrambled Politics. *NATION*, v. 146: 1938, 555-558. [6252]

Miller, James E. The Negro in Present Day Politics with Special Reference to Philadelphia. *JOUR. NEGRO HIST.*, v. 33: 1948, 303-343. [6253]

Morris, Joe A. That Guy Duff! *SATURDAY EVENING POST*, v. 224: no. 7, 1951, 30, 115-118. [6254]

1949 Legislative Crop. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 3: no. 3, 1949, 2-11. [6255]

Salter, John T. Letters from Men in Action; Republican Division Leaders of Philadelphia on the 1940 Election. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 30: 1941, 471-477. [6256]

Schendel, Gordon. Something Is Rotten in the State of Pennsylvania. *COLLIER'S*, v. 126: no. 20, 1950, 18-19, 64-66, 68, 70. [6257]

Smedley, Elizabeth. County Legislation in Session of 1949. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 17: no. 11, 1949, 10-20. [6258]

Smith, Beverly. How to Houseclean a State. *SATURDAY EVENING POST*, v. 223: no. 42, 1951, 38-39, 92, 95-96, 101-102. [6259]

N. RELIGION STRUGGLES ON IN A MATERIALISTIC WORLD

See—Section III, Religious History.

Barton, George. St. Joseph's-in-the-Hills, Malvern, Pennsylvania. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 40: 1930, 65-77. [6260]

Bossard, James H. S. The Churches of Allentown: A Study in Statistics. Allentown, Pa.: Jacks, 1918. 116 p. [6261]

- Colyer, Dorothy A.** The Churches Serving Farmers in Central and Southeastern Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1948. [6262]
- Dove, Frederick D.** Cultural Changes in the Church of the Brethren. Philadelphia, 1932. 256 p. [6263]
- Dunkelberger, George F.** Divisive Factors in Denominational Churches (With Special Reference to Snyder County). SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BULL., v. 3: 1950, 3-17. [6264]
- Fauset, Arthur H.** Black Gods of the Metropolis. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Anthropological Society, 1944. 126 p. [6265]
A description and analysis of five Negro religious cults in the Philadelphia area.
- Georges, Norbert.** Pitching in Pittsburgh; Mission to the Negroes. CATH. DIGEST, v. 7: 1943, 33-35. [6265a]
- Haines, George.** Trends in Quakerism: 1900-1940. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 84-93. [6266]
- Hawks, Edward.** Philadelphia and the Open Pulpit Controversy. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 52: 1941, 3-11. [6267]
- Heller, Mark O.** The Union Church Problem in Eastern Pennsylvania. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 14: 1941, 174-190. [6268]
- Josefita, Sister Maria.** The Status of Religious Instruction for Children under Sixteen Years of Age, with Special Reference to Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1925. 155 p. [6269]
- Loetscher, Lefferts A.** Presbyterianism and Revivals in Philadelphia Since 1875. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 68: 1944, 54-92. [6270]
- Schiefele, Theodore C.** Study of Closed Rural Pennsylvania Churches. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1948. [6271]
- Sharp, Frank A.** The Development of Protestant Cooperation in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1948. [6272]
- Shissler, Henry H.** A Study of Three Methodist Parishes Composed of Eighteen Churches in Central Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949. [6273]
- Sill, Maurice L.** Churches Serving Farmers in Northern and Western Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1948. [6274]

- Smith, Philip M.** Protestant Comity in Metropolitan Pittsburgh. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [6275]
- Sullivan, John J.** The Men of Malvern. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 55: 1944, 73-82. [6276]
- Thomas, Chester L.** An Analysis of the Counseling Activities of One Hundred Methodist Ministers of the Philadelphia Annual Conference. Temple University, master's thesis. 1952. [6277]
- Watkins, Haseltine T.** The Newer Religious Bodies among Negroes in the City of Pittsburgh. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1946. [6278]

O. SOCIAL CONSCIOUSNESS BROADENS ITS SCOPE

- Abrams, R. H.** Residential Propinquity as a Factor in Marriage Selection: Fifty Year Trends in Philadelphia. AM. SOCIOLOG. REV., v. 8: 1943, 288-294. [6279]
- Arthur, Ethel K.** History of the Pennsylvania Institution for the Instruction of the Blind. Temple University, master's thesis. 1939. [6280]
- Billstone, Laurie.** Soho Community House, 1905-1940. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1942. [6281]
- Blind Pensions in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1951. 20 p. [6282]
- Bodarky, Clifford,** and others. Illegitimacy in Pittsburgh. FEDERATOR, v. 22: 1947, 17-22. [6283]
- Brown, C. Gordon.** Recreational Facilities and Negro-White Relations in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Bureau of Municipal Research, 1948. 53 p. [6284]
- Bruner, David K.** The Township and Borough System of Poor Relief in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1937. 172 p. [6285]
- Chalfant, Harry M.** Benefits of Prohibition in Pennsylvania. CURRENT HIST., v. 31: 1929, 469-472. [6286]
- Prohibition in Pennsylvania: Father Penn and John Barleycorn. Harrisburg: Evangelical Press, 1920. 291 p. [6287]

- Child Placement and Adoption. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1951. 146 p. [6288]
- Collins, Patricia J., and Dorothy Bodin. A Study of the Environmental Influences Affecting Juvenile Delinquency in the Borough of Swissvale. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1944. [6289]
- Deardorff, N. R. Child Welfare Conditions and Resources in Seven Pennsylvania Counties. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1927. 305 p. [6290]
- Duffus, R. L. Is Pittsburgh Civilized? HARPER'S, v. 161: 1930, 537-545. [6291]
- Dunham, Arthur. Pennsylvania Thinks It Through: Ten-Year Program of Child Welfare. SURVEY, v. 65: 1931, 424-425. [6292]
- Dunham, William A. Pennsylvania's Ten Year Program for Child Welfare: A Case Study in Community Organization and Statewide Welfare Planning [1927-40]. New York: Association for the Study of Community Organization, 1949. 38 p. [6293]
- Fassberg, Harold E. The Development of Liquor Control in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1942. [6294]
- Freeman, William J., and Mary L. Ritzel. Ten Years of Child Guidance in Pittsburgh, 1931-1941. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1942. [6295]
- Frosberg, Harry N., and Robert P. Wray. Latchstring to Hope, What Pennsylvania's Program for Helping the Helpless Means to Our Social Security. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 3, 1948, 21-24. [6296]
- General Committee on the Hill Survey, Pittsburgh. Social Conditions of the Negro in the Hill District of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: General Committee on the Hill Survey, 1930. 117 p. [6297]
- Gorham, Eleanor. A Survey of Old Age Assistance Housing in Allegheny County. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1943. [6298]
- Hall, Elizabeth L. Mother's Assistance in Philadelphia, Actual and Potential Costs: A Study of 1,010 Families. Minneapolis, Minn.: Sociological Press, 1933. 117 p. [6299]

- Harris, Ella F.** Charity Functions of the Pennsylvania County. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN.*, v. 47: 1913, 166-181. [6300]
- Hasse, Adelaide, comp.** . . . Non-Institutional Relief Measures of the States and Territories: Pennsylvania, 1920-1933. [Washington, D. C.]: Federal Emergency Relief Administration, 1934. 74 p. [6301]
- Herring, John W.** Social Planning and Adult Education (Chester County, Pennsylvania). New York: Macmillan, 1933. 138 p. [6302]
- Hitrovo, M. V.** Responsibility of Relatives in the Old Age Assistance Program in Pennsylvania. *SOCIAL SERVICE REV.*, v. 18: 1944, 67-76. [6303]
- Holben, Ralph P.** Poverty with Relation to Education. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1923. [6304]
- Kephart, W. M., and T. P. Monahan.** Desertion and Divorce in Philadelphia. *AM. SOCIOLOG. REV.*, v. 17: 1952, 719-727. [6305]
- Kerns, Robert W.** The Ecology of Rural Social Agencies in Pennsylvania. Cornell University, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [6306]
- Kessler, Selma P.** From One Small Corner. *PHILA. MAG.*, v. 36: no. 8, 1949, 12, 39. [6307]
- Kuhns, Logan L.** The Development of Children's Homes in Pennsylvania under the Auspices of the United Lutheran Church in America. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1949. [6308]
- [**Latimer, Henry R.**] Glimpses into the Conquest of Blindness in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: The Pennsylvania Association for the Blind, 1943. 52 p. [6309]
- Long, F. M.** Lebanon County Looks After Its Girls. *JOUR. SOC. HYG.*, v. 31: 1945, 284-289. [6310]
- McClymonds, Joseph A.** A Study of Tendencies in the Education of Delinquent or Problem Boys in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1948. [6311]
- New Housing for Philadelphia Slums. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 71: 1932, 83-88. [6312]
- Pennsylvania Public Charities Association.** Fifteen Years of State-wide Service, 1912-1927. Pittsburgh, 1928. [6313]

- Pinchot, Gifford.** Old Age Assistance in Pennsylvania: Righting the Neglects of Yesterday. *AM. LABOR LEG. REV.*, v. 14: 1924, 288-291. [6314]
- Pine, Bessie H.** Trends in Social Welfare in Pennsylvania as Seen from Messages Delivered by the Governors to the General Assembly from 1899-1942. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1944. [6315]
- Public Assistance in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1951. 173 p. [6316]
- Reinemann, J. O.** Pennsylvania Experiments with Public Service Training for Correctional Workers. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 29: 1940, 672-674. [6317]
- War Veteran in the Domestic Relations Court: A Study of 200 Case Records of the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. *MENTAL HYG.*, v. 31: 1947, 409-425. [6318]
- Roberts, George, and Ann McGinnis.** County Child Welfare Services in Pennsylvania. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 4: no. 2, 1950, 18-19. [6319]
- Salpeter, Gladys.** The Role of the Brashear Association in Meeting the Problems of the South Side Community from January, 1931 to December, 1940. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1945. [6320]
- Sanville, F. L.** Social Legislation in the Keystone State. *SURVEY*, v. 33: 1915, 481-486, 667-670; v. 34: 1915, 7-12, 44-48, 84-86, 118-120. [6321]
- Sell, W. Edward.** Custody of Children After Divorce in Pennsylvania [1895-1948]. *UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH LAW REV.*, v. 10: 1948, 1-14. [6322]
- Shaham, Milton A.** Juvenile Delinquency in Allegheny County . . . University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1945. [6323]
- Shyne, Ann W.** Community Organization for Child Welfare: Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Bryn Mawr College, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [6324]
- Slingerland, William H.** Child Welfare Work in Pennsylvania. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1915. 352 p. [6325]

- Snyder, Bridget M.** The History of the Pennsylvania Welfare Conference. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1944. [6326]
- Social Facts about Pittsburgh and Allegheny County. Pittsburgh: Bureau of Social Research, Federation of Social Agencies of Pittsburgh and Allegheny County, 1945. 5 vols. [6327]
- Solenberger, Edwin D.** Pennsylvania Poor Laws: A Tangle of Good Intent. *SURVEY*, v. 54: 1925, 81-83. [6328]
- Stern, Leon.** Sixty-five and Over. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Yearly Meeting of Friends, Social Service Committee, 1946. 36 p. [6329]
- A Study of Behavior Problems of Public School Children in Allentown and in the Juvenile Court of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Public Charities Association, 1932. 133 p. [6330]
- Trauger, Donald.** Pennsylvania's Blind Pension Program. *FEDERATOR*, v. 25: no. 5, 1950, 6-11. [6331]
- Tyson, Helen G.** The Almshouse in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1935. [6332]
- Care of Dependent, Neglected and Delinquent Children in Erie County, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: Public Charities Association of Pennsylvania, 1940. 65 p. [6333]

P. EDUCATION GOES DEMOCRATIC

1. Enormous Expansion of Public School System

- Abernethy, Robert R.** Teacher Tenure in Pennsylvania. An Educational Interpretation. New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [6334]
- Ade, Lester K.** An Approach to a Working Philosophy of Education for Pennsylvania. *PA. SCHOOL JOUR.*, v. 86: 1938, 189-192. [6335]
- Ashbrook, William D.** The Development of Industrial Education in the Schools of Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [6336]
- Association for Childhood Education. Committee of Nineteen.** History of the Kindergarten Movement in the Southeastern States and Delaware, District of Columbia, New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Presented at the 46th Annual Convention of the Association for Childhood Education, Atlanta, Georgia, 1939. [Washington, D. C., 1939.] 58 p. [6337]

- Blaisdell, Mary.** Avocational Education in Pennsylvania High Schools. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1917. [6338]
- Bolan, Harvey S.** A Study of a Third-Class School District in Pennsylvania with Recommendations for Its Organization, Administration, and Supervision. New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [6339]
- Brecht, George K.** Some Facts About Plymouth Township Schools. MONT. CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1944, 137-151. [6340]
- Breitwieser, Thomas J.** Occupational Stability of the Graduates of Pennsylvania State Teachers Colleges, 1910-1930. Fayetteville, Pa.: Craft Press, 1932. 165 p. [6341]
- Broome, Edwin C.** How Philadelphia Is Solving Its Educational Problems. NATION'S SCHOOLS, v. 5: 1930, 25-30. [6342]
- Bucher, Henry G.** Agricultural Education for Adolescents in Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1937. [6343]
- A Program of Agricultural Education for Adolescents in Lancaster County. Temple University, master's thesis. 1934. [6344]
- Carter, James F.** The Status of the High School Principal in the State of Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1931. [6345]
- Cochran, Harry A.** The Status of the Superintendent of Schools in Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1930. [6346]
- Davis, Tarring S.** The Schools of Blair County. Altoona, Pa.: The Mirror Press, 1933. 92 p. [6347]
- DeLong, Leo R.** City School Institutes in Pennsylvania . . . Camp Hill, Pa.: Educational Publishers, 1930. 145 p. [6348]
- Fenstermacher, Varnum H.** The Non-Teaching Secondary School Principal in Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [6349]
- File, Clinton M.** A Study of Business Education in the Public Secondary Schools of Pennsylvania. New York University, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [6350]
- Gerwig, George W.** Fifty Years in Pittsburgh Schools, 1892-1942. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 149-155. [6351]

- Hammonds, Thomas.** Training for Industry in Pennsylvania. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 11, 1947, 12-14. [6352]
- Harrington, R. A.** Williamsport Success Story. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 11, 1947, 10-11. [6353]
- Kell, Cornelius J.** The Origin, Development and Future of the Rural Community Vocational Schools in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1920. [6354]
- Kelly, Anne C.** The Junior High School Movement in Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1933. [6355]
- King, LeRoy A.** Status of the Rural Teacher in Pennsylvania. Washington, D. C., 1922. 87 p. [6356]
- Little, Mrs. J. Wesley.** Personal Recollections of County Teachers' Institutes. NOW AND THEN, v. 8: 1948, 270-272. [6357]
- Lowry, Ellsworth.** The Teacher Colleges of Pennsylvania in Relation to the Needs of Their Districts. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1931. [6358]
- Lozo, John P.** School and Society in the City of Reading, 1900-1935. Philadelphia, 1938. 294 p. [6359]
- Ludwig, Martha M.** A Study of the Status of the High School Library in the State of Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1940. [6360]
- McClellan, Mabel K.** The Reading High Schools. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 17: 1952, 34-51, 59-61, 75-83, 91, 93, 95. [6361]
- Macdonald, Marion E.** The Significance of Various Kinds of Preparation for the City Elementary School Principalship in Pennsylvania. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1930. 104 p. (Teachers College, Columbia University, Contributions to Education, no. 416.) [6362]
- Miller, Adeline E., and Genevie O. Canon.** Pennsylvania's Schools. New Castle, Pa., 1945. 113 p. [6363]
- Miller, R. W.** Philadelphia Story of Education by Radio. EDUCATIONAL REC., v. 47: 1946, 466-476. [6364]

- Mort, Paul R., and Francis G. Cornell.** American Schools in Transition: How Our Schools Adapt Their Practices to Changing Needs; a Study of Pennsylvania. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1941. 546 p. [6365]
A three-year study in Pennsylvania of 344 communities and their schools furnishes the basis for the report. This scholarly reports reveals that a fifty-year lag exists between the good and poor schools of the country.
- Neagley, Ross L.** Teacher Demand and Supply in the Public Schools of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1938. 316 p. [6366]
- Newmark, David.** Analysis of the Student Body of the Philadelphia Normal School. EDUC. ADM. AND SUP., v. 11: 1925, 399-416. [6367]
- Odum, H. W.** Negro Children in the Public Schools of Philadelphia. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 49: 1913, 186-208. [6368]
- Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction.** Report of the Public Schools of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Public Education and Child Labor Association of Pennsylvania, 1922. 4 vols. [6369]
- Pennsylvania Studies Itself: Educational Problems in Pennsylvania.** Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1932. 14 p. (State Study Release, no. 1). [6370]
- Public School Attendance Areas.** Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1951. 62 p. [6371]
- Public Secondary Schools of Pennsylvania, 1909-1935.** Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1935. 32 p. (Statistical Research Studies, no. 13.) [6372]
- Ross, Benjamin P.** The Origin, Development and Administration of Certain Phases of the Rural Community Vocational Schools in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [6373]
- Ross, Carmon.** The Status of County Teachers' Institutes in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1922. 168 p. [6374]
- Shaw, Reuben T.** A Study of the Adequacy and Effectiveness of the Pennsylvania School Employes' Retirement System. Philadelphia, 1926. 159 p. [6375]

- Shaw, Samuel S.** A Study of the Guidance Movement in Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1934. [6376]
- Sherman, Charles A.** Attitudes of Pennsylvania Teachers Toward Teachers' Meetings Called by the County Superintendent. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [6377]
- Sigman, James G.** Origin and Development of Visual Education in the Philadelphia Public Schools. West Chester, Pa.: H. F. Temple, 1933. 249 p. [6378]
- Stabley, Fred.** High School Football—Backlot to Stadium. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 1, 1946, 7, 22-24, 28. [6379]
- Stevens, Willard M.** Democratic School Administration in the Secondary Schools of Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1946. [6380]
- Toll, Michael S.** A Study of Compulsory Education in Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1929. [6381]
- Tomorrow's School Needs. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1951. 38 p. (Bulletin 75, no. 3.) [6382]
- Troxell, Charles F., ed.** Twenty-Year History of Frankford High School, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Frankford High School, 1931. 198 p. [6383]
- Twenty Years of Research Bearing on Education in Pennsylvania. *PA. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION*, v. 10: 1943, 10-13. [6384]
- Vale, Thomas E.** The Public Schools of Carlisle, Pa. Carlisle, Pa.: Hamilton Library Association, 1935. 57 p. [6385]
- Vocational Industrial Education in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1951. 177 p. (Bulletin no. 330.) [6386]
- Weigle, Richard S.** Development of the McKeesport Public Schools with Emphasis on the Period 1891-1916. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1948. [6387]
- Weinstein, Benjamin.** The Status of Football in the Public High Schools of Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1933. [6388]

- Wherry, Joseph E.** The Financial Management of Extracurricular Activities in the Secondary Schools of Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [6389]
- Woodlen, Milton C.** The Trends in School Costs in Delaware County, Pennsylvania, 1921-1940. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1946. [6390]
- Zimmerman, Mae.** Progress in Education in Pennsylvania Since 1920. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [6391]

2. Public Attitude and Support

- Book, Herbert E.** A Study of Compulsory Education in Pennsylvania Through the Interaction of the Legislature and the Judiciary. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [6392]
- Castafero, Ralph F.** The History and Development of the Transportation of Public School Children in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1951. [6393]
- Castetter, William B.** The Administration of Bond Issues in Selected Pennsylvania School Districts. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1948. [6394]
- Doughton, Isaac.** Evolution of the Public School Bonded Debt of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1925. 121 p. [6395]
- Field, Elmer, and William W. Hazlett, jr.** A Study of Changes in Expenditures for Education in Second and Third Class School Districts in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1923 . . . 1934 . . . Philadelphia: The Authors, 1937. 320 p. [6396]
- Fuller, Burdette S.** Activities of Organized Business, the Farmer, and Labor in Pennsylvania, with Reference to Public Education, 1930-1945. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1950. [6397]
- Lincoln, Roger C.** Evolution of the Public School Bonded Debt of Pennsylvania, 1920 to 1932. Temple University, master's thesis. 1934. [6398]
- McCormick, George A.** A Comparative Study of Administrative Costs of Public Schools in Selected Cities of New York, Ohio, and Pennsylvania for the Years 1935 to 1944. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1946. [6399]

- Manwiller, Charles E.** School and Municipal Costs in First and Second Class Districts of Pennsylvania, 1911-1932. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1934. [6400]
- Nash, Charles R.** The History of Legislative and Administrative Changes Affecting the Philadelphia Public Schools, 1869-1937. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [6401]
- Nixon, Lily L.** Henry Clay Frick and Pittsburgh's Children. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 29: 1946, 65-71. [6402]
- Reiter, George F.** A Comparison of the Curriculums and Aims of the Private Schools of Pennsylvania with the Curriculums and Aims of the Public Schools. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1929. [6403]
- Richwine, George H.** An Evaluation of the Adequacy of State Support of Public Education in Pennsylvania. Washington, D. C.: George Washington University, 1941. 185 p. [6404]
- Seacrist, James H.** A Decade of Educational Costs in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Temple University, master's thesis. 1936. [6405]
- Shenk, Harry W.** The History and Development of Financing Public School Buildings in Pennsylvania Through a Municipal Authority. Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [6406]
- Shils, Edward B.** Finances and Financial Administration of the School District of Philadelphia. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [6407]
- Snyder, Louis H.** The Fiscal Status of Joint High Schools in Pennsylvania. . . . Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [6408]
- Snyder, Warren P.** Pennsylvania's Support of Financially Distressed School Districts. Temple University, master's thesis. 1933. [6409]
- T[ownsend], C[asper] W. B., jr.** The State Public School Building Authority Act—A Doubtful Solution for Pennsylvania's Schools. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 97: 1948, 110-120. [6410]
- Travis, Leo R.** A Comparative Study of School Tax Collection Costs in Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1945. [6411]

- Warren, Naomi H.** Martin Grove Brumbaugh and His Educational Philosophy. Temple University, master's thesis. 1938. [6412]
- Weiss, Arnold E.** Some Major Influences on Recent Educational Legislation in Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [6413]
- Wueller, Paul H.** Financing Our Public Schools. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 4, 1947, 16-18. [6414]
- Yurkewitch, Joseph T.** Changes from Local to State Control in Pennsylvania Public Education as Revealed by Legislation and Litigation. Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1939. [6415]

3. New Trends in Higher Education

- Accursia, Sister M.** St. John's Polish College of Pennsylvania. POLISH AM. STUD., v. 5: 1948, 84-91. [6416]
- Andruss, Harvey A.** The Development of Pennsylvania State Teachers Colleges as Institutions of Higher Education (1927-1948). Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1949. [6417]
- Armstrong, Thomas F.** The Public Educational Programs of Selected Lay Organizations in Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [6418]
- Bach, Celia.** The Pittsburgh Council on Intercultural Education; a Descriptive Study. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1946. [6419]
- Beginnings of Teacher Education in the Middle Atlantic States. TEACHER-EDUC. JOUR., v. 1: 1939, 182-208. [6420]
- Blatt, Genevieve.** Government Laboratory for Students. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 6, 1947, 11-12. [6421]
- Bossard, James H. S.** A History of Sociology at the University of Pennsylvania. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 33: 1931, 406-422, 505-516. [6422]
- Bowman, John G.** After One Hundred and Fifty Years. (University of Pittsburgh.) CONTEMPORARY REV., v. 145: 1934, 343-349. [6423]
- Brinton, Howard H.** Quaker Education in Theory and Practice. Wallingford, Pa.: [Pendle Hill Pamphlet, no. 9], 1949. 114 p. (Revised edition.) [6424]

- Buell, Harold E.** The Development of Higher Education under the Methodist Episcopal Church in the Pittsburgh Area. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1950. [6425]
- Burgess, D. Lawrence.** The Last Third of a Century. *FRIEND*, April 26, 1945, 341-344. [6426]
- Carpenter, Aaron E.** The Horseless Buggy Days, Pennsylvania, 1904. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 51: 1949, 139-144. [6427]
- Dennison, A. Bruce.** An Appraisal of Certain Aspects of the Program Offered by a Pennsylvania State Teachers College. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [6428]
- Dowlin, Cornell M., ed.** The University of Pennsylvania Today: Its Buildings, Departments, and Work. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 209 p. [6429]
- Eberly, Norman M.** Two Score Years of Extension. *PA. FARMER*, v. 138: no. 1, 1948, 10, 12, 14, 55. [6430]
- Ellis, John L.** An Evaluation of Sabbatical Leave in Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [6431]
- A Faculty Survey of the University of Pennsylvania Libraries. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 202 p. [6432]
- Faculty, Swarthmore College.** An Adventure in Education: Swarthmore College under Frank Aydelotte. New York: Macmillan, 1941. 236 p. [6433]
- Gallo, Gloria D.** A Survey of the Place of Radio in the Curricula of the Colleges and Universities of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1950. [6434]
- Governor Pinchot and the University of Pittsburgh. *SCHOOL AND Soc.*, v. 40: 1934, 128-129. [6435]
- Heiges, Ralph E., and others.** A History of the College [Indiana State Teachers College, 1875-1950]. In *Indiana State Teachers College, Alumni News Bulletin*, 1950. p. 5-79. [6436]
- Learned, William S., and Ben D. Wood.** The Student and His Knowledge. New York: Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Learning, 1938. 406 p. (Bulletin no. 29.) [6437]
- A significant study of the relations and integration between secondary and higher education in Pennsylvania. Based on analysis of examinations given high school and college students over a period of years.

- Lippincott, Horace M.** The Associated Pennsylvania Clubs, 1913-1938. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 41: 1939, 159-205. [6438]
- McCracken, Robert T.** The University [of Pennsylvania]: Now and Then. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 52: 1950, 193-199. [6439]
- McDonnel, Bernard J.** A Study of the Development of Certification Requirements for Superintendents of Schools, High School Principals, and High School Teachers from 1920 to 1948 for the States of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland. Temple University, master's thesis. 1950. [6440]
- MacFarland, G. A.** Veterans at the University of Pennsylvania. *EDUCATIONAL OUTLOOK*, v. 22: 1947, 12-21. [6441]
- McKinney, Chester A.** A Study of the Development of the Certification of Business Teachers Since 1900 in the States of Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1950. [6442]
- Moll, Clarence R.** A Study of the Liberal Arts Colleges and State Teachers Colleges in Pennsylvania in the Training of Secondary School Teachers. Temple University, master's thesis. 1937. [6443]
- Musser, J. H., comp.** Thirty Years After: The Story of the Class of 1908, Medicine, of the University of Pennsylvania . . . New Orleans, La.: Wetzel, 1938. 114 p. [6444]
- Neusbaum, Frank S., and Margaret T. Riley.** 25th Anniversary, 1920-1945, the Penn State Players. State College, Pa.: The Penn State Players, 1945. 39 p. [6445]
- Nosal, Walter S.** Professional Education of Secondary School Teachers with Implications for Pennsylvania. George Washington University, doctoral dissertation. 1946. [6446]
- Quinn, Arthur H.** Sixty Years at Pennsylvania. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 52: 1949, 41-52. [6447]
- Robbins, Clara J.** Old Muncy Normal Days. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 9: 1949, 82-86. [6448]
- Roeder, Fred V.** A Study of a Pennsylvania Area College. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1949. [6449]
- Sabine, George H., and Carl Wittke.** Academic Freedom at the University of Pittsburgh. *SCHOOL AND SOC.*, v. 31: 1930, 65-66. [6450]

- Slick, Sewell E.** The Social Studies in Pennsylvania: A Challenge. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 257-263. [6451]
- Smith, Manning J.** The Philadelphia Textile Institute. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 10, 1947, 3-6. [6452]
- Stoudt, Eugene F.** A Study of Certain Student-Teaching Practices in the Teacher-Education Institutions of the State of Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1951. [6453]
- Tarbell, Arthur W.** The Story of Carnegie Tech: Being a History of Carnegie Institute of Technology from 1900-1935. Pittsburgh: Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1937. 270 p. [6454]
- Thompson, George J., comp.** The University of Pittsburgh and Its Contribution to the Development of the Pennsylvania Policy of Public Higher Education. In Legislative Acts and Public Documents Relating to the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, 1923. p. 10-30. [6455]
- Vannatta, Harry E.** The Status of Teacher Training in the Liberal Arts Colleges of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, doctoral dissertation. 1931. [6456]
- Walls, Jean H.** A Study of the Negro Graduates of the University of Pittsburgh for the Decade 1926-1936. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1938. [6457]
- Weygandt, Cornelius.** The Higher Pennsylvania. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 42: 1940, 131-145. [6458]
- White, William C., and Louis J. Heath.** A New Basis for Social Progress. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1917. 229 p. [6459]
- Wiedersheim, William A., 2nd.** Mask and Wig: Retrospect and Prospects. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 51: 1949, 156-162. [6460]
- Wiley, Roy W.** An Analysis of the Current Practices Used by the Liberal Arts Colleges of Pennsylvania in Recruiting Students. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1938. [6461]

Q. THE SOCIAL AND CULTURAL WORLD

1. General

- Artis, Jay W.** Social Stratification and Social Participation in a Rural Pennsylvania Community. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1951. [6462]

- Bossard, James H. S., and E. S. Boll.** Rite of Passage—A Contemporary Study. *SOCIAL FORCES*, v. 26: 1948, 247-255. [6463]
- Frost, Francis.** Blue-Bloods, Brahmins, and Friends. *TRANSATLANTIC*, no. 41: Spring, 1948, 12-20. [6464]
- Hayes, James R.** Pittsburgh Finds Its Soul. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 2: no. 4, 1948, 17-19. [6465]
- Hazard, Leland.** Culture in Pittsburgh, Past and Present. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 35, 1952, 183-192. [6466]
- Musser, Malcolm E.** Recreation and Professional Men; A Study of the Recreational Activities of Professional Men in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [6467]
- Shidler, Nancy.** Nancy Martin: Country Gal. Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 1950. 243 p. [6468]
- Starner, Norman D.** Recent Trends in the Community Fairs in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1948. [6469]
- Steckbeck, John S.** Fabulous Redmen. Harrisburg: J. Horace McFarland Co., 1951. 176 p. [6470]
An account of the "Carlisle Indians," famed athletic group.
- Suydam, Frederick D.** Take Me Out to the Ball Game. Honesdale, Pa.: Wayne County Historieal Society, 1948. [6471]
- Van Urk, John B.** The Story of Rolling Rock. New York: Scribner, 1950. 228 p. [6472]

2. Art and Architecture

- Addison, Agnes, ed.** Portraits in the University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 78 p. [6473]
- Archambault, Anna M., ed.** A Guide Book of Art, Architeecture, and Historie Interests in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Winston, 1924. 509 p. [6474]
Chronologically arranged and according to counties.
- Bye, Arthur E.** Story of Art in Pennsylvania. *SCHOOL ARTS MAG.*, v. 24: 1925, 516-522. [6475]
- Caspers, F.** Gimbel Pennsylvania Art Collection Presented to the State. *ART DIGEST*, v. 22: 1947, 17. [6476]

- Cram, Ralph A.** Architecture of Philadelphia. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 15: 1904, 397-421. [6477]
- Dickson, H. E.** Art in Centre County. *MAG. OF ART*, v. 36: 1943, 53-55. [6478]
- Pennsylvania Sits for Her Portrait. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 3, 1947, 16-17. [6479]
- Eberlein, Harold D.** The Fairmount Waterworks, Philadelphia. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 62: 1927, 57-67. [6480]
- Elliott, Huger.** Architecture in Philadelphia and a Coming Chance. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 23: 1908, 295-309. [6481]
- Faison, S. Lane, jr.** Fact and Art in Charles Demuth. *MAG. OF ART*, v. 43: 1950, 122-128. [6482]
- Fitz-Gibbon, Costen.** Architectural Philadelphia, Yesterday and Today. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 34: 1913, 21-44. [6483]
- Frizzell, John S.** Art, Sculpture and Architecture of Pennsylvania in the Twentieth Century. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [6484]
- Grafly, Dorothy.** Industry, Art Angel; the Gimbel Pennsylvania Art Collection. *AM. ARTIST*, v. 11: 1947, 46-47. [6485]
- Graham, Margaret E.** A History of Architecture in Blair County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1942. [6486]
- Gutheim, Frederick.** The Philadelphia Saving Fund Society Building [1932-49]: a Re-Appraisal. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 106: 1949, 88-95, 180, 182. [6487]
- Hamlin, Talbot F.** Frank Lloyd Wright in Philadelphia. *AM. INST. ARCHITECTS JOUR.*, v. 15: 1951, 169-172. [6488]
- Henderson, Helen W.** Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts and Other Collections of Philadelphia. Boston: Page, 1911. 383 p. [6489]
- Kimball, Marie G.** The Revival of the Colonial; Philadelphia Restores Its Old Houses on the Schuylkill. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 62: 1927, 1-17. [6490]
- Modern Architecture in Philadelphia. *FORTUNE*, v. 6: 1932, 65-69, 130. [6491]

- A Modern Master of an Ancient Art. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936, 85-91. [6492]
- Morris, Harrison S.** Philadelphia's Contribution to American Art. CENTURY, v. 47: n. s., 1904-1905, 714-733. [6493]
- New Influence in the Architecture of Philadelphia. ARCH. REC., v. 15: 1904, 93-121. [6494]
- Nolan, Thomas.** Recent Philadelphia Architecture. ARCH. REC., v. 29: 1911, 214-264. [6495]
- One Hundred Friends of Pittsburgh Art. CARNEGIE MAG., v. 16: 1942, 100-101. [6496]
- Pattee, Sarah L.** The Pennsylvania State Capitol Grounds. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1918. [6497]
- Patterson, B. S.** Aesthetic and Intellectual Side of Pittsburgh. REVIEW OF REVIEWS, v. 31: 1905, 67-76. [6498]
- Pennsylvania as the Artist Sees It. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 1, 1947, 18-19. [6499]
- Pictures at Pittsburgh. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 1, 1946, 8-10, 25-26, 28. [6500]
- Schuyler, Montgomery.** Building of Pittsburgh. ARCH. REC., v. 30: 1911, 204-282. [6501]

3. Literature

- Alderfer, E. Gordon.** Some Traditions of Pennsylvania Literature. PA. LIB. NOTES, v. 17: 1939, 7-14. [6502]
- Brown, Carroll T.** Dreiser's *Bulwark* and Philadelphia Quakerism. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 35: 1946, 52-61. [6503]
- Brown, H. G.** Philadelphia Contributions to the Book Arts and Book Trade. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP., v. 37: 1943, 275-292. [6504]
- DeCamp, L. S.** Scranton Pronunciation. AM. SPEECH, v. 15: 1940, 368-371. [6505]
- Frey, J. W.** Amish Triple-Talk. AM. SPEECH, v. 20: 1945, 85-98. [6506]
- Hintz, Howard W.** The Quaker Influence in American Literature. New York: Revell, [1940]. 96 p. [6507]

- Hinz, John P.** Willa Cather in Pittsburgh [1896-1906]. *NEW COLO-PHON*, v. 3: 1950, 198-207. [6508]
- Hirsch, Rudolph.** Philadelphia Bibliographical Center. *JOUR. DOC.*, v. 1: 1945, 21-25. [6509]
- Humphry, James, 3rd.** The Works of Margaret Deland. *COLBY LIB. QUAR.*, no. 2: 1948, 134-140. [6510]
- Kohler, Dayton.** Elsie Singmaster and the Regional Tradition. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 11, 1947, 15-18. [6511]
- Lingenfelter, Mary R.** Books on Wheels. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1938. 147 p. [6512]
- Lytle, Clyde F.** Pennsylvania in Song and Story: A Critical Evaluation of the Work of Pennsylvania Writers. Minneapolis, Minn.: Burgess, 1932. 65 p. [6513]
- McCosker, M. Joseph.** A Literary Tradition. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 30: no. 4, 1950, 16. [6514]
- Munn, R.** Books Alive Since '95. *CARNEGIE MAG.*, v. 19: 1945, 99-103. [6515]
- Patterson, John S.** Imaginative Life of America as Portrayed by Contemporary Philadelphia Novelists. Temple University, master's thesis. 1935. [6516]
- Philadelphia Libraries: A Survey of Facilities, Needs and Opportunities. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 95 p. [6517]
- Robins, Edward.** Some Philadelphia Men of Letters. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 50: 1926, 316-343. [6518]
- Taylor, Francis R.** The Cult of the Quaker Novel. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 1: 1937, 14-22. [6519]
- Weygandt, Cornelius.** A Passing America: Considerations of Things of Yesterday Fast Fading from Our World. New York: Holt, 1932. 330 p. [6520]

4. The Theatre and Music

- Byram, Marian.** Bucks County Playhouse. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 8, 1947, 17-18. [6521]

- Craftsmen in Music. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936, 172-176. [6522]
- Cromer, Gladys.** The History and Growth of the Pennsylvania Music Educators Association. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949. [6523]
- Engle, Donald L., ed.** Fifty Years of Highlights with the Philadelphia Orchestra, 1900-1950. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Orchestra Association, 1950. 62 p. [6524]
- Fisher, Gladys W., comp.** A Guide to Pennsylvania Music. Indiana, Pa.: Pennsylvania Federation of Music Clubs, 1951. 35 p. [6525]
- Gerson, Robert A.** Music in Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1939. 422 p. [6526]
- Glase, Paul E.** The Motion Picture Theatre in Reading. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1948, 35-44, 79-88. [6527]
- Haage, George D.** The Haage Concerts. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 17: 1951, 14-17; v. 18: 1952, 12-16. [6528]
- Hobbs, Herrwood E.** The Theatrical History of Pottsville. SCHUYLKILL Co. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 6: no. 2, 1950, 5-40. [6529]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** The Savoy Company of Philadelphia, an Annual Contributor to Our School of Fine Arts. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 41: 1939, 333-344. [6530]
- Meconnahey, Joseph H.** The History of the Philadelphia Theatre from 1900-1910. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1937. [6531]
- Naugle, George.** Downbeat at 8:30. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 8, 1947, 15-16. [6532]
- Nitzsche, George E.** Pennsylvania Pioneering in the Movies. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 54: 1951, 35-46. [6533]
- Pennsylvania in Music. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1927. 27 p. [6534]
- The Philadelphia Ballet. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936, 233-234, 264. [6535]
- Robins, Robert P., and Arthur L. Church., comps.** A History of the Orpheus Club of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1936. 264 p. [6536]

- Rohrer, Gertrude M.**, *comp.* Music and Musicians of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Theodore Presser, 1940. 121 p. [6537]
- Rosenbaum, Samuel R.** Painless Culture. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 50: 1948, 246-248. [6538]
- Schaeffer, Morton H.** A Survey of the Little Theatres in Philadelphia and Its Pennsylvania Suburbs. Temple University, master's thesis. 1951. [6539]
- Tauber, Maurice F.** A Study of Motion Picture Censorship in Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1939. [6540]
- Walters, Raymond.** Bach at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. MUSICAL QUAR., v. 21: 1935, 179-189. [6541]
- The Bethlehem Bach Choir: A History . . . Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1923. 344 p. [6542]
- Wilson, Arthur H.** Chronicle of the Philadelphia Theatre for 1937. SUSQ. UNIV. STUD., v. 1: 1939, 164-169. [6543]
- Playgoing in Philadelphia, October, 1924 to December 31, 1926. SUSQ. UNIV. STUD., v. 1: 1938, 115-128. [6544]
- Wister, Frances A.** Twenty Five Years of the Philadelphia Orchestra, 1900-1925. [Philadelphia]: Women's Committees for the Philadelphia Orchestra, 1925. 253 p. [6545]
- R. ENLARGING THE SCOPE OF SCIENCE, MEDICINE, AND PUBLIC HEALTH
- Adams, S. H.** Pittsburgh's Foregone Asset, the Public Health. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 940-950. [6546]
- Tomfoolery with Public Health: The Present Pittsburgh Situation. SURVEY, v. 25: 1910, 453-457. [6547]
- Bowes, Anna D.** Healthier Pennsylvanians. COMMONWEALTH, v. 3: no. 4, 1949, 11-15. [6548]
- Bowes, Anna D.** and others. A Pioneer Community Medical-Nutrition Program. COMMONWEALTH, v. 3: no. 4, 1949, 17-21. [6549]
- Bye, Arthur E.** The Evans Museum. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 52: 1950, 213-217. [6550]

- Cadwalader, William B.** Bears, Owls, Tigers and Others! Philadelphia's Zoo, 1874-1949. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1949. 36 p. [6551]
- Campbell, Frances M., Helen Joyce, and Margaret Robinson.** Women's Participation in the Hospital Movement in Pittsburgh. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1945. [6552]
- Catholic Hospitals and Allied Agencies and Other Hospitals in Philadelphia. HOSPITAL PROG., v. 22: 1941, 146-157. [6553]
- Clarke, Walter, and M. J. Exner.** Medical Aspects of Social Hygiene in Delaware County, Pennsylvania . . . JOUR. SOC. HYG., v. 19: 1933, 375-392. [6554]
- Condensed History of the Philadelphia Branch of the American Pharmaceutical Association, 1906-1952. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Branch, American Pharmaceutical Association, 1952. 94 p. [6555]
- Deutsch, Albert.** The Shame of the States. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1948. 188 p. [6556]
A criticism of state governments, including Pennsylvania, for inadequate care of the mentally ill.
- Dixon, S. G.** Protecting Public Health in Pennsylvania. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 37: 1911, 339-346. [6557]
- Donaldson, Walter F.** History of the Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania—1925-1940. PA. MED. JOUR., v. 43: 1940, 1723-1740. [6558]
- Duke, Charles.** Philadelphia—World Medical Center. PHILA. MAG., v. 36: no. 8, 1949, 40. [6559]
- Dunkelberger, George F.** Women Doctors of Snyder County. SNYDER Co. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1950, 8-12. [6560]
- Eichenlaub, M. H.** Pennsylvania's Educational Program. HOSPITAL PROG., v. 20: 1939, 34-38. [6561]
- Faggart, Harold L.** Philadelphia's Role in American Dentistry. PHILA. CO. DENTAL SOC. BUL., v. 9: 1945, 110, 141, 204; v. 10: 1945, 12, 41, 72; v. 10: 1946, 208; v. 11: 1946, 12-82. [6562]
- Franklin, Clarence P., and Edward H. Goodman, eds.** Medical Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1912. 104 p. [6563]

- Frazer, Persifor.** The Franklin Institute: Its Services and Deserts. JOUR. FRANKLIN INST., v. 165: 1908, 245-298. [6564]
- Funk, J. C.** Pennsylvania Venereal Disease Control Program. JOUR. SOC. HYG., v. 9: 1923, 150-159. [6565]
- Garman, Emma E.** . . . History of the Wagner Free Institute of Science and Its Contributions to Education. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [6566]
- Goff, Eleanor C., and Katherine G. Lyon.** The Tuberculosis League of Pittsburgh, 1905-1944. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1946. [6567]
- Hamor, William A.** The Research Around Us in the Mellon Institute. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 9, 1947, 20-23. [6568]
- Hausman, William A.** Medical History of Lehigh County. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 13: 1943, 54-62. [6569]
- Herrold, Miles.** The Selinsgrove State Colony for Epileptics. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1945, 12-21. [6570]
- Hospitals in the Pittsburgh Diocese. HOSPITAL PROG., v. 24: 1943, 143-148. [6571]
- Jones, Emlyn.** Twenty-Five Years of Public Health in Pennsylvania, 1906-1930. AM. JOUR. PUB. HEALTH, v. 22: 1932, 652-654. [6572]
- Larson, Garnet I.** Heart Disease Mortality in Pittsburgh, 1935-1945. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1946. [6573]
- Lull, George F.** Carlisle Barracks 1868 and 1938. MIL. SURGEON, v. 84: 1939, 500-502. [6574]
- McClarren, Ralph H.** Wings over Pennsylvania. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936, 23-27. [6575]
- McFarland, Joseph.** The Beginnings of Bacteriology in Philadelphia. JOHNS HOPKINS INST. HIST. MED. BUL., v. 5: 1937, 149-198. [6576]
- Mack, Pauline B.** Pennsylvania—Leader in Medical Nutrition. COMMONWEALTH, v. 3: no. 4, 1949, 1-10. [6577]
- Mansfield, A. R.** Lay Group Studies Its Community; Health Survey of Easton, Pa. PUBLIC HEALTH NURS., v. 33: 1941, 370-373. [6578]

- Medical Society of Pennsylvania.** Are the Citizens of Pennsylvania Neglected When Ill or Injured?: Survey of Sickness Service and Facilities in Pennsylvania . . . Harrisburg: Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania, 1939. 78 p. [6579]
- Mellon Institute Enters the Postwar Era. CHEM. AND ENG. NEWS, v. 25: 1947, 1265-1270. [6580]
- Mellon Institute of Industrial Research.** A List of the Books, Bulletins, Journal Contributions, and Patents by Members of the Mellon Institute, 1939-1948. Pittsburgh: Mellon Institute, 1951. 124 p. [6581]
- Middleton, William S.** Blockley in the Changing World of Medicine. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 42: 1940, 431-447. [6582]
- The Medical Tradition at Pennsylvania. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 48: 1946, 225-236. [6583]
- Philadelphia Medicine, Events and Personalities. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 54: 1952, 177-186. [6584]
- Miller, Miriam C.** Through the Years with the Nurses at the Shady-side Hospital. Pittsburgh: Miriam C. Miller, 1946. 181 p. [6585]
- Noble, W. H.** Philadelphia's Treasure Houses. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. 120 p. [6586]
A guide to the free museums in Philadelphia.
- Nocton, Edward.** Pennsylvania's Care for Consumptives. ERA, v. 13: 1904, 57-64. [6587]
- Oartel, J. S.** Fifty Years of Dental Education in Pittsburgh. PA. STATE DENTAL JOUR., v. 13: 1946, 282-284, 316. [6588]
- Pennsylvania Statutes Affecting Medical Practice. PA. MED. JOUR., v. 50: 1946, 23-74. [6589]
- Pittsburgh, a Center for Industrial Research. CHEM. AND ENG. NEWS, v. 21: 1943, 976-978. [6590]
- Preventive Medicine in Pennsylvania. NATURE, v. 96: 1915, 273, [6591]
- Price, Esther G.** Pennsylvania Pioneers Against Tuberculosis. New York: National Tuberculosis Association, 1952. 294 p. [6592]
- Sandy, W. C.** Pennsylvania's Mental Health Program. MENTAL HYG., v. 28: 1944, 476-481. [6593]

- Sanville, F. L.** Straight-Jackets, Muffs and Cages: Mental Attitude of the So-Called Sane Toward the Insane in the County Institutions of Pennsylvania. *SURVEY*, v. 34: 1915, 7-12. [6594]
- The Sciences in Pittsburgh. *CARNEGIE MAG.*, v. 22: 1948, 70-73, and 9 successive installments. [6595]
- Shryock, Richard H.** American Medical Research, Past and Present. New York: Commonwealth Fund, 1947. 350 p. [6596]
- Silverman, Alexander.** Pittsburgh's Contribution to Radium Recovery [1912-21]. *JOUR. CHEM. EDUC.*, v. 27: 1950, 303-308. [6597]
- Sinai, Nathan, and Alden B. Nulls.** A Survey of the Medical Facilities of the City of Philadelphia, 1929. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1931. 302 p. [6598]
- Starr, Isaac.** Medical Research at the University of Pennsylvania. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 29: no. 3, 1949, 9-10. [6599]
- Stephenson, Mary V.** The First Fifty Years of the Training School for Nurses of the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1940. 206 p. [6600]
- Stokley, James.** Skies over Pennsylvania. *PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES*, v. 1: 1935-1936, 114-115, 124-126. [6601]
- Study of Industrial Nursing Services in Allegheny County, Pa. *PUBLIC HEALTH NURS.*, v. 32: 1940, 631-636. [6602]
- Thrush, A. W.** The Genesis of Local Hospitals (Chambersburg, Pa.). *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 11: 1928-1939, 281-293. [6603]
- Tomanek, Ewald, and E. B. Wilson.** Pneumonia in Pittsburgh. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 63: 1924, 279-316. [6604]
- Toward a New Era in Pennsylvania Public Health. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 3: no. 1, 1949, 1-48. [6605]
- Turner, Oliver E.** The Physician Looks to Improved Public Health Administration in Pennsylvania. *PA. MED. JOUR.*, v. 50: 1947, 480-484. [6606]
- Wade, Ella N.** Let Us Look Over the Collections of the College of Physicians. *PHILA. COLLEGE OF PHYS. TRANS.*, v. 13: 1945, 83-87. [6607]

- Warden, Katherine.** Pennsylvania; Medical Welfare Program. STATE GOVERNMENT, v. 19: 1946, 57-61. [6608]
- Weidlein, Edward R., and William A. Hamor.** Glances at Industrial Research During Walks and Talks in Mellon Institute. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1936. 245 p. [6609]
- Wing, F. E.** Thirty Five Years of Typhoid: The Fever's Economic Cost to Pittsburgh and the Long Fight for Pure Water. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 923-939. [6610]
- Wittels, David G.** Where Every Man's an Einstein. (Franklin Institute) SATURDAY EVENING POST, v. 215: 1942, 16-17. [6611]
- S. PENNSYLVANIA IN THE 1930'S—WRESTLING WITH DEPRESSION
- Baker, H. F.** and others Relief Needs and Conditions in Pennsylvania August, 1931 . . . SOCIAL SERVICE REV., v. 5: 1931, 596-628. [6612]
- Beatty, John D., and Herbert L. Grau.** Occupational Changes and Relief Activities in Allegheny County. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh Personnel Association, 1934. 58 p. [6613]
- Bossard, James H. S.** Depression and Pre-Depression Marriage Rates: A Philadelphia Study. AM. SOCIOLOGICAL REV., v. 2: 1937, 686-695. [6614]
- Brailsford, H. N.** Pittsburgh in Depression. LIVING AGE, v. 340: 1931, 511-512. [6615]
- Byington, Margaret F.** Pittsburgh Studies Itself. SURVEY GRAPHIC, v. 27: 1938, 75-79. [6616]
- Carson, William J.** Savings and Employee Savings Plans in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 112 p. [6617]
- Day, Dorothy.** Tale of Two Capitols: Human Misery in Washington and Harrisburg. COMMONWEAL, v. 30: 1939, 289-290. [6618]
- DeSchweinitz, Dorothea.** How Workers Find Jobs: A Study of Four Thousand Hosiery Workers in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 199 p. [6619]
- Dunham, Arthur.** Pennsylvania and Unemployment Relief, 1929-1934. SOCIAL SERVICE REV., v. 8: 1934, 246-288. [6620]

- Freeston, S. Victor.** Glenside Scrip in the Last Depression. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 8: 1944, 12-19. [6621]
- Giffen, Irwin B.** The Depression and Social Work in Pittsburgh and Allegheny County. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1946. [6622]
- Hallgren, Mauritz A.** Mass Misery in Philadelphia. *NATION*, v. 134: 1932, 275-277. [6623]
- Housing Problems in Philadelphia. *MONTHLY LABOR REV.*, v. 37: 1933, 626-631. [6624]
- Irvin, Richard.** Work for a Living. Harrisburg: Work Projects Administration, 1943. 99 p. [6625]
- Labor Conditions in the Cotton-Garment Industry in Pennsylvania under the N. R. A. *MONTHLY LABOR REV.*, v. 39: 1934, 1481-1486. [6626]
- Leeds, M. E.** Program for Decrease of Unemployment in Philadelphia. *AM. LABOR LEG. REV.*, v. 19: 1929, 376-379. [6627]
- Leese, Charles.** Significant Experiences of the Philadelphia Photo-Engravers During the Depression. *SUSQ. UNIV. STUD.*, v. 1: 1936, 17-26. [6628]
- Loucks, W. N.** Municipal Planning to Prevent Unemployment. *AM. LABOR LEG. REV.*, v. 22: 1932, 89-93. [6629]
- Stabilization of Employment in Philadelphia Through the Long-Range Planning of Municipal Improvement Projects. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1931. 341 p. [6630]
- McFarland, J. H.** Pennsylvania's Work-Relief Roads. *REVIEW OF REVIEWS*, v. 87: 1933, 41-42. [6631]
- McIlvaine, Sarah E., and William A. Bradley, jr.** A Survey of Public Relief in the City of Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1935. [6632]
- Martz, Helen E.** Use of County Boards in the Administration of Public Assistance: A Case Study of County Board Administration of Assistance in Pennsylvania. Bryn Mawr College, doctoral dissertation. 1946. [6633]
- Merklin, Alfred.** Unemployment Relief in Philadelphia. Temple University, master's thesis. 1935. [6634]

- Palmer, Gladys L.** *Thirty Thousand in Search of Work.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Labor and Industry, 1933. 93 p. [6635]
- Partial Unemployment Compensation Benefits.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1951. 59 p. [6636]
- Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs.** *Trends of Population, Taxes and Production in Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1934. [6637]
- Pennsylvania Department of Public Assistance.** *Current Living Costs as Related to Standards of Public Assistance in Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Assistance, 1939. 44 p. [6638]
- Pennsylvania Department of Welfare.** *Poor Relief Administration in Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Welfare, 1934. 303 p. (Bulletin no. 61). [6639]
- Russell, Seth W.** *A Study of the Township and Borough System of Poor Relief in Centre County, Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1935. [6640]
- Stout, Randall S.** *The Financing of Relief in Pennsylvania, 1930-1943.* University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1945. [6641]
- Sutton, Isaac C.** *History of the National Youth Administration in Pennsylvania, 1935-1943.* Philadelphia, 1943. 200 p. [6642]
- Tripp, Louise R.** *The Relationship of Unemployment Compensation and Relief in Pennsylvania.* Yale University, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [6643]
- Turner, E. J.** *Pennsylvania Tackles Unemployment.* STATE GOVERNMENT, v. 13: 1940, 2-4. [6644]
- Veenstra, Theodore A.** *Housing Status of Salaried Workers Employed in Pittsburgh.* University of Pittsburgh Press, 1932. 99 p. (Bureau of Business Research Monographs, no. 1.) [6645]
- Weekly Earnings of Women in Pennsylvania Industries.* MONTHLY LABOR REV., v. 48: 1939, 1304-1311. [6646]
- Welch, Emmett H.** *Employment Trends in Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Department of Labor and Industry, 1933. 106 p. [6647]

Williams, Francis B. Pennsylvania: An Inventory of the Human and Economic Resources of the Commonwealth. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1936. [6648]

Works Progress Administration, National Research Project. The Long-Term Unemployed in Philadelphia in 1936: A Study of the Chief Wage Earners of Families on Relief or the Works Program for Two Years Prior to August, 1936. Prepared by Gladys L. Palmer and Janet H. Lewis. Philadelphia, 1939. 56 p. [6649]

——— The Search for Work in Philadelphia, 1932-1936: An Analysis of Records of the Philadelphia State Employment Office. Prepared by Gladys L. Palmer. Philadelphia, 1939. 74 p. [6650]

——— Selective Factors in an Expanding Labor Market: Lancaster, Pennsylvania, a Study of Employment Opportunities in Four Manufacturing Plants in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1928-1936. Prepared by Edward J. Fitzgerald. Philadelphia, 1939. 92 p. [6651]

T. EMERGENCE FROM ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL GLOOM — THE CONTEMPORARY SCENE

Adams, Arlin M. Pennsylvania Labor Relations Act. Temple University, master's thesis. 1950. [6652]

Alderfer, Evan B. Economic Resources of Philadelphia Region. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 12: no. 6, 1944, 18-22. [6653]

——— Jobs in Pennsylvania Industries. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 3, 1947, 8-9. [6654]

Brown, R. P. Industrial Pennsylvania Stages a Comeback . . . MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, v. 62: 1940, 133-134. [6655]

Cole, R. J. Survey of Employee Attitudes. PUBLIC OPINION QUAR., v. 4: 1940, 497-506. [6656]

Cottam, H. R. Housing Scales for Rural Pennsylvania. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. JOUR., v. 38: 1943, 406-416. [6657]

Dermitt, H. M. Metropolitan Growing Pains in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 29: 1940, 579-584. [6658]

Elliott, Harriet A. Pennsylvania; People, Industries and Resources of the Keystone State. Philadelphia: Winston, 1941. 82 p. [6659]

- Fine, John S.** Pennsylvania—Industrial Empire. *READING RAIL. MAG.*, v. 16: no. 6, 1951, 3, 28-29. [6660]
- Food Manufacture Grows in Pennsylvania. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 11: 1942, 12-15. [6661]
- Helton, Roy.** Neighborhood Groups in Pennsylvania's Cultural Pattern. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 9, 1947, 12-15. [6662]
- Huttner, Matthew.** The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. *AM. MERCURY*, v. 66: 1948, 170-178. [6663]
- Industry on the Delaware. Philadelphia: Federal Reserve Bank, 1952. 40 p. [6664]
- Know Your Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, State Planning Board, 1952. 80 p. [6665]
- Know Your Pennsylvania. A Brief Survey of the Resources and Achievements of One American State. Harrisburg, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, State Planning Board, 1949. 80 p. [6666]
- Lansburgh, R. H.** Philadelphia Is No Defense Boom Town. *NATIONAL MUNIC. REV.*, v. 30: 1941, 619-620; v. 31: 1942, 109-110. [6667]
- Larson, E. T.** Pennsylvania Industrial Production in 1949. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 19: no. 1, 1950, 23-25. [6668]
- Pennsylvania Industrial Survey, 1950. *PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL.*, v. 20: no. 6, 1952, 9-10. [6669]
- Leffler, George L., and J. E. Carlock.** The Impact of the War on Manufacturing in Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, Bureau of Business Research, 1942. 42 p. (Bulletin no. 4.) [6670]
- Leffler, George L.** Industrial Growth in Pennsylvania, 1939 to 1948. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1950. 28 p. (Bureau of Business Research, Bulletin no. 43.) [6671]
- Matthews, Orus J.** Pennsylvania Industry Looks Forward. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 7, 1947, 19-20, 27. [6672]

- Muller, Henry M.** Urban Home Ownership: A Socio-Economic Analysis with Emphasis on Philadelphia. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [6673]
- North Central Pennsylvania Shows Industrial Growth. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 9, 1952, 3-7. [6674]
- Operation Boot Strap. BUS. REV. FED'L. RES. BANK, PHILA., December, 1949, 120-127. [6675]
- Palmer, Gladys L., and Samuel M. Cohn.** War Labor Supply Problems of Philadelphia and Its Environs. Philadelphia: Industrial Research Department, University of Pennsylvania, 1942. [6676]
- Patterson, Robert J.** Philadelphia Tax in Fifth Year. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 33: 1944, 452-457, 471. [6677]
- Pennsylvania and Your Industry. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1946. 31 p. [6678]
- Pennsylvania Department of Public Assistance. Bureau of Research and Statistics.** Employability of Pennsylvania's General Assistance Case Load. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Assistance, 1941. [6679]
- Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction.** Pennsylvania: An Inventory. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction, 1942. [6680]
- Pennsylvania Week [1951]. COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 5, 1951, 2-5. [6681]
- Pitkin, Francis A.** The Pennsylvania State Planning Program. PA. SCHOOL JOUR., v. 98: 1950, 303-305, 331. [6682]
- Pittsburgh Renascent: The Biggest Real Estate and Building Story in the United States. ARCH. FORUM, v. 91: 1949, 59-73. [6683]
- A Record of Achievement, 1943-1945; a Report to the People of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1946. 52 p. [6684]
- Report and Program, 1950-1951 [State Planning]. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, State Planning Board, 1951. 31 p. [6685]

- Report on Productive Industries, Public Utilities and Miscellaneous Statistics of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1945-1950. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Internal Affairs, Bureau of Statistics, 1952. 811 p. [6686]
- A Report to the Public. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania General Assembly, 1947. 31 p. [6687]
- Smedley, Elizabeth**, and others. The Textile Industry, Stabilizer of Pennsylvania's Economy. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 10, 1947, 18-25. [6688]
- Smith, Geane G.** Salute to Centenarians. PHILA. MAG., v. 37: no. 2, 1950, 10-31. [6689]
- State Planning Board.** Handicrafts in Post War Planning. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1943. 28 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 9, no. 1.) [6690]
- Local Planning, War and Post War. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1942. 20 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 8, no. 5.) [6691]
- Recent Industrial Trends and New Employment Opportunities in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1944. 37 p. [6692]
- Retail Trade in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1946. 22 p. [6693]
- Stevens, S. K.**, and **Norman B. Wilkinson.** Pennsylvania 1947, A Survey. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1948. 73 p. [6694]
- ——— Pennsylvania 1948, A Survey. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1950. 121 p. [6695]
- Stevens, S. K.** Pennsylvania's First Year at War, December 7, 1941-December 7, 1942. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1943. 100 p. [6696]
- Unused Manpower in Pennsylvania Anthracite Area. MONTHLY LABOR REV., v. 54: 1942, 1101-1106. [6697]

- Van Pelt, Henry W.** Pennsylvania Industry Makes Enviably Record.
PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 4, 1947, 26-30. [6698]
- Votava, G. E.** Employment and Earnings in the Philadelphia Knitted-Outerwear Industry, 1944 and 1945. MONTHLY LABOR REV., v. 63: 1946, 205-210. [6699]
- Wall, Richard V.** Community Enterprise, Taproot of our Industry. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 9, 1947, 8-10. [6700]
- Weygandt, Cornelius.** Philadelphia Folks: Ways and Institutions in and about the Quaker City. New York: Appleton-Century, 1938. 357 p. [6701]
- Wyand, C. S.** Your Part in Pennsylvania's Future. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 9, 1947, 6-7. [6702]

U. PENNSYLVANIA IN WORLD WAR II

- Carnahan, Floyd L., comp.** The Penn State School of Chemistry and Physics in World War II. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1948. 68 p. [6703]
- David, Charles W.** World War II Documents in the Philadelphia Area. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 70: 1946, 173-180. [6704]
- Forbes, John V.** Quaker Relief and Governments. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1951. [6705]
- Gebler, Robert T.** Philadelphia Ordnance District in World War II. Philadelphia: Westbrook Publishing Co., 1949. 284 p. [6706]
- Gummere, John F., comp.** The History of the Philadelphia Regiment, Volunteer Port Security Force. Philadelphia: International Printing Company, 1946. 156 p. [6707]
- Haas, Francis B.** The Impact of National Defense on Education in Pennsylvania. PA. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, v. 9: April, 1942, 1-16. [6708]
- Hart, John R.** Valley Forge During World War II. New York: The American Historical Company, 1944. 36 p. [6709]
- Klein, H. M. J.** The Army Has a Heart. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 50: 1946, 129-140. [6710]

- Let's Preserve Pennsylvania's War Record. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1944. 6 p. [6711]
- Liversidge, H. P.** Story of One Electric Company's Part in the War. EDISON ELEC. INST. BUL., v. 13: 1945, 67-72. [6712]
- MacLaren, Anson A.** Shells, Bombs and Machine Tools. [History of the Wm. K. Stamets Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.]. Pittsburgh: William G. Johnston Company. 37 p. [6713]
- McLaughlin, Joseph P.** Textiles for Overseas Relief. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 10, 1947, 29-33. [6714]
- Martin, Edward.** Pennsylvania's Contribution to World War II. [Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Office of the Governor], 1946. 20 p. [6715]
- Men and Women of Wartime Pittsburgh and Environs. Pittsburgh: Frank C. Harper, 1945. 393 p. [6716]
- Oliver, John W.** The Role of Local Historical Societies in Time of War. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 7-16. [6717]
- Pennsylvania at War, 1941-1945. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1946. 63 p. [6718]
- Pennsylvania Industry's Gigantic War Effort. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 14: no. 10, 1946, 25-28. [6719]
- Seabring, C. S.** Spare Parts—Enigma of World War II. AM. SOC. NAVAL ENGINEERS JOUR., v. 61: 1949, 94-107. [6720]
- Schlegel, Marvin W.** Pennsylvania History and World War II. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 164-167. [6721]
- Seyler, Harry E.** The Pechan Bill: An Asafetida Bag for Pennsylvania. SCHOOL AND SOC., v. 75: 1952, 81-84. [6722]
- State Planning Board.** Outline of Defense and Post Defense Problems of Pennsylvania Industries. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1941. 28 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 7, no. 6.) [6723]
- Pennsylvania's Contribution to the National Defense. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1941. 28 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin. Volume 7, no. 5.) [6724]

Stevens, S. K. The Impact of the War on the Pennsylvania Economy. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 118-127. [6725]

——— Pennsylvania at War. WYOMING COMMEN. ASSOC. PROC., 1943, 7-17. [6726]

——— Pennsylvania History and Morale. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 10 p. [6727]

——— Pennsylvania: Titan of Industry. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 6, 1948, 26-29. [6728]

——— The Pennsylvania War-History Program. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 36-42. [6729]

Stevens, S. K., Marvin W. Schlegel, and J. T. Kingston. Pennsylvania's Second Year at War, December 7, 1942—December 7, 1943. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1945. 175 p. [6730]

University of Pennsylvania in the War. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1942. 57 p. [6731]

Van Pelt, Henry W. Pennsylvania Industry's War Record. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 5, 1947, 9-10. [6732]

Waters, Richard H. War-time Transportation in Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1943. 18 p. (Bureau of Business Research, Bulletin no. 9.) [6733]

Woodbury, David O. Battlefronts of Industry. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1948. 342 p. [6734]
The story of the Westinghouse Corporation during World War II.

V. PENNSYLVANIA—SELF-CONSCIOUS STATE

Bark, Emelia C. Teaching Local History Through the History Club. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 318-322. [6735]

Belden, Ethel A. The Place of Local and State History in Our Public Schools. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 139-145. [6736]

Bining, Arthur C. Philadelphia Community as a Laboratory of History. UNIV. OF PA. SCHOOL OF EDUC. PROCEEDINGS, 1939, 229-234. [6737]

- Boyd, Julian P.** A Statement of Policy by the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 64: 1940, 153-163. [6738]
- Brockman, Leonard M.** Manual for the Organization and Conduct of the High School History Club. [Harrisburg]: Pennsylvania Social Studies Council and Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1941. 56 p. [6739]
- Carling, George S. and William W.** Local History in the Schools of Northampton County—a Survey. *PA. HIST.*, v. 14: 1947, 131-137. [6740]
- Catalog of Historical Buildings, Sites, and Remains in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1949. 58 p. [6741]
- Crittenden, Christopher.** A Southerner Looks at Pennsylvania History. *PA. HIST.*, v. 15: 1948, 75-85. [6742]
- Cronlund, Martin H.** Utilizing Local Historical Resources. *PA. HIST.*, v. 13: 1946, 67-72. [6743]
- Fleming, Elizabeth.** The Use of Audio-Visual Aids in the Teaching of Pennsylvania History. *PA. HIST.*, v. 12: 1945, 234-240. [6744]
- Garing, Eric E.** Orienting Our Pennsylvania History. *PA. HIST.*, v. 12: 1945, 240-244. [6745]
- Gates, Thomas S.** The Possibilities of Philadelphia as a Center for Historical Research. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 62: 1938, 121-129. [6746]
- Godcharles, F. A.** Pennsylvania Statesmanship: At Home and Abroad. *AMERICANA*, v. 37: 1943, 590-653. [6747]
- Goedecke, Karl.** Accomplishments and Future Program of the Pennsylvania Historical Records Survey. *PA. HIST.*, v. 7: 1940, 236-242. [6748]
- Guide to the Historical Markers of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1952. 132 p. (Second edition.) [6749]
- Heckman, Oliver S.** Pennsylvania's Contribution to the Teaching of State and Local History. *MIDDLE STATES COUNCIL SOCIAL STUD. PROC.*, v. 44: part 2, 1946-1947, 37-45. [6750]

History of the Historical Commissions. PA. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, v. 10: September, 1942, 28-29; October, 1942, 24-26. [6751]

James, Alfred P. The Significance of State and Local History in the Public Schools of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 1: 1934, 158-164. [6752]

——— The Significance of Western Pennsylvania in American History. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 267-281. [6753]

John F. Watson's Advice to Howard M. Jenkins Concerning the Writing of a History of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 71: 1947, 160-161. [6754]

Kent, Donald H. How the Pennsylvania Historical Commission Serves the People. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 20 p. [6755]

——— Preserving Pennsylvania's Historical Heritage Photographically. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 302-314. [6756]

——— Sources for Pennsylvania History in the William L. Clements Library. PA. HIST., v. 14: 1947, 23-28. [6757]

Kite, E. S. Arguments for Philadelphia as the Home of the United Nation's Peace Organization. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 56: 1945, 224-227. [6758]

Leach, Frank W. Nothing the Matter with Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 2: 1935, 136-155. [6759]

Livengood, William S., jr. Making History Pay Off in Dividends for Future. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 16: no. 12, 1948, 3-7. [6760]

Nichols, Roy F. Has the History of the Middle States Been Neglected? PA. HIST., v. 2: 1935, 99-103. [6761]

——— Pennsylvania History's Long Road. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 3: 1946, 45-46. [6762]

Our Historical Heritage. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 9, 1947, 3-5. [6763]

Pennsylvania Counties Look Back on Histories. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 18: no. 11, 1950, 14-25, 32. [6764]

- Pennsylvania Historical Society.** The Historical Society of Pennsylvania: Purposes and Activities of the Society. . . . Philadelphia, 1940. 37 p. [6765]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** A Description and Report of Accomplishments of Research and Records Programs in Pennsylvania, 1940. Harrisburg: Work Projects Administration, 1941. 63 p. [6766]
- Pennsylvania, Its Land, Its People, Its Institutions. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh Public Schools, Department of Citizenship and Social Studies, 1943. 32 p. [6767]
- Russ, William A., jr.** It is Time to Plan the Comprehensive History of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 109-114. [6768]
- What Is the Central Theme of Pennsylvania History? PA. HIST., v. 13: 1946, 17-34. [6769]
- What Is the Matter with Pennsylvania? PA. HIST., v. 2: 1935, 17-35. [6770]
- Shryock, Richard H.** Historical Traditions in the Middle Atlantic Area. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 115-141. [6771]
- Stevens, S. K.** The Biennial Historical Activities of the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission. PA. HIST., v. 16: 1949, 20-30. [6772]
- Stevens, S. K., and Donald H. Kent.** Conserving Pennsylvania's Historical Heritage. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1947. 64 p. [6773]
- Stevens, S. K.** The Historical Society of Pennsylvania Celebrates its 125th Birthday. AM. HERITAGE, v. 1: no. 2, 1950, 59. [6774]
- History by the Roadside. AM. HERITAGE, v. 1: no. 1, 1949, 16-18, 57. [6775]
- Pennsylvania History—Past, Present and Future. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 91-100. [6776]
- Pennsylvania, Its Heritage of Freedom. PA. SCHOOL JOUR., v. 96: 1947, 49-51. [6777]
- Pennsylvania's Experience with Local History in the Schools. MIDDLE STATES COUNCIL SOCIAL STUD. PROC., v. 44: part 2, 1946-1947, 31-36. [6778]

——— Pennsylvania's Historical Program. *PENNSYLVANIAN*, v. 3: 1945, 3-4. [6779]

Swank, James M. The Lack of Civic Pride in Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 29: 1905, 44-52. [6780]

Taylor, Amos E. Pennsylvania's Role in Our National Progress: What of the Future? *PA. HIST.*, v. 15: 1948, 1-8. [6781]

Wildes, Harry E. Valley Forge Gives Lessons to Pennsylvanians of Today. *PICKET POST*, no. 8, 1945, 19-20, 32-36. [6782]

Yeich, Edwin B. Using Local Resources for the Course in Pennsylvania History. *PA. HIST.*, v. 12: 1945, 167-170. [6783]

W. MEN AND WOMEN OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

(Alphabetical by Subject)

AMES. Nichols, Roy F., and Edward P. Cheyney, eds. Memorial: Herman Vandenburg Ames. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 31 p. [6784]

BACHE. Biddle, Violet. René Bache [1861-1933] Great-Great-Great Grandson of Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1935. 104 p. [6785]

BEAUX. Oakley, Thornton. Cecelia Beaux. Philadelphia: Howard Biddle Printing Co., 1943. 28 p. [6786]

BLAND. Daly, John J. A Song in His Heart. Philadelphia: Winston, 1951. 102 p. [6787]
The life and times of James H. Bland, America's "Negro Stephen Foster."

BLANKENBURG. Blankenburg, Lucretia M. The Blankenburgs of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Winston, c1928. 220 p. [6788]

BRASHEAR. Brashear, John A. John A. Brashear [1840-1920] a Brief Autobiography. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 23: 1940, 51-56. [6789]

——— **Gaul, Harriet A., and Ruby Eiseman.** John Alfred Brashear, Scientist and Humanitarian, 1840-1920. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 220 p. [6790]

BRINTON. Brinton, Mary W. My Cap and My Cape. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1950. 262 p. [6791]
Autobiography of a Philadelphia nurse who had a varied, full career in the nursing arts.

- BRUMBAUGH. **Ciampa, V. A.** Martin Grove Brumbaugh, Pioneering Superintendent of the Philadelphia Public Schools. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 31-41. [6792]
- BUDE. **Kelley, G. L.** The Life and Work of Edward Gowen Bude [1870-1946]. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 247: 1949, 439-456. [6793]
- BUTLER. **Thomas, Lowell.** Old Gimlet Eye. The Adventures of Smedley D. Butler. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, 1933. 310 p. [6794]
- CATTELL. **Poffenberger, Albert T., ed.** James McKeen Cattell: Man of Science. Lancaster, Pa.: Science Press, 1947. 2 vols. [6795]
- CHEYNEY. **Lingelbach, William E., ed.** Portrait of an Historian: Edward Potts Cheyney. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 48 p. [6796]
- CLEOPHAS. **Christina, Mother Mary.** Mother Mary Cleophas [1880-1946] of the Society of the Holy Child Jesus, President of Rosemont College, 1939-1946. Philadelphia: Reilly, 1950. 156 p. [6797]
- CONWELL. **Burr, Agnes R.** Russell H. Conwell and His Work. Philadelphia: Winston, 1926. 438 p. [6798]
- **Smith, Albert H.** The Life of Russell H. Conwell, Preacher, Lecturer, Philanthropist. New York: Silver-Burdett, 1899. 335 p. [6799]
- CRET. **Zantzinger, C. C.** In Memory of Paul Philippe Cret [1876-1945]. AM. INST. ARCHITECTS JOUR., v. 10: 1948, 109-111. [6800]
- CROLL. **Philip C. Croll,** Antiquarian, Author, and Man of God. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 18: 1952, 8-11, 27, 29. [6801]
- CURTIS. **Bok, Edward W.** A Man from Maine. (Cyrus H. K. Curtis). New York: Seribner, 1923. 278 p. [6802]
- DEMUTH. **Malone, Mrs. John E.** Charles Demuth. LANCASTER Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 52: 1948, 1-17. [6803]
- FARQUHAR. **Farquhar, Arthur B.** An Autobiography. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page and Co., 1922. 323 p. [6804]
- FELS. **Fels, Mary.** Life of Joseph Fels. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1940. 192 p. [6805]
- An interesting appreciation by a member of the family which gives an excellent view of the breadth of Fels' interests.

- FLICK. Flick, Ella M.** Beloved Crusader—Lawrence F. Flick, Physician. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1944. 390 p. [6806]
- FURNESS. Jayne, Horace F., ed.** The Letters of Horace Howard Furness [1833-1912]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1922. 2 vols. [6807]
- **Wister, Owen.** Horace Howard Furness. HARVARD GRAD. MAG., v. 21: 1912, 201-212. [6808]
- GREB. Fair, James R.** Give Him to the Angels, the Story of Harry Greb. New York: Smith and Durrell, 1946. 184 p. [6809]
- GUFFEY. Guffey, Joseph F.** Seventy Years on the Red-Fire Wagon. [Pittsburgh]: Privately Printed, 1952. 184 p. [6810]
Autobiographical reminiscences of a leading figure in the Democrat party since the early 1900's.
- HALLOWELL. Hallowell, Howard T.** How a Farm Boy Built a Successful Corporation; an Autobiography. Jenkintown, Pa.: Standard Pressed Steel Co., 1951. 130 p. [6811]
- HEINZ. McCafferty, E. D.** Henry J. Heinz. Pittsburgh, 1942. 233 p. (Fourth edition.) [6812]
- HERGESHEIMER. Alderfer, E. Gordon.** Joseph Hergesheimer, Pennsylvania Novelist. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 3, 1947, 19-20, 25. [6813]
- **Resnick, Nathaniel H.** Joseph Hergesheimer: Literary Artist. Temple University, master's thesis. 1927. [6814]
- HERSHEY. Snively, Joseph R.** The Hershey Story. Hershey, Pa.: The Hershey Company, 1950. 384 p. [6815]
The life of Milton S. Hershey and the business and philanthropic activities of the creator of "Chocolate Town."
- HINKE. Richards, George W.** The Life and Work of William J. Hinke. THEOL. SEM. EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH BUL., v. 19: 1948, 124-139. [6816]
- JACOBS. Offermann, H.** Charles Michael Jacobs [1875-1938] Teacher, Scholar, Theologian. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 12: 1939, 74-81. [6817]
- JOHNSON. Johnson, Emory R.** Life of a University Professor—an Autobiography. Philadelphia: Ruttle, Shaw and Wetherill, 1943. 282 p. [6818]
Johnson was professor of transportation and dean of the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania.

- **Winkelman, Barnie F.** John G. Johnson, Lawyer, and Art Collector, 1841-1917. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 327 p. [6819]
A biography of the dynamic Philadelphia lawyer and the story of his role in the Northern Securities Case and other celebrated trials.
- JONES. **Jones, Evan J.** Dawn to Sunset, an Autobiography. [The Author]. 177 p. [6820]
- **Comfort, William W.** Rufus M. Jones, 1863-1948. FRIEND, v. 122: July, 1948, 2-3, 22-23. [6821]
- **Hinshaw, David.** Rufus Jones: Master Quaker. New York: Putnam, 1951. 306 p. [6822]
An account of the goodly life of the effective interpreter, philosopher, and historian of Quakerism.
- KNOX. **Beveridge, Albert J.** Philander Chase Knox, American Lawyer, Patriot, Statesman [1853-1921]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 47: 1923, 89-114. [6823]
- **Dodds, H. John.** Philander C. Knox—Legal Adviser to Pittsburgh Business. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 33: 1950, 11-20. [6824]
- **Hoyt, Henry M.** The Legal Career of Senator [Philander Chase] Knox. GREEN BAG., v. 20: 1908, 161-169. [6825]
- **Smith, Edwin W.** Hon. Philander Chase Knox. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 5: 1922, 123-134. [6826]
- LAIRD. **Sinkler, John P. B.** Warren Powers Laird [1861-1948]. AM. INST. ARCHITECTS JOUR., v. 10: 1948, 248-250. [6827]
- LAMBING. **Guinagh, Sister Miriam F.** The Right Reverend Monsignor Andrew Arnold Lambing, Priest-Historian. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1949. [6828]
- LEACH. **Leach, Frank W.** Frank Willing Leach, a Partial Portrait by Himself, 1855-1943. Laneaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press, 1943. 20 p. [6829]
- **Barratt, Norris S.** J. Granville Leach [1842-1922]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 334-345. [6830]
- LORIMER. **Tebbel, John.** George Horace Lorimer and the Saturday Evening Post. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1948. 338 p. [6831]
The story of a man and the magazine to which he devoted his life.

- McFARLAND. McFarland, J. Horace.** *Memoirs of a Rose Man: Tales from Breeze Hill.* Emmaus, Pa.: Rodale Press, 1949. 144 p. [6832]
A posthumous volume by a gardening enthusiast who did much to bring beauty into many of America's urban centers.
- McMASTER. Goldman, Eric F.** John Bach McMaster, American Historian. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1943. 194 p. [6833]
- **Hutchinson, William T.** John Bach McMaster, Historian of the American People. *MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV.*, v. 16: 1929, 23-49. [6834]
- **McMaster, John B.** Young John Bach McMaster; a Boyhood in New York City. *N. Y. HIST.*, v. 20: 1939, 316-324. [6835]
- **Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** John Bach McMaster, 1852-1932. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 57: 1933, 1-31. [6836]
- MACK. Lieb, Frederick G.** Connie Mack, Grand Old Man of Baseball. New York: Putnam, 1945. 276 p. [6837]
- **Mack, Connie [Cornelius McGillicuddy].** *My 66 Years in the Big Leagues.* Philadelphia: Winston, 1950. 246 p. [6838]
A book for baseball fans and for the social historian.
- MARKLE. Spence, Robert J., ed.** John Markle, Representative American. New York: Leonard Scott Publication Company, 1929. 167 p. [6839]
- MARSHALL. Frosburg, Harry N.** George Marshall—Uniontown Boy. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 6, 1947, 9-10. [6840]
- MAXEY.** George W. Maxey: Chief Justice of Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. *AM. BAR ASSOC. JOUR.*, v. 34: 1948, 664-667, 752-754. [6841]
- MEIGS. Bowie, Walter R.** *The Master of the Hill: A Biography of John Meigs [1852-1911].* New York: Dodd, Mead, 1917. 372 p. [6842]
- MELLON. Denton, Frank R.** *The Mellons of Pittsburgh.* New York: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. [6843]
- **Evans, Henry O.** Judge Thomas Mellon and His Family. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 31: 1948, 1-12. [6844]
- **Gilbert, Clinton W.** Andrew W. Mellon, Secretary of the Treasury. *CURRENT HIST.*, v. 34: 1931, 521-526. [6845]

- **Locke, Charles A.** Thomas Mellon II [1880-1946]—a Memorial. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 31: 1948, 18-20. [6846]
- **Love, Philip H.** Andrew W. Mellon, the Man and His Work. Baltimore: F. Heath Coggins, 1930. 319 p. [6847]
- **Mellon, William L., and Boyden Sparkes.** Judge Mellon's Sons. [Pittsburgh]: Privately Printed, 1948. 570 p. [6848]
- **O'Connor, Harvey.** Mellon's Millions, the Biography of a Fortune, the Life and Times of Andrew W. Mellon. New York: John Day, 1933. 443 p. [6849]
Based upon earlier works, congressional reports and upon much research.
- MIFFLIN. **Sneath, E. Hershey.** America's Greatest Sonneteer. (Lloyd Mifflin, 1846-1921.) Columbia, Pa.: [Clover Press], 1928. 95 p. [6850]
- MITCHELL. **Carson, Hampton L.** Life and Judicial Work of James Tyndale Mitchell, Late Chief Justice of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Law Association of Philadelphia, 1916. 38 p. [6851]
- **Gluck, Elsie.** John Mitchell, Miner, Labor's Bargain with the Gilded Age. New York: John Day, 1929. 270 p. [6852]
- **Burr, Anna R.** Weir Mitchell, His Life and Letters. New York: Duffield-Green, 1930. 424 p. [6853]
This faithful portrait of a true Philadelphian of the old school includes many letters to famous contemporaries, extracts of poems, and an account of the circumstances of his literary composition. Based in part upon an unfinished autobiography, the author has used her skill as a novelist to dramatize her subject.
- **Earnest, Ernest.** S. Weir Mitchell: Novelist and Physician: 1829-1914. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. 279 p. [6854]
The biography of Philadelphia's medical and psychiatric pioneer whose versatility also won him recognition as an outstanding novelist.
- **Hinsdale, Guy.** Recollections of Weir Mitchell [1878 ff.]. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 50: 1948, 248-254. [6855]
- ——— S. Weir Mitchell, Poet, Novelist, Friend, Physician. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 38: 1936, 303-313. [6856]
- **Mitchell, S. Weir.** Boyhood in the Red City, a Fragment of Autobiography. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 51: 1949, 151-155. [6857]

- **Mumey, Nolie.** Silas Weir Mitchell, the Versatile Physician (1829-1914). Denver: Range Press, 1935. 201 p. [6858]
- **Podolosky, Edward.** Silas Weir Mitchell and the Tired Nerves. MED. ANN. DIST. OF COL., v. 18: 1949, 188-190, 227-228. [6859]
- **Richardson, Lyon N.** S. Weir Mitchell [1829-1914] at Work. AM. LITERATURE, v. 11: 1939, 58-65. [6860]
- **Schelling, Felix E.** S. Weir Mitchell, Poet and Novelist. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 32: 1930, 323-337. [6861]
- **Taylor, J. Madison.** Personal Glimpses of S. Weir Mitchell: Incidents in the Life of the Physician, Scientist, Novelist and Poet. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 1: n. s., 1929, 583-598. [6862]
- **Tucker, Beverly B.** S. Weir Mitchell. Boston: R. G. Badger, 1914. 68 p. [6863]
- MOORE. **Tower, Hansel H.** God and Mother Moore. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1948. 105 p. [6864]
- MOORHEAD. **Moorhead, Elizabeth.** These Too Were Here: Louise Homer and Willa Cather. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1950. 62 p. [6865]
A personal memoir of the author's associations with two famous personalities whose earlier years were spent in Pittsburgh.
- MURGAS. **Fair, Bartholomew F.** Father Joseph Murgas. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 62: 1951, 184-187. [6866]
- MUSSER. **Piersol, George M.** Memoir of John Herr Musser (1883-1947). PHILA. COLLEGE OF PHYS. TRANS., v. 16: 1948, 125-128. [6867]
- NEELY. **Neely, Anne E. S.** Just Me: An Autobiography. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1950. 165 p. [6868]
Memoirs of an elderly Philadelphian.
- NEWTON. **Newton, Joseph F.** River of Years, An Autobiography. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1946. 390 p. [6869]
Dr. Newton was an eminent Philadelphia clergyman and author of religious and historical works.
- OAKLEY. **Oakley, Thornton.** From Pittsburgh Toward the Unknown. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 31: 1948, 99-112. [6870]
- OKIE. **Koyl, George S.** Richardson Brognard Okie, F.A.I.A., 1875-1945. AM. INST. ARCHITECTS JOUR., v. 12: 1949, 213-221. [6871]

- PENNELL. **Pennell, Elizabeth R.** *The Life and Letters of Joseph Pennell (1860-1926)*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1930. 2 vols. [6872]
- PENNYPACKER. **Pennypacker, Samuel W.** *The Autobiography of a Pennsylvanian*. Philadelphia: Winston, 1918. 564 p. [6873]
A candid, informative life of a Pennsylvania governor.
- PEPPER. **Love, Mabel.** *The Life and Times of George Wharton Pepper*. PHILA. MAG., v. 39: no. 1, 1952, 14-15; no. 2, 22-23. [6874]
- **Pepper, George W.** *Philadelphia Lawyer, an Autobiography*, Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1944. 407 p. [6875]
A revealing account of former Senator Pepper's views and attitudes toward national and local issues.
- PINCHOT. **Page, Walter H.** *Gifford Pinchot, the Awakener of the Nation*. WORLD'S WORK, v. 19: 1910, 12662-12668. [6876]
- **Pinchot, Gifford.** *Breaking New Ground*. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1947. 522 p. [6877]
The autobiographical posthumous work of a former governor of Pennsylvania. Emphasis is on forest conservation between 1885 and 1910.
- PIPER. **Weber, Harry F.** *William T. Piper, Senior, Leader in the Light-Airplane Industry*. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 223-229. [6878]
- PIPPIN. **Jones, Lois M.** *Horace Pippin [1888-1946]*. MIDW. JOUR., v. 1: 1948, 16-19. [6879]
- **Rodman, Selden.** *Horace Pippin, A Negro Painter in America*. New York: Quadrangle Press, 1947. 88 p. [6880]
- PLEASANTS. **Pleasants, Henry, jr.** *A Doctor in the House*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1947. 286 p. [6881]
Recollections of a Pennsylvania doctor's education and professional experiences told with warmth and charm.
- PRESSER. **Cooke, James F.** *Theodore Presser, the Centenary of a Philadelphia Musical Pioneer*. PHILA. FORUM, v. 28: no. 9, 1948, 7-8. [6882]
- *Theodore Presser . . . Patron of Music*. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936. 28-31. [6883]
- REPPLIER. **Stokes, George S.** *Agnes Repplier*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. 274 p. [6884]
An appealing biography of Philadelphia's outstanding essayist.
- ——— *On the Titling of Books: a Note on Agnes Repplier and Her Essays*. LIB. CHRON., v. 15: 1948, 1-6. [6885]

- RICHLEY. Richley, John W.** Obstacles No Barrier. York, Pa.: [Privately Printed, c 1951]. 599 p. [6886]
A York businessman's career.
- RICHTER. Rosenberger, Francis C.** Conrad Richter. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 9: 1951, 17-18. [6887]
- **Sutherland, Bruce.** Conrad Richter. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 7, 1947, 24-27. [6888]
- ROEBLING. Mr. John A. Roebling.** JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 54: 1867, 410-413. [6889]
- **Schuyler, Hamilton.** The Roeblings. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1931. 425 p. [6890]
- **Steinman, D. B.** The Builders of the Bridge. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1950. 457 p. [6891]
An account of John and Washington Roebling, pioneers in the use of steel wire rope for bridge construction. The senior Roebling, a German immigrant of the 1830's, early established his business at Saxonburg, Butler County.
- ROSENBACH. Lawler, Percy E., John Fleming, and Edwin Wolf, 2nd., eds.** To Dr. R., Essays Here Collected and Published in Honor of the Seventieth Birthday of Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach, July 22, 1946. Philadelphia, 1946. 302 p. [6892]
- ROTHROCK. Illick, Joseph S.** Joseph Trimble Rothrock, Father of Pennsylvania Forestry [1839-1922]. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 34: 1929, [83]-94. [6893]
- SCHAEFFER. Koch, Charles D.** Nathan C. Schaeffer, Educational Philosopher. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1952. 307 p. [6894]
A biography of Pennsylvania's Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1893-1919.
- SCHMAUK. Sandt, George W.** Theodore Emanuel Schmauk. Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publication House, 1921. 291 p. [6895]
- SCHWAB. Grace, Eugene M.** Charles M. Schwab. New York: Bethlehem Steel Corporation, 1947. 43 p. [6896]
- SEIDENSTICKER. Evans, Lillian M.** Oswald Seidensticker, Bibliophile. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 8-19. [6897]
- **Huch, C. F.** Oswald Seidensticker. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, v. 10: 1910, 25-31. [6898]
- SHARPLESS. Isaac Sharpless (1848-1920).** FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 9: 1920, 90-99. [6899]

- SMITH. **Browne, C. A.** Edgar Fahs Smith. *ISIS*, v. 11: 1927, 375-384. [6900]
- **Meeker, George H.** Biographical Memoir of Edgar Fahs Smith, 1854-1928. *In* National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C. Biographical Memoirs. Volume 17, 6th Memoir. City of Washington, 1937. p. 103-149. [6901]
- **Smith, Logan P., ed.** Philadelphia Quaker: The Letters of Hannah Whitall Smith. New York: Hareourt, Braee, 1950. 234 p. [6902]
- Letters that provide background of the religious and social thought of Quakers from 1830's to the turn of the century.
- **Gathorne-Hardy, Robert.** Recollections of Logan Pearsall Smith. New York: Maemillan, 1950. 259 p. [6903]
- An informal biography and study of the writings of a Philadelphian who settled in England.
- SPARKS. **Gares, Albert J.** Edwin Erle Sparks. University Extension Lecturer, College President. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1930. [6904]
- **Pennsylvania State College.** *In* Memoriam Edwin Erle Sparks, President of Pennsylvania State College, 1908-1920. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1925. 42 p. [6905]
- SPENCER. **Spencer, Charlotte L.** Roses in December. Carlisle, Pa.: Baker and Gussman, 1950. 236 p. [6906]
- STOTESBURY. **Lippincott, Horace M.** Edward T. Stotesbury. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1942, 3-23. [6907]
- SWANK. **Sheep, James T.** The Life and Writings of James M. Swank. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1951. [6908]
- TARBELL. **Tarbell, Ida M.** All in the Day's Work: An Autobiography. New York: Maemillan, 1939. 412 p. [6909]
- A direct, simple narration revealing an unpretentious woman of sterling qualities whose career was closely entwined with the social history of our time.
- THOMAS. **Finch, Edith.** Carey Thomas of Bryn Mawr. New York: Harper, 1947. 342 p. [6910]
- A lucid picture of the second president of Bryn Mawr College whose goal was to make it the intellectual leader among women's colleges.
- THOMPSON. **Bossard, James H. S.** Robert Ellis Thompson—Pioneer Professor in Social Science. *AM. JOUR. SOCIOLOGY*, v. 35: 1929, 239-249. [6911]

THOMSON. **Compton, Karl T.** Elihu Thomson [1853-1937] the Scientist. *SCIENCE*, v. 89: 1939, 188-191. [6912]

——— **Woodbury, David O.** Beloved Scientist: Elihu Thomson, a Guiding Spirit of the Electrical Age. New York: Whittlesey House, 1944. 358 p. [6913]

TRYON. **Tryon, Lewis R.** Poor Man's Doctor. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1945. 233 p. [6914]

A medical man's reminiscences of a full and active life, part of which was spent in the Pennsylvania German area and in mining towns.

VAUCLAIN. **Smith, Marvin W.** Samuel M. Vaucain (1856-1940) Courageous Pioneer, Believer in America. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1952. 24 p. [6915]

——— **Vaucain, Samuel M.** Steaming Up! The Autobiography of Samuel M. Vaucain. New York: Brewer and Warren, 1930. 298 p. [6916]

WANAMAKER. **Abel, G. Gilbert.** At Home with John Wanamaker. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 7: 1943, 3-13. [6917]

——— **Appel, Joseph H.** The Business Biography of John Wanamaker, Founder and Builder . . . New York: Macmillan, 1930. 471 p. [6918]

——— **Conwell, Russell H.** The Romantic Rise of a Great American, John Wanamaker. New York: Harper, 1924. 225 p. [6919]

——— **Gibbons, Herbert A.** John W. Wanamaker [1838-1922]. New York: Harper, 1926. 2 vols. [6920]

——— **Wanamaker, John R.** John Wanamaker, Merchant and Citizen. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 31: no. 8, 1952, 8-9, 21. [6921]

WATERS. **Waters, Ethel.** His Eye Is on the Sparrow. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1951. 278 p. [6922]

A candid life of the Negro actress and singer who began her career in Philadelphia.

WATSON. **Harbison, Francis R.** D. T. Watson of Counsel. Pittsburgh: Davis and Warde, 1945. 302 p. [6923]

WEISS. **Kelly, George E.** Sammy Blows His Whistle. A Biography of Judge Samuel A. Weiss. Washington, Pa.: Progress Press, 1947. 140 p. [6924]

WEYGANDT. **Weygandt, Cornelius.** On the Edge of Evening. New York: Putnam, 1946. 217 p. [6925]

The incomplete autobiography of a professor emeritus of English literature at the University of Pennsylvania. A rambling, pleasing excursion through years of fruitful activity as writer, philosopher and teacher.

WIDENER. **Widener, Peter A. B.** Without Drums (Widener Family). New York: Putnam, 1940. 279 p. [6926]

WILSON. **Pritchard, Paul W.** William B. Wilson: The Evolution of a Central Pennsylvania Mine Union Leader. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [6927]

WRIGHT. **Clement, Rufus E.** Richard Robert Wright [1855-1947]. *PHYLON*, v. 9: 1948, 62-65. [6928]

——— **Haynes, Elizabeth.** The Black Boy of Atlanta [Richard R. Wright]. Boston: House of Edinboro, 1952. 237 p. [6929]
Biography of a prominent Philadelphia Negro banker and civic leader.

Biographical Collections

Alshouse, Herman S. Builders of the Keystone State. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1936. 187 p. [6930]

——— Eminent Pennsylvanians. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service [1938]. 169 p. [6931]

Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania Biography. Volumes 27 and 28. New York: Lewis Historical Publishing Company, 1950-1952. [6932]

Jordan, John W., Thomas L. Montgomery, Ernest Spofford and Frederic Godcharles. Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania Biography. New York: Lewis Publishing Company, 1914-1941. 24 vols. [6933]

Leonard, John W., ed. Who's Who in Pennsylvania: A Biographical Dictionary of Contemporaries. New York: Hamersly and Company, 1908. 596 p. [6934]

Shenk, Hiram H., ed. Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1932. 593 p. [6935]

Stevens, S. K. Some Pennsylvania Leaders. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 16 p. [6936]

SECTION III

GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS

STATE, REGIONAL, COUNTY, AND LOCAL HISTORY

General histories of Pennsylvania, histories of regions within the State, and county and local histories are listed in this section.

The compiler has endeavored to classify topical studies pertaining to individual counties or communities under the appropriate topical headings in Section II. The entries listed on the following pages are those of a specialized, local nature that cannot be suitably incorporated within Section II.

STATE HISTORY

- Andrews, Charles M.** The Colonial Period in American History. Volume 3. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1937. 354 p. [6937]
See chapter No. 7 for material pertaining to Pennsylvania.
- Ankrum, Freeman.** Maryland and Pennsylvania Historieal Sketehes. Masontown, Pa.: The Author, 1947. 282 p. [6938]
- Balch, Thomas.** Letters and Papers Relating Chiefly to the Provincial History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Crissy, 1855. 312 p. [6939]
- Barber, John W.** The History and Antiquities of New England, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Hartford, Conn.: A. S. Stillman, 1856. 624 p. [6940]
- Bitner, Mabel E.** The Pennsylvania State Museum. PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 7: 1942, 45-49. [6941]
- Bolles, Albert S.** Pennsylvania, Province and State: A History, 1609-1790. Philadelphia: J. Wanamaker, 1899. 2 vols. [6942]
A scholarly, authentic, and valuable work, with considerable attention given to the social and economic aspects of the subject.
- Bowden, James.** History of the Society of Friends in America. London: Richard Barrett, 1854. Volume 2. [6943]
A history of Pennsylvania from settlement to about 1820. Done in Quaker tradition.
- Bowen, Genevieve M.** Living Together in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Winston, 1950. 252 p. [6944]
- Burnham, Smith.** A Short History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Hinds, Noble and Eldredge [1912]. 197 p. [6945]
- Capen, Louise I., and D. Montfort Melchior.** Pennsylvania History. New York: American Book Company, 1944. 34 p. [6946]
- Carpenter, William H., ed.** The History of Pennsylvania from Its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1854. 357 p. [6947]
- Cornell, William M.** The History of Pennsylvania from the Earliest Discovery to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Quaker City Publishing House, 1876. 575 p. [6948]

- Cressman, Elmer W.** The History of Pennsylvania. New York: Noble and Noble, Inc., 1944. 128 p. [6949]
- Day, Sherman.** Historical Collections of the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: G. W. Gorton [1843]. 708 p. [6950]
- Donehoo, George P., ed.** Pennsylvania: A History. New York: Lewis, 1926. 7 vols. [6951]
An uncritical history, neglecting the social and economic aspects of the subject.
- Dunaway, Wayland F.** A History of Pennsylvania. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1948. 724 p. (Second edition.) [6952]
A college textbook for the study of Pennsylvania history.
- Du Ponceau, Peter S.** A Discourse on the Early History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: A. Small, 1821. 38 p. [6953]
- Egle, William H.** An Illustrated History of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Civil, Political and Military, from Its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Harrisburg: W. C. Goodrich, 1876. 1186 p. [6954]
This book is still useful and, though somewhat uneven in its treatment, it is one of the best of the early histories of Pennsylvania.
- Ferree, Barr.** Pennsylvania: A Primer. New York: L. Scott, 1904. 256 p. [6955]
A more valuable book than its modest title indicates, and exceedingly useful to the high school teacher.
- Fisher, Sydney G.** The Making of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lipincott, 1932. 380 p. [6956]
An uncritical but very readable book, written in the author's customary pleasing style.
- Pennsylvania: Colony and Commonwealth. Philadelphia: H. T. Coates, 1897. 442 p. [6957]
The Quaker side of the story is emphasized at the expense of other religious and racial groups.
- Fortenbaugh, Robert, and H. James Tarman.** The Pennsylvania Story. State College, Pa.: Penns Valley Publishers, 1950. 346 p. [6958]
A secondary school textbook.
- ——— Pennsylvania: The Story of a Commonwealth. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1940. 621 p. [6959]
A readable and reliable text book for use in the secondary schools.
- Godcharles, Frederic A.** Daily Stories of Pennsylvania. Milton, Pa.: The Author, 1924. 958 p. [6960]

- *Pennsylvania: Political, Governmental, Military and Civil.* New York: American Historical Society, 1933. 5 vols. [6961]
- Gordon, Thomas F.** *The History of Pennsylvania, from Its Discovery by Europeans, to the Declaration of Independence in 1776.* Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1829. 628 p. [6962]
A very reliable history for the period covered, and remains a standard work which all students of the subject can consult with profit. It is excellent for political history, but makes no claim to treat social and economic history.
- Graeff, Arthur D.** *The History of Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Winston, 1949. 312 p. (Second edition.) [6963]
A secondary school textbook.
- *It Happened in Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Winston, 1947. 183 p. [6964]
- Greenawalt, Lambert.** . . . *Pennsylvania History: A Complete Outline of Essential Facts.* Brooklyn, N. Y.: T. J. McElvoy, 1914. 204 p. [6965]
- Hawks, Francis L.** *History of the Middle States: New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland.* Boston: Mickle and Biddle, 1838. [6966]
- Hazard, Samuel, ed.** *Register of Pennsylvania, Devoted to the Preservation of Facts and Documents, and Every Other Kind of Useful Information Respecting the State of Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Hazard, 1828-1836. 16 vols. [6967]
- Heuser, Emil.** *Pennsylvanien im 17. Jahrhundert und Die Ausgewanderten Pfälzer in England.* Neustadt: L. Witter, 1910. 82 p. [6968]
- Hughes, R. O.** *Pennsylvania, Past and Present.* New York: Allyn and Bacon, 1944. 232 p. [6969]
A textbook designed for the teaching of Pennsylvania history in the ninth grade.
- Jenkins, Howard M., ed.** *Pennsylvania, Colonial and Federal: A History, 1608-1903.* Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Historical Publishing Association, 1903. 3 vols. [6970]
One of the best major histories of Pennsylvania, and the most authentic.
- Keith, Charles P.** *Chronicles of Pennsylvania from the English Revolution to the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1688-1748.* Philadelphia: [Patterson and White], 1917. 2 vols. [6971]

- Keller, Harold E.** History of Pennsylvania. New York: W. H. Sadlier [1931]. 199 p. [6972]
- Kreider, Ira, and Eric E. Garing.** The Story of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Archives Publishing Company, 1945. 122 p. [6973]
A secondary school textbook.
- Lefferts, Walter.** Our City and Our State. Philadelphia: Franklin Press [c1931]. 164 p. [6974]
- Lowe, Orton.** Pennsylvania: A Story of Our Domain, Our Chronicles, Our Work. Boston: R. G. Badger [c1927]. 229 p. [6975]
- MacDonough, Jack E.** Pennsylvania History, 1845-1850. Lehigh University, master's thesis. 1942. [6976]
- McLaughlin, Robert J.** Notes on the History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Walther, 1913. 50 p. [6977]
- McManus, Blanche.** The Quaker Colony. New York: Merrick, 1899. 72 p. [6978]
- McSpadden, Joseph W.** Pennsylvania: A Romantic Story for Young People. New York: J. H. Sears [1926]. 126 p. [6979]
- March, Thomas S.** A History of Pennsylvania. New York: American Book Company [1915]. 368 p. [6980]
- Morris, Charles.** The History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1913. 326 p. [6981]
- Myers, Albert C., ed.** Narratives of Early Pennsylvania, West New Jersey, and Delaware, 1630-1707. In J. F. Jameson, *ed.*, Original Narratives of Early American History. Volume 13. New York: Scribner, 1912. 476 p. [6982]
- Oakley, Amy.** Our Pennsylvania: Keys to the Keystone State. New York: Bobbs-Merrill, 1950. 467 p. [6983]
An inviting look at the Commonwealth, historical and contemporary.
- Penn, John.** Pennsylvania Province. Philadelphia: B. Franklin and D. Hall [1764]. [6984]
- Pennsylvania Department of Commerce.** My Pennsylvania; A Brief History of the Commonwealth's Sixty-Seven Counties. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1946. 165 p. [6985]
- Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** Pennsylvania Cavalcade. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 462 p. [6986]

- Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Historical and Biographical Sketches. Philadelphia: R. A. Tripple, 1883. 416 p. [6987]
- Pennsylvania and Massachusetts: An Historical Parallel. Philadelphia: Reprint from the Philadelphia Press, November 29, 1901. [6988]
- Pennsylvania in American History. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1910. 494 p. [6989]
- Pennsylvania, the Keystone: A Short History. Philadelphia: Christopher Sower, 1914. 316 p. [6990]
- Perrott, Eleanor S.** It Happened in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: The Pennsylvania Book Service, 1944. 56 p. [6991]
- Proud, Robert.** The History of Pennsylvania, in North America, from the Original Institution and Settlement of That Province, under the First Proprietor and Governor, William Penn, in 1681, till after the Year 1742 . . . Philadelphia: Zachariah Poulson, 1797-1798. 2 vols. [6992]
Long the standard history of colonial Pennsylvania and still serviceable. Generally reliable, but written in the Quaker interest and neglects other important racial and religious groups.
- Rath, Gerhard.** Pennsylvanien. Geschichtliche, Naturwissenschaftliche und Soziale Skizzen. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1888. 155 p. [6993]
- Ruth, Marjorie, and Muriel Taylor.** The Pennsylvania Story. Philadelphia: Franklin Publishing and Supply Company, 1951. 244 p. [6994]
A social studies text written for fourth grade students.
- Sharpless, Isaac.** . . . Two Centuries of Pennsylvania History. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1900. 385 p. [6995]
A substantial and reliable book, which is still useful.
- Shimmell, Lewis S.** A History of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Meyers, 1900. 344 p. [6996]
- Shinn, Earl.** A Century After: Picturesque Glimpses of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, Including Fairmount, the Wissahiekon . . . Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, and J. W. Lauderbaech, 1875. 360 p. [6997]
- Smith, Samuel.** History of the Province. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1913. 231 p. [6998]

Smith, Thomas K. *The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.* New York: Eneyclopedia Press, 1917. 318 p. [6999]

Stevens, S. K. *Pennsylvania History in Outline.* Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 32 p. Revised edition. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1946. 38 p. [7000]

Stover, Herbert E. *Pennsylvania: A History of Our State.* Boston: Ginn, 1945. 364 p. [7001]
A secondary school textbook.

Sypher, Josiah R. *School History of Pennsylvania . . .* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1868. 344 p. [7002]

Thomas, Allen C. *A History of Pennsylvania.* New York: D. C. Heath, [c1913]. 312 p. [7003]

Thomas, Gabriel. *Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of Pensilvania: and of West New Jersey in America.* London: Baldwin, 1698. 55 p. [7004]

Warwick, Charles F. *Warwiek's Keystone Commonwealth: A Review of the History of the Great State of Pennsylvania . . .* Philadelphia, 1913. 439 p. [7005]

Watson, John F. *Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, in the Olden Time.* Philadelphia: E. L. Carey and A. Hart, 1898. 3 vols. [7006]

The records preserved by the author, though ill arranged, are invaluable to the historian. A diligent account of varied events gathered mostly from contemporaries.

——— *Historic Tales of Olden Time, Concerning the Early Settlement and Progress of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: E. Littell and T. Holden, 1833. 316 p. [7007]

Includes traditions as well as facts, but the author was not a romancer and was sincere and industrious in compiling his records from the best sources available to him.

Wright, Louis B. *The Atlantic Frontier.* New York: Knopf, 1947. 373 p. [7008]

Chapters "Babel on the Hudson and Delaware," and "The Holy Experiment in Pennsylvania," pertain to the colonial period of Pennsylvania history.

REGIONAL HISTORY

- Agnew, Daniel.** A History of the Region of Pennsylvania North of the Ohio and West of the Allegheny River. Philadelphia: Kay, 1887. 246 p. [7009]
- Alden, Timothy.** Antiquities and Curiosities of Western Pennsylvania. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 1: 1820, 308-313. [7010]
- Biographical Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson and Clarion Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1679 p. [7011]
- Biographical Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clinton, Union and Snyder Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1230 p. [7012]
- Book of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of the Seventeenth Congressional District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 782 p. [7013]
In 1899 the Seventeenth District included Columbia, Montour, Northumberland and Sullivan Counties.
- Book of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of the Thirty-Seventh Judicial District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 609 p. [7014]
In 1899 the Thirty-seventh District included Warren and Forest Counties.
- Bowman, James L.** Some Historical Notes of South-West Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 10: 1927, 48-57, 117-125, 187-190. [7015]
- Brereton, T. J.** Scenes and Incidents of the Cumberland Valley. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1904, 39-51. [7016]
- Chapman, Isaac A.** A Sketch of the History of Wyoming. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: S. D. Lewis, 1830. 209 p. [7017]
- Chapman, Thomas J.** The Valley of the Conemaugh. Altoona, Pa.: McCrum and Dern, 1865. 202 p. [7018]
- Clark, James A.** The Wyoming Valley, Upper Waters of the Susquehanna and Lackawanna Coal-Regions, Including Views of the Natural Scenery of Northern Pennsylvania . . . Scranton, Pa.: The Author, 1875. 236 p. [7019]

Commemorative Biographical Cyclopedia of the Juniata Valley, Comprising the Counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata, and Perry, Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. M. Runk, 1897. 2 vols. [7020]

Commemorative Biographical Record of Northeastern Pennsylvania, Including the Counties of Susquehanna, Wayne, Pike and Monroe . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1900. 1852 p. [7021]

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania: Manufacturing and Mercantile Resources of the Lehigh Valley . . . Philadelphia: Industrial Publishing Company, 1881. 205 p. [7022]

Cowley, Nellie S. Life in Northwestern Pennsylvania Eighty Years Ago. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 24: 1941, 93-100. [7023]

Croll, P. C. Ancient and Historic Landmarks in the Lebanon Valley. Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, 1895. 334 p. [7024]

——— **Annals of the Oley Valley: Over Two Hundred Years of Local History of an American Canaan.** Reading, Pa.: Reading Eagle Press, 1926. 148 p. [7025]

Deatrich, Charles M. The Territory of North Hamilton in Pioneer Days. *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 5: 1908, 286-307. [7026]

Donehoo, George P., ed. A History of Cumberland Valley in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Susquehanna History Association, 1930. 2 vols. [7027]

Dotterer, Henry S., ed. The Perkiomen Region, Past and Present. Philadelphia: Perkiomen Publishing Company, 1895-1901. 3 vols. [7028]

Ellis, Franklin, and A. N. Hungerford, eds. History of That Part of the Susquehanna and Juniata Valleys, Embraced in the Counties of Mifflin, Juniata, Perry, Union and Snyder . . . Philadelphia: Everts, Peck and Richards, 1886. 2 vols. [7029]

Flick, Alexander C. Wyoming's Contribution to New York History. *WYOMING COMM. ASSOC. PROC.*, 1933, 7-20. [7030]

Frank, Louis. The Story of Wyoming: A History of Wyoming Valley for Children, from the Earliest Indian Settlement to the Year 1800. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Smith-Bennett, c1930. 117 p. [7031]

- Garber, John P.** The Valley of the Delaware and Its Place in American History. Philadelphia: Winston, 1934. 418 p. [7032]
This popular history of the region drained by the Delaware covers the period from the beginnings of settlement to the early nineteenth century.
- Godcharles, Frederic A.** Chronicles of Central Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis Historical Publishing Company, 1944. 4 vols. [7033]
- Harbison, Francis R.** Bygone Days in the Allegheny Valley. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 27: 1944, 137-164. [7034]
- Henry, Mathew S.** History of the Lehigh Valley . . . Easton, Pa.: Bixler and Corwin, 1860. 436 p. [7035]
- Hollister, Horace.** History of the Lackawanna Valley. New York: C. A. Alvord, 1869. 442 p. [7036]
Readable, descriptive history of the Lackawanna Valley formerly in Luzerne County, now Lackawanna County. The first section takes up the history of institutions, places and industries; the second part, biographical notices.
- James, Alfred P.** Western Pennsylvanians in World Biography. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 29: 1946, 53-64. [7037]
- Jones, Uriah J.** History of the Early Settlement of Juniata Valley. Philadelphia: H. B. Ashmead, 1856. 380 p. (New edition edited by Floyd G. Hoenstine. Harrisburg: The Telegraph Press, 1940. 440 p.) [7038]
- Jordan, John W., ed.** A History of the Juniata Valley and Its People. New York: Lewis, 1913. 3 vols. [7039]
- Joyce, Mary H.** Pioneer Days in the Wyoming Valley. [Philadelphia, c1928.] 122 p. [7040]
A presentation of the early history of Wyoming Valley. Compiled from standard local histories.
- Kulp, George B.** Families of the Wyoming Valley: Biographical Genealogical and Historical. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: [Yordy], 1885-1890. 3 vols. [7041]
- Leckey, Howard L.** The Tenmile Country and Its Pioneer Families. Waynesburg, Pa.: Waynesburg Republican, 1950. 39 p. [7042]
- Linn, John B., ed.** Annals of Buffalo Valley, Pennsylvania, 1755-1855. Harrisburg: Hart, 1877. 620 p. [7043]
A *mélange* of a multitude of topics concerning Union County and neighboring territory.

McFarland, J. Horace, and **Robert B. Eagles** Mere and the Sullivan Highlands. Harrisburg: J. Horace McFarland Company, 1944. 164 p. [7044]

McKnight, William J. . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1905. 748 p. [7045]

To the author's original and valuable *Pioneer History of Jefferson County*, have been added short sketches of thirteen other counties of northwestern Pennsylvania.

Mansfield, Ira F. Historical Collections of Little Beaver River Valleys. Beaver Falls, Pa.: Tribune Publishing Company, 1911. 224 p. [7046]

Mast, Christian Z., and **R. E. Simpson**, *comps.* Annals of the Conestoga Valley in Lancaster, Berks and Chester Counties, Pennsylvania. Elverson, Pa.: C. Z. Mast, 1942. 690 p. [7047]

Meginness, John F. Biographical Annals of Deceased Residents of the West Branch Valley of the Susquehanna, from the Earliest Times to the Present. Williamsport, Pa.: Gazette and Bulletin Printing House, 1889. 272 p. [7048]

——— The Historical Journal: A Monthly Record of Local History and Biography Devoted Principally to Northwestern Pennsylvania. Williamsport, Pa.: 1888-1894. 2 vols. [7049]

——— Otzinachson: A History of the West Branch Valley of the Susquehanna. Williamsport, Pa.: Gazette and Bulletin Printing House, 1889. 702 p. [7050]

Miner, Charles A. History of Wyoming Valley. Philadelphia: Crissy, 1845. 488 p. [7051]

The foundation history of the region; most readable and reliable. It was gathered together by personal interviews with the survivors of the early time in the Valley.

Miner, Lewis, H. The Valley of Wyoming: The Romance of Its History and its Poetry. New York: R. H. Johnston, 1866. 153 p. [7052]

Murray, Elsie. Te-a-o-ga: Annals of a Valley. Athens, Pa.: Tioga Point Museum, 1939. 64 p. [7053]

- Murray, Louise W.** A History of Old Tioga Point and Early Athens, Pennsylvania . . . Athens, Pa., 1908. 656 p. [7054]
Authentic and readable account of the early Indian history of the upper Susquehanna Valley and of Sullivan's Expedition against the Iroquois in 1779. Describes the long and obstinate refusal of Connecticut settlers in this section to accept the jurisdiction of Pennsylvania. Pioneer life up to the beginning of the canal and railroad period is covered.
- National Historical Association.** A History of the Juniata Valley. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1936. 3 vols. [7055]
- Nevin, Alfred.** Centennial Biography: Men of Mark of Cumberland Valley, Pennsylvania, 1776-1876. Philadelphia: Fulton Publishing Company, 1876. 450 p. [7056]
- Nichols, Roy F.** The Wyoming Valley: A Great Laboratory of History. WYOMING COMMEN. ASSOC. PROC., 1937, 7-15. [7057]
- Nolan, J. Bennett, ed.** Southeastern Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis Historical Publishing Company, 1943. 3 vols. [7058]
- Peck, George.** Wyoming: Its History, Stirring Incidents, and Romantic Adventures. New York: Harper, 1858. 432 p. [7059]
One of the reliable, interesting and anecdotal early histories of the region.
- Perkins, Julia A.** Early Times on the Susquehanna. Binghamton, N. Y.: Malette and Reid, 1906. 287 p. [7060]
- Pleasants, Henry.** An Historical Account of the Pocono Region of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Winston, 1913. 69 p. [7061]
- Ray, John W.** A History of Western Pennsylvania. Erie, Pa.: The Author, 1941. 374 p. [7062]
A good, elementary text. Based mainly on secondary materials, its chief value is for beginners.
- Reed, John E.** Erie Triangle: An Interesting Historical Region. Erie, Pa.: Erie County Historical Society, 1931. [7063]
- Reynolds, John E.** In French Creek Valley. Meadville, Pa.: Crawford County Historical Society, 1938. 352 p. [7064]
A large number of sketches relating to the development of French Creek Valley in northwestern Pennsylvania between 1753 and 1840. It is an indispensable mine of information on the social, political, economic, educational, and religious development of this region.
- Rieseman, Joseph.** History of Northwestern Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis Historical Publishing Company, 1943. 3 vols. [7065]

- Preface to a Regional History. *AMERICANA*, v. 37: 1943, 98-124. [7066]
- Rowe, James W.** Old Westmoreland in History; a History of South-western Pennsylvania During the 18th Century. Scottsdale, Pa., 1934. 45 p. [7067]
- Rupp, Israel D.** Early History of Western Pennsylvania, and of the West . . . Pittsburgh: D. W. Kauffman, 1846. 759 p. [7068]
- Sargent, M. P.** Pioneer Sketches: Scenes and Incidents of Former Days. Erie: Herald Printing and Publishing Company, 1891. 512 p. [7069]
Anecdotal reminiscences and biographical sketches of settlers of early north-western Pennsylvania.
- Schuler, H. A.** The Perkiomen Region and Its People. *PA.-GERMAN*, v. 7: 1906, 7-16. [7070]
- Shappee, Nathan D.** Spoliation and Encroachment in the Conemaugh Valley before the Johnstown Flood of 1889. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 23: 1940, 25-48. [7071]
- Shenk, Hiram H.** A History of Lebanon Valley in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1930. 2 vols. [7072]
A comprehensive and detailed history of the Lebanon Valley.
- Smith, Samuel R.** The Story of Wyoming Valley. Kingston, Pa.: The Author, 1906. 97 p. [7073]
- The Wyoming Valley in the Nineteenth Century. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1894. 153 p. [7074]
- Stevens, S. K.** North Country Pennsylvania. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 6: 1939, 109-115. [7075]
- Stewart, Harriet W.** History of the Cumberland Valley, Pennsylvania. n. p., n. d. 146 p. [7076]
- Stone, William L.** Poetry and History of Wyoming . . . New York: Putnam, 1864. 406 p. [7077]
- Stoner, J. H.** Historical Papers—Franklin County and the Cumberland Valley. Chambersburg, Pa.: The Craft Press, 1947. 549 p. [7078]
- Presidential Blood in the Cumberland Valley. *KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 11: 1928-1939, 403-428. [7079]

- Super, Charles W.** *A Study of a Rural Community.* PA.-GERMAN, v. 12: 1911, 15-23, 65-75, 129-137, 193-201. [7080]
- Swetnam, George.** *Pittsylvania Country.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1951. 315 p. [7081]
An American Folkways volume that recounts the historic highlights and the tales and legends of the greater Pittsburgh region.
- *Pittsylvania Country, Land of Strength and Streams.* AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 2, 1952, 54-57. [7082]
- Townsend, J. W.** *The Old "Main Line."* [Philadelphia?], 1922. 114 p. [7083]
- [Trexler, Benjamin.]** *Skizzen aus dem Lecha-Thale.* Allentown, Pa.: Trexler and Hartzell, 1880-1886. 260 p. [7084]
- The 27th Senatorial District, Northumberland, Union and Snyder Counties.* COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 1, 1951, 2-7, 14-16. [7085]
- Tyson, Carroll B.** *The Poconos.* Philadelphia: Innes, 1929. 193 p. [7086]
- Urban, B. F. W.** *Dreaming on the Conestoga.* Lancaster, Pa., 1911. 312 p. [7087]
- Van Voorhis, John S.** *The Old and New Monongahela.* Pittsburgh: Nicholson, 1893. 486 p. [7088]
- Veech, James.** *The Monongahela of Old . . . Pittsburgh* [c1910]. 259 p. [7089]
Valuable old work by a scholarly antiquarian, generally used and frequently quoted by later monographic students. Lacking in organization and balance, it yet retains interest and furnishes some data no longer obtainable elsewhere.
- Vignettes from Schuylkill Valley.* LIPPINCOTT'S MAG., v. 13: 1874, 663-678; v. 14: 1874, 24-42. [7090]
- Walkinshaw, Lewis C.** *Annals of Southwestern Pennsylvania.* New York: Lewis, 1939. 4 vols. [7091]
- Western Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** *Guidebook to Historic Places in Western Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938. 186 p. [7092]
- Western Pennsylvania in 1836.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 133-135. [7093]

Whitacre, M. Elizabeth. Friends' Influence on the Early Settlement of Muncy Valley. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 6: 1941, 329-337. [7094]

Wiley, Samuel T. Biographical Cyclopedia of the Nineteenth Congressional District. Philadelphia: Ruoff, 1897. 597 p. [7095]

Wilson, Arthur H. Literature Regarding the Susquehanna Valley, 1843-1943. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 15: 1946, 123-138. [7096]

Winans, William. Recollections of Boyhood Years in Southwestern Pennsylvania, 1788-1804. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 22: 1939, 19-46, 117-124. [7097]

Wright, John E., and Doris S. Corbitt. Pioneer Life in Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1940. 251 p. [7098]

This book on frontier life is no mere regional account; rather, in portraying life at the Gateway to the West, it depicts a period and a way of life that was repeated again and again in the westward march of America.

COUNTY AND LOCAL HISTORY

ADAMS

Fortenbaugh, Robert. Adams County Prepares for 150th Birthday. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 18: no. 5, 1950, 7-11; no. 6, 16-21; no. 7, 10-15; no. 8, 19-22; no. 9, 23-28; no. 10, 11-14; no. 11, 10-13. [7099]

——— Highlights in the Growth of Adams County, Pennsylvania. *In* Souvenir Program Commemorating the 150th Anniversary of the Founding of Adams County. Gettysburg, Pa.: Adams County Sesqui-Centennial Committee, 1950. 56 p. [7100]

Historical Handbook Committee, comp. Historie Adams County, Pennsylvania: A Pietorial Reeord. Gettysburg, Pa.: Times and News Publishing Company, 1950. 98 p. [7101]

History of Cumberland and Adams Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Warner-Beers, 1886. 516 p. [7102]

McPherson, Edward. The Story of the Creation of Adams County, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: Inquirer Printing Company, 1889. 50 p. [7103]

Pennsylvania Historical Survey. Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Adams County. Gettysburg, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1941. 313 p. [7104]

Reily, John T. History and Direetory of the Boroughs of Gettysburg, Oxford, and Adams County, Pennsylvania. Gettysburg, Pa.: J. E. Wible, 1880. 180 p. [7105]

Rupp, Israel D. The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1846. 620 p. [7106]

Sheads, J. Melchior. Little Known Faets About a Well-Known County. *In* Souvenir Program Commemorating the 150th Anniversary of the Founding of Adams County. Gettysburg, Pa.: Adams County Sesqui-Centennial Committee, 1950. 56 p. [7107]

Singmaster, Elsie. Of Human Interest in Adams County. *In* Souvenir Program Commemorating the 150th Anniversary of the Founding of Adams County. Gettysburg, Pa.: Adams County Sesqui-Centennial Committee, 1950. 56 p. [7108]

Young, Henry J., ed. The Formation of the Townships and Boroughs of York and Adams Counties. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK, 1939, 28-39. [7109]

ALLEGHENY

Cushing, Thomas, ed. History of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: A. Warner, 1889. 758 p. [7110]

Dermitt, H. Marie, comp. Fifty Years of Civic History, 1895-1945. Pittsburgh: Civic Club of Allegheny County, 1945. 61 p. [7111]

Durant, Samuel W. . . . History of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1876. 242 p. [7112]

Kane, John J., and George Rankin, jr. Your Future in Allegheny County. New York: North River Press, 1947. 51 p. [7113]

Kelly, George E., ed. Allegheny County: A Sesqui-Centennial Review. Pittsburgh: Allegheny County Sesqui-Centennial Committee [1938]. 402 p. [7114]

Lambing, Andrew A., and J. W. F. White. Allegheny County: Its Early History and Subsequent Development. Pittsburgh: Snowden and Peterson, 1888. 277 p. [7115]

——— Early History of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 4: 1893, 194-211. [7116]

Memoirs of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania . . . Madison, Wis.: Northwestern Historical Association, 1904. 2 vols. [7117]

Thurston, George H. Allegheny County's Hundred Years. Pittsburgh: A. A. Anderson, 1888. 312 p. [7119]

ALLEGHENY—LOCAL

Abbott, Walter S., and William E. Harrison, comps. The First One Hundred Years of McKeesport: An Historical and Statistical Description of the City from Its Inception Until Its Centennial in 1894. McKeesport, Pa.: McKeesport Times, 1894. 173 p. [7120]

Allison, Milton M. Robinson Run Sketches: I. Iffly—"Ghost Town."
WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 35: 1952, 93-102. [7121]

——— Robinson Run Sketches: II. The Nobles of Noblesburg.
WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 35: 1952, 133-156. [7122]

Bakewell, Mary E. Pittsburgh Fifty Years Ago—as I Recall It.
WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 30: 1947, 1-8. [7123]

Baldwin, Leland D. Pittsburgh: The Story of a City. Pittsburgh:
University of Pittsburgh Press, 1937. 387 p. [7124]
An authentic story which gives the general reader an impressionistic picture
of the development of the city of Pittsburgh.

Boucher, John N., ed. A Century and a Half of Pittsburgh and Her
People. New York: Lewis, 1908. 4 vols. [7125]
Publication of the familiar commercial type of county and municipal history,
of which the last volumes are generally contemporary biography. The manifold
aspects of local history are incorporated and well handled.

Carnegie Library. Pittsburgh in 1816. Pittsburgh: Carnegie Library,
1916. 75 p. [7126]

Chapman, Thomas J. Old Pittsburgh Days. Pittsburgh: J. R. Weldin,
1900. 237 p. [7127]

Church, Samuel H. A Short History of Pittsburgh, 1758-1908. New
York: De Vinne Press, 1908. 135 p. [7128]
Antiquarian treatment, episodic and unbalanced. Of value for history of
authorship and imprints.

Craig, Neville B. The History of Pittsburgh; with a Brief Notice of
Its Facilities of Communication . . . Pittsburgh: J. H. Mellor, 1917.
310 p. [7129]
For a half century the standard history of early Pittsburgh. Soundly based
on original manuscripts, old collections, old books, and old newspaper files, it
remains of the greatest value.

Dahlinger, Charles W. Fort Pitt. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 5:
1922, 1-44, 87-122. [7130]

——— Old Allegheny. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 1: 1918, 161-223.
[7131]

——— Pittsburgh in 1828, as Seen by Anne Royall. MAG. OF HIST.,
v. 18: 1914, 59-72. [7132]

- Darlington, Mary C.** *Fort Pitt and Letters from the Frontier.* Pittsburgh: J. R. Weldin, 1892. 312 p. [7133]
A combination of short historical essays and documents relating to early western Pennsylvania. Mainly of value to advanced historical students.
- Davison, Elizabeth M., and Ellen B. McKee, eds.** *Annals of Old Wilkesburg and Vicinity: The Village, 1788-1888.* Wilkesburg, Pa., 1940. [7134]
- Demorest, Rose.** *Pittsburgh, a Brief History.* Pittsburgh: Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, 1944. 15 p. [7135]
- Dumigan, David H.** *Welcome to Pittsburgh—the City of Tomorrow.* TELEPHONE NEWS, v. 46: no. 3, 1950, 2-14. [7136]
- Ellis, Agnes L.** *Lights and Shadows of Sewickley Life.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1893. 308 p. [7137]
- Errett, Russell.** *Pittsburgh in 1829.* MAG. OF WEST. HIST., v. 7: 1887, 33-44. [7138]
- Evans, Henry O.** *Life in Pittsburgh in 1845.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 28: 1945, 20-25. [7139]
- *The Penns' "Manor of Pittsburgh."* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 27: 1944, 116-128. [7140]
- First National Bank.** *The Story of Pittsburgh . . .* Pittsburgh: First National Bank, 1919-1930. 17 vols. in 1. [7141]
- Fleming, George T.** *History of Pittsburgh and Environs, from Pre-historic Days to the Beginning of the American Revolution.* New York: American Historical Society, 1922. 5 vols. [7142]
- Frew, Margaret A.** *Squirrel Hill.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 12: 1929, 242-256. [7143]
- Gilchrist, Harry C.** *History of Wilkesburg, Pennsylvania.* [Pittsburgh], 1940. 269 p. (Second edition.) [7144]
- Greater Pittsburgh, Anniversary Edition*, v. 31: no. 2, 1949. Pittsburgh: Chamber of Commerce of Pittsburgh, 1949. 142 p. [7145]
- Hawkins, Glenn B.** *Critical Survey of Pittsburgh as Seen by Travelers before 1808.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1926. [7146]
- Hine, Al.** *The City of Steel and Coal.* HOLIDAY, v. 6: October, 1949, 34-51, 128. [7147]

- Imbrie, Boyd V.** Pittsburgh, Pa.: Its Postal History [1786-1950].
AM. PHILATELIC CONG., 16th, 1950, 133-138. [7148]
- Jenkinson, Anna C., comp.** History of Bellevue: Historical Sketches
... Pittsburgh: Iron City Press, c1927. 141 p. [7149]
- Jones, S[amuel].** Pittsburgh in the Year Eighteen Hundred and
Twenty Six. Pittsburgh: Johnston and Stockton, 1826. 152 p. [7150]
- Kerr, Minnie M., and others.** A Brief History of Wilkinsburg. Wil-
kinsburg, Pa.: Wilkinsburg Bank, 1946. 46 p. [7151]
- Killikelly, Sarah H.** The History of Pittsburgh: Its Rise and Progress.
Pittsburgh: B. C. and Gordon Montgomery, 1906. 568 p. [7152]
Frontier times, pre-charter times and the history of the community are
followed by special chapters on schools, churches, hospitals, newspapers, etc.
- Kryskill, William.** The Story of Hyeholde. Philadelphia: Dorrance,
1946. 253 p. [7153]
- Lamb, George H., ed.** The Unwritten History of Braddock's Field.
[Pittsburgh: Nicholson], 1917. 336 p. [7154]
- Lewis, Virginia.** The Pittsburgh Scene, 1790-1949. CARNEGIE MAG.,
v. 22: 1949, 321-325. [7155]
- Macartney, Clarence E.** Not Far from Pittsburgh: Places and Per-
sonalities in the History of the Land Beyond the Alleghenies. Pitts-
burgh: Gibson Press, 1936. 138 p. [7156]
A little vest-pocket book of essays written by a prominent and busy clergyman.
Unpretentious and with no paraphernalia of critical scholarship, the volume
is very readable and suggestive. The author has caught the spirit of the
places and personalities included in the essays.
- Right Here in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: Gibson Press, 1937.
163 p. [7157]
A small volume of essays on sundry topics selected from the history of
Pittsburgh. Skillfully organized and written, the essays, while not critically
profound, are interpretative and very readable.
- Where the Rivers Meet. Pittsburgh: Gibson Press, 1946.
89 p. [7158]
- McKnight, Charles.** Old Fort Duquesne. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh
Peoples Monthly Press, 1874. 501 p. [7159]
- Mackrabie, Alexander.** Pittsburgh in 1770. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.,
v. 31: 1948, 113-114. [7160]

- Martin, Park H.** City of Bridges. *CARNEGIE MAG.*, v. 23: 1949, 154-158. [7161]
- Mathews, Alfred.** Pittsburgh and the Ohio River. *MAG. OF WEST. HIST.*, v. 1: 1885, 509-531; v. 2: 1885, 175-191, 258-272, 478-503. [7162]
- Morris, Emma D. A.** Old Springhill. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1938. [7163]
- Mulkearn, Lois.** Pittsburgh in 1806 by George Beck. *PITT*, no. 32: Spring, 1948, 24-31. [7164]
- Muller, G. F.** The City of Pittsburgh. *HARPER'S*, v. 62: 1881, 49-69. [7165]
- Neel, Gregg L.** Pittsburgh. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 21: 1938, 275-292. [7166]
- Nevin, Franklin T.** The Village of Sewickley. Sewickley, Pa.: Sewickley Press, 1929. 227 p. [7167]
- Parke, John E.** Recollections of Seventy Years, and Historical Gleanings of Allegheny, Pennsylvania. Boston: Rand-Avery, 1886. 385 p. [7168]
- Parton, James.** Pittsburg. *ATLANTIC*, v. 21: 1868, 17-36. [7169]
- Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** The Story of Old Allegheny City. Pittsburgh: Allegheny Centennial Committee, 1941. 236 p. [7170]
- Perry, George S.** Pittsburgh. *SATURDAY EVENING POST*, August 3, 1946, 14-15, 46-48. [7171]
- Potter, John E.** The Place of Pittsburgh in History. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 9: 1926, 1-23. [7172]
- Riggs, Walter L.** The Early History of McKeesport. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 13: 1930, 3-19. [7173]
- Schriftgiesser, Kurt.** Pittsburgh Story. *ATLANTIC*, v. 187: May, 1951, 66-69. [7174]
- Shear, John K.** Pittsburgh Rediscovered an Architectural Pioneer, Frederick Scheibler. *ARCH. REC.*, v. 106: no. 1, 1949, 97-99. [7175]
- Siebert, P. W.** Old Bayardstown. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 9: 1926, 90-103, 169-187. [7176]

- Steel City Saga, Pittsburgh's Early Years. U. S. STEEL NEWS, v. 14: no. 3, 1949, 1-8. [7177]
- Stevenson, William H.** The Historic Pittsburgh Point. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1928, 3-9. [7178]
- Stewart, Howard**, *comp.* Historical Data, Pittsburgh's Public Parks. Pittsburgh: Greater Pittsburgh Parks Association, 1943. 48 p. [7179]
- Tarentum's 100th Anniversary [1842-1942]. Tarentum, Pa.: Tarentum Centennial Committee, 1947. 55 p. [7180]
- Thompson, James H.** A Financial History of the City of Pittsburgh, 1816-1910. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1949. [7181]
- The Financial History of Pittsburgh: The Early Period, 1816-1865. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 33: 1950, 43-64. [7182]
- Pittsburgh's Worst Crisis in Municipal Finance—The Railroad Bond Affair (1859-64). PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 215-220. [7183]
- Wiley, Richard T.** Colonel Stephen Bayard, His Wife and Their Town. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 7-25. [7184]
- Elizabeth and Her Neighbors. [Butler, Pa.: Ziegler], 1936. 386 p. [7185]
- Wilhelm, Carl.** Complete History of the City of Allegheny, Pennsylvania . . . [Pittsburgh, 1891]. 155 p. [7186]
- Wilson, Erasmus**, *ed.* Standard History of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: Goodspeed, 1898. 1074 p. [7187]
A superior, detailed commercial publication, well edited and based on documentation, especially on newspapers.
- Wright, J. Ernest.** Pittsburgh Seventies. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 26: 1943, 137-150. [7188]

ALLEGHENY—TOPICAL

- Adams, Marcellin C.** Pittsburgh's Great Fire of 1845. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 17-36. [7189]
- Arensberg, Charles F. C.** The Pittsburgh Fire of April 10, 1845. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 28: 1945, 11-19. [7190]

- Beck, Virginia.** The Evolution of Government in Allegheny County, 1788-1808. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [7191]
- Burgoyne, Arthur G.** All Sorts of Pittsburgers . . . Pittsburgh: Leader All Sorts Company, 1892. 303 p. [7192]
- Dahlinger, Charles W.** Pittsburgh: A Sketch of Its Early Social Life. New York: Putnam, 1916. 216 p. [7193]
Highly valuable work of a critical research antiquarian and writer. Lover of local history, although a busy lawyer, this volume is the best work of many pamphlets and articles by the author.
- Davison, Elizabeth M.** More About the Naming of Wilkinsburg. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 174-180. [7194]
- The Econometric Institute.** The Long Range Outlook for the Pittsburgh Industrial Area. New York: The Econometric Institute, 1947. 31 p. [7195]
- Federal Writers' Project.** Pittsburgh. Tales of Pioneer Pittsburgh. [Philadelphia: William Penn Association], 1937. 28 p. (American Guide Series.) [7196]
- Goodfellow, Donald M.** "Old Man Eloquent" Visits Pittsburgh. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 28: 1945, 99-110. [7197]
- Greater Pittsburghers as We See Them.** [Pittsburgh: Perley], 1906. 225 p. [7198]
- Harper, Frank C.** Pittsburgh of Today: Its Resources and People. New York: American Historical Society, 1931. 4 vols. [7199]
- Hart, George S.** Tax and Budgetary Practice in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1937. [7200]
- Herbert, Anne H.** Personal Memories of the Darlington Family at Guyasuta. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1949. 39 p. [7201]
- Klein, Philip, and others.** Social Study of Pittsburgh: Community Problems and Social Services of Allegheny County. New York: Columbia University Press, 1938. 958 p. [7202]
- Kussart, Sarepta.** The Early History of the Fifteenth Ward of the City of Pittsburgh. [Bellevue, Pa.: Suburban Press, c1925]. 90 p. [7203]

Lambing, Andrew A. A Sketch of Catholicity in the City of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REV.*, v. 9: 1898, 293-304. [7204]

McLaughlin, Glenn E. Growth of American Manufacturing Areas: A Comparative Analysis with Special Emphasis on Trends in the Pittsburgh District. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938. 359 p. [7205]

A comparative analysis of industrial and population trends from 1869 to 1938. The author analyzes the reasons for the differences in growth among the various industrial areas of the country and places special emphasis on trends in the Pittsburgh area.

Mighty Pittsburgh Streamlines. *COMMONWEALTH*, v. 1: no. 11, 1947, 2-6, 25-26, 28. [7206]

Miller, Annie C. Chronicles of Families, Houses and Estates of Pittsburgh and Its Environs. Pittsburgh, 1927. 133 p. [7207]

Nevin, Adelaide M. The Social Mirror: A Character Sketch of the Women of Pittsburg and Vicinity During the First Century of the County's Existence. Pittsburgh: T. W. Nevin, 1888. 199 p. [7208]
Brief comments on many hundreds of individuals under such categories as beauty, talent, charity, music, wealth, art, ecclesiasticism, temperance, and society. Valuable mainly for feminism, social history and genealogy.

Nevin, Robert P. Les Trois Rois. Pittsburg: J. Eichbaum, 1888. 185 p. [7209]

Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce. Fifty Years of the Chamber of Commerce of Pittsburgh, 1874-1924. Pittsburgh: Murdoch-Kerr, 1924. 145 p. [7210]

——— The Mercantile, Manufacturing and Mining Interests of Pittsburgh, 1884. Pittsburgh: W. G. Johnston, 1884. 214 p. [7211]

Pittsburgh's New Powers; Bent Upon Rebuilding the City. *FORTUNE*, v. 35: 1947, 69-77, 182. [7212]

Schmidt, Salvin. The Telephone Comes to Pittsburgh. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1941. [7213]

Shetler, Charles W. The Evolution of the O'Hara-Schenley Properties in Allegheny County to 1880. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1949. [7214]

Smith, Percy F. Memory's Milestones: Reminiscences of Seventy Years of a Busy Life in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: Murdoch-Kerr, 1918. 292 p. [7215]

- Thurston, George H.** Pittsburgh and Allegheny in the Centennial Year. Pittsburgh: A. A. Anderson, 1876. 271 p. [7216]
- Pittsburgh as It Is; or, Facts and Figures Exhibiting the Past and Present of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: Haven, 1857. 204 p. [7217]
- Pittsburgh's Progress: Industries and Resources. Pittsburgh: The Author, 1886. 240 p. [7218]
- Wagner, Stanley P.** Natural Gas Comes to Pittsburgh. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1949. [7219]
- White, Edward, ed.** Pittsburgh the Powerful . . . Pittsburgh: Industry Publishing Company, 1907. 104 p. [7220]
- White, J. W. F.** The Judiciary of Allegheny County. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 143-193. [7221]

ARMSTRONG

- Armstrong County, Pennsylvania: Her People, Past and Present . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1914. 2 vols. [7222]
- Hammond, Olive L.** Social Life and Customs in Early Armstrong County, Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1930. [7223]
- Henry, Thomas J.** 1816-1916; History of Apollo. Pennsylvania. Apollo, Pa.: News-Record Press, 1916. 105 p. [7224]
- Smith, Robert W.** History of Armstrong County. Chicago: Waterman-Watkins, 1883. 624 p. [7225]
- Wiley, Samuel T., ed.** Biographical and Historical Cyclopedia of Indiana and Armstrong Counties. Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: J. M. Gresham, 1891. 636 p. [7226]

BEAVER

- Baker, R. L.** Description of Economy, Beaver County, Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 4: 1850 [183]-187. [7227]
- Bausman, Joseph H.** History of Beaver County, Pennsylvania . . . New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1904. 2 vols. [7228]
- Beaver County Looks to the Future. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 3, 1948, 3-15. [7229]

- History of New Brighton, 1838-1938. New Brighton, Pa.: Centennial Historical Committee, 1938. 187 p. [7230]
- McKnight, Robert W.** Ambridge. PA. PARK NEWS, no. 69: 1951, 8-9, 13-14. [7231]
- Monaca, Pa. Historical Committee of the Monaca Centennial.** History of Monaca, 1840-1940. [Monaca, Pa.]: Historical Committee of the Centennial [1940]. 168 p. [7232]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Beaver County. Beaver, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1942. 408 p. [7233]
- Reader, Francis S.** "Old Brighton": Sketch of Settlements Forming Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania. New Brighton, Pa.: F. S. Reader [1908]. 44 p. [7234]
- Richard, J. F.** History of Beaver County, Pennsylvania: Including Its Early Settlement: Its Erection into a Separate County; Its Subsequent Growth and Development . . . Chicago: A. Warner, 1888. 908 p. [7235]
- The Story of Beaver Falls. Beaver Falls, Pa.: Board of Trade of Beaver Falls, 1946. 33 p. [7236]

BEDFORD

- Blackburn, E. Howard.** History of Bedford and Somerset Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1906. 3 vols. [7237]
- [Byers, William L.]** A Brief History of Bedford County. Bedford, Pa.: Inquirer Press, 1924. 49 p. [7238]
- Gilchrist, Annie M.** A Brief History of Bedford, Pennsylvania, from Pioneer Days to the Present [1751-1949]. [Bedford, 1949]. 32 p. [7239]
- Harned, Ada.** Early History of Bedford, Pennsylvania, 1751-1850. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1940. [7240]
- History of Bedford, Somerset and Fulton Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Waterman-Watkins, 1884. 672 p. [7241]
- Notes and Sketches of Early Bedford County History. Bedford, Pa.: Pioneer Historical Society, 1946. 32 p. [7242]
- Shell, W. P.** The Annals of Bedford County. Bedford, Pa., 1907. [7243]

BERKS

- Balthaser, Francis W.** The Story of Berks County, Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Reading Eagle Press, 1925. 373 p. [7244]
- Berks County Bicentennial. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 6, 1952, 11-16, 23-24. [7245]
- Book of Biographies: This Volume Contains Biographical Sketches of Leading Citizens of Berks County, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1898. 739 p. [7246]
- Brunner, David B.** Poetical History of Berks County. Reading, Pa., 1902. 34 p. [7247]
- Clemens, Gurney W.** The Berks County Historical Society. PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 7: 1942, 55-80. [7248]
- Dunkelberger, James E.** Berks County Court Houses. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 17: 1951, 2-9. [7249]
- Endlich, G. A.** Political and Social History of the County. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 1: 1904, 21-27. [7250]
- Fox, Cyrus T.** Reading and Berks County, Pennsylvania: A History. New York: Lewis, 1925. 3 vols. [7251]
- Gerhard, Elmer S.** Early Berks Through Foreign Eyes. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 16: 1951, 109-112, 124. [7252]
- Graeff, Arthur D., ed.** Industrial Berks County, 1748-1948. Reading: Textile Machine Works, Berkshire Knitting Mills, 1948. 35 p. [7253]
- Handwork, Edna M.** Pleasant Valleys of Southern Berks. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 12: 1946, 15-17. [7254]
- Lerch, Lila.** The Berks County Folk Festival. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 16: 1951, 82-85. [7255]
- Major, Richard M.** Early Post Offices in Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 12: 1947, 51-54. [7256]
- Montgomery, Morton L.** Historical and Biographical Annals of Berks County, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1909. 2 vols. [7257]
- History of Berks County in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Everts, Peck and Richards, 1886. 1204 p. [7258]

- History of Berks County, Pennsylvania, in the Revolution, from 1774 to 1783. Reading, Pa.: C. F. Haage, 1894. 295 p. [7259]
- Political Handbook of Berks County, Pennsylvania, from 1752 to 1883. Reading, Pa.: Owen, 1883. 104 p. [7260]
- School History of Berks County in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: J. B. Rodgers Printing Co., 1889. 302 p. [7261]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** Early Narratives of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Berks County Historical Society, c1927. 188 p. [7262]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1941. 409 p. [7263]
- Rosenberger, Homer T.** Early Maps of Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 10: 1945, 99-102. [7264]
- Rupp, Israel D., comp.** History of the Counties of Berks and Lebanon: Containing a Brief Account of the Indians. Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1844. 512 p. [7265]
- Wagner, A. E.** The Story of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Eagle Press, 1913. 253 p. [7266]
- Warren, Louis A.** The Lincolns of Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 14: 1949, 83-85. [7267]

BERKS—LOCAL

- Ahrens, S. Helen.** Young Women's Christian Association of Reading, Pennsylvania, 1897-1947. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1948, 45-49. [7268]
- Albright, Raymond W.** Two Centuries of Reading, Pa., 1748-1948. Reading: The Historical Society of Berks County, 1948. 307 p. [7269]
- Althouse, Horace S.** Notes on the History of the Reading Post Office [1793-1936]. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 5: 1939, 14-17. [7270]
- Birch, Edith W.** The Benevolent Society—Reading's Oldest Charity. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 10: 1944, 7-12. [7271]
- Brinton, Robert F.** A Glimpse of Reading Mail Service Before 1792. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 5: 1939, 4-6. [7272]

- Clauser, Samuel L.** History Brought Home. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 16: 1951, 74-77. [7273]
- Croll, P. C.** Annals of Womelsdorf, Pennsylvania and Community, 1723-1923. Reading, Pa., 1923. 150 p. [7274]
- Early Views of Reading. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1948, 98-136. [7275]
- Fisher, Charles A.** Early Tulpehocken Settlers. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 4: 1939, 104-110. [7276]
- Friedmann, Anne C.** Reading, Pretzel Capital of the World. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1948, 72-75. [7277]
- Fryer, Benjamin A.** Congressional History of Berks (Pennsylvania) District, 1789-1939. Reading, Pa.: Historical Society of Berks County, 1939. 358 p. [7278]
- The Historical Chronology of Penn Square [1733-1948]. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 13: 1948, 137-142, 147. [7279]
- Hamilton, Milton W.** The Fryer Political Scrapbooks. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 11: 1946, 40-42. [7280]
- Handwork, Edna M.** Birdsboro, 1740-1940. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 5: 1940, 119-122. [7281]
- Hoch, Daniel K.** Journey to Weiser Park. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 15: 1950, 238-241. [7282]
- Kutztown Centennial Association.** The Centennial History of Kutztown, Pennsylvania. Kutztown, Pa.: Kutztown Publishing Company, 1915. 247 p. [7283]
- Levan, F. K.** Maxatawny Prior to 1800. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 4: 1894, 73-90. [7284]
- Montgomery, Morton L., comp.** History of Reading, Pennsylvania, 1748-1898. Reading, Pa.: Reading Times, 1898. 298 p. [7285]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** Annals of the Penn Square, Reading. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1933. 106 p. [7286]
- The Foundation of the Town of Reading in Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: School District of Reading, 1929. 210 p. [7287]

- George Washington and the Town of Reading in Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Reading Chamber of Commerce, 1931. 162 p. [7288]
- Of a Tomb in the Reading Cemetery and the Long Shadow of Abraham Lincoln. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 263-306. [7289]
- A Tale of Reading Town: An Episode from the Plot Against Washington. New York: Albert and Charles Boni, 1930. 229 p. [7290]
- Thomas Penn and the Town of Reading in Pennsylvania. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 10: 1944, 6. [7291]
- Walks in Reading Town. Reading, Pa.: Chamber of Commerce, 1945. 216 p. [7292]
- Reading and Berks County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 3: no. 6, 1949, 2-13. [7293]
- Sehl, Lillian W.** Fleetwood's Diamond Anniversary. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 14: 1948, 3-7. [7294]
- Shenton, Donald R., Leroy J. Kline, and J. Paul Burkhart.** A Town Rebuilt from Inside Out. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 16: 1951, 98-108. [7295]
- Stahle, William.** A Description of the Borough of Reading. Reading, Pa., 1841. 68 p. [7296]
- Topton, Seventy-five Years of Progress. Kutztown, Pa.: Kutztown Publishing Co., 1951. 96 p. [7297]

BLAIR

- Adams, David M.** Early Industries of Blair County. Roaring Spring, Pa.: Cove News, 1938. 23 p. [7298]
- History of Blair County Iron Works. Roaring Spring, Pa.: News Printing Company, 1938. 23 p. [7299]
- Adams, Paul G.** History of Hollidaysburg, 1790-1870. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1939. [7300]
- Africa, J. Simpson.** History of Huntingdon and Blair Counties, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1883. 761 p. [7301]

- Altoona, Pennsylvania. High School.** A History of Blair County, Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Altoona High School, 1938. 122 p. [7302]
- Bare, Daniel M.** Looking Eighty Years Backward and a History of Roaring Spring, Pa. Findlay, O.: College Press, 1920, 247 p. [7303]
- Baum, Arthur W.** Altoona. SATURDAY EVENING POST, v. 221: no. 39, 1949, 32-33, 156-158. [7304]
- Century-Old Altoona Railroad Town—Plus. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 17: no. 10, 1949, 3-6. [7305]
- Clark, Charles B.** A History of Blair County, Pennsylvania, 1846-1896. Altoona, Pa.: C. B. Clark, 1896. 116 p. [7306]
- Clark, Charles B., ed.** Illustrated Altoona. Altoona, Pa.: Altoona Board of Trade, 1896. 180 p. [7307]
- Davis, Tarring S., ed.** A History of Blair County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1931. 2 vols. [7308]
- Dumigan, David H.** Altoona Goes Ahead. TELEPHONE NEWS, v. 46: no. 5, 1950, 2-12. [7309]
- Ewing, James H., ed.** History of the City of Altoona and Blair County . . . Altoona, Pa.: Slep's Mirror Press, 1880. 262 p. [7310]
- Lingenfelter, William D.** A Civil History of the Early Development of the City of Altoona. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [7311]
- Miller, Mervin A.** Meet the Blair Family. Hollidaysburg, Pa.: Blair County Historical Society, 1946. 64 p. [7312]
- Passmore, Walter H.** An Educational History of Blair County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1930. [7313]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Blair County. Hollidaysburg, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1941. 293 p. [7314]
- Sell, Jesse C.** Twentieth Century History of Altoona and Blair County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Richmond-Arnold, 1911. 972 p. [7315]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** Captain Logan, Blair County's Indian Chief. Altoona, Pa.: Altoona Publishing Company, 1915. 40 p. [7316]

- Smith, Robert L.** Basic Industrial Resources of the Altoona, Pennsylvania Area. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949. [7317]
- Wiley, Samuel T., and Winfield S. Garner, eds.** Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Blair County. Philadelphia, 1892. 602 p. [7318]
- Wolf, George A., ed.** Blair County's First Hundred Years, 1846-1946. Altoona, Pa.: The Mirror Press, 1945. 526 p. [7319]
- Wolf, George A., and Harry A. McGraw.** Blair County's Postal History, and the McGraw's Blair County Place Names. Altoona, Pa.: Blair County Historical Society, 1947. 94 p. [7320]

BRADFORD

- Beirne, Virginia.** Publicity in the Early Days. *THE SETTLER*, v. 1: no. 2, 1952, 53-59. [7321]
- Bradsby, Henry C.** History of Bradford County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: S. B. Nelson, 1891. 1320 p. [7322]
- [**Craft, David.**] . . . History of Bradford County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1878. 492 p. [7323]
- Heverly, Clement F.** Bradford County Chronology, 1615-1800. *BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN.*, v. 9: 1915, 53-73. [7324]
- Bradford County Chronology, 1800-1815. *BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN.*, v. 10: 1917, 12-48. [7325]
- History and Geography of Bradford County, Pennsylvania. [Towanda, Pa.]: Bradford County Historical Society [1926]. 594 p. [7326]
- History of Albany Township, 1880-1885. Towanda, Pa., 1885. 130 p. [7327]
- History of Monroe Township and Borough, 1779-1885. Towanda, Pa.: Reporter-Journal Press, 1885. 209 p. [7328]
- History of Overton Township, 1810-1885. Towanda, Pa., 1885. 82 p. [7329]
- History of Sheshequin, 1777-1902. Towanda, Pa.: Bradford Star Press, 1902. 380 p. [7330]
- History of the Towandas, 1776-1886. Towanda, Pa.: Reporter-Journal Press, 1886. 362 p. [7331]

- Pioneer and Patriot Families of Bradford County, Pennsylvania. Towanda, Pa., 1913-1915. 2 vols. [7332]
- History of Camptown, Pennsylvania, 1792-1952. Camptown, Pa.: Camptown Civic Club, 1952. 52 p. [7333]
- Ingham, I. N. Olden Times in Bradford County, Pennsylvania. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 10: 1909, 119-135. [7334]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey. Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Bradford County. Towanda, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1946. 242 p. [7335]
- Sexton, John L., jr. An Outline History of Tioga and Bradford Counties in Pennsylvania . . . [Elmira, N. Y.: Gazette Company, 1885]. 283 p. [7336]
- The Story of Bradford County. Towanda, Pa.: Bradford County Commissioners, 1952. [7337]

BUCKS

- Battle, J. H., ed. History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania; Including an Account of Its Original Exploration: Its Relation to the Settlements of New Jersey and Delaware . . . Chicago: A. Warner, 1887. 1176 p. [7338]
- Book of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 558 p. [7339]
- Buck, William J. History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Willow Grove, Pa., 1855. 144 p. [7340]
- Local Sketches and Legends Pertaining to Bucks and Montgomery Counties, Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia?]: The Author, 1887. 340 p. [7341]
- Cummings, John and Audubon R. Davis. The Bucks County Historical Society. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 75-82. [7342]
- Davis, Knickerbacker. Bucks County, An Historical Area That Has Become Progressively Modern. COMMONWEALTH, v. 4: no. 4, 1950, 4-11. [7343]

- Davis, W. W. H.** History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Delaware to the Present Time. New York: Lewis, 1905. 3 vols. [7344]
- MacReynolds, George, comp.** Place Names in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Society, 1942. 474 p. [7345]
- Mann, Horace M.** The Bucks County Historical Society. PA.-GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 7: 1942, 9-28. [7346]
- Pervy, Charlotte S.** The Bucks County Scrapbook of Old Roads and Towns [c1700-1800]. [Doylestown, Pa.], c1948. 64 p. [7347]
- Robert Morris Envisioned Bucks County Development. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 7, 1952, 7-9. [7348]
- Wright, Caleb E.** Legends of Bucks County. Doylestown, Pa., 1887. 280 p. [7349]

BUCKS—LOCAL

- Bache, William.** Historical Sketches of Bristol Borough, in the County of Bucks, Anciently Known as "Buckingham", 1681-1853. Bristol, Pa.: The Author, 1853. 60 p. [7350]
- Barnsley, Edward R.** Historic Newtown. Newtown, Pa., 1934. 146 p. [7351]
- History of China's Retreat. Bristol, Pa.: Bristol Printing Company, 1933. 12 p. [7352]
- Bryant, D. S.** Newtown, America: Bucks County. AM. CITY, v. 67: 1952, 106-107. [7353]
- Buck, William J.** The Cuttalossa and Its Historical, Traditional and Poetical Associations. Doylestown, Pa.: Intelligencer Office, 1897. 90 p. [7354]
- Dana, Robert S.** Morrisville and Its Vicinity. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 242-257. [7355]
- Davis, W. W. H.** Early History of Bristol. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 548-560. [7356]
- History of Doylestown, Old and New, 1745-1900. Doylestown, Pa.: Intelligencer Office, 1904. 373 p. [7357]

- DuBois, Charles E.** Old Doylestown. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 670-676. [7358]
- Eastburn, Samuel C.** Langhorne and Vicinity in Olden Times. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 488-503. [7359]
- Fairless Hills. . . . A New Town for Steelworkers. U. S. STEEL NEWS, v. 17: no. 1, 1952, 20-21. [7360]
- Green, Doron.** A History of Bristol Borough. . . . Camden, N. J.: C. S. Magrath, 1911. 370 p. [7361]
- A History of the Old Homes on Radcliffe Street. (Bristol, Pennsylvania). Bristol, Pa., 1938. 319 p. [7362]
- Grundy, Joseph R.** Industrial Growth of Bristol Borough. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 97-102. [7363]
- Hutchinson, J. Pemberton.** Newtown Prior to 1800. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 386-405. [7364]
- Kenderdine, T. S.** When Newtown Was the County Seat. Newtown, Pa.: Newtown Enterprise, 1915. 21 p. [7365]
- Krauss, Fred A.** Quakertown. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 718-723. [7366]
- Parry, Richard R.** Old New Hope, Formerly Coryell's Ferry, Pennsylvania. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 547-564. [7367]
- Stow, Emma M.** "Old Bristol" [1681-1861]. D. A. R. MAG., v. 83: 1949, 394-396. [7368]
- Watson, John.** An Account of the First Settlement of the Townships of Buckingham and Solebury, in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 1: 1826 [277]-311. [7369]
- Wood, C. H.** Quakertown, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. POTTER'S AM. MO., v. 13, 1879, 457-467. [7370]
- Wynkoop, William.** Newtown—Old and New. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 287-295. [7371]
- Yerkes, Harman.** Morrisville the Capital. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 355-360. [7372]

BUTLER

- Brown, Robert C., ed.** History of Butler County, Pennsylvania . . .
Chicago: R. C. Brown, 1895. 1360 p. [7373]
- Butler County Sesqui-Centennial Association.** Butler County, Pennsylvania. [150 Years of History and Development]. Butler, Pa.:
Butler County Sesqui-Centennial Association, 1950. 198 p. [7374]
- History of Butler County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Waterman-Watkins, 1883. 454 p. [7375]
- McKee, James A., ed.** 20th Century History of Butler and Butler County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Richmond-Arnold, 1909. 1487 p. [7376]
- Sipe, Chester H.** History of Butler County, Pennsylvania. Indianapolis: Historical Publishing Company, 1927. 2 vols. [7377]

CAMBRIA

- Alderfer, Harold F., and Elizabeth Smedley.** Johnstown, Profile of a City Solving Its Problems. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 8, 1947, 5-12, 28-32. [7378]
- Alexander, E. P.** Disastrous Hour. RAILROAD MAG., v. 49: no. 1, 1949, 12-31. [7379]
- Baumgardner, Mahlon J.** The Summit Hotel. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 12, 1952, 3-7, 20-21. [7380]
- Beale, D. J.** Through the Johnstown Flood . . . Philadelphia: Edge-wood Publishing Company, 1890. 424 p. [7381]
- Benshoff, Harry M.** The World's Charity to the Conemaugh Valley Sufferers and Who Received It. Johnstown, Pa.: The Author, [1890]. 192 p. [7382]
- Biographical Cyclopedia of Cambria County. Philadelphia, 1896. 518 p. [7383]
- Bleyden, Paul.** Beula. PA. HIST., v. 14: 1947, 118-130. [7384]
- Cambria County Medical Society.** The Cambria County Medical Society, 1852-1932. Johnstown, Pa.: W. H. Raab, 1932. 351 p. [7385]

- Connelly, Frank.** Official History of the Johnstown Flood. Pittsburgh: Journalist Publishing Company, 1889. 252 p. [7386]
- Dieck, Herman.** The Johnstown Flood. [Philadelphia?], 1889. 244 p. [7387]
- Federal Writers' Project.** The Floods of Johnstown. Johnstown, Pa.: Mayor's Committee of the City of Johnstown, 1939. 36 p. [7388]
- Gage, Arthur N.** Order Out of Chaos; the Role of the National Guard in the Great Pennsylvania Flood. Harrisburg: The Telegraph Press, 1936. 105 p. [7389]
- Johnson, Willis F.** History of the Johnstown Flood; with Full Accounts also of the Destruction on the Susquehanna and Juniata Rivers, and the Bald Eagle Creek. [Philadelphia]: Edgewood Publishing Company, 1889. 459 p. [7390]
- Johnstown, Industry's "Custom Tailor." U. S. STEEL NEWS, v. 17: no. 1: 1952, 2-5. [7391]
- McLaurin, John J.** The Story of Johnstown: Its Early Settlement, Rise and Progress . . . Harrisburg: J. M. Placee, 1890. 380 p. [7392]
- McMaster, John B.** The Johnstown Flood. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 209-243, 316-354. [7393]
- Ogilvie, John S.** History of the Great Flood in Johnstown, Pennsylvania, May 31, 1889 . . . New York: The Author, c1889. 223 p. [7394]
- Shappee, Nathan D.** Johnstown and the Great Flood of 1889. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1940. [7395]
- The Johnstown Flood and Pittsburgh's Relief, 1889. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 79-98. [7396]
- Slattery, Gertrude Q.** Johnstown and Its Flood. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: The Author, 1936. 178 p. [7397]
- Standish, Kate A.** The Racial Origins of the Early Settlers of Cambria County, Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1934. [7398]
- Storey, Henry W.** History of Cambria County, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1907. 3 vols. [7399]

Swank, James M. Cambria County Pioneers: A Collection of Brief Biographical and Other Sketches Relating to the Early History. Philadelphia: [Allen, Lane and Scott], 1910. 138 p. [7400]

Walker, James H. The Johnstown Horror! ! ! or, Valley of Death . . . Stevenspoint, Wis.: Creore and Nickerson, 1889. 504 p. [7401]

CAMERON

Leeson, Michael A., comp. History of the Counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1890. 1261 p. [7402]

State Planning Board. Cameron County, an Analysis of Problems. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1937. 87 p. (Pennsylvania Planning Bulletin.) [7403]

CARBON

Brenckman, Fred. History of Carbon County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: J. J. Nungesser, 1913. 626 p. [7404]

Mathews, Alfred. History of the Counties of Lehigh and Carbon, in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Everts and Richards, 1884. 802 p. [7405]

Portrait and Biographical Record of Lehigh, Northampton and Carbon Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Chapman, 1894. 999 p. [7406]

Rupp, Israel D. History of Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon and Schuylkill Counties. Harrisburg: Hickok and Cantine, 1845. 568 p. [7407]

CENTRE

Biographical Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clinton, Union and Snyder Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1230 p. [7408]

Boalsburg, An American Village, Birthplace of Memorial Day. Boalsburg, Pa.: Boalsburg Fire Company, 1949. 36 p. [7409]

Centre County in Pictures, 1800-1950. Bellefonte, Pa.: Centre County Historical Society, 1950. [7410]

Centre County's Place in the Development of Pennsylvania. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 7: 1949, 5-8. [7411]

- Ferree, Walter L.** An Introduction to the History of State College, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1932. [7412]
- Hagerty, Mahlon R.** A History of Philipsburg, Pennsylvania, 1797-1860. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1942. [7413]
- Kapp, Ruth I.** Early History of Bellefonte, 1795-1835. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1936. [7414]
- Linn, John B.** History of Centre and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1883. 672 p. [7415]
- Maynard, D. S., comp.** Industries and Institutions of Centre County, with Historical Sketches of Principal Villages. Bellefonte, Pa.: Republican Job Printing House, 1877. 340 p. [7416]
- Rickard, R. B.** Philipsburg, 150 Years Old . . . PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 8, 1947, 3-7, 32. [7417]
- Rupp, Israel D.** History and Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1847. 1672 p. [7418]

CHESTER

- Alderfer, E. Gordon, and Berenice M. Ball.** Chester County Heritage. AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 1, 1951, 14-19. [7419]
- Anderson, Bart.** The Chester County Historical Society. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 194-197. [7420]
- Ball, Berenice M.** Tokens of the Past in Chester County. AM. COLL., v. 16: September, 1947, 9-11. [7421]
- Brinton, Francis D.** No Man's Land in Chester County 200 Years Ago. CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 15: 1939, 459-463. [7422]
- Cope, Gilbert, ed.** Historic Homes and Institutions and Genealogical and Personal Memoirs of Chester and Delaware Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1904. 2 vols. [7423]
- Daily Local News.** West Chester, Past and Present. West Chester, Pa.: Daily Local News, 1899. 279 p. [7424]
- Dumigan, David H.** Chester County—First in Pennsylvania. TELEPHONE NEWS, v. 45: no. 7, 1949, 3-12. [7425]

- Futhey, John S.** History of Chester County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1881. 782 p. [7426]
- Garner, Winfield S., ed.** Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Chester County, Pennsylvania, Comprising an Historical Sketch of the County . . . Philadelphia: J. M. Gresham, 1893. 879 p. [7427]
- Haines, Townsend.** Letters of Townsend Haines. CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 15: 1939, 473-477. [7428]
- Heathcote, Charles W., ed.** A History of Chester County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1932. 479 p. [7429]
- James, Arthur E.** Chester County Cloeks and Their Makers. West Chester, Pa.: Chester County Historical Society, 1947. 205 p. [7430]
- Lapp, Dorothy B.** 150 Years a County Seat (West Chester). CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 3: 1937, 103-107. [7431]
- MacElree, Wilmer W.** Along the Western Brandywine . . . [West Chester, Pa.: F. S. Hickman], 1909. 190 p. [7432]
- Around the Boundaries of Chester County. West Chester, Pa.: The Author, 1934. 600 p. [7433]
- Down the Eastern and up the Black Brandywine . . . [West Chester, Pa.: F. S. Hickman], 1906. 176 p. [7434]
- Side Lights on the Bench and Bar of Chester County. West Chester, Pa., 1918. 435 p. [7435]
- Oxford, a Representative Pennsylvania Borough.** Oxford, Pa.: Oxford Board of Trade, 1894. 79 p. [7436]
- Pennypacker, Charles H.** History of Downingtown. Downingtown, Pa.: Downingtown Publishing Company, 1909. 140 p. [7437]
- Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Annals of Phoenixville and Its Vicinity: From the Settlement to the Year 1871. Philadelphia: Bavis and Pennypacker, 1872. 295 p. [7438]
- Phoenixville 100 Years Old, Typically American.** PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 17: no. 10, 1949, 33-36. [7439]

Polk, William W. History of Kennett Square. CHESTER CO. COLL., nos. 1 and 2: 1936, 22-25, 52-56; nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8: 1937, 96-99, 128-131, 186-190, 231-235, 268-269, 306-309; nos. 9, 10 and 11: 1938, 339-340, 349-351, 371-372. [7440]

Reeve, J. Stanley. Red Coats in Chester County. New York: Derrydale Press, 1940. 393 p. [7441]

Sheeder, Frederick. East Vincent Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 34: 1910, 74-98, 194-212, 361-380. [7442]

Straley, G. E. Literary Values of Chester County. AMERICANA, v. 37: 1943, 485-494. [7443]

Thomson, W[ilmer] W. Chester County and Its People. New York: Union History Company, 1898. 982 p. [7444]

Two Chester County Craftsmen. CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 14: 1939 439-446. [7445]

Walton, J. S., and G. W. Moore. History, Geography and Government of Chester and Delaware Counties. West Chester, Pa.: Chester County Publishing Company, 1893. 196 p. [7446]

West Chester . . . Past and Present, 1799-1899. West Chester, Pa.: Daily Local News, 1899. [7447]

West Chester, Pennsylvania, the Most Important Suburb of Philadelphia. West Chester, Pa., 1888. 51 p. [7448]

West Chester Sesqui-Centennial [1799-1949]. West Chester, Pa.: Historical Booklet Committee, 1949. 152 p. [7449]

West Chester Sesqui-Centennial, The Picture Story . . . 1799-1949. West Chester, Pa.: West Chester Chamber of Commerce, 1949. [7450]

CLARION

Biographical Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson and Clarion Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1679 p. [7451]

Davis, Aaron J., ed. History of Clarion County, Pennsylvania. Syracuse, N. Y.: D. Mason, 1887. 664 p. [7452]

CLEARFIELD

- Aldrich, Lewis C.** History of Clearfield County, Pennsylvania. Syracuse, N. Y.: D. Mason, 1887. 731 p. [7453]
- Barrett, H. G.** History of Clearfield County, Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa., 1896. [7454]
- McCreight, M. I.** Memory Sketches of DuBois, Pennsylvania, 1874-1938; a History. DuBois, Pa.: Gray Printing Company [1938]. 79 p. [7456]
- What Happened to DuBois. FORUM, v. 88: 1932, 5-9. [7457]
- Pentz, William C.** The City of DuBois. DuBois, Pa.: Gray Printing Company, 1932. 195 p. [7458]
- Swoope, Roland D.** Twentieth Century History of Clearfield County. Pennsylvania. Chicago: Richmond-Arnold [1911]. 981 p. [7459]
- Wall, Thomas L.** Clearfield County, Pennsylvania, Present and Past. Clearfield, Pa.: The Author, c1925. 296 p. [7460]

CLINTON

- Corter, Samuel G.** The Early History of Lock Haven, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [7462]
- Federal Writers' Project.** A Picture of Clinton County. Lock Haven, Pa.: Commissioners of Clinton County, 1942. 195 p. (American Guide Series.) [7463]
- Furey, J. Milton.** Historical and Biographical Work; or, Past and Present of Clinton County. Williamsport, Pa.: Pennsylvania Grit Printing House, 1892. 417 p. [7464]
- Maynard, D. S.** Historical View of Clinton County, from Its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Lock Haven, Pa.: Enterprise Printing House, 1875. 228 p. [7465]
- Rich, M. B.** History of the First 100 Years in Woolrich. Woolrich, Pa.: Grit Press, 1930. 233 p. [7466]

COLUMBIA

Battle, J. H., ed. History of Columbia and Montour Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: A. Warner, 1887. 3 parts in 1 vol. [7467]

Bloomsburg and Columbia County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 6: no. 3, 1952, 1-18. [7468]

Diehl, Fred W. The Contest for the Division of Columbia County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 19: 1952, 101-104. [7469]

Freeze, John G. A History of Columbia County, Pennsylvania. Bloomsburg, Pa.: Elwell and Bittenbender, 1883. 572 p. [7470]

Historical and Biographical Annals of Columbia and Montour Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1915. 2 vols. [7471]

Parlor Town of the Susquehanna [Bloomsburg, Pa.]. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 3, 1948, 2-12, 26-27. [7472]

CRAWFORD

Bates, Samuel P. Our County and Its People. [Boston?]: W. A. Fergusson, 1899. 972 p. [7473]

Brown, Robert C., and others. History of Crawford County, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: Warner-Beers, 1885. 1186 p. [7474]

Connors, Robert E. A Geographical Analysis of the Dairy Industry of Crawford County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1952. [7475]

Higby, Mary A. The First Hundred Years of Townville and Vicinity. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Company, 1924. 136 p. [7476]

Huidekoper, Alfred. Incidents in the Early History of Crawford County. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 4: 1850 [113]-163. [7477]

Meadville—Progressive City. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 6, 1947, 3-8, 24, 26. [7478]

Miller, Florence G. Our Own Pioneers. Meadville, Pa.: Tribune Publishing Company, 1929. 210 p. [7479]

Smedley, Elizabeth. Meadville, from Village to Third Class City. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 15: no. 4, 1947, 3-10. [7480]

CUMBERLAND

- Carlisle and "Old Mother Cumberland" Celebrate. PA. DEPT. INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: nos. 6 and 7, 1951, 8-12. [7481]
- Civic Club of Carlisle, Pennsylvania.** Carlisle Old and New. Harrisburg: J. H. McFarland, 1907. 173 p. [7482]
- The Cumberland Blue Book . . . A Compendium of Information of Lower Cumberland County. Camp Hill, Pa.: J. R. Schwarz [c1908]. 100 p. [7483]
- Flower, Milton E., and Leonore E.** This Is Carlisle: A History of a Pennsylvania Town. Carlisle, Pa., 1944. 72 p. [7484]
A narrative of one of Pennsylvania's most historic towns.
- Gramley, Andrew D., ed.** An Introduction to Mt. Holly Springs, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Evangelical Press, 1944. 175 p. [7485]
- Hemminger, J. D.** Bridges of Cumberland County, Pennsylvania. Carlisle, Pa., 1905. 30 p. [7486]
- Klein, Theodore B.** . . . Early History and Growth of Carlisle. Harrisburg: Ray, 1905. 76 p. [7487]
- Miller, John R.** . . . Odds and Ends of Cumberland County History. Carlisle, Pa., 1912. 27 p. [7488]
- Reminiscences of the Walnut Bottom Road. Carlisle, Pa., 1904. 32 p. [7489]
- Murray, Joseph A.** . . . First Public Buildings in Carlisle: Court Houses. Carlisle, Pa., 1902. 32 p. [7490]
- . . . First Public Buildings in Carlisle: Market Houses. Carlisle, Pa., 1902. 11 p. [7491]
- Local History (Carlisle). Carlisle, Pa., 1902. 17 p. [7492]
- Nead, Benjamin M.** The Town of Carlisle, Pennsylvania and Its Historic Environment. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10. 1901, 146-152. [7493]
- Riley, Theodore M.** A Garrison Town in Pennsylvania Fifty Years Ago (Carlisle). PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 55-63. [7494]
- Seilhamer, George O.** Old Mother Cumberland. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 24: 1900, 17-47. [7495]

- Stewart, Helen W.** The History of Shippensburg, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1930. [7496]
- Thompson, David W.** Early Publications of Carlisle, Pennsylvania, 1785-1835. Carlisle, Pa.: The Sentinel, 1932. 133 p. [7497]
- Thompson, David W., ed.,** and others. Two Hundred Years in Cumberland County. Carlisle, Pa.: The Hamilton Library and Historical Association of Cumberland County, 1951. 388 p. [7498]
A compilation of source materials that portray principal events of county history in chronological order.
- Tousey, Thomas G.** Military History of Carlisle and Carlisle Barracks. Richmond, Va.: Dietz Press, 1939. 447 p. [7499]
Good research study describing Carlisle and the Barracks as trading post, frontier fort and military depot. The Indian School, World War I General Hospital No. 31, and Medical Field Service School are also discussed.
- Wing, Conway P.** . . . History of Cumberland County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: J. D. Scott, 1879. 272 p. [7500]
- Zuver, Paul E.** A Short History of Carlisle Barracks, 1757-1934. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., 1934. 157 p. [7501]

DAUPHIN

- Barrett, J. Allen.** Lykens—Williams Valley History—Directory and Pictorial Review. Harrisburg: The Author, 1922. 303 p. [7502]
- Biemiller, C. L.** History of a Candy-Coated Playtown. HOLIDAY, v. 1: September, 1946, 83-85. [7503]
- Commemorative Biographical Encyclopedia of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania . . . Chambersburg, Pa.: J. M. Runk, 1896. 1196 p. [7504]
- Dauphin County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 2, 1951, 7, 15-16. [7505]
- Donehoo, George P.** Harrisburg and Dauphin County: A Sketch of the History for the Past Twenty-Five Years, 1900-1925. Dayton, O.: National Historical Association, 1925. 2 vols. [7506]
- Harrisburg, the City Beautiful, Romantic and Historic. [Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, c1927]. 265 p. [7507]
- Egle, William H., ed.** . . . Centenary Memorial of the Erection of the County of Dauphin and the Founding of the City of Harrisburg. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1886. 397 p. [7508]

- History of the Counties of Dauphin and Lebanon, in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Everts and Peek, 1883. 2 vols. [7509]
- Hutchinson, C. H.** The Chronicles of Middletown . . . n. p., 1906. 266 p. [7510]
- Inglewood, Marian.** Then and Now in Harrisburg. Harrisburg, Pa., 1925. 181 p. [7511]
- In Years Gone By. Dauphin Borough, Pa.: Program Committee of Dauphin Borough, 1947. 39 p. [7512]
- Kelker, Luther R.** History of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1907. 3 vols. [7513]
- Light, Richard.** The Hershey Museum. PA. GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 7: 1942, 85-90. [7514]
- Morgan, George H., comp.** Annals, Comprising Memoirs, Incidents and Statistics of Harrisburg from the Period of Its First Settlement. Harrisburg: Brooks, c1906. 488 p. [7515]
- Morgan, George H.** Centennial: The Settlement, Formation and Progress of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania, from 1785 to 1876. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1877. 239 p. [7516]
- The Industries, Trade and Commerce of the City of Harrisburg. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1874, 1-120. [7517]
- Moyer, Nevin.** Military Milestones. Penbrook, Pa.: Triangle Press, 1946. 122 p. [7518]
- Watts, Irma A.** Historic Harrisburg and Its Environs. Harrisburg: Telegraph Printing Company, 1925. 39 p. [7519]

DELAWARE

- Ashmead, Henry G.** Historical Sketch of Chester, on Delaware. Chester, Pa.: Republican Steam Printing House, 1883. 336 p. [7520]
- History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1884. 767 p. [7521]
- Barringer, Richard W.** Radnor Township's History. TOWNSHIP COMM., v. 10: no. 1, 1951, 1-4. [7522]

- Chester, Pennsylvania: History of Its Industrial Progress and Advantages for Large Manufacturers. Chester, Pa., 1889. 100 p. [7523]
- Davis, James M.** Springfield Township. TOWNSHIP COMM., v. 10: no. 3, 1951, 1-4. [7524]
- Delaware County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 6: no. 1, 1952, 2-6, 9. [7525]
- Dodge, Allen C.** One Hundred and Sixty Years of Postal Progress in Delaware County, Pennsylvania. AM. PHILATELIC CONG., 16th, 1950, 118-132. [7526]
- Eckfeldt, John W.** Cobb's Creek in the Days of the Old Powder Mill . . . [Philadelphia: A. H. Sickler], 1917. 104 p. [7527]
- Garner, Winfield S., ed.** Biographical and Historical Cyclopedia of Delaware County, Pennsylvania. New York: J. M. Gresham, 1894. 500 p. [7528]
- Institute of Local and State Government. University of Pennsylvania.** Yeadon—A Civic Picture. Prepared for Yeadon Borough Council. Yeadon, Pa., 1940. 39 p. [7529]
- Johnson, George C.** Lansdowne Past and Present. Lansdowne, Pa.: The Author, c1908. 100 p. [7530]
- Jordan, John W., ed.** A History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania, and its People. New York: Lewis, 1914. 3 vols. [7531]
- McDonough, John E.** Idyls of the Old South Ward (Chester). Chester, Pa.: Chester Times [c1932]. 355 p. [7532]
- Martin, John H.** Chester (and Its Vicinity), Delaware County, in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: W. H. Pile, 1877. 530 p. [7533]
- Nether Providence Township. TOWNSHIP COMM., v. 11: no. 3, 1952, 1-3. [7534]
- Palmer, Charles, ed.** A History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1932. 2 vols. [7535]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Delaware County. Media, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1941. 287 p. [7536]
- Reeve, J. Stanley.** A Foxhunter's Journal. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1952. 520 p. [7537]

- Foxhunting Recollections, a Journal of the Radnor Hounds and Other Packs. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1928. 320 p. [7538]
- Further Fox-Hunting Recollections. New York, 1935. 160 p. [7539]
- Radnor Reminiscences, a Foxhunting Journal. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1921. 204 p. [7540]
- Smith, George.** History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Territory Included Within Its Limits to the Present Time . . . Philadelphia: H. B. Ashmead, 1862. 581 p. [7541]
- Smith, Henry V.** Chester and Vicinity . . . Chester, Pa.: The Author, 1914. 126 p. [7542]

ELK

- [**Kuhns, Mrs. John F.**] Loleta in 1910. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 452-460. [7543]
- Schout, Charles J.** Early St. Mary's and Some of Its People. Clearfield, Pa.: The Author, 1952. 221 p. [7544]

ERIE

- Bark, Emelia, comp.** Know Erie. Erie, Pa.: School District of the City of Erie. 59 p. [7545]
- Bowen, Dana T.** Historic Shipwrecks of the Great Lakes. INLAND SEAS, v. 8: 1952, 3-13. [7546]
- City of Erie Celebrates Centennial. LEAGUE OF CITIES OF THE THIRD CLASS IN PA., v. 16: No. 5, 1951, 15-17. [7547]
- Federal Writers' Project.** Erie: A Guide to the City and County. Philadelphia: William Penn Association, 1938. 133 p. [7548]
- Kent, Donald H.** Port of Erie . . . PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 11, 1951, 3-8. [7548a]
- Miller, John.** A Twentieth Century History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Lewis, 1909. 2 vols. [7549]
- Moorhead, Isaac.** The Occasional Writings of Isaac Moorhead. Erie, Pa.: A. H. Caughey, 1882. 258 p. [7550]

Nelson's Biographical Dictionary and Historical Reference Book of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Erie, Pa.: S. B. Nelson, 1896. 922 p. [7551]

Pennsylvania Historical Survey. Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Erie County. Erie, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1940. 374 p. [7552]

Ray, John W. Scraps of Erie County History. Erie, Pa., 1947. 45 p. [7553]

Reed, John Elmer. History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Indianapolis: Historical Publishing Company, 1925. 2 vols. [7554]

Robbins, D[avid] P. Popular History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Erie, Pa.: Advertiser Printing Company, 1895. 192 p. [7555]

Sanford, Laura G. The History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1894. 460 p. [7556]

Whitman, Benjamin, and Nathaniel W. Russell. History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Warner-Beers, 1884. 1245 p. [7557]

FAYETTE

Bell, Edmund H. Echoes of Early Brownsville. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 10-23. [7558]

Early Settlers in Fayette County Named in Land Office Paper. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 12, 1952, 14-15. [7559]

Ellis, Franklin. History of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1882. 841 p. [7560]

Fayette County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 4, 1951, 2-4. [7561]

Hackney, Jacob S. A History of the Medical Profession of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Uniontown, Pa., 1924. 299 p. [7562]

Hadden, James. A History of Uniontown, the County Seat of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. [Akron, O.: New Werner Company], 1913. 824 p. [7563]

Hart, John P., ed. Hart's History and Directory of the Three Towns, Brownsville, Bridgeport, West Brownsville . . . Cadwallader, Pa.: J. P. Hart, 1904. 686 p. [7564]

- Koval, Daniel R.** Social Life in Early Fayette County as Seen Especially in Church and Court Records. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1929. [7565]
- Leonard, McClelland.** Laurel Hill. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 12 1929, 102-111. [7566]
- McClenathan, John C.** Centennial History of the Borough of Connellsville, Pennsylvania, 1806-1906. [Columbus, O.: Champlin Press, 1906]. 564 p. [7567]
- Nelson, S. B.** Nelson's Biographical Dictionary and Historical Reference Book of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Uniontown, Pa.: The Author, 1900. 1225 p. [7568]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Fayette County. Philadelphia: Historical Records Survey, 1940. 291 p. [7569]
- Wiley, Samuel T.** Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. M. Gresham, 1889. 602 p. [7570]

FOREST

- Irwin, Samuel D.** History of Forest County. Tionesta, Pa., 1876. [7571]
- Leeson, Michael A.** History of the Counties of McKean, Elk and Forest, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers & Co., 1890. 970 p. [7572]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Forest County. Tionesta, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1940. 201 p. [7573]

FRANKLIN

- Chambersburg Development Committee.** Chambersburg: Its Record and its Prospect. Chambersburg, Pa.: Chamber of Commerce, 1945. 164 p. [7574]
- Cremer, C. W.** Historical Incidents Connected with Waynesboro and Franklin County. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1923, 346-370. [7575]
- Davison, Watson R.** Reminiscences of Greencastle. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1923, 534-552. [7576]

- Deatrich, Charles M.** Historical Sketch of Saint Thomas, Formerly Campbellstown. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1906, 244-285. [7577]
- Finafrock, John L.** Notes on Franklin County History. Chambersburg, Pa.: Kittochtinny Historieal Society, 1942. 95 p. [7578]
- Foreman, Harry E.** North Mountain Shadows and Loudon Road History. Chambersburg, Pa.: The Author, 1952. 176 p. [7579]
- Garrard, Lewis H.** Chambersburg in the Colony and the Revolution. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1856. 60 p. [7580]
- Gillan, W. Rush.** The Judieiary of Franklin County. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1912, 55-89. [7581]
- M'Cauley, I. H.** Historical Sketch of Franklin County, Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: D. F. Pursel, 1878. 322 p. [7582]
- Maclay, J. P.** History of the Early Physieians of Chambersburg. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1923, 477-491. [7583]
- Montgomery, John.** Medieal Society of Franklin County: Its History, and Sketches of Early Praetitioners of the County. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. R. Kerr, 1892. 62 p. [7584]
- Nead, Benjamin M.** Waynesboro: A History from Its Beginning to Its Centennial, 1797-1900. Harrisburg, Pa., 1900. 428 p. [7585]
- Old Mercersburg. New York: Journal of Ameriean History, 1912. 215 p. [7586]
- Richard, J. F.** History of Franklin County, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: Warner-Beers, 1887. 968 p. [7587]
- Schenck, B. S.** The Burning of Chambersburg, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1864. 76 p. [7588]
- Stoner, J. H.** Washington and Franklin County. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1939, 191-215. [7589]
- Thrush, Ambrose W.** The Genesis of Local Hospitals. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1939, 281-293. [7590]
- Medical Men of Franklin County, 1750-1925. Chambersburg, Pa.: Medical Society of Franklin County, 1928. 428 p. [7591]
- Unger, Frederick F.** Old Bridges of Franklin County. Mereersburg, Pa.: Mereersburg Journal, 1941. 99 p. [7592]

FULTON

- Greathead, Elsie S.** The History of Fulton County, Pennsylvania. McConnellsburg, Pa.: Fulton County News, 1936. 55 p. [7593]

GREENE

- Bates, Samuel P.** History of Greene County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Nelson-Rishforth, 1888. 898 p. [7595]
- Evans, Lewis K.** Pioneer History of Greene County, Pennsylvania. Waynesburg, Pa.: Waynesburg Republican, 1941. 177 p. [7596]
- Hanna, William.** History of Greene County, Pennsylvania: Containing an Outline of the State from 1682, until the Formation of Washington County in 1781. n. p., 1882. 350 p. [7597]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Greene County. Waynesburg, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1940. 259 p. [7598]

HUNTINGDON

- Adams, Joseph.** An Account of Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1853, 409-422. [7599]
- Commemorative Biographical Cyclopedica of the Juniata Valley, Comprising the Counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata, and Perry, Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. M. Runk, 1897. 2 vols. [7600]
- Historic Huntingdon, 1767-1909. Huntingdon, Pa.: Monitor Press, 1909. 183 p. [7601]
- Huntingdon County Historical Society.** Souvenir Historical Book, Issued in Connection with the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration of Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania, 1787-1937. Huntingdon, Pa., 1937. 113 p. [7602]
- Lytle, Milton S.** History of Huntingdon County, in the State of Pennsylvania from the Earliest Times . . . Lancaster, Pa.: W. H. Roy, 1876. 361 p. [7603]

Welch, Charles H. History of Mount Union, Shirleysburg and Shirley Township. Mount Union, Pa.: Mount Union Times Office, 1909-1910. 752 p. [7604]

Wolf, George A. A Division of the Names of the Inhabitants of Huntingdon County in the 1790 U. S. Census, Pennsylvania Section, into Townships. Altoona, Pa.: Blair County Historical Society, 1951. 11 p. [7605]

INDIANA

Anderson, William. A Brief Biographical Sketch of the Medical Profession of Indiana County. Indiana, Pa.: Times Steam Plant [189-?]. 200 p. [7606]

Blairsville Historical Record, 1760-1947. Blairsville, Pa.: The Young Men's Volunteer Fire Department, 1948. 271 p. [7607]

Caldwell, John A. . . . History of Indiana County, Pennsylvania. Newark, O.: The Author, 1880. 543 p. [7608]

Elkin, Cortlandt W. W. The Early Settlement of Indiana County, Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 267-277. [7609]

Heath, Harvey A. County Government Finances of Indiana County, Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1939. [7610]

Helman, Frances S. Indiana County, Past and Present. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 8: 1951, 39-40. [7611]

Kinsey, Charles E. History of Indiana, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [7612]

Saylor, Roger B., and Alice E. Warne. An Economic Survey of Indiana County, Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1950. 94 p. (Bureau of Business Research, County Study no. 4.) [7613]

Stewart, Joshua T., comp. Indiana County, Pennsylvania: Her People, Past and Present. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1913. 2 vols. [7614]

Trexler, Ralph O. History of Armagh, Pennsylvania. [Armagh, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1950]. 17 p. [7615]

JEFFERSON

- Elliott, Ward C.** History of Reynoldsville and Vicinity, Including Winslow Township. Punxsutawney, Pa.: Spirit Publishing Company, 1922. 97 p. [7616]
- McKnight, William J.** Jefferson County, Pennsylvania, Her Pioneers and People, 1800-1915. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1917. 2 vols. [7617]
- Pioneer History of Jefferson County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1898. 670 p. [7618]
- Punxsutawney Board of Trade.** Industrial History of Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania. Punxsutawney, Pa.: Spirit Publishing Company, 1925. [7619]
- Scott, Kate M., ed.** History of Jefferson County, Pennsylvania. Syraeuse, N. Y.: D. Mason, 1888. 753 p. [7620]
- Smith, William O.** Punxsutawney, 1772-1909. Punxsutawney, Pa.: Spirit Publishing Company, 1909. [7621]

LACKAWANNA

- [**Craft, David.**] History of Scranton, Pennsylvania. Dayton, O.: United Brethren Publishing House, 1891. 583 p. [7622]
- Durfee, John R.** Reminiscences of Carbondale, Dundaff, and Providence Forty Years Past. Philadelphia: Miller's Bible Publishing House, 1875. 150 p. [7623]
- Galatian, Andrew B., comp.** History of Scranton, Providence, Dunmore, Waverly and Humphreysville . . . Scranton, Pa.: Printed at the "Republican" Office, 1867. 416 p. [7624]
- History of Luzerne, Lackawanna and Wyoming Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: W. W. Munsell, 1880. 540 p. [7625]
- Hitchcock, Frederick L.** History of Scranton and Its People. New York: Lewis, 1914. 2 vols. [7626]
- Johnson, George H.** The City of Scranton, the Metropolis of Northeastern Pennsylvania. New York: Capitalist Publishing Company, 1904. 102 p. [7627]
- McKune, Robert H., comp.** Memorial of the Erection of Lackawanna County in the State of Pennsylvania. Scranton, Pa.: Walter, 1882. 115 p. [7628]

- Merrifield, Edward.** . . . The Founders of Scranton. [Scranton, Pa., 1916]. 14 p. (Lackawanna Institute of History and Science. Historical Series, no. 5.) [7629]
- The Territory of Scranton Immediately Prior to the Lackawanna Iron and Coal Company Purchase. [Scranton, Pa., 1896]. 15 p. (Lackawanna Institute of History and Science. Historical Series, no. 5.) [7630]
- Murphy, Thomas F.** Jubilee History; Commemorative of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Creation of Lackawanna County, Pennsylvania. Indianapolis: Historical Publishing Company, 1928. 2 vols. [7631]
- Platt, Joseph C.** . . . Reminiscences of the Early History of "Dark Hollow," "Slocum Hollow," "Harrison," "Lackawanna Iron Works," "Scranton," and "Scranton, Pennsylvania" . . . [Scranton, Pa.: Scranton Republican Press, 1896]. 36 p. (Lackawanna Institute of History and Science. Historical Series, no. 2.) [7632]
- Portrait and Biographical Record of Wyoming and Lackawanna Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: Chapman, 1897. 1077 p. [7633]
- Stephens, J. Benjamin, comp.** History and Directory of Newton and Ransom Townships, Lackawanna County, Pennsylvania; Including a History of the Wyoming Valley, and a Brief History of Pennsylvania and Lackawanna County. Montrose, Pa.: J. B. Stephens, 1912. 247 p. [7634]
- Stoddard, Dwight J.** Prominent Men: Scranton and Vicinity, Wilkes-Barre, and Vicinity, Pittston, Hazleton, Carbondale, Montrose, and Vicinity, Pennsylvania. [Scranton, Pa.: Tribune Press, 1906]. 300 p. [7635]
- Throop, Benjamin H.** . . . A Half Century in Scranton. Scranton, Pa.: [Scranton Republican Press], 1895. 355 p. [7636]
- . Historical Notes: The Settlement of Providence Township and Reminiscences of Early Scranton. Scranton, Pa., 1887. 15 p. (Lackawanna Institute of History and Science. Special Publication, no. 1.) [7637]
- Weyburn, Samuel F.** A Story of Lackawanna County and Lackawanna Historical Society. Scranton, Pa.: Lackawanna Historical Society, 1928. 32 p. [7638]
- Zierer, C. M.** Scranton as an Urban Community. GEOG. REV., v. 17: 1927, 415-428. [7639]

LANCASTER

- Alderfer, E. Gordon.** Lancaster County Is an American Tradition. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 7, 1947, 4-5. [7640]
- Biographical Annals of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1903. 1524 p. [7641]
- Clare, Israel S.** A Brief History of Lancaster County, with Special Reference to the Growth and Development of Its Institutions. Lancaster, Pa.: Argus Publishing Company, 1892. 317 p. [7642]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** The Early Settlement and Population of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1905, 151-171. [7643]
- Ellis, Franklin.** History of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Everts and Peek, 1883. 1101 p. [7644]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** The Birth of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1908, 5-39. [7645]
- . . . Lancaster County in Province, State and Nation. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 33: 1929, 21-43, 45-63. [7646]
- . . . The Political History and Development of Lancaster County's First Twenty Years, 1729-1749 . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 20: 1916, 37-68. [7647]
- Eshleman, H. Frank, comp.** . . . A Running Story of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 27: 1923, 39-71. [7648]
- Harris, Alexander.** A Biographical History of Lancaster County . . . Being a History of Early Settlers and Eminent Men of the County . . . Lancaster, Pa.: E. Barr, 1872. 638 p. [7649]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** A Brief Postal History of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 48: 1944, 1-37. [7650]
- Klein, Frederic S.** Lancaster County, 1841-1941. Lancaster, Pa.: The Lancaster County National Bank, c1941. 198 p. [7651]
- Klein, H. M. J.** Lancaster County, Pennsylvania: A History. New York: Lewis, 1924. 4 vols. [7652]
- Klein, Philip S.** Early Lancaster County Politics. PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 98-114. [7653]

Lancaster County Historical Society. . . . Report of the True Character, Time and Place of the First Regular Settlement in Lancaster County . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 14: 1910, 21-71.

[7654]

Magee, D. F. Grandfathers' Clocks: Their Making and Their Makers In Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 43: 1939, 137-164.

[7655]

Mombert, Jacob I. An Authentic History of Lancaster County in the State of Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: J. E. Barr, 1869. 617 p.

[7656]

Pennsylvania Historical Survey. Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Lancaster County. Lancaster, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1940. 294 p.

[7657]

A Petition of 1747. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK, 1939, 23-28.

[7658]

Portrait and Biographical Record of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Chapman, 1894. 689 p.

[7659]

Risk, Robert B. Observed and Noted: Reminiscences of Lancaster County. Lancaster, Pa.: Examiner Printing House, 1893. 504 p.

[7660]

Rupp, Israel D. History of Lancaster County . . . Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1844. 531 p.

[7661]

Smedley, Elizabeth. America's "Garden Spot" Ranks High in Industry. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 7, 1947, 11-13.

[7662]

—— "A State in Itself." COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 7, 1947, 7-10.

[7663]

Steinman, George. . . . Territorial Raids on Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1904, 97-109.

[7664]

Steinmetz, H. E. Political Divisions of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1900, 36-51.

[7665]

LANCASTER—LOCAL

Albright, John R. Historical Sketch of Reamstown, Pennsylvania. [Reamstown: Oran B. Boose, 1951]. 26 p.

[7666]

Beck, Herbert H. Rock Springs and Their Historic Surroundings. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 47: 1943, 45-58.

[7667]

- Brackbill, Martin H.** The Manor of Conestoga in the Colonial Period. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 42: 1938, 17-46. [7668]
- Brickenstein, H. A.** Sketch of the Early History of Lititz, 1742-1775. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1886, 343-374. [7669]
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** Odds and Ends of Local History. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1906, 181-215. [7670]
- Dubbs, Joseph H.** How They Were Named: Nomenclature of Our Townships. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 3-13. [7671]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** Early Columbia and Vicinity. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1914, 29-41. [7672]
- Eshleman, Wilmer J.** Three Churches in Three Southern Townships. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 51: 1947, 41-52. [7673]
- Heisey, M. Luther.** The Art of Photography in Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 51: 1947, 93-114. [7674]
- The Borough Fathers. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 46: 1942, 45-82. [7675]
- How Lancaster Grew, and What People Thought of It. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 45: 1941, 87-104. [7676]
- Stories Radiating from Conestoga Centre. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 56: no. 1, 1952, 1-19. [7677]
- Huebener, Mary A.** A Brief History of Lititz, Pennsylvania. Lititz, Pa., 1947. 23 p. [7678]
- Klein, H. M. J.** Lancaster City Faces the Future. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 7, 1947, 6-7. [7679]
- Lancaster's Golden Century, 1821-1921 . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Hager, 1921. 130 p. [7680]
- Lancaster Board of Trade.** Resources and Industries of the City of Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: Hensel, 1887. 98 p. [7681]
- Lincoln, James B.** . . . The Story of Caernarvon . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1914, 59-79. [7682]
- Magee, David F.** The Early Settlement and History of Little Britain Township, Including Fulton Township. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 138-151. [7683]

- New Holland, Pennsylvania. *The Three Earls*. (Historical Sketch of Earl, East Earl and West Earl Townships in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.) New Holland, Pa.: Ranek and Sandoe, 1876. 115 p. [7684]
- Out of the Past—For the Future [The Landis Valley Museum]. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 7: no. 4, 1941, 3-38. [7685]
- Phelps, E. J.** Historical and Illustrated Sketch of Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1897. 118 p. [7686]
- Pyle, James I.** The Story of Dillerville. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 53: 1949, 65-88. [7687]
- Riddle, William.** Cherished Memories of Old Lancaster—Town and Shire. Lancaster, Pa.: Intelligencer Printing Office, 1910. 334 p. [7688]
- The Story of Lancaster: Old and New . . . Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1917. 292 p. [7689]
- Tribute to Old Lancaster: City—County, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: L. B. Herr, 1908. 99 p. [7690]
- Robinson, Mary N.** Old Lancaster. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 4: 1900, 97-109. [7691]
- Ross, James H.** Our City Government. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 47: 1943, 106-116. [7692]
- Sener, Samuel M.** Lancaster Townstead: How, When and Where Laid Out by the Hamiltons in 1730. Lancaster, Pa., 1901. 14 p. [7693]
- Millersville and Other Early Towns Established by Lotteries. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 4: 1899, 23-30. [7694]
- Seyfert, A. G.** Samuel Bowman and the Village He Founded. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 1: 1896, 133-140. [7695]
- Steinman, George.** Lancaster Borough. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 4: 1900, 143-152. [7696]
- Weaver, Martin G.** A History of New Holland, Pennsylvania, Covering Its Growth, and Activities During Two Hundred Years of Existence, 1728-1928. New Holland, Pa.: New Holland Clarion, 1928. 184 p. [7697]

- Worner, William F.** Old Lancaster, Tales and Traditions. Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1927. 261 p. [7698]
- [**Wright, Samuel.**] Hempfield: The Beginning of Columbia. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 215-226. [7699]
- Zook, John G.** Historical and Pictorial Lititz . . . Lititz, Pa.: Express Printing Company, 1905. 217 p. [7700]

LAWRENCE

- Book of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of Lawrence County, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1897. 668 p. [7701]
- Durant, Samuel W.** . . . History of Lawrence County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1877. 228 p. [7702]
- Hazen, Aaron L., comp.** 20th Century History of New Castle and Lawrence County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Richmond-Arnold, 1908. 1015 p. [7703]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Lawrence County. New Castle, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1942. 392 p. [7704]
- Wood, W. W.** Historical Review of the Towns and Business Houses, Including Valuable . . . Information of Lawrence County. New Castle, Pa., 1887. 132 p. [7705]

LEBANON

- Bierman, Elijah B.** A Visit to Annville Sixty Years Ago. Lebanon, Pa.: Weigley, 1899. 147 p. [7706]
- Biographical Annals of Lebanon County, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1904. 772 p. [7707]
- Brendle, Abraham S.** A Brief History of Schaefferstown. York, Pa.: Dispatch Publishing Company, 1901. 233 p. [7708]
- Breslin, William M.** A History of Lebanon County Prior to 1876. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1913, 121-140. [7709]
- Croll, P. C.** Lebanon and Its Environs: A Brief Historical Sketch. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 14: 1905, 38-51. [7710]
- Dumigan, David H.** Lebanon, City and County of Neighbors. TELEPHONE NEWS, v. 45: no. 6, 1949, 1-10. [7711]

- Early, John W.** Palmyra, Its History and Its Surroundings. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1908, 253-291. [7712]
- Egle, William H.** History of the County of Lebanon. Philadelphia, 1883. 360 p. [7713]
- Graeff, Arthur D., comp.** Lebanon County Through the Centuries. Lebanon, Pa.: Lebanon Steel Foundry, 1945. 35 p. [7714]
- Grier, Nathan M.** Some Social and Economic Trends in Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1937, 119-166. [7715]
- Grumbine, Ezra L.** Folk-Lore of Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905-1906, 254-294. [7716]
- Stories of Old Stumpstown . . . LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1910, 153-276. [7717]
- Heilman, Samuel P.** A Story of Beginnings and First Things in Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1912, 27-56. [7718]
- Krall, John M.** Millbach History and Lore. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1914, 265-282. [7719]
- Kreider, Olive S.** The Development of East Lebanon. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1938, 169-221. [7720]
- Lebanon—The City and the County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 3: no. 3, 1949, 2-11. [7721]
- Lebanon County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 2, 1951, 2-3, 16. [7722]
- Lebanon Forges Ahead as a Progressive Community. LEAGUE OF CITIES OF THE THIRD CLASS IN PA., v. 16: no. 4, 1951, 2-6. [7723]
- Miller, Frederic K.** The Rise of an Iron Community: An Economic History of Lebanon County, Pennsylvania from 1740 to 1865. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1948. (*Also* LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1950-52. 196 p.) [7724]
- Schantz, Franklin J. F.** Myerstown, Its Men and Events of the Past. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1907, 5-19. [7725]
- Seltzer, A. Frank.** Steitztown. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905-1906, 79-83. [7726]
- Shank, Ray.** Lebanon: Its Economic, Political and Social Development Between 1845-1865. Temple University, master's thesis. 1943. [7727]

- Strouss, Benjamin M.** The Founding of Fredericksburg. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1913, 97-113. [7728]
- Warner, Joseph H.** Annville: Township and Town. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1910, 69-127. [7729]
- Weirick, Charles D.** Early and Historic Churches in Lebanon Valley Prior to 1800. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1936, 3-51. [7730]
- Lebanon City and County in Brief Sketches. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1929-1935, 217-242. [7731]
- Young, Hiram.** A Brief History of Schaefferstown. n. p. [c1900]. 234 p. [7732]
- Zerbe, Charles M.** Annals of Schaefferstown, with Some Reference to the Early Jewish Community. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1908, 294-316. [7733]

LEHIGH

- Allentown and Lehigh County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 4: no. 3, 1950, 2-18. [7734]
- Allentown Board of Trade.** Descriptive History of the City of Allentown. Allentown, Pa., 1896. 109 p. [7735]
- Baum, Arthur W.** Cities of America (Allentown). SATURDAY EVENING POST, v. 221: no. 39, 1949, 32-33. [7736]
- Boyer, Melville J.** Filming "Historic Allentown." PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 299-300. [7737]
- Glace, William H.** Early History and Reminiscences of Catasauqua, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: Searle and Dressler, 1914. 112 p. [7738]
- Hauser, James J.** A History of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Settlements to the Present Time. Emaus, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1901. 93 p. [7739]
- Northampton Town and Allentown. PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 102-111, 208-211, 244-252. [7740]
- History of Allentown, Pennsylvania, Past, Present and Future. Allentown, Pa., 1886. 168 p. [7741]
- Horne, A. R.** History of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: T. H. Diehl, n. d. [7742]

- Lambert, James F., Henry J. Reinhard, Alfred C. Lewis**, and others. A History of Catasauqua in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: Searle and Dressler, 1914. 408 p. [7743]
- Miller, Benjamin L.** Early History of Lehigh County Outlined. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 11: 1942, 3-10. [7744]
- Ohl, Albert.** History of the Milfords (Lehigh County, Pa.) Upper and Lower, 1732-1947. Coopersburg, Pa.: The Author, 1952. 72 p. [7745]
- History of Upper Saucon Township, Lehigh County, Pa., 1732-1947 . . . Coopersburg, Pa.: The Author, 1952. 151 p. [7746]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Lehigh County. Allentown, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1946. 262 p. [7747]
- Pretz, Reuben C.** Allentown as the Boys of the 1880's Knew It. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 13: 1943, 20-21. [7749]
- Roberts, Charles R.** Early History of Allentown. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1939, 81-87. [7750]
- A Glimpse at Allentown, Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 291-298. [7751]
- Roberts, Charles R., comp.** History of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: Lehigh Valley Publishing Company, 1914. 3 vols. [7752]
- Roberts, Charles R.** Lehigh County. PA.-GERMANIA, v. 1: n. s., 1912. 742-747. [7753]
- Lehigh County as a Part of Bucks County Prior to 1752. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 12: 1939, 47-49. [7754]
- Schantz, Franklin J. F.** Allentown and Its Vicinity about Sixty Years ago. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 1: 1908, 154-183. [7755]
- Snyder, Henry L.** Old Zionsville. Miami, Fla.: Southern Publishing Co., 1947. 64 p. [7756]
- Wilcox, William J.** The George Taylor House at Catasauqua. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 15: 1946, 47-51. [7757]

- Williams, David G.** Grouse Hall. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 19: 1952, 37-59. [7758]
- Northampton Township, Lehigh County's Atlantis. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 15: 1946, 53-66. [7759]
- Peter Blank Log House in the Lower Jordan Valley. *LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 19: 1952, 61-72. [7760]

LUZERNE

- Bradsby, Henry C., ed.** History of Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: S. B. Nelson, 1893. 1509 p. [7761]
- Brewster, William.** History of the Certified Township of Kingston, Pennsylvania, 1769-1929. [Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Smith-Bennett, c1930.] 580 p. [7762]
- Brower, Edith.** Little Old Wilkes-Barre as I Knew It. *WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC.*, v. 18: 1923, 1-58. [7763]
- Carpenter, Benjamin H.** The History of Glen Summit Springs. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1936. 146 p. [7764]
- French, Samuel L.** Reminiscences of Plymouth, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. [New York: Lotus Press], 1914. 94 p. [7765]
- Harvey, Oscar J.** The Beginnings of Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. *WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL.*, v. 13: 1914, 93-123. [7766]
- A History of Wilkes-Barre, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania . . . Including Chapters of Newly-Discovered Early Wyoming Valley. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Raeder Press, 1909-1930. 6 vols. [7767]
- History of Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. New York: W. W. Munsell, 1880. 452 p. [7768]
- Martin, M. J.** Jay Gould and His Tannery. Scranton, Pa.: Lackawanna Historical Society, 1945. 49 p. [7769]
- Pearce, Stewart.** Annals of Luzerne County . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1860. 554 p. [7770]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Luzerne County. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1938. 239 p. [7771]

Plumb, Henry B. History of Hanover Township, Including Sugar Notch, Ashley, and Nanticoke Boroughs, and also a History of Wyoming Valley . . . Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Baur, 1885. 498 p. [7772]

Ryman, William P. The Early Settlement of Dallas Township, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1901. 152 p. [7773]

Sutherland, John H., comp. The City of Wilkes-Barre and Vicinity, and Their Resources . . . Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wilkes-Barre Leader Publishing House, 1897. 151 p. [7774]

Whyte, William E. . . . Centennial Chronology of the County of Luzerne, 1776 . . . 1876. Pittston, Pa.: D. H. Huntington, 1886. 146 p. [7775]

Wilkes-Barre (The "Diamond City"), Luzerne County, Pennsylvania: Its History, Its Natural Resources, Its Industries, 1769-1906 . . . [Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1906] 160 p. [7776]

Wright, Hendrick B. Historical Sketches of Plymouth, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Peterson, c1873. 419 p. [7777]

LYCOMING

Baldwin, Kate M. S. Muncy Reminiscences of the 1870's. NOW AND THEN, v. 6: 1941, 344-348. [7778]

Collins, Emerson, ed. Genealogical and Personal History of Lycoming County, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1906. 2 vols. [7779]

Cox, Joseph. Jersey Shore . . . A Tale of the Tiadaghton. Jersey Shore, Pa.: The Herald Publishing Co., 1951. 59 p. [7780]

——— Jersey Shore Celebrates 125th Anniversary. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 11, 1951, 9-13; no. 12, 19-24; v. 20: no. 1, 1951, 18-25, 29; v. 20: no. 2, 1952, 24-30; no. 3, 12-16; no. 4, 13-17. [7781]

Eldred, Charles E. Williamsport in 1830. NOW AND THEN, v. 8: 1948, 315-318. [7782]

Federal Writers' Project. A Picture of Lycoming County. Williamsport, Pa.: Frank H. Painter, 1939. 223 p. [7783]

Gross, Rebecca F. Fascinating Black Hole Valley. NOW AND THEN, v. 9: 1949, 141-150. [7784]

- Hess, Carrie B.** Hughesville and Its Founding Fathers. NOW AND THEN, v. 9: 1948, 1-8, 21-22. [7785]
- History of Lycoming County . . . Philadelphia: D. J. Stewart, 1876. 132 p. [7786]
- Kirk, Gertrude P., and Louisa W. Starbuck.** Early Life of William Simpson, Surveyor. NOW AND THEN, v. 10: 1951, 17-22. [7787]
- Lloyd, Thomas W.** History of Lycoming County, Pennsylvania. Topeka, Kan.: Historical Publishing Company, 1929. 2 vols. [7788]
- Lycoming County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 6: no. 6, 1952, 2-4, 13. [7789]
- Lycoming County Medical Society.** A History of the Lycoming County Medical Society. Williamsport, Pa., 1925. [7790]
- Meginness, John F.** Annals of Montoursville, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Times to the Present. Montoursville, Pa.: Globe Press, 1898. 122 p. [7791]
- History of Lycoming County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Brown, 1892. 1268 p. [7792]
- History of the Great Island and William Dunn, Its Owner and Founder of Dunnstown. Williamsport, Pa.: Gazette and Bulletin Printing House, 1894. 242 p. [7793]
- Lycoming County . . . 1795-1895. Williamsport, Pa.: Gazette and Bulletin Printing House, 1895. 82 p. [7794]
- Opp, Mrs. Howard C.** History of Clarkstown and Vicinity. NOW AND THEN, v. 7: 1942, 65-70. [7795]
- A Picture Gallery Made Up of Nineteen Portraits of Historical Characters of Muncy. NOW AND THEN, v. 8: 1946, 137-148. [7796]
- Rogers, Fred M.** The First Permanent Settlers of the Upper Loyalsock. NOW AND THEN, v. 7: 1943, 153-160, 173-176. [7797]
- Schnee, William E.** History of Black Hole Valley and Clinton Township. NOW AND THEN, v. 7: 1943, 89-93, 118-127. [7798]
- Whitacre, M. Elizabeth.** The Elizabethtown Pottery. NOW AND THEN, v. 10: 1952, 121-125. [7799]
- Wood, Nancy M.** Wolf Run and Mount Equity. NOW AND THEN, v. 9: 1948, 25-37. [7800]

[**Wood, T. Kenneth.**] "Along These Streets," Muncy, As It Was Populated in 1870. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 9: 1951, 280-289. [7801]

Wood, T. Kenneth. Muncy's Four Dr. Woods, in Service from 1803 to 1943. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 9: 1949, 67-72. [7802]

——— Muncy "The Ancient Borough." *NOW AND THEN*, v. 8: 1946, 99-114. [7803]

——— When the "California Fever" First Struck Muncy in 1852. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 6: 1939, 124-136. [7804]

——— William Kent Lathy, M.D. *NOW AND THEN*, v. 10: 1952, 161-166. [7805]

——— [Williamsport.] *NOW AND THEN*, v. 8: 1947, 213-218. [7806]

McKEAN

Hatch, Vernelle A., ed. Illustrated History of Bradford, McKean County, Pennsylvania. Bradford, Pa.: Burt, 1901. 261 p. [7807]

Henretta, James E. Kane and the Upper Allegheny. Philadelphia: [Winston], 1929. 357 p. [7808]

Lillibridge, C. W., comp. Historieal Data, McKean County, 1804-1945. Smethport, Pa.: McKean County Schools, 1945. [34 p.] [7809]

McDonnell, F. M., comp. The Book of Bradford . . . Bradford, Pa.: The Author, 1897. 100 p. [7810]

Stone, Rufus B. McKean, the Governors' County . . . New York: Lewis, 1926. 325 p. [7811]

MERCER

Coulter, Jennie F. The Early Churches of Mercer County, 1799-1811. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1933. [7812]

Durant, Samuel W. History of Mercer County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1877. 156 p. [7813]

History of Mercer County, Pennsylvania: Its Past and Present. Chicago: Brown-Runk, 1888. 1210 p. [7814]

History of Sharpsville, Pennsylvania. Sharpsville, Pa.: Sharpsville Diamond Jubilee, 1949. 36 p. [7815]

Simmons, Mabel M. One Hundred Years of Greenville, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1931. [7816]

- Stokely, Benjamin.** Remarks and General Observations on Mercer County, Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 4: 1850, [65]-82. [7817]
- White, John G., ed.** A Twentieth Century History of Mercer County, Pennsylvania . . . New York: Lewis, 1909. 2 vols. [7818]

MIFFLIN

- Cochran, Joseph.** History of Mifflin County: Its Physical Peculiarities, Soil, Climate . . . Including an Early Sketch of the State of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Patriot Publishing Company, 1879. 422 p. [7819]
- James, Henry F.** The Kishacoquillas Valley: A Study in Human Geography. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 28: 1930, 223-239. [7820]
- McNitt, Helen M.** History of Lewistown, 1750-1850. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1931. [7821]
- Mifflin County Development Committee.** A Survey of the Resources and Opportunities of Mifflin County. Harrisburg: Archives Publishing Company, 1947. 195 p. [7822]
- Stroup, J. Martin, and Raymond M. Bell.** The Genesis of Mifflin County, Pennsylvania. Lewistown, Pa., 1939. 68 p. [7823]
- ———— **Pioneers of Mifflin County, Pennsylvania.** Lewistown, Pa., 1942. 41 p. [7824]

MONROE

- Burrell, Abram B.** Reminiscences of George La Bar, the Centenarian of Monroe County, Pennsylvania . . . and Incidents in the Early Settlement of the Pennsylvania Side of the River Valley, from Easton to Bushkill. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1870. 111 p. [7825]
- Evans, Morris, comp.** Picturesque Monroe County, Pennsylvania . . . Stroudsburg, Pa.: The Author, [1898]. [107] p. [7826]
- Keller, Robert B.** History of Monroe County, Pennsylvania. Stroudsburg, Pa.: Monroe Publishing Company, 1927. 500 p. [7827]
- Koehler, Leroy J.** The History of Monroe County, Pennsylvania, During the Civil War. Stroudsburg, Pa.: Monroe County Historical Society and Monroe County Commissioners, 1950. 250 p. [7828]

- Koehler, Leroy J., Robert Brown, and Arlington W. Williams.** *The Founding of Monroe County.* Stroudsburg, Pa.: Monroe County Historical Society, 1936. 26 p. [7829]
- Lantz, J.** *Picturesque Monroe County.* Stroudsburg, Pa., 1897. 163 p. [7830]
- Mathews, Alfred, ed.** *History of Wayne, Pike and Monroe Counties, Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: R. T. Peek, 1886. 1283 p. [7831]
- Meyers, Dorothy B.** *Beginnings in Monroe County.* Temple University, master's thesis. 1942. [7832]
- Walters, Mrs. Horace G.** *Monroe County.* COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 3, 1951, 2-5, 16. [7833]

MONTGOMERY

- Alderfer, E. Gordon.** *The Montgomery County Story.* Norristown, Pa.: Commissioners of Montgomery County, 1951. 213 p. [7834]
- Auge, M.** *Lives of the Eminent Dead and Biographical Notes of Prominent Living Citizens of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.* Norristown, Pa.: The Author, 1879. 568 p. [7835]
- Bean, Theodore W., ed.** *History of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Everts and Peck, 1884. 1197 p. [7836]
- Buck, William J.** *History of Montgomery County Within the Schuylkill Valley . . .* Norristown, Pa.: E. L. Aeker, 1859. 124 p. [7837]
- *Local Sketches and Legends Pertaining to Bucks and Montgomery Counties, Pennsylvania.* [Philadelphia?]: The Author, 1887. 340 p. [7838]
- Cook, Chester P.** *Map Making and Some Maps of Montgomery County.* MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939, 51-56. [7839]
- Cox, Eugene A.** *Heraldry and Seals of Montgomery County.* MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1947, 3-16. [7840]
- Harley, J. K.** *A History and Geography of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia, 1891. 116 p. [7841]
- Hunsicker, Clifton S.** *Montgomery County, Pennsylvania: A History.* New York: Lewis, 1923. 3 vols. [7842]

- Kriebel, Howard W.** A Brief History of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown, Pa.: School Directors' Association, 1923. 216 p. [7843]
- Montgomery County, A Governmental Picture. Norristown, Pa.: Commissioners of Montgomery County, 1949. 42 p. [7844]
- Roberts, Charles R.** Sketches of Some Early Settlers of Montgomery County. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1937, 126-135. [7845]
- Roberts, Ellwood, ed.** Biographical Annals of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. New York: T. S. Benham, 1904. 2 vols. [7846]
- Sligluff, Ella.** Outstanding Women of Montgomery County. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1937, 101-111. [7847]
- Smedley, Elizabeth, and others.** Montgomery County, Profile of a Pennsylvania Subdivision. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 4, 1947, 3-8, 20-26. [7848]
- Wiley, Samuel T., ed.** Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Biographical Publishing Company, 1895. 652 p. [7849]

MONTGOMERY—LOCAL

- Allebach, David K.** History of Hatfield, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Hatfield, Pa.: The Author, 1944. 120 p. [7850]
- Barker, Charles R.** Historieal Gleanings South of the Schuylkill. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1941, 323-329; v. 3: 1941, 33-41; v. 5: 1945, 12-22. [7851]
- Lost Townships of Montgomery County. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1938, 195-211. [7852]
- Beck, Clara A.** History of Whitpain Township. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1946, 106-117, 179-218; v. 5: 1947, 311-326. [7853]
- Boorse, John C.** Some Unwritten History of Towamensing. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905, 57-66. [7854]
- Buck, William J.** The History of Mooreland . . . MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1947, 30-81. [7855]

- The History of Moreland from Its First Purchase to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1852. 34 p. [7856]
- Carrell, John B.** Four Miles of Historic Road. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1940, 78-86. [7857]
- Cheltenham Township. TOWNSHIP COMM., v. 9: no. 3, 1950, 1-8, 11. [7858]
- Copp, Carrie V. S.** Looking Backward. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 8: 1944, 3-11. [7859]
- Degn, William L.** The History of Hope Lodge. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1939, 324-326. [7860]
- Develin, Dora.** Historic Lower Merion and Blockley: Also the Erection or Establishment of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Bala, Pa., 1922. 131 p. [7861]
- Some Historical Spots in Lower Merion Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Guarantee Printing Company, 1906? 57 p. [7862]
- Dock, G., jr.** Sanctuary on the Perkiomen, Audubon's Farm, Mill Grove, Becomes a National Shrine. AUDUBON MAG., v. 53: 1951, 218-223. [7863]
- Dotterer, Henry S.** Falkner Swamp. Sehwenksville, Pa.: Grubb and Thomas, 1879. 22 p. [7864]
- Evans, L. Kryder.** Historical Sketch of Pottstown. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905, 345-366. [7865]
- Fisher, Daniel.** Norristown as It Was in 1814 and 1815. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1925, 115-142. [7866]
- Fisher, Frank C.** Cheltenham Village. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1939, 13-22. [7867]
- Francis, J. G.** Audubon's Holdings West of the Perkiomen. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1946, 153-178. [7868]
- Harvey, Margaret B.** Something about Lower Merion. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1895, 149-175. [7869]
- Heckler, James Y.** History of Lower Salford Township, in Sketches; Commencing with a History of Harleysville. Harleysville, Pa.: Weekly News Office, 1888. 456 p. [7870]

- Heysham, Theodore.** Norristown, 1812-1912: A Brief History . . .
[Norristown, Pa.: Norristown Herald], 1913. 71 p. [7871]
- Hough, Mary P. H.** Early History of Ambler, 1682-1888. Ambler,
Pa., 1936. 54 p. [7872]
- Jones, Arthur H.** Cheltenham Township. Philadelphia: University
of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 173 p. [7873]
- Landes, Henry S.** History of Souderton, Montgomery County, Penn-
sylvania. Souderton, Pa., 1930. 154 p. [7874]
- Lansdale Semi-Centennial, 1872-1922. Lansdale, Pa., 1922. 172 p.
[7875]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** Gulielma Maria Penn's Manor of Springfield.
MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1947, 247-259. [7876]
- Mathews, Edward.** History of Towamencin Township. Skippack, Pa.,
1897. 66 p. [7877]
- Towamencin Township. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.,
v. 3: 1905, 67-75. [7878]
- Morgan, Ralph.** Preserving the Heritage of Cheltenham Township.
OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 9: 1945, 12-24. [7879]
- Morrow, Edward.** Lorimer Park in Montgomery County. OLD YORK
ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 12: 1948, 23-30. [7880]
- Pearce, Josiah S.** Early Recollections of Ardmore. MONTGOMERY CO.
HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1944, 65-136, 169-247; 1945, 297-344. [7881]
- Pinkowski, Edward.** History of Bridgeport, Pa. Bridgeport: South
Side Press, 1951. 47 p. [7882]
- Roberts, Ellwood.** Plymouth Meeting, Its Establishment and the
Settlement of the Township. Norristown, Pa., 1900. 235 p. [7883]
- Schrack, David.** Norriton Township. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC.
PAP., v. 1: 1895, 122-133. [7884]
- Smith, Carl T.** Early History of Lower Pottsgrove Township. MONT-
GOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 8: 1952, 86-95; 192-201. [7885]
- Smith, Charles H.** The Settlement of Horsham Township. OLD YORK
ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1940, 3-17. [7886]

- Sidelights on the History of Graeme Park. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1945, 257-275. [7887]
- Souder, John D.** History of Franeonia Township. Harleysville, Pa.: B. L. Gehman, 1886. 102 p. [7888]
- Supplee, Mrs. A. Irvin.** Gulph Mills and Rebel Hill. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1947, 17-23. [7889]
- Yeakle, William A.** Whitemarsh. MONTGOMERY Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1895, 16-89. [7890]

MONTOUR

- Battle, J. H., ed.** History of Montour County. Chicago, 1887. 220 p. [7891]
- Brower, D. H. B.** Danville, Montour County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Hart, 1881. 288 p. [7892]
- Montour County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 6, 1951, 2-3. [7893]
- One Hundredth Anniversary of Montour County, 1850-1950. COMMONWEALTH, v. 4: no. 2, 1950, 2-13. [7894]

NORTHAMPTON

- Butler, A. W., ed.** A Visit to Easton, Pennsylvania, 1761. IND. MAG. HIST., v. 32: 1936, 266-274. [7895]
- Carling, William W.** Early Northampton County. Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1946. 6 p. (Bulletin no. 1.) [7896]
- Carling, George S., and William W.** The Historieal Society. Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1947. 6 p. (Bulletin no. 2.) [7897]
- Carter, M. H.** One Man and His Town. (Roseto) McCCLURE, v. 30: 1908, 275-286. [7898]
- Chidsey, Andrew D., jr.** Easton before the French and Indian War. PA. HIST., v. 2: 1935, 156-171. [7899]
- A Frontier Village: Pre-Revolutionary Easton. Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1940. 264 p. [7900]

- Condit, Uzal W.** The History of Easton, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Times to the Present, 1739-1885. Easton, Pa.: G. W. West, [1889?]. 500 p. [7901]
- Crichton, Samuel K.** Hometown Revisited: 19. Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. TOMORROW, v. 9: no. 11, 1950, 40-44. [7902]
- Dumigan, David H.** The Star of Bethlehem. TELEPHONE NEWS, v. 47: no. 7, 1951, 1-12. [7903]
- Ellis, F. . . .** History of Northampton County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: P. Fritts, 1877. 293 p. [7904]
- Erbe, Hellmuth. . . .** Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Stuttgart, Germany, 1929. 190 p. [7905]
- Federal Writers' Project.** Northampton County Guide. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1939. 246 p. [7906]
- Helfferich, Reginald H., ed.** History of Bath, Pennsylvania . . . [n. p., 1937.] 62 p. [7907]
- Heller, William J., ed.** History of Northampton County, Pennsylvania, and the Grand Valley of the Lehigh. New York: American Historical Society, 1920. 3 vols. [7908]
- Houseberg, Clarence R.** History of Education in Northampton County. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [7909]
- Kachline, Susan A.** Old Nazareth: A Brief Sketch of Early Moravian Life. Bethlehem, Pa.: E. H. Lichty, c1933. [7910]
- Kieffer, Henry M., trans.** Some of the First Settlers of "the Forks of the Delaware" and Their Descendants; . . . Being a Translation From the German of the Record Books from 1760 to 1852. Easton, Pa., 1902. 404 p. [7911]
- Levering, Joseph M.** A History of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1741-1892, with Some Account of Its Founders and Their Early Activity in America. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1903. 809 p. [7912]
- Martin, John H.** Historical Sketch of Bethlehem in Pennsylvania, with Some Account of the Moravian Church. Philadelphia: O. Rogers, 1872. 191 p. [7913]

- Myers, Elizabeth L.** The Upper Places, Nazareth, Gnadenthal and Christian's Spring. Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1929. 10 p. [7914]
- Nazareth, Pennsylvania, Bi-Centennial.** Two Centuries of Nazareth, 1740-1940. Nazareth, Pa.: Nazareth Item Publishing Company, 1940. 276 p. [7915]
- Northampton County, Profile of an American Community. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2: no. 2, 1948, 2-11, 16, 24-28. [7916]
- Reid, Grace S.** The Barony of the Rose: An Historical Monograph. (Nazareth) New York: Grafton Press, 1904. 58 p. [7917]
- Skillman, David B.** Easton in the First Half of the Nineteenth Century. Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1947. 8 p. (Bulletin no. 3.) [7918]
- Northampton County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 6: no. 4, 1952, 2-10. [7919]
- Trachtenberg, Joshua.** An American Jewish Community: Easton, Pa., on Its Two Hundredth Anniversary. New York: American Jewish Historical Society, 1952. 327 p. [7920]
- Walters, Raymond.** Bethlehem Long Ago and To-day. Bethlehem, Pa.: Carey Printing Company, 1923. 151 p. [7922]
- Weaver, Ethan A.** Local Historical and Biographical Notes, Collected from Files of Newspapers Published in Easton, Pennsylvania. Germantown, Pa., 1906. 315 p. [7923]

NORTHUMBERLAND

- Bell, Herbert C., ed.** History of Northumberland County, Pennsylvania; Including Its Aboriginal History; the Colonial and Revolutionary Periods; Early Settlement and Subsequent Growth; Political Organization; Agricultural, Mining . . . Chicago: Brown-Runk, 1891. 1256 p. [7924]
- Bird, S. John.** Early Shamokin. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 145-169. [7925]
- Boyer, Frank P.** Flavel Roan and His Diary. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 19: 1952. 40-48. [7926]

- Carter, John H. Spread Eagle Manor, Ancient Gateway to Northumberland County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 16: 1948, 21-27. [7927]
- Clark, Chester D. Formation of Townships in Northumberland County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 7: 1935, 212-266. [7928]
- Glimpses of Sunbury as Seen Through the Borough Ordinances. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 17: 1949, 92-104. [7929]
- Northumberland County in 1804 . . . NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 73-102. [7930]
- Fryling, Charles A. The Merchants of Sunbury, 1772-1861. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 17: 1949, 105-115. [7931]
- Gearhart, Heber G. Notable Women of Northumberland County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 220-245. [7932]
- Godcharles, Frederic A. The Great Milton Fire. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 14: 1944, 211-218. [7933]
- New Berlin. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 13: 1943, 119-125. [7934]
- Gutelius, C. Warren. Centennial Summer (1874) in Northumberland. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 16: 1948, 164-185. [7935]
- Northumberland. The Story of an Old Town, 1829-1929. Northumberland, Pa., 1929. 48 p. [7936]
- Haines, E. B., *comp.* Historical Sketch of Sunbury. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 7: 1935, 185-211. [7937]
- Haupt, Mynn S. Memories of an Old-Time Sunbury. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 9: 1937, 133-140. [7938]
- History of Northumberland County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Everts and Stewart, 1876. 161 p. [7939]
- John, Don D. The Diary of Eliza John. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 19: 1952, 49-70. [7940]
- Jones, Oliver H. Northumberland County Income, 1938-1947. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1949. [7941]

- Leshner, Will.** The History of Northumberland. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 7: 1935, 109-129. [7942]
- Saylor, Roger B.** An Economic Survey of Northumberland County, Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1950. 91 p. (Bureau of Business Research, County Study no. 1.) [7943]
- Snyder, Charles F.** The Boundaries of Old Northumberland—The Mother of Counties. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 19: 1952, 71-100. [7944]
- Pilger Ruh, Where the Tulpehocken Path Crosses the Appalachian Trail. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 16: 1948, 28-34. [7945]
- The Romance of Mahanoy. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 18: 1950, 86-93. [7946]
- Watson, M. Louise.** John Watson and Watsonstown. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 7: 1935, 157-168. [7947]

PERRY

- Gutelius, C. Warren.** The Marcus Hulings of Juniata Island. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 17: 1949, 70-77. [7948]
- Hain, Harry H.** History of Perry County, Pennsylvania; Including Descriptions of Indians and Pioneer Life from the Time of Earliest Settlement . . . Harrisburg: Hain-Moore, 1922. 1088 p. [7949]
- Long, Theodore K.** Tales of the Cocolamus. New Bloomfield, Pa.: Carson Long Institute, 1936. 152 p. [7950]
- Philomathean Society of Bloomfield, Pennsylvania.** The History of Perry County. New Bloomfield, Pa., 1882. 146 p. [7951]
- Wright, Silas.** History of Perry County in Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Lancaster, Pa.: Wylie and Griest, 1873. 290 p. [7952]

PHILADELPHIA

See—Section II, The Creation of Philadelphia

- Allinson, Edward P., and Boies Penrose.** Philadelphia, 1681-1887: A History of Municipal Development. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1887. 392 p. [7953]

- Bowen, Daniel.** A History of Philadelphia, with a Notice of Villages in the Vicinity . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1839. 200 p. [7954]
A gazetteer, with miscellaneous arrangement of data, and brief historical notes concerning institutions in the city in 1839.
- Burt, Struthers.** Philadelphia: Holy Experiment. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1945. 396 p. [7955]
The "biography" of Philadelphia by one of its most critical admirers.
- Butterfield, Roger.** Ben Franklin's Philadelphia. HOLIDAY, v. 9: June, 1951, 34-35. [7956]
- Collins, Herman L., and Wilfred Jordan.** Philadelphia: A Story of Progress. New York: Lewis, 1941. 4 vols. [7957]
First volume contains conventional historical chapters with no citations; other volumes topically arranged. Unusual wealth and range of information.
- Faught, Albert S.** Philadelphia in 1750. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 8: 1944, 20-36. [7958]
- Jackson, Joseph.** Encyclopedia of Philadelphia. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1931-1933. 4 vols. [7959]
- Johnson, Gerald W.** Pattern of Liberty: The Story of Old Philadelphia. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1952. 146 p. [7960]
A portrayal of Philadelphia of the 1790's when it was the national capital.
- Joyce, John S., ed.** The Story of Philadelphia. [Philadelphia: Rex Printing House, c1919.] 617 p. [7961]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** Early Philadelphia: Its People, Life and Progress. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1917. 339 p. [7962]
- Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Maerac Smith, [c1926]. 259 p. [7963]
- MacDowell, Lillian I.** The Story of Philadelphia. New York: American Book Company, [c1900]. 384 p. [7964]
- Mease, James.** The Picture of Philadelphia, Giving an Account of Its Origin. Increase and Improvements in Arts, Sciences . . . Philadelphia: B. and T. Kite, 1831. 2 vols. [7965]
Almost a source. Contains material not to be found elsewhere.
- Morgan, George.** The City of Firsts, Being a Complete History of the City of Philadelphia from Its Founding in 1682 to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Historical Publication Society, 1926. 619 p. [7966]

- Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** Philadelphia: A History of the City and Its People . . . Philadelphia: S. J. Clarke, [1912]. 4 vols. [7967]
A reliable, seriously-written history by a trained and industrious scholar.
- Penniman, James H.** Philadelphia in the Early Eighteen Hundreds. Philadelphia: St. Stephen's Church, 1923. 47 p. [7968]
- Perry, George S.** Philadelphia. SATURDAY EVENING POST, September 14, 1946, 12, 128, 130, 133, 135. [7969]
- Phillips, Walter M.** What Philadelphia Wants from the State. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 5, 1947, 11-12, 28. [7970]
- Repplier, Agnes.** Philadelphia: The Place and the People. New York: Macmillan, 1898. 392 p. [7971]
An account by one of America's most brilliant essayists. Very readable and reliable, but without the details of history.
- Richter, Thomas D.** Philadelphia, Its Contributions, Its Present, Its Future. Philadelphia: The Philadelphia Chamber of Commerce, 1929. 64 p. [7972]
- Scharf, John T., and Thompson Westcott.** History of Philadelphia: 1609-1884. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1884. 3 vols. [7973]
A reliable, comprehensive and too unappreciated history of the city by thorough authors.
- Taylor, Frank H., comp.** Philadelphia Past and Present. Philadelphia, 1907. 287 p. [7974]
- Vickers, George E.** Philadelphia, the Story of an American City. Philadelphia: Dunlap Printing Company, 1893. 235 p. [7975]
- Walther, Rudolph J.** Happenings in Ye Olde Philadelphia: 1680-1900. Philadelphia: The Author, 1925. 234 p. [7976]
- Welch, Earl.** Cradle of Our Nation: Philadelphia [1682-1949]. New York: Henry Holt, 1949. 201 p. [7977]
- Weygandt, Cornelius.** Old Philadelphia: Theme and Variations. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 41: 1939, 345-354. [7978]
- Woolsey, Sarah C.** A Short History of the City of Philadelphia from Its Foundation to the Present Time. Boston: Roberts, 1887. 288 p. [7979]

Young, John R., ed. Memorial History of the City of Philadelphia, from Its First Settlement to the Year 1895. New York: New York History Company, 1895-1898. 2 vols. [7980]

The narrative and critical history is written by Howard M. Jenkins, an accomplished and accurate historian. The biographical sketches are by George O. Seilhamer.

PHILADELPHIA

DESCRIPTIVE—SECTIONAL—TOPICAL

Allinson, Edward P. . . . The City Government of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University, 1887. 72 p. [7981]

Armytage, W. H. G. A Sheffield Quaker in Philadelphia, 1804-1806. PA. HIST., v. 17: 1950, 192-205. [7982]

Ashmead, Henry G. Philadelphia, the Birthplace of the Nation. Philadelphia: Sheldon, 1904. 47 p. [7983]

Auslander, Joseph. Hometown Revisited: 14. Philadelphia. TOMORROW, v. 9: no. 5, 1950, 16-21. [7984]

Bankson, Lloyd. North and South Philadelphia and the "Neck." GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 39: 1936, 75-82. [7985]

Barker, Charles R., comp. Philadelphia in the Late Forties. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1931, 245-274. [7986]

Barton, George. Little Journeys Around Old Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Peter Reilly, [c1925]. 325 p. [7987]

——— Walks and Talks about Old Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Peter Reilly, [c1928]. 349 p. [7988]

Bicknell, Joseph D. The Wissahiekon in History, Song and Story. Philadelphia: City History Society, 1908. 24 p. [7989]

Blitzstein, Madelin. Life and Culture in the Early Days. TRAVEL, v. 86: 1946, 8-11, 34. [7990]

[**Boyer, Harriet.**] North of Market Street . . . Philadelphia: Avil Printing Company, 1896. 92 p. [7991]

Brandt, Francis B. Byways and Boulevards in and about Historic Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Corn Exchange National Bank, [c1925]. 320 p. [7992]

—— The Wissahickon Valley Within the City of Philadelphia.
Philadelphia: Corn Exchange National Bank, [c1927]. 144 p.

[7993]

Bridenbaugh, Carl, and Jessica. *Rebels and Gentlemen.* New York: Reynal and Hitchcock, 1942. 393 p.

[7994]

Comprehensive, scholarly and attractively written work on the beginnings of American culture in Philadelphia, a city claiming the first broadly democratic society of modern times.

Bush-Brown, Louise, and James. *Portraits of Philadelphia Gardens.* Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1929. 179 p.

[7995]

Campbell, William B. *Old Towns and Districts of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: City History Society, 1942. 148 p.

[7996]

Cohen, Charles J. *Rittenhouse Square, Past and Present.* Philadelphia, 1922. 324 p.

[7997]

Comly, Isaac. *Sketches of the History of Byberry, in the County of Philadelphia.* PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 2: 1827, [165]-203.

[7998]

Cook, Joel. *Brief Summer Rambles near Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1882. 303 p.

[7999]

Cooke, James F. *America's Most Historic Thoroughfare—Chestnut Street.* PHILA. FORUM, v. 31: no. 7, 1952, 10-18, 20.

[8000]

Craven, H. T. *Travels in Ambrosia, Some Memories of Traditional Foods in the Philadelphia Area.* COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 5, 1947, 7-8.

[8001]

Creighton, Thomas. *Springs and Water Courses of Frankford and Vicinity.* FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1924, 20-26.

[8002]

Daly, Thomas A., comp. *The Wissahickon.* Philadelphia: The Garden Club of Philadelphia, 1922. 81 p.

[8003]

D'Apéry, Tello J. *Overbrook Farms: Its Historical Background, Growth and Community Life.* Philadelphia: Magee Press, 1936. 101 p.

[8004]

Davies, Benjamin. *Some Account of the City of Philadelphia, the Capital of Pennsylvania, and Seat of the Federal Congress . . .* Philadelphia: Richard Folwell, 1794. 93 p.

[8005]

Davis, Rebecca H. *Old Philadelphia.* HARPER'S, v. 52: 1876, 705-721, 868-882.

[8006]

- Duffy, Marie S.** The Philadelphia Award. Temple University, master's thesis. 1932. [8007]
- Eberlein, Harold D., and Horace M. Lippincott.** The Colonial Homes of Philadelphia and Its Neighbourhood. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1912. 365 p. [8008]
- Faris, John T.** The Romance of Old Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1918. 336 p. [8009]
- Federal Writers' Project.** Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, a Guide to the Nation's Birthplace. Philadelphia: William Penn Association, 1937. 704 p. [8010]
- Frey, Carroll.** The Independence Square Neighborhood in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1926. 155 p. [8011]
- Philadelphia's Washington Square. Philadelphia: The Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1952. 19 p. [8012]
- Hardie, James.** A Short Account of the City of Philadelphia, and of the Different Charitable and Literary Institutions Therein. Philadelphia: Jacob Johnson, 1794. 40 p. [8013]
- History Lives in Germantown. PHILA. MAG., v. 37: no. 5, 1950, 12-17. [8014]
- Hocker, Edward W.** Germantown, 1683-1933; the Record That a Pennsylvania Community Has Achieved in the Course of 250 Years . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1933. 331 p. [8015]
- Hotchkin, Samuel F.** Ancient and Modern Germantown, Mount Airy and Chestnut Hill. Philadelphia: P. W. Ziegler, 1889. 538 p. [8016]
- Penn's Greene Country Towne; Pen and Pencil Sketches of Early Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: Ferris and Leach, 1903. 216 p. [8017]
- Rural Pennsylvania in the Vicinity of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1897. 432 p. [8018]
- Humphrey, Grace.** Father Takes Us to Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, [c1929]. 264 p. [8019]
- Independence Hall Project to Include Famous Buildings. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 19: no. 11, 1951, 17-21. [8020]

The Independence National Historical Park and Independence Mall in Historic Philadelphia. Philadelphia: The Independence Hall Association, 1951. 28 p. [8021]

Jackson, Joseph. America's Most Historic Highway, Market Street, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: J. Wanamaker, [c1926]. 368 p. [8022]

——— Athens of America. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 56: 1945, 99-113. [8023]

——— Birthplace of a Nation. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 54: 1943, 1-27. [8024]

——— Iconography of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 57-73. [8025]

——— Where Old Philadelphia Lingers. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 52: 1941, 197-218. [8026]

Jellett, Edwin C. Germantown Gardens and Gardeners. Philadelphia: H. F. McCann, 1914. 96 p. [8027]

——— Germantown Old and New: Its Rare and Notable Plants . . . [Germantown, Pa.: Germantown Independent-Gazette], 1904. 114 p. [8028]

Kensington: A City Within a City. Philadelphia: Keighton Printing House, 1891. 588 p. [8029]

Keyser, Charles S. Fairmount Park: Sketches of Its Scenery, Waters and History. Philadelphia: Claxton, 1872. 161 p. [8030]

Keyser, Naaman H., and others. History of Old Germantown, with a Description of Its Settlement . . . Philadelphia: H. F. McCann, 1907. 453 p. [8031]

Kohn, Adelbert. . . . Olde Philadelphia, Historical Land Marks . . . Philadelphia, [1908]. 33 p. [8032]

LaGorce, John O. The Historic City of Brotherly Love: Philadelphia, Born of Penn and Strengthened by Franklin, a Metropolis of Industries, Homes and Parks. NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 62: 1932, 643-697. [8033]

Langdon, George L. J. Philadelphia's Main Line District. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1947. [8034]

- Lauer, C. N.** William Penn's Philadelphia in 1840. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1940. [8035]
- Law, Margaret L.** The Plain Tale of Philadelphia and Rudyard Kipling. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 30: no. 7, 1951, 20-21, 23. [8036]
- Leaman, Bertha R.** A Frenchman Visits Philadelphia in 1851. *PA. HIST.*, v. 8: 1941, 261-277. [8037]
- Leffman, Henry.** The Consolidation of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: City History Society, 1908. 15 p. [8038]
- Lingelbach, William E., and Carroll Frey.** The National Heritage in Historic Philadelphia. *AM. HERITAGE*, v. 3: no. 1, 1951, 30-36, 75. [8039]
- Lingelbach, William E.** Old Philadelphia. Redevelopment and Conservation. *AM. PHIL. SOC. LIB. BUL.*, v. 93: no. 2, 1949, 179-207. [8040]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** A Narrative of Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Old York Road Publishing Co., 1948. 190 p. [8041]
The chronicle of a neighborhood drawn from a background of intimate knowledge of its people and institutions.
- Some Philadelphia Houses. *GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON.*, v. 45: 1942, 194-203, 277-286. [8042]
- Lowrie, Sarah D.** Strawberry Mansion. Philadelphia: Committee of 1926 of Pennsylvania, 1941. 224 p. [8043]
- Lynch, M. Antonia.** The Old District of Southwark in the County of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: City History Society, 1909. 39 p. [8044]
- McCosker, M. Joseph.** City of Established Business, Nearly 200 Philadelphia Firms Are at Least 100 Years Old. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 30: no. 1, 1950, 1, 33. [8045]
- Forgotten Figures in Philadelphia. *PHILA. FORUM.*, v. 29: no. 3, 1949, 11. [8046]
- Our Pioneering Heritage. *PHILA. FORUM*, v. 31: no. 8, 1952, 1, 20. [8047]
- Macfarlane, John J.** History of Early Chestnut Hill. Philadelphia: City History Society, 1927. 168 p. [8048]

- Martindale, Joseph C.** A History of the Townships of Byberry and Moreland, in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, from Their Earliest Settlement by the Whites to the Present Time. Philadelphia: T. E. Zell, 1867. 379 p. [8049]
- Meynen, Emil.** Germantown. DEUTSCHE ARBEIT, ZEITSCHRIFT DES VOLKSBUNDES FÜR DAS DEUTSCHTUM IM AUSLAND, Jg. 34: 1934, 176-183. [8050]
- Miles, Joseph S., and William H. Cooper.** A Historical Sketch of Roxborough, Manayunk, Wissahickon. Philadelphia: G. Fein and Co., 1940. 200 p. [8051]
- Morley, Christopher D.** Travels in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: David McKay, [c1920]. 264 p. [8052]
- Musser, Florence.** The Bells of Germantown. GERMANTOWNE CRIER, v. 2: no. 4, 1950, 15-16, 30. [8053]
- Old Landmarks and Relics of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1876. 6 vols. [8054]
- Pennell, Elizabeth.** Our Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1914. 552 p. [8055]
- Pennell, Joseph.** Joseph Pennell's Pictures of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1926. 137 p. [8056]
- A Pennsylvania Shrine, The Independence Mall. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Joint State Government Commission, 1951. 18 p. [8057]
- Peterson, Charles E.** Carpenters' Shrine. AM. HERITAGE, v. 3: no. 1, 1951, 43, 73-74. [8058]
- Phillips, Marguerita.** The Four Mansions of Fairmount. GREATER PHILA. MAG., v. 39: no. 8, 1952, 16-17, 34. [8059]
- Porter, Thomas.** Pictures of Philadelphia from 1811 to 1831 . . . Philadelphia, 1831. 122 p. [8060]
- Powers, Frederick P.** The Historic Bridges of Philadelphia. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 11, 1914, 267-316. [8061]
- Price, Eli K.** The History of the Consolidation of the City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1873. 140 p. [8062]

- Public Ledger Company.** Philadelphia. Historic Philadelphia: Historic Central, Metropolitan, Industrial. Philadelphia: Public Ledger Company, 1922. [116] p. [8063]
- Pullinger, Herbert.** Old Germantown. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1926. 57 p. [8064]
- Quaint Corners in Philadelphia . . .** Philadelphia: J. Wanamaker, [c1922]. 506 p. [8065]
- Rhodes, Harrison.** Who Is a Philadelphian? HARPER'S, v. 133: 1916, 1-13. [8066]
- Rivinus, Marion W. M.** The Story of Rittenhouse Square, 1682-1951. [Philadelphia: S. A. Wilson Co.], 1951. 55 p. [8067]
- Scott, Dolores T.** The Nation's Home Town: Philadelphia Treasures its Historic Shrines. HOLIDAY, v. 1: April, 1946, 19-23. [8068]
- Shackleton, Robert.** The Book of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1918. 413 p. [8069]
- Sinkler, Charles.** Traditions Concerning the Old York Road. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BULL., v. 5: 1941, 18-23. [8070]
- Site and Relic Society of Germantown.** Germantown History. Germantown, Pa.: The Society, 1915. 384 p. [8071]
- Smith, Leroy, jr.** Philadelphia's "White House." GREATER PHILA. MAG., v. 39: no. 7, 1952, 19, 40. [8072]
- Smith, R. A.** Philadelphia as It Is in 1852. Philadelphia: Lindsay, 1852. 452 p. [8073]
- Souder, Caspar.** The History of Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, from the Founding of the City to the Year 1859. Philadelphia: King, 1860. 2 vols. [8074]
- Spencer, David.** Historic Germantown. Philadelphia: Horace F. McCann, 1908. 193 p. [8075]
- Stafford, Giles S.** Incidents and Reminiscences of Smearsburg. Philadelphia: Harris and Partridge, [c1930]. 126 p. [8076]
- Sutherland, Hugh.** Philadelphia Blueprints Her Future. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 10, 1947, 26-28. [8077]
- A Sylvan City; or, Quaint Corners in Philadelphia.** Philadelphia: Our Continent Publishing Company, 1883. 508 p. [8078]

- Taylor, Frank H., ed.** The City of Philadelphia as It Appears in the Year 1893. Philadelphia: G. S. Harris, 1893? 218 p. [8079]
- The City of Philadelphia as It Appears in the Year 1894. Philadelphia: G. S. Harris, 1894? 279 p. [8080]
- Vieira, Laffitte.** West Philadelphia . . . Early History . . . and Its Environs, Its People and Its Historical Points. Philadelphia: Clarke, 1903. 182 p. [8081]
- Wainwright, Nicholas B.** Scull and Heap's East Prospect of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 16-25. [8082]
- Watson, John F.** Notes of the Early History of Germantown. HAZARD'S REG. PA., v. 1: 1828, 279-284, 289-293. [8083]
- Weaver, William W.** West Philadelphia: A Study of Natural Social Areas. Philadelphia: Westbrook Company, 1931. 169 p. [8084]
- Westcott, Thompson.** Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Barr, 1895. 528 p. [8085]
- Weygandt, Cornelius.** The Wissahickon Hills . . . Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1930. 366 p. [8086]
- White, D. Fedotoff.** A Russian Sketches Philadelphia, 1811-1813. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 75: 1951, 3-24. [8087]

PIKE

- Pike County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 3, 1951, 10-12. [8088]

POTTER

- Beebe, Victor L.** History of Potter County, Pennsylvania. Coudersport, Pa.: Potter County Historical Society, 1934. 280 p. [8089]
- Early History of Coudersport [1796-1949]. Coudersport, Pa., 1949. 32 p. [8090]
- Pennsylvania Historical Commission.** Ole Bull Pilgrimage, July 30, 1920 . . . [Coudersport, Pa.: Potter Enterprise], 1920. 80 p. [8091]
- Thompson, William W.** Historical Sketches of Potter County, Pennsylvania. Coudersport, Pa.: Potter Enterprise, 1925. 68 p. [8092]
- Welfling, Mary E.** Historical Notes in the Development of Potter County [1767-1948]. Coudersport, Pa.: Potter County Commissioners, 1949. 23 p. [8093]

SCHUYLKILL

- Chambers, George. Historical Sketch of Pottsville. Pottsville, Pa.: Standard Publishing Company, 1876. 19 p. [8094]
- Downey, Edgar. Schuylkill County and Some of Its People When Abraham Lincoln Was Assassinated. Pottsville, Pa.: The Author, 1952. 20 p. [8095]
- There Were Kinsmen of Abraham Lincoln in Schuylkill County. Pottsville, Pa.: The Author, 1952. 22 p. [8096]
- Elliot, Ella Z. Blue Book of Schuylkill County . . . Pottsville, Pa.: Pottsville Republican, 1916. 456 p. [8097]
- Old Schuylkill Tales: A History of Interesting Events, Traditions and Anecdotes of the Early Settlers . . . Pottsville, Pa.: The Author, 1906. 344 p. [8098]
- Hartranft, Paul E. The History of the Public Schools in Schuylkill County. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [8099]
- History of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania. New York: W. W. Munsell, 1881. 390 p. [8100]
- History of the County of Schuylkill. Pottsville, Pa.: Dives, Pomeroy, and Stewart, [1911]. 104 p. [8101]
- [Hobbs, Herrwood E.] The History of Schuylkill County. Pottsville, Pa.: School District of the City of Pottsville, 1950. 107 p. [8102]
- Leighton, George R. Five Cities; the Story of Their Youth and Old Age. New York: Harper, 1939. 370 p. [8103]
Shenandoah is one of the five cities studied.
- Newell, W. H. Early Days of Schuylkill County. SCHUYLKILL Co. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 43-51. [8104]
- Schalek, Adolph W., ed. History of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania . . . [n. p.]: State Historical Association, 1907. 2 vols. [8105]
- Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1916. 2 vols. [8106]
- Wiley, Samuel T., and Henry W. Ruoff, eds. Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1893. 752 p. [8107]

- Zerbey, Joseph H.** History of Pottsville and Schuylkill County. Pottsville, Pa.: J. H. Zerbey Newspapers, 1934-1935. 6 vols. [8108]

SCHUYLKILL—LOCAL

- Barr, J. W.** Biographical Notes of Pine Grove, 1841-1916. Pine Grove, Pa.: Anderson and Reber, 1916. 109 p. [8109]
- Bowman, John B.** Pomeroy's Corner. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 6: 1950, 51-60. [8110]
- Channell, G. W.** Port Carbon and Her People. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1913, 156-167. [8111]
- Eastman, Elizabeth.** Early Days in Pottsville. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1913, 185-192. [8112]
- Farquhar, Walter S.** The Natural Beauty of Tumbling Run. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 6: 1952, 16-25. [8113]
- Haas, George B., comp.** History of Pine Grove, Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania. Pottsville, Pa.: Pottsville Republican, 1935. 338 p. [8114]
- Henning, D. C.** Early Annals of Pottsville. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1910, 104-150. [8115]
- Hubbard, Freeman H.** Delano: Portrait of a Railroad Town. RAILROAD MAG., v. 45: no. 2, 1948, 12-33. [8116]
- Leighton, George R.** Shenandoah, Pennsylvania: The Story of an Anthracite Town. HARPER'S, v. 174: 1937, 131-147. [8117]
- Lyon, T. H. B.** History of Mahanoy City and the Building of Mahanoy Tunnel. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 216-227. [8118]
- Moser, H. O.** A History of Delano, Pennsylvania, 1861-1931. 227 p. [8119]
- Newell, W. H.** An Old Town of Schuylkill County. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 288-295. [8120]
- Paxson, Isaac.** Reminiscences of Schuylkill Haven. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1913, 71-92. [8121]
- Russell, James Y.** Historical Notes of the Early Days of Pottsville, Written in 1888. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1908, 151-158. [8122]

Schuylkill Haven—1750. Schuylkill Haven, Pa.: G. I. Bensinger, 1925. 200 p. [8123]

Seltzer, Livingston. History of McKeansburg, Schuylkill County's Oldest Town. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 177-182. [8124]

Spayd, H. H. The Early Settlement of Minersville and History of Its Schools. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 67-78. [8125]

SNYDER

Aurand, Ammon M., *ed.* History of Beaver Springs, Pennsylvania . . . Beaver Springs, Pa.: Aurand Press, 1906. [138] p. [8126]

Cunefare, Mrs. Clara L. A Brief History of McClure. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1948, 7-22. [8127]

Dunkelberger, George F. Religious Discipline in Snyder County Churches. SUSQ. UNIV. STUD., v. 2: 1944, 382-390. [8128]

——— The Story of Snyder County. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Snyder County Historical Society, 1948. 982 p. [8129]

Fisher, Charles A. The Snyder County Pioneers. Selinsgrove, Pa., 1938. 103 p. [8129a]

Houtz, Harry D. The Oldest Churches of the County. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1942, 10-20. [8130]

Russ, William A., *jr.* The Selinsgrove Fires of 1872 and 1874. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939-1941, 7-12. [8131]

Schnure, William M. Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania, Chronology. Middleburgh, Pa.: Middleburgh Post, 1918-1929. 2 vols. [8132]

Schoch, Agnes S. The Floods of Snyder County. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939-1941, 12-17. [8133]

——— Old Homes in Snyder County. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1944, 23-38. [8134]

Schoch, Marion S. The Selinsgrove Bridge Builders. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1944, 17-26. [8135]

Smith, Ray M. The Shoemakers and Saddlers of Snyder County. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1951, 3-8. [8136]

Spangler, R. M. The Rolling Green Park. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1945, 3-11. [8137]

Wagenseller, George W., comp. Snyder County Annals . . . a Collection of All Kinds of Historical Items Affecting Snyder County . . . Middleburgh, Pa.: Middleburgh Post, 1919. 296 p. [8138]

SOMERSET

Cassaday, John C. The Somerset County Outline. [Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Publishing House], 1932. 263 p. [8139]

Doyle, Frederic. Early Somerset County. Somerset, Pa.: Somerset County Historical Society, 1945. 60 p. [8140]

Faust, Alvin G. Some Aspects of the Social History of Somerset County. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 21: 1938, 193-208. [8141]

Hause, Mary. A Somerset County Historical Notebook. Somerset, Pa.: Somerset County Historical Society, 1945. 24 p. [8142]

Hoffman, George W. A Brief History of Somerset, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1937. [8143]

Lindsay, Arnett C. The Story of Negro Mountain. NEGRO HIST. BUL., v. 12: 1949, 147-149, 167. [8144]

Tomb, Jessie M. The Records of the Pioneer Churches of Somerset County, Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1933. [8145]

SULLIVAN

Baldwin, Mrs. Guy M. A History of Laporte, County Seat of Sullivan County, Pennsylvania. NOW AND THEN, v. 9: 1949, 109-121. [8146]

Drum, Sarah H. A Short History of the First Settlers at Forksville, Pa. NOW AND THEN, v. 10: 1952, 173-177. [8147]

Ingham, Thomas J. History of Sullivan County, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1899. 218 p. [8148]

Wood, T. Kenneth. An Account of the First Murder and Hanging in Sullivan County, Pa., in 1855. NOW AND THEN, v. 9: 1949, 122-124. [8149]

SUSQUEHANNA

- Blackman, Emily C.** History of Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1873. 640 p. [8150]
- Dale, Norman C.** Agriculture in Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1932. [8151]
- Dubois, James T.** The Centennial of Susquehanna County. Washington, Pa.: Gray and Clarkson, 1888. 138 p. [8152]
- Harford Sesqui-Centennial Committee, Harford, Pa.** Harford Township, Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania. [Harford? 1940?]. 480 p. [8153]
- Miller, Adam.** Early Pastors in Susquehanna County. n. p., 1875. 120 p. [8154]
- Stocker, Rhamanthus M.** Centennial History of Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: R. T. Peck, 1887. 851 p. [8155]
- Strom, Margaret.** A History of Dundaff. [Forest City?], Pa., 1952. 11 p. [8156]
- Weston, E. A.** A History of Brooklyn Township, Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania, Its Homes and Its People. Brooklyn, Pa., 1889. 300 p. [8157]

TIOGA

- Alger, Hugh W.** A Social and Educational Survey of Richmond Township, Including Mansfield Borough, Tioga County, Pennsylvania. Temple University, master's thesis. 1929. [8158]
- Glover, Edwin A.** Centennial History of Knoxville, Tioga County, Pennsylvania. Knoxville, Pa.: Elkland Journal Press, 1951. 96 p. [8159]
- Meginness, John F.** History of Tioga County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: R. C. Brown, 1897. 1186 p. [8160]
- Randel, W. P.** Place Names of Tioga County, Pennsylvania. AM. SPEECH, v. 14: 1939, 181-190. [8161]
- Rolfe, Maro O.** Old Tioga and Ninety Years of Its Existence. Tioga, Pa.: Bunnell and Rolfe, 1877. 116 p. [8162]

- Roy, Arthur M., ed.** 1804-1904. Tioga County Centennial Celebration. Wellsboro, Pa.: Centennial Commission, 1905. 184 p. [8163]
- Sexton, John L., jr.** History of Tioga County, Pennsylvania . . . New York: W. W. Munsell, 1883. 366 p. [8164]
- Young, Robert K.** Tales of Tioga, Pennsylvania and Its People. Philadelphia: Lippincott [c1916]. 158 p. [8165]

UNION

- Earnest, Mrs. Franklin M.** Ludwig Derr and Lewisburg up to 1812. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 204-219. [8166]
- Gutelius, C. Warren.** The Contest for the Division of Union County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 13: 1943, 126-156. [8167]
- The Division of a County. Northumberland, Pa.: The Susquehanna Press, 1942. 28 p. [8168]
- Lincoln, Richard V. B.** History of Mifflinburg, Pennsylvania. Mifflinburg, Pa.: Keystone Telegraph Press, 1938. 38 p. [8169]
- Manser, I. H.** Centennial History of Lewisburg, Union County. Lewisburg, Pa., 1886. 154 p. [8170]
- Mifflinburg 150 Years Old, Is "Taxless Borough." PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 10: 1942, 3-7. [8171]
- Steese, Charles M.** History of Mifflinburg, Pennsylvania. Lewisburg, Pa.: Saturday News Publishing Company, 1929. 54 p. [8172]

VENANGO

- Babcock, Charles A.** Venango County, Pennsylvania, Her Pioneers and People. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1919. 2 vols. [8173]
- Bell, Herbert C., ed.** History of Venango County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Brown-Runk, 1890. 1164 p. [8174]
- McCay, William R.** History of Utica, Penna. [Utica? Pa.], 1950. 24 p. [8175]
- Morrow, Nancy C.** Early Churches of Venango County. Oil City, Pa.: Putnam King Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1938. 99 p. [8176]

- Newton, J. H., ed.** *History of Venango County, Pennsylvania, and Incidentally of Petroleum . . .* Columbus, O.: J. A. Caldwell, 1879. 651 p. [8177]
- Pope, Henry R.** *Ghost Towns of Venango County.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1938. [8178]
- Saylor, Roger B.** *An Economic Survey of Venango County, Pennsylvania.* State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1950. 89 p. (Bureau of Business Research, County Study no. 3.) [8179]

WARREN

- Blair, H. L.** *Warren County Review of Its Historical—Political—Social Development, 1739-1950.* Warren, Pa.: The Author, 1950. 38 p. [8180]
- Bristow, Arch.** *Old Time Tales of Warren County.* [Meadville, Pa.: Tribune Press], 1932. 389 p. [8181]
- Deardorff, Merle H.** *The Cornplanter Grant in Warren County.* WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 24: 1941, 1-22. [8182]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** *Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania, Warren County.* Warren, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1942. 343 p. [8183]
- Schenck, J. S., ed.** *History of Warren County, Pennsylvania.* Syracuse, N. Y.: D. Mason, 1887. 692 p. [8184]
- Smith, Bruce A., comp.** *Historical Collections of Sheffield Township, Warren County, Pennsylvania.* Warren, Pa.: Mohr Printery, 1943. 565 p. [8185]
- Warren Library Association.** *Warren Centennial.* [Warren, Pa.: Warren Library Association, 1897]. 244 p. [8186]

WASHINGTON

- Baker, William A., jr., comp.** *Canonsburg, Pennsylvania, 1773-1936.* Canonsburg, Pa., 1936. 60 p. [8187]
- Bennett, George W.** *Pioneer Scientific Sons of Washington County.* PA. ACAD. SCI. PROC., v. 14: 1940, 20-24. [8188]
- Commemorative Biographical Record of Washington County, Pennsylvania.** Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1893. 1486 p. [8189]
- Creigh, Alfred.** *History of Washington County from Its First Settlement to the Present Time . . .* [Washington, Pa., 1870]. 386 p. [8190]

- Crumrine, Boyd.** The Courts of Justice, Bench and Bar of Washington County, Pennsylvania. [Chicago: R. R. Donnelley], 1902. 352 p. [8191]
- History of Washington County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1882. 1002 p. [8192]
- Crumrine, E. E., comp.** The Centennial Celebration of the Organization of Washington County, Pennsylvania. Washington, Pa.: E. E. Crumrine, 1881. 109 p. [8193]
- Forrest, Earle R.** History of Washington County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: S. J. Clarke, 1926. 3 vols. [8194]
- Foust, Leslie A.** County Government and Politics with Particular Reference to Washington County, Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1937. [8195]
- McFarland, Joseph F.** 20th Century History of the City of Washington and Washington County . . . Chicago: Richmond-Arnold, 1910. 1369 p. [8196]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Washington County. Washington, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1941. 399 p. [8197]
- Reader, Francis S.** Some Pioneers of Washington County, Pennsylvania. New Brighton, Pa.: The Author, 1902. 154 p. [8198]

WAYNE

- Callaway, Edwin B.** Wayne County. COMMONWEALTH, v. 5: no. 3, 1951, 6-7. [8199]
- Goodrich, Phineas G.** History of Wayne County. Honesdale, Pa.: Haines and Beardsley, 1880. 409 p. [8200]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Wayne County. Philadelphia: Historical Records Survey, 1939. 207 p. [8201]
- Whaley, Samuel.** History of the Township of Mount Pleasant, Wayne County, Pennsylvania. New York: M. W. Dodd, 1856. 96 p. [8202]
- Williams, Garford F.** A History of Sterling, Wayne County, Pa. Nicholson, Pa.: Nicholson Examiner, 1950. 98 p. [8203]

WESTMORELAND

- Albert, George D.** History of the County of Westmoreland, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1882. 727 p. [8204]

- Bell, Albert H.** *Memoirs of the Bench and Bar of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania.* [Batavia, N. Y.: Batavia Times Publishing Company], 1925. 302 p. [8205]
- Biographical and Historieal Cyelopedia of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: J. M. Gresham, 1890. 744 p. [8206]
- Bomberger, C. M.** *Brush Creek Tales.* Jeannette, Pa.: Jeannette Publishing Co., 1950. 108 p. [8207]
A mixture of history and legends relating to a part of Westmoreland County.
- Bomberger, Christian M. H.** *A Short History of Westmoreland County: The First County West of the Appalachians.* Jeannette, Pa.: Jeannette Publishing Company, 1941. 100 p. [8208]
- Boucher, John N.** *History of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania.* New York: Lewis, 1906. 3 vols. [8209]
——— *Old and New Westmoreland.* New York: American Historical Society, 1918. 4 vols. [8210]
- City of Greensburg, A History [1799-1949].* Greensburg, Pa.: Greensburg Sesqui-Centennial Corporation, 1949. 303 p. [8211]
- History of Greensburg . . .* Greensburg, Pa., 1899. 171 p. [8212]
- History of Our City, Monessen, Pennsylvania.* Columbus, Ohio: Lutheran Book Concern [1902]. 101 p. [8213]
- Jones, Russell R.** *A Fiscal Study of the City of Monessen.* University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1946. [8214]
- Laughlintown, Pennsylvania, 1797-1947.* Laughlintown, Pa.: The General Committee, 1947. 83 p. [8215]
- Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** *Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania—Westmoreland County.* Greensburg, Pa.: Board of County Commissioners, 1942. 459 p. [8216]
- Zundel, H. M., ed.** *The Burg of Greene in Pictures Seen.* Greensburg, Pa.: Charles M. Henry Printing Co., 1927. 351 p. [8217]

WYOMING

- Tiffany, J. L.** *History of Nicholson Township and Borough.* n. p., 1892. 180 p. [8218]

YORK

- A Book of Views, Illustrating York County's Sesqui-Centennial Celebration, September 3-6, 1899.* York, Pa.: York Daily Press, 1899. 120 p. [8219]

- Carter, William C.** History of York County, from Its Erection to the Present Time. York, Pa.: A. J. Glossbrenner, 1834. 183 p. [8220]
- Catechism on York County. York, Pa.: York County Superintendent of Schools, 1927. 16 p. [8221]
- Ehehalt, C. M., ed.** Pictorial Souvenir—The Borough of Red Lion, York County, Pennsylvania—Golden Jubilee, 1880-1930. York, Pa., 1930. 208 p. [8222]
- Eslinger, A. M.** Local History of Dillsburg, Penna. Dillsburg, Pa.: Dillsburg Bulletin Print, 1902. 34 p. [8223]
- Gibson, John, ed.** History of York County, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. Chicago: F. A. Battey, 1886. 979 p. [8224]
- Grafflin, Laura J.** A Letter from the Springs (1842). MD. HIST. MAG., v. 36: 1941, 220-222. [8225]
- Hanover Centennial Committee.** Official Program of the Centennial of Incorporation of the Borough of Hanover, Pennsylvania, Together with Historical Sketches. [Hanover, Pa.]: Anthony Printing Co., 1915. 105 p. [8226]
- Hawkins, Charles A.** Some Facts Concerning York and York County. York, Pa.: [York Daily Press, c1901]. 144 p. [8227]
- Heilman, Vernon D.** Yorktown to York. A Journey in History from 1741 to 1934. York, Pa.: Dispatch Publishing Co., 1934. 22 p. [8228]
- Historical Review of the Industrial and Commercial Growth of York County, Including McSherrystown, Adams County. n. p., 1892. 130 p. [8229]
- Kain, George H.** Famous Visitors to York. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: n. s., 1938. 7 p. [8230]
- Kain, William H.** High Time to Find High Street. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: n. s., 1949. 3 p. [8231]
- Kilbourne, John D.** History of the Borough of Stewartstown [Penna.]. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: n. s., 1951. 12 p. [8232]
- McElhinny, C. M.** Know York Better. York, Pa., 1915. 79 p. [8233]
- Murphy, Raymond E.** The Economic Geography of York, Pennsylvania, a City of Diversified Industries. State College, Pa.: School of Mineral Industries, 1935. 62 p. [8234]

- Peckham, Betty C.** *The Story of a Dynamic Community: York, Pennsylvania . . .* York, Pa.: York Chamber of Commerce, 1946. 259 p. [8235]
- Prowell, George R.** *The City of York, Past and Present.* York, Pa.: Gazette Print, 1904. 48 p. [8236]
- *History of York County, Pennsylvania.* Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1907. 2 vols. [8237]
- Rupp, Israel D.** *History of York County from 1719 to the Present Time.* Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1845. 750 p. [8238]
- Shettel, James W.** *Sketches of York County Towns and Villages and and Their Cigar Fame.* TOBACCO, v. 78: no. 5, 1924, 41-49. [8239]
- Spangler, F. L.** *The Inundation of York, Pennsylvania . . .* 1884. York, Pa.: York Daily Printing House, 1884. 103 p. [8240]
- Spring Grove Bi-Centennial (1747-1947).* Spring Grove, Pa., 1947. 43 p. [8241]
- Trattner, Norman F.** *A History of York, Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1938. [8242]
- Woolsey, Janette, ed.** *Spotlight on York.* York, Pa.: The League of Women Voters, 1952. [64 p.]. [8243]
- York's Centenary Memorial; Comprising a Detailed Description of the Centennial Celebration in the City of York, September 23rd and 24th, 1887.* York, Pa.: Hiram Young, 1887. 226 p. [8244]
- York County, Heart of the Canning Industry.* COMMONWEALTH, v. 6: no. 5, 1952, 2-9. [8245]
- York, Pennsylvania, Its Progress and Development.* York, Pa.: York Trust Company, 1930. 31 p. [8246]
- [**Young, Henry J., ed.**] *A Petition of 1747 [from the Inhabitants of Lancaster County on the West Side of the Susquehanna, Praying for the Division of the County].* YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK, 1939, 23-28. [8247]
- Young, Henry J., ed.** *The Formation of the Townships and Boroughs of York and Adams Counties.* YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK, 1939, 28-39. [8248]
- [**Young, Henry J., ed.**] *Notes and Documents Concerning the Manorial History of the Town of York.* YORK CO. HIST. SOC. YEARBOOK, 1941, 17-63. [8249]

DESCRIPTION, TRAVEL, AND PLACE NAMES

See—Section I, The Virgin Land, Physical Features

- Atwood, Albert W.** Today on the Delaware, Penn's Glorious River. NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 102: 1952, 1-40. [8250]
- Bailey, Bernardine.** Picture Book of Pennsylvania. Chicago: Whitman, 1950. 28 p. [8251]
- Bartram, John.** Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Production, Animals, and Other Matters Worthy of Notice. London: J. Whiston and B. White, 1751. 94 p. [8252]
- Beecher, H. K.** Beauty Spots of Schuylkill County. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 6: 1947, 55-65. [8253]
- Bertin, Eugene P.** Origins of Lycoming County Place Names. NOW AND THEN, v. 7: 1944, 202-207. [8254]
- Bowen, Eli.** The Pictorial Sketch-Book of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: W. Bromwell, 1853. 309 p. [8255]
- Bridenbaugh, Carl, ed.** Gentleman's Progress: The Itinerarium of Dr. Alexander Hamilton, 1744. Chapel Hill, N. C.: University of North Carolina Press, 1948. 284 p. [8256]
A shrewd, lively travel account containing remarks on life and manners in colonial Philadelphia.
- Brush, Frederic.** Walk the Long Years Through Pennsylvania, with Converse and Ruminations by the Way. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna University Press, 1946. 348 p. [8257]
An appreciation of those who have lived along the banks of the Susquehanna River told in affectionate vein.
- Buck, William J.** An Enquiry into the Origin of the Names of Places in Bucks County. AM. NOTES AND QUERIES, v. 1: 1857, 88-95. [8258]
- Bump, Charles W.** Down the Historic Susquehanna. A Summer's Jaunt from Otsego to the Chesapeake. Baltimore: Sun Printing Office, 1899. 184 p. [8259]
- Burnaby, Andrew.** Travels Through the Middle Settlements in North America, 1759-1760. London: T. Payne, 1775. 106 p. (Third edition.) [8260]

- Cammerhoff, John C. F. Bishop J. C. F. Cammerhoff's Narrative of a Journey to Shamokin, Pennsylvania in the Winter of 1748. Philadelphia, 1905. 20 p. [8261]
- Chinard, Gilbert, *ed.* Voyage dans l'Interieur des Etats-Unis et au Canada par le Comte de Colbert Maulevrier . . . Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1935. 87 p. [8262]
- Church, Jeremiah. Journal of Travels, Adventures, and Remarks of Jerry Church. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1933. 89 p. (Reprint of 1845 edition.) [8263]
- Collette, Elizabeth, *ed.* Journey to the Promised Land; Journal of Elizabeth Van Horne, 1807. Pittsburgh: Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 1939. 23 p. [8264]
- Collins, Herman L. Pennsylvania, The Golden. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1933. 131 p. [8265]
Written in breezy journalistic style and quite readable. Intended for popular consumption.
- Romance in Pennsylvania History. PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 18-26. [8266]
- The "Commonwealth" and the "Keystone State." GREATER PITTSBURGH, v. 32: no. 9, 1950, 9. [8267]
- Conyngham, W. L., and T. R. Jones, *trans.* Northern Route, Conemaugh Salt Work. PA. FORESTS AND WATERS, v. 4: 1952, 66-68. [8268]
- Cummings, Hubertis M. Song of a River. PA. HIST., v. 19: 1952, 163-184. [8269]
- Crèvecoeur, Michel G. Voyage dans la Haute Pensylvanie et dans L'état de New-York. Paris: Maradan, 1801. 3 vols. [8270]
- de Montulé, Edouard. Travels in America, 1816-1817. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1950. 197 p. (Translated by Edward D. Seeber.) [8271]
Contains impressions of Philadelphia and observations on the development of western Pennsylvania.
- Doll, Eugene E. Meet Mrs. Royall. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 10: 1944, 8-10, 34. [8272]
- Donchoo, George P. The Changing of Historic Place Names. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune Press, 1921. 14 p. [8273]

- Errett, Russell.** Indian Geographical Names. *MAG. OF WEST. HIST.*, v. 2: 1885, 51-59, 238-246. [8274]
- Eppenshade, A. Howry.** Pennsylvania Place Names. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1925. 375 p. (Pennsylvania State College Studies in History and Political Science, no. 1. College Series, no. 1.) [8275]
- Faris, John T.** Seeing Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1919. 349 p. [8276]
- Gerhard, Elmer S.** Seeing Ourselves as Others Saw Us in Pennsylvania a Hundred Years Ago. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 7: 1949, 40-62. [8278]
- Gordon, Thomas F.** A Gazetteer of the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: T. Belknap, 1832. 508 p. [8279]
- Graffy, Dorothy.** Portrait of Pennsylvania. *CARNEGIE MAG.*, v. 21: 1948, 197-202. [8280]
- Gray, Ralph, and Walter M. Edwards.** Down the Susquehanna by Canoe. *NATIONAL GEOG. MAG.*, v. 98: 1950, 73-120. [8281]
- Grumbine, Lee L.** The Origin and Significance of Our Township Names. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 1: 1899, 121-133. [8282]
- Hailman, James W.** A Trip from Pittsburgh to St. Louis and Return in 1850. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 23: 1940, 175-181. [8283]
- Halsey, Francis W., ed.** A Tour of Four Great Rivers: The Hudson, Mohawk, Susquehanna, and Delaware in 1769, Being the Journal of Richard Smith of Burlington, New Jersey. New York: Scribner, 1906. 102 p. [8284]
- Hardy, Isabel R.** The Visit of Francisco de Miranda to Pennsylvania, 1783-1784. University of Pennsylvania, master's thesis. 1944. [8285]
- Harpster, John W., ed.** Pen Pictures of Early Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938. 337 p. [8286]
Western Pennsylvania as described by eye witnesses a century and more ago.
- Hatcher, Harlan.** Lake Erie. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1945. 416 p. (The American Lake Series.) [8287]
One of the better volumes in the American Lakes Series that tells the story of the Erie littoral in sound scholarly method and good literary style.
- Heilman, Grant, and Marjorie.** In Quest of History on the Allegheny. *TRAVEL*, v. 91: June, 1948, 16-19. [8288]

- Hettinger, Edwin L. The Schuylkill River in the Good Old Days. BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 11: 1945, 2-6. [8289]
- Hobbs, Herrwood E. The Origin of the Names of Towns and Townships in Schuylkill County. SCHUYLKILL Co. HIST. Soc. PUB., v. 6: 1947, 43-53. [8290]
- Hotchkin, Samuel F. A Pocket Gazetteer of Pennsylvania Arranged by Counties. Philadelphia: L. R. Hamersly, 1887. 174 p. [8291]
- Kelsey, Rayner W. At the Forks of the Delaware, 1794-1811: Chronicles of Early Travel to Easton and Neighboring Parts of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Haverford, Pa.: Pennsylvania History Press, 1920. 18 p. [8292]
- Kelsey, Rayner W., *trans.* and *ed.* Cazenove Journal, 1794; a Record of the Journey of Theophile Cazenove Through New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Haverford, Pa.: Pennsylvania History Press, 1922. 103 p. [8293]
- Klein, Benjamin, and Eleanor, *eds.* The Ohio River Handbook and Picture Album. Cincinnati: Young and Klein, 1950. 400 p. [8294]
- Kohl, Johann G. Travels in Canada, and Through the States of New York and Pennsylvania. London: G. Manwaring, 1861. 2 vols. [8295]
- LaGorce, John O. Artists Look at Pennsylvania. NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 94: 1948, 37-56. [8296]
- Lincklaen, John. Travels in the Years 1791 and 1792 in Pennsylvania, New York and Vermont . . . New York: Putnam, 1897. 162 p. [8297]
- Lloyd, Thomas W. History of Interesting Places on the Susquehanna Trail. Williamsport, Pa.: Coleman Distributing Service, 1931. 78 p. [8298]
- Look at America: The Central Northeast. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1948. 392 p. [8299]
 Pennsylvania is one of the six northeast central states covered in this descriptive survey.
- Loskiel, George H. Extempore on a Wagon; a Metrical Narrative of a Journey from Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, to the Indian Town of Goshen, Ohio, in the Autumn of 1803. Lancaster, Pa.: S. H. Zahm, 1887. 45 p. [8300]

- Lukács, John A.** A Hungarian Traveler in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 73: 1949, 64-75. [8301]
- McClintock, Gilbert S.** Valley Views of Northeastern Pennsylvania. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: The Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 1948. 45 p. (106 Plates.) [8302]
- McKirdy, James.** Origin of the Names Given to the Counties in Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 37-58, 104-119, 159-174, 235-256. [8303]
- Maclay, Samuel.** Journal of Samuel Maclay, While Surveying the West Branch of the Susquehanna, the Sinnemahoning, and the Allegheny Rivers, in 1790. Williamsport, Pa.: John F. Meginness, 1887. 63 p. [8304]
- Matthews, Orus J.** Pennsylvania Land of Infinite Variety and Unlimited Resources. GREATER PITTSBURGH, v. 28: 1947, 28-31. [8305]
- Michener, James A.** The Main Line. HOLIDAY, v. 7: no. 4, 1950, 34-57, 134. [8306]
- Mittelberger, Gottlieb.** Gottlieb Mittelberger's Journey to Pennsylvania in the Year 1750 and Return to Germany in the Year 1754 . . . Philadelphia: J. J. McVey, 1898. 129 p. [8307]
- Murphy, Raymond E., and Marion.** Pennsylvania Landscapes. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1938. 303 p. [8308]
- Murray, Elsie.** Pennsylvania Through Eighteenth Century French Eyes. PA. STATE MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOC. BUL., v. 25: 1946, 6-13. [8309]
- Yesterday's Travelers up the Susquehanna. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 13: 1943, 47-70. [8310]
- [**Nicklin, Philip H.**] A Pleasant Peregrination Through the Prettiest Parts of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Grigg and Elliot, 1836. 148 p. [8311]
- Nutting, Wallace.** Pennsylvania Beautiful. New York: Garden City Publishing Company, 1935. 296 p. [8312]
- Pennsylvania Beautiful (Eastern). Framingham, Mass.: Old America Company, 1924. 302 p. [8313]

- Pastorius, Francis D. A Particular Geographical Description of the Lately Discovered Province of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 4: 1850, 83-104. [8314]
- Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1944. 112 p. [8315]
- Pennsylvania Writers' Project. Pennsylvania, a Guide to the Keystone State. New York: Oxford University Press, 1946. 660 p. (Reprint of 1940 edition.) [8316]
- Perkins, Mrs. George A. Early Times on the Susquehanna. Binghamton, N. Y.: Malette, 1870. 287 p. [8317]
- Prowell, George R. Pennsylvania County Names. MAG. OF HIST., v. 10: 1909, 130-136; v. 12: 1910, 210-219; v. 19: 1914, 231-238; v. 24: 1917, 234-235. [8318]
- Pullinger, Herbert. Philadelphia, Past and Present. Boston: L. Phillips, 1915. 25 p. [8319]
- Quaint and Interesting Cartoons about Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Commerce, 1947. 35 p. [8320]
- Rice, W. S. Some Pennsylvania Landmarks Revisited. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 13: nos. 5 and 6, 1947, 17-19. [8321]
- Vanishing American Landmarks. SCHOOL ARTS MAG., v. 45: 1946, 276-279. [8322]
- Roberts, Charles R. Place Names of Lehigh County and their Origin. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 4: 1936, 5-12. [8323]
- Rogers, W[illiam]. Journal of My Visit to the Eastward Commencing in August, 1781. R. I. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 33: 1940, 39-44, 65-72. [8324]
- Rosenberger, Homer. Early Maps of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 11: 1944, 103-117. [8325]
- Royall, Mrs. Anne N. Mrs. Royall's Pennsylvania, or Travels Continued in the United States. Washington: The Author, 1829. 2 vols. [8326]
- Russ, William A., jr. The Export of Pennsylvania Place Names. PA. HIST., v. 15: 1948, 194-214. [8327]

- Scherman, David E.** The Lovely Rivers of Pennsylvania. *HOLIDAY*, v. 12: no. 4, 1952, 48-59. [8328]
- Schoepf, Johann D.** Travels in the Confederation [1783-1784]. Philadelphia: William J. Campbell, 1911. 2 vols. (Translated and edited by Alfred J. Morrison.) [8329]
- Scott, Joseph.** A Geographical Description of Pennsylvania: Also of the Counties Respectively, in the Order in Which They Were Established by the Legislature. Philadelphia: Robert Cochran, 1806. 147 p. [8330]
- Shinn, Earl.** A Century After: Picturesque Glimpses of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, Including Fairmount, the Wissahickon . . . Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, and J. W. Lauderbach, 1875. 360 p. [8331]
- Shoemaker, Henry W.** Eldorado Found, the Central Pennsylvania Highlands; a Tourist's Survey. Altoona, Pa.: Altoona Tribune Publishing Company, 1917. 143 p. [8332]
- Simpich, Frederich.** So Much Happens Along the Ohio River. *NATIONAL GEOG. MAG.*, v. 97: 1950, 177-212. [8333]
- Singmaster, Elsie.** Pennsylvania's Susquehanna. Harrisburg: J. Horace McFarland Company, 1950. 236 p. [8334]
Beautifully illustrated, with emphasis upon the scenic and legendary rather than the historical.
- Susquehanna Saga. *AM. HERITAGE*, v. 3: no. 4, 1952, 20-23, 78-79. [8335]
- Smalley, Donald, ed.** Philadelphia to Pittsburgh: B. R. Hall's Trip by Stage in the Eighteen-Twenties. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 35: 1952, 211-238. [8336]
- Stevens, Harry R., ed.** Western Travels (By John W. Baker). *OHIO HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. BUL.*, v. 6: 1948, 127-155. [8337]
- Stokes, A. F.** Picturesque Northeastern Pennsylvania. Scranton, Pa.: A. F. Stokes, 1935. 63 p. [8338]
- Tinkcom, Harry M.** Sir Augustus in Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 75: 1951, 369-399. [8339]

- Tryon, Warren S., *comp.* and *ed.* A Mirror for Americans: Life and Manners in the United States, 1790-1870, As Recorded by American Travelers. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1952. 3 vols. [8340
Parts of volume 1 pertain to Pennsylvania.
- Walling, Henry F. The Morris and Essex R. R., and the Anthracite Coal Regions of Pennsylvania. New York: Taintor Brothers, 1867. 63 p. [8341
- Ward, Townsend. A Walk to Darby. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 3: 1879, 150-166, 250-268. [8342
- Weiser, Conrad. Narrative of a Journey from Tulpehoeken, in Pennsylvania, to Onondago, the Headquarters of the Six Nations of Indians, Made in 1737. Philadelphia: J. Pennington, 1853. 72 p. [8343
- Weygandt, Cornelius. The Blue Hills: Rounds and Discoveries in the Country Places of Pennsylvania. New York: Holt, 1936. 434 p. [8344
- Wharton, Anne H. In Old Pennsylvania Towns. Philadelphia: Lipincott, 1920. 351 p. [8345
- White, Elliott P. The Beautiful Ohio: A Pageant of Yesterday. New York: Exposition Press, 1950. 196 p. [8346
- Williams, David G. Mapping of the Lehigh Valley. LEHIGH CO. HIST. Soc. Proc., v. 15: 1946, 117-146. [8347
- Windell, Marie, *ed.* James Van Dyke Moore's Trip to the West, 1826-1828. DEL. HIST., v. 4: 1950, 69-104. [8348
- Youthful Historians Do Research on Berks County Place Names. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 20: no. 7, 1952, 10-13. [8350
- Zebley, Frank R. Along the Brandywine with Frank R. Zebley. [Wilmington, Del.: W. N. Cann], 1940. 203 p. [8351

RELIGIOUS HISTORY

This section consists of histories of denominations, synods, dioceses, conferences and individual churches.

General studies on religious life and the educational activities of various denominations are classified under the appropriate headings in Section II.

RELIGIOUS HISTORY

PARTICULAR DENOMINATIONS

(Arranged alphabetically by denominations)

BAPTIST

- Bailey, Edward L.** History of the Abington Baptist Association from 1807 to 1857. Philadelphia, 1863. 312 p. [8352]
- Brooks, Charles H.** Official History of the First African Baptist Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1922. 167 p. [8353]
- Davidson, James A.** Baptist Beginnings in Western Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [8354]
- Social Life and Church Discipline Among Baptist Churches on the Western Pennsylvania Frontier. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 25: 1942, 47-60. [8355]
- Elliott, Edward O.** Tent to Temple, a History of Grace Baptist Church, Philadelphia, Pa., 1870 to 1895. Jenkintown, Pa.: Times Chronicle Company, 1946. 107 p. [8356]
- Hand, Walter R.** A History of the Background, Development, and Programs of the Pittsburgh Baptist Association. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1944. [8357]
- Harkness, R. E. E.** Early Relations of Baptists and Quakers. *CHURCH HIST.*, v. 2: 1933, 227-242. [8358]
- Jones, Horatio G.** History of the Philadelphia Baptist Association. Philadelphia, 1832. [8359]
- Keen, William W., ed.** . . . The Bi-centennial Celebration of the First Baptist Church of the City of Philadelphia, 1898. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1899. 511 p. [8360]
- Minor, Clyde G.** The First Baptist Church of Huntingdon, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1943. [8361]
- Pankey, William R.** History of the Churches of the Pittsburgh Baptist Association. Philadelphia: Judson Press [1939]. 164 p. [8362]

- Spencer, David.** *Early Baptists of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Sykelmoore, 1877. 203 p. [8363]
- Torbet, Robert G.** *A Social History of the Philadelphia Baptist Association: 1707-1940.* Philadelphia: Westbrook Publishing Company, 1944. 247 p. [8364]
An account of one denomination's position on a wide range of social problems; religious liberty, war, slavery, education, industrialization, amusements, et al.
- Vedder, Henry C.** *A History of the Baptists in the Middle States.* Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1898. 355 p. [8365]
- Walkinshaw, Lewis C., comp.** *The First Fifty Years of the Baptist Church of Greensburg, Pennsylvania.* Greensburg, Pa.: Record Print, 1923. 84 p. [8366]
- Worden, O. N.** *The First Half Century of the Northumberland Baptist Association.* Philadelphia, 1871. 216 p. [8367]

CATHOLIC

- Alma, Sister Maria.** *Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.* Philadelphia: Dolphin Press, 1934. 347 p. [8368]
- Benjamin, Cletus J.** *Philadelphia and the North American College, Rome.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 55: 1944, 305-331. [8369]
- Blanche Marie, Sister.** *The Catholic Church in Colonial Pennsylvania.* PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 240-258; v. 4: 1937, 32-46. [8370]
- Blied, Benjamin J.** *From Munich to Milwaukee by Way of Pennsylvania.* AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 14: no. 1, 1947, 21-23, 37. [8371]
- Boyle, Sister Mary E.** *Mother Seton's Sisters of Charity in Western Pennsylvania.* Greensburg, Pa.: Sisters of Charity, Seton Hill, 1946. 251 p. [8372]
- Campbell, P. E.** *First Bishop of Pittsburgh: M. O'Connor.* HOMILETIC AND PASTORAL REV., v. 43: 1943, 535-542. [8373]
- Conrad Weiser: His Fear of Catholics—His Daughter's Conversion—Her Descendants.** AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 21: 1910, 155-158. [8374]
- Donovan, Dunstan.** *Conewago, Gateway of the Faith.* CATH. DIGEST, v. 8: 1944, 39-42. [8375]

- Dougherty, Dennis.** Third Oldest Parish in Pennsylvania; Blessed Sacrament Parish. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 52: 1941, 185-187. [8376]
- Edwina, Sister M.** The Franciscan Sisters of St. Joseph. *POLISH AM. STUD.*, v. 5: 1948, 8-13. [8377]
- Ellis, John T.** Cardinal Gibbons and Philadelphia. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 58: 1947, 87-101. [8378]
- Esling, Charles H. A.** Catholicity in the Three Lower Counties. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 1: 1884-1886, 117-157. [8379]
- Fellner, Felix.** Trials and Triumphs of Catholic Pioneers in Western Pennsylvania. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 34: 1923, 195-261, 287-343. [8380]
- Fink, Leo G.** Old Jesuit Trails in Penn's Forest: The Romance of Catholicity Told in the Footprints of the Pioneer Missionaries of Eastern Pennsylvania. New York: Paulist Press, 1933. 270 p. [8381]
- Traditions of Bally. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 54: 1943, 81-109. [8382]
- Flick, Ella M. E.** Founding the Faith in Philadelphia. *CATH. WORLD*, v. 125: 1927, 740-747. [8383]
- Flintham, Lydia S.** The Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary. (A Philadelphia Foundation of 1833.) *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 15: 1904, 46-68. [8384]
- Fusco, Nicola.** Mount Saint Peter: Story of Saint Peter's Church in New Kensington, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: St. Joseph's Protectory, 1944. 140 p. [8385]
- Gamble, Anna D.** Conewago Chapel Sesquicentennial, 1721-1787-1937. 1937. 54 p. [8386]
- [**Gamble, Anna D.**] Notes on the History of Catholics in York County. [York, Pa.], 1927. 40 p. [8387]
- Ganss, Henry G.** History of St. Patrick's Church, Carlisle, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: D. J. Gallagher, 1895. 215 p. [8388]
- Goodall, Francis P.** The Society of Catholic Medical Missionaries of Philadelphia. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 61: 1950, 237-247. [8389]

- Griffin, Martin I. J.** The Church of the Holy Trinity, Philadelphia. . . . AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 21: 1910, 1-45. [8390]
- Early Catholics of Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 489-495. [8391]
- Fear of Catholics in Colonial Pennsylvania, 1755-1756. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES., v. 17: 1900, 74-77. [8392]
- The Founding of the Faith in Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES., v. 12: 1895, 117-125; v. 15: 1898, 175-184. [8393]
- History of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 20: 1909, 350-405. [8394]
- Lionel Brittin, Pennsylvania's First Convert to Catholicity. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES., v. 7: 1890, 50-66. [8395]
- Griffin, Martin I. J., ed.** Popery in Pennsylvania. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES., v. 11: 1894, 58-64. [8396]
- Griffin, Martin I. J.** The Religion of the Early Irish Immigrants to Pennsylvania. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES., v. 7: n. s., 1911, 170-172. [8397]
- Religious Liberty First Founded in Pennsylvania. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES., v. 6: n. s., 1910, 290-292. [8398]
- Hassett, Maurice M.** An Historieal Sketch of the Diocese of Harrisburg, 1868-1918. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 29: 1918, 193-218. [8399]
- Hawkes, E.** History of the Parish of St. Joan of Arc, Harrowgate, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: P. Reilly, 1937. 172 p. [8400]
- Hughes, Thomas.** An Alleged Popish Plot in Pennsylvania, 1756-1757. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 10: 1899, 208-221. [8401]
- Properties of the Jesuits in Pennsylvania, 1730-1830. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 11: 1900, 177-195. [8402]
- Jackson, Joseph.** Building Philadelphia's Cathedral. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 56: 1945, 163-176. [8403]
- Old St. John's and Its Neighborhood. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 54: 1943, 189-204. [8404]
- Kirlin, Joseph L. J.** Catholicity in Philadelphia from the Earliest Missionaries down to the Present Time. Philadelphia: J. J. McVey, 1909. 546 p. [8405]

- Kostka, Sister Maria.** *Sisters of St. Joseph of Philadelphia: A Century of Growth and Development, 1847-1947.* Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1950. 380 p. [8406]
- Lallou, William J.** *The Church in Philadelphia.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 58: 1947, 113-121. [8407]
- Lamb, Hugh L.** *Catholicism in Philadelphia.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 62: 1951, 5-14. [8408]
- Lambing, Andrew A.** *Foundation Stones of a Great Diocese, Pittsburgh.* Wilkesburg, Pa.: The Author, 1914. 345 p. [8409]
- *A History of the Catholic Church in the Dioceses of Pittsburgh and Allegheny from Its Establishment to the Present Time.* New York: Benzinger, 1880. 531 p. [8410]
- McCann, John E.** *History of Catholicity in Northampton County, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Times to the Present, 1737-1920.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 31: 1920, 339-348; v. 32: 1921, 61-92. [8411]
- McEntee, Sister Mary V.** *The Sisters of Mercy of Harrisburg, 1869-1939.* Philadelphia: Dolphin Press, 1939. 416 p. [8412]
- McKenna, Bernard A.** *A Story of Holy Angels Parish, Philadelphia, 1900-1950.* Philadelphia, 1951. 366 p. [8413]
- MacNeil, Norman.** *Historical Progress of the Church in Philadelphia, 1875-1950.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 62: 1951, 15-21. [8414]
- McSherry, William, jr.** *History of St. Aloysius Church of Littlestown, Pennsylvania.* Gettysburg, Pa.: J. E. Wible, 1893. 127 p. [8415]
- Moosmüller, Oswald.** *St. Vincenz in Pennsylvanien.* New York: F. Pustet, 1873. 385 p. [8416]
- Mulcahy, George.** *Catholic Backgrounds in Lewisburg, Union County, Pa.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 61: 1950, 98-100. [8417]
- Nolan, Hugh J.** *Philadelphia's First Diocesan Synod, 1832.* AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 54: 1943, 28-43. [8418]
- [Norris, Sister M. St. Anthony.]** *The Annals of the Good Shepherd, Philadelphia, 1850-1925 . . . Philadelphia: Convent of the Good Shepherd, 1925.* 271 p. [8419]

- O'Hara, Gerald P.** The Catholic Philopatrian Literary Institute of Philadelphia. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 62: 1951, 23-32. [8420]
- O'Hara, Joseph M.** Chester's Century of Catholicism, 1842-1942. Philadelphia: Peter Reilly Company, 1942. 221 p. [8421]
- 125th Anniversary St. Patrick's Parish, York, Pa., 1810-1935. York, Pa., 1935. 46 p. [8422]
- One Hundred Years in Philadelphia (Sisters of St. Joseph). *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 58: 1947, 1-20. [8423]
- Popp, Sister Clarissa.** History of the Sisters of St. Francis of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1868-1938. Mt. Alvernia, Millvale, Pa.: Sisters of St. Francis, 1939. 308 p. [8424]
- Purcell, William J.** and Committee, *eds.* Catholic Pittsburgh's One Hundred Years. Chicago: Loyola University Press, 1943. 271 p. [8425]
- Reily, John T.** Conewago: A Collection of Catholic Local History. Martinsburg, W. Va.: [Herald Publishing Company], 1885. 220 p. [8426]
- Reuss, Francis X.** Catholic Chronicles of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 18: 1907, 354-361. [8427]
- St. Charles Seminary—Overbrook, Philadelphia. Jefferies and Manz, 1943. 401 p. [8428]
- Saint Mary's Church, Hampton Township, Allegheny County, Pa.** Centennial, Saint Mary's Church, Pine Creek, Glenshaw, Pennsylvania, Labor Day, September 2, 1940. [Pittsburgh: Saint Joseph's Protectory for Homeless Boys, 1940]. 95 p. [8429]
- Schuyler, William B.** The Beginnings of the Perkiomen Valley Missions. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 61: 1950, 101-109. [8430]
- The Pioneer Catholic Church of Chester County, Saint Agnes, West Chester, Pennsylvania, 1793-1943. Philadelphia: Peter Reilly, Company, 1944. 283 p. [8431]
- Sener, Samuel M.** The Catholic Church at Lancaster, Pennsylvania. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC.*, v. 5: 1894, 307-356. [8432]
- Shields, John L.** The Catholic Church in Northumberland County. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 7: 1935, 90-108. [8433]

The Sisters of the I. H. M.: The Story of the Founding of the Congregation of the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary . . . New York: P. J. Kenedy, 1921. 503 p. [8434]

Sisters of Mercy, Pittsburgh. Memoirs of the Pittsburgh Sisters of Mercy . . . 1843-1917. New York: Devin-Adair, 1918. 467 p. [8435]

Smith, Sara T. Philadelphia's First Nun. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 5: 1894, 417-522. [8436]

Stock, Leo F. The Papal Consuls of Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 55: 1944, 178-189. [8437]

Tourscher, Francis E. Old St. Augustine's in Philadelphia: Its Foundation and Its Mission. Philadelphia: P. Reilly, 1937. 261 p. [8438]

Watts, Henry. Conewago: Our First Shrine to the Sacred Heart. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 20: 1931, 28-63. [8439]

——— Goshenhoppen: An Early Jesuit Foundation in Pennsylvania. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 21: 1932, 138-169. [8440]

CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN—DUNKER—GERMAN BAPTIST

Altick, Richard D. Ephrata Cloisters in 1759. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 240-245. [8441]

Aurand, Ammon M. Ephrata Cloister and the Seventh Day Baptist Society. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1940. 24 p. [8442]

Blough, Jerome E. History of the Church of the Brethren of the Western District of Pennsylvania. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Publishing House, 1916. 600 p. [8443]

[Blough, S. S.] 50th Anniversary and Homecoming of the Church of the Brethren, King Street and Belvidere Avenue, York, Pennsylvania. [York], Pa., 1934. 32 p. [8444]

Brumbaugh, Lewis H. Changing Emphases of the Church of the Brethren Toward Certain Social Problems. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1945. [8445]

Brumbaugh, Martin G. A History of the German Baptist Brethren in Europe and America. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Publishing House, 1899. 559 p. [8446]

- Conyngham, Redmond.** An Account of the Settlement of the Dunkers at Ephrata, in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 2: 1827, [133]-153. [8447]
- Cronau, Rudolf.** Die Tunker und das Kloster Ephrata. In *Drei Jahrhunderte Deutschen Lebens in Amerika. Eine Geschichte der Deutschen in den Vereinigten Staaten*. Berlin, 1924. p. 75-80. [8448]
- Doll, Eugene E.** Historical Guide to the Seventh Day German Baptist Cloister at Ephrata, Pennsylvania. PA. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, v. 9: 1942, 22-26. [8449]
- Eisenberg, J. Linwood, [ed.]** A History of the Church of the Brethren in the Southern District of Pennsylvania. Quincy, Pa.: Quincy Orphanage Press, [1941]. 437 p. [8450]
- Ephrata Cloister. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1942. 8 p. [8451]
- Eshleman, Wilmer J.** The River Brethren Denominations. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 52: 1948, 173-211. [8452]
- Fahnestock, William M.** Historical Sketch of Ephrata, Together with a Concise Account of the Seventh-Day Baptist Society of Pennsylvania. HAZARD'S REG. PA., v. 15: 1835, 161-167. [8453]
- Falkenstein, George N.** The German Baptist Brethren or Dunkers . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1900. 148 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1899. Volume 10.) [8454]
- [**Falkenstein, George N. and D. C. Reber.**] History of the Church of the Brethren of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1915. 670 p. [8455]
- Faust, Alvin G.** Cultural Patterns and Social Adjustments in the Church of the Brethren. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1942. [8456]
- Flory, John S.** Literary Activity of the German Baptist Brethren in the Eighteenth Century. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Publishing House, 1908. 335 p. [8457]
- Francis, J. G.** The Church of the Brethren (Dunkers) in Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1920-1924, 87-129. [8458]

- Gillin, John S.** *The Dunkers: A Sociological Interpretation.* New York: Columbia University, 1906. 238 p. [8459]
- Hark, J. Max,** *trans.* *Chronicon Ephratense: A History of the Community of Seventh Day Baptists at Ephrata, Lancaster County.* Lancaster, Pa.: S. H. Zahn, 1889. 288 p. [8460]
- Heatwole, Daniel R.** *The Ephrata Martyrs Mirror, Past and Present.* MENNONITE COMMUNITY, v. 3: no. 10, 1949, 6-13. [8461]
- Howe, Rowland L.** *The History of a Church (Dunker).* Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1943. 706 p. [8462]
- Lenhart, John M.** *The Protestant Monks and Nuns of Ephrata, Pa. (1732-1814).* Soc. JUST. REV., v. 41: 1949, 388-389. [8463]
- Miller, E. K.** *Ephrata Hymnal.* ANTIQUES, v. 52: 1947, 260-262. [8464]
- Price, G. Arthur.** *Historical Sketch, Pricetown, Pennsylvania, The Meeting House Church of the Brethren.* Sunbury, Pa.: The Author, 1952. 21 p. [8465]
- Pyle, Howard.** *A Peculiar People.* HARPER'S, v. 79: 1889, 776-785. [8466]
- [Royen, Galen B.]** *A History of the Church of the Brethren in the Middle District of Pennsylvania.* n. p., 1925. 561 p. [8467]
- Sachse, Julius F.** *The German Pietists of Provinceial Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: The Author, 1895. 504 p. [8468]
The most inclusive treatment of the subject. Fairly well documented, readable and rich in facsimiles.
- *The German Seetarians of Pennsylvania, 1708-1800: A Critical and Legendary History of the Ephrata Cloister and the Dunkers.* Philadelphia: The Author, 1899-1900. 2 vols. [8469]
- Seidensticker, Oswald W.** *Ephrata, eine Amerikanische Kloster-geschichte.* Cincinnati, O.: Druck von Mecklenburg und Rosenthal, 1883. 141 p. [8470]
- Zerfass, Samuel G.** *The Ephrata Cloister: Complete History from Its Settlement in 1728 to the Present Time.* Lititz, Pa.: John G. Zook, 1921. 84 p. [8471]

EVANGELICAL

- Albright, Raymond W.** The Evangelical Church in Union County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 14: 1944, 183-210. [8472]
- A History of the Evangelical Church. New Berlin, Pa.: Evangelical Press, 1942. 501 p. [8473]
A clear and comprehensive narrative of the origins and development of a denomination that represents the religious trends of our nation since the beginning of the nineteenth century.
- Breyfogel, S. C.** Landmarks of the Evangelical Association, 1800-1887. Reading, Pa., 1888. 436 p. [8474]
- Dettra, Norman E.** The Albright People. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 14: 1944, 176-182. [8475]
- Heiges, George L.** John Seybert, a Hessian Soldier's Son Who Became Bishop . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 47: 1943, 1-12. [8476]
- McFall, Donald.** The History of the Evangelical Church in Northampton County. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1933. [8477]
- Shortess, John D., and A. D. Gramley, eds.** The Evangelical Centennial Celebration . . . Harrisburg: Publishing House of the United Evangelical Church, 1917. 178 p. [8478]
- Stapleton, A.** Flashlights on Evangelical History . . . York, Pa., 1908. 193 p. [8479]
- Yeakel, Reuben.** Albright and His Co-Laborers. Cleveland, O., 1883. [8480]
- History of the Evangelical Association, 1850-1875. Cleveland, O., 1895. 2 vols. [8481]

FRIENDS

See—Section II, The Holy Experiment.

- Bi-Centennial of Old Kennett Meeting House, 1710-1910. Philadelphia: Walter H. Jenkins, 1910. 105 p. [8482]
- Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Members of the Religious Society of Friends. Philadelphia, 1871. 427 p. [8483]
- Brinton, Anna C.** Quaker Profiles. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 29: 1940, 7-16. [8484]

Brinton, Howard H., ed. Byways in Quaker History. Wallingford, Pa.: Pendle Hill, 1944. 246 p. [8485]

Brinton, Howard H. Friends for Three Hundred Years: The History and Beliefs of the Society of Friends Since George Fox Started the Quaker Movement. New York: Harper and Bros., 1952. 239 p. [8486]

An assessment of the value of Quaker principles and practices through three centuries, by a Pennsylvania Friend.

Brodin, Pierre. Les Quakers en Amérique au dix septième siècle et au début du dix-huitième. Paris: Société des Amis (Quakers), 1935. 394 p. [8487]

A French version of American Quakerism in the seventeenth century, taken from standard manuscript, documentary, and secondary English sources. Book five is on Pennsylvania.

Brown, George W. Historical Sketches, Chiefly Relating to the Early Settlement of Friends at Falls in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1882. 152 p. [8488]

Bunting, Samuel J. Merion Meeting House, 1695-1945. . . . Merion, Pa., 1945. 16 p. [8489]

Cadbury, Henry J. Earliest Records of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 40: 1951, 16-23. [8490]

——— Interecolonial Solidarity of American Quakerism. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 363-374. [8491]

——— Philadelphia Quakerism in 1749 as Seen by a Finn. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 31: 1942, 26-32. [8492]

Cadbury, William W. How Friends of Over a Century Ago Addressed the Pennsylvania Legislature in Behalf of Conscientious Objectors. FRIEND, November 8, 1945, 150-151. [8493]

Comfort, William W. Just Among Friends, the Quaker Way of Life. New York: Macmillan, 1941. 210 p. [8494]
An excellent popular interpretation of modern American Quakerism mainly in Philadelphia, by a leading authority.

——— The Quakers, A Brief Account of Their Influence on Pennsylvania. Gettysburg, Pa.: Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1948. 57 p. (Pennsylvania History Studies, no. 2.) [8495]

- Emmott, Elizabeth B.** *A Short History of Quakerism (Earlier Periods)*. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1923. 352 p. [8496]
A good popular history of seventeenth-century Quakerism, with two chapters on Pennsylvania.
- Eshelman, John E.** *A History of Catawissa Friends' Meeting*. BERWICK HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1940, 4-20. [8497]
- *The Society of Friends, and Their Meeting Houses, in Berks County*. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 1: 1936, 34-40. [8498]
- Eves, Jesse M.** *The Friends, an Early Berwick Sect*. BERWICK HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1940, 21-24. [8499]
- Fawcett, Thomas H.** *Quaker Migration from Pennsylvania and New Jersey to Hopewell Monthly Meeting, 1732-1759*. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 26: 1937, 102-108. [8500]
- The Friends*. PHILA. MAG., v. 38: no. 7, 1951, 7, 54. [8501]
- Gummere, Amelia M.** *Witchcraft and Quakerism*. Philadelphia: Biddle Press, 1908. 69 p. [8502]
- Harris, Dorothy G.** *History of Friends' Meeting Libraries*. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 31: 1942, 52-63. [8503]
- Hayes, John R.** *Old Quaker Meeting-Houses*. Philadelphia: Biddle Press, 1911. 72 p. [8504]
- Hirst, Margaret E.** *The Quakers in Peace and War*. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1923. 560 p. [8505]
A history of Quaker peace principles and practice by an English Friend. Several chapters are devoted to American experiences, with special reference to Penn and Pennsylvania.
- Hodgson, William.** *The Society of Friends in the Nineteenth Century: A Historical View of the Successive Convulsions and Schisms Therein During the Period*. Philadelphia: Smith, English, 1876. 2 vols. [8506]
The best detailed account of the great Hicksite separation of 1827 and later troubles leading to the establishment of "Progressive" and "Primitive" yearly meetings of Friends in Pennsylvania.
- [Imhoff, Mrs. J. Howard].** *Historic Warrington Meeting*. Warrington Meeting Chapter, Daughters of the American Colonists, Bulletin no. 2, 1951. [8507]

- Janney, Samuel M.** History of the Religious Society of Friends, its Rise to the Year 1828. Philadelphia: Hayes and Zell, 1859. 4 vols. [8508]
The standard work of the nineteenth century, written by a Hicksite Friend when the Separation of 1827 was still an issue.
- Jenkins, Charles F., and Richmond P. Miller.** Quarterly Meeting at Gwynedd Seventy Years Ago. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 39: 1950, 3-5. [8509]
- Jones, Rufus M.** The Faith and Practice of the Quakers. London: Methuen, 1927. 181 p. [8510]
An exposition of Quaker beliefs and practices both in the past and the present.
- The Later Periods of Quakerism. New York: Macmillan, 1921. 2 vols. [8511]
The most important work on Quaker history since 1700, with large portions devoted to the history of American Quakerism since the Revolution. Part of the *Rowntree Series* in Quaker history.
- Kelsey, Rayner W.** Early Books of Discipline of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 24: 1935, 12-23. [8512]
- Leach, Robert J.** Concord Quarterly Meeting of Ministers and Elders, 1701-1801. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 38: 1949, 20-28. [8513]
- Lippincott, Horace M.** Abington Friends Meeting. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 40: 1951, 81-97. [8514]
- Abington Friends Meeting and School: 1682-1949. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1950. 84 p. [8515]
- An Account of the People Called Quakers in Germantown, Philadelphia. Burlington, N. J.: Enterprise Publishing Company, 1923. 43 p. [8516]
- The Keithian Separation. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 16: 1927, 49-58. [8517]
- Quaker Meeting Houses and a Little Humor. Jenkintown, Pa.: Old York Road Publishing Co., 1952. 136 p. [8518]
- A Searching Time for Quakers. Philadelphia: The Author, 1945. 80 p. [8519]
- Lloyd, Arnold.** Quaker Social History, 1669-1738. New York: Longmans, Green, 1950. 207 p. [8520]

- [**Martin, A. L.**] Gwynedd Monthly Meeting of the Religious Society of Friends, 1699-1949. Lansdale, Pa.: A. L. Martin, 1950. 64 p. [8521]
- Michener, Ezra.** A Retrospect of Early Quakerism. Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell, 1860. 434 p. [8522]
A work on the history of local meetings in Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, and of Friends' principles and practices. Taken mostly from meeting records.
- Penn, William.** The Rise and Progress of the People Called Quakers. Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Chapman, 1855. 102 p. [8523]
- Philips, Edith.** The Good Quaker in French Legend. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 235 p. [8524]
- Pyle, Howard.** The Early Quakers in England and Pennsylvania. HARPER'S, v. 65: 1882, 811-828. [8525]
- Quaker Biographies: Brief Biographical Sketches Concerning Certain Members of the Religious Society of Friends. Philadelphia, 1927. 5 vols. [8526]
- Quaker Torch Bearers. Philadelphia: Friends General Conference, 1943. 217 p. [8527]
- Richards, Helen E.** The Organization of Friends' Meeting at Norristown. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939, 39-50. [8528]
- Russell, Elbert.** History of Quakerism. New York: Macmillan, 1942. 586 p. [8529]
The best one-volume history of world Quakerism. The Pennsylvania part of the story is placed in proper emphasis.
- Scarborough, Elizabeth B.** Meeting Houses on the Old York Road. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1941, 24-35. [8530]
- Schultz, George W.** Ironmaster Rutter and the Pietists. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 10: no. 4, 1944, 26-28. [8531]
- Sewell, William.** History of the Rise, Increase and Progress of the Christian People Called Quakers . . . London: Sowle, 1722. 723 p. [8532]
- Sharpless, Isaac.** Presbyterian and Quaker in Colonial Pennsylvania. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 3: 1906, 201-218. [8533]
- Smith, Charles H.** Horsham Preparative Meeting. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1946, 66-78. [8534]

- Spann, Anna L.** The Ministry of Women in the Society of Friends. Iowa University, doctoral dissertation. 1945. [8535]
- Thomas, Allen C.** Congregational or Progressive Friends: A Forgotten Episode in Quaker History. *FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 10: 1920, 21-32. [8536]
- Thomas, Allen C., and Richard H.** A History of the Friends in America. Philadelphia: Winston, 1930. 287 p. [8537]
A standard semi-popular work, only partially superseded by Elbert Russell's *History of Quakerism*.
- Tolles, Frederick B.** Apology for Quaker History—An Editorial. *FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL.*, v. 38: 1949, 3-10. [8538]
- Two Hundred Fifty Years of Quakerism at Birmingham, 1690-1940. West Chester, Pa.: Birmingham Friends, 1940. 128 p. [8539]
- Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Establishment of The Friends Meeting at New Garden, Chester County, Pennsylvania, 1715-1915. 1915. 89 p. [8540]
- Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Founding of London Grove Meeting . . . 1714-1914. Philadelphia: Innes and Sons, 1914. 127 p. [8541]
- Urdang, George.** The Influence of the Quakers on Philadelphia Institutions. *AM. JOUR. PHARMACY*, v. 118: 1946, 81-88. [8542]
- Walker, Mrs. Ivins C.** Valley Friends' Meeting House. *MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 2: 1940, 214-219. [8543]
- Wetherill, Charles H.** History of the Religious Society of Friends, Called by Some the Free Quakers in the City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Society of Friends, 1894. 118 p. [8544]
A standard account of the Free or Fighting Quakers of the Revolution by one of their descendants.
- Whitely, Paul L.** A History of Friends in Lancaster County. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 51: 1947, 1-33. [8545]

LUTHERAN

- Acker, E. R.** . . . A Sketch of the Life and History of the Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church, Schuylkill Haven, Pa. Schuylkill Haven, Pa.: Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1946. 66 p. [8546]

Baker, Joseph B. History of the St. James Evangelical Lutheran Church of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, 1775-1921. Gettysburg, Pa.: Gettysburg Compiler Press, 1921. 318 p. [8547]

Beidelman, Harry H. Two Hundredth Anniversary, 1743-1943, St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Hanover, Pennsylvania. 1943. 26 p. [8548]

[Bergstresser, Fuller.] St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Middletown, Pennsylvania, 1767-1917. 1917. 153 p. [8549]

Biegner, E. M. Heinrich Bernhard Koester (1662-1749). CONCORDIA HIST. INST. QUAR., v. 22: 1950, 158-166. [8550]

The Birth of the English [Lutheran] District in Pittsburgh: A Narrative of the Beginnings and Development of 60 Years of Work in the English Language. CONCORDIA HIST. INST. QUAR., v. 22: 1950, 150-158. [8551]

Burgess, Ellis B. The Evangelical Lutheran Church of Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 26: 1943, 21-46. [8552]

——— Memorial History of the Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1748-1845-1924 . . . Greenville, Pa.: Synod of Beaver County, 1925. 814 p. [8553]

Carney, W. H. B. History of the Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, 1918. 2 vols. [8554]

Dapp, Charles F. History of Zion's or Old Organ Church. (Zion's Evangelical Lutheran Church, East Pikeland, Chester County, Pennsylvania.) Spring City, Pa.: Interborough Press, 1919. 253 p. [8555]

[Dempwolf, Reinhardt.] . . . The Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Founding of Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1733-1933 at York, Pennsylvania. York, Pa., 1933. 64 p. [8556]

Early, John W. Lutheran Ministers of Berks County . . . Reading, Pa.: Central Luther League, 1902. 111 p. [8557]

——— The Ministerium of Pennsylvania and the Organization of the General Synod. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 11: 1892, 61-70, 172-186. [8558]

- Earnest, Mrs. Franklin M.** The Dreisbach Church. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 11: 1939, 95-112. [8559]
- Edmonds, Franklin S.** History of St. Matthew's Church, Francisville, Philadelphia, 1822-1925. Philadelphia: St. Matthew's Church, 1925. 323 p. [8560]
- Enders, George W., and Roy W. Limbert.** 50th Anniversary of the Shiloh Lutheran and Reformed Church . . . and Historical Sketch. Shiloh, Pa., 1932. 32 p. [8561]
- Finck, W. J.** Lutheran Landmarks and Pioneers in America. . . . Philadelphia: General Council Publishing House, 1913. 200 p. [8562]
- Fisher, Allen S.** Lutheranism in Bucks County, 1735-1934 with a Restudy of the Indians of Eastern United States to More Definitely Prove Lutheran Missions Among the Lenape of the Delaware Valley, 1638-1740. Tinicum, Pa.: The Author, 1935. 208 p. [8563]
- Focht, D. H.** Churches Between the Mountains: A History of the Lutheran Congregations in Perry County, Pennsylvania. Baltimore: Kurtz, 1862. 370 p. [8564]
- Fortenbaugh, Robert.** Development of the Synodical Polity of the Lutheran Church in America to 1829. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1926. 252 p. [8565]
A competent study in the development of Lutheran church organization with particular attention to the contributions of Henry M. Muhlenberg.
- Ecclesiastical Orders in American Colonial Lutheranism. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 20: 1947, 274-296. [8566]
- A History of Christ's (College) Evangelical Lutheran Congregation of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania (1836-1936). Gettysburg, Pa.: [Times and News Publishing Company], 1936. 79 p. [8567]
- [Fretz, Franklin K.]** Historical Sketch of St. John's Lutheran Church, 1740-1915, Easton, Pennsylvania. Easton, Pa.: Free Press Publishing Company, 1915. 64 p. [8568]
- Frey, Edward S.** A Little Booklet Depicting the One Hundred Years of Life in St. Paul's English Evangelical Lutheran Church, York, Pennsylvania. York, Pa.: Dispatch Print, 1936. 88 p. [8569]
- Fry, Harold C.** The "Union Churches" of Southeastern Pennsylvania. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1936. [8570]

- Fry, Jacob.** The History of Trinity Lutheran Church, Reading, Pennsylvania, 1751-1894. Reading, Pa.: Eagle Job Office, 1894. 300 p. [8571]
- Ganser, M. H.** History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Trinity, Norristown, Pennsylvania, 1848-1938. Norristown, Pa.: Norristown Herald, 1938. 107 p. [8572]
- Gearhart, Heber G.** The Rev. John Peter Shindel, Sr., Noted Lutheran Minister. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1950, 19-28. [8573]
- Salem, or Row's, Lutheran and Reformed Church. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1952, 3-15. [8574]
- Glatfelter, Charles H.** The Colonial Pennsylvania German Lutheran and Reformed Clergyman. Johns Hopkins University, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [8575]
- Goll, George P.** The History of the St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Maytown, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1765-1904. Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press, 1904. 181 p. [8576]
- Hay, E. G.** History of the English Lutheran Church of Pottsville, Pennsylvania [1847-1888]. Pottsville, Pa.: Colborn, 1888. 167 p. [8577]
- Heathcote, C. W.** A History of the Lutheran Church in Cumberland Valley. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1912, 106-121. [8578]
- Heller, W. J.** The Rise and Decline of the First Lutheran Congregation at the Forks of the Delaware. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 138-147. [8579]
- History of St. Bartholomew's Union Church, R. D. 1, Hanover, Pa. 1936. 36 p. [8580]
- History of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of East Pennsylvania, with Brief Sketches of Its Congregations, 1842-1892. Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, 1892. 383 p. [8581]
- History of the Lutheran Church of the Ascension, Mount Airy, Philadelphia, Pa., 1889-1939. Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publication House, 1940. 108 p. [8582]
- Hocker, Edward W.** History of Trinity Lutheran Church, Germantown, Philadelphia, 1836-1936. Philadelphia: Trinity Lutheran Church, 1936. 240 p. [8583]

- Hoover, Emmanuel J., and C. L. Osenbach.** The 100th Anniversary of the Founding of Mt. Zion Lutheran and Reformed Church, Springettsbury Township, York County, Pa. 1941. 40 p. [8584]
- [**Hoover, Emmanuel J.**] 125th Anniversary, 1819-1944, St. Michael's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Rossville, Pennsylvania. 1944. 22 p. [8585]
- Jacobs, Henry E.** The Ideals of 1748 and Their Realization. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 42: 1923, 209-228. [8586]
- Three Lutheran Synods in Eastern Pennsylvania. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 1: 1928, 320-335. [8587]
- Johnson, Roy H.** The Lutheran Church and the Western Frontier, 1789-1830. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 3: 1930, 225-248. [8588]
- [**Kidd, H. S.**] Lutherans in Berks County: Two Centuries of Continuous Organized Church Life, 1723-1923. Reading, Pa.: William S. Rhode, 1923. 503 p. [8589]
- Kistler, John L., comp.** The History of Jerusalem "Allemaengel" Church: [1747-1947.] Stony Run, Pa.: Jerusalem Lutheran and Reformed Church, 1947. 54 p. [8590]
- Kline, John J.** The Lutheran Church in New Hanover (Falckner Swamp), Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1911. 444 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1909. Volume 20.) [8591]
- Knittle, J. F.** Early Historical Record of Zion Lutheran Church, Manheim, Pa. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 44: 1940, 11-19. [8592]
- Knudsen, Gunnar.** Trinity Lutheran Church, The First Two Hundred Years. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 16: 1951, 66-72, 93. [8593]
- Kretschmann, Ernest T., ed.** The Old Trappe Church, 1743-1893. Philadelphia: The Congregation, 1893. 182 p. [8594]
- Laury, Preston A.** The History of the Allentown Conference of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania. Kutztown, Pa.: Kutztown Publishing Company, 1926. 387 p. [8595]
- Lubold, Daniel G.** Pioneer Lutheran Ministers of Schuylkill County. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 311-323. [8596]

- [**Manhart, Franklin P.**], *ed.* The Susquehanna Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States: A History, 1867-1917. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1917. 340 p. [8598]
- Mann, W. J., Beale M. Schmucker and W. Germann**, *eds.* Nachrichten von den Vereinigten Deutschen Evangelisch-Lutherischen Gemeinden in Nord-America, Absonderlich in Pennsylvanien. Allentown, Pa.: Brobst, Diehl, 1886. 2 vols. [8599]
Selected reports of early Lutheran missionaries in Pennsylvania.
- Martin, Richard B.** History of Trinity Lutheran Church, Shamokin, Pennsylvania, 1840-1940. Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publication House, 1940. 85 p. [8600]
- Miesel, Walter E.** The Development of the Lutheran Inner Mission Societies in the Lutheran Church in America with Special Reference to Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1947. [8601]
- Ministerium of Pennsylvania: Lutherans in Berks County, 1723-1923. Reading, Pa.: Reading Conference, 1923. 503 p. [8602]
- Moul, Charles E.**, *ed.* Memorial Volume of the Sesquicentennial Services in St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hanover, Pennsylvania, November 19-26, 1893. York, Pa.: York Daily Print, 1893. 122 p. [8603]
- Myers, J. M., and John C. Brumbach.** A History of St. Luke's Union Church, Mt. Pleasant Township, Adams County, Pa. 1946. 42 p. [8604]
- Myers, William H.** Quarto-Centennial History of Grace Lutheran Church, Reading, Pennsylvania, 1878-1903. Reading, Pa.: Pengelly, 1903. 152 p. [8605]
- New Jerusalem Union Church of Western Salisbury.** History of Jerusalem Lutheran and Reformed Church of Western Salisbury, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. [Allentown, Pa.: H. R. Haas], 1911. 282 p. [8606]
- Oberly, Frank C.** Lutheran Pioneer Missionaries of Western Pennsylvania. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 27: 1908, 259-270, 456-468. [8607]
- Oswald, Jonathan.** Hallische Nachrichten Series: The Planting of the Lutheran Church in North America, Especially in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1880. 356 p. [8608]

- Pfatteicher, Helen E.** *The Ministerium of Pennsylvania: Oldest Lutheran Synod in America Founded in Colony Days.* Philadelphia: Ministerium Press, 1938. 176 p. [8609]
- Qualben, L. Pederson.** *The Lutheran Church in Colonial America.* New York: T. Nelson, 1940. 320 p. [8610]
Written in a clear and flowing manner as a textbook. For this reason it is to be considered interpretative, rather than critical, and is based mainly on secondary sources.
- Rader, Herbert.** *Early History of St. Paul's (Summer Hill) Lutheran and Reformed Church . . . SCHUYLKILL Co. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 5: 1945, 1-15.* [8611]
- [Reed, Luther D.], ed.** *The History of the First English Evangelical Lutheran Church in Pittsburgh, 1837-1909.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1909. 230 p. [8612]
- Reed, Luther D., ed.** *The Philadelphia Seminary Biographical Record, 1864-1923.* Philadelphia: The Seminary, 1923. 271 p. [8613]
- Richards, J. W.** *A History of St. Luke's Evangelical Lutheran Church and School.* Philadelphia: The Congregation, 1919. 100 p. [8614]
- Sachse, Julius F.** *The Genesis of the German Lutheran Church in the Land of Penn.* LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 16: 1897, 60-76, 283-301, 435-452, 521-539; v. 17: 1898, 723-727; v. 18: 1899, 118-120. [8615]
- *Pennsylvania, a Lutheran Colony.* LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 20: 1901, 277-292. [8616]
- Schaeffer, C. F., and F. A. Muhlenberg.** *Memorial Volume of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.* Lancaster, Pa.: John Baer's Sons, 1861. 144 p. [8617]
- Schantz, F. J. F.** *History of the Brickerville Congregation in Lancaster County.* LANCASTER Co. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1899, 57-99. [8618]
- Schmauk, Theodore E.** *A History of the Lutheran Church in Pennsylvania, 1638-1820.* Philadelphia: General Council Publication House, 1903. 588 p. [8619]
A monumental collection of materials which must be used with discrimination. Richly illustrated and furnished with extensive references to sources, this work is rewarding as a starting point for further research.

- The Lutheran Church and the Province of Pennsylvania in the Seventeenth Century. *LUTH. CHURCH REV.*, v. 15: 1896, 134-151. [8620]
- Old Salem in Lebanon: A History of the Congregation and Town. Lebanon, Pa.: [Report Publishing Company], 1898. 208 p. [8621]
- Schmucker, Beale M.** Early History of the Tulpehocken Churches. *LUTH. CHURCH REV.*, v. 1: 1882, 292-302. [8622]
- The First Pennsylvania Liturgy. *LUTH. CHURCH REV.*, v. 1: 1882, 16-27, 161-172. [8623]
- The Lutheran Church in York, Pennsylvania. *LUTH. CHURCH QUAR. REV.*, v. 18: n. s., 1888, 473-529. [8624]
- The Organization of the Congregation in the Early Lutheran Churches in America. Philadelphia, 1887. [8625]
- Scholl, George K.** The History of Grubb's Church. *SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL.*, v. 3: 1948, 23-29. [8626]
- Sibole, Edward E.** Centennial, a Brief Narrative of Events in the First Hundred Years of the Evangelical Lutheran Congregation of Saint John's Church, 1806-1906. Philadelphia: Craig, 1906. 136 p. [8627]
- Spaeth, A.**, and others, *eds.* Documentary History of the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States, 1748 to 1821. Philadelphia: General Council Publication Board, 1898. 619 p. [8628]
- Steese, Charles M.** History of the First Lutheran Church of Mifflinburg, Pa. Mifflinburg, Pa.: Keystone Telegraph Press, 1931. 80 p. [8629]
- Strevig, John R.**, *ed.* The Golden Jubilee Book of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Water Street, Abbottstown, Pa., 1889-1939. Gettysburg, Pa., 1939. 35 p. [8630]
- The Golden Jubilee Book of Trinity Lutheran Church, Main Street, East Berlin, Pa. East Berlin, Pa., 1939. 30 p. [8631]
- Stump, Adam**, and **Henry Anstadt.** History of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of West Pennsylvania of the United Lutheran Church in America, 1825-1925. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. R. Kerr, 1925. 696 p. [8632]

- [Trabert, G. H., and others]. History of the Wilkes-Barre Conference. Lebanon, Pa.: Report Publishing Company, 1898. 250 p. [8633]
- Ulery, William F., and A. L. Youndt. History of the Southern Conference of the Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church. Greensburg, Pa.: Church Register Company, 1903. 431 p. [8634]
- Weber, J. H. 1791-1891: History of Zion's Evangelical Lutheran Church with a Synopsis of the Centennial Services of the Church . . . Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, 1891. 109 p. [8635]
- Webner, H. Walter. Biographical Sketch of the Advent Lutheran Congregation. York, Pa., 1951. 44 p. [8636]
- Weller, H. A. Pioneer Lutheranism Beyond the Frontier of Early Civilization in Pennsylvania. LUTH. QUAR., v. 42: 1912, 337-354. [8637]
- Weng, Armin G. The Language Problem in the Lutheran Church in Pennsylvania, 1742-1820. CHURCH HIST., v. 5: 1936, 359-375. [8638]
- Wentz, Abdel R. The Lutheran Church in American History. Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publishing House, 1923. 355 p. [8639]
- Muhlenberg and the Synod of Pennsylvania. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 20: 1947, 417-424. [8640]
- Muhlenberg and the United Lutheran Church. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 15: 1942, 384-393. [8641]
- Wischan, F. Kurze Geschichte der Deutschen Evangelische Lutherischen Gemeinden in und um Philadelphia unter der Lutherischen Synoden Amerikas, 1892. In Die Lutherische Kirche in Amerika. Leipzig: Theodor Rother, 1893. p. 79-240. [8642]
- Wolf, E. J. Church of the Dispersion; or, the Evangelical Lutheran Church on the Eve of Muhlenberg's Arrival. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 8: 1889, 128-143. [8643]
- Zundel, William A. History of Old Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church in Hempfield Township, Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania, near Harrold's. [Waverly, Ia.: Wartburg Press], 1922. 266 p. [8644]

MENNONITE—AMISH

Aurand, Ammon M. Little Known Facts about the Amish and Mennonites. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1938. 32 p. [8645]

——— The Pennsylvania Amish. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 3: 1938, 102, 111-112. [8646]

Bachman, Calvin G. The Old Order Amish of Lancaster County. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1942. 297 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1941. Volume 49.) [8647]
The first scholarly, sympathetic, dependable and readable account of the Amish (Mennonites) of eastern Pennsylvania. Largely a description of their doctrine, practice, culture, way of life, with brief historical introduction.

Bender, Harold S. The Founding of the Mennonite Church in America at Germantown, 1683-1708. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 7: 1933, 227-250. [8648]

——— The Literature and Hymnology of the Mennonites of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 6: 1932, 156-168. [8649]

——— Was William Rittenhouse the First Mennonite Bishop in America? MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 7: 1933, 42-47. [8650]

——— William Rittenhouse, 1644-1708: First Mennonite Minister in America. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 8: 1934, 58-61. [8651]

Bender, Wilbur J. Pacificism among the Mennonites, Amish Mennonites and Schwenkfelders of Pennsylvania to 1783. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 1: 1927, no. 3, 23-40; no. 4, 21-48. [8652]

Bowman, H. M. The Mennonite Settlements in Pennsylvania. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., v. 10: 1922, 225-247. [8653]

Brackbill, Martin H. A Communication on the Relation of Franconia and Lancaster Mennonites in Colonial Pennsylvania. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 26: 1952, 161-163, 168. [8654]

Breithaupt, W. H. First Settlements of Pennsylvania Mennonites in Upper Canada. ONTARIO HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 23: 1926, 8-14. [8655]

Burkholder, Joseph C. Benedict Brechbuhl, Hans Burkholder and the Swiss Mennonite Migration to Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 31: 1927, 57-62. [8656]

- Cassel, Daniel K. History of the Mennonites. Philadelphia: The Author, 1888. 450 p. [8657]
- Conyngham, Redmond. Further Information Relative to the Amish or Aymenist Sect. HAZARD'S REG. PA., v. 7: 1831, 161-163. [8658]
- . History of the Mennonites and Aymenists or Amish. HAZARD'S REG. PA., v. 7: 1831, 128-132, 150-153. [8659]
- Correll, Ernst H. Das Schweizerische Taufmannontentum; ein Sociologischer Bericht. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1925. 145 p. [8660]
- Cronau, Rudolf. Die Mennoniten und die Grundung Germanstowns. In *Drei Jahrhunderte Deutschen Lebens in Amerika. Eine Geschichte der Deutschen in den Vereinigten Staaten*. Berlin, 1924. p. 49-69. [8661]
- Eshleman, Wilmer J. History of the Reformed Mennonite Church. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 49: 1945, 85-116. [8662]
- Fretz, Herbert. The History of the Deep Run Mennonite Congregation. [New Mennonite Congregation of Deep Run, Pa., 1949.] 52 p. [8663]
- Friedmann, Robert. Mennonite Piety Through the Centuries: Its Genius and Its Literature. Goshen, Ind.: The Mennonite Historical Society, 1949. 287 p. [8664]
About 40 pages of this general study are devoted to the Mennonites in Pennsylvania.
- Getz, Jane C. The Economic Organization and Practices of the Old Order Amish of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 20: 1946, 53-80, 98-127. [8665]
- Gingerich, Melvin. The Mennonite Church in World War II, a Review and Evaluation. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 25: 1951, 183-200. [8666]
- Hartzler, J. S., and Daniel Kauffman. Mennonite Church History. Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Book and Tract Society, 1905. 422 p. [8667]
- Hayes, A. Reed, jr. The Old Order Amish Mennonites of Pennsylvania: A Survival of Religious Fundamentalism in a New World Environment. Lewistown, Pa.: Mifflin County Historical Society, 1947. 23 p. [8668]

- Hershberger, Guy F.** The Mennonite Church in the Second World War. Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Publishing House, 1951. 308 p. [8669]
- Hostetler, John A.** The Amish Family in Mifflin County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1951. [8670]
- The Amish in American Culture. *AM. HERITAGE*, v. 3: no. 4, 1952, 4-8. [8671]
- Amish Life. Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Publishing House, 1952. 32 p. [8672]
- Hunsberger, Willard D.** The Franconia Mennonites and War. Souder-ton, Pa.: Peace and Industrial Relations Committee of Franeonia Mennonite Conference, 1951. 140 p. [8673]
- Jackson, George P.** The Strange Music of the Old Order Amish. *MUSICAL QUAR.*, v. 31: 1945, 275-288. [8674]
- Klein, Harry J.** History and Customs of the Amish People. York, Pa.: The Maple Press, 1946. 73 p. [8675]
- Landis, Ira D.** Some Important Trends in Old Mennonite Commu-nities. *MENNONITE COMMUNITY*, v. 4: no. 3, 1950, 6-11. [8676]
- Nock, Albert J.** Utopia in Pennsylvania: The Amish. *ATLANTIC*, v. 167: 1941, 478-484. [8677]
- Rice, Charles S., and John B. Shenk.** Meet the Amish. New Bruns-wiek, N. J.: Rutgers University Press, 1947. 119 p. [8678]
A pictorial presentation of the Amish of Lancaster County. Concise accom-panying text.
- Scheffer, J. G.** Mennonite Emigration to Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 2: 1878, 117-138. [8679]
- Schreiber, William I.** A Day with the Amish. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 12: no. 3, 1946, 12-13. [8680]
- Schrock, Alta.** Amish Americans: Frontiersmen. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 26: 1943, 47-58. [8681]
- Shelly, Paul R.** Religious Education and Mennonite Piety Among the Mennonites of Southeastern Pennsylvania: 1870-1943. Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1950. 193 p. [8682]

Smith, Charles H. *The Mennonite Immigration to Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century . . .* Norristown, Pa.: [Norristown Press], 1929. 412 p. [8683]

Thorough and exhaustive study of colonial Mennonite settlements in Pennsylvania.

——— *The Story of the Mennonites.* Berne, Ind.: Mennonite Book Concern, 1941. 823 p. [8684]

Historical treatment of all divisions of the sect in America dealt with down to the present.

Steinfelt, Berenice. *The Amish in Lancaster County.* Lancaster, Pa.: Conestoga Publishing Company, 1938. 31 p. [8685]

Stoltzfus, Grant M. *Amish Backgrounds in Berks County.* BERKS Co. HIST. REV., v. 16: 1951, 38-42. [8686]

Umble, John. *The Amish Mennonites of Union County, Pennsylvania.* MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 7: 1933, 71-96, 162-190. [8687]

——— *Customs, Hymns and Hymn Tunes of the Old Order Amish.* JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 52: 1939, 82-95. [8688]

Umble, John, *trans. and ed.* *Memoirs of an Amish Bishop (David Beiler, 1786-1871).* MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 22: 1948, 94-115. [8689]

Weaver, Martin G. *Mennonites of Lancaster Conference, Containing Biographical Sketches of Mennonite Leaders . . .* Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Publishing House, 1931. 496 p. [8690]

A regional history of the second oldest Mennonite settlement in America (1710-1930) centered in Lancaster County. The work of a diligent, careful local historian.

Weber, Harry F. *Migrations of the Mennonites Through Pennsylvania.* PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 4: 1946, 3-4. [8691]

Wenger, John C. *Franconia Mennonites and Military Service, 1683-1823.* MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 10: 1936, 222-245. [8692]

——— *Glimpses of Mennonite History and Doctrine.* Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1947. 258 p. [8693]

——— *History of the Mennonites of the Franconia Conference.* Telford, Pa.: Franconia Mennonite Historical Society, 1937. 523 p. [8694]

An exhaustive, scholarly and reliable account of the oldest Mennonite regional settlement in America, 1683-1936, centered in Bucks, Montgomery and Chester counties. Covers all branches of Mennonites with emphasis on local congregational history, but includes general and interpretative material as well as biographies, and a considerable documentary appendix.

Yoder, Edward. The Mennonites of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. *MENNONITE QUAR. REV.*, v. 15: 1941, 155-186, 219-242. [8695

Yoder, Joseph W. The Kishacoquillas Valley. *MENNONITE COMMUNITY*, v. 2: no. 7, 1948, 18-21. [8696

——— Rosanna's Boys. Huntington, Pa.: Yoder Publishing Co., 1948. 345 p. [8697

A picture of Amish family life in the latter part of the 19th century.

METHODIST

Binder, William J. Rise and Progress of Methodism in Pottstown and in the Neighboring Regions. Pottstown, Pa.: Daily Ledger Press, 1902. 350 p. [8698

Carrow, Goldsmith D. The Introduction of Methodism into Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG.*, v. 12: 1888, 200-211. [8699

Clark, Chester D. The Methodist Church in Milton. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, v. 19: 1952, 119-131. [8700

Forrester, W. T., and J. L. Hammitt. A History of Methodism in McKeesport. McKeesport, Pa., 1941. 61 p. [8701

Heiges, George L. The National Methodist Camp Meeting at Manheim in 1868. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 47: 1943, 13-22. [8702

History of Ebenezer Methodist Episcopal Church of Southwark, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1890. 180 p. [8703

[Jackson, Edward.] Duke Street Methodist Episcopal Church [York, Pa.]. 75th Anniversary Souvenir Booklet. York, Pa., 1936. 37 p. [8704

Kinsey, William. The Centennial of Bristol Methodist Church, 1788-1888. Philadelphia: Methodist Episcopal Book Room, 1888. 61 p. [8705

Knox, Homer C., comp. History of Methodism in Altoona, Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa., 1909. 168 p. [8706

- Magruder, Kenneth D.** Methodism's Struggle for a Permanent Foot-hold in Pittsburgh. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 23: 1940, 156-162. [8707]
- Palmer, Louis D.** Heroism and Romance, Early Methodism in North-eastern Pennsylvania. Stroudsburg, Pa.: The Author, 1950. 248 p. [8708]
A tribute to the circuit preachers who carried Methodism into the remoter parts of the State.
- Payton, Jacob S.** Our Fathers Have Told Us: The Story of the Founding of Methodism in Western Pennsylvania. Cincinnati, O.: Ruter Press, 1938. 141 p. [8709]
Essentially a history of Methodism from 1781 to 1800 in the area now comprising the Pittsburgh Conference.
- Peck, George.** Early Methodism, Within the Bounds of the Old Genesee Conference, from 1788 to 1828; or, the First Forty Years of Wesleyan Evangelism in Northern Pennsylvania . . . New York: Carlton and Porter, 1860. 512 p. [8710]
- Peters, C. Howard.** The Story of One Hundred Years of Methodism in Phoenixville, 1826-1926. [Philadelphia], 1926. 176 p. [8711]
- Reeves, Howard N.** Methodism: In and Around West Chester. [Philadelphia], 1946. 68 p. [8712]
- Rheem, George W.** Centennial History of Methodism in Clearfield, Pennsylvania, 1810-1910. Clearfield, Pa., 1910. 186 p. [8713]
- Simpson, Matthew.** A Hundred Years of Methodism. New York: Nelson and Philips, 1876. 369 p. [8714]
- Smeltzer, Wallace G.** Homestead Methodism (1830-1933); the History of Methodism in Mifflin Township, Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. [Pittsburgh: D. K. Murdoch], 1933. 167 p. (Supplement 1934. 32 p.) [8715]
- Methodism on the Headwaters of the Ohio: The History of the Conference of the Methodist Church. Nashville: Parthenon Press, 1951. 448 p. [8716]
- The Place of Methodism in the Religious Life of the Pittsburgh Region. *WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG.*, v. 23: 1940, 147-155. [8717]
- Spottswood, W. Lee.** Brief Annals: Central Pennsylvania Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church. Harrisburg, 1888. 351 p. [8718]

- Stevens, Abel.** Memorials of the Early Progress of Methodism in the Eastern States. Boston: C. H. Pierce, 1852. 492 p. [8719]
- Stiles, S. M.** Methodism in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1871. 137 p. [8720]
- Tees, Francis H.** The Ancient Landmark of American Methodism, or Historic Old St. George's. Philadelphia: Message Publishing Co., 1951. 231 p. [8721]
- Tees, Francis H.,** and others. Pioncering in Penn's Woods: Philadelphia Methodist Episcopal Annual Conference Through One Hundred and Fifty Years. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Conference Tract Society of Methodist Episcopal Church, [1937]. 216 p. [8722]
- Tuttle, A. H.** Methodism Fifty Years Ago and Now. METHODIST REV., v. 99: 1917, 673-688. [8723]
- Zerbey, Joseph H.** History Compiled for First Methodist Episcopal Church, Pottsville, Pennsylvania . . . Pottsville, Pa.: J. H. Zerbey, 1930. 128 p. [8724]

MORAVIAN

- Albright, S. C.** The Story of the Moravian Congregation at York, Pennsylvania. York, Pa.: Maple Press, 1927. 224 p. [8725]
- Beck, Clara A.** An Honest Effort to "Save Pennsylvania from Moravians." MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 11: 1936, 189-198. [8726]
- Carter, John H.** The Moravians at Shamokin [Pennsylvania]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 9: 1937, 52-72. [8727]
- Dahlinger, Charles W.** The Moravians and Their Missions Among the Indians of the Ohio Valley. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 3: 1920, 45-67. [8728]
- de Schweinitz, Edmund.** The History of the Church Known as the Unitas Fratrum or the Unity of the Brethren. Bethlehem, Pa.: Moravian Publication Office, 1885. 693 p. [8729]
- de Schweinitz, Paul.** The German Moravian Settlements in Pennsylvania, 1735-1800. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 4: 1894, 53-73. [8730]

Fries, Adelaide L., and J. Kenneth Pfohl. The Moravian Church, Yesterday and Today. Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton, 1926. 153 p. [8731]

Fries, Adelaide L. Moravian Customs: Our Inheritance. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 11: 1936, 215-274. [8732]

——— The Road to Salem. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1944. 316 p. [8733]

Pennsylvania is the early setting for this account of Anna Catherina Antes, one of a group of Moravians who moved into the vicinity of Salem, North Carolina.

——— Some Moravian Heroes. Bethlehem, Pa.: Comenius Press, 1936. 118 p. [8734]

Gerhard, Elmer S. Count Von Zinzendorf in Germantown Two Hundred Years Ago. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1945, 276-295. [8735]

Hamilton, J. Taylor. The Confusion at Tulpehocken. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 4: 1891-1895, 235-273. [8736]

——— The Contacts of the Moravian Church with the Iroquois League. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 11: 1931, 28-55. [8737]

——— History of the Church Known as Moravian Church; or, the Unitas Fratrum, or the Unity of the Brethren During the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1900. 631 p. [8738]

——— The Moravian Work at Oley, Berks County, Pennsylvania. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 13: 1942, 8-18. [8739]

——— A Sketch of the Moravian Activity in New Sweden and Its Vicinity. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 4: 1891-1895, 163-186. [8740]

Hark, J. Max. The Beginnings of the Moravian Church in Lancaster, Pennsylvania. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 11: 1936, 174-188. [8741]

——— Moravian Influence in the Settlement and Early Development of Lebanon County [Pennsylvania]. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1914, 189-204. [8742]

- Henry, James.** Sketches of Moravian Life and Character, Comprising a General View of the History, Life, Character and Religious and Educational Institutions of the Unitas Fratrum. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1859. 316 p. [8743]
- Hillman, Ralf R.** Old Dansbury (now Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania) and the Moravian Mission. Buffalo: Kenworthy, 1934. 100 p. [8744]
- Howland, Garth A.** Reconstructional Problems Associated with the Moravian Buildings in Bethlehem. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 13: 1944, 175-280. [8745]
- Huebener, Mary A.** Bicentennial History of the Lititz Moravian Congregation [1742-1949]. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 14: 1949. 199-271. [8746]
- Jordan, John W., comp.** Fragments of History and Biography Relating to the Moravians in York County, 1744-1782. n. p., n. d. 35 p. [8747]
- Jordan, John W.** Moravian Immigration to Pennsylvania, 1734-1767. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 5: 1895-1899, 51-90. [8748]
- Meyers, Elizabeth L.** A Century of Moravian Sisters: A Record of Christian Community Life. New York: Fleming H. Revell, 1918. 243 p. [8749]
- Miller, Daniel.** The Early Moravian in Berks County. PA.-GERMAN, v. 8: 1909, 23-31, 67-73. [8750]
- The Early Moravian Settlements in Berks County. BERKS Co. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1905-1909, 309-334. [8751]
- Moravians as Educators in Georgia and Pennsylvania. GA. HIST. QUAR., v. 2: 1918, 47-56. [8752]
- Nitzsche, George E.** Moravian Towns in Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, v. 12: 1911, 321-329. [8753]
- Ogden, John C.** An Excursion into Bethlehem and Nazareth, in Pennsylvania, in the Year 1799; with a Succinct History of the Society of United Brethren, Commonly Called Moravians. Philadelphia: Charles Cist, 1800. 167 p. [8754]
- Reichel, Levin T.** Early History of the Church of the United Brethren Commonly Called Moravians in North America, 1734-1748. Nazareth, Pa.: Moravian Historical Society, 1888. 241 p. [8755]

- Ritter, Abraham.** History of the Moravian Church in Philadelphia from its Foundation in 1742 to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Hayes and Zell, 1857. 281 p. [8756]
- Schwarze, Margaret, comp.** The Old Moravian Chapel, 1751-1951. Bethlehem, Pa.: Chapel Bi-centennial Committee, 1951. 24 p. [8757]
- Schwarze, William N.** Early Moravian Settlements in America. *AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP.*, v. 7: 2nd series, 1923, 69-88. [8758]
- The Moravians in Northampton County. *AMERICANA*, v. 14: 1920, 1-31. [8759]
- The Moravian Settlement of Bethlehem—Its Courage; Its Vision; Its Ideals. A Newcomen Address, 1940. [Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1940]. 28 p. [8760]
- Sessler, Jacob J.** Communal Pietism among Early American Moravians. New York: Holt, 1933. 265 p. [8761]
- Stocker, H. E.** Moravian Customs and Other Matters of Interest. Bethlehem, Pa.: The Author, 1918. [8762]
- Stoudt, John J.** Count Zinzendorf and the Pennsylvania Congregation of God in the Spirit. (The First Oecumenical Movement.) *CHURCH HIST.*, v. 9: 1940, 366-380. [8763]
- Ward, A. Gertrude.** John Ettwein and the Moravians in the Revolution. *PA. HIST.*, v. 1: 1934, 191-201. [8764]
- Warner, Paul T.** History of the First Moravian Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. *MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, v. 13: 1942, 65-112. [8765]
- Westphal, Milton C.** Early Moravian Pietism. *PA. HIST.*, v. 3: 1936, 164-181. [8766]
- Zorb, Elizabeth H.** Zinzendorf and Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. *AM.-GERMAN REV.*, v. 11: no. 6, 1945, 9-12; v. 12: no. 1, 1945, 12-14, 20. [8767]

PRESBYTERIAN

- Addleman, Andrew N.** Early Presbyterianism in Westmoreland County before 1800. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1937. [8768]
- Baggs, Nicholas.** History of Abington Presbyterian Church. Hatboro, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1914. 191 p. [8769]

- Beadle, E. R.** Old and New, 1743-1876, the Second Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia, Its Beginning and Increase. Philadelphia, 1876. 180 p. [8770]
- Birch, George W. F.** Our Church and Our Village: History of the Claysville Presbyterian Church. New York: Ward and Drummond, 1899. 206 p. [8771]
- Briggs, Charles A.** American Presbyterianism: Its Origin and Early History. New York: Scribner, 1885. [8772]
- Burrowes, Helen B.** The Warrior Run Presbyterian Church. NORTH-UMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 11: 1939, 179-202. [8773]
- Camp, D. I., and J. Warren Kaufman.** History of the Presbyterian Churches of Path Valley . . . Chambersburg, Pa.: Chambersburg Repository, 1916. 121 p. [8774]
- Capers, Thomas S.** The Great Awakening in the Middle Colonies. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 8: 1916, 296-315. [8775]
- Centenary Memorial of the Planting and Growth of Presbyterianism in Western Pennsylvania and Parts Adjacent. Pittsburgh, 1876. 445 p. [8776]
- Centennial Volume of the First Presbyterian Church of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1784-1884. Pittsburgh, 1884. 259 p. [8777]
- [Clark, Martha B.]** Donegal Church: Colin McFarquhar, a Landmark of Presbyterian History. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 251-267. [8778]
- Clark, R. Lorenzo.** History of Centre Presbyterian Church, New Park [York County] Pennsylvania, 1780-1903. Lancaster, Pa.: The New Era Printing Co., 1903. 67 p. [8779]
- Clyde, John C.** History of the Allen Township Presbyterian Church and the Community Which Has Sustained It, in What Was Formerly Known as the "Irish Settlement," Northampton County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Historical Society, 1876. 198 p. [8780]
- Coldren, Jesse.** A Study of Four Pioneer Churches in Western Pennsylvania: Dunlaps Creek, Rehoboth, Round Hill and Brownsville First Presbyterian. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1929. [8781]

- Collins, Charles. Norriton Presbyterian Church. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. HIST. SKETCHES, no. 1: 1895, 255-308. [8782]
- Craighead, J. G. Scotch and Irish Seeds in American Soil: The Early History of Scotch-Irish Churches and Their Relation to the Presbyterian Church of America. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Publication Board, 1878. 348 p. [8783]
- Dale, James W. Earliest Settlement by Presbyterians on the Delaware River in Delaware County. Philadelphia, 1871. 28 p. [8784]
- Davison, William R. Historical Sketch of East Conococheague Church. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1928-1939, 589-609. [8785]
- Degelman, William C. Historical Narrative of Bethel Presbyterian Church, 1776-1936. [Bridgeville, Pa.], 1936. 164 p. [8786]
- Detty, Victor C. History of the Presbyterian Church of Rome, Pennsylvania, 1844-1942. Wysox, Pa.: The Author, 1942. 234 p. [8787]
- History of the Presbyterian Church of Wysox, Pennsylvania, 1791-1938. Wysox, Pa.: The Author, 1939. 270 p. [8788]
- Dripps, J. Frederick. History of the First Presbyterian Church in Germantown. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1909. 302 p. [8789]
- Dunlap, J. Russell. History of the Chanceford Presbyterian Church. Woodbine, Pa., 1951. [8790]
- Eastwood, Walter H. History of Northumberland Presbytery. Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1941. [8791]
- Eaton, S. J. M. History of the Presbytery of Erie . . . New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1868. 463 p. (Supplement—Franklin, Pa., 1888. 29 p.) [8792]
- Lakeside: A Memorial of the Planting of the Church in Northwestern Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh, 1880. 306 p. [8793]
- Edmands, John. The Early History of the Presbyterian Church in Philadelphia. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 5: 1910, 219-226. [8794]
- Everitt, F. B. Early Presbyterianism along the West Branch of the Susquehanna River. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 12: 1927, 480-486. [8795]

- Ferguson, T. J.** Silver Spring Presbyterian Church [1734-1884]. Harrisburg: Hart, 1885. 59 p. [8796]
- Finney, William G.** The History of the Chillisquaque Church. [Pottsgrove, Pa.]: Privately Printed, 1926. 88 p. [8797]
- Ford, Harry P.** A History of the Harriet Hollond Memorial Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Castle and Heilman, 1899. 283 p. [8798]
- Gearhart, Heber G.** The Founding of the Shamokin Presbyterian Church in Shamokin Township. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 103-121. [8799]
- Gibbons, Hughes O.** A History of Old Pine Street (Presbyterian Church): Being the Record of a Hundred and Forty Years in the Life of a Colonial Church. Philadelphia: Winston, 1905. 366 p. [8800]
- Gibson, William J.** History of the Presbytery of Huntingdon. Bellefonte, Pa.: Bellefonte Press, 1874. 362 p. [8801]
- Guthrie, Dwight R.** John McMillan, The Apostle of Presbyterianism in the West, 1752-1833. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1952. 296 p. [8802]
- Historical Memorial of the Centennial Anniversary of the Presbytery of Huntingdon, 1795-1895. Philadelphia, 1896. 442 p. [8803]
- History of the Presbyterian Church of Sewickley, Pennsylvania . . . [New York: Knickerbocker Press], 1914. 208 p. [8804]
- History of the Presbytery of Redstone. Washington, Pa.: Observer Book and Job Printers, 1889. 225 p. [8805]
- History of the Presbytery of Washington, Including a Brief Account of the Planting of the Presbyterian Church in Western Pennsylvania and Parts Adjacent. Philadelphia, 1889. 450 p. [8806]
- [Houston, Joseph W.]** Early Presbyterianism in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1904, 213-229. [8807]
- Johnson, Hubert R.** A History of the Neshannoek Presbyterian Church, New Wilmington, Pennsylvania . . . Washington, D. C.: National Capital Press, 1925. 463 p. [8808]

- [Jones, Edward H.] An Historical Sketch of the Presbyterian Church at Gettysburg, 1740-1931. Gettysburg, Pa., 1931. 16 p. [8809]
- Jones, Gilbert S., Henry L. Woll, and Franklin L. Burns. Presbyterians in the Great Valley. . . . PICKET POST, no. 8, 1945, 21-22, 36-38. [8810]
- Kelso, James A., *ed.* The Centennial of the Western Foreign Missionary Society, 1831-1931. [Pittsburgh: Presbytery of Pittsburgh], 1931. 234 p. [8811]
- Kelso, James L. Seminaries of the Presbyterian Family in the Pittsburgh Area. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 33: 1950, 1-10. [8812]
- Kieffer, W. T. L. A History of the First Presbyterian Church of Milton, Pennsylvania. [Milton, Pa.: Privately Printed], 1936. 155 p. [8813]
- Klett, Guy S. Presbyterian Beginnings along the Neshaminy. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1940, 40-49. [8814]
- The Presbyterian Church and the Scotch-Irish on the Pennsylvania Colonial Frontier. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 97-109. [8815]
- Presbyterians in Colonial Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 297 p. [8816]
A substantial contribution to social history from an ecclesiastical point of view.
- Laird, Washington R. History of First Presbyterian Church of West Chester, Pennsylvania, 1834-1909. [West Chester, Pa.]: Village Record Print, 1909. 88 p. [8817]
- Loetscher, Lefferts A. Presbyterianism in Philadelphia Since 1870. University of Pennsylvania, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [8818]
- McAlarney, Mathias W. History of the Sesqui-Centennial of Paxtang Church. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1890. 344 p. [8819]
- McBurney, Francis. History of the Congregation of Guinston, Chanceford, York County, Pa., in Connection with the United Presbyterian Church. Philadelphia: James B. Rodgers, 1866. [8820]
- McClure, James. History of the Presbyterian Church in the Forks of Brandywine from 1735-1885. Philadelphia, 1885. 273 p. [8821]

- McKinney, William W.** Early Pittsburgh Presbyterianism: Tracing the Development of the Presbyterian Church . . . in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1758-1839. Pittsburgh: Gibson Press, 1938. 345 p. [8822]
- Eighteenth Century Presbyterianism in Western Pennsylvania. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 10: 1919, 57-83, 97-112. [8823]
- The Establishment of the Presbyterian Church in Pittsburgh. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 177-188. [8824]
- McNees, W. S.** History of Butler Presbytery . . . Butler, Pa.: Zeigler Press, 1923. 190 p. [8825]
- Markle, Gladys J.** The Presbyterian Congregation of Hazleton: A History of the First Hundred Years . . . Hazleton, Pa., 1938. 244 p. [8826]
- Maus, Charles W.** History of the Long Run Presbyterian Church (Irwin, Pennsylvania). Scottdale, Pa., 1931. 205 p. [8827]
- Metz, W. Ray.** First Presbyterian Church of Williamsburg, Pennsylvania. Williamsburg, Pa.: Williamsburg Journal, 1941. 78 p. [8828]
- Mitchell, James Y.** History and Directory of Temple Presbyterian Church, Formerly Central Presbyterian Church in the Northern Liberties, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Daughaday, 1873. 241 p. [8829]
- Murphy, Thomas.** One Hundred Years of the Presbyterian Church of Frankford [Pennsylvania]. Philadelphia, 1872. 167 p. [8830]
- The Presbytery of the Log College: or, the Cradle of the Presbyterian Church in America. Philadelphia, 1889. 526 p. [8831]
- Negley, Georgina G., comp.** East Liberty Presbyterian Church . . . Pittsburgh: Murdoch-Kerr, 1919. 257 p. [8832]
- Nevin, Alfred.** Churches of the Valley; or, an Historical Sketch of the Old Presbyterian Congregations of Cumberland and Franklin Counties in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: J. M. Wilson, 1852. 338 p. [8833]
- History of the Presbytery of Philadelphia and of Philadelphia Central. Philadelphia, 1888. 596 p. [8834]

- Norcross, George, *ed.*** Centennial Memorial; or, History of the Presbytery of Carlisle. Harrisburg: Meyers, 1889. 2 vols. [8835]
- Osmond, J.** History of the Presbytery of Luzerne County. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Presbyterian Historical Society, 1897. 344 p. [8836]
- Pears, Thomas C., jr.** The Foundations of Our Western Zion: The Pre-Redstone Period. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 16: 1934, 145-162. [8837]
- and **Guy S. Klett.** A Meeting of Presbytery. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 19: 1940, 85-97. [8838]
- Robinson, Thomas H., and A. Boyd Hamilton.** Historical Sketch of Old Hanover Church. [Harrisburg]: Dauphin County Historical Society, 1878. 59 p. [8839]
- Rose, J. G.** The Mercersburg Presbyterian Church, Its Early History, 1738-1811. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1928-1939, 39-54. [8840]
- Rutherford, W. F.** Old Paxtang Church. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 219-226. [8841]
- Scott, John W.** Historical Sketch of the Pine Street; or, Third Presbyterian Church in the City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1837. 84 p. [8842]
- Scouller, J. B.** History of the Big Spring Presbytery of the United Presbyterian Church and Its Territorial Predecessors, 1750-1879. Harrisburg, 1879. 126 p. [8843]
- Segelken, C. B.** The Donegal Presbyterian Church. Harrisburg: Evangelical Press, 1935. 100 p. [8844]
- Sharpless, Isaac.** Presbyterian and Quaker in Colonial Pennsylvania. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 3: 1906, 201-218. [8845]
- Simonton, J. W.** History of Hanover Church and Congregation, Dauphin County, Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 231-252. [8846]
- Sloan, D. H., *ed.*** History of the Presbytery of Kittanning. Pittsburgh: Barrows and Osborne, 1888. 425 p. [8847]
- Smith, Joseph.** Old Redstone; or, Historical Sketches of Western Presbyterianism . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1854. 459 p. [8848]

- Somerndike, John M.** The Presbyterian Church of Frankford. Philadelphia, 1770-1920. [Frankford, Pa.], 1920. 144 p. [8849]
- Spessard, Harvey W.** The Early History of the Falling Spring Presbyterian Church, and the Founder of Chambersburg. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1928-1939, 85-114. [8850]
- Stewart, George B., ed.** Centennial Memorial, English Presbyterian Congregation, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, 1794-1894. Harrisburg, 1894. 435 p. [8851]
- Stocker, Rhamanthus M.** History of the First Presbyterian Society, Honesdale. Honesdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1906. 336 p. [8852]
- Storer, Harper B.** History of the Knoxville Presbyterian Church. n. p., 1927. 117 p. [8853]
- Swope, Belle M.** History of the Middle Spring Presbyterian Church, Middle Spring, Pennsylvania, 1738-1900. Newville, Pa.: Times Steam Press, 1900. 227 p. [8854]
- Swope, Gilbert E.** History of the Big Spring Presbyterian Church, Newville, Pennsylvania, 1737-1898. Newville, Pa.: Times Steam Press, 1898. 223 p. [8855]
- Trimble, Prudence B.** Presbyterian Church and Temperance in the United States, 1811 to 1919, with Particular Reference to Western Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1929. [8856]
- Trinterud, Leonard J.** The Forming of an American Tradition: A Re-examination of Colonial Presbyterianism. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1949. 352 p. [8857]
- Turner, D. K.** History of Neshaminy Presbyterian Church, 1726-1876. Philadelphia, 1876. 370 p. [8858]
- Two Hundred Years of Presbyterianism in Philadelphia. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEP. HIST. JOUR., v. 3: 1906, 281-287. [8859]
- Walters, Mrs. Horace G.** The Bicentennial Celebration of the Shawnee Presbyterian Church, 1752-1952. East Stroudsburg, Pa.: Sun Printery, 1952. 52 p. [8860]
- Weaver, W. Melval.** The History of Pine Grove Presbyterian Church, Sunnyburn, Pa. Delta, Pa.: S. J. Clayman, 1932. 33 p. [8861]

- West, William A.** Scotch-Irish Presbyterianism in Cumberland Valley, Its Origin and Religious, Educational and Patriotic Aspects. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 153-175. [8862]
- Wheeler, Marietta, and Dorothy Kilgore.** 200th Anniversary Slate Ridge Presbyterian Church. [Delta, Pa.], 1950. [8863]
- White, William P., ed.** The Presbyterian Church in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1895. 311 p. [8864]
- Wilson, Robert F.** The Centennial Anniversary of the Presbytery of Huntingdon, 1795-1895. Philadelphia, 1896. 422 p. [8865]
- Wing, Conway P.** A History of the First Presbyterian Church of Carlisle, Pennsylvania. Carlisle, Pa.: Valley Sentinel Office, 1877. 263 p. [8866]
- Wylie, S. S., and A. Nevin Pomeroy.** History of Rocky Spring Presbyterian Church. Chambersburg, Pa., 1895. 117 p. [8867]
- Zeigler, J. L.** History of the Donegal Church. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 258-279. [8868]

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL

- Abel, Alfred M.** The Episcopal Church in Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1903, 274-290. [8869]
- Burr, Nelson H.** Early History of the Swedes and the Episcopal Church in America. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1938, 113-132. [8870]
- Welsh Episcopalians of Colonial Pennsylvania and Delaware. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1939, 101-122. [8871]
- Clement, Mary.** Henry Nichols, the First Residential S. P. G. Missionary. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 12: 1943, 242-245. [8872]
- Collins, E. V.** The Episcopal Church in the Cumberland Valley. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1910, 46-72. [8873]
- Diller, Theodore.** The Pennsylvania Dutch in the Episcopal Church. AM. CHURCH MO., v. 35: 1934, 355-359. [8874]
- Dives, Mary P.** Alexander A. Murray, D. D. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 4: 1939, 35-39. [8875]

- Dorr, Benjamin.** Historical Account of Christ Church, Philadelphia, from its Foundation, 1695-1841. New York: Swords, 1841. 430 p. [8876]
- Douglass, William.** Annals of the First African Church in the United States of America, Now Styled the African Episcopal Church of St. Thomas, Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: King, 1862. 172 p. [8877]
- Eberlein, Harold D., and Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** The Church of Saint Peter in the Great Valley, 1700-1940. Richmond, Va.: August Dietz and Son, 1944. 167 p. [8878]
- Gast, Stuart F.** History of the Episcopal Church of Bellefonte, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College, master's thesis. 1934. [8879]
- Hammarskold, J. G.** The Beginnings of Swedish Work in This Church. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 2: 1933, 13-23. [8880]
- Jefferys, C. P. B.** The Provincial and Revolutionary History of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, 1753-1783. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 47: 1923, 328-356; v. 48: 1924, 39-65, 181-192, 251-269, 354-371. [8881]
- Joiner, Franklin.** The Early Days at St. Clement's, Philadelphia. AM. CHURCH MO., v. 35: 1934, 100-108, 220-231, 298-306 [8882]
- Jones, C. H.** Old St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, 1761-1909. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1909. [8883]
- Keim, Henry M.** The Episcopal Church in Reading, Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 4: 1880, 66-78. [8884]
- Keith, Charles P.** The Founding of Christ Church, Philadelphia. CHURCH HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 6: 1930, 5-14. [8885]
- Klein, H. M. J., and William F. Diller.** The History of St. James' Church (Protestant Episcopal), 1744-1944. Lancaster, Pa.: Vestry of St. James Church, 1944. 347 p. [8886]
- Klingberg, Frank J.** The Anglican Minority in Colonial Pennsylvania with Particular Reference to the Indian. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 276-299. [8887]
- Colonial Anglo-Lutheran Relations. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1947, 217-220. [8888]
- Landis, Merkel.** The "English Church" in Carlisle. Carlisle, Pa.: Hamilton Library Association, 1949. 16 p. [8889]

- Memorial of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Founding of Christ Church, Philadelphia, 1695-1895. Philadelphia: Christ Church Historical Association, 1896. 102 p. [8890]
- Miller, Jonathan W. History of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, 1871-1909, and the Diocese of Harrisburg, 1904-1909. Fraekville, Pa., 1909. 2 vols. [8891]
- Pennington, Edgar L. The Anglican Clergy of Pennsylvania in the American Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 63: 1939, 401-431. [8892]
- The Beginning of the Church of England in Pennsylvania. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 51: 1941, 95-159. [8893]
- The Work of the Bray Associates in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 1-25. [8894]
- Perry, William S. Historical Collections Relating to the American Colonial Church. Hartford, Conn.: Church Press, 1871. 3 vols. [8895]
- [Pleasants, Henry.] The History of Old St. David's Church, Radnor, in Delaware County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Winston, [c1907]. 206 p. [8896]
- Rightmyer, Nelson W. Joseph Pilmore, Anglican Evangelical. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1947, 181-198. [8897]
- Ross, R. Chester. The History of St. John's Pequea Protestant Episcopal Church, Compass, Chester County. [Lancaster]: The Intelligencer Printing Company, 1929. 178 p. [8898]
- Stillé, Charles J. Historical Relations of Christ Church, Philadelphia, with the Province of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Stockhausen, 1895. 27 p. [8899]
- Washburn, Louis C. Christ Church, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith, 1925. 317 p. [8900]
- The Church in Pennsylvania. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 4: 1935, 116-127. [8901]
- Whitehead, Cortlandt. The Early History of the Church in Western Pennsylvania. CHURCH HIST. SOC. PROC., pt. 1: 1915, 30-54. [8902]

- Worner, William F.** *The Church of England in Lancaster County.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 37: 1933, 65-97; v. 40: 1936, 79-92; v. 41: 1937, 25-54, 57-92. [8903]

REFORMED

- Bartholomew, Allen R.** *Brief History: Salem Reformed Church, Allentown, Pennsylvania, 1875-1900.* Allentown, Pa.: John H. Ritter, 1901. 166 p. [8904]
- Beardslee, John W.** *The Church in Delaware and Pennsylvania.* New York: Reformed Church in America, 1928. 515 p. (Tercentenary Studies.) [8905]
- Brendle, Thomas R.** *Falekner Swamp, 1725-1925.* REFORMED CHURCH REV., v. 4: 1925, 326-340. [8906]
- Brumbach, John C.** *History of Christ Reformed Church . . . Union Township, Adams County . . . Pennsylvania, 1746-1947.* Littlestown, Pa.: Christ Reformed Church, 1947. 179 p. [8907]
- Cramer, W. Stuart.** *History of the First Reformed Church, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1736-1904.* Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press, 1904. 171 p. [8908]
- [**DeLong, C. M.**] *Two Hundred Twenty-Five Years at New Goshenhoppen, 1727-1952.* Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter's, 1952. [8909]
- DeLong, Irwin H.** *An Early Eighteenth Century Reformed Church, a Contribution to Church and Family History.* Lancaster, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1934. 85 p. [8910]
- Dickert, Thomas W.** *The History of St. Stephen's Reformed Church, Reading, Pennsylvania, 1884-1909.* Reading, Pa.: I. M. Beaver, 1909. 392 p. [8911]
- Dotterer, Henry S., ed.** *Historical Notes Relating to the Pennsylvania Reformed Church.* Philadelphia: Perkiomen Publishing Company, 1900. 201 p. [8912]
- Dubbs, Joseph H.** *Earliest Reformed Church in Lancaster County.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1900-1901, 3-17. [8913]
- *The Reformed Church in Pennsylvania . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1902.* 357 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1900. Volume 11.) [8914]

- Fackenthal, B. F.** Saint John Reformed Church of Riegelsville, Pennsylvania . . . Easton, Pa.: Eschenbach, 1911. 221 p. [8917]
- Fluck, J. Lewis, comp.** A History of the Reformed Churches in Chester County. Norristown, Pa.: Herald Printing Company, 1892. 139 p. [8918]
- Garrett, Walter E.** History of the Kreutz Creek Charge of the Reformed Church. Philadelphia: Publication and Sunday School Board of the Reformed Church, 1924. 250 p. [8920]
- Gerhard, D. W.** A History of the New Holland Charge of the Reformed Church in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. New Holland, Pa.: Ranek and Sandoe, 1877. 140 p. [8921]
- Glass, Daniel, and others, eds.** History of the Classis of Lancaster of the Eastern Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1852-1940. New Holland, Pa.: New Holland Clarion, 1940. 431 p. [8922]
- Glatfelter, Charles H.** The Colonial Pennsylvania German Lutheran and Reformed Clergyman. Johns Hopkins University, doctoral dissertation. 1952. [8923]
- Good, James I.** Early Attempts at Church Union in America. *AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP.*, v. 2: 1911, 105-114. [8924]
- Harbaugh, Linn.** Historical Sketch of Zion Reformed Church, Chambersburg, Pennsylvania, 1780-1911. Chambersburg, Pa.: Public Opinion Press, 1911. 100 p. [8925]
- Hay, Ellis S.** One Hundred and Forty-Four Years. A Sketch of Emmanuel Reformed Church, Hanover, Pa., 1765-1909. Hanover, Pa.: Anthony Printing Company, 1909. 73 p. [8926]
- One Hundred and Thirty and Three Years. Sketch of the Reformed Church of Maytown, Pa. Marietta, Pa.: The Times Printing House, 1898. 66 p. [8927]
- Hinke, William J., and William D. Happel.** First (Tabor) Reformed Church: A History. Lebanon, Pa., 1935. 127 p. [8928]

Hinke, William J. German Reformed Church Records in Pennsylvania [1725-1947]. NATIONAL GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., v. 37: June, 1949, 33-38. [8929]

——— A History of the Goshenhoppen Reformed Charge, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (1727-1819). Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1920-1922. 490 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1916-1917. Volumes 27-28.) [8930]

——— A History of Tohickon Union Church, Bedminster Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Meadville, Pa.: [Tribune Publishing Company], 1925. 483 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1925. Volume 31.) [8931]

——— Ministers of the German Reformed Congregations in Pennsylvania and Other Colonies in the Eighteenth Century. Lancaster, Pa.: Historieal Commission of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, 1951. 432 p. [8932]

——— The Reformed Church in Lancaster County During the Eighteenth Century. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 33: 1929, 149-159. [8933]

——— The Reformed Church Within the Bounds of Lebanon Classis During the Eighteenth Century. REFORMED CHURCH REV., v. 25: 1921, 46-64. [8934]

——— Rev. Paulus Van Vlecq. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 688-702. [8935]

——— The Sources of Reformed Church History in Pennsylvania. REFORMED CHURCH REV., v. 24: 1920, 251-264. [8936]

History of the Reformed Church Within the Bounds of Westmoreland Classis. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1877. 232 p. [8938]

Keen, Edward O. History of the J. O. Miller Memorial Reformed Church, York, Pa., 1898-1948. York, Pa., 1949. 46 p. [8940]

Kershner, William J., and Adam G. Lerch. History of St. John's (Hain's) Reformed Church in Lower Heidelberg Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: I. M. Beaver, 1916. 494 p. [8941]

- Klein, H. M. J.** The History of the Eastern Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States. Lancaster, Pa.: Eastern Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1943. [8943]
- Krick, Thomas H.** History of Trinity Reformed Church, Coplay, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: H. R. Haas, 1922. 128 p. [8944]
- Lady, David B.,** and others. History of the Pittsburgh Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States. Greensburg, Pa.: Henry Printing Company, 1920. 569 p. [8945]
- Maurer, Oliver K.** 50th Anniversary Program with Historical Sketch, St. John's Reformed Church, Red Lion, Pa. 1932. 24 p. [8946]
- Miller, Daniel.** The Early History of the Reformed Church in Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: The Author, 1906. 280 p. [8947]
- History of the Reformed Church in Reading, Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: The Author, 1906. 468 p. [8948]
- Oleweiler, Robert W.** Michael Schlatter and His Influence on Pennsylvania History. PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 7: 1950, 43-44. [8951]
- Omwake, J. Edward.** The German Reformed Congregation at Greencastle. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1939, 365-382. [8952]
- Pastors and People of Somerset Classis of the Reformed Church in the United States. Berlin, Pa.: Berlin Publishing Company, 1940. 432 p. [8953]
- Pierce, Marybelle.** The Establishment of the Associate, Reformed and Associate Reformed Churches in Western Pennsylvania. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1931. [8954]
- Ranck, Henry H.** The History of St. John's Reformed Church, 1858-1901. [Lebanon, Pennsylvania.] Lebanon, Pa.: [Lebanon Daily Times, 1901.] 246 p. [8956]
- Richards, George W.** History of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1825-1934; Evangelical and Reformed Church, 1934-1952. Lancaster, Pa.: Rudisill and Co., 1952. 660 p. [8957]
- Roth, Marsby J.** 1883-1933. 50th Anniversary of Trinity Reformed Church, Hanover, Pa. [Hanover, Pa.], 1933. 23 p. [8958]

- Schaeffer, Charles E.**, *ed.* *A Repairer of the Breach: The Memoirs of Bernard C. Wolff.* Lancaster, Pa.: The Historical Society of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, 1949. 117 p. [Franklin and Marshall College Studies, v. 6.] [8959]
- Schlatter, Michael.** *A True History of the Real Condition of the Destitute Congregations in Pennsylvania. In Henry Harbaugh, The Life of Reverend Michael Schlatter . . .* Philadelphia, 1857. p. 87-234. [8960]
- [Sipple, Simon.]** *History of Zion Reformed Church, Allentown, Pennsylvania, 1762-1937.* Allentown, Pa.: Berkemeyer-Keek, 1937. 339 p. [8961]
- Snyder, Charles F.** *The Beginnings of the Reformed Church in Northumberland and Nearby Counties.* NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 15: 1946, 37-121. [8962]
- Stein, Thomas S.** *Centennial History of Lebanon Classis of the Reformed Church in the United States.* Lebanon, Pa.: Sowers, 1920. 473 p. [8963]
- Stofflett, Sefellen E.** *Reformed Church History of Hazleton and Vicinity.* Hazleton, Pa., 1924. 106 p. [8964]
- Van Horne, David.** *History of the Reformed Church in Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1876. 104 p. [8965]
- Weaver, Glenn.** *A History of St. John's (Center) Reformed Church, East Earl Township, Lancaster County.* LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 49: 1945, 53-84. [8966]
- Weiser, C. Z.** *A Monograph of the New Goshenhoppen and Great Swamp Reformed Charge in Perkiomen Valley, 1731-1881.* Reading, Pa.: Daniel Miller, 1882. 166 p. [8967]
- Welsh, George W.** *The 50th Anniversary Mt. Zion Reformed Church, Spring Grove, Pa.* 1934. 24 p. [8968]
- Yoder, Paul D.** *The Centennial of Christ Reformed Church, Jefferson, Pa.* 1928. 75 p. [8969]
- [Yost, Francis C.]** *Heidelberg Reformed Church, York, Pa.* 1902. 48 p. [8970]

- Yundt, Thomas M.** A History of Bethany Orphans' Home . . .
Philadelphia: Reformed Church in the United States, 1907. 217 p.
[8971]

SCHWENKFELDER

- Anders, Asher A.** The Schwenkfelders. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL.,
v. 2: 1909, 35-42. [8972]
- Cook, Helen S.** Early Religious Poets among the Schwenkfelders.
EXILE HERALD, v. 10: 1934, 13-21. [8973]
- Hinke, William J.** Caspar Schwenkfeld and the Schwenkfelders in
Pennsylvania. EXILE HERALD, v. 2: 1925, 9-18. [8974]
- Johnson, Elmer E. S.** The Schwenkfelder Historical Library. PA.
GERMAN FOLK. SOC., v. 7: 1942, 33-40. [8975]
- Kriebel, Howard W.** The Schwenkfelders in Pennsylvania. Lan-
caster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1904. 237 p. (Proceed-
ings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1902. Volume 13.) [8976]
Emphasis is on the beginnings and the eighteenth century development, but
development in the nineteenth century is also traced.
- Kriebel, Lester K.,** and others. Early Schwenkfelder Ministers in
Pennsylvania. SCHWENCKFELDIANA, v. 1: 1941, 5-83. [8977]
- Schultz, Selina G.** The Schwenekfelder Migration to Pennsylvania.
PENNSYLVANIAN, v. 7: 1950, 31-32. [8978]
- The Schwenkfeldians of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. HAZ-
ARD'S REG. PA., v. 4: 1829, 127. [8979]
- Smedley, Elizabeth.** The Schwenkfelders. COMMONWEALTH, v. 2:
no. 4, 1948, 24-25. [8980]
- Weiser, C. Z.** Caspar Schwenkfeld and the Schwenkfelders. MER-
CERSBURG REV., v. 17: 1870, 347-373. [8981]

OTHER GROUPS

- Becktel, Russell G.** The Backgrounds and Origin of the United
Brethren in Christ Church in Lancaster County Prior to 1800.
Temple University, doctoral dissertation. 1939. [8982]
- Bender, Eleanore.** The Eastern Church as Found in Allegheny
County. University of Pittsburgh, master's thesis. 1945. [8983]

- Brane, C. I. Berton.** The United Brethren Church in Lebanon County. *LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 2: 1907, 203-252. [8984]
- Climenhaga, A. W.** History of the Brethren in Christ Church. Nappanee, Ind.: E. V. Publishing House, 1942. 390 p. [8985]
- Drury, A. W.** A History of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ. Dayton, Ohio, 1924. 821 p. [8986]
- Eberly, Daniel.** Landmark History of the United Brethren Church . . . Treating of the Early History of the Church in Cumberland, Lancaster, York and Lebanon Counties, Pennsylvania. [Reading: Behney and Bright], 1911. 292 p. [8987]
- Forney, Christian H.** History of the Churches of God in the United States of North America. [Harrisburg]: Board of Directors of the Publishing House and Book Rooms of the Churches of God, 1914. 933 p. [8988]
A history of a distinct religious movement originating in Pennsylvania about 1825.
- Fulton, J. S.** History of the Allegheny Conference of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ . . . [Dayton, O.: United Brethren Publishing House], 1931. 279 p. [8989]
- Garrison, W. E.** A History of the Disciples of Christ (Campbellites). New York: Harper, 1931. 317 p. [8990]
- Gates, E.** The Disciples of Christ (Campbellites). New York: Baker and Taylor, 1905. [8991]
- Gerhard, Elmer S.** The First Preacher of Universalism in Pennsylvania. *BERKS CO. HIST. REV.*, v. 14: 1948, 15-19. [8992]
- Gibble, Phares B.** Founding of the United Brethren Church in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, v. 54: 1950, 165-184. [8993]
- History of the East Pennsylvania Conference of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ. Dayton, Ohio: Otterbein Press, 1951. 593 p. [8994]
- History of the Philadelphia Bible-Christian Church for the First Century of Its Existence, from 1817-1917. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1922. 192 p. [8995]

- Holdcraft, Paul E.** History of the Pennsylvania Conference of the United Brethren in Christ. [Fayetteville, Pa.: Craft Press, 1938.] 506 p. [8996]
- Keller, Charles H.** A History of the Allegheny Conference of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ. University of Pittsburgh, doctoral dissertation. 1943. [8997]
- 100th Anniversary, 1840-1940. First Church of the United Brethren in Christ, York, Pa. [York, Pa.: First U. B. Church, 1940.] 32 p. [8998]
- Reform Congregation Keneseth Israel: Its First 100 Years, 1847-1947. [Philadelphia, 1950.] 64 p. [8999]
- Smith, Walter W.** The History of the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Branch [of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints]. JOUR. AM. HIST., v. 11: 1918, 358-373. [9000]
- Yohn, S. G.** History of the Churches of God in North America. Harrisburg, 1926. [9001]

MILITARY HISTORY

The histories of Pennsylvania military organizations—divisions, regiments, companies, *et cetera*—that have participated in the wars of the nation are brought together on the following pages. Accounts describing Pennsylvania's participation in the major wars of the nation will be found under the appropriate headings in Section II.

MILITARY HISTORY

- Albert, Allen D.**, *ed.* History of the Forty-Fifth Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865. Williamsport, Pa.: Grit, 1912. 530 p. [9002]
- Antietam to Appomattox with the One Hundred and Eighteenth Pennsylvania Volunteers, Corn Exchange Regiment . . . Philadelphia, 1892. 746 p. [9003]
- Banes, Charles H.** History of the Philadelphia Brigade . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1876. 315 p. [9004]
- Bates, Samuel P.** History of Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1865. Harrisburg: B. Singerly, 1869-1871. 5 vols. [9005]
- A Brief History of the Hundredth Regiment (Roundheads) . . . New Castle, Pa., 1884. 32 p. [9006]
- Benson, Edmund L.**, and others. History of the First Regiment Infantry, National Guard of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1880. [9007]
- Booth, C. A.** The National Guard of Pennsylvania and Its Antecedents. *OUTING*, v. 23: 1893-1894, 73-80, 412-416. [9008]
- Bosbyshell, Oliver C.** Forty-Eighth Regiment Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers. Philadelphia, 1895. [9009]
- Boyle, John R.** Soldiers True: The Story of the One Hundred and Eleventh Regiment Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers, and Its Campaigns in the War for the Union, 1861-1865. New York: Eaton, 1903. 368 p. [9010]
- Brewer, A. T.** History of the Sixty-First Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1865. [Pittsburgh: Art Engraving Press], 1911. 234 p. [9011]
- A Brief History of the Fourth Pennsylvania Veteran Cavalry . . . Pittsburgh, 1891. 113 p. [9012]
- Brooke, George.** With the First City Troop on the Mexican Border. Philadelphia: Winston, 1917. 166 p. [9013]

- Brown, Millard D.** Short History and Photographic Record of the First Regiment Pennsylvania Infantry, National Guard of the United States. Philadelphia, [1917]. [9014]
- Chamberlin, Thomas.** History of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, Second Regiment, Bucktail Brigade. Philadelphia: McManus, 1905. 362 p. [9015]
- Clark, William, comp.** History of Hampton Battery F, Independent Pennsylvania Light Artillery, Organized at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 8, 1861 . . . Pittsburgh: Werner, c1909. 179 p. [9016]
- Clarke, W. Packer.** Official History of the Militia and the National Guard of the State of Pennsylvania from the Earliest Period of Record to the Present Time. Philadelphia: C. J. Handler, 1909. 3 vols. [9017]
- Clement, Charles M.,** and others, *eds.* Pennsylvania in the World War: An Illustrated History of the Twenty-Eighth Division. Pittsburgh: States Publications Society, 1921. 2 vols. [9018]
- Craft, David.** History of the One Hundred and Forty-First Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1862-1865. Towanda, Pa., 1885. 270 p. [9019]
- Crater, Lewis.** History of the Fiftieth Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers, 1861-65. Reading, Pa., 1884. 88 p. [9020]
- Cuffel, Charles A.** History of Durrell's Battery in the Civil War . . . [Philadelphia, 1900.] 265 p. [9021]
- Davis, W. W. H.** History of Doylestown Guards. Doylestown, Pa., 1887. 223 p. [9022]
- History of the One Hundred and Fourth Regiment from August 22, 1861, to September 30, 1864. Philadelphia: J. B. Rogers, 1866. 364 p. [9023]
- Dickey, Luther S.** History of the Eighty-Fifth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865 . . . New York: [Powers], 1915. 467 p. [9024]
- History of the One Hundred and Third Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865. Chicago: The Author, 1910. 400 p. [9025]
- Dornblaser, T. F.** Sabre Strokes of the Pennsylvania Dragoons, 1861-1865. Philadelphia, 1884. [9026]

- Embick, Milton A.**, *comp.* and *ed.* Military History of the Third Division, Ninth Corps, Army of the Potomac . . . [Harrisburg]: C. E. Aughinbaugh, 1913. 100 p. [9027]
- Evans, John R.** The Reading Artillerists in the Mexican War. *BERKS Co. HIST. REV.*, v. 15: 1949. 130-141. [9028]
- Farrar, Samuel C.** The Twenty-Second Pennsylvania Cavalry and the Ringgold Battalion. 1861-1865. [Pittsburgh: Werner], 1911. 538 p. [9029]
- Fernald, Granville.** The Story of the First Defenders. District of Columbia, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts. Washington, 1892. 24 p. [9030]
- First City Zouaves and City Grays: A History of Harrisburg's Leading Military Organizations, 1861-1913. Harrisburg, 1914. 237 p. [9031]
- Gage, Arthur N.** Order out of Chaos; the Role of the National Guard in the Great Pennsylvania Flood. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1936. 105 p. [9032]
- Galloway, G. N.** The Ninety-Fifth Pennsylvania Volunteers in the Sixth Corps . . . Philadelphia, 1884. 87 p. [9033]
- Gibbs, James M.** History of the First Battalion, Pennsylvania Six Months Volunteers and One Hundred and Eighty-Seventh Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry . . . Civil War, 1863-1865. Harrisburg: Central Press, 1905. 320 p. [9034]
- Gibson, J. T.**, *ed.* History of the Seventy-Eighth Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry. [Pittsburgh, 1905.] 267 p. [9035]
- Gould, Joseph.** The Story of the Forty-Eighth: A Record of the Campaigns of the Forty-Eighth Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry . . . in the War for the Preservation of the Union. [Philadelphia: Alfred M. Slocum], 1908. 471 p. [9036]
- Gracey, Samuel L.** Annals of the Sixth Pennsylvania Cavalry. Philadelphia: E. H. Butler, 1868. 372 p. [9037]
- Green, Robert M.**, *comp.* History of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fourth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion, 1862-1863 . . . Philadelphia: Ware, 1907. 396 p. [9038]

- Grier, Thomas J.**, *comp.* History of the Eighteenth Regiment of Cavalry, Pennsylvania Volunteers (One Hundred and Sixty-Third Regiment of the Line) 1862-1865. New York: [Wynkoop-Hallenbeck-Crawford, 1909]. 299 p. [9039]
- Hardin, M. D.** History of the Twelfth Regiment, Pennsylvania Reserve Volunteer Corps . . . New York, 1890. 248 p. [9040]
- Hays, Gilbert A.**, *comp.* Under the Red Patch: Story of the Sixty-Third Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1864. Pittsburgh, 1908. 476 p. [9041]
- History and Roster of Seventh Pennsylvania Cavalry Veteran Volunteers, 1861-65. [1904?] 141 p. [9042]
- History of the Eighteenth Regiment of Cavalry, Pennsylvania Volunteers . . ., 1862-1865. New York, 1909. 299 p. [9043]
- History of the Eleventh Pennsylvania Volunteer Cavalry . . . Philadelphia, 1902. 289 p. [9044]
- History of the First Troop Philadelphia City Cavalry from Its Organization, November 17, 1774, to Its Centennial Anniversary, November 17, 1874. Philadelphia, 1875. [9045]
- History of the First Troop Philadelphia City Cavalry, 1914-1948. Philadelphia: First Troop Philadelphia City Cavalry, 1948. 208 p. [9046]
- History of the One Hundred and Eighteenth Pennsylvania Volunteers. Philadelphia: Smith, 1905. [9047]
- History of the One Hundred and Twenty-First Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. Philadelphia: Burk and McFetridge, 1893. 292 p. [9048]
- History of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fifth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1862-1863. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1906. 342 p. [9049]
- History of the One Hundred and Twenty-Seventh Regiment, 1862-1863, Pennsylvania Volunteers, Familiarly Known as the "Dauphin County Regiment." [Lebanon, Pa.: Report Publishing Company, 1902]. 335 p. [9050]
- History of the Pennsylvania Hospital Unit (Base Hospital No. 10, U. S. A.) in the Great War. New York: P. B. Hoeber, 1921. 253 p. [9051]

- History of the Third Pennsylvania Cavalry, Sixtieth Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers . . ., 1861-1865. Philadelphia, 1905. 614 p. [9052]
- Hitchcock, Frederick L.** War from the Inside, the Story of the One Hundred and Thirty-Second Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry . . . 1862-1863. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1904. 308 p. [9053]
- Hoenstine, Floyd G.** Soldiers of Blair County. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1940. 432 p. [9054]
- Hommel, Rudolf P.** The Second Troop, Montgomery County Cavalry [1800-1847]. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1948, 172-176. [9055]
- Howard-Smith, Logan, and J. F. R. Scott, comps.** History of Battery A and Troop A, National Guard of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1912. [9056]
- Huey, Pennock.** True History of the Charge of the Eighth Pennsylvania Cavalry at Chancellorsville. Philadelphia: Porter, 1883. 76 p. [9057]
- Hyndman, William.** History of a Cavalry Company. A Complete Record of Company "A." Fourth Pennsylvania Cavalry . . . Philadelphia, 1870. 343 p. [9058]
- Indiantown Gap Military Reservation, Pennsylvania. Indiantown Gap, Pa.: Third Service Command, Army Service Forces, Public Relations Office, 1945. 15 p. [9059]
- Judson, Amos M.** History of the Eighty-Third Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. Erie, Pa.: Lynn, 1865. 139 p. [9060]
- Kauffman, James L.** Philadelphia's Navy Yards (1801-1948). New York: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 36 p. [9061]
- Kiefer, William R.** History of the One Hundred and Fifty-Third Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers . . . 1862-1863. Easton, Pa.: Chemical Publishing Company, [1909]. 352 p. [9062]
- Kirk, Charles H., comp. and ed.** History of the Fifteenth Pennsylvania Volunteer Cavalry . . . 1861-1865. Philadelphia, 1906. 784 p. [9063]

- Kitchen, D. C.** Record of the Wyoming Artillerists. Tunkhannock, Pa.: Alvin Day, 1874. 89 p. [9064]
- Lanard, Thomas S.** One Hundred Years with the State Fencibles: A History of the First Company State Fencibles, Infantry Corps State Fencibles, Infantry Battalion State Fencibles, and the Old Guard State Fencibles, 1813-1913. Philadelphia: Nields, 1913. 436 p. [9065]
- Speetemur Agendo, a History of the State Fencibles, 1913-1919 . . . Camden, N. J.: Huntzinger, 1920. 224 p. [9066]
- Latta, James W.** History of the First Regiment Infantry, National Guard of Pennsylvania (Gray Reserves), 1861-1911. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1912. 811 p. [9067]
- Lewis, Osceola.** History of the One Hundred and Thirty-Eighth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry. Norristown, Pa., 1866. 198 p. [9068]
- Lloyd, W. P.** History of the First Regiment Pennsylvania Reserve Cavalry . . . Philadelphia, 1864. 216 p. [9069]
- Locke, W. H.** The Story of the Regiment. (Eleventh Infantry). Philadelphia, 1868. 401 p. [9070]
- Loucks, Augustus.** History of the York Rifle Company from 1775 to 1908. York, Pa.: The Author, 1908. 120 p. [9071]
- Mark, Penrose G.** Red: White: and Blue Badge, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers: A History of the Ninety-Third Regiment, Known as the "Lebanon Industry Infantry" . . . 1861-1865. [Harrisburg: C. E. Aughinbaugh], 1911. 577 p. [9072]
- Martin, Edward.** The Twenty-Eighth Division, Pennsylvania's Guard in the World War: The History of the Keystone or Iron Division in World War. Pittsburgh, 1923. 498 p. [9073]
- Martin, James,** and others, *comps.* History of the Fifty-Seventh Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry. Meadville, Pa.: McCoy and Calvin, 1906. 196 p. [9074]
- Mays, George.** . . . "Battalion" or Training Day at Schaefferstown in the Olden Time. Lebanon, Pa.: Courier Press, 1899. 20 p. [9075]

- McDermott, A. W.** A Brief History of the Sixty-Ninth Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers . . . Philadelphia, 1889. 106 p. [9076]
- Merchant, Thomas E.** Eighty-Fourth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. . . 1889. [Philadelphia, 1889?] 109 p. [9077]
- [Miller, Charles H.]** History of the Sixteenth Regiment Pennsylvania Cavalry . . . Philadelphia, 1864. 44 p. [9078]
- Minnigh, H. N.** History of Company K (Infantry) First Pennsylvania's Reserves. Duncansville, Pa., 1891. [9079]
- Moore, James.** History of the Cooper Shop Volunteer Refreshment Saloon. Philadelphia: Rodgers, 1866. 212 p. [9080]
- Mott, Smith B., comp.** Campaigns of the Fifty-Second Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, First Known as the "Luzerne Regiment" . . . 1861-1865. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1911. 266 p. [9081]
- Moyer, H. P.** History of the Seventeenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Cavalry . . . 1861-1865. [Lebanon, Pa.: Sowers], 1911. 472 p. [9082]
- Myers, J. C.** A Daily Journal of the One Hundred and Ninety-Second Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers . . ., in the Service of the United States for One Hundred Days. Philadelphia, 1864. 203 p. [9083]
- Muffy, Joseph W., ed.** The Story of Our Regiment, a History of One Hundred and Forty-Eighth Pennsylvania Volunteers . . . n. p., 1904. 1096 p. [9084]
- Mulholland, St. Clair A.** The Story of the One Hundred and Sixteenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Infantry . . . 1862-1865. [Philadelphia: McManus, 1899]. 422 p. [9085]
- Nachtigall, Hermann.** Geschichte des 75sten Regiments, Pa. Vols . . . Juli, 1886. Philadelphia, [1886?] 10 p. [9086]
- Niebaum, John H.** History of the Pittsburgh-Washington Infantry, One Hundred and Second (Old Thirteenth) Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers . . . 1820-1861. Pittsburgh: Burgum, 1931. 325 p. [9087]
- Nolan, J. Bennett.** The Reading Militia in the Great War. Reading, Pa.: F. A. Woerner, 1919. 208 p. [9088]

- [Obreiter, John, and D. W. Reed]. The Seventy-Seventh Pennsylvania at Shiloh. History of the Regiment. The Battle of Shiloh. [Harrisburg,] 1905. 406 p. [9089]
- Parker, Thomas H. A History of the Fifty-First Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers . . . 1861-1865. Philadelphia, 1869. [9090]
- Pennsylvania Cavalry, Eleventh Regiment, 1861-1865: History of the Eleventh Pennsylvania Volunteer Cavalry. n. p., 1903. 289 p. [9091]
- Price, Isaiah. History of the Ninety-Seventh Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry . . . Philadelphia, 1875. 608 p. [9092]
- Proctor, H. G. The Iron Division: The National Guard of Pennsylvania in the World War. Philadelphia: Winston, 1919. 297 p. [9093]
- Prowell, George R. History of the Eighty-Seventh Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. York, Pa.: York Daily Press, 1903. 306 p. [9094]
- Rauch, William H., and O. R. H. Thomson. History of the Bucktails, Kane Rifle Regiment of the Pennsylvania Reserve Corps, Thirteenth Pennsylvania Reserves. Philadelphia: Electric Printing Company, 1906. 466 p. [9095]
- Rawle, William B., *ed.* History of the Third Pennsylvania Cavalry, Sixtieth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1865. Philadelphia: Franklin Printing Company, 1905. 614 p. [9096]
- Reed, John A., and L. S. Dickey. History of the One Hundred and First Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865. Chicago: L. S. Dickey, 1910. 285 p. [9097]
- Roll On 28th. Atlanta, Ga.: Albert Love Enterprises, 1951. [9098]
A pictorial review of the 28th Infantry Division, U.S.A., while in Camp Atterbury, Indiana, 1950-1951.
- Rowe, D. W. A Sketch of the One Hundred and Twenty-Sixth Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers . . . Chambersburg, 1869. 89 p. [9099]
- Scott, Kate M. History of the One Hundred and Fifth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1865. Philadelphia: New World Publishing Company, 1877. 329 p. [9100]
- Seventy-Seventh Pennsylvania Volunteers at Shiloh: A History of the Regiment. Harrisburg, 1908. 341 p. [9101]

- Siers, William**, and **Paul Bachschmid**. *The Volunteer's Manual; or, Ten Months with the One Hundred and Fifty-Third Pennsylvania Volunteers*. Easton, Pa., 1863. 52 p. [9102]
- Sipes, William B.** *The Seventh Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Cavalry*. Pottsville, Pa.: Miners' Journal Press, 1906. 375 p. [9103]
- Smith, J. L.**, *comp.* *History of the Corn Exchange Regiment, One Hundred and Eighteenth Pennsylvania Volunteers*. . . . Philadelphia, 1888. 746 p. [9104]
- Sprenger, George S.** *Concise History of the Camp and Field Life of the One Hundred and Twenty-Second Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers*. Compiled from notes . . . , as recorded in the diary of G. S. Sprenger. Lancaster, Pa., 1885. 372 p. [9105]
- Stewart, Robert L.** *History of the One Hundred and Fortieth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers*. [Philadelphia: Franklin Printing Company], 1912. 504 p. [9106]
- Stewart, Thomas J.**, *comp.* *Record of Pennsylvania Volunteers in the Spanish-American War, 1898*. Harrisburg: Ray, 1901. 946 p. [9107]
- Strong, William**, *ed.* *History of the One Hundred and Twenty-First Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers*. Philadelphia: Catholic Standard and Times Press, 1906. 299 p. [9108]
- Sypher, Josiah R.** *History of the Pennsylvania Reserve Corps* . . . Lancaster, Pa.: E. Barr, 1865. 723 p. [9109]
- Thompson, Heber S.** *The First Defenders*. [Pottsville, Pa.: Miners' Journal Press], 1910. 179 p. [9110]
- Under the Maltese Cross, Antietam to Appomattox; the Loyal Uprising in Western Pennsylvania, 1861-1865; Campaigns of the One Hundred and Fifty-Fifth Pennsylvania Regiment, Narrated by the Rank and File*. Pittsburgh, 1910. 817 p. [9111]
- Vale, Joseph G.** *Minty and the Cavalry, Late Captain of the Seventh Pennsylvania Cavalry, Army of the Cumberland: A History of Cavalry Campaigns in the Western Armies*. Harrisburg, 1886. 550 p. [9112]
- Vautier, John D.** *History of the Eighty-Eighth Pennsylvania Volunteers, . . . 1861-1865*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1894. [9113]

- Ward, George W.** History of the Second Pennsylvania Heavy Artillery (One Hundred and Twelfth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers), 1861-1866. Philadelphia: Ward, 1904. 311 p. [9114]
- Ward, Joseph R. C.** History of the One Hundred and Sixth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, Second Brigade, Second Division, Second Corps, 1861-1865. Philadelphia: McManus, 1906. 457 p. [9115]
- Westbrook, R. S.** History of the Forty-Ninth Pennsylvania Volunteers . . . Altoona, Pa., 1898. 272 p. [9116]
- Wilson, Joseph L.** and others, *eds.* Book of the First [City] Troop [of Philadelphia] 1774-1914. Philadelphia, 1915. [9117]
- Woodward, E. M.** History of the Third Pennsylvania Reserve. Trenton, N. J.: The Author, 1884. [9118]
- Our Campaigns; or, the History of . . . (Second Pennsylvania Reserves) 1861-1864. Philadelphia: J. E. Potter, 1865. [9119]
- Wray, William J.** History of the Twenty-Third Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry . . . 1861-1865. [Philadelphia?], 1904? 432 p. [9120]
- Zierdt, William H.** Narrative History of the One Hundred and Ninth Field Artillery, Pennsylvania National Guard, 1775-1930. Wilkes Barre, Pa.: Yordy, 1932. 298 p. [9121]

SECTION IV

FOLKLORE TALES, LEGENDS, POETRY, AND PLAYS

- Anderson, Maxwell.** Valley Forge, a Play in Three Acts. Washington, D. C.: Anderson House, 1934. [9122]
- Barnitz, William I.** Reeluse of the Conewago. Carlisle, Pa.: The Author, 1853. [9123]
A legend of Adams County.
- Bayard, Samuel P.** Hill Country Tunes: Instrumental Folk Music of Southwestern Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: American Folklore Society, 1944. 95 p. [9124]
- Unrecorded Folk Traditions in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 12: 1945, 1-14. [9125]
- Brendle, Thomas, and William S. Troxell,** *comps. and eds.* Pennsylvania German Folk Tales, Legends, Once-Upon-a-Time Stories, Maxims and Sayings. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1941. 238 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1941. Volume 50.) [9126]
- Brinton, D. G.** Reminiscences, Folk-Lore of Pennsylvania. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 5: 1892, 176-185. [9127]
- Brush, Frederic.** The Alleghenians. New York: Blackshaw Press, 1940. 203 p. [9128]
Verse and prose.
- Crooked River. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1934. 114 p. [9129]
A poetical account of the life and thought of the people in the Allegheny Mountain region.
- Burke, Edmond.** Funnel Country: Tales of Penn-York Valley. N. Y. FOLKLORE QUAR., v. 4: 1948, 256-267. [9130]
- Carver, George.** Legend in Steel. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 27: 1944, 129-136. [9131]
- Chatham, John H.** Story of the Indian Steps. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1913. 122 p. [9132]

- Committee on Publications, comp.** *A Little Book of Somerset County Verse.* Somerset, Pa.: Somerset County Historical Society, 1945. 37 p. [9133]
- Cort, Cyrus.** *Response to the "Blue Juniata" and Other Poems.* Cleveland, O.: Central Publishing Company, 1902. 117 p. [9134]
- Davis, Edward Z.** *Some Early Poems Referring to Lancaster, Pennsylvania.* GERMAN AM. ANN., v. 14: n. s., 1916, 111-117. [9135]
- Duganne, Augustine J. H.** *Poetical Works.* Philadelphia, 1855. 407 p. [9136]
- Federal Writers' Project.** *Tales of Pioneer Pittsburgh.* Philadelphia: William Penn Association, 1937. 29 p. [9137]
- Fisher, Henry L.** *Olden Times; or Pennsylvania Rural Life Some Fifty Years Ago and Other Poems.* York, Pa.: Fisher, 1888. 472 p. [9138]
Poetry which reflects the life and thought of the people in the early nineteenth century.
- French, John C., Henry W. Shoemaker and J. H. Chatham, eds.** *North Pennsylvania Minstrelsy as Sung in the Backwoods Settlements . . . 1840-1923.* Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1923. 228 p. [9139]
- Gantt, Paul T.** *Lydia Darrah, Patriot.* PA. HIST., v. 14: 1947, 280-288. [9140]
- Gilbert, Howard W.** *Aldornere and Two Other Pennsylvania Idylls.* Boston: Index Association, 1885. 141 p. [9141]
- Graeff, Arthur D.** *It Happened in Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Winston, 1947. 183 p. [9142]
- Gray, Zenas J., ed.** *Prose and Poetry of the Susquehanna and Juniata Rivers.* Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1893. 96 p. [9143]
- Halpert, Herbert.** *Pennsylvania Fairylore and Folktales.* JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 58: 1945, 130-134. [9144]
- Harrison, Henry, ed.** *Pennsylvania Poets.* New York, 1936. 223 p. [9145]
- Hostelley, Alfred E.** *Songs of Susquehanna.* Philadelphia: Sherman, 1901. 202 p. [9146]

- Jagendorf, Moritz.** Upstate, Downstate: Folk Stories of the Middle Atlantic States. New York: Vanguard Press, 1950. 299 p. [9147]
- Keller, Martha.** Brady's Bend, and Other Ballads. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers University Press, 1946. 142 p. [9148]
- Korson, George G.** Coal Dust on the Fiddle. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1943. 460 p. [9149]
- Minstrels of the Mine Patch: Songs and Stories of the Anthracite Industry. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 332 p. [9150]
- Korson, George, ed.** Pennsylvania Songs and Legends. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. 474 p. [9151]
A comprehensive collection of folklore from the whole of Pennsylvania, including tall tales and legends, proverbs, superstitions, riddles, songs and ballads, fiddle and marching tunes.
- Songs and Ballads of the Anthracite Miner. New York: F. H. Hitchcock, 1927. 196 p. [9152]
- Landis, David B.** Lancaster Lyrics: A Cheerful Volume of Poems. Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1914. 310 p. [9153]
- Latimer, E.** Idylls of Gettysburg. Philadelphia, 1872. 126 p. [9154]
- Laux, James B.** Brother Albrecht's Secret Chamber: A Legend of the Ancient Moravian Sun Inn of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Lititz, Pa.: Express Printing Company, 1914. 62 p. [9155]
- Lewis, Victor E., ed.** Poets and Poetry of Wyoming Valley. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Llewellyn Brothers, 1940. 127 p. [9156]
- Long, Haniel.** Pittsburgh Memoranda. Santa Fe: Writers' Edition. [1935]. 87 p. [9157]
- [McCoy, Joseph].** The Frontier Maid; or, A Tale of Wyoming: A Poem in Five Cantos. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Steuben Butler and Samuel Maffet, 1819. 208 p. [9158]
- MacNair, Vane.** Pittsburgh: Urbs et Orbis. Middletown, Pa.: Melhorn Press, 1942. [9159]
Poetry and drama.
- Manges, Walter E., and David E. Nichols, comps.** Western Pennsylvania Poets, an Anthology, 1934-1935. Pittsburgh: Anthology Publications, 1934. 259 p. [9160]

- Mercer, Henry C.** November Night Tales. New York: Walter Neale, 1928. 244 p. [9161]
- Miller, Harvey M.** Collections of Pennsylvania Dutch Poems. Elizabethtown, Pa.: Hawthorne Press, n. d. 92 p. [9162]
- Mitchell, Edwin V.** It's an Old Pennsylvania Custom. New York: Vanguard Press, 1947. 160 p. [9163]
- Monroe, Will S.** Poets and Poetry of the Wyoming Valley. Scranton, Pa., 1887. 21 p. [9164]
- Neal, Janice C.** Heroic Settlers of the Upper Susquehanna. N. Y. FOLKLORE QUAR., v. 4: 1948, 195-206. [9165]
- Neusbaum, Frank, and Kathryn M. Popp.** Ephrata, a Play. New York: Dramatists Play Service, 1943. 47 p. [9166]
- Owens, J. G.** Folk-Lore from Buffalo Valley, Central Pennsylvania. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 4: 1891, 115-128. [9167]
- Parry, Albert.** Folk Giants of Our East. TOMORROW, v. 9: no. 6, 1950, 38-42. [9168]
- Parsons, Elsie C.** Folk-Tales from Maryland and Pennsylvania. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 30: 1917, 209-217. [9169]
- Peterson, Arthur.** Songs of New Sweden and Other Poems. Philadelphia: Hart, 1887. 134 p. [9170]
- Purdy, Truman H.** Legends of the Susquehannah and Other Poems. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1888. 197 p. [9171]
- Read, Thomas B.** The Wagoner of the Alleghenies. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1863. 276 p. [9172]
- Ryder, Thomas P.** Verses and Prose Selections. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wilkes-Barre Press, 1899. [9173]
Verse of the Wyoming Valley.
- Sheffer, George P., ed. and comp.** True Tales of the Clarion River. Clarion, Pa.: Northwestern Pennsylvania Raftsmen Association, 1933. [9174]
- Shenk, S. S.** Penn State Rural, as Told by Sam. Lebanon, Pa.: The Author, 1941. [9175]

- Shoemaker, Henry W.** Allegheny Episodes: Folk Lore and Legends Collected in Northern and Western Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1922. 355 p. [9176]
- Black Forest Souvenirs, Collected in Northern Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Bright-Faust, 1914. 404 p. [9177]
- Indian Steps and Other Pennsylvania Mountain Stories. New York: The Author, 1912. 427 p. [9178]
- In the Seven Mountains: Legends Collected in Central Pennsylvania. Spring Mills, Pa.; R. P. Campbell, 1913. 433 p. [9179]
- Juniata Memories: Legends Collected in Central Pennsylvania. J. J. McVey, c1916. 395 p. [9180]
- More Allegheny Episodes: Legends and Traditions, Old and New, Gathered among the Pennsylvania Mountains . . . Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1924. 2 vols. [9181]
- More Pennsylvania Mountain Stories. New York: The Author, 1912. 405 p. [9182]
- Mountain Minstrelsy of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: N. F. McGirr, 1931. 319 p. [9183]
- North Mountain Mementos: Legends and Traditions Gathered in Northern Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1920. 383 p. [9184]
- Pennsylvania Mountain Stories. Reading, Pa., 1913. 209 p. [9185]
- South Mountain Sketches: Folk Tales and Legends Collected in the Mountains of Southern Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1920. 332 p. [9186]
- Susquehanna Legends Collected in Central Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Bright-Faust, 1913. 389 p. [9187]
- Tales of the Bald Eagle Mountains in Central Pennsylvania. New York: The Author, 1912. 490 p. [9188]
- Shoemaker, Henry W., comp.** Transplants in Pennsylvania Forests; Stories of Persons from Other Lands and States Whose Lives Are Interwoven in Pennsylvania Mountain Folk Lore. Reading, Pa.: Reading Eagle Company, 1932. 121 p. [9189]

- Spicer, Clayton.** Songs of a Wood Hick. New York: Oquaga Press, 1942. [9190]
Poems of the Pennsylvania lumber country.
- Stover, Herbert E.** Under the Hunter's Moon. COMMONWEALTH, v. 1: no. 12, 1947, 11-12. [9191]
- Swetnam, George.** Singing Pittsburgh. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 35: 1952, 25-36. [9192]
- Thornbury, D. L.** Fairy Tales of Huntingdon. Huntingdon, Pa.: Leshner, 1940. [9193]
- Wheeler, Chris, *pseud.*** Rhymes of the Road and River. Philadelphia: Hart, 1885. 154 p. [9194]
Poems on Lancaster Pike and songs of the Schuylkill.
- Whittier, John G.** Pennsylvania Pilgrim and Other Poems. Boston: Osgood, 1872. 129 p. [9195]
- Williamson, Helen C.** Pennsylvania Folklore Stirs Interest in History in Elementary Schools. PA. SCHOOL JOUR., v. 99: 1950, 55-56, 79. [9196]
- Witman, Frederick K.** Legend of the Mound: A Susquehanna River Poem. Harrisburg, 1878. 39 p. [9197]
- Wright, Caleb E.** Legends of Bucks County. Doylestown, Pa.: B. McGinty, 1887. 280 p. [9198]
The American Revolution with the scenes laid in Bucks County.

INDEX

A

- A., R., 3401
 Aaronsburg, 3703; and religious toleration, 3452
 Abbe, Cleveland, 2356
 Abbey, Edwin Austin, 5314
 Abbot, Elizabeth O., 1555
 Abbot, George M., 1497
 Abbott, A. C., 1747
 Abbott, Charles C., 272-274
 Abbott, Edith, 5664
 Abbott, Walter S., 7120
 Abbott, William L., 6030
 Abbottstown, churches, 8630
 Abel, Alfred M., 8869
 Abel, G. Gilbert, 6917
 Abel, Paul J., 5262
 Abernethy, Robert R., 6334
 Abernethy, Thomas P., 2291, 2334
 Abersold, John R., 6031
 Abington, 3665
 Abington Baptist Association, 8352
 Abington Friends Meeting, 8514, 8515
 Abington Friends School, 1421
 Abington Presbyterian Church, 8769
 Abolition, in Pennsylvania, 4152, 4156;
 see also Antislavery movement
 Abolition societies, 4137, 4141; first, 1063
 Abraham, Evelyn, 1886
 Abrahams, Robert D., 6151
 Abrams, R. H., 4677, 4678, 6279
 Absentee landlordism, 3191
 Academic freedom, 6450
 Academies, 1420, 1439, 1457, 1461a, 4314-4316, 4318-4332, 4334-4347, 4395, 5155; colonial, 1391, 1404
 Academy of Music, Philadelphia, 4523
 Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, 3575
 Acadia, Philadelphia and settlement of, 2343
 Acadians, 1022-1024
 Accountants, organization of, 6071
 Accursia, Sister M., 5048, 6416
 Acheson, Edward G., 5315
 Acker, E. R., 8546
 Acrelius, Israel, 427
 Act 481, 6239-6240
Active, case of, 2536
 Acts of Trade, early evasions of, 1304
 Adair, Douglas, 1912
 Adallis, Dio, 5597
 Adamic, Louis, 5696
 Adams, Arlin M., 6652
 Adams, Charles S., 5712
 Adams, David M., 7298, 7299
 Adams, F. W., 5869
 Adams, Gertrude M., 5447
 Adams, H. L., 3891
 Adams, Henry, 3673
 Adams, Herbert B., 2853
 Adams, John A., 1308
 Adams, John Quincy, in Pittsburgh, 7197
 Adams, Joseph, 7599
 Adams, Marcellin C., 3549, 7189
 Adams, Paul G., 7300
 Adams, Percy G., 2357
 Adams, Richard C., 275
 Adams, Ruth, 778
 Adams, S. H., 6546, 6547
 Adams County, 318, 7099-7109, 9123; archives, 7104; churches, 8604, 8907; Scotch-Irish in, 987; and tobacco, 5741; townships and boroughs, 7109; in World War I, 6165
 Addison, Agnes, 4652, 6473
 Addison, Alexander, public career, 3598
 Addleman, Andrew N., 8768
 Ade, Lester K., 5978, 6335
 Adelphia School, 3488
 Adlum, John, 3599
 Administrative agencies, delegation of power to, 5289
 Adoption, 6288
 Advent Lutheran Church, York, 8636
 Advertising, 4978, 6076; in almanacs, 1477, 1478; and colonial German immigrants, 734
 Aeronautics, 2992; *see also* Aviation, Ballooning
 Africa, J. Simpson, 7301
 Agnew, Daniel, 970, 7009
 Agriculture, 1111-1127, 4040-4057, 5021-5028, 5032-5035, 5037, 5038, 5712-5749; bibliographies, 40-43; education, 5713, 5720, 5726, 5743, 5748, 5749, 6343, 6344, 6430; father and son partnerships, 5739; higher education, 5033; as industry, 5736; Old Order Amish and, 770a; organizations, 4047-4057, 5749; Pennsylvania German, 768-777; pioneers in, 4044, 4045; since 1840, 4042; types, 5737; *see also* Farming, Farms, *etc.*
 Ahrens, S. Helen, 7268

INDEX

- Ainey, Kathleen, 3414
 Air pollution, regulation of, 5561
 Airports, need for, 5998
 Akagi, Roy H., 4094
 Akeley, A. P., 3212
 Alan Wood, Iron and Steel Company, 3853
 Albany Township, Bradford County, 7327
 Albany Treaty line, 2047, 2051
 Albert, Allen D., 9002
 Albert, George D., 8204
 Albertson, Charles L., 276
 Albig, W. Espey, 3239
 Albion, Robert G., 2523, 3302
 Albrecht, Otto E., 1532, 3003
 Albright, John R., 7666
 Albright, Raymond W., 7269, 8742, 8743
 Alcoholic beverages, control of, 5485, 5539, 6294
 Alcott, William A. C., 467
 Alden, John R., 1925
 Alden, Timothy, 7010
 Alderfer, E. Gordon, 666, 1348, 1571, 1572, 4478, 6502, 6813, 7419, 7640, 7834
 Alderfer, Evan B., 6653, 6654
 Alderfer, Harold F., 5448-5454, 5533, 5541-5543, 6168-6190, 6218, 6228, 6233, 6239-6241, 7378
 Alderson, Bernard, 5328
 Aldrich, Lewis C., 7453
 Aldridge, Alfred O., 2358-2362, 2922, 2923
 Alexander, Archibald, 1390
 Alexander, Arthur J., 1847, 2579
 Alexander, E. P., 3956, 7379
 Alexander, Lucien H., 3100, 3101
 Alger, Hugh W., 8158
Algerine Spy in Pennsylvania, 2949
 Algonkian Indians: game totems among, 382; and Iroquois, 379; kinship terms, 385; myths, 393; wampum among, 381
 Algonkin Indians, 312, 315
 Algonquian Indians, 372; early history, 282; medicine, 386; traditions, 394
 Aliens, treatment of, 5044
 Allaben, Frank, 3171a
 Allebach, David K., 7850
 Allegheny City, 7131, 7168, 7170, 7186, 7216
 Allegheny College, 4394
 Allegheny Conference, United Brethren Church, 8989, 8997
 Allegheny County, 3208, 7110-7221; churches, 6272, 8715, 8983; in Civil War, 4723; depression, and social work, 6622; foreign language publications, 6078; government, 5458, 7191; Hungarian-Americans in, 5599; industrial nursing, 6602; immigrants, 5615, 5618; Italians in, 5043; judges, 3375, 7221; juvenile delinquency, 6323; lawyers, 3375, 5248; newspaper files, 93; occupational changes, 6613; O'Hara-Schenley properties, 7214; old age assistance housing, 6298; party organization, 6195; planning, 5568, 6658; Poles in, 5051; politics (1844-1856), 4179; relief, 6613; social facts, 6327; transportation, 6014; Workhouse, 6150
Allegheny Democrat, 4470, 4471
 Allegheny Furnace, 3838
 Allegheny Mountains, pioneer life in, 1911
 Allegheny Path, 1314
 Allegheny Portage Railroad, 3903, 3925, 4000, 4004, 4017; early surveys and reports, 4005
 Allegheny River, 177, 178, 188, 214, 7808, 8288; French on, 1997, 2013; Indian towns, 2078; settlement, 1895, 1904; survey, 8304; upper, Indians of, 2713
 Allegheny Valley, 7034; industrial development, 4857
 Allen, Charles F. H., 5002
 Allen, G. H., 1350
 Allen, George, 880, 1128
 Allen, Harbor, 5910
 Allen, Henry B., 4548
 Allen, Henry N., 2363
 Allen, Hervey, 4642
 Allen, Philip M., 4021
 Allen, William, 2081-2083, 2766
 Allen Township Presbyterian Church, Northampton County, 8780
 Allentown, 2083, 2985, 4684, 7734-7737, 7740, 7741, 7749-7751, 7755; child behavior problems, 6330; churches, 6261, 8904, 8961; music, 5218
 Allentown Board of Trade, 7735
 Allinson, E. P., 1090, 7953, 7981
 Allison, Milton M., 7121, 7122
 Allison, Robert, 3825
 Allison, William H., 6
 Allman, Clarence B., 3757
 Allman, Herbert, 5713
 Alma, Sister Maria, 8368
 Almanacs, 816, 1477, 1478, 1490; Pennsylvania German, 851, 898
 Almshouses, 1761, 1764, 6332
 Alper, B. S., 6090, 6124
 Alpert, H., 5544
 Alshouse, Herman S., 6930, 6931
 Alsop, Gulielma F., 4348
 Alsop, Joseph W., Jr., 6234
 Alter, David, 5316
 Alter, Donald R., 1833

INDEX

- Althouse, Horace S., 7270
 Altick, Richard D., 4349, 8441
 Altman, Gordon S., 5796
 Altmer, Hanns G., 4630
 Altoona, 7304, 7305, 7307, 7309-7311, 7315, 7317; churches, 8706; Greeks in, 5597; industries, 7317
 Altoona Conference, 4686, 4758, 4783
 Altoona High School, 7302
 Aluminum Company of America, 5807
 Aluminum industry, 4910, 5807; pioneers, 4940
 Amalgamated Clothing Workers, 5701
 Amateur Photographic Exchange Club, 4459
 Amberson Valley, land economy, 5731
 Ambler, Charles H., 1237
 Ambler, 7872
 Ambridge, 7231
 America, effect on European life, 2946
 American civilization, founding of, 802
American Eagle, 3536
 American Entomological Society, 4489
 American Federation of Labor, 5703; first convention, 5070
 American Historical Museum, 3563
 American history, in Pennsylvania German almanacs, 898
American Journal of Medical Sciences, 4436
American Magazine and Historical Chronicle, 1472
 American Pharmaceutical Association, Philadelphia Branch, 6555
 American Philosophical Society, 1497a, 1501, 1513, 1514, 1518, 1519, 1521, 4551; and astronomy, 1564; and exploration, 4403; index, 46; library, 1513; C. W. Peale and, 3724; Priestley and, 3734
 American Revolution, 2341; biographies, 2785-3110; border wars, 2610; British military prisons, 2660; business during, 2936; campaign of 1777, 2663; civil side, 2523-2578; controversial literature, 2337; economic effects of, 2948; finances of, 2820; and indentured servitude, 2561; Indian affairs, 2697-2746; loyalism and sectionalism, 2747-2784; medical background, 1755; military side, 2579-2696; mutiny, 2604; paper shortages, 2553; Pennsylvania Germans in, 739; period of, cultural and economic life, 2922-2967; Philadelphia newspapers and, 2344; propaganda, 2338; religious sects and, 2340; resolves in Pennsylvania, 2565; 1777 campaign, 2580; social life, 2942; soldiers, 2644; supplies, 2626, 2627; underground, Muhlenbergs and, 2577; war governors, 2556; western lands and, 2334; York newspapers, 1484
 American System, Abner Lacock and, 3867
 American Viscose Corporation, collective bargaining in, 5698
 Ames, Herman V., 122-124, 1784, 2364, 6784
 Ames, Mary L., 5387
 Amherst papers, 1255
 Amish, 694, 8646, 8658, 8659, 8677, 8680, 8689; Berks County, 8686; bibliographies, 110, 120; "blue gate" myth, 871; and frontier, 8681; Lancaster County, 8678, 8685; language of, 896; life, 8670-8672, 8675; music, 959; and pacifism, 8652; social life, 8696, 8697; triple-talk, 6506; Union County, 8687; *see also* Mennonites
 Amish, Old Order, 8668; and agriculture, 5729; Lancaster County, 770a, 8647, 8665; music, 8674, 8688
 Amphibians, 247, 263
 Amusements, 5214; colonial, 1632-1634, 1678-1695
 Anatomy, 3567
 Andaste Indians, 331
 Anders, Asher A., 8972
 Anders, Eugene, 1556
 Anders, J. M., 4580
 Anderson, Bart, 1652, 7420
 Anderson, Edward P., 3494
 Anderson, John A., 3252, 3253, 3802
 Anderson, Judith, 4106
 Anderson, Mrs. K. T., 2227
 Anderson, Maxwell, 9122
 Anderson, Walter C., 5714
 Anderson, William, 5445, 7606
 Andolhea, manor, 1823
 Andrews, Charles M., 1, 6937
 Andrews, J. Cutler, 3519, 3782, 4082, 4704
 Andrews, James M., 5366
 Andrews, Robert J., 6033
 Andruss, Harvey A., 6417
 Anglicans, 8897, 8902, 8903; colonial, 8893, 8895; clergy in American Revolution, 2549, 8892; *see also* Episcopal Church, Protestant Episcopal Church
 Ankrum, Freeman, 6938
 Annville, 7706, 7729; academy, 4336
 Anspach, Marshall R., 3191, 4107
 Anstadt, Henry, 8632
 Anstadt, Peter, 5415
 Antes, Anna Catherine, 8733
 Antes, Col. Frederic, 2038
 Anthony, Irvin W., 3653
 Anthony, Katharine, 3713
 Anthony, William, 4705
 Anthracite coal, *see* Coal, anthracite

INDEX

- Anti-Federalists, Francis Hopkinson and, 3005
 Antimasonic movement, 4082, 4083;
 Thaddeus Stevens and, 4085
 Antimasonic party, 4089, 4093
 Antimasonic press, 4086, 4088
 Antiques, Pennsylvania German, guide to, 796
 Antislavery movement, 1063, 2093, 2095, 4106, 4107, 4113; colonial, 1052, 1053, 1057; Quaker, Franklin and, 1059; Quakers and, 1054; *see also* Abolition, Abolition societies
 Apollo, 7224
 Apothecaries, 1757
 Appalachian Mountains, 174
 Appalachian plateaus, coal mining, 5932
 Appel, Joseph H., 6034, 6035, 5918
 Appel, Theodore, 4350, 4351
 Applegarth, Albert C., 590
 Appleton, Marguerite, 2181
 Apprentices' Library, Philadelphia, 4501
 Aptheker, Herbert, 1051
 Arbitration: in coal industry, 5865, 5866; commercial, 6031
 Arcadian Institute, 4324
 Archaeology, 177, 273, 274, 277, 288, 290-293, 297, 300, 312, 315, 318-320, 322, 324, 328, 338, 344, 347, 353-355, 358, 362, 364, 366-368, 370, 371, 377, 395, 402, 411, 413, 415, 417, 418, 420, 421; bibliographies, 44, 45; history of, 414
 Archambault, Anna M., 6474
 Archbald pot-hole, 215
 Archer, Adair P., 2524
 Architecture, 3508-3510, 3512-3514, 3518, 4405, 4407-4410, 4419-4421, 4652-4654, 5207, 6474, 6477, 6480, 6481, 6484, 6486-6488, 6490, 6491, 6494, 6495, 6497, 6501, 6827, 6871, 7175; bibliographies, 47, 48, 55, 56; colonial, 1350-1356, 1359, 1361, 1364, 1366-1374, 1376, 1383, 1384, 1386-1388; Georgian, in Philadelphia, 3504; Greek Revival, 4408, 4409; National Period, 1369, 1374; Pennsylvania German, 781, 782, 784
 Archives, *see* Public records
 Ardmore, 7881
 Arensberg, Charles F. C., 7190
 Arey, Henry W., 4314
 Arfvedson, Karl D., 428
 Arithmetics, Pennsylvania German, 831
 Arky, Louis H., 3877
 Armagh, 7615
 Armes, Ethel, 3454
 Armisted, Wilson, 1841
 Armor, William C., 75, 2252
 Armstrong, Eva V., 3050, 3051
 Armstrong, John, 2084; expedition against Kittanning, 2030
 Armstrong, Peter, 4250
 Armstrong, Thomas F., 6418
 Armstrong, Thomas Morton, 5317
 Armstrong, W. G., 4518
 Armstrong Association of Philadelphia, 5598
 Armstrong County, 7222-7226; early social life, 7223
 Army, 6710
 Army of the Potomac, 4738
 Armytage, W. H., 3039, 7982
 Arndt, Karl J. R., 3803, 3826, 4221-4224
 Arnold, Benedict, attempts to capture, 2658
 Arnold, Howard N., 805
 Arnold, I. C., 4108
 Arnold, Peggy Shippen, 3078, 3079
 Arrowheads, 318, 415, 417
 Arrowood, Charles R., 2924
 Art, 1176, 1227, 3501, 3503, 3505-3507, 3511, 3515-3517, 4406, 4411-4418, 4422, 4579, 4590, 4591, 4618, 4635, 4647, 4656, 4657, 4673, 5198, 5227, 5228, 5314, 5350a, 5372, 5412, 5414, 5418, 6473-6475, 6478, 6479, 6482, 6484, 6485, 6489, 6492, 6493, 6496, 6498-6500, 6879, 8296; bibliographies, 50, 51, 54, 57; colonial, 1357, 1358, 1360, 1362, 1363, 1375, 1377-1382, 1385, 1389; Delaware Indians, 397; folk, 791, 801; folk, origins of, 786, 1389; Pennsylvania German, 778-780, 783-804, 812; schools, 5165
 Arthur, Ethel K., 6280
 Artis, Jay W., 6462
 Arts and crafts: colonial, 1375; (1786-1800), 2959
 Arts and sciences, 3494-3597; bibliographies, 46-57
 Arvidson, Stellan, 2365
 Asbury, Herbert, 4905, 4906
 Ascension, Lutheran Church of the, Mt. Airy, 8582
 Ash, S. H., 5750, 5911, 5912
 Ashbrook, William D., 6336
 Ashland, industries, 4852
 Ashley, 7772
 Ashley, George H., 161, 162
 Ashman, William N., 5367
 Ashmead, Henry G., 3321, 7520, 7521, 7983
 Assemblies, social, 1684, 1694
 Assessment, of real estate, 5466
 Assistance, *see* Public assistance
 Association for Childhood Education, Committee of Nineteen, 6337
 Assumption, Federal, of state debts, 4022

INDEX

- Astrology, 853
 Astronomy, 3549, 5373; colonial, 1564
 Asylum, *see* Azilum
 Athens, 7054; academy, 4335, 4339, archaeology, 359, 421; Stephen Foster at, 4601
 Athletics, 6470
 Atkeson, Mary M., 4479
 Atkinson, Grace M., 5676
 Atkinson, T. P., 3550
 Atkinson, W. Ross, 5797
 Atkinson, Wilmer, autobiography, 5318
 Atlantic and Great Western Railroad, 3978
 Atlee, Benjamin C., 4823
 Attorney's lien, 5249
 Atwood, Albert W., 5870, 8250
 Auchampaugh, Philip G., 4187-4198
 Audet, Francis J., 2056, 2057
 Audio-visual aids, in teaching history, 6744
 Audubon, John James, 3600, 3601, 5319; home, 7863, 7868
 Audubon, Lucy B., 3600
 Auge, M., 7835
 Augustine, E. E., 277
 Aurand, Ammon M., 24, 806-809, 841-843, 881-883, 5073, 8126, 8442, 8645, 8646
 Auslander, Joseph, 7984
 Authorities: municipal, 6243; and school buildings, 6406, 6410
 Automobiles, 3248, 5993; industry, 5988, 5997
 Avery, Samuel, 2303
 Avey, D. M., 5798
 Aviation, 4457, 4462, 5978, 5983, 5989, 6878; airport needs, 5998
 Aydelotte, Frank, and Swarthmore College, 6433
 Ayer and Son, N. W., 4978
 Ayers, Phyllis L., 1696
 Aytaman, Suleyman V., 5913
 Azilum, 3414, 3419, 3420, 3422, 3424, 3430; and Marie Antoinette, 3437, 3438

B

- B., J. C., memoirs, 2016
 Babb, Maurice J., 3044
 Babcock, Charles A., 8173
 Bach, Celia, 6419
 Bach, Richard F., 47, 48
 Bach festival, 1545
 Bache, Alexander Dallas, 4548-4554
 Bache, Benjamin Franklin, 2413, 2968
 Bache, Franklin, 4555
 Bache, René, 6785
 Bache, Richard M., 2366, 4816
 Bache, William, 7350; profiles, 3502
 Bachman, Calvin G., 8647
 Bachmann, E. Theodore, 4611
 Bachschmid, Paul, 9102
 Backofen, Catherine, 4588
 Bacon, John B., 2258
 Bacon, Leonard W., 1573
 Bacteriology, 6576
 Baer, Charles A., diary, 4679
 Baer, Willis N., 5799
 Baggs, Nicholas, 8769
 Bailey, Bernadine, 8251
 Bailey, David, 5232
 Bailey, Edward L., 8352
 Bailey, George S., 6229
 Bailey, John S., 163
 Bailey, Kenneth P., 1887-1890, 2981
 Bailleul, family of, 2060
 Baily, Joshua L., Jr., 1238, 1533
 Bair, Robert C., 971
 Baird, Henry M., 2367
 Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 5319
 Baisnée, Jules A., 2525
 Bakeless, John E., 2097
 Baker, H. F., 6612
 Baker, John A., 591
 Baker, John W., travels, 8337
 Baker, Joseph B., 8547
 Baker, Michael, Jr., 5545
 Baker, R. L., 7227
 Baker, William A., Jr., 8187
 Baker, William S., 2580
 Bakewell, Mary E., 3213, 5199, 7123
 Bakewell, Pears and Company, 3229
 Bakewell glass factory, 3213
 Balch, Thomas, 6939
 Balch, Thomas W., 429, 430, 2188, 2925, 3077, 3080, 3097, 3098
 Bald Eagle Creek, floods, 7390
 Balderston, C. C., 5871
 Baldridge, T. J., 6091
 Baldwin, Ernest H., 2747
 Baldwin, Mrs. Guy M., 8146
 Baldwin, Henry, 3602, 4556
 Baldwin, Kate M. S., 7778
 Baldwin, Leland D., 3146, 3240-3242, 7124
 Baldwin, Matthias W., 4557
 Baldwin, Simeon E., 2304
 Baldwin, Summerfield, 4463
 Baldwin Locomotive Works, 3957, 3958; labor system, 5653
 Ball, Berenice M., 7419, 7421
 Ballet, 6535
 Ballooning, 4462; first air voyage, 3495;

INDEX

- first hoax, 3498; Franklin and, 2484
 Ballot: law of 1891, 5243; non-partisan, 6209; use of, 5447
 Bally, traditions, 8382
 Balogh, Joseph K., 5599
 Balthaser, Francis W., 7244
 Baltimore, Lord, 2285; *see also* Calverts
 Baltimore, trade rivalry with Philadelphia, 3311, 3968
 Banes, Charles H., 9004
 Bank of North America, 2923, 3335, 3338, 4980; and Pa. politics, 2893
 Bank of Pennsylvania (architecture), 3508
 Bank of the United States (architecture), 3509
 Banks and banking, 3321, 3322, 3324-3329, 3331, 3333-3335, 3337-3339, 3343-3348, 3352, 3353, 4023, 4025-4028, 4036, 4038, 4039, 4803-4805, 4980-4982, 6038, 6046, 6058; national, 6055
 Bankson, Lloyd, 5158, 7985
 Banta, Richard E., 5751
 Baptismal registers, French forts, 2006, 2008
 Baptists, 8352-8367; bibliography, 104; and education, 1422; and Quakers, 8358; in western Pennsylvania, 8354, 8355
 Bar, 6112, 6154, 6156; *see* Lawyers
 Barba, Eleanor, 4635
 Barba, Preston A., 810, 817, 884, 3022, 4635
 Barbee, David R., 5419
 Barber, Edwin A., 779
 Barber, John W., 6940
 Barber surgeons, early, 1778
 Barbour, John B., 4907
 Barclay, John, 2969, 3603
 Barclay Railroad, 4020
 Bare, Daniel M., reminiscences, 7303
 Barger, Harold, 5800
 Bark, Emelia C., 5200, 6735, 7545
 Barker, Charles R., 164, 1129, 1239, 1653, 3982, 7851, 7852, 7986
 Barker, G. F., 5381
 Barker, James N., 278
 Barker, James Nelson, 3604
 Barker, Joseph, 468
 Barlow, Joel, 1523
 Barnard, C., 5049
 Barnard, Henry, 4304
 Barnard, James L., 5456, 5688
 Barnes, Elinor S., 2894
 Barnes, Harry E., 1739-1741, 6092-6094
 Barnes, Horace R., 1111, 1130, 1240, 4984, 5949
 Barnes, J. P., 5021
 Barnes, William D., 2292
 Barnette, Stuart M., 4405
 Barnitz, William I., 9123
 Barns: decorated, 799; German, 771; symbols, 792, 862
 Barnsley, Edward R., 2581, 4047, 4464, 7351, 7352
 Baron, Haym S., 2854
 Barondess, Benjamin, 4706
 Barr, Lockwood, 3755
 Barr, J. W., 8109
 Barratt, Norris S., 4083, 6830
 Barren Hill, battle of, 2691
 Barrett, Eugene A., 5368, 5369
 Barrett, H. G., 7454
 Barrett, J. Allen, 7502
 Barringer, Richard W., 7522
 Barrow, John, 5752
 Barrows, Fred L., 3390
 Barry, John, 2785-2787
 Barth, Harry A., 6191, 6192
 Bartholomew, Allen R., 8904
 Bartlett, Alice C. T., 2335
 Bartlett, Marguerite G., 4058
 Barton, Anna M., 5600
 Barton, Benjamin Smith, 3605-3607
 Barton, George, 6260, 7987, 7988
 Barton, Samuel G., 1574
 Barton, Thomas, 1241, 2019, 2784
 Barton, W. E., 4707
 Barton, William, 3608
 Barton, William P. C., 225, 3045
 Bartow, H. E., 5872
 Bartram, John, 1557, 2085-2089, 8252; garden, 1555, 1567; house, 1565
 Bartram, William, 2086, 2970
 Baseball, 5203, 5213, 6471, 6837, 6838
 Basket-making, 3790
 Basse, Baron, 3609
 Bassler, John H., 4315
 Bates, Samuel P., 4708, 4709, 7473, 7595, 9005, 9006
 Bates, Tarleton, journal (1798), 3206
 Bates boys, 3192
 Bath, 7907
 Bathe, Dorothy, 3661, 4449
 Bathe, Greville, 3551, 3552, 3661, 4449
 Baths and watering places, colonial, 1680
 Batschelet, C. E., 5601
 Battin, Joseph, 3847
 Battle, J. H., 7338, 7891
Bauernfreund, Der, 777
 Baugher, Edward E., 5457
 Baum, Arthur W., 4845, 7304, 7736
 Baum, Walter E., 667
 Baumgardner, Mahlon J., 3903, 7380
 Baumgarten, Edward, 2368
 Bausher, Mildred J., 2210
 Bausman, Joseph H., 7228
 Bausman, Lottie M., 25, 2020, 2526, 3391, 4109, 4267

INDEX

- Bayard, S. P., 1623
 Bayard, Samuel P., 9124, 9125
 Bayard, Stephen, 3610, 7184
 Bayardstown, 7176, 7184
 Bayliff, William H., 2259
 Baynham, Edward G., 4625, 5159, 5201
 Baynton, Wharton, and Morgan, account book at Fort Pitt, 1321
 Beadle, E. R., 8770
 Beale, D. J., 7381
 Beale, Louis, 2369
 Beals, Ellis, 3067
 Beals, Katharine M., 2814
 Beam, Jacob N., 1391
 Beamish, Richard J., 6230
 Bean, T. H., 226
 Bean, Theodore W., 1697, 7836
 Bear, black, 253
 Beardslee, John W., 8905
 Beatty, Edward C. O., 469, 470
 Beatty, John D., 6613
 Beatty, Lewis B., Jr., 5546
 Beatty, Richmond C., 4563, 4658, 4659
 Beauchamp, William M., 2228
 Beaujeu, Daniel Hyacinth Mary Lienard de, 2079; family, 2059
 Beaumariage, Alexander C., 3111
 Beaux, Cecilia, 6786
 Beaver, Governor James Addams, 4985, 5320
 Beaver County, 3867, 7227-7236; archives, 7233; newspapers, 3531
 Beaver Falls, 7234, 7236
 Beaver and Lake Erie Canal, 3910
 Beaver Springs, 8126
 Beazell, Kathryn E., 3858
 Bebb's Township, 466
 Bechtel, John, 2090
 Beck, Clara A., 7853, 8726
 Beck, George, 7164
 Beck, Herbert H., 1131, 1289, 1534, 1678, 1679, 2132, 2582, 3032, 3033, 5160, 5327, 7667
 Beck, Leonard N., 3415
 Beck, Virginia, 4585, 5458, 7191
 Beck Family School, 5160
 Beckel, Clarence E., 1641
 Becker, Carl L., 2370
 Becket, Russell G., 8982
 Bedford, 7239-7240
 Bedford County, 1496, 7106, 7237-7243; early history, 7242
 Beebe, Victor L., 8089
 Beecham, Robert K., 4710
 Beecher, H. K., 8253
 Beers, Henry P., 2, 17, 125
 Behnke, H. D., 1749
 Behrens, D. M., 5202
 Beidelman, Harry H., 8548
 Beidelman, William, 668
 Beiler, David, memoirs, 8689
 Beirne, Virginia, 7321
 Beissel, Conrad, 1607, 2091; treatise on music, 1549
 Beitel, Calvin G., 5087
 Beitler, Lewis E., 4751
 Bek, William G., 3783
 Belden, Ethel A., 6736
 Belfour, C. Stanton, 4567
 Belisle, D. W., 2527
 Bell, Albert H., 8205
 Bell, Alexander K., 4110
 Bell, Edmund H., 7558
 Bell, Herbert C., 7924, 8174
 Bell, John F., 3859, 3904
 Bell, Raymond M., 7823, 7824
 Bell, Tom, 1720
 Bell, Whitfield J., Jr., 49, 1052, 1392, 1891, 2926-2930, 3025, 3026, 3040, 5371
 Bellas, Henry H., 2583
 Belle Riviere, *see* Ohio River
 Bellefonte, 7414
 Bellefonte Episcopal Church, 8879
 Bellevue, 7149
 Bemis, Edward W., 5055
 Bench and bar, 6154, 6156; *see* Courts, Lawyers
 Bender, Eleanore, 8983
 Bender, Harold S., 98, 120, 2119, 8648-8651
 Bender, Harry E., 279
 Bender, Wilbur J., 8652
 Bendiner, R., 6242
 Benezet, Anthony, 2092-2095
 Benfer, Neil A., 5715
 Benham, William G., 471
 Benjamin, Cletus J., 8369
 Benner, Dorothea O., 3905
 Benner, Walter M., 227
 Bennett, Andrew, 3102
 Bennett, Daniel M., 3711
 Bennett, George W., 8188
 Bennett, Katharine W., 2058
 Benshoff, Harry M., 7382
 Benson, Adolph B., 431, 432
 Benson, Edmund L., 9007
 Benson, Nelson P., 5459
 Benswanger, William E., 5203
 Berg, Harry D., 1242, 1243, 1927
 Bergendoff, Conrad J. I., 1575
 Bergfeld, A. W., 669
 Berglund, Abraham, 5801
 Bergner, Milton K., 1132
 Bergstresser, Fuller, 8549
 Berkebile, Fred D., 280
 Berks County, 1228, 7047, 7244-7297; archaeology, 366; agriculture, 5712; Amish in, 8686; archives, 7263; banks, 3344; biographies, 7246, 7257; birds,

INDEX

- 250; churches, 1581, 1582, 8593. 8941; in Civil War, 4700; congressional history, 7278; courthouses, 7249; covered bridges, 4996; early book subscription list, 1517; early iron works, 1197; early schools, 1454, 4257; and election of Lincoln, 4185; folk festival, 7255; in French and Indian War, 1965; Friends' meeting houses, 8498; German newspapers, 915; Huguenots in, 1026; Indians, 286; Indian war in, 2028, 2033; industries, 7253; Irish in, 990, 1029, 1033; Lincolns of, 7267; Lutherans in, 8557, 8589, 8602; maps, 7264; medical profession, 1751; militia, 2679; mining, 1202; Moravians in, 8739, 8750, 8751; naturalized citizens, 659; newspapers, 88; paper making, 1193; Pennsylvania Germans, 750, 923, 931, 933; place names, 8350; politics, 7280; post offices, 7256; Scotch-Irish in, 990; slavery in, 4144; slavery issue in, 4110; sources, 32, 7262; southern, 7254; Welsh in, 1015
- Berks County Historical Society, 7248
- Berlin, Alfred F., 281, 670, 1928
- Berman, W. I., 6037
- Bernstein, Leonard, 1102
- Berry, Thomas S., 3860
- Berthold, S. M., 2833
- Bertin, Eugene P., 165, 5120, 8254
- Berwick, Friends in, 8499
- Besse, Joseph, 468, 472
- Bessemer, Pennsylvania, 4883
- "Bessemer" process, 4864, 4883
- Best, Mary A., 2834
- Bestor, Arthur E., Jr., 4225
- Bethany Orphans' Home, 8971
- Bethel community, 4229
- Bethel Presbyterian Church, 8786
- Bethlehem, 1436a, 4386, 7902, 7903, 7905, 7912, 7913, 7922, 8754; early inns, 1666-1668; journey to Goshen, Ohio (1803), 8300; military hospital at, 2630; Moravian buildings, reconstruction problems, 8745; Moravian Chapel, 8757; Moravians in, 1641, 8760; music, 1538, 1542, 1548; in Revolution, 2629; school, 1436a; Sun Inn, legend of, 9155; Zinzendorf and, 8767
- Bethlehem Bach Choir, 6541, 6542
- Bethlehem Steel Corporation, 4863, 5810
- Bettle, Edward, 4111
- Betts, L. W., 5802
- Betzlich-Beta, Heinrich, 2372
- Betz, I. H., 2528, 2584, 5347
- Beula, 7384
- Beveridge, Albert J., 6823
- Beyer, Richard L., 1297
- Bezaillon, Peter, 1318; road, 1245
- Bezanson, Anne, 1326, 2529, 2530, 3303, 5803, 5885
- Bible: Pennsylvania German, 957; rarest American, 3443
- Bibliographies: agriculture, 40-43; American imprints, 7; American Revolution 2337; archaeology, 44, 45; arts and sciences, 46-57; general, 1-16; Pennsylvania, 17-23; place names, 96; regional, county, and local, 24-39; religious groups, 97-121; sources, 9, 12; state and local histories, 3, 4, 8, 11, 14; topical, 40-160; William Penn, 95
- Bicknell, Joseph D., 7989
- Bicknell, Thomas W., 2862
- Biddle, Charles, autobiography, 2971
- Biddle, Edward W., 1698, 4074, 4352, 4656
- Biddle, Gertrude B., 2253
- Biddle, Henry D., 2191, 2973
- Biddle, Nicholas, 2788; letters of, 2789, 3612; on Joseph Dennie, 3655; at Princeton, 3611; unfinished novel, 4480
- Biddle, Owen, 2973
- Biddle, Violet, 6785
- Bidwell, Barnabas, 2305
- Biegenger, E. M., 8550
- Biemiller, C. L., 7503
- Bierer, Bert W., 3553
- Bierman, E. B., 5161, 7706
- Big Spring Presbyterian Church, 8855
- Big Spring Presbytery, 8843
- Bigler, Governor William, 4558
- Bilingualism, in Middle Colonies, 922
- Bill, Alfred H., 2585
- Billet, battle of the, 2672
- Billinger, Robert D., 1133-1135, 4863, 4908, 4909, 5348
- Billings, John S., 5088
- Billington, Roy A., 4099
- Billstone, Laurie, 6281
- Bimba, Anthony, 5074
- Binder, Frederick M., 4711, 4712
- Binder, William J., 8698
- Binder-Johnson, Hildegard, 1053
- Bingham, Anne Willing, 3613
- Bingham, Katharine, 5437
- Bingham, William, 2974-2977
- Bingham, Mrs. William, 2974
- Bining, Arthur C., 18, 1136-1140, 6737
- Bining, William, 3804
- Binney, Charles C., 5321, 5243
- Binney, Horace, 1699, 5321, 5322
- Binns, John, 3614, 3615
- Biographies, 169, 2056, 2057, 2968-3110, 3598-3762, 4548-4676, 4796-4844, 5314-5446, 6784-6936; collections, 2252-2257, 3110, 3760-3762,

INDEX

- 3800, 4671-4676, 4843, 4844, 5437-5446, 6930-6936, 6987; *see also under various counties*
- Bioren, John, 4465
- Birch, Edith W., 1018, 7271
- Birch, George W. F., 8771
- Birch, William, views, 3517
- Birch oil distilling, 1206
- Bird, Albert A., 5263
- Bird, H. Delbert, 5716
- Bird, Mary M., 4559
- Bird, Robert Montgomery, 4559, 4560
- Bird, S. John, 7925
- Bird lore, Pennsylvania German, 869
- Birds, 236, 237, 244, 250, 260, 261, 265, 266, 269
- Birdsboro, 7281; industries, 4852
- Birket-Smith, Kaj, 282
- Birkinbine, John, 4986
- Birmelin, John, 884, 885, 921
- Birmingham, Quakers at, 8539
- Birth certificates, illuminated, 797
- Bishop, Avard L., 3906, 3907
- Bishop, J. B., 5844, 5927
- Bishop, L. L., 5753
- Bishop of London, and Penn's Indian policy, 641
- Bison, 256, 262, 271
- Bissell, Richard, 5754
- Bitner, Mabel E., 6941
- Bittinger, Lucy F., 671, 945
- Bituminous coal, *see* Coal, bituminous
- Bivens, Harry R., 1066
- Bixler, Floyd S., 1654
- Black, Chauncey F., 4796
- Black, Jeremiah S., 4561; essays and speeches, 4796
- Black Hole Valley, 7784, 7798
- Black Prince*, ship, 2599
- Blackburn, E. Howard, 7237
- Blackman, Emily C., 8150
- Blacksmiths, 3791
- Blackwell, John, 1832
- Blair, Andrew, 4562
- Blair, Cassandra M. S., letters, 4713
- Blair, H. L., 8180
- Blair, Miriam W., 4562
- Blair County, 7298-7320; architecture, 6486; archives, 7314; biographies, 7318; education, 6347, 7313; early industries, 7298; fossils, 249; place names, 7320; post offices, 7320; soldiers from, 9054
- Blair County Iron Works, 7299
- Blair family, 7312
- Blairsville, 7607
- Blaisdell, Mary, 6338
- Blanchard, Charles, 5438
- Blanchard, D. E., 3827
- Blanchard, Jean P., 3495
- Blanche Marie, Sister, 8370
- Bland, James H., 6787
- Blank, Peter, log house, 7760
- Blankenburg, Lucretia M., 6788
- Blankenburg, Rudolph, 5264, 5460, 5547
- Blankenburg family, 6788
- Blatt, Genevieve, 6421
- Blessed Sacrament Parish, 8376
- Bleyden, Paul, 7384
- Blid, Benjamin J., 8371
- Blind: aid for, 6309; pensions, 6282, 6331; schools for, 6280
- Bliss, Arthur A., 5323
- Bliss, R. P., 4481
- Bliss, Theodore, 5323
- Blitzstein, Madelin, 7990
- Bliven, Bruce, Jr., 6235
- Blockley, 1751a, 7861; *see also* Philadelphia General Hospital
- Blockley Hospital, 1768, 6582; *see also* Philadelphia General Hospital
- Blodget, Lorin, 166, 4846, 4847, 5050, 5089
- Bloom, Lansing B., 4534
- Bloom, Robert L., 4112, 4560
- Bloomsburg, 7468, 7472
- Bloore, Stephen, 2145
- Blough, Jerome E., 8443
- Blough, S. S., 8444
- "Blue gate" myth, 871
- Blue Hills, 8344
- Blue laws, 1696
- Blue Mountains, German farmers along, 769
- Blum, Herman, 473
- Blumhardt, Christian G., 2248
- Blythe, David G., 4416, 5324
- Boalsburg, 7409
- Bock, Thomas A., 5121
- Bodarky, Clifford, 6283
- Bodin, Dorothy, 6289
- Boehm, John Philip, 2096
- Bogardus, J. F., 5873
- Bogart, Ernest L., 5845
- Bogen, Jules I., 5003
- Boggs, Edward F., 1351
- Boishébert, Deschamps de, family, 2076
- Bok, Curtis, 6095
- Bok, Edward W., 6802
- Boker, George H., 4563, 4564, 4658
- Bolan, Harvey S., 6339
- Bolenius, Robert M., 672
- Boll, E. S., 6463
- Bolles, Albert S., 474, 5056, 6942
- Bollman, Eric, 3318
- Bollman, Justus Erich, 3616
- Bolton, Theodore, 3722
- Bolze, Arthur W., 4714
- Bomberger, C. M. H., 2021, 4199, 8207, 8208

INDEX

- Bomberger, Henry H., 1244
 Bonaparte, Joseph, in Philadelphia, 3423, 3436
 Bond, Beverly W., Jr., 1067, 3147
 Bond, Earl D., 4423
 Bonder, James B., 5140
 Bonnecamps, Father, journal, 2003
 Book, Herbert E., 6392
 Book, Janet M., 4779
 Book auctions, 1499
 Book publishing, 3538, 6504
 Bookmobiles, 6512
 Bookplates, Pennsylvania German, 886
 Books, 1474
 Bookselling, 1498, 1499, 1504, 1509, 1520, 3547, 4486; directory, 50
 Boone, C. B., 1929
 Boone, Daniel, 2097-2103
 Boone, Squire, 2100
 Boone family, 2101
 Boorse, John C., 7854
 Booth, C. A., 9008
 Booth, James Curtis, 4565
 Booth, John Wilkes, 4566; as oil man, 4948
 Booth and Flinn Company, 5806
 Bordentown, New Jersey, Joseph Bonaparte in, 3436
 Bordley, John Beale, and Philadelphia Agricultural Society, 4050
 Borkowski, Joseph A., 5051
 Borland, James, memoirs, 6073
 Borneman, Henry S., 780, 886, 4482
 Boroughs, 1793, 1805, 5269; annexations, 5569, 5570; and poor relief, 6285, 6640
 Borrowes, General John, 3617
 Bortz, Nelson M., 5075, 5405
 Bosbyshell, Oliver C., 9009
 Bossard, James H. S., 6261, 6422, 6463, 6614, 6911
 Bosses, political, 5264, 5284, 5312, 5313
 Boston, Charles A., 1699a
 Boston, 1298, 3451, 3558, 5088, 5672, 6162
 Bostwick, Retta E., 283
 Boswell, John L., 4468
 Botanists, 241, 1560, 1565a, 2085-2089
 Botsford, Harry, 4911, 4912
 Botsford, Samuel, 6248
 Boucher, John N., 3068, 3254, 4806, 4864, 7125, 8209, 8210
 Boughter, I. F., 4791
 Boundaries: bibliography, 58; disputes with Maryland, 760, 1073, 1092; disputes, with Maryland and Delaware, 2258-2290; disputes, with Virginia, 2291-2296, 2300-2302; *see also* Mason and Dixon line
 Bouquet, Henry, 1935, 1937, 1950, 1971, 2104-2107; Indian campaigns, 2041, 2046; papers, 1979, 1980
 Bourman, Clara L., 2699
 Bourquard, E. H., 5755
 Bovet, Felix, 2250
 Bowden, James, 6943
 Bowden, Robert D., 6179
 Bowen, Catherine D., 5162
 Bowen, Clarence W., 2306
 Bowen, Dana T., 7546
 Bowen, Daniel, 7954
 Bowen, Eli, 3828, 8255
 Bowen, Genevieve, 321a
 Bowen, Genevieve M., 6944
 Bowen, Marjorie, 3637
 Bowes, Anna D., 6548, 6549
 Bowie, Walter R., 6842
 Bowker, R. R., 159
 Bowman, Charles M., 3520
 Bowman, Early J., 1576
 Bowman, H. M., 8653
 Bowman, James L., 7015
 Bowman, John B., 3908, 8110
 Bowman, John G., 6423
 Bowman, John J., 4848
 Bowman, Samuel, 7695
 Bowman's Hill, 2666
 Boyd, James, 4048
 Boyd, Julian P., 630, 1848, 2022, 2307-2309, 2748-2750, 3112, 6738
 Boyd, Stephen G., 284
 Boyd, Thomas A., 2863, 2994, 3664
 Boyer, Calvin S., 1700
 Boyer, Frank P., 2687, 7926
 Boyer, Harriet, 7991
 Boyer, Melville J., 19, 83, 7737
 Boyer, Norman R., 5004
 Boyer, Walter E., 946
 Boyle, John R., 9010
 Boyle, Sister Mary E., 8372
 Boynton, Henry W., 1498
 Brabazon, Thomas, 1352
 Brackbill, Martin H., 673, 1245, 7668, 8654
 Brackenridge, Henry M., 3148, 3152, 3618, 3619
 Brackenridge, Hugh H., 2698, 3149, 3620-3624, 3131; and "direct primary" of 1792, 3131
 Braddock, Pa., 7154; History Committee, 1930
 Braddock, Major General Edward, 1969; army, 1962; defeat, 1963, 1970; expedition, 1925, 1929, 1946, 1956, 1961, 1967-1969
 Braddock's Field, 1930, 7154
 Braddock's Road, 1948, 1954, 1964, 1982
 Braderman, Eugene M., 126

INDEX

- Bradford, 7807, 7810; oil region, 4952, 4953
 Bradford, Andrew, 1473, 2108, 2109
 Bradford, Thomas L., 3, 4424
 Bradford, William, 2790, 2791; and Philadelphia tea episode, 2346
 Bradford County, 7321-7337; antislavery movement, 4134; archaeology, 358; archives, 7335; biographies, 7332; in Civil War, 4732; farming in, 5728; Indians, 276; newspapers, 7321; railroad, 4020; and Revolution, 2617
 Bradford family, 1471
 Bradley, A. Day, 831
 Bradley, Edward S., 4564, 5379
 Bradley, Erwin S., 5265
 Bradley, William A., Jr., 6632
 Bradsby, Henry C., 7322, 7761
 Bradsher, Earl L., 4483
 Bradway, John S., 6096
 Brady, Gerard, 4200
 Brady, Samuel, 2744
 Brady, William Y., 1995, 3172
 Brady's Bend, 9148
 Brailsford, H. N., 6615
 Brailsford, Mabel R., 475
 Brainerd, David, 2110
 Branch, E. Douglas, 2104, 2105, 3959, 3960, 4450
 Brandt, Francis B., 167, 7992, 7993
 Brandt, Harry A., 2206
 Brandywine, battle of, 2586, 2633, 2653, 2656, 2663, 2680, 2687
 Brandywine Creek, 171, 7432, 7434, 8351; forks of, Presbyterian Church, 8821
 Brane, C. I. Berton, 8984
 Brasch, Frederick E., 1842
 Brashear, John A., 6790; autobiography, 6789
 Brashear Association, and community problems, 6320
 Braucher, Samuel C., 6243
 Braun, Frank X., 3589
 Braun, Milton O., 5461
 Bray, Thomas, *see* Bray Associates
 Bray Associates: Franklin and, 2492; in Pennsylvania, 8894; work among Negroes, 1058
 Bready, Marcia B., 653
 Brechbuhl, Benedict, and Swiss Mennonite migration, 8656
 Brecht, George K., 6340
 Brecht, Robert P., 5871
 Brecht, Samuel K., 4316
 Brecht, Vincent B., 4484, 4485
 Breck, Samuel, 3255; and Free School Act, 4275
 Brede, Charles F., 3587, 3588
 Breed, W. R., 2531
 Breithaupt, W. H., 8655
 Breitwieser, Thomas J., 6341
 Brenckman, Fred, 5022, 7404
 Brendle, Abraham S., 2211, 7708
 Brendle, Thomas, 9126
 Brendle, Thomas R., 772, 844, 845, 8906
 Brereton, T. J., 7016
 Breslin, William M., 7709
 Bressler, Leo A., 887
 Brethren, Church of the, 8456, 8458, 8465; cultural changes, 6263; eastern district, 8455; middle district, 8467; on social problems, 8445; southern district, 8450; western district, 8443; York, 8444
 Brethren in Christ Church, 8985
 Brewer, A. T., 9011
 Brewer, Charles, 4567
 Brewer, James H., 6074
 Brewing, 1162, 1199
 Brewington, Marion V., 1301, 2587
 Brewster, Benjamin Harris, 5325, 5326
 Brewster, Robert W., 4113, 6097
 Brewster, William, 2310, 7762
 Breyfogel, S. C., 8474
 Brickenstein, H. A., 7669
 Brickerville Lutheran Congregation, 8618
 Brickmaking, 1158
 Bricks, imported, 1365
 Bridenbaugh, Carl, 616, 1141, 1468a, 1680, 1892, 7994, 8256
 Bridenbaugh, Jessica, 7994
 Bridge, J. H., 4865
 Bridgebuilding, 6891
 Bridgeport, 7564, 7882
 Bridgeport and Horseshoe Turnpike, 4984
 Bridges, 3265, 3267, 7592; covered, 4987, 4996
 Bridges, Hal, 5430, 5431
 Brig, Jean H., 1469
 Brigance, William N., 4797
 Briggs, Berta N., 3723
 Briggs, Charles A., 8772
 Brigham, Clarence S., 84, 1470, 1499, 4406
 Bright, Royal E., 3150
 Brill Company, 6009
 Brillhart, Norman C., 4780
 Brindley, William, 2588
 Brink, Frederick W., 1577
 Brinkman, Charles W., 3256
 Brinton, Anna C., 8484
 Brinton, Daniel G., 285, 9127
 Brinton, Ellen S., 631
 Brinton, Francis D., 7422
 Brinton, Howard H., 6424, 8485, 8486

INDEX

- Brinton, Mary W., autobiography, 6791
 Brinton, Robert F., 7272
 Brinton, Walter, 617
 Brissot, Jacques Pierre, *see* Warville
 Bristol, 7350, 7356, 7361-7363, 7368;
 bank, 3346
 Bristol Methodist Church, 8705
 Bristol Pike, 3270, 3271
 Bristow, Arch, 8181
 British: immigrants, 3769, 3770, 3775,
 3780; in northwestern Pennsylvania,
 1980a; prisoners, 2667
 British authorities, Pennsylvania Ger-
 mans and, 943
 British colonies, James Logan on, 1835
 British Empire: before the Revolution,
 1942-1945; Galloway's views of, 2748-
 2750; Pennsylvania and, 1784, 1801,
 1809
 British invasion, 2651
 Brittin, Lionel, 8395
 Brockman, Leonard M., 6739
 Brodhead, Col. Daniel, 2978; expedi-
 tion, 2713, 2738
 Brodhead, Davis, 5163
 Brodhead, Luke W., 168
 Brodin, Pierre, 8487
 Broecker, T. W., 6120
 Bromwell, William, 3961
 Bronk, Detlev W., 3734
 Bronner, Edwin B., 592, 1834, 4226
 Bronson, Enos, 3625
 Brooke, George, 9013
 Brooke, H. K., 2751
 Brooklyn Township, Susquehanna
 County, 8157
 Brooks, Charles H., 8353
 Brooks, George S., 2092
 Brooks, R.R., 5697
 Broome, Edwin C., 6342
 Brotherhead, William, 4486
 Broun, Maurice, 5756
 Brower, D. H. B., 7892
 Brower, Edith, 7763
 Brown, Alexander C., 3893, 3894, 5757
 Brown, Carroll T., 6503
 Brown, Charles Brockden, 3627, 3638;
 and Gothic novel, 3540; and Jeffer-
 son administration, 3117; and wom-
 en's rights, 3626
 Brown, C. Gordon, 6098, 6284
 Brown, D. P., 4556
 Brown, David P., 3354
 Brown, George W., 4913, 8488
 Brown, H. G., 50, 3538, 6504
 Brown, J. Hay, 4201
 Brown, General Jacob, 3634
 Brown, John, 4569; in Pennsylvania,
 4125, 4136
 Brown, John C., 3322
 Brown, John H., 4914
 Brown, John M., 2098
 Brown, Kenneth L., 3323-3325
 Brown, Margaret L., 2974-2976, 3613
 Brown, Mary V., 6055
 Brown, Maude O., 50
 Brown, Millard D., 9014
 Brown, R. P., 6655
 Brown, Ralph A., 2752, 5648
 Brown, Ralph H., 618, 3496
 Brown, Revelle W., 3962-3964, 4631,
 5164, 5409-5411
 Brown, Richard A., 4749
 Brown, Robert, 7829
 Brown, Robert B., 3589
 Brown, Robert C., 7373, 7474
 Brown Brothers and Company, 3322
 Brown Shipley and Company, 3322
 Browne, C. A., 3805, 6900
 Browne, Henry J., 5057
 Brownell, Stanley J., 5717
 Brownell, W. C., 5165
 Browning, Charles H., 1004
 Brownlow, Donald G., 2589
 Brown's Mill School, 3472
 Brownson, James I., 3746, 5244
 Brownson, S. M., 3682
 Brownsville, 7558, 7564
 Brownsville First Presbyterian Church,
 8781
 Brubaker, Marianna G., 4114
 Bruce, David, 3635
 Bruce, E. C., 5233
 Bruce, Robert, 3257
 Bruce, William C., 2373
 Brulé, Etienne, 170, 356
 Brumbach, John C., 8604, 8907
 Brumbaugh, G. Edwin, 781-783, 1353
 Brumbaugh, Lewis H., 8445
 Brumbaugh, Governor Martin G., 1393,
 2120, 6792, 8446; and education, 6412
 Bruner, David K., 6285
 Brunhouse, Robert L., 2336, 2875, 2931,
 5166-5168
 Brunner, David B., 286, 7247
 Brush, Frederic, 8257, 9128, 9129
 Brush Creek, tales, 8207
 Bryan, George, 2979
 Bryan, Kirke, 26, 4679, 4680
 Bryant, D. S., 7353
 Bryant, W. L., 228
 Bryant-Jones, Mildred, 4824
 Bryce, Charles C., 1624
 Bryn Mawr, origins and government,
 1009
 Bryn Mawr College, presidents, 6910
 Brynestad, Lawrence E., 1578
 Bryson, Rev. John, school of, 4330

INDEX

- Buchanan, President James, 4187-4220; administration, 4212, 4213; as diplomat, 4215, 4216; and Lancaster, 4195, 4200, 4211; as lawyer, 4206; and slavery, 4205, 4217; religion, 4207, 4208
- Buchanan, John G., 1701, 4798
- Buchanan, Roberdeau, 3707
- Bucher, Henry G., 6343, 6344
- Buchwalter, Grace M., 674
- Buck, Charles N., memoirs, 4570
- Buck, Elizabeth H., 1893, 2932
- Buck, Solon J., 127, 1112, 1893
- Buck, William J., 287, 476, 675, 1849, 2152, 2590, 7340, 7341, 7354, 7837, 7838, 7855, 7856, 8258
- Buckalew, Charles R., 5287
- Buckalew, John M., 2700
- Buckingham Township, Bucks County, 7369
- Bucknell University, 4399, 5178
- Bucks County, 2102, 7338-7372, 7838; agricultural societies, 4047; agriculture, 5035; archaeology, 367, 368, 411; banks, 3346; biographies, 7339; birds, 244; churches, 8931; courts, 1700, 1704, 1706, 1731; early botanists, 1560; early Catholics, 8391; early Friends in, 8488; early social life, 1629; flora, 227; Germans in, 675; Indian land purchase, 1100; Indians, 321a, 342, 343, 352, 398; invention, 4861; iron works, 1149; jails, 1746; legends, 7341, 7349, 9198; Lehigh County's separation from, 7754; lime burning, 3807; Loyalists, 2770, 2772, 2781; Lutheranism in, 8563; medical society, 3584, 4429; Morris and, 7348; newspapers, 3521; old roads and towns, 7347; place names, 7345, 8258; poets, 3539; in Revolution, 2600; schools, 4263, 4268; silk culture, 3802; tobacco growing, 4046; wild pigeon, 248
- Bucks County Historical Society, 7342, 7346
- Bucks County Playhouse, 6251
- Buckshot War, 4084, 4087, 4091
- Bucktail Brigade, 9015
- Bucktails, Kane Rifle Regiment, 9095
- Buckwalter, W. Roy, 5950
- Budd, Henry, 1785, 2701, 3113, 4657
- Budd, Thomas, 593
- Bude, Edward Gowen, 6793
- Buehrle, Robert K., 832, 4115
- Buell, Augustus C., 477, 5342
- Buell, Harold E., 6425
- Buell, Richard C., 1327
- Buente, Francis M., 4915
- Buffalo, *see* Bison
- Buffalo Valley, 7043; folklore, 9167
- Buffington, Albert F., 888-890, 946
- Buffington, Joseph, 2374, 2375
- Building and loan associations, 6067
- Building societies, 5052
- Bull, Claus Borneman, 3776
- Bull, Ole, 3767, 3771, 3778, 3779, 3787, 8091
- Bull associations, 5717
- Bullard, Frederic L., 4715
- Bullen, Henry L., 1471, 2376, 4574
- Bump, Charles W., 8259
- Bundel, C. M., 4716
- Bunting, Josiah, 1642
- Bunting, Martha, 1642
- Bunting, Samuel J., 8489
- Burchard, Edward L., 58
- Burd, James, 2111, 2112
- Burdette, Robert J., 478
- Burdine, John A., 2933
- Burgess, D. Lawrence, 6426
- Burgess, Ellis B., 8552, 8553
- Burgess, George H., 3965
- Burgettstown, schools, 3483
- Burgoyne, Arthur G., 5065, 7192
- Burk, A. B., 5052
- Burk, W. Herbert, 2591, 2592
- Burke, D. B., 6099
- Burke, Edmund, 9130; Franklin and, 2512
- Burkhardt, F. A., 1246, 6010
- Burkhart, J. Paul, 7295
- Burkholder, Hans, and Swiss Mennonite migration, 8656
- Burkholder, Joseph C., 8656
- Burlington, 2202
- Burnaby, Andrew, travels (1759-1760), 8260
- Burnham, E. Lewis, 5093
- Burnham, Smith, 3326, 6945
- Burns, Edward J., 6038
- Burns, Edward M., 4116
- Burns, Franklin L., 2593, 8810
- Burns, James A., 1394
- Burr, Agnes R., 6798
- Burr, Anna R., 6853
- Burr, Franklin A., 5320
- Burr, Nelson H., 8870, 8871
- Burr, Theodore, 3267
- Burrell, Abram B., 7825
- Burrowes, Helen B., 8773
- Burrowes, Thomas B., 169, 4284, 4286, 4317
- Burt, Struthers, 7955
- Burton, Katherine K., 4253
- Busch, George M., Jr., 3214
- Busch, Henry P., 479
- Bush-Brown, James, 7995
- Bush-Brown, Louise, 7995
- Bushey, Glenn, 2337, 3355
- Bushkill, 344, 7825

INDEX

- Bushy Run, battle of, 2021
 Business: early regulation of, 1268; and education, 6397; during Revolution, 2936; history, guides to, 63, 65, 66; seasonal changes, 6056, 6350
 Butcher, Harry K., 3114
 Butler, 7376
 Butler, A. W., 7895
 Butler, Elizabeth B., 5665-5667
 Butler, Frank, 5914
 Butler, Mary, 288-291
 Butler, R., 5662
 Butler, Ruth L., 2377
 Butler, Smedley D., 6205, 6794
 Butler County, 7045, 7373-7377; Irish in, 1032; Sesquicentennial Association, 7374
 Butler Presbytery, 8825
 Butterfield, Consul W., 1170, 2702, 2703, 2995
 Butterfield, Lyman H., 2934, 3052-3053, 3469, 3554
 Butterfield, Roger, 6244, 7956
 Buttorff, Jane, 4519
 Byars, William V., 1247
 Byberry, Philadelphia, 7998, 8049
 Bye, Arthur E., 3501, 4612, 6475, 6550
 Bye, R. T., 5905
 Byers, William L., 7238
 Byington, Margaret F., 5649, 5650, 5668, 6616
 Byram, Marian, 6521
 Byrne, Jacob H., 1068
 Byrnes, Agnes M. H., 5651

C

- Cabarrus County, North Carolina, 696, 703
 Cabeen, Francis V., 4059
 Cabinetmakers, Philadelphia, 1171, 1236
 Caches, Indian, 411
 Cadbury, Henry Jr., 99, 480-486, 594-596, 1054, 8490-8492
 Cadbury, William W., 8493
 Cades, Elliot, 5874
 Cadwalader, Thomas, 2113
 Cadwalader, William B., 6551
 Cadzow, Donald A., 292, 293, 487
 Caernarvon, 7682
 Caernarvon Township, Berks County, mining in, 1202
 Caldwell, Charles, 3636
 Caldwell, John A., 7608
 Cale, Edgar B., 4681, 5066, 6245
 Calendar, Quaker, 1574
 Caley, Caleb B., 2293
 Caley, Percy B., 1643, 2753
 Calhoun, George N., 2790
 Calico making, 1156
 California, gold rush, 4534, 4542, 7804
 California, Pa., normal school, 5141
 Callahan, James M., 3861
 Callender, E. B., 4825, 8199
 Calverts: dispute with Penns, 606, 1092; *see also* Baltimore. Lord
 Cambria County, 7106, 7378-7401; biographies, 7383; medical society, 7385; settlers, 7398; trolleys, 6012
 Cameron, Alan, 2765
 Cameron, Simon, 4571; family, 5327; in iron industry, 3845; and Lincoln's cabinet, 4802
 Cameron colliery, 3855
 Cameron County, 7045, 7402, 7403; problems, 7403
 Cammerhoff, John C. F., journey to Shamokin (1748), 8261
 Camp, D. I., 8774
 Campaign of 1888, 5267
 Campaign of 1894, 5271
 Campaign of 1896, 5276-5279
 Campaign of 1900, 5310
 Campbell, Allan D., 4354
 Campbell, Emma M., 3683
 Campbell, Frances M., 6552
 Campbell, Jane, 1535, 4663
 Campbell, John H., 3763
 Campbell, P. E., 8373
 Campbell, Thomas C., Jr., 5005, 5999
 Campbell, William B., 7996
 Campbell, William J., 2378
 Campbellites, 8990, 8991
 Campbellstown, 7577
 Camptown, 7333
 Canada, 1944; memoirs (1749-1760), 1998; Pennsylvania Germans in, 701
 Canal plate, 2776
 Canals, 1240, 3244, 3254, 3291, 3296, 3300, 3903-3955, 3973, 3993, anthracite tidewater, 4993; arguments against, 3976; building of, 3259; early, 1271, 1279; lotteries and, 3909; movement for, 3929, 3947; reports on, 3938, 4999; section boats, 3921
 Canby, Henry S., 171
 Canning industry, 5715, 8245
 Cannon Hill, 1131
 Canon, Genevie O., 6363
 Canonsburg, 8187; academy, 4395
 Canty, John B., 2532
 Capen, Louise I., 6946
 Capers, Thomas S., 8775
 Capital punishment, 3369, 3374
 Capitals, 450

INDEX

- Capitol, State, 6184; and graft scandal, 6185-6187
- Carantouan, 294, 356
- Carbon, manufactured, 5805
- Carbon County, 7404-7407; biographies, 7406; in Civil War, 4742; Molly Maguire trials, 5086
- Carbondale, 4959, 7623; biography, 7635
- Cardwell, Guy A., 4175
- Cardwell, Robert H., 1557
- Carey, Henry Charles, 3871, 4572, 4573
- Carey, Lewis J., 2379
- Carey, M., 3327
- Carey, Mathew, 3258, 3392, 4483, 4574-4577; autobiography, 4578
- Cargill, J. F., 5548
- Carleton, David A., 4916
- Carling, George S., 6740, 7897
- Carling, William W., 6740, 7896, 7897
- Carlisle, 1891, 7481, 7482, 7484, 7490-7494, 7497, 7499; churches, 8388, 8866, 8889; early publications, 7497; first public buildings, 7490, 7491; Indians at, 1852; jails, 1745; John Penn in, 1814; public schools, 6385; Rush's journal of trip to, 3051
- Carlisle Barracks, 6574, 7499, 7501
- Carlisle Dancing Assembly, 1684
- Carlisle Deposit Bank and Trust Company, 4025
- Carlisle Indian School, 5166-5168
- Carlisle Indians, 6470
- Carlisle Presbytery, 8835
- Carlock, J. E., 6670
- Carlson, C. Lennart, 2146
- Carlström, J. A., 3784
- Carman, Harry J., 5406, 5407
- Carmer, Carl, 294
- Carnahan, Floyd L., 6703
- Carnahan, James, 3151
- Carnegie, Andrew, 5328-5335
- Carnegie, Mrs. Andrew, 5336
- Carnegie Institute of Technology, 6454
- Carnegie Library, 7126
- Carnegie Museum, archaeological program, 385
- Carnegie Steel Company, 4865
- Carney, W. H. B., 8554
- Carpatho-Slavs, culture change, 5622
- Carpenter, Aaron E., 6427
- Carpenter, Benjamin H., 7764
- Carpenter, Edmund S., 44, 295, 297
- Carpenter, J. Stratton, 4425
- Carpenter, Samuel, 1830, 1831
- Carpenter, William H., 6947
- Carpenters' Hall, 2533, 8058
- Carpet manufacture, 3806
- Carr, Charles C., 5807
- Carr, George B., 5344
- Carrell, John B., 7857
- Carrick, Alice V., 3502
- Carrick Furnace, 1132
- Carrier, Lyman, 1113
- Carrow, Goldsmith D., 8699
- Carson, Hampton L., 422, 488, 1786, 3090, 3103, 3115, 4487, 5322, 6174, 6851
- Carson, Joseph H., 2935
- Carson, Marian S., 4465
- Carson, Norma B., 6100
- Carson, William J., 6617
- Carter, Edward W., 5454, 5462, 6039
- Carter, Hugh, 5090
- Carter, James F., 6345
- Carter, John H., 298, 1069, 1309, 1931, 2594, 7927, 8727
- Carter, Joseph C., 3687
- Carter, Lewis J., 5689
- Carter, M. H., 7898
- Carter, William C., 8220
- Carver, George, 9131
- Carver, T. N., 4227
- Casey, John, 2876
- Casey, Robert J., 5006
- Casgrain, H. R., 1996
- Caspers, F., 6476
- Caspipina's Letters, 503
- Cass, E. R., 6101
- Cassaday, John C., 8139
- Cassel, Daniel K., 8657
- Cassel, James M., 2982
- Cassidy, Lewis C., 5325
- Castafeno, Ralph F., 6393
- Castetter, William B., 6394
- Catasauqua, 7738, 7743; schools, 4278; Taylor House at, 7757
- Catawissa Friends' Meeting, 8497
- Cathcart, S. H., 5808, 5875
- Cather, Willa, 6508, 6865
- Catholic Church, *see* Roman Catholic Church
- Catholic Philopatrian Literary Institute, Philadelphia, 8420
- Catholic University of America, 100
- Cathrall, Isaac, 3394
- Catlin, George, 4579
- Cattell, Henry S., 172
- Cattell, James McKeen, 6795
- Cattle industry, early, 1117
- Catton, Bruce, 4717
- Caughnawago Indians, Col. James Smith and, 1854
- Caulwell, William H., 229
- Cavell, Jean M., 833
- Caves, 206, 208, 249
- Cazenove, Theophile, journal (1794), 8293
- Cedar Hill Seminary, 4327
- Celesta community, 4250

INDEX

- Celoron de Blainville, brothers, 2067;
expedition, 2003, 2009a; family, 2074;
Joseph-Louis, 2072; journal, 2003
- Cement industry, 4908, 4933, 5876, 5902
- Census, (1950), 5644, 5645
- Centennial Exhibition of 1876, 5232-
5242
- Center Furnace, 3850
- Central High School, Philadelphia, 4270,
5150; and Civil War, 4682
- Central Pennsylvania, 7033, 8332; biog-
raphies, 7011, 7012; canals, 3259;
early iron works, 3238; industry,
5894; legends, 9179, 9180, 9187, 9188;
railroads in Civil War, 4765
- Central Pennsylvania Diocese, Protes-
tant Episcopal Church, 8891
- Centre County, 7408-7418; agricultural
organizations and education, 5749;
architecture, 1370; art, 6478; biogra-
phies, 7011, 7012, 7408, 7451; cam-
paign of 1896, 4276; in Civil War,
4776; poor relief in, 6640
- Centre Presbyterian Church, New Park,
York County, 8779
- Centre Turnpike Road, 3277, 3278
- Ceramic industries, 5907
- Chadd's Ford, 2653
- Chaffee, Charles E., 5123
- Chalfant, Floyd, 3862
- Chalfant, Harry M., 6286, 6287
- Chalkley, Thomas, 2114
- Chamberlain, Joshua L., 1395
- Chamberlin, Thomas, 9015
- Chamberlin, William H., diary, 4534
- Chambers, George, 972, 8094
- Chambersburg, 1644, 7574, 7580; acad-
emy, 4322; burning of, 4764, 7588;
churches, 8850, 8925; Confederates
at, 4734; early physicians, 7583; hos-
pitals, 6603
- Chambersburg Development Commit-
tee, 7574
- Chambersburg Engineering Company,
5809
- Chance, Burton, 5169
- Chanceford Presbyterian Church, 8790,
8820
- Chancellor, Paul G., 1536
- Chandler, Charles L., 489, 1302
- Chandler, J. E., 1354
- Chang, Ching H., 6102
- Channell, G. W., 8111
- Chaplin, Jeremiah, 2380
- Chapman, Francis, 3878
- Chapman, H. H., 5758
- Chapman, Isaac A., 7017
- Chapman, John, bibliography, 42
- Chapman, T. J., 1055, 1142, 1997, 2023,
2294, 7018, 7127
- Charcoal burning industry, 3816, 3829
- Charcoal iron industry, *see* Iron indus-
try
- Charities, 6313
- Charity School of 1740, 1401
- Charity schools, 1465, 1468
- Charles, Edward, 3967
- Charles, Edwin, 2024, 3259
- Chatelineau, Emmanuel de, 2059, 2060
- Chatham, J. H., 9132, 9139
- Chautauqua, 2015
- Cheltenham Hills, School, 5183
- Cheltenham Township, Montgomery
County, 7858, 7873, 7879
- Cheltenham Village, 7867
- Chemical manufacturing, 3849
- Chemistry, 3580, 3646, 3759, 4555, 4565,
4607, 4610, 5381, 5382; books, 4439;
colonial, 1559, 1563; teaching, 3561
- Chemists, early, 2941
- Cheng, David T., 5602
- Cherry Grove, oil at, 4951
- Chester, 7520, 7523, 7532, 7533, 7542;
acculturation of Lithuanians in, 5621;
Catholic church in, 8431; David
Lloyd and, 1827; South Ward, 7532
- Chester, Giraud, 5345
- Chester County, 2115, 4585, 7047, 7419-
7450; adult education, 6302; agricul-
ture, 5023; artists, 4673; banks, 3326;
bench and bar, 7435; biographies,
7427; boundaries, 7433; Catholic
Church in, 8431; churches, 8898;
clockmaking, 7430; court records,
1703; flora, 232-234, 259; fox hunt-
ing, 7441; historic homes, 7423; and
literature, 4513, 7443; lotteries, 1652;
newspapers, 3533; potteries, 3224;
Reformed churches, 8918; and Revo-
lution, 2611; roads, 1269; schools,
1413, 1443, 1452; scientists, 4674; so-
cial planning, 6302; Underground
railroad, 4145
- Chester County Historical Society, 7420
- Chestnut, W. Calvin, 1070
- Chestnut Hill, 8016, 8041, 8048
- Chestnut Level Academy, 4332
- Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, 8000,
8074; raid on Wall Street (1839),
4029
- Chew, Benjamin, 2980
- Cheyney, Edward P., 1248, 1396, 2115,
3665, 4549, 5380, 6784, 6796
- Cheyney, Thomas, 2115
- Chicago, 6102, 6162
- Chidsey, Andrew D., Jr., 1071, 2179,
7899, 7900
- Child, L. Maria, 4614
- Child guidance, 6295

INDEX

- Child labor, 5673, 5676-5687; compulsory school attendance and, 5678; industrial home work and, 5685; legislation, 5676, 5684, 5686; and strikes, 5679
- Child placement, 6288
- Child welfare, 3405, 6290, 6292-6295, 6325, 6333; county services, 6319; organization for, 6324
- Children: colonial, 1643, 1648; custody of, after divorce, 6322; delinquent, in courts, 6090; dependent, 1646; religious instruction of, 6269
- Children's homes, 6308
- Childs, Frances S., 3416
- Childs, M. W., 6246
- Chillisquaque Presbyterian Church, 8797
- China making, 1157
- China trade, 2931
- Chinard, Gilbert, 8262
- China's Retreat, 7352
- Chinese, 5626; acculturation of, 5602
- Chippendale furniture, 1170, 1225
- Choate, Joseph H., 2381
- Chomet, Otto, 3417
- Choral books, Pennsylvania German, 964
- Chorley, E. Clowes, 101
- Chovet, Abraham, 2116
- Chrisman, L. H., 1655
- Christ Church, Philadelphia, 222, 8876, 8885, 8890, 8900; and Province of Pennsylvania, 8899
- Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church, Schuylkill Haven, 8546
- Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church, York, 8556
- Christ Reformed Church, Jefferson, 8969
- Christ Reformed Church, Union Township, Adams County, 8907
- Christiana riot, 4162-4168
- Christianity, and Pennsylvania law, 6153
- Christian's Spring, 7914
- Christina, Mother Mary, 6797
- Christina, Queen of Sweden, 451
- Christmas: Pennsylvania German, 963; in Reading (1838), 4536
- Christol, Frank, 1072
- Christ's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Gettysburg, 8567
- Christy, Roland J., 6040
- Christy, Sarah R., 4117
- Church, and labor, 5057
- Church, Arthur L., 6536
- Church, E. F., 3521
- Church, Jeremiah, journal, 8263
- Church, Samuel H., 7128
- Church history, bibliography, 100, 111, 113
- Church music: colonial, 1537, 2955; bibliography, 121
- Church union, early attempts at, 8924
- Churches, 1591, 1592a, 1597, 1610; colonial, 1386; frontier, 1612; German, and revivalism, 953; lotteries and, 3909; rural, 6262, 6271, 6274; union, 6268, 8570; *see also* Religion
- Churches of God, 8988, 9001
- Chute, Carlton F., 6247
- Ciampa, V. A., 6792
- Cigar industry, 5799; negro women in, 5671; women in, 5664
- Cincinnati, Society of the, 2623, 2642
- Circuit riders, 3445
- Circus, 3596
- Cities: civil service, 5464; colonial, 616; councils, 6191; government, 1805; home rule, 5465, 5468, 5473, 5474; problems of, 5049, 5050, 5542, 5543, 5556; *see also* Urbanization
- City planning, Penn and, 548
- Civic Club of Carlisle, 7482
- Civics textbooks, 6767
- Civil liberties: Penn and, 494; in Pennsylvania and Maryland, 606
- Civil servants, of Revolutionary period, 2534
- Civil service, 5464, 5514, 5536; provisional appointment in, 5507
- Civil War: bibliography, 74; biography, 4796-4844; conscription, 4736; economic affairs, 4791-4795; letters, 4738; military phase, 4704-4778; military units, 9002-9007, 9009-9012, 9015, 9016, 9019-9027, 9029-9031, 9033-9047, 9048-9050, 9052, 9053, 9057, 9058, 9060, 9062-9064, 9067-9070, 9072, 9074, 9076-9087, 9089-9092, 9094-9097, 9099-9106, 9116, 9118-9121; Monroe County in, 7828; opposition to, 4701; politics, 4779-4790; public sentiment, 4677-4703
- Clare, Israel S., 7642
- Clarion County, 7045, 7452; biographies, 7011, 7451; iron industry, 3856; roads, 3288
- Clarion River, tales, 9174
- Clark, Arthur H., Co., 4
- Clark, Charles B., 7306, 7307
- Clark, Chester D., 1625, 3260, 7928-7930, 8700
- Clark, David L., 3626-3628
- Clark, Delber W., 2126
- Clark, James A., 7019
- Clark, John S., manuscripts, 360
- Clark, Joseph S., Jr., 3968
- Clark, Margaret, 173
- Clark, Martha B., 1249, 1250, 2025, 4118, 8778

INDEX

- Clark, Mary E., 3638
 Clark, Mary Z., 4718
 Clark, R. Lorenzo, 8779
 Clark, Robert W., 5149
 Clark, Sydney P., 1750
 Clark, Thomas D., 1894
 Clark, William, 9016
 Clark, William B., 2785, 2788, 2789
 Clarke, Thomas W., 3418
 Clarke, W. Packer, 9017
 Clarke, Walter, 6554
 Clarke, William P., 4641
 Clarkson, Thomas, 468, 490
 Clarkstown, 7795
 Clary, William W., 2382
 Clason, A. W., 2895
 Claudy, J. W., 6103
 Clauser, Samuel L., 7273
 Clay industries, 4939
 Clay, John C., 433
 Claypoole, E. W., 174, 230
 Claypoole, James, 1380, 2552
 Claysville Presbyterian Church, 8771
 Clayton, Beatrice, 2182
 Clearfield, churches, 8713
 Clearfield County, 7453-7460; biographies, 7011, 7451
 Cleaver, Israel, 1751
 Clemens, Gurney W., 676, 7248
 Clement, Charles M., 2704, 9018
 Clement, John, 491, 2140
 Clement, Mary, 8872
 Clement, Rufus E., 6928
 Clements Library, William L., sources, 6757
 Clemson, Thomas G., 175
 Cleophas, Mother Mary, 6797
 Clepper, Henry, 5759
 Clergy: and Civil War, 4685; colonial, 955, 1592, 8575; country, 5116; Pennsylvania German, 955, 958
 Clerk of the courts, 5516
 Cleveland, Catherine C., 3439
 Clevon, N. Andrew, 3618
 Clifford, Edmund L., 6163
 Climenhaga, A. W., 8985
 Cline, Catherine A., 5847
 Clinton County, 7415, 7418, 7462-7466; biographies, 7012, 7408
 Clinton Township, Lycoming County, 7798
 Clippinger, Charles H., 6164
 Clockmaking, 7430, 7655
 Clopper, Edward N., 1644
 Clothing industry: home work in, 5675; negro women in, 5671; union in, 5701
 Clouds, battle of the, 2654
 Cloyd, David E., 2383
 Clubs, colonial, 1656
 Clunn, John Hugg, diary, 3155
 Clyde, John C., 973, 8780
 Clymer, George, and *Columbian Press*, 3529
 Coal, 4955, 4959; first furnace using, 3810; land titles, 4934; river, 5757, 5923, 5935
 Coal, anthracite, 3827, 3839, 3840, 3844, 3846, 3857, 4909, 4965, 5432, 5832, 5917, 5934, 5945; bootleg, 5940; and child labor, 5687; and collective bargaining, 5857; combination, 4972, 5822; communities, 4960, 5635; decline of, 5928; explosives accidents, 5925; labor relations, 5849; field, 3843; flood prevention, 5750; and forestry, 5767; and land subsidence, 5936; manpower, 6697; Molly Maguires and, 5085; as monopoly, 5896; problems of industry, 5919, 5927, 5928, 5934, 5936, 5940, 5948; railroads, 5003, 5006; region, 4918, 4945, 5911, 5931, 5937, 5938, 8341; strikes, 5063, 5845, 5848, 5855, 5856, 5858, 5860, 5862, 5867, 5868; union, 5071; United Mine Workers and, 5709; use in iron industry, 3815; water problem, 5912
 Coal, bituminous, 3834, 4925, 5944; decline of industry, 5922; labor troubles, 5853; medical survey of industry, 5915; regional shifts, 5920; safety, 5913; towns, 5916; trends, 5899; wage rates (1912-22), 5885
 Coal breaker, 3847
 Coal fields, life in, 5670
 Coal industry, 1223, 3825, 3830-3834, 3855, 5431, 5877; in Appalachian plateaus, 5932; arbitration in, 5865, 5866; and child labor, 5681; decline of, 5910-5948; poems and legends of, 9149, 9150, 9152; productivity, 5926; strikes, 5073, 5844, 5846, 5856
 Coal miners, 5859, 5860; labor organization, 5711; protective legislation for, 3889, 5947; safety, 5918; struggle of, 5861, 5864
 Coal Mines Administration, 5915
 Coal regions, 3828, 3833; southwestern Pennsylvania, agriculture in, 5747
 Coates, Howard N., 4162
 Cobb, Sanford H., 677
 Cobbett, William, 3528, 3637, 3638; and Philadelphia journalism, 3532; and Priestley, 3738
 Cobb's Creek, 7527
 Coble, Oliver D., 846
 Cochran, Harry A., 5124, 6346
 Cochran, Joseph, 7819
 Cochran, Richard E., 1702
 Cocks, Edmund, 4268

INDEX

- Cocolamus Creek, 7950
 Coder, William D., 5204
 Codorus, sheet iron steamboat, 3894
 Coffin, Selden J., 4357
 Cohen, Beatrice, 3116
 Cohen, Charles J., 2533, 7997
 Cohen, I. Bernard, 2384-2388
 Cohn, Samuel M., 6676
 Coins, early, 1335
 Coke industry, 4973
 Coke regions, Slavs in, 5045
 Colbert, Leo O., 4550
 Colden, Cadwallader D., 3669
 Coldren, Caroline S., 1579
 Coldren, Jesse, 8781
 Cole, Arthur H., 3806
 Cole, Charles C., Jr., 3117
 Cole, R. J., 6656
 Cole, Ray M., 5603
 Colebrookdale, 1211
 Coleman, James W., 5076, 5077
 Coleman, W. G., 6250
 Colket, Meredith B., Jr., 493
 Collective bargaining, 5698, 5702
 College of Philadelphia, 1416, 1464;
 2205; curriculum, 1417; *see also* Uni-
 versity of Pennsylvania
 College of Physicians of Philadelphia,
 3574
 Colleges, liberal arts: recruiting stu-
 dents, 6461; and teacher training,
 6443, 6456
 Colleges and universities, 1415, 4348,
 4349, 4351-4353, 4357-4364, 4366-
 4368, 4370-4372, 4374-4377, 4379-4383,
 4391-4399, 4402, 5158, 5159, 5161-
 5164, 5170-5174, 5177, 5178, 5181,
 5182, 5184, 5186-5192, 5194-5196,
 6416, 6417, 6422, 6423, 6425, 6428,
 6429, 6431-6439, 6441, 6443-6445,
 6447, 6449-6451, 6453-6458, 6460,
 6461, 6797; colonial, 1390, 1395-1419,
 1424-1428, 1432-1436, 1441, 1442,
 1446-1448, 1458, 1459, 1461, 1463,
 1464, 1466, 1605; radio in curricula,
 6434; sabbatical leave, 6431
 Collette, Elizabeth, 8264
 Collins, C. W., 6104
 Collins, Charles, 8782
 Collins, E. V., 8873
 Collins, Emerson, 7779
 Collins, Herman L., 7957, 8265, 8266
 Collins, M. P., 1645
 Collins, Patricia J., 6289
 Collinson, Peter, 484
 Colonial Agency of Pennsylvania, 1809
 Colonial records, 125, 138
 Colonial Society of Pennsylvania, 1703,
 1704
 Colonial union, Franklin and, 2454
 Colonies: government and labor in,
 1110; Quakers in, 605; Scot settle-
 ment, 1030; white servitude in, 1109
 Colson, William W., 6184
 Colt, Judah, 3639
 Colton, Harold S., 3555
 Columbia, 7672, 7699; bridge, 3265;
 industries, 4851; race riots, 4160;
 trolley lines, 6011
 Columbia and Philadelphia Railroad,
 see Philadelphia and Columbia Rail-
 road
 Columbia County, 7418, 7467-7472;
 biographies, 7013, 7471; divisions,
 7469
Columbia Spy, 4468
Columbian Press, George Clymer and,
 3529
 Colyer, Dorothy A., 6262
 Comenius, Nicholas, 1450
 Cometti, Elizabeth, 2534
 Comfort, William W., 494-496, 6821,
 8494-8495
 Comings, Marian, 1355
 Comly, Isaac, 1500, 7998
 Commerce, 1292, 3860-3863, 3865-3869,
 3873-3876, 6030, 6031, 6033-6035,
 6037, 6041, 6042, 6044, 6045, 6049,
 6052, 6054, 6056, 6057, 6062, 6063,
 6068; Quakers in, 1257; *see also* Trade
 Commercial rivalry: between New York
 and other ports, 3302; between Phila-
 delphia and Baltimore, 3311; between
 Pittsburgh and Wheeling, 3305
 Committee of correspondence, and party
 organization, 3134
 Committee on State Statistics, 59
 Common law, 1734
 Commons, John R., 5652
 "Commonwealth", as applied to Penn-
 sylvania, 8267
 Communities: religious, 1593; rural, so-
 cial life, 6462
 Compton, Karl T., 6912
 Concord Quarterly Meeting, 8513
 Condit, Thomas, 3393
 Condit, Uzal W., 7901
 Condry, Jonathan W., 3304
 Cone, Andrew, 4917
 Conemaugh Salt Work, 8268
 Conemaugh Valley, 7018, 7071
 Conestoga, manor of, 7668
 Conestoga Collegiate Institute, 4345
 Conestoga Creek, 1249, 7087
 Conestoga horse, 1284, 1289
 Conestoga Indians, massacre, 2020
 Conestoga Navigation Company, 1240
 Conestoga Valley, 687, 3299, 7047;
 William Penn in, 523

INDEX

- Conestoga wagon, 1252, 1263, 1264, 1272, 1294, 3256, 3264
 Conewago Chapel, 8375, 8386, 8426, 8439
 Confederates, in Pennsylvania, 4730, 4733, 4734, 4737
 Conference of Moral Workers, 5109
 Confession, judgment by, 6119
 Congdon, Clement H., 5067
 Congress Hall, 4380
 Congress Hall, law school in, 3477
 Congress, Pennsylvania delegations to, 3137
 Conklin, Edwin G., 1501, 4403, 4551
 Conlin, Sister Francis L., 4176
 Conneaut Reservoir, 3935
 Connecticut: claim, 2303-2330; grants, 2301; and Pennsylvania public schools, 4295; trails, 2328
 Connell, James M., 2835
 Connellsville, 7567
 Connelly, Elizabeth D., 2389
 Connelly, Eugene L., 4451
 Connelly, Frank, 7386
 Conner, Martha, 3620
 Connolly, Lieut. Col. John, 2753, 2755
 Connor, R. D. W., 128
 Connors, Robert E., 7475
 Conococheague Valley, uprising against British, 2347
 Conowingo Creek, early industries, 3794
 Conoy Indians, 387; Town, 1318
 Conscientious objectors, 8493; in World War I, 6167
 Conscription: during Civil War, 4736; *see also* Selective service
 Conservation, 5791; education, 5764; forest, 6877; ground water, 5766, 5768; soil, 5730, 5742; wild life, 5779, 5783, 5784
 Constitution, United States, 2894-2921; convention, and Philadelphia, 2894; Franklin and, 2374; medical signers, 2918; Pennsylvania and, 2906, 2908, 2913, 2921; and Radicals of 1787, 2910; ratification of amendments, 4784; Whiskey Rebellion as test of, 3157; writer of, 2898
 Consumptives, care of, 6587
 Contempt of court, 1800
 Continental Army: in and near Philadelphia, 2615; Secret Service, 2636
 Continental Congress, 2557, 2562; at York, 2528, 2657, 2560
 Continental money, 2966
 Contracting, general, 5806
 Contrecoeur, family, 2056
 Contrecoeur, papers of, 2004, 2005
 Controls, during Revolution, 2529
 Conventions, nominating, 4073
 Converse, J. W., 5653
 Conway, Moncure D., 2836
 Conway Cabal, at York, 2584
 Conwell, Edward L., 5698
 Conwell, Russell H., 6798, 6799, 6919
 Conyngham, David H., memoirs, 3640
 Conyngham, Redmond, 8447, 8658, 8659
 Conyngham, W. L., 8268
 Cook, Chester P., 2595, 7839
 Cook, Helen S., 8973
 Cook, Joel, 7999
 Cook, Mary A., 5298
 Cooke, James F., 6882, 8000
 Cooke, Jay, 4803-4805; and transportation, 3992
 Cookery, Pennsylvania German, 805, 810, 812, 817, 818, 821, 871
 Cooper, Irma J., 1843
 Cooper, John M., 974, 1251
 Cooper, Thomas, 3143, 3641-3644
 Cooper, William H., 8051
 Cooper Shop Volunteer Refreshment Saloon, 9080
 Cooperation, among Philadelphia grocers, 6062
 Cooperatives: consumers', 5732; milk marketing, 5734
 Cope, Alfred H., 5464
 Cope, Edward Drinker, 5337
 Cope, George, 4673
 Cope, George W., 5338
 Cope, Gilbert, 5023, 7423
 Cope, Rue A., 2596
 Cope, Thomas D., 1558, 2260-2266, 2390
 Cope, Thomas P., 497
 Copenhaver, Albert B., 1932
 Coplay, churches, 8944
 Copp, Carrie V. S., 7859
 Copper mining, 1202
 Copperheads, 4692, 4697; newspapers, 4677, 4678
 Coppersmithing, 1178
 Corbit, W. F., 1005
 Corbitt, Doris S., 7098
 Cork industry, 5317, 5879
 Corkan, Lloyd A. M., 3910
 Corn Exchange Regiment, 9003, 9104
 Cornell, Francis G., 6365
 Cornell, William A., 6193
 Corner, Betsy C., 3081
 Corner, George W., 3748
 Cornog, William H., 5150
 Cornplanter, 2080, 2735; grant, 8182
 Cornplanter Senecas: passenger pigeon hunts, 2715a; place names of, 314
 Cornu, Donald, 1933, 1934
 Cornwall Furnace, 1143, 1146, 1160, 3551
 Cornwall Ore Banks, 1146, 1160
 Cornwall Railroad, 3969

INDEX

- Coroners, 6203
- Corporations, 3795; law, 5259
- Correction: postwar problems, 6132;
and public-service training, 6317
- Correll, Ernst H., 8660
- Corrigan, James J., 4918, 5917
- Corson, Hiram, 4580
- Cort, Cyrus, 1935, 9134
- Corter, Lee E., 4719
- Corter, Samuel G., 7462
- Coryell's Ferry, 2649, 7367
- Cottam, H. R., 6657
- Cotter, Arundel, 5810
- Cotton industry, 3236; labor conditions,
6626
- Coudersport, 8090
- Coulson, Thomas, 1252, 2391, 4488
- Coulter, Edith M., 5
- Coulter, Jennie F., 7812
- Counterfeiting, colonial, 1330
- Counter-revolution (1776-1790), 2875
- Counties: charity functions, 6300; child
welfare services, 6319; comparative
data, 5525; finances, 5540; govern-
ment, 150; histories, bibliography, 37;
legislation, 5523, 6258; names, 8303,
8318; offices, 5488, 5516-5520; post-
war planning, 5574; real estate assess-
ment, 5466; real estate taxation, 5475;
treasurer, 5517
- Country life, 6468
- Country store, 6068
- County, Albert J., 6000
- County and local history, 7099-8249
- Courthouse, Philadelphia, 1717
- Courts, 3359, 3362, 3364, 3368, 6095,
6097, 6104, 6109, 6118; colonial, 1698,
1699a, 1700, 1703, 1704, 1706, 1709,
1711-1714, 1716, 1717, 1721, 1723-
1725, 1727, 1730, 1731, 1733, 1735,
1736; delinquent child in, 6090;
development, 1725; domestic relations,
6318; early rules, 1712; judicial
tenure, 1733; juvenile, 6117, 6137,
6149; legal aid work, 6096; lower,
6143-6144; municipal, 6146, 6147,
6152, 6161; origins, 1727; procedure,
6133, 6134; reform of, 3355, 3356; of
review, 5253; small claims, 6151
- Courville, 1998
- Cousins, Frank, 1356
- Cousins, Margaret, 2392
- Covenanters, 1585
- Covode, John, 4581
- Cowan, Edgar, 4806, 5339
- Cowan, Frank, 5340
- Cowan, John L., 6001
- Cowan, John P., 3970, 4720
- Cowley, Nellie S., 7023
- Cox, Eugene A., 7840
- Cox, Joseph, 7780, 7781
- Coxe, Daniel, 1324
- Coxe, Robert D., 5245
- Coxe, Tench, 3645
- Coxey, Jacob S., 5341
- Craft, David, 2705, 3419, 7323, 7622,
9019
- Crafts, 1378; Pennsylvania Germans,
784, 785
- Craftsmen, colonial, 1141, 1235
- Crago, Thomas S., 4318
- Craig, David W., 5289
- Craig, Major Isaac, 2792
- Craig, Neville B., 1895, 2267, 2295, 2792,
3152, 7129
- Craighead, J. G., 8783
- Craine, Eugene R., 2597
- Crall, F. Frank, 3305
- Cram, Ralph A., 6477
- Cramer, Maurice B., 4591
- Cramer, W. Stuart, 8908
- Cramp, Charles H., memoirs, 5342
- Cramp, William, 3895
- Cramp's Shipyard, 3895, 3902
- Crane, Verner W., 2393-2395
- Crater, Lewis, 9020
- Craven, Elijah R., 1397
- Craven, H. T., 8001
- Crawford, Stanton C., 4305
- Crawford, William, 2117; expedition
against Sandusky, 2702
- Crawford County, 7045, 7473-7480;
archaeology, 297; dairy industry, 7475
- Creel, George, 2837
- Creese, James, 5170
- Creigh, Alfred, 8190
- Creighton, Thomas, 2598, 8002
- Cremer, C. W., 7575
- Cremer, Henry, 27, 60
- Crerar, J. W., 2599
- Cresap, Thomas, 2981, 2982
- Cresap's War, 2714
- Cressman, Elmer W., 6949
- Cresson, Ezra T., 4489
- Cresswell, Donald M., 4049, 5718
- Cret, Paul Philippe, 6800
- Cretzinger, John I., 3943
- Crevecoeur, Michael G., 8270
- Crevecoeur, St. John de, 2983; and
Franklin, 2357
- Cribbs, George A., 632
- Crichton, Samuel K., 7902
- Cricket, 4539, 4547
- Crime, and economic changes, 6155
- Crime and punishment, 1715, 1719, 1720,
1728, 1739-1746
- Criminal codes, 1715, 1739, 1740, 3388,
6130, 6131
- Criminal conspiracy, cases, 5246
- Criminal law, 1719

INDEX

- Crippen, Lee F., 4571
 Crispin, Frederic S., 1824
 Crispin, William, 2118
 Crittenden, Christopher, 154, 6742
 Crocker, William D., 5951, 6105
 "Crocus," (Charles C. Leonard), 4941
 Croghan, George, 1322, 1923; journal (1759-1763), 1990; journal (1767), 1319
 Croll, P. C., 28, 2159, 2229, 2230, 5719, 6801, 7024, 7025, 7274, 7710
 Cromer, Gladys, 6523
 Cromer, Samuel R., 1705
 Cronau, Rudolf, 678, 8448, 8661
 Cronmeyer, W. C., 4866
 Cronlund, Martin H., 6743
 Crooked Billet, battle of, 2598
 Crosby, J. R., 5113
 Crosby, Richard, litigation of, 1714
 Croskey, John W., 1751a
 Cross, Dorothy, 321a
 Cross, Michael H., 4520
 Crowell, F. E., 5654
 Crown Inn, 1666
 Crumb, Frederick W., 2190
 Crumrine, Boyd, 29, 2296, 2297, 8191, 8192
 Crumrine, E. E., 8193
 Cuffel, Charles A., 9021
 Culin, Stewart, 5848
 Cultural pattern, neighborhood groups in, 6662
 Culture, 661; colonial, 1348-1570; Quakers and, 1530
 Cumberland County, 7102, 7106, 7481-7501; agriculture, 1123, 5037; birds, 237; bridges, 7486; churches, 8987; 18th century courts and bar, 1698; lower, 7483; old roads, 1270; Presbyterian churches, 8833; sources, 7498
 Cumberland Road, *see* National Road
 Cumberland Valley, 7016, 7027, 7076, 7078, 7079; biographies, 7056; colleges, 5190; Episcopal Church in, 8873; and Highland Regiments, 1972; iron ores, 1153; iron works, 3216, 3237; Lutheran Church in, 8578; Scotch-Irish in, 974, 995, 996, 1001; Scotch-Irish Presbyterians in, 8862
 Cummings, Hubertis, 1936, 2187, 2535, 3911, 3912, 3971, 8269
 Cummings, John, 7342
 Cunefare, Mrs. Clara L., 8127
 Cunningham, C. Robert, 5878
 Cunningham, Gordon R., 5761
 Cunningham, Mary E., 2536
 Cunz, Dieter, 679
 Curley, Michael J., 4640
 Curran, Father, 5847
 Currency, 3348; colonial, 1347; colonial New Jersey, 1331; colonial Pennsylvania, 1328, 1330, 1331, 1333-1335, 1339, 1341; Franklin and, 1341; paper, 1331, 1334, 1339
 Current, Richard N., 4826, 4827, 4849
 Currie, Robert D., 5918
 Currie, William, 3394-3396
 Currier, Thomas F., 4119, 4120
 Curtin, Governor Andrew Gregg, 4807-4810
 Curtis, Cyrus H. K., 6802
 Curtis, George T., 4202
 Curtis, John, 4521
 Curtis Publishing Company, 6075; Franklin imprints, 2378
 Cushing, C., 3830
 Cushing, Thomas, 7110
 Custer, Edgar A., 5343
 Custis, John T., 4254
 Customs, King's, in Philadelphia, 2342
 Customs service, 3320
 Cutbush, James, 3646
 Cuthbertson, Rev. John, 2984; diary, 1585
 Cutler, Carl C., 3317
 Cuttalossa Creek, 7354

D

- Daggett, Stuart, 6002
 Dahlgren, Admiral John A., 4582, 4583
 Dahlgren, Madeleine V., 4582
 Dahlinger, Charles W., 2061, 4177, 4178, 4228, 7130-7132, 7193, 8728
 Dailey, Harold, 4229
Daily Local News, 7424
 Dairy farming, 5717, 5738, 5745, 7475; feeding, 5025
 Dalberg, Elroy F., 3243
 Dale, James W., 8784
 Dale, Norman C., 8151
 Dale Iron Works, 3218
 Dall, William H., 5319
 Dallas, Alexander James, 3648-3650; life and writings, 3647
 Dallas, George M., 3647
 Dallas, George Mifflin: papers, 137; political career, 4584
 Dallas Township, Luzerne County, 7773
 Daly, John J., 6787
 Daly, Thomas A., 8003
 Dalzell, John, 975, 3858
 Dana, Robert S., 7355
 Dana, S. T., 5762
 Dana, Sylvester, 2311
 Daniel, Dorothy, 3215
 Daniel, Warren J., 299, 1074, 3913

INDEX

- Daniel, Warren P., 619
Dannenhower, William F., 4319
Danowsky, Nina A., 4920
Dansbury, Moravian mission, 8744
Danville, 7892; iron industry, 4882
D'Apery, Tello J., 8004
Da Ponte, Lorenzo, 3651, 3652
Dapp, Charles F., 2158, 2813, 8555
Darby, 8342
Dark Hollow, 7632
Darlington, Frederick W., 6028
Darlington, Mary C., 1937, 7133
Darlington, William, 232-234, 2085, 3972, 4585, 4674
Darlington, William M., 2062
Darlington family, 7201
Darone, E. Max, 680
Darrach, Henry, 2793
Darragh, Lydia, 2793; legend, 9140
Dashwood, Wyona, 6236
Dater, Henry M., 3674
Daugherty, Harvey P., 2212
Daum, Fred J., 5879
Dauphin, 7512
Dauphin County, 4631, 7106, 7502-7519; biographies, 7504; churches, 8839, 8846; early iron industries, 1181; electricity, 5952; Pennsylvania German folk songs, 946
Dauphin County Regiment, 9050
Davenport, Walter, 6180
David, Charles W., 6704
David, Hans T., 1538-1540
David, Henry, 5406
Davidson, D. S., 300
Davidson, J. Milton, 2026
Davidson, James A., 8354, 8355
Davidson, Philip G., Jr., 2338
Davidson, Robert L. D., 598, 1850
Davies, A. F., 5655
Davies, Benjamin, 8005
Davis, Aaron J., 7452
Davis, Audubon R., 7342
Davis, D. J., 1752
Davis, Edward Z., 9135
Davis, Mrs. Elvert M., 2706, 3192
Davis, George L., 4850, 4976
Davis, James M., 7524
Davis, John, 4586
Davis, Knickerbacker, 7343
Davis, Nelson F., 4987
Davis, Paul A., 5171
Davis, Phineas, 4587
Davis, Rebecca H., 2537, 8006
Davis, Robert H., 1825
Davis, Rose M., 1851
Davis, Stanton L., 4782
Davis, T. D., 3556
Davis, Tarring S., 6347, 7308
Davis, William M., 176
Davis, W. W. H., 498, 2600, 2601, 2803, 3166, 3539, 4121, 4586, 7344, 7356, 7357, 9022, 9023
Davison, Elizabeth M., 7134, 7194
Davison, Watson R., 7576
Davison, William R., 8785
Day, Dorothy, 6618
Day, Richard E., 2110
Day, Sherman, 6950
Day vs. Jarvis, 3503
Deacon, Charles R., 5439
Deardorff, Merle H., 2707, 2708, 2715a, 8182
Deardorff, N. R., 6194, 6290
De Armond, Anna J., 1473, 2108, 2109
Deatrich, Charles M., 7026, 7577
de Bonnault, Claude, 1999
DeCamp, L. S., 6505
Decatur, Stephen, 3653, 3654
De Chant, Alliene S., 681, 3790, 3791
Declaration of Independence, 2550, 2551, 2573; house, 2540
Deep Run Mennonite Congregation, 8663
Degelman, William C., 8786
Degn, William L., 7860
Deism, Franklin and, 2440
DeJong, Russell N., 3557
De Lancey, Edward F., 2081
Deland, Margaret, works, 6510
De Lannoy, Charles, 434
Delano, 8116, 8119
Delaware, 345, 440, 446, 1035, 1056, 1386, 1592, 6337, 6440, 6442, 6982, 7338, 8379; boundaries, 2273, 2276, 2281; early relations with Pennsylvania, 1300; Penn claim to, 2287; Philadelphia and, 2954; separation from Pennsylvania, 2277, 2278
Delaware Bay and River: Joshua Fisher's chart of, 224; pirates and privateers, 1283, 2951
Delaware County, 7446, 7520-7542; archives, 7536; biographies, 7528; churches, 8896; early Presbyterians in, 8784; fox hunting, 7537-7540; historic homes, 7423; postal history, 7526; revenue system, 6069; and Revolution, 2676; school costs, 6390; social hygiene, 6554; Swedes in, 450
Delaware County National Bank, 3321
Delaware and Hudson Canal, 3905, 3930, 3973
Delaware Indians, 287, 321a, 329, 346, 389, 392, 403, 1874, 2069; aboriginal life, 404, 404a; alienation from British, 2053; archaeology, 273, 274; art, 397; culture, 326; culture chronology, 339; folk beliefs, 396; grasshopper war, 412; legends, 285; and Lutheran mis-

INDEX

- sions, 8563; medicine, 396; migrations, 1859, 1860; Moravian missions among, 1857, 2740; Penn and, 651; place names, 330 political organization, 349; religion, 275, 327, 365, 390; Weiser and, 1875; as women, 380, 406; Zeisberger and, 1866
- Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad, 5006
- Delaware River, 167, 217, 369, 2328; campaign of 1777, 2632; commerce, 1248, 6045; description, 8250, 8292; discovery, 425; Dutch on, 422-426, 462-466, 1778; Finnish on, 446, 461; geology, 213; Indians of, 278, 1860; industries on, 6664; lumbering on, 4875; navigation, 1248, 3252, 3253; navigation improvement, 3897, 4986; ports, 6041; Presbyterians on, 8784; proprietors, 600; rafting, 4887; in Revolution, 2583, 2681, 2683; settlers, 422, 424, 426, 436, 555; shad fisheries, 5036; Swedish on, 427-445, 447-451, 453-460, 1575, 1778; tour (1769), 8284; in War of 1812, 3175, 3180, 3184; Washington and, 2601, 2622
- Delaware River Forks: first Lutheran congregation at, 8579; Penn patents in, 1071; settlers at, 1028, 7911
- Delaware-Susquehanna area, archaeology, 364
- Delaware Valley: in American history, 7031; archaeology, 273, 344, 353, 371, 402; colonial trade, 1267; court records, 1730
- Delaware Water Gap, 168
- Delinquent boys, education of, 6311
- Dellaporta, Anthony, 3357
- Delong, C. M., 1580, 8909
- DeLong, Irwin H., 8910
- DeLong, Leo R., 6348
- DeMille, Anna A., 5356
- Democratic Party, 4176, 4213, 6204; governors, 5304
- Democratic-Republican Societies, 3127; and Whiskey Rebellion, 3156
- Democratic Society of Philadelphia, 3116
- de Montulé, Edouard, travels, 8271
- Demorest, Rose, 7135
- Dempwolf, Reinhardt, 8556
- Demuth, Charles, 6482, 6803
- Denison, Noyes R., 5290
- Denny, John D., Jr., 4988, 6011
- Dennie, Joseph, 3655; on Franklin, 2444; letters, 3656
- Dennison, A. Bruce, 6428
- Dennison, Henry S., 5849
- Denny, Harmar, 4588
- Dentistry, 6562; education, 4363, 6588; supplies, 4426
- Denton, Frank R., 6843
- Department stores, 3865, 6034
- Dependent children, public care of, 1646
- Depreciation lands, 3211
- Depressions: (1720's), 1333; (1820), 4576; (1930's), 6612-6651; and marriage rate, 6614; and social work, 6622; women offenders and, 6121; *see also* Panics
- De Puy, LeRoy B., 3358
- Deringers, 1224
- Dermett, H. M., 6658, 7111
- Derr, Ludwig, and Lewisburg, 8166
- Derr family, 1221
- Derrick, Michael F., 1706
- DeSchweinitz, Dorothea, 6619
- de Schweinitz, Edmund, 2249, 8729
- de Schweinitz, Karl, 5549
- de Schweinitz, Paul, 8730
- Description and travel, 8250-8253, 8255-8257, 8259-8272, 8276-8281, 8283-8289, 8291-8302, 8304-8317, 8319-8322, 8324-8326, 8328-8348, 8351; bibliography, 41
- Desertion, and divorce, 6305
- Deshler, Col. David, 2985
- Designing, 4417
- Desrosiers, Leo-Paul, 301
- Detroit, 2015; Croghan's journal to, 1319
- Dettra, Norman E., 8475
- Detty, Victor C., 8787, 8788
- Deutsch, Albert, 6556
- Deutsche Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien, 682, 733, 753
- de Valinger, Leon, 462
- Develin, Dora, 7861, 7862
- Develin, Mrs. John F., 2872
- Devèze, Jean, on yellow fever epidemic of 1793, 3403
- Deweese, F. P., 5078
- Deweese, Jacob, 3974
- Deweese, Captain Samuel, 2794
- Deweese, Sarah B., 4320
- Deweese, Watson W., 4122, 4320
- Dewey, Donald J., 2754
- Dewhurst, James F., 5880, 5881, 6042
- Dewhurst, Paul C., 3975
- De Witt, C. H., 683
- Dexter, S. B., 5465
- Dialects, on Western Pennsylvania frontier, 3201
- Diaries and journals, 1608, 1964, 3432, 3448, 3454, 3773, 3777, 4534, 4535, 4538, 5208, 5220; bibliographies, 12; of missionaries, 1585, 1590.
- Dick, David, 4452
- Dickens, Charles, in Philadelphia, 4497

INDEX

- Dickerson, Russell B., 5720
 Dickert, Thomas W., 8911
 Dickey, John Miller, 5344
 Dickey, L. S., 9024, 9025, 9097
 Dickinson, Anna, 4106, 5345
 Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth, 4703
 Dickinson, Asa D., 2396
 Dickinson, H. W., 3670
 Dickinson, John, 1707, 1802, 2349-2355
 Dickinson College, 3484, 3489, 4352, 4367, 4383, 4397; early years, 3468; Latrobe and Old West at, 3512; library, 2958; Benjamin Rush and, 3468
 Dickinson School of Law, 4369
 Dickson, Clifford G., 5339
 Dickson, H. E., 6478
 Dickson, Harold E., 51, 1357, 4618
 Dickson, Samuel, 2877, 5416
 Dickstein, Edward L., 3540
 Diebels, Sister Mary, 3021
 Dieck, Herman, 7387
 Diedel, C. Virginia, 3648
 Dieffenbach, John Jacob, 3592
 Diehl, Fred W., 7469
 Diehl, J., 5550
 Dietrich, Marietta, 5172
 Diffenderffer, F. R., 302, 423, 662, 684, 685, 891, 1075, 1310, 1328, 2539, 2755-2757, 3261, 3329, 3522, 3523, 4522, 7643, 7670
 Digges, Dudley, murder of, 2282
 Diller, Theodore, 1753, 1938, 8874
 Diller, William F., 8886
 Dillerville, 7687
 Dillsburg, 8223
 Dilly, E. and C., American interests of, 2934
 Dimit, Robert M., 5721
 Dingman's Ferry, 371
 Dingwall, E., 599
 Dinsmore, John W., 976
 Dinwiddie, E. W., 5551
 Diplomacy, 4648, 4649
 Directors, interlocking, 5261
 Disciples of Christ, 8990, 8991
 Disston, Henry, 5346
 Disston, Jacob S., 5346
 Distilleries, 3809
 Distler, Theodore A., 1398
 District of Columbia, 6337
 Ditter, Dorothy E., 5234, 5235
 Dives, Mary P., 8875
 Divorce, 6106; colonial, 1650; and custody of children, 6322; desertion and, 6305; legislation, 6105
 Dix, Dorothea, and western Pennsylvania social reform, 4235
 Dixon, Jeremiah, 2260, 2261, 2264, 2265; sources on, 2262; *see also* Mason and Dixon line
 Dixon, S. G., 6557
 Dixon, William B., 3896
 Dixon, William H., 499, 500
 Doan outlaws, 2751, 2770, 2772
 Dobbins, Daniel, papers, 3182a
 Dobbins, William W., 3173
 Doberstein, John W., 2172
 Dobree, Bonamy, 501
 Dock, Christopher, 1602, 2119-2122
 Dock, G., Jr., 7863
 Doctors, *see* Physicians
 Doddridge, Joseph, 2709
 Dodds, A. John, 4581
 Dodds, H. John, 6824
 Dodds, H. W., 6213
 Dodge, Allen C., 7526
 Dodson, Leonidas, 1708, 1787, 2523
 Doering, J. Frederick, 847
 "Dogood Papers" of Franklin, 2435
 Doll, Eugene E., 102, 947, 1607, 3589, 8272, 8449
 Donald, Robert V., 3914
 Donaldson, Thomas, 2540
 Donaldson, Walter F., 6558
 Donation lands, 3211
 Donegal, Lancaster County, Scotch-Irish settlement of, 980
 Donegal Presbyterian Church, 2779, 8778, 8844, 8868
 Donehoo, George P., 177, 178, 303-307, 1852, 1853, 2027, 2063, 2064, 6951, 7027, 7506, 7507, 8273
 Donovan, Dunstan, 8375
 Dorflinger, Christian, 4967
 Dornblaser, T. F., 9026
 Dorpalen, Andreas, 686, 941, 942
 Dorr, Benjamin, 8876
 Dorsey, John Syng, 3657
 Dorwart, Harold L., 4626
 Dotterer, Henry S., 7028, 7864, 8912
 Doubman, J. P., 6076
 Douds, Harold C., 1253
 Dougherty, Dennis, 8376
 Dougherty, John, and section boats, 3921
 Doughton, Isaac, 6395
 Douglas, Albert, 3069
 Douglas, Paul H., 2397
 Douglas, Stephen A., Buchanan's feud with, 4187
 Douglas, W. A. S., 5006
 Douglass, William, 8877
 Dove, David James, 1420a
 Dove, Frederick D., 6263
 Dover, Ontario, burning of, 3186, 3190
 Dowdell, George R., 4592
 Dowell, E. Foster, 69
 Dowlin, Cornell M., 1400, 6429
 Dowling, Emma C., 654

INDEX

- Downes, Randolph C., 308, 1254, 2710
2711
- Downey, Edgar, 3359, 4722, 8095, 8096
- Downingtown, 7437
- Downingtown *Archive*, 6079
- Downs, Joseph, 784, 785
- Doyle, Frederic, 8140
- Doylestown, 7357, 7358
- Doylestown Democrat*, 3526
- Doylestown Guards, 9022
- Draft laws, during Revolution, 2665
- Drage, Theodorus Swaine, 1312
- Drake, Julia A., 2177
- Drake, Thomas E., 633, 4124
- Drake Well Memorial Park, 4921, 4928
- Draper, Bourne H., 502
- Drawbaugh, Daniel, 5347
- Dreis, Hazel, 1474
- Dreisbach Church, 8559
- Dreiser, Theodore, *The Bulwark*, and
Philadelphia Quakerism, 6503
- Drepperd, Carl W., 786, 1144, 1358, 2213
- Drexel, A. J., 5170
- Drexel, F. M., 3658
- Drexel and Company, 4031
- Drexel Institute of Technology, 5170,
5188
- Drinking customs, early, 1662
- Dripps, J. Frederick, 8789
- Drown, Thomas Messinger, 5348
- Druillon, Pierre-Jacques, 2071
- Drum, Sarah H., 8147
- Drummond, Robert E., 948, 949, 3590
- Drumore Township, Lancaster County,
4108
- Drury, A. W., 8986
- Drury, Clifford M., 3440
- Duane, William, 2541, 3118; on educa-
tion, 4255; and judicial reform, 3355
- Duane, William J., 3244, 3659
- Dubbs, Joseph H., 103, 1502, 4358, 4359,
7671, 8913, 8914
- Dublin, Frances, 1255
- DuBois, 7456-7458
- DuBois, Charles E., 7358
- Du Bois, James T., 5362, 8152
- Du Bois, W. E. B., 5552, 5604
- Dubson, Mary, 4490
- Duché, Rev. Jacob, 503, 2986
- Duché family, 1167
- Dudley, Albert W., 5722
- Dudley, Edward L., 2398
- Duels, 3464
- Duff, Governor James H., 4666, 6254,
6259
- Duffus, R. L., 6291
- Duffy, John J., 5882
- Duffy, Marie S., 8007
- Duganne, Augustine J. H., 9136
- Duke, Charles, 6559
- Duke Street Methodist Church, York,
8704
- Dulles, Charles W., 1401, 2113
- Dumas, Jean-Daniel, 2057
- Dumbauld, Edward, 3119
- Dumigan, David H., 5883, 5953, 7136,
7309, 7425, 7903
- Dunaway, Wayland F., 20, 663, 977,
1006, 1019, 1896, 2602, 4360, 6952
- Duncan, Bingham, 4683
- Duncan, John S., 4125
- Duncan, O. D., 5605
- Duncan, Robert D., 4452, 5091
- Duncan, William de B., 2399
- Dundaff, 7623, 8156
- Dunham, Arthur, 6292, 6620
- Dunham, Douglas, 1311
- Dunham, B. Mabel, 687
- Dunham, William A., 6293
- Dunkelberger, George F., 2712, 4361,
4977, 5151, 5341, 5723, 6264, 6560,
8128, 8129
- Dunkelberger, James E., 7249
- Dunkelberger, Ralph D., 5418
- Dunkers, 8454, 8458, 8459, 8462, 8469;
at Ephrata, 8447, 8448
- Dunlap, George A., 3541
- Dunlap, J. Russell, 8790
- Dunlap, James, 2268
- Dunlap, John, 1486, 2552
- Dunlap, Leslie W., 154
- Dunlap, William, 3629
- Dunlaps Creek Presbyterian Church,
8781
- Dunmore, 7624
- Dunmore, Lord, and Virginia boundary
dispute, 2293
- Dunn, William, 7793
- Dunnstown, 7793
- Du Ponceau, Peter S., 439, 634, 6953
- Duquesne, Marquis, 2061; correspond-
ence, 1996
- Durang, Charles, 1681
- Durant, Samuel W., 7112, 7702, 7813
- Durbin, John Price, 5349
- Durfee, John R., 7623
- Durham, 367
- Durham Ironworks, 1133, 1149, 1188
- Durham Township, Bucks County, 1149
- Durkin, Mary F., 4558
- Durland, Kellogg, 5677
- Durrell's Battery, 9021
- Durrenberger, Joseph A., 3262
- Duryea, Charles E., in Reading, 5980
- Duryea, Merle J., 5980
- Du Simitiere, Pierre Eugene, 2987, 3563
- Duss, John S., 4230-4232
- Dutch: barber surgeons among, 1778;
on Delaware, 422-426, 449, 462-466;

INDEX

description of Indians, 334; Swedish and, 442
 "Dutch" Mill, Tories at, 2778
 Dutch Quakers, immigration, 1038
 Dutcher, George M., 6, 2312
 Dutton, Charles J., 3727
 Dvoichenko-Markov, Eufrosina, 2400

Dwarys, Samuel, 5125
 Dwight, H. G., 2269
 Dye, William S., 1682
 Dyess, George A., 3263
 Dyott, T. W., 3879
 Dyottville, glass factory, labor system, 3879

E

Eagan, T., 6043
 Eagles Mere, 7044
 Eakin, Myrl I., 3621, 4922
 Eakins, Thomas, 5350, 5350a
 Earl Township, Lancaster County, 7684
 Earle, Governor George H., administration, 6233-6238
 Earle, Thomas, 3360; as reformer, 4226
 Early, John W., 1581, 1582, 2028, 4321, 7712, 8557, 8558
 Early, Gen. Jubal S., invasion of Franklin County, 4767
 Earnest, Ernest, 2086, 6854
 Earnest, Mrs. Franklin M., 8166, 8359
 Easson, Lelia, 1146
 East, Robert A., 2936
 East Berlin, churches, 8631
 East Conococheague Presbyterian Church, 8785
 East Earl Township, Lancaster County, 7684
 East Lebanon, 7720
 East Liberty Presbyterian Church, 8832
 East Pennsylvania Conference, United Brethren Church, 8994
 East Vincent Township Chester County, 7442
 Eastburn, Samuel C., 2153, 7359
 Eastern Church, in Allegheny County, 8983
 Eastern Pennsylvania: archaeology, 413, 417; barns, 799; birds, 260, 266; Germans in, 690; mills, 1150, 1217; plant distribution, 242; provincialisms, 904; roads and highways, 4994; slate industry, 4916; Swiss and German settlers, 691; union church problem, 6268
 Eastern Shore, lawyers in Philadelphia, 1707
 Eastern State Penitentiary, 3370, 6142, 6157; early days, 3383
 Eastern Synod, Reformed Church, 8943
 Eastman, Elizabeth, 8112
 Eastman, Frank M., 1709, 3167
 Easton, 2179, 2180, 7825, 7901, 7918, 7923; in 1761, 7895; churches, 8568; colonial bench and bar, 1736; early, 7899-7900, 8292; early inns and tav-

erns, 1654; health survey, 6578; as Jewish community, 1050a, 7920
 Easton-Reading King's Highway, 1246
 Easton Road, 1280
 Eastwood, Walter H., 8791
 Eaton, Jeanette, 2401
 Eaton, Leonard K., 3558
 Eaton, S. J. M., 2000, 4923, 8792-8793
 Eavenson, Howard N., 179, 1256, 1312, 1897, 3831, 3832
 Ebenezer Methodist Church, Southwark, Philadelphia 8703
 Eberle, John, 2123
 Eberlein, Harold D., 811, 1360, 1361, 1788, 2542, 3455, 3504, 3591, 6480, 8008, 8878
 Eberling, Ernest J., 5919
 Eberly, Daniel, 8987
 Eberly, Norman M., 6430
 Eckfeldt, John W., 7527
 Eckhardt, George H., 4466
 Econometric Institute, 7195
 Economic changes, crime and, 6155
 Economic history, 3800
 Economic thought, 4572-4578
 Economics, bibliographies, 27, 43, 59-67
 Economists, 3859, 3871
 Economy, 7227; *see* Old Economy, Harmony Society
 Eddy, George S., 2402
 Eddy, Henry H., 129, 130
 Edinburgh, and Philadelphia medicine, 1774
 Edison, Thomas Alva, in Sunbury, 4856
 Edmands, John, 8794
 Edmonds, Franklin S., 2878, 4269, 4270, 5553, 8560
 Edson, Obed, 2713
 Edson, Walter H., 309
 Education, 2944, 2952, 3468-3493, 4253-4266, 4492, 4493, 5120-5197, 6334-6461, 6894; adult, 6302; agricultural extension, 6430; avocational, 6338; Alexander Dallas Bache and, 4553; Baptists and, 1422; bibliography, 68; business and, 6397; Catholic, 4253, 4259, 4260; colonial, 1390-1468; legal, 1438; Lutherans and, 1430, Moravians

INDEX

- and, 1411, 1412; Presbyterians and, 1418, 1440; compulsory, 6371, 6392: costs, 6405; effect of national defense on, 6708; farmers and, 6397; Franklin and, 1403, 2383, 2503; general history, 4264-4266; Francis Hopkinson and, 2924; industrial, 6336, 6386; Jewish, 4261; juvenile delinquency and, 6311; labor and, 6397; lay organizations and, 6418; legislation, 2963, 6413, 6415; local and State control of, 6415; Moravians and, 1455; music, 4313; Philadelphia, 4309; Pennsylvania German, 831-840; philosophy of, 6335, 6412; pioneers of, 1408; poverty and, 6304; Presbyterians and, 4258; problems, 6370, 6382; Quakers and, 6424, 6426; radio in, 6364; research on, 6384; Benjamin Rush and, 3055; secondary, 1437, 5149-5157: relation with higher, 6437; State parks and, 5777; support of, 4285, 6404; theory and practice, 4304-4313; and Roberts Vaux, 3479; vocational, 5152, 5154, 6386: in agriculture, 5743; *see also* High schools, Higher education, Schools, Teachers
- Edwards, Everett E., 40
- Edwards, George, 3729
- Edwards, George J., 6106
- Edwards, Morgan, 104
- Edwards, Richard, 4851-4853
- Edwards, Walter M., 8281
- Edwards, William W., 1939
- Edwina, Sister M., 8377
- Egan, Rt. Rev. Michael, Bishop of Philadelphia, 4589
- Egle, William H., 140, 141, 688, 978, 979, 2029, 2873, 2879, 2896, 4084, 4807, 6954, 7508, 7509, 7713; bibliography of works, 24
- Ehchalt, C. M., 8222
- Ehrenfeld, Charles L., 5141
- Ehrhart, Paul C., 4022
- Ehrlich, Leon, 1103
- Eichelberger, Percy S., 6165
- Eichenlaub, M. H., 6561
- Eichholz, Jacob, 2124, 4418, 4422, 4590
- Eilberg, Herman, 3470
- Eiselen, Malcolm R., 2403, 3864
- Eiseman, Ruby, 6790
- Eisenberg, Harry O., 5466
- Eisenberg, J. Linwood, 8450
- Eisenhart, Charles W., 310
- Eisenhower family, 673
- Elder, Margaret, 3792
- Elder, Walter T., 5811
- Eldred, Charles E., 7782
- Election of 1796, 3122
- Election of 1864, in western Pennsylvania, 4780
- Election of 1866, in western Pennsylvania, 4789
- Election of 1940, 6256
- Elections, ballot usage, 5447; congressional, of 1834, 4070; frauds, 5262; 5482, 6200; gubernatorial, 6188, 6241; municipal, reform in, 5266; presidential, (1920-40), 6189; registration, (1926-46), 6190; supervision of, 6201
- Electric companies, in World War II, 6712
- Electricity, 5949, 5952, 5960, 5964, 5970, 5972, 5975; colonial discoveries, 1562; rates, 5959
- Elementary schools, principals, preparation of, 6362
- Elgar, John, 3893
- Elias, Janet, 6195
- Eliot, Charles W., 2404
- Eliot, Ellsworth, Jr., 2758
- Eliot, Margaret S., 131
- Eliot, Thomas D., 2405
- Elizabeth, 7185
- Elizabethtown, pottery, 7799
- Elk County, 7045, 7402, 7543-7544, 7572
- Elkin, Cortlandt W. W., 7609
- Elkinton, Howard W., 2183
- Ellenberger, J. W., 4427
- Eller, Paul H., 953
- Ellicott, Andrew, 2988, 3660; boundary lines, 2299
- Elliot, Ella Z., 8097, 8098
- Elliott, Charles, 3745
- Elliott, Charles W., 2604
- Elliott, David, 4633
- Elliott, Edward O., 8356
- Elliott, Harriet A., 6659
- Elliott, Harrison, 2193
- Elliott, Huger, 6481
- Elliott, S. F., 5039
- Elliott, Ward C., 7616
- Ellis, Agnes L., 7137
- Ellis, Charles C., 3471, 5173
- Ellis, F., 7904
- Ellis, Franklin, 7029, 7560, 7644
- Ellis, George E., 504
- Ellis, John L., 6431
- Ellis, John T., 8378
- Elmquist, Holger N., 6044
- Ely, Warren S., 311, 3807
- Emancipation law, 4140
- Emancipation Proclamation, Altoona Conference and, 4686
- Embargo, 1808, Philadelphia and, 3182
- Embick, Milton A., 9027
- Embree, Elihu, 4127
- Embury, Aymar, Jr., 4407

INDEX

- Emden, Paul H., 1257
 Emerson, Harrington, 5007
 Emerson, Hugh N., 6045
 Emery, John A., 3193
 Emigration, from Pennsylvania, 3783, 3785, 3788; westward, 3785
 Emlen, J. T., 5606
 Emmanuel Reformed Church, Hanover, 8926
 Emmert, David, 5174
 Emmott, Elizabeth B., 8496
 Employee attitudes, 6656
 Employment, fluctuations (1921-27), 5880; opportunities, 6692
 Enders, George W., 8561
 Endlich, G. A., 7250
 Engart, Henry S., 1147
 Engberg, Robert M., 312, 354
 Engineering, 3551, 3661, 5392, 5809, 5836, 6915, 6916; civil, 5825
 Engineers, early Philadelphia, 1367
 England, German immigration (1709), 684
 England, Joseph W., 4362
 Engle, Donald L., 6524
 Engle, J. Linton, 1475
 Engle, K. D., 3194
 Englebert, Arthur F., 1503
 English, Helen D., 4179
 English: Pennsylvania Germans and, 664; settlers, 662-665; Swedish and, 442, 444
 English language: and German, in churches, 1598; Pennsylvania Germans and, 901, 909, 919, 922, 934
 English Lutheran Church, Pottsville, 8577
 English Presbyterian Congregation, Harrisburg, 8851
 Engraving, 5414
 Eno, Joel N., 689
 Ensign, Forest C., 5678
 Entomology, 3022, 3023
 Ephrata: paper mill, 1208; public utilities, 5955
 Ephrata (play), 9166
 Ephrata and Lebanon Street Railway Company, 6105
 Ephrata Cloister, 1583, 1593, 1600, 1607, 4236, 8447-8449, 8451, 8453, 8460, 8463, 8469, 8470, 8471; (1759), 8441: bibliography, 102; hymnal, 8464; Martyrs' Mirror, 8461; military hospital at, 2641; music, 1539, 1549; printing press, 1496; and Seventh Day Baptists, 8442
 Epidemics, yellow fever, 1770
 Episcopal Academy, Philadelphia, 1404
 Episcopal Church, 2140, 2222; and colonial education, 1449; colonial music, 1550; *see also* Anglicans, Protestant Episcopal Church
 Epstein, Abraham, 5607
 Epstein, Samuel, 2406
 Equity, 1722, 3367, 5244, 5254; development of, 1701
 Erb, Ruth E., 2543
 Erbe, Hellmuth, 7905
 Erdsiegel (magic mirror), 860
 Ergood, R. M., 5467
 Erie, City of, 7545, 7547, 7548, 7548a; early history, 2010; Saengerfest, 5200
 Erie, Lake, 8287
 Erie County, 7545-7557; archaeology, 288; archives, 7552; biographies, 7551; child welfare, 6333; flora, 243; physicians, 4671
 Erie Extension Canal, 3935, 3943
 Erie Indians, 309, 400
 Erie and Pittsburgh Railroad, 4011
 Erie Presbytery, 8792
 Erie Railroad, 5010
 Erie Triangle, 3203, 3639, 7063
 Erie War of the Gauges, 3990
 Eriksson, Erik M., 4085
 Erisman, George F. K., 3808
 Ermentrout, Daniel, 690
 Errett, Russell, 7138, 8274
 Ervin, Spencer, 6107
 Eshelman, H. Frank, 313, 691, 1076, 1258, 1259, 1710, 1711, 1789, 2605, 2714, 4126, 6169, 7645-7647, 7648, 7672
 Eshelman, John E., 8497, 8498
 Eshleman, Wilmer J., 7673, 8452, 8662
 Esling, Charles H. A., 8379
 Eslinger, A. M., 8223
 Espenshade, A. Howry, 8275
 Ess, T. J., 5812
 Esser, Paul B., Jr., 4924
 Essex, England. Penn and Fox in, 471
 Essington, Joseph H., 2001
 Estates, colonial, 1697
 Etherton, P. T., 1810
 Etter, R. C., 954
 Etting, Frank M., 2544
 Ettinger, Amos A., 4684
 Ettwein, John, 2548
 Ettwein, John, and Moravians in Revolution, 8764
 Europe, effect of America on, 2946
 Evangelical Church, 8472-8481; and humanitarian reform, 3442; and prison reform, 3373
 Evangelical Lutheran Church, 8599, 8642, 8643; Allegheny synod, 8554; documentary history, 8628; East Pennsylvania Synod, 8581; Pittsburgh

INDEX

- synod, 8553, 8634; seminary, 4378;
 Susquehanna Synod, 8598; of western
 Pennsylvania, 8552; West Pennsylv-
 ania Synod, 8632; *see also* Lutheran
 Church, Lutherans
 Evangelical and Reformed Church, 4669,
 8959; Theological Seminary, 8957
Evangeline, allusions to Moravian mis-
 sions, 1851
 Evans, Allen, 1260
 Evans, Burr, 6248
 Evans, Charles, 7
 Evans, Henry O., 4989, 5399, 6844, 7139,
 7140
 Evans, Jessie C., 5456
 Evans, John R., 9028
 Evans, L. Kryder, 7865
 Evans, Lewis, 1901
 Evans, Lewis K., 7596
 Evans, Lillian M., 6897
 Evans, Matilda W., 4127
 Evans, Morris, 7826
 Evans, Nathaniel, 2125
 Evans, Oliver, 3661; automotive vehicle,
 3248, 3552
 Evans, Paul D., 1898
 Evans, Samuel, 980, 1148
 Evans, Samuel M., 4723
 Evans Museum, 6550
Evening Bulletin, Philadelphia, 4467
 Everett, Edward, 3120, 3121
 Everitt, F. B., 8795
 Eves, Jesse M., 8499
 Ewing, George, 2795
 Ewing, James H., 7310
 Ewing, John, 1400
 Ewing, Dr. John, 2989
 Ewing, Lucy E. L., 2989
 Ewing, Robert M., 3662
 Ewing, Thomas, 2795
 Executive clemency, 5258
 Executive mansions, 5471
 Executive Minutes, 147
 Exner, M. J., 6554
 Exploration, 170, 422-426, 1570, 4403,
 4404
 Eyre, William, journal to Pittsburgh
 (1762), 1964
- ### F
- Faber, Elmer, 6108
 Fackenthal, B. F., 8917
 Fackenthal, B. F., Jr., 505, 1149, 2969,
 3603, 3897
 Factory legislation, 5688
 Faggart, Harold L., 4363, 6562
 Fagin, Nathan B., 2970
 Fahnstock, William M., 8453
 Fair, Bartholomew F., 6866
 Fair, James R., 6809
 Fairless Hills, 7360
 Fairmount Park, 5236, 8030, 8331; man-
 sions, 8509
 Fairmount Waterworks, 3268, 6480
 Fair-Play settlers, 2724
 Fairs, 4056; agricultural, 5718, 5723; be-
 ginnings of, 4049; community trends
 in, 6469; county, 4055
 Faison, S. Lane, Jr., 6482
 Falckner, Daniel, account of colonial
 Pennsylvania, 748
 Falckner, Justus, 2126, 2127
 Falckner Swamp, 7864; Lutheran
 Church at, 8591; Reformed Church,
 8906
 Falk, Robert P., 2545, 2838
 Falkenstein, George N., 8454, 8455
 Falling Spring Presbyterian Church,
 8850
 Family, colonial, 1641-1651
 Faris, John T., 180, 235, 1261, 1262,
 1584, 8009, 8276
 Farmers: churches and, 6262, 6274; and
 credit, 5725; and education, 6397; and
 roads, 5735; *see* Agriculture
 Farmers Bank of Lancaster, 3329
 Farmers' Institute, 5034
 Farmers National Bank, 3329
 Farmers National Bank of Bucks
 County, 3346
 Farmers Trust Company, 3329
 Farmhouses, architecture, 4407
 Farming: grassland, 5728; subsistence,
 1116; truck, 5722; *see* Agriculture
 Farm lands, 5744; Pennsylvania Ger-
 man, 773; woodland, 5761
 Farms, ownership of, 5714
 Farmshop work, 5743
 Farquhar, Arthur B., autobiography,
 6804
 Farquhar, Walter S., 8113
 Farrand, Max, 2407-2409
 Farrar, Samuel C., 9029
 Farrell, James A., 2897
 Farver, S. S., 418
 Fashions, colonial, 1645
 Fassberg, Harold E., 6294
 Fast, Howard M., 2855
 Faught, Albert S., 1712, 1713, 5554, 7958
 Fauset, Arthur H., 6265

INDEX

- Faust, Albert B., 692
 Faust, Alvin G., 8141, 8456
 Fawcett, Thomas H., 8500
 Fay, Bernard, 2410-2413, 2468, 3122
 Fay, Sidney B., 6
 Fayette County, 7558-7570; archaeology, 312, 354; archives, 7569; biographies, 7568, 7570; first settler, 1886; physicians, 7562; Scotch-Irish of, 994; surveys, 1905
 Federal aid, to agricultural state college, 5144
 Federal constitution, *see* Constitution, United States
 Federal Writers' Project, 435, 5764, 7196, 7388, 7463, 7548, 7783, 7906, 8010, 9137
 Federalists, and War of 1812, 3188
 Federated Labor Schools, 5658
 Fee, Edward M., 5152
 Fee, Walter R., 2715
 Feer, Robert A., 892
 Fegley, H. Winslow, 1150
 Feinstein, Isadore, 6231
 Fell, Judge Jesse, and anthracite coal, 3840, 3842
 Fellner, Felix, 8380
 Fels, Joseph, 6805
 Fels, Mary, 6805
 Felton, Margaret M., 3718
 Felton, Paul E., 3330, 3977
 Feminism, 4247
 Fences, Pennsylvania German, 1121
 Fenstermaker, G. B., 315
 Fenstermacher, Varnum H., 6349
 Fenton, William N., 314, 2715a
 Ferguson, John H., 5954
 Ferguson, Russell J., 2880, 3497, 3675
 Ferguson, T. J., 8796
 Fernald, Granville, 9030
 Ferree, Barr, 6955
 Ferree, Madame Mary, 1020
 Ferree, Walter L., 7412
 Ferrin, A. W., 6046
 Ferris, Benjamin, 424
 Ferris, Edythe, 788
 Ferris, Henry, 4023
 Ferster, Ellis E., 3809
 Fertig, John H., 5468, 6047
 Fetterhoff, John, 5351
 Fetterhoff, Rev. John, 5351
 Fettke, Charles R., 5813
 Fewsmith, Henry, 4591
 Fiction: Pennsylvania Germans in, 911, 912; Philadelphia in, 1527
 Field, Alston G., 3524, 4561
 Field, Elmer, 6396
 Fielding, Mantle, 4656
 File, Clinton M., 6350
 Filson, John, 2990
 Finafrock, John L., 7578
 Finance, 4029, 4031, 6032, 6036, 6038-6040, 6043, 6044, 6046-6048, 6050, 6051, 6054, 6055, 6058-6061, 6063-6067, 6069-6072; Civil War, 4805
 Finance, insurance, and prices, colonial, 1326-1347
 Finance Company in Pittsburgh, 3331
 Finch, Edith, 6910
 Finck, W. J., 8562
 Finckh, Alice H., 5175
 Findlay, Governor William, impeachment of, 3614
 Findley, William, 3153, 3662, 3663
 Fine, Governor John S., 6660
 Fink, Leo G., 8381, 8382
 Finley, Robert, 5556
 Finley, Ruth E., 4609
 Finney, William G., 8797
 Finnish: settlements, 446, 452, 461; bibliography, 77
 Fire marks, 1673, 1677
 Fire protection, 5555, 5563; early, 1672-1674, 1677
 Firefighting, 5555; volunteer, 3398, 3400, 5965
 First African Baptist Church, Philadelphia, 8353
 First Baptist Church, Huntingdon, 8361
 First Baptist Church, Philadelphia, 8360
 First Defenders, 4722, 9030, 9110
 First English Evangelical Lutheran Church, Pittsburgh, 8612
 First Lutheran Church, Mifflinburg, 8629
 First Methodist Episcopal Church, Pottsville, 8724
 First Moravian Church, Philadelphia, 8765
 First National Bank, Pittsburgh, 7141
 First National Bank of Scranton, 4981
 First Presbyterian Church, Carlisle, 8866
 First Presbyterian Church, Germantown, 8789
 First Presbyterian Church, Milton, 8813
 First Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, 1384
 First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh, 8777
 First Presbyterian Church, West Chester, 8817
 First Presbyterian Church, Williamsburg, 8828
 First Presbyterian Society, Honesdale, 8852

INDEX

- First Reformed Church, Lancaster, 8908
 Fischer, H. L., 893, 894
 Fish, Sidney M., 3703
 Fisher, Allen S., 8563
 Fisher, Charles A., 7276, 8129a
 Fisher, Charles E., 3979, 3980
 Fisher, Daniel, 7866
 Fisher, Frank C., 7867
 Fisher, Gladys W., 6525
 Fisher, Henry L., 880, 9138
 Fisher, Governor John S., 2030, 5401;
 political career, 6193
 Fisher, Joshua, chart of Delaware Bay
 and River, 224
 Fisher, Joshua F., 1505, 2130, 5266
 Fisher, Miles M., 4218
 Fisher, S. J., 4840
 Fisher, Sydney G., 506, 507, 600, 2414,
 6956, 6957; diaries, 4535
 Fisher, Waldo E., 5885
 Fisheries, 5029-5031, 5036
 Fishes, 226, 228
 Fishing, 1688, 1693; Indian, 336
 Fishing Company of Fort St. Davids,
 1693
 Fishing Creek Confederacy, 4698
 Fishman, F. Samuel, 4169
 Fisk, William L., Jr., 1585
 Fitch, John, 3664-3667
 Fitch, John A., 5699, 5850
 Fithian, Philip Vickers, journal of, 2523
 Fitz-Gibbon, Costen, 6483
 Fitz Patrick, John, 5064
 Fitzpatrick, John C., 2898
 Fitzroy, Herbert W. K., 1742
 Fitzsimons, Thomas, 2897, 2899, 2903,
 2916, 2991
 Flag, of United States, origins, 3004
 Flanders, Henry, 2899
 Fleck, Wilbur H., 5126
 Fleetwood, 7294
 Fleischman, S. M., 5092
 Fleming, Elizabeth, 6744
 Fleming, George T., 7142
 Fleming, John, 6892
 Fletcher, Ralph C., 5608
 Fletcher, Stevenson W., 1114-1116, 4040
 Flexner, James T., 1362, 3505, 3506,
 3559
 Flick, Alexander C., 2331, 7030
 Flick, Ella M., 6806, 8383
 Flick, Lawrence F., 6806
 Flick, Lawrence M., 3684
 Flinham, Lydia S., 8384
 Flood control, 5755; at anthracite mines,
 5750
 Floods, 5765; National Guard and, 9032
 Flora and fauna, 225-271
 Florida, 4684
 Flory, Clyde R., 4429
 Flory, John S., 8457
 Flory, Paul B., 1151, 1152
 Flower, B. O., 5557
 Flower, L. E., 3216
 Flower, Leonore E., 7484
 Flower, Milton E., 4025, 7484
 Floyd, John B., and Buchanan, 4197
 Fluck, J. Lewis, 8918
 Fluted points, 415
 Flynn, Eleanor J., 1646
 Focht, D. H., 8564
 Fogel, Edwin M., 848, 895
 Folgelkou, Emelia, 508
 Folklore, 9125-9127, 9130, 9144, 9147,
 9151, 9163, 9165, 9167-9169, 9175-
 9189, 9191, 9193, 9198; Pennsylvania
 German, 821, 841-879; and teaching
 of history, 9196
 Folk music, 9124, 9139
 Folk songs, 373, 9183; Pennsylvania
 German, 893, 946
 Follin, James W., 5093
 Foltz, M. A., 693
 Folwell, Richard, 3393
 Food manufacture, 6661
 Foose, Richard M., 1153, 5766, 5815
 Football, 5215, 6379, 6388
 Forbes, David R., 4163
 Forbes, John, William Pitt and, 1973
 Forbes, John V., 6705
 Forbes, R. D., 5767
 Forbes campaign, 1980, 1991; Washing-
 ton in, 1955
 Forbes' Road, 1957, 1964
 Ford, Alice, 2136
 Ford, Amelia C., 1077
 Ford, Harry P., 8798
 Ford, Harvey S., 4820
 Ford, Henry J., 981
 Ford, J. Edward, 3046
 Ford, Paul L., 1476, 2415-2417, 2881,
 2900
 Ford, W. C., 2606
 Ford, Worthington C., 181
 Ford, W. H., 5094
 Foreign language publications, 6078
 Foreman, Harry E., 7579
 Forest, Edwin, 4593
 Forest County, 7045, 7571-7573; ar-
 chives, 7573; biographies, 7014; lum-
 bering, 4902
 Forestry, 4886, 5752, 5753, 5758-5763,
 5767, 5769-5774, 5777, 5779, 5783-
 5785, 5787-5789, 5791-5795, 6893;
 experiments in, 5770; reforestation,
 5760, 5761; service, 5758
 Forests, 193, 218, 5774; community,
 5793; development of, 5792; State,
 5760
 Forges, *see* Iron works

INDEX

- Forksville, settlers. 8147
 Fornance, Joseph K., 2313
 Forney, Christian H., 8988
 Forney, J. W., 4811
 Forney, John W., 4198, 4592
 Forrest, Earle R., 8194
 Forrester, W. T., 8701
 Fort Allen, Westmoreland County, 2746
 Fort Augusta, 1931, 1932, 1940, 2704
 Fort Beversrode, 465
 Fort Brady, 2631
 Fort Duquesne, 7159; capture of, 1992; register, 2006
 Fort Fayette, 2706
 Fort Freeland, 2716
 Fort Halifax, 1931
 Fort Le Boeuf, 1946
 Fort Ligonier, 1941, 1951, 1974
 Fort Loudon, 1959
 Fort McIntosh, 2596, 2718
 Fort Mifflin, 2670
 Fort Muncy, 2743
 Fort Necessity, 1946, 1977
 Fort Pitt, 1964, 2961, 7130; account book, 1321; Brodhead expedition from, 2738; Col. George Morgan at, 2715; sources, 7133
 Fort Presque Isle, 2015; register. 2008
 Fort Roberdeau, 2597
 Fort Washington, 2805
 Fort Watson, 1976
 Fort Zeller, 1993
 Fortenbaugh, Robert, 1586, 2799, 2901, 4129, 4724-4727, 6958, 6959, 7099, 7100, 8565-8567
 Fortified houses, 1989
 Forts, *see* Frontier forts
 Forty-eighters, 3781
 Forward, Walter, in constitutional convention of 1837-38, 4098
 Foshay, P. Max, 182
 Fossils, 228, 230, 249, 270
 Fossit, Tom, 2043
 Foster, Helen B., 3898
 Foster, John J., 3915
 Foster, P. P., 6077
 Foster, Stephen, 4533, 4594-4601; family, 4600; and Pittsburgh, 4525; research on, 4524
 Foster, Thomas J., 5352
 Foster, William Z., 5851
 Foulk, Paul L., 6165
 Foulke, Dr. John, pioneer in aeronautics, 2992
 Foulke, Roland R., 5558
 Foulke, William P., 317
 Fountain oil well, 4947
 Foust, Leslie A., 8195
 Fowler, John A., 1329
 Fox, Bertha S., 1078, 1402
 Fox, Charles E., 6110
 Fox, Cyrus T., 7251
 Fox, George, 471
 Fox, Hilda, 5981
 Fox, Justus, 2128
 Fox, Leonard P., 5887, 5982, 6048
 Fox, R. Hingston, 2087
 Fox hunting, 5220, 5223, 7441, 7537-7540
 Fractur painting, 1360
 France, and Pennsylvania, 3138
 Francis, J. G., 2607, 3916, 7868, 8458
 Francis, Russell E., 4233
 Franciscan Sisters of St. Joseph, 8377
 Franconia Township, Montgomery County, 7888
 Franck, Ira S., 694, 695, 5955
 Frank, John G., 3195
 Frank, Louis, 7031
 Frank, Will P., 2351
 Frankford: early schools, 4302; springs and water courses, 8002; steamboat incident, 3896
 Frankford High School, 6383
 Frankford Presbyterian Church, 8830, 8849
 Franklin, Benjamin, 1523, 1557, 1566, 1754, 2145, 2356-2522; and agriculture, 1125, 2519; *American Instructor*, 2447; and American liberalism, 2458; and American Philosophical Society, 1518; and art of writing, 2445, 2447; autobiographies, 2366, 2373, 2407-2409, 2423, 2506; bibliography, 2415; biographies, 2365, 2368, 2369, 2372, 2373, 2380, 2392, 2393, 2398, 2401, 2406, 2410, 2411, 2413, 2414, 2416, 2455-2457, 2460, 2469, 2471, 2480, 2486, 2489, 2491, 2493, 2494, 2498, 2500, 2501, 2505; and the Dr. Bray Associates, 2492; broadside against, 1807; and Burke, 2512; and Carlisle Indian treaty, 2022; cartoon, 2443; his colleges, 1398; as colonial agent for Georgia, 2371; and colonial money, 1341; and colonial union, 2454; and Constitution, 2374; correspondence, 2394, 2442, 2510; with Catharine Ray Greene, 2479, with Richard Jackson, 2508, with Jane Mecom, 2509; Crevecoeur and, 2357; as demographer, 2360; Joseph Dennie on, 2444; descendants, 6785; as diplomat, 2367, 2381; "Dogood Papers," 2435; economic views, 2379, 2426, 2515; and education, 1403, 1439, 2383, 2503, 2520; and electricity, 1562, 2464; English elements in, 2476; as engineer, 2363; epitaphs, 2432; failure of, 2514; and fire insurance, 1325; and

INDEX

- first balloons, 2484; first project, 2427; as Free Mason, 2487; on French and Indian War, 2358; and frontier, 2399; and Galloway, 2453; on Germans, 2362; and Germany, 2511; on ghostly drummer, 2359; and Fulke Greville, 2499; home, 2450, 2478; Benjamin Hopkinson and, 3010; imprints, 2378; on Indians, 1848, 2361, 2362; Indian treaties printed by, 630; international patriot, 2369; as inventor, 2436; and Italy, 2470; Jefferson and, 2441; and Samuel Johnson, 2475; Junto Club, 1522; kite experiment, 2449, 2485; and Lafayette, 2425; library, 2402; and Library Company, 1506; lightning rod, 2485; magazine, 1479; as man of letters, 2352, 2396, 2421, 2507; and Mason and Dixon line survey, 2390; and Jane Mecom, 2442; and medicine, 2473, 2521; as meteorologist, 2356; Paine and, 2513; in Paris, 2496; William Parks and, 2440; Peale portraits of, 2490; on Pennsylvania colonial government, 1790; and Pennsylvania Hospital, 1773; and Samuel Petrie, 2512; and Philadelphia, 628; Philadelphia Quaker merchants and, 1290; as philanthropist, 2420; as philosopher, 2404; on police and fire protection, 1672; political theories, 2403, 2483, 2488; and "Poor Richard," 2482; on population, 2433; and post office, 2377, 2391; as pragmatist, 2495; as printer, 1475, 2376, 2382, 2404, 2446, 2469, 2518; public life, 2364, 2420; and Quaker antislavery movement, 1059; religion, 2440, 2461, 2474, 2497, 2517; as scientist, 2384-2388, 2431, 2434, 2436, 2463, 2464, 2481, 2484, 2485, 2504; in Scotland and Ireland, 2465; on slavery, 2395; and Adam Smith, 2405; social and domestic life, 2438; as soldier, 2437; as statesman, 2381; and Tolstoy, 2400; William Trent and, 2448; and University of Pennsylvania, 1425, 2459, 2472, 2502; vocabulary, 2451; and George Whitefield, 2437; will, 2419; and women, 2417, 2418; writings, 2418, 2422, 2424, 2462, 2522
- Franklin, Clarence P., 6563
- Franklin, Deborah, correspondence, 2477
- Franklin, W. Neil, 1313
- Franklin, Walter M., 655
- Franklin, William Temple, 3668
- Franklin College, 3036, 4358, 4359, 4377
- Franklin County, 4542, 7078, 7106, 7574-7592; bibliographies, 30; bridges, 7592; churches, 8785; in Civil War, 4754; Confederate retreat from, 4768; draft board, 6164; Gen. Early's invasion, 4767; education, 4256; and Federal constitution, 2902; frontier forts, 1947; German influence in, 693; hospitals, 7590; judiciary, 7581; medical society, 7584; physicians, 7591; Presbyterian churches, 8833; Washington and, 7589
- Franklin Institute, 2419, 4488, 4515, 4517, 4548, 6564, 6611; chemistry at, 3561; and invention 4458
- Franklin and Marshall College, 3475, 4358, 4376
- Franklin *News Herald*, 6073
- Franklin Printing Company, 1475
- Franklin stove, 1144
- Franks, David Salishury, 2796
- Frankstown Cave, 249
- Frantz, J. Andrew, 1117
- Frazer, Persifor, 2797, 6564
- Frazer, General Persifor, 2797
- Frazier, Alan, 6219
- Freas, Mary S., 3245
- Frederick, Justus G., 812
- Fredericksburg, 7728
- Freeman, A. T., 5656
- Freeman, Clifford B., 509
- Freeman, William J., 6295
- Freed, Maurice, 5469
- Freedley, Edwin T. 4854
- Freeman Run Valley, lumber camps, 4884
- Freemasonry, 4083; Franklin and, 2487
- Free Produce Association, 4122
- Free produce movement, 4130, 4139; Philadelphia, 4157
- Free School Act, 4275; T. Stevens and, 4292
- Free trade, vs. protectionism, controversy, 3868
- Freeston, S. Victor, 6621
- Freeze, John G., 2066, 7470
- Frégault, Guy, 2002, 2065
- Freidel, Frank, 4306
- Fremont, John C., campaign finances, 4184
- French, J. C., 236
- French, John C., 4867, 9139
- French, Paul C., 5679
- French, Samuel L., 7765
- French: in Allegheny valley, 1997; claims to Ohio valley, 2001; diplomacy in Philadelphia, (1778-9), 2559; encroachments on Pennsylvania, 1975; expeditions to the Ohio, 2002, 2003, 2009a, 2014; in fur trade, 1311; immigrants, 1018-1027; in Niagara region, 2013; in northwestern Pennsylvania, 198a; priests in western Pennsylvania,

INDEX

- 1599; refugees, 3414, 3416-3420, 3422-3430, 3432-3438; sources, 2003, 2016; travelers in colonial Pennsylvania, 8309; in western Pennsylvania, 1995-2018
- French alliance, and Valley Forge, 2592
- French books, Philadelphia importation of, 1509
- French Creek, 2011, 7064
- French Creek Feeder (canal), 3935
- French and Indian War, 375, 1862, 1925, 1928-1932, 1937, 1942-1945, 1946-1949, 1951, 1953-1963, 1965-1971, 1973-1982, 1985, 1986, 1988-1994, 2004, 2065, causes, 1975; Franklin and Richard Jackson on, 2358; French sources for, 1904a, 1980a, 1996, 1998, 2003-2006, 2008, 2015, 2016; German churches during, 1621; Pennsylvania Germans in, 738; and Philadelphia merchants, 1927
- Freneau, Philip, 1523; and Francis Hopkinson, 2993
- Fretz, Franklin K., 8568
- Fretz, Herbert, 8663
- Freund, Elizabeth, 4602
- Freund, Marie R., 4026
- Freund, Miriam K., 1041
- Frew, Margaret A., 7143
- Frey, Carroll, 635, 2546, 8011, 8012, 8039
- Frey, Edward S., 237, 8569
- Frey, H. C., 1263, 1264, 3264
- Frey, J. W., 6506
- Frey, John W., 896, 897
- Frick, Henry Clay, 5353, 5354; and education, 6402
- Frick, W. K., 2163
- Frick Coke Company, H. C., 4973
- Friedlander, Julius, 4602
- Friedmann, Anne C., 7277
- Friedmann, Robert, 8664
- Friedrich, Gerhard, 2207, 2759
- Friendly Association, 1983
- Friendly Sons of St. Patrick, 3763
- Friends, 2092-2095, 2136, 2155; in American colonies, 605; and American Revolution, 2545, 2547, 2555, 2771; beliefs and practices, 8510; biographies, 8483, 8526, 8527; Central School, 4323, 4342; Congregational or Progressive, 8536; and conscientious objectors, 8493; exiles during Revolution, 2569; free produce movement, 4122, 4130; in French legend, 8524; in Germantown, 8516; and the Indians, 636, 642; influence on Philadelphia, 8542; meeting houses, 8504, 8518, 8530; meeting libraries, 8503; ministry of women, 8535; and Muncy valley, 7094; and music, 1533; peace principles, 8505; Penn and, 486; in Pennsylvania, 590, 605; Presbyterians and, in colonial Pennsylvania, 8533, 8845; schism of, 2147, 8517; and slavery, 4124, 4127, 4128; social history, 8520; J. G. Whittier and, 4119, 4120; and witchcraft, 8502; *see also* Quakers
- Friends, Society of, 5119, 6943, 8482-8545; and American liberties, 494; bibliographies, 99, 108, 115-119; New Jersey. Aborigines Committee, 636; Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 8490
- Fries, Adelaide L., 8731-8734
- Fries Rebellion, 3166-3171; treason trial, 3169
- Fritz, Wilbert G., 5920
- Frizzell, John S., 6484
- Frontier, 1902, 1937; adventures on, 2043; Amish and, 8681; churches on, 1612; first, 449; Franklin and, 2399; literature and, 2943; Lutherans and, 8588, 8637; religion, 1594, 3447; salt trade on, 1273; Scotch-Irish on, 977; settlement, 1899; trans-Allegheny, Gist and, 1887; in western Pennsylvania, 1909
- Frontier forts, 1928, 1936, 1947, 1958, 1974, 1976, 1989, 1993, 2700
- Frontier history, bibliography, 16
- Frosberg, Harry N., 5559, 5560, 6049, 6296, 6840
- Frost, Francis, 6464
- Frost, John, 510
- Frost, S. W., 318
- Fruit growing, colonial, 1114
- Fry, Harold C., 8570
- Fry, Jacob, 8571
- Fryer, Benjamin A., 4536, 7278, 7279
- Fryer political scrapbooks, 7280
- Fryling, Charles A., 3899, 7931
- Fugitive Slave Law, in western Pennsylvania, 4158
- Fuhrmann, Otto W., 2207a
- Fuller, Burdette S., 6397
- Fuller, Daniel, 4095
- Fuller, R. T., 768
- Fullerton, Elizabeth M., 2978
- Fullerton, James N., 3196
- Fulton, Eleanore J., 3671
- Fulton, Gladys, 3834
- Fulton, J. S., 8989
- Fulton, Robert, 3669-3672; and Pennsylvania canals, 3904
- Fulton County, 7241, 7593
- Fulton Opera House, Lancaster, 4528
- Fulton Township, Lancaster County, 7683
- Funk, J. C., 6565

INDEX

Funke, Anneliese M., 102
 Furey, J. Milton, 7464
 Furly, Benjamin, 747
 Furnace Hills, 1131
 Furnaces, *see* Iron works
 Furness, Horace H., 2420
 Furness, Horace Howard, 6807, 6808

Furniture making, 1172, 5202; Philadelphia, 1170, 1171, 1225
 Furniture, Pennsylvania German, 811, 824
 Fur trade: French in, 1311; Ohio Valley, 1320; *see also* Indian trade
 Fusco, Nicola, 8385
 Futhey, J. S., 982, 2608, 7426

G

Gage, Arthur N., 7389, 9032
 Gage, General Thomas 1925
 Gaines, Stanley, 3917
 Galatian, Andrew B., 7624
 Galbreath, C. B., 2003
 Gallagher, John W., 4364
 Gallatin, Albert, 3673-3681; as land speculator, 3674; in Pennsylvania Assembly, 3680, 3681; and Whiskey Rebellion, 3160
 Gallitzin, Demetrius Augustine, 3682-3686
 Gallo, Gloria D., 6434
 Galloway, G. N., 9033
 Galloway, Joseph, 2747-2750, 2754, 2767, 2783; on British constitution, 2750; Franklin and, 2453; plans of union, 2748-2749
 Galster, Augusta E., 3880
 Galt, John, 3091
 Gamble, Anna D., 1587, 1854, 8386, 8387
 Gambrell, J. Montgomery, 1
 Gambrell, Olive M., 4050
 Ganser, M. H., 8572
 Ganss, Henry G., 8388
 Gantt, Paul T., 9140
 Garber, John P., 436, 511, 7032
 Gardening, 235, 1119, 6832; *see also* Horticulture
 Gardner, E. M., 319
 Gardner, Edward F., 3981
 Gares, Albert J., 3306, 3307, 6904
 Garing, Eric E., 6745, 6973
 Garland, Robert, 983
 Garman, Emma E., 4493, 6566
 Garner, Frederic B., 6050
 Garner, Winfield S., 7318, 7427, 7528
 Garrard, Lewis H., 7580
 Garrett, Edwin A., III, 1404
 Garrett, O. H. P., 6197
 Garrett, Walter E., 8920
 Garrison, Curtis W., 61, 132, 133
 Garrison, Hazel S., 183
 Garrison, W. E., 8990
 Garrison, Wendell P., 4130
 Gas, 4920, 5949, 5957, 5966, 5976, 5977; municipal, 5967; natural, 7219; drilling for, 5808; rates, 5959

Gasper, Donald, 4925
 Gast, Stuart F., 8879
 Gates, E., 8991
 Gates, Paul W., 1900
 Gates, Thomas S., 6746
 Gathorne-Hardy, Robert, 6903
 Gaul, Harriet A., 6790
 Gaul, Harvey B., 4594
 Gazetteers and guides, 8279, 8316
 Gearhart, Heber G., 3015, 3016, 7932, 8573, 8574, 8799
 Geary, Sister M. Theophane, 4060
 Geary, Governor John White, 5355
 Gebler, Robert T., 6706
 Gedney, John, 4739
 Gegenheimer, Albert F., 2129, 2203
 Gehres, Mary A., 105
 Gehrke, William H., 696
 Geise, John, 3456
 Geiser, Karl F., 1104
 Geist, L. Esther, 5267
 Gelber, Adolf, lists of emigrants from Wurttemberg, 765
 Gemmell, Alfred, 1154, 1155, 3217, 3218
 General Assembly, 1795-1797, 3680-3681, 5486; and compulsory education, 6393; libel on, 1836; taxation of Penn estates, 1817; *see also* Legislature
 General Committee on the Hill Survey, Pittsburgh, 6297
 General Greene, State ship, 2587
General Magazine, Franklin's, 1479
 Genet, Citizen, in Philadelphia, 3113
 Geography, 169, 195-197, 204, 212, 346
 Geology, 161, 162, 165, 172-175, 182, 186, 189-191, 196, 198, 202, 203, 205, 209, 213
 Geological survey, 5875
 George, Henry, 5058, 5356-5358
 George, Henry, Jr., 5357
 George School, 5179
 Georges, Norbert, 6265a
 Georgia: Franklin as colonial agent for, 2371; Moravians in, 8752
 Gerard, Felix R., 3982
 Gerhard, D. W., 8921
 Gerhard, Elmer S., 697, 849, 850, 1405,

INDEX

- 2031, 3397, 5373, 7252, 8278, 8735, 8992
 Gerhard, William Wood, 4603
 German, Hyman, 3525
 German, as official language, 892
 German, Ralph H., 5561
 German Academy, Philadelphia, 2937
 German Baptist Brethren, 8446, 8454; literary activity, 8458
 German Baptists, Dunkers, Church of the Brethren, etc., 8441-8471
 German dialects, and Pennsylvania German, 890
 German-English language controversy, in churches, 1598
 German (Lankenau) Hospital of Philadelphia, 5105
 German Lutheran Aid Society of 1790, 3195
 German Lutherans, Americanization of, 763; clergymen, colonial, 955; and higher education, 1407
 German Reformed Church: and civil government (1787-1855), 3450; and union with Lutherans, 3453; *see also* Reformed Church
 German Revolution of 1748, 3781
 German Settlement Society of Philadelphia, 3783, 3788
 German Society of Pennsylvania, 682, 733, 753
 Germann, W., 8599
 Germann, William, 2826
 Germans, 3765, 3766; Catholic, 5115; colonial immigration, 755; education among, 4365; immigration, 686, 3781; labor movement, 3881; newspapers, 1482; Sunday schools, 3882; theatre in Philadelphia, 4526; in United States, 692; *see also* Pennsylvania Germans
 Germantown, 8014-8016, 8031, 8050, 8064, 8071, 8075, 8083; academy, 1420, 1461a, 5155; banks, 3328; battle of, 2618, 2635, 2677; bells, 8053; Dutch Quakers and, 1038; flora, 8028; founding, 2185; and Mennonite Church, 8648, 8661; early industries, 1194; early transportation to, 1275; first artists, 1377; Friends in, 8516; gardens, 8027; Great Road to, 1295; as national capital, 2920; protest against slavery, 1053; publishing, 1480; settlement of, 731, 732; Zinzendorf in, 691, 8735
 Germany: Franklin and, 2511; Penn in, 567
 Gerrymandering, before Civil War, 4063
 Gerson, Leonard B., 5470
 Gerson, Robert A., 6526
 Gerstenfeld, Melanie, 5
 Gertrude, Sister M. Agnes, 5609
 Gerwig, George W., 6351
 Gettysburg, 5415, 7105, 9154; churches, 8547, 8567; hospital at, 4735
 Gettysburg, battle, 4708, 4710, 4716, 4717, 4728, 4740, 4743, 4747; 4751, 4756, 4759, 4769, 4773, 4778; Lee's escape after, 4752; reporting of, 4704; Gettysburg campaign, 4733, 4737, 4738, 4757, 4760; Lancaster in, 4729; political background and effects, 4762; sources, 4749
 Gettysburg address, 4706, 4715, 4724-4727, 4747
 Gettysburg College, 4366
 Gettysburg National Military Park, 4771
 Gettysburg Presbyterian Church, 8809
 Gettysburg Theological Seminary, 4401
 Getz, Jane C., 8665
 Giardini, G. E., 6111
 Gibbens, V. E., 2839
 Gibble, Phares B., 8993, 8994
 Gibbons, Cardinal, and Philadelphia, 8378
 Gibbons, Herbert A., 6920
 Gibbons, Hughes O., 8800
 Gibbons, Phebe H., 698
 Gibbs, James M., 9034
 Gibson, James E., 699, 1755, 2882, 2937, 3720
 Gibson, J. T., 9035
 Gibson, John, 8224
 Gibson, John Bannister, 4604, 4605
 Gibson, John B., 2798
 Gibson, General John, 2798
 Gibson, Rufus, 5610
 Gibson, William J., 8801
 Giddens, Paul H., 62, 3835, 3836, 4926-4931
 Giffen, Irwin B., 6622
 Gilbert, Clinton W., 6845
 Gilbert, Daniel R., 1656
 Gilbert, Howard W., 9141
 Gilbert, Levi F., 4307
 Gilbert, Russell W., 813-815, 851, 1477, 1478
 Gilchrist, Agnes A., 4653
 Gilchrist, Annie M., 7239
 Gilchrist, Harry C., 7144
 Gilfillan, Harriet W., 5921
 Gilkyson, Phoebe H., 320
 Gill, Howard B., 3361
 Gillan, W. Rush, 4203, 7581
 Gillespie, Mrs. Elizabeth D., 4537
 Gillespie, George C., 1673
 Gilliams, E. Leslie, 4654
 Gillin, John S., 8459
 Gillingham, Harrold E., 1156-1159,

INDEX

- 1303, 1330, 1363, 1657, 1674, 2938,
3332, 3666
- Gilpin, Thomas, 1811, 2547
- Gimbel Pennsylvania art collection,
6476, 6479, 6485, 6499
- Gingerich, Melvin, 8666
- Gipson, Lawrence H., 1079, 1588, 1715,
1743, 1901, 1942-1945
- Girard, Stephen, 2468, 3689-3691, 3693,
3694, 4314, 4334; as financier and
banker, 3323-3325, 3334; and Lan-
caster County, 3688; as philanthro-
pist, 3687, 3692; West Indian trade,
3306, 3307; will, 4344; and yellow
fever epidemic of 1793, 3399
- Girard College, 4314, 4325, 4334, 4344
- Girard National Bank, 4036
- Girard Trust Company, 4027-4028
- Girty, Simon, 2732-2733, 2994-2996
- Girty brothers, 2995
- Gist, Christopher: and sons, 1915; and
trans-Allegheny frontier, 1887
- Glace, William H., 7738
- Gladfelter, Millard E., 2827
- Glase, Paul E., 5205, 6527
- Glass, Daniel, 8922
- Glass sand industry, 5813
- Glassmaking, 1157, 1168, 1175, 1213,
3213, 3215, 3223, 3804, 3824, 3879,
4891, 4967, 5813, 5814, 5870
- Glatfelter, Charles II., 955, 8575, 8923
- Glaze, Olive A., 3983, 4868
- Glen Summit Springs, 7764
- Glenn, Thomas A., 1007, 1008, 2139
- Glenside, scrip. in depression, 6620
- Globe Mills, 3796
- Glover, Edwin A., 8159
- Gluck, Elsie, 6852
- Gminder, Gwynneth, 3054
- Gnadenhutzen massacres, 2042
- Gnadenthal, 7914
- Gnichtel, Frederick W., 2314
- Goas, Thomas S., 4808
- Godcharles, Frederic A., 321, 512, 1902,
2032, 2315, 2716, 3641, 3752, 4170,
4661, 6747, 6933, 6960, 6961, 7033,
7933, 7934
- Gokey's Lady's Book*, 4609
- Godfrey, Thomas, 2129; and quadrant,
1561
- Goedecke, Karl, 6748
- Goepf, Philip H., 4531
- Goff, Eleanor C., 6567
- Goggin, John, 44b
- Gohdes, C. B., 956
- Going, Charles B., 4131
- Golden, Joseph, 5611
- Golden Ball Tavern, 1670
- Golder, John, 3756
- Goldman, Eric F., 6833
- Goldman, Irvin, 513
- Goll, George P., 8576
- Good, Harry G., 3055
- Good, James I., 8924
- Good, Marian G., 1541
- Good Shepherd, Convent of the, Phila-
delphia, 8419
- Goodall, Francis P., 8389
- Goodchild, Frank M., 5095, 5096
- Goode, G. Brown, 2421
- Goodell, Robert H., 3265, 4468, 4538
- Goodfellow, Donald M., 4494, 7197
- Goodman, Edward H., 6563
- Goodman, John R., 3760
- Goodman, Nathan G., 2422-2424, 3056,
3560, 3749, 6249
- Goodman, Philip, 5612
- Goodrich, Frederick E., 4812
- Goodrich, Herbert, 6112
- Goodrich, Phineas G., 8200
- Goodwin, Willard E., 5377
- Gootman, Aviva, 6078
- Gordon, Gene D., 6013
- Gordon, Samuel G., 4932
- Gordon, Thomas F., 6962, 8279
- Gordy, U. L., 2902, 3472, 4322
- Gorham, Eleanor, 6298
- Gormly, Agnes M. H., 4234
- Gorrecht, W. Frank, 3688, 4828
- Goshen, Ohio, journey from Bethlehem
(1803), 8300
- Goshenhoppen, Jesuit mission, 8440
- Goshenhoppen Reformed Charge, Mont-
gomery County, 8930
- Goshenhoppen region, early churches,
1580
- Gosnell, H. F., 6250
- Gosselin, Amedée, 2068
- Gossler, Jacob L., 3266
- Gostenchnik, Rev. George, 5359
- Gottschalk, Louis, 2425
- Gotwald, F. G., 834, 1407
- Gotwals, Joseph, 4272
- Gould, E. R. L., 1791
- Gould, F. J., 2840
- Gould, George M., 4430
- Gould, Jay, 5005; tannery, 7769
- Gould, Joseph, 9036
- Gourds, Indian, 383
- Govan, Thomas P., 3611, 3655
- Government, 169, 5447-5541; centraliza-
tion in, 6233; county, 5529; finance,
5498, 5531, 5532; and labor in early
America, 1110; and legislation, bibliog-
raphies, 6973; local, 5451, 5453, 5454,
5509: annexation, 5576, boundaries,
5493, finances, 5448, 5491, 5500, 5522,
5526, 5540, mandatory expenditures,
5462; municipal bond, 5511; State,
5508, 5510, 5513: administrative re-

INDEX

- porting, 5461, finances, 5491, 5501,
and interstate comity, 5496, merit
system, 5536, reorganization, 5479,
5494, 5495, retirement systems, 5463;
and training of students, 6421
- Governor Printz Park, 437
- Governors, 2252, 5471; messages, and
social welfare, 6315; papers, 142, 147;
veto 5484
- Governor's Mill, 3796
- Gowen, Franklin B., 5360
- Grace Baptist Church, Philadelphia,
8356
- Grace, Eugene M., 6896
- Grace Lutheran Church, Reading, 8605
- Gracey, Samuel L., 9037
- Gracey, Wilbur T., 321a
- Graeff, Arthur D., 701, 816, 852-857,
898, 899, 943, 2231, 2232, 2717, 6963,
6964, 7253, 7714, 9142
- Graeme Park, 7887
- Graff, Frederick, and Philadelphia
waterworks, 3397
- Graffin, Laura J., 8225
- Graffy, Dorothy, 6485, 8280
- Graham, George R., 4474
- Graham, J. D., 2271
- Graham, Jack B., 5768
- Graham, John W., 514
- Graham, Louis E., 2718
- Graham, Margaret E., 6486
- Grain trade, on Great Lakes, 3869
- Gramley, Andrew D., 7485, 8478
- Gramm, Bertha S., 3837
- Grampp, William D., 2426
- Grange movement, 5022, 5024, 5026,
5721; eastern antecedents, 5032
- Grant, Mrs. Colquhoun, 515
- Grant, Hattie M., 2339
- Grant's Hill, story of, 1988
- Graphite crucible industry, 5817
- Gras, N. S. B., 63, 1265, 3865
- Grasshopper War, 384, 412
- Gratz, B. and M., 1247
- Gratz, Rebecca, 3695
- Grau, Herbert L., 6613
- Gravatt, Eugenia D., 1626
- Graves, Frank P., 1408
- Graves, William B., 69
- Gray, Austin K., 1506, 2427
- Gray, Elizabeth J., 516
- Gray, Juliet G., 3219
- Gray, Ralph, 8281
- Gray, Robert D., 1326, 3303, 5803
- Gray, William F., 1364
- Gray, Zenas J., 9143
- Gray Reserves (regiment), 9067
- Graybill, Benjamin L., 3838
- Graydon, Alexander, memoirs, 3696
- Great Awakening, 1578, 8775; in middle
colonies, 1604; Philadelphia Quakers
and, 1620; Synod of Philadelphia and,
1601
- Great Conestoga Road, 1258
- Great Island, 7793
- Great Lakes: French on, 2013; frontier,
1944; grain trade, 3869; shipwrecks,
7546
- Great Law, 1729, 1732
- Great Revival, in West (1797-1805),
3439
- Great Shamokin path, 2048
- Great Valley: Episcopal Church in,
8878; Grange in, 5024, Presbyterians
in, 8810
- Greater Pennsylvania Council, 5613,
5922
- Greathead, Elsie S., 7593
- Greb, Harry, 6809
- Greeks, immigrant, 5597
- Greeley, Horace, communistic experi-
ment, 4248
- Greeley, William B., 5769
- Green, Arnold W., 4572
- Green, Ashbel, 4606
- Green, Doron, 7361, 7362
- Green, Edward R. R., 984
- Green, Jacob, 4607
- Green, Robert M., 9038
- Green, Samuel A., 2428
- Greenawalt, Lambert, 6965
- Greencastle, 7576; Reformed Church,
8952
- Greene, Catharine Ray, correspondence
with Franklin, 2479
- Greene, LeRoy, 5471
- Greene Academy, 4318
- Greene County, 7595-7598; archives,
7598; surveys, 1905
- Greensburg, 8211, 8212; churches, 8366;
pictures, 8217
- Greenville, 7816
- Gregg, Alan C., 1080
- Gregg, David M., 4075
- Gregg, Ronald E., 6051
- Gregory, Winifred, 85
- Grenier, Fernand, 2004
- Gress, Ernest M., 238
- Greville, Fulke, Franklin and, 2499
- Grider, Rufus A., 1542
- Grier, Nathan M., 7715
- Grier, Thomas J., 9039
- Griffin, Appleton P. C., 156
- Griffin, B., 1304
- Griffin, Edward J., 5127
- Griffin, Grace G., 8
- Griffin, J. B., 322, 323
- Griffin, Martin I. J., 517, 2760, 2786,
2903, 3420, 4102, 4589, 8390-8398
- Griffis, William E., 2609, 2719

INDEX

- Griffith, Carl W., 5114
 Griffith, William, 3839, 3940
 Griffiths, Samuel P., 3697
 Grim, Webster, 3526
 Grimm, Herbert L., 4728
 Grimm, William C., 239, 240
 Griscom, Anna B., 5680
 Grittinger, Henry C., 1160, 1161
 Groff, George G., 2316
 Grooved axes, 413
 Groshens, David E., 1658, 2904
 Gross, Bella, 4132
 Gross, Rebecca F., 7784
 Gross, Dr. Samuel David, 5361
 Grossman, Jonathan, 5427
 Grotjan, Peter A., 3308
 Ground rents, effect of *Quia emptores* on, 1070
 Grouse Hall, 7758
 Grove, Mary C., 5153
 Grove City College, 5172
 Grow, Galusha A., 4608, 5362
 Grub Street, 1510
 Grubb, Isabel, 518
 Grubb's Lutheran Church, 8626
 Gruber, Calvin L., 5472
 Gruber, Herbert H., 5154
 Gruenberg, F. P., 5473, 5474, 6198
 Grumbine, Ezra L., 1409, 7716, 7717
 Grumbine, Lee L., 900, 8282
 Grundy, Joseph R., 7363
 Guaranties of liberty, early, 1718
 Guedalla, Philip, 2429
 Guffey, Alexander S., 1716
 Guffey, U. S. Senator Joseph F., 6234, 6238; autobiography, 6810
 Guilday, Peter, 106, 3441
 Guilford, William M., 1756
 Guinagh, Sister Miriam F., 6828
 Gulph Mills, 7889
 Gummere, Amelia M., 1792, 8502
 Gummere, John F., 1410, 6707
 Gummere, Richard M., 1507, 3104
 Gunmaking, 1163, 2685; early American, 1179
 Gunsmiths, 3214
 Gunster, Joseph F., 6113
 Gurn, Joseph, 2787
 Gutelius. C. Warren, 3267, 3398, 3735, 7935, 7936, 7948, 8167, 8168
 Gutheim, Frederick, 6487
 Guthrie, Dwight R., 3712, 8802
 Guthrie, G. W., 5562
 Guthrie, Paul N., 5406
 Guyer, John P., 6114
 Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, 8521
 Gwynedd Quarterly Meeting, 8509
 Gwynedd Township, Montgomery County, Welsh in, 1010, 1011
 Gypsies, 872

II

- Haage, George D., 6528
 Haas, Francis B., 6708
 Haas, George B., 8114
 Haas, James F., 5079, 5352
 Haberle, Daniel, 702
 Haberly, Loyd, 4579
 Habermehl, John, 3900
 Hackney, Jacob S., 7562
 Hadden, James, 1946, 7563
 Hadley, Earl J., 4933
 Hager and Brother, department store, 3865
 Hagerty, Mahlon R., 7413
 Hagner, Charles V., 3268
 Hahnemann Medical College, 4364, 4424
 Hailman, James W., 8283
 Hailperin, Herman, 4061
 Haiman, Miecislus, 5040
 Hain, Harry H., 7949
 Hain, Winfield J., 1266
 Haines, E. B., 7937
 Haines, George, 6266
 Haines, Joseph E., 4323
 Haines, Reuben, 5097
 Haines, Townsend, letters, 7428
 Haldeman, Horace L., 3810, 4829
 Haldeman, S. S., 324, 901
 Halderman, J. Leonard, 5475
 Hale, John P., 1903
 Hale, R. Nelson, 3197, 3198
 Hale, Sara Josepha, 4609
 Halich, Wasyl, 5041
 Hall, B. R., stage trip, Philadelphia to Pittsburgh (1820's), 8336
 Hall, Clifford J., 6166
 Hall, David, 1754
 Hall, Elizabeth L., 6299
 Halle Pietism, 1609
 Haller, Mabel, 1411
 Hallgren, Mauritz A., 5956, 6623
 Hallock, John W., 5690
 Hallowell, Anna D., 4637
 Hallowell, Howard T., autobiography, 6611
 Halpert, Herbert, 9144
 Halsey, Francis W., 2332, 2610, 2720, 8284
 Hamer, Philip M., 135
 Hamilton, A. Boyd, 3017, 8839
 Hamilton, Alexander, 3330; and Whiskey Rebellion, 3165

INDEX

- Hamilton, Dr. Alexander, travels (1744), 8256
 Hamilton, Andrew, 1727, 1737, 1738, 1838
 Hamilton, Andrew, (d. 1741), 2130, 2131
 Hamilton, J. Taylor, 107, 8736-8740
 Hamilton, John, 4990
 Hamilton, Kenneth G., 1855, 2548
 Hamilton, Milton W., 1856, 3220, 3221, 4086, 5423, 7280
 Hamilton, William, his "Woodlands," 3583
 Hamilton Watch Company, 5818, 5819
 Hamlin, Talbot F., 4408, 4409, 6488
 Hammarskold, J. G., 8880
 Hammer, Carl, 703
 Hammerscale, 5796
 Hammitt, J. L., 8701
 Hammond, Bray, 4029
 Hammond, J. W., 4030
 Hammond, Olive L., 7223
 Hammonds, Thomas, 6352
 Hamor, William A., 6568, 6609
 Hampton Battery F, Independent Pennsylvania Light Artillery, 9016
 Hancock, Pa., 371
 Hancock, Cornelia, letters, 4738
 Hancock, Winfield Scott, Maj. Gen. 4811, 4812
 Hand, Alfred, 4934
 Hand, General Edward, 2997
 Hand, Walter R., 8357
 Handicrafts, in post-war planning, 6690
 Handsome Lake, religion of, 2707
 Handwork, Edna M., 7254, 7281
 Haney, John L., 5206
 Hanna, Charles A., 985, 1314
 Hanna, John S., 2794
 Hanna, Mary A., 1267
 Hanna, William, 7597
 Hanning, George T., 1413
 Hanover, 8226; battle of, 4705; Centennial Committee, 8226; churches, 8548, 8603, 8926, 8958
 Hanover Presbyterian Church, Dauphin County, 8839, 8846
 Hanover Township, Luzerne County, 7772
 Hanover Township, schools, 4278
 Hanstein, George, 3592
 Hapgood, Powers, 5852
 Happel, William D., 8928
 Harbaugh, Henry, 880, 902, 2196, 5363-5365
 Harbaugh, Linn, 30. 5363, 8925
 Harbeson, John, 5207
 Harbeson, William, 4410
 Harbison, Francis R., 1904, 6923, 7034
 Harbison-Walker Refractories Company, 5828
 Harbold, P. M., 1414
 Hardenstine, G. N., 6052
 Harder, Leland, 463
 Hardie, James, 8013
 Hardin, Clara A., 5614
 Hardin, M. D., 9040
 Harding, A. R., 4670
 Harding, Samuel B., 2883
 Hardy, Isabel R., 8285
 Hare, H. A., 3399, 4431
 Hare, Jay V., 3918, 3984, 3985
 Hare, Lloyd C. M., 4638
 Hare, Robert, 4610
 Harford Sesqui-Centennial Committee, 8153
 Hark, Ann, 683, 817, 858-861
 Hark, J. Max., 325, 903, 8460, 8741, 8742
 Harkness, R. E. E., 8358
 Harlan, A. D., 5291
 Harley, J. K., 7841
 Harley, Lewis R., 1105, 3018, 3085, 4273, 5128, 5177
 Harleysville, 7870
 Harlow, Alvin F., 3919
 Harman, J. Paul, 3841
 Harmar, General Josiah, Indian expedition, 2730
 Harmer, Harvey W., 2272
 Harmon, George D., 4204, 4685
 Harmony Society, 4221, 4222, 4230-4232, 4234, 4236, 4238, 4240, 4242, 4243, 4245, 4249, 4255; and Hutterians, 4223; and Mormons, 4224; and oil industry, 3826; and silk industry, 3803; *see also* Old Economy
 Harned, Ada, 7240
 Harper, Frank C., 7199
 Harper, Lathrop C., 9
 Harper, Zella D., 1659
 Harpster, John W., 1660, 1904a, 8286
 Harr, Luther A., 1106
 Harriet Hollond Memorial Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, 8798
 Harrington, M. R., 326, 327
 Harrington, R. A., 6353
 Harris, Alexander, 4087, 7649
 Harris, Dorothy G., 8503
 Harris, Ella F., 6300
 Harris, James D., 3912; canal papers, 3911
 Harris, John H., autobiography, 5178
 Harris, Thomas, 4389
 Harrisburg, 6618, 7506-7508, 7511, 7515, 7517, 7519; Catholic Diocese of, 8399; churches, 8851; in Civil War, 4779; First City Zouaves and City Grays, 9031; great sickness at, 3410; John

INDEX

- Penn in, 1814; Sisters of Mercy, 8412
Harrisburg convention of 1788, 2900
Harrisburg Diocese, Protestant Episcopal Church, 8891
Harrisburg Steel Corporation, 4892
Harrison, 7632
Harrison, George L., 519
Harrison, Henry, 9145
Harrison, Joseph, Jr., 3986
Harrison, Lowell H., 4255
Harrison, William E., 7120
Harry, Bertha S., 5208
Harshberger, John W., 186, 241, 242
Hart, Albert B., 2430
Hart, Charles H., 2831
Hart, George M., 3987, 5008
Hart, George S., 7200
Hart, John P., 7564
Hart, John R., 6709
Hart, Thomas, 1683
Hart, Willard, 5009
Hartford, Margaret E., 5615
Hartley, H. J., 4869
Hartley, Thomas, 2905
Hartley, Col. Thomas, 2799
Hartman, E. J., 3920
Hartman, J. Lee, 3246
Hartman, Jesse L., 3921
Hartman, John S., 2611
Hartranft, Governor John F., 5366-5370
Hartranft, Paul E., 4274, 8099
Hartz, Louis, 2939, 3309
Hartzler, J. S., 6167, 8667
Harvey, E. Newton, 2431
Harvey, George, 5353
Harvey, Henry, 637
Harvey, Margaret B., 1589, 7869
Harvey, Oscar J., 2317, 2318, 3421, 3527, 7766, 7767
Hasek, Carl W., 5888
Haskins, Charles H., 1415
Hasse, Adelaide R., 64, 136, 6301
Hassett, Maurice M., 8399
Hassler, Edgar W., 2612
Hastings, Governor Daniel H., campaign, 5271
Hastings, E. C., 1107
Hastings, George E., 3004-3007, 3698
Hastings, Sally, 2943, 3698, 3699
Hastings, William S., 4662
Hatboro, colonial land tenure in, 1099
Hatch, Vernelle A., 7807
Hatcher, Harlan H., 4870, 8287
Hatfield, 7850
Hathway, Marion, 4235
Hatmaking, 1228
Haupt, Lewis M., 4991, 4992
Haupt, Mynn S., 7938
Hause, Louisa S., 4324
Hause, Mary, 8142
Hause, Nathan E., 86
Hauser, James J., 3168, 7739, 7740
Hausman, William A., 6569
Haussmann, Carl F., 4365
Haverford College, 4368, 4374, 4392; Quaker books at, 119
Haverford and Merion Road, 1239
Haverstick, D. C., 4495
Haviland, Thomas P., 1416, 1479, 2432, 3542
Haviland, Virginia, 520
Hawk Mountain, 5756
Hawke, David, 1162
Hawkes, E., 8400
Hawkins, Charles A., 8227
Hawkins, Glenn B., 7146
Hawkins, Lydia S., 521
Hawks, 5752, 5756
Hawks, Edward, 6267
Hawks, Francis L., 6966
Hay, E. G., 8577
Hay, Ellis S., 8926, 8927
Hayden, Horace E., 31, 328, 2721, 3842
Hayes, A. Reed, Jr., 8668
Hayes, J. Carroll, 2273, 2274
Hayes, James R., 6465
Hayes, John R., 8504
Hayes, Manlove, 522
Hayes, Raymond E., 1268
Haynes, Elizabeth, 6929
Hays, Gilbert A., 9041
Hayward, W. J., 1118
Hazard, Samuel, 138, 139, 425, 6967
Hazen, Aaron L., 7703
Hazleton: biographies, 7635; Presbyterian Congregation, 8826; Reformed churches, 8964
Hazlett, William W., Jr., 6396
Health, mental, 6593
Health, public, 6546-6549, 6557, 6572, 6578, 6579, 6592, 6604-6606, 6608
Heard, E. A., 599
Heart disease mortality, 6573
Heath, Harvey A., 7610
Heath, Louis J., 6459
Heathcote, Charles W., 957, 1269, 2214, 2613, 3086, 4180, 4181, 7429, 8578
Heatwole, Daniel R., 8461
Heaven, Alice M., 2275
Hebrew Education Society of Philadelphia, 5129
Heckewelder, John G. E., 329, 330, 1857, 2741, 2998
Heckler, James Y., 7870
Heckman, Oliver S., 21, 5098, 6750
Hedin, Naboth, 431, 432
Hedrick, Ulysses P., 1119
Hefelbower, Samuel G., 4366
Heffner, William C., 1647
Hege, F. B., 4256

INDEX

- Heidelberg Reformed Church, York, 8970
 Heiges, George L., 438, 1757, 2215, 2216, 2614, 3123, 5099, 8476, 8702
 Heiges, Ralph E., 6436
 Heilman, Grant, 4935, 8288
 Heilman, Marjorie, 4935, 8288
 Heilman, Samuel P., 1744, 7718
 Heilman, Uria H., 835
 Heilman, Vernon D., 8228
 Heinrici, Max, 753
 Heinz, Henry J., 6812
 Heinz Co., H. J., 4845
 Heisey, M. Luther, 523, 1081, 1365, 1579, 1758, 1858, 3222, 3660, 3988, 3989, 4453, 4729, 5378, 5724, 7650, 7674-7677
 Heizmann, Louis J., 862
 Helfferich, Reginald H., 7907
 Helffrich, William A., 958
 Helfman, Harold M., 4936, 5299
 Heller, Mark O., 6268
 Heller, William J., 1163, 1859, 1860, 7908, 8579
 Helman, Frances S., 7611
 Helms, James K., 2615, 2940
 Helton, Roy, 5616, 6662
 Hemminger, J. D., 1270, 7486
 Hempfield, 7699
 Hench, William M., 5889
 Henderson, Daniel, 5336
 Henderson, Elizabeth K., 3124, 3199, 3362
 Henderson, George M., 5820
 Henderson, Helen W., 4590, 6489
 Henderson, James A., 5059
 Hendrick, Burton J., 5330, 5336
 Henkels, Stanley V., 108
 Henning, D. C., 769, 4792, 8115
 Henretta, James E., 7808
 Henry, Frederick P., 52, 620, 1759
 Henry, Hugh C., 3057
 Henry, J. T., 4937
 Henry, James, 8743
 Henry, Katharine, 704
 Henry, Mathew S., 7035
 Henry, Thomas J., 7224
 Henry, William, 2132, 2800
 Hensel, William U., 986, 1271, 2124, 2217, 3169, 3699, 4164, 4165, 4171, 4205-4208, 4830, 5268
 Hentz, Nicholas M., 2069
 Hepburn, Joseph S., 2941, 3561
 Heppell, Shirley G., 2033
 Hequembourg oil well, 4947
 Herbert, Anne H., 7201
 Herbert, T. W., 4730
 Hergesheimer, Joseph, 6813, 6814
 Herman, John A., 2616
 Herman, L., 1760
 Hermann, Burke M., 2319
 Hermann, Missouri, German settlement from Pennsylvania, 3783, 3788
 Hermann-Literatur-Gesellschaft, 4496
 Herrick, Cheesman A., 1108, 3689, 4325
 Herrick, G., 5983
 Herring, John W., 6302
 Herriott, Bessie, 4731
 Herrold, Chester S., 5923
 Herrold, Miles, 6570
 Hersh, Grier, 987
 Hershberger, Guy F., 602, 603, 8669
 Hershey, 7503
 Hershey, Milton S., 6815
 Hershey Museum, 7514
 Herter, Theophilus J., 2549
 Hertkorn, Francis J., 5115
 Hertzog, Joseph, 3310
 Hess, Carrie B., 7785
 Hess, E. H., 5025
 Hess, Mary W., 524
 Hesselius, Gustavus, 2133-2135
 Hesseltine, William B., 4686, 4783
 Hesser, A. A., 3922
 Hesser, H. A., 2942
 Hessians, 2664, 2667, 2668; and Pennsylvania Germans, 2638
 Hettinger, Edwin L., 5423, 8289
 Heuser, Emil, 6968
 Heverly, Clement F., 2617, 4732, 7324-7332
 Hewitt, Warren F., 4172, 4173, 4275
 Hex marks, 866, 867, 870, 871; *see also* Barns
 Heydrick, B. A., 904
 Heydrick, Christopher, 4276
 Heyer, John Christian Frederick, 4611
 Heyl, Francis, 2618
 Heysham, Theodore, 7871
 Hibbard, Ruth, 1009
 Hibbert, Gerald K., 525
 Hibernian Society, 3763
 Hibshman, E. K., 770
 Hicks, Edward, 2136, 4612
 Hicks, Elias, 3700
 Hicks, Judge Gilbert, 2761
 Hicks, Sarah W., 2761
 Hiester, Governor Joseph, 4075, 4079, 4081; and Germans of Reading, 4078
 Higby, Clinton D., 5476
 Higby, Mary A., 7476
 Higginbotham, Sanford W., 3125, 3866
 High schools, 5149-5157, 6361-6372, 6383; administration, 6380; avocational education, 6338; business education, 6350; early, 4299; finances of extracurricular activities, 6389; football, 6379, 6388; joint, fiscal status of, 6408; junior, 6355; libraries, 6360; principals, 6349; certification, 6440,

INDEX

- status, 6345; teachers: certification, 6440, professional education, 6446
- Higher education, 1415, 1459, 6416-6461; aid to, 5140-5148; German Lutherans and, 834, 1407; legislative aid, 4387; policy, 6455; relation with secondary, 6437; *see also* Colleges and Universities
- Highland Regiments, 1972
- Highley, George N., 526
- Highway system, development of, 5979
- Highways, 5981, 5994; development of, 5979, 5986; roadside problem, 5995; State administration of, 5987; *see also* Roads
- Hildeburn, Charles R., 3008, 3126
- Hildeburn, Charles S., 87
- Hill, Harry S., 1272
- Hill, R. B., 331
- Hill, Richard, 2137
- Hill, William F., 5026
- Hill School, 4329, 4340
- Hillard, Charles, 1164
- Hillard, Muriel A., 3610
- Hillegas, Michael, 2999-3002
- Hillman, Ralf R., 8744
- Hilltown Glass Works, 1168
- Himes, Charles Francis, 1684, 2352, 2805, 3642, 4367, 4459, 5371
- Hindle, Brooke, 1861
- Hine, Al, 7147
- Hines, Norman E., 2433
- Hinke, William J., 109, 758, 1590, 2096, 2197, 6816, 8928-8936, 8974
- Hinsdale, Burke A., 5477
- Hinsdale, Guy, 6855, 6856
- Hinshaw, David, 6822
- Hinton, Edward M., 5188
- Hintz, Howard W., 6507
- Hinz, John P., 6508
- Hipsher, Edward E., 1543
- Hirsch, Rudolph, 6509
- Hirsh, Monroe B., 1042
- Hirst, Margaret E., 8505
- Hirte, Tobias, 4938
- Historic American Buildings Survey, 55
- Historic restoration, 6490
- Historical Handbook Committee, 7101
- Historical markers, 6749, 6775
- Historical sites and buildings, 6773, 6782, 8321, 8322; catalog, 6741; guide, 6474
- Historical societies, 154-158; bibliography, 22; in wartime, 6717
- Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 2337, 4487, 4506, 6774; business manuscripts, 65; guide to manuscript collections, 134; paintings in, 57; policy, 6738, 6765
- History clubs: manual for, 6739; and teaching of local history, 6735
- Hitchcock, Frederick L., 7626, 9053
- Hitchler, Walter H., 1722, 6115, 4369
- Hitrovo, M. V., 6303
- Hoban, Charles F., 146
- Hobbs, A. A., 3363
- Hobbs, Herrwood E., 6529, 8102, 8290
- Hobbs, Jane E., 4370
- Hoberg, Walter R., 2762, 2763
- Hoch, Daniel K., 187, 7282
- Hocker, Edward W., 1166, 1480, 1481, 2224, 2619, 2620, 2828, 8015, 8583
- Hocking Valley, mine labor, 5055, 5861
- Hockley, Trent, and Croghan Company, 1323
- Hodges, Fletcher, Jr., 4524, 4525, 4595, 4596
- Hodges, Henry G., 6199
- Hodgkin, Lucy V., 1812
- Hodgkins, W. C., 2276
- Hodgson, William, 8506
- Hoechst, Coit, R., 705
- Hoernstine, Floyd G., 3903, 7038, 9054
- Hoerner, William S., 1947
- Hoffman, George W., 8143
- Hoffman, W. F., 863, 864
- Hoffsten, E. G., 5617
- Hoge, Mary R., 1273
- Hoge family, in politics, 3111
- Hogg, J. Bernard, 3037, 5068, 5069
- Hoke, Jacob, 4733, 4734
- Holben, Ralph P., 6304
- Holbrook, Stewart H., 4871, 5890
- Holcomb, William P., 1793, 5269
- Holdcraft, Paul E., 8996
- Holdsworth, John T., 3333
- Hole, Helen G., 3473
- Hollabaugh, Mildred, 3269
- Holland, Ernest O., 5142
- Holland, J. W., 2434, 4432
- Holland, Penn in, 567
- Holland, Rupert S., 527
- Holland, W. J., 4371, 4372
- Holland Land Company, 1898; title difficulties, 3200
- Holidaysburg, 7300
- Hollister, Horace, 7036
- Holloway, Mark, 4236
- Holm, Thomas C., 439
- Holme, Thomas, 1824, 2138; and plan of Philadelphia, 617
- Holt, Anne, 3736
- Holy Angels Parish, Philadelphia, 8413
- Holy Experiment, 590-615
- Holy Trinity, Church of the, Philadelphia, 8390
- Holy Trinity, Evangelical Lutheran Church of the, Lancaster, 8617
- Homan, John George, 4472

INDEX

- Homeopathic Medical College, 4424
 Homer, Louise, 6865
 Homestead, 5065; social conditions, 5649; strike of 1892, 5068, 5072
 Homestead Act, 4608, 5362
 Hommel, Rudolf P., 1167-1169, 4938, 9055
 Honesdale, churches, 8852
 Honesdale National Bank, 4026
 Hooper, R. T., 1331
 Hooker, Roland M., 2320
 Hoover, Emmanuel J., 8584, 8585
 Hope Lodge, 7860
 Hopewell Furnace, 1165, 1189, 2870
 Hopewell Monthly Meeting, 8500
 Hopewell Village, 1226
 Hopkins, J. G. E., 3528
 Hopkins, Thomas C., 4939
 Hopkinson, Edward, 4031
 Hopkinson, Edward, Jr., 3334
 Hopkinson, Francis, 1553, 3003, 3005-3009, 3011; and American flag, 3004; and education, 2924; and Franklin, 3010; Freneau and, 2993; and grammarians, 3542
 Hopkinson, Joseph, 4613
 Hopper, Isaac T., 4614
 Hoppes, Charles H., 5300
 Hopwood, Josephine L. R., 622
 Horan, James D., 5080
 Horlacher, John P., 5691
 Horn, Charles R., 4278
 Horn, W. F., 1905
 Horn Papers, 1905; critique of, 1912
 Hornberger, Theodore, 1417
 Horne, A. R., 706, 7742
 Horner, George F., 2435
 Horner, William Edmonds, 4615
 Hornor, William M., Jr., 1170-1172
 Horse-racing, early, 1679
 Horses, 1289; colonial, 1689
 Horsham Preparative Meeting, 8534
 Horsham Township, Montgomery County, 7886
 Horticulture: to 1860, 1119; *see also* Gardening
 Horwitz, George Q., 1826
 Horwitz, Solis, 528
 Hosensack Academy, 1457, 4316
 Hosiery industry, 5901; workers, 6619
 Hospitals, 1761-1764, 1768, 1771, 1773, 1776, 4423, 4424, 4437, 4438, 4440, 4446, 5105, 5110, 6552, 6553, 6571, 6579, 6582, 6598, 6603; early, 1748, 1750, 1751a, 1754; military, in Revolution, 2614, 2630, 2641; State, 5106
 Hosteley, Alfred E., 9146
 Hostetler, John A., 110, 5436, 8670-8672
 Hostetter, Albert K., 3811, 4166, 4469
 Hostetter, Ida L. K., 4209
 Hotchkin, S. F., 1592, 3270-3272, 5116
 Hotchkin, Samuel F., 8016-8018, 8291
 Hough, Franklin B., 4096
 Hough, Mary P. H., 7872
 Hough, Oliver, 2118, 2138
 Houchell, Saul, 3543
 House of Representatives, Votes and Proceedings, 146
 Houseberg, Clarence R., 7909
 Housing, 5049, 5050, 5052, 5053, 6312, 6624, 6645, 6657, 6673
 Houston, Edwin J., 2436
 Houston, J. W., 4277
 Houston, Joseph W., 8807
 Houtz, Harry, 3867
 Houtz, Harry D., 8130
 Hovenden, Thomas, 5372
 Howard, John T., 4597, 5397
 Howard, Leon, 2943
 Howard-Smith, Logan, 9056
 Howe, Rowland L., 8462
 Howell, Spencer P., 5925
 Hower, Ralph M., 4978
 Howland, Charles A., 5957
 Howland, Garth A., 8745
 Howland, H. J., 6185
 Hoyt, Henry M., 2321, 6825
 Hubbard, Cortlandt V., 811, 1360, 1361, 1788, 2542, 3455, 3591, 8878
 Hubbard, Freeman H., 8116
 Huber, David A., 332
 Huber, Levi B., 1120
 Hubler, Maude J., 3764
 Huch, C. F., 1482, 2218, 2829, 2999, 3765, 3766, 3881, 3882, 4496, 4526, 5209, 5210, 6898
 Huckel, Earle W., 4411
 Huckel, Oliver, 529, 2437
 Hudson, Henry, 424
 Hudson, Samuel, 5441
 Hudson, William, 2139
 Hudson River, 8284
 Huebener, Mary A., 7678, 8746
 Huey, Pennock, 9057
 Huggins, Elizabeth, 5180
 Hughes, Frederick A., 5725
 Hughes, George W., 1173
 Hughes, Griffith, 2140
 Hughes, Gwendolyn S., 5669
 Hughes, Margaret M., 5700
 Hughes, R. O., 6969
 Hughes, Thomas, 8401
 Hughes Mill, 3799
 Hughesville, 7785
 Hughs, Mary R., 530, 531
 Huguenots, 1018, 1020, 1021, 1025-1027; and Palatines, 1025
 Huidekoper, Alfred, 7477

INDEX

- Huidekoper, Harm Jan, 3701; autobiography, 4616
 Hulbert, Archer B., 1906, 1907, 1948, 1949, 3247, 3273-3275, 3924
 Hulings, Marcus, 7948
 Hull, William I., 532, 533, 1038, 1415
 Humane societies, 4541
 Humanitarianism: Evangelical Churches and, 3442; 18th century, 1628
 Hummel, William, 2621
 Humor, Quaker, 1686
 Humphrey, Grace, 8019
 Humphreysville, 7624
 Humphry, James, 3rd, 6510
 Hungarians, 5042, 5599
 Hungerford, A. N., 7029
 Hungerford, Edward, 5010
 Hunsberger, Willard D., 8673
 Hunsicker, Clifton S., 7842
 Hunt, Leigh, in Philadelphia, 3544
 Hunt, Rachel M. M., 534
 Hunt, Roy A., 4940
 Hunter, Dard, 1174
 Hunter, F. M., 5468
 Hunter, Frederick W., 1175
 Hunter, Louis C., 3276, 3812-3814, 3901, 5821
 Hunter, Margaret A., 1418
 Hunter, Robert J., 1762
 Hunter, Colonel Samuel, documents, 2603
 Hunter, William A., 1315, 2034
 Hunter, William H., 1908
 Hunting, 4670; colonial, 1689
 Huntingdon, 7601; churches, 8361; folklore, 9193
 Huntingdon County, 7301, 7418, 7599-7605; biographies, 7020, 7600; 1790 census, 7605
 Huntingdon County Historical Society, 7602
 Huntingdon Presbytery, 8801, 8803, 8865
 Huntley, George W., Jr., 4872, 4873
 Hurlbutt, Mary E., 5618
 Hurley, Dunlea, 4032
 Husband, Hermon, 2141
 Hussey, Miriam, 65, 1326, 3303, 5871
 Huston, Charles, 1082
 Huston, John W., 4784
 Hutcheson, Austin E., 4033
 Hutcheson, Harold, 3645
 Hutchins, Thomas, 2142; survey of Ohio River, 179; in western Pennsylvania, 1919
 Hutchinson, C. H., 7510
 Hutchinson, J. Pemberton, 7364
 Hutchinson, William T., 6834
 Hutchison, Ruth, 818
 Huth, Hans, 3563
 Hutterians, Harmony Society and, 4223
 Huttner, Matthew, 6663
 Hutton, A. J. W., 3364
 Hutton, Ann H., 2622
 Hutton, Edward, 1950
 Hydroelectric industry, 5975
 Hyeholde, 7153
 Hymns, Pennsylvania German, 950, 954
 Hyndman, William, 9058
- ## I
- Ianni, Francis A., 5619
 Ibach, Lorenz, 5373
 Ice Age, 191, 222, 223
 Ifly, 7121
 Illegitimacy, 6283
 Illick, Joseph S., 5770-5772, 6893
 Illinois, Senatorial election (1858), 4180
 Illuminated manuscripts, 780, 794, 797, 1360
 Illustrators, 4406, 4415
 Imbrie, Boyd V., 7148
 Imhoff, Mrs. J. Howard, 8507
 Immaculate Heart of Mary, Sisters of, 8368, 8434
 Immigrant aid societies, 3195, 3204
 Immigration, 658, 718, 1727-1776, 3763, 3781; colonial, 653-1065: English, 662-665, German (*see* Pennsylvania Germans), Irish, 1036; Dutch Quakers, 1038; German, 670, 686, 726; later, 5039-5047, 5637; Swedish, 431, 432, 441
 Impeachment, 1800
 Imprints: on Catholic history, 97; Lebanon County, 28; Swedish, in U. S., 1520
 Indentured servants, 1104, 1108, 1109; German Jews as, 1044
 Indentured servitude, American Revolution and, 2561
 Independence Hall, 1351, 1368, 2527, 2542, 2544
 Independence Mall, 8021, 8057
 Independence National Historical Park, 8020, 8021
 Independence Square, 8011
 Independent movements, 5299-5304, 5306, 5307, 5312, 5313
 India, 1944
 Indian land purchases, Bucks County, 1100
 Indian Peter, 2044
 Indian relations, 630-652, 1883, 1990;

INDEX

- colonial, 649, 1847-1885; and presents, 1862; Weiser and, 1884
- Indian Steps, 9132, 9178
- Indian trade, 1308-1324, 1869; companies, 1321, 1323, 1324
- Indian traders, 1314, 1316, 1318, 1319, 1322-1324; on the Ohio, (1730), 1315; papers of "suffering traders," 1888; of Upper Ohio valley, 1308
- Indian treaties, 1858, 2022, 2034, 2047, 2051; printed by Franklin, 630; for site of Philadelphia, 650; Walking Purchase, 640, 1870, 1873; with William Penn, 638; William Penn's at Shackamaxon, 631, 634, 635, 643, 644, 648
- Indian Walk (1737), 1849; *see also* Walking Purchase
- Indian wars, 375, 2037, 2038, 2040, 2709, 2736; Berks County, 2033; Bouquet and, 2041; during Revolution, 2734; on upper Susquehanna, 2720
- Indiana, Pennsylvania, 7612; State Teachers College, 6436
- Indiana (state), 1920; war government in, 4790
- Indiana County, 7106, 7226, 7606-7615; early settlement, 7609; economic survey, 7613; finances, 7610; fugitive slaves, 4117; physicians, 7606; Russian sect, 5113
- Indians, 272-421, 1868, 2019-2021, 2037, 2053, 2717, 2742, 4479; art, 335; artifacts, 272; Bouquet's expedition against, 2046; captivities, 2028, 2037, 2039, 2050; Carlisle and, 1852; character and habits, 311; chiefs, 374, 410; Church of England and, 8887; colonial missionary efforts, 1576; during and after Revolution, 2697-2746; education, 5167, 5168, 5185; fishing, 336; folk songs, 373; Franklin and, 1848, 2362; Friends and, 590, 642; frontier of 1763, 2035; gourds, 383; grave robbers, 407; jasper mines, 351; massacres, 2024, 2028, 2029, 2037, 2045, 2049, 2050; massacres of, 2019, 2020, 2042; medicine, 350; Moravian records on, 1882; Moravians and, 1855, 2023, 2740, 8728; mounds, 295, 296; paths, 299, 305, 307, 1314, 1865, 1867, 1876-1879, 1881, 1995, 2009, 2011, 2017, 2048, 2055, 3288; Penn and, 542, 639; place names, 284, 303, 314, 369; rock shelters, 324, 370; at Shamokin, 361; silver ornaments, 1363; Swedish and, 442; Upper Ohio Valley, 308; villages, 303, 319, 325, 348, 356, 359; Weiser on, 2031; white attitudes toward, 1985; in Wyoming Valley, 1853; Zeisberger's mission to, 1872
- Indiantown Gap Military Reservation, 9059
- Industry, 3212-3238, 4845-4975, 5796-5843, 5869-5948, 6659, 6660, 6664, 6678, 6698, 6720, 6728; colonial, Quakers and, 1568; as community enterprise, 6700; development of safety standards, 5690; early, 3219, 3225; expansion of, 5884, 6671, 6674; future of, 6672; governmental regulation (1776-1860), 2933; home work in, 5651, 5675, 5685; jobs in, 6654; migration of, effect of taxes, 5878; nursing services, 6602; production, 6668, 6669, 6686; revival of, 6655; trends in, 5888, 5889, 5903, 6692; wartime and post-war problems, 6723; weekly earnings of women in, 6646; and World War II, 6719, 6726, 6732, 6734; *see also* Manufacturing, Iron and steel industry, Petroleum industry, *etc.*
- Industrial arts, 5811
- Industrial consciousness, rise of, 3230
- Industrial education, 6352
- Industrial history, sources, 27
- Industrial research, 6590
- Industrial Revolution, 3790-3890
- Industrial worker, *see* Labor
- Infant School Society of Lancaster, 4301
- Ingersoll, Charles Jared, 3012
- Ingham, I. N., 7334
- Ingham, J. Washington, 3422, 4134
- Ingham, Thomas J., 8148
- Inglewood, Marian, 7511
- Ingram, George H., 1419, 2223
- Ingram, Henry A., 3690
- Innes, Lowell, 3223
- Inns, 3290
- Inns and taverns, colonial, 1653-1655, 1659-1661, 1663, 1665-1668, 1670
- Inns of Court, and Pennsylvania, 1438, 1702, 2956
- Insane, care of, 4423, 5108, 6556, 6594
- Insects, 245
- Inskeep, John, 3702
- Institute of Local and State Government, University of Pennsylvania, 70, 7529
- Instrument-makers, 1159
- Insurance, 1329, 1344, 1345, 3332, 3336, 3341, 3342, 3349, 6036, 6060; fire, 1325, 4021; life, 4032, 6043; marine, 3332; speculation, 4977
- Insurance Company of North America, 3336, 3341, 3702; historical collections, 67, 4037

INDEX

- Intellectual life, transatlantic cooperation in 19th century, 1057
- Internal improvements, 3913, 3928, 4019; advocacy of, 3244; S. Breck on, 3255; M. Carey on, 3258; W. J. Duane on, 3244; post-revolutionary plans for, 3246
- International Committee on Historical Sciences, 10
- Interstate comity, 5496
- Inventions, 4449-4462, 4587, 4650, 4856, 5315, 5346, 5347; Franklin Institute and, 4458
- Iredell, James, James Wilson and, 3103
- Ireland: Franklin in, 2465; Penn in, 518; Penn's correspondence from, 483
- Irish, 972, 973, 990, 1034; in early Delaware, 1035; early immigrants, religion of, 8397; and education, 1445, 3485; immigration, 3774; immigration, 18th century, 1036; Pennsylvania Germans and, 728; Quakers, immigration of, 1031; settlement at forks of Delaware, 1028; *see also* Scotch-Irish
- Iron Division, 9073, 9093
- Iron industry, 1161, 1201, 1223, 3226, 3812-3814, 3837, 3838, 3850, 3851, 3853, 3856, 5399, 7724; Simon Cameron in, 3845; charcoal, 3217; colonial, 1137-1140, 1142, 1154, 1155, 1226; colonial, British regulation of, 1136; early, 1181; origins, 1210, 1211; stoves and stove plates, 793; use of anthracite, 3815; in western Pennsylvania, 1140, 1173; *see also* Iron and steel industry, Iron works
- Iron mining, 1202
- Iron ores, Cumberland Valley, 1153
- Iron and steel industry, 3234, 3235, 3237, 3238, 4632, 4863-4866, 4871, 4877, 4880-4883, 4885, 4889, 4892, 4903, 5338, 5429, 5431, 5796, 5801, 5810, 5812, 5820, 5837, 5841, 5882, 5883, 5908-5910; "barons," 5890; foundries, 5796, 5798, 5803; labor and, 4885, 5850; major companies, 5833; smelting, 5831; strikes, 5851; towns, 5939; unionism in, 5698, 5699
- Iron works, 1131-1133, 1138, 1143, 1146, 1149, 1160, 1165, 1180, 1188-1190, 1197, 1198, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1212, 1214, 1215, 1226, 1233, 3216, 3218, 3816, 3838, 3841, 3850; Valley Forge, 2625
- Ironmasters, early, 1137, 1139
- Iroquois Indians, 301; concepts of land ownership, 378; culture, 378; social organization, 379; and Wyoming Valley, 362; *see also* Six Nations
- Iroquois League, Moravians and, 8737
- Irvin, Richard, 6625
- Irvine, William, correspondence with Washington, 2703
- Irwin, Agnes, 2438
- Irwin, churches, 8827
- Irwin, Samuel D., 7571
- Israel, Cora M., 1592a
- Italians, 5043, 5619; in colonial Pennsylvania, 1045; immigrants, 5609, 5639
- Italy, Franklin and, 2470
- Itter, William A., 3883, 4736

J

- J., A., 3401
- Jack, Philip R., 3457
- Jackson, Andrew: and Buchanan, 4219; labor and, 4072; and patronage in Pennsylvania, 4065; sentiment for, 4061
- Jackson, Conrad Feger, Brig. Gen., 4813
- Jackson, Edward, 8704
- Jackson, George P., 959, 960, 8674
- Jackson, Halliday, 639; journal, 3448
- Jackson, Henry E., 3092
- Jackson, Joseph, 535, 1366-1368, 1420, 1420a, 2550, 3458, 3498, 4497, 4527, 4629, 5211, 7959, 8022-8026, 8403, 8404
- Jackson, M. K., 1508
- Jackson, Richard: correspondence with Franklin, 2508; on French and Indian War, 2358
- Jackson, Samuel, 4617
- Jackson, Samuel M., 111
- Jackson, Sidney L., 2439
- Jackson, Tatlow, 1332
- Jackson Era: Philadelphia labor in, 3886; politics in, 4058
- Jacobs, Charles Michael, 6817
- Jacobs, Harry A., 3925
- Jacobs, Henry E., 707, 8586, 8587
- Jacobs, M., 4737
- Jacobs, Maurice S., 4433, 4434
- Jacobs, Michael W., 1718
- Jacobs, Wilbur R., 1862, 2035, 2036
- Jacobson, Henry A., 640
- Jacoby, John E., 1593
- Jaekel, Blair, 6116
- Jagendorf, Moritz, 9147
- Jahr, Torstein K. T., 3768
- Jails, *see* Prisons
- James, Alfred P., 1909, 1951-1953, 2298, 3154, 5070, 6168, 6752, 6753, 7037

INDEX

- James, Arthur E., 3224, 7430
 James, Charles M., 5926
 James, Edmund J., 3926
 James, F. Cyril, 3335
 James, Henry F., 5027, 7820
 James, James A., 2624, 2847
 James, Marquis, 3336
 James, Reese D., 3593
 James, William A., 6014
 Jameson, Col. David, 2801
 Jameson, Horatio G., 2801
 Jameson, J. F., 6982
 Jamestown, New York, Swedish settlement near, 3784
 Jamison, Samuel Shryock, 5374
 Janney, Robert, 2143
 Janney, Samuel M., 536, 604, 8508
 Jaquette, Henrietta S., 4738
 Jarvis, John Wesley, 4618; early years, 3503
 Jasinske, John Z., 5117
 Jasper mines, 351
 Jastrow, Morris, Jr., 1043
 Jay, John, 2754, 2952
 Jayne, Horace F., 1176, 6807
 Jeffers, Eliakim T., 2944
 Jefferson, church, 8969
 Jefferson, Joseph, 3594, 4619, 5375
 Jefferson, Thomas, 2540, 2550; administration, 3117; architectural indebtedness to Robert Morris, 3510; and Franklin, 2441; and Pennsylvania, 3119; Rapp's petition to, 4222
 Jefferson College, 4370, 4395
 Jefferson County, 7045, 7616-7621; biographies, 7011, 7451; bituminous coal mining, 4925
 Jefferson Medical College, 4375, 4430, 4432
Jeffersonian, The, 4678
 Jeffersonian party: Pennsylvania origins of, 3142; and *Tree of Liberty*, 3120
 Jefferys, C. P. B., 8881
 Jeffries, William S., 5726
 Jellett, Edwin C., 8027, 8028
 Jenkins, Arthur H., 1421
 Jenkins, Charles F., 537, 1274, 1844, 2184, 8509
 Jenkins, Howard M., 538, 1010, 1011, 1813, 2625, 5301-5304, 6754, 6970
 Jenkins, John, 2329
 Jenkins, Steuben, 2322
 Jenkins Town Lyceum, 4498
 Jenkinson, Anna C., 7149
 Jenkinson, Charles, 2750
 Jenkintown, newspapers, 6082
 Jenks, Chancellor L., 3785
 Jennings, Sister Marietta, 3310
 Jennings, Otto E., 243
 Jennings, Samuel C., memoirs, 5212
 Jersey Shore, 7780, 7781
 Jerusalem Lutheran and Reformed Church, 8590
 Jesuits, 8440; and education, 4398; properties in Pennsylvania, 8402
 Jewett, Frank B., 4552
 Jewish Foster Home and Orphan Asylum of Philadelphia, 5092
 Jews, 1042, 1046, 1048, 5612, 5631; bibliography, 114; colonial enterprise, 1041, 1255; early settlement, 1042, 1043, 1047-1050a; in Easton, 7920; German, in white labor servitude, 1044; immigration, 5046; of Philadelphia, 1043, 1044, 1050
 Jillson, Willard R., 4598
 Johannsen, Robert W., 2277
 John, Don D., 7940
 John, Eliza, diary, 7940
 John B. Stetson Company, labor system, 5656
 "Johnny Appleseed," bibliography, 42
 Johns, John O., 2551, 4874
 Johns, Walter R., 4917
 Johnson, Alba B., 5736
 Johnson, Alvin, 5331
 Johnson, Amandus, 76, 334, 440-442, 2188, 2192
 Johnson, President Andrew, 4192
 Johnson, C. B., 3769
 Johnson, Carman C., 3676
 Johnson, Elmer E. S., 2764, 8975
 Johnson, Emory R., 5781; autobiography, 6818
 Johnson, Frederick C., 1863, 3564
 Johnson, George C., 7530
 Johnson, George F., 4042-4044, 4052
 Johnson, George H., 7627
 Johnson, Gerald W., 7960
 Johnson, Hubert R., 8808
 Johnson, Jesse, 4373
 Johnson, John G., 6819
 Johnson, Joseph E., 1835, 1845
 Johnson, Mary A., 2340
 Johnson, Roy H., 1594, 8588
 Johnson, Samuel: Franklin and, 2465; Lewis Ourry and, 1934
 Johnson, Victor L., 2626, 2627
 Johnson, Walter R., 335, 3815
 Johnson, Walter Rogers, 4620; and free schools, 4281
 Johnson, Sir William, and Pennsylvania, 1856
 Johnson, William T., 944, 2765
 Johnson, Willis F., 7390
 Johnston, David Claypoole, 4406
 Johnstown, 7392; civic improvements, 7378; flood, 7071, 7379, 7381, 7382, 7386-7388, 7390, 7393-7397, 7401; industry, 5895, 7391

INDEX

- Jomer, Franklin, 8882
 Jonas, Anna L., 209
 Jones, Alfred S., 1661
 Jones, Arthur H., 7873
 Jones, C. H., 8883
 Jones, Charles H., 3170
 Jones, Chester L., 4993
 Jones, Clement R., 3565
 Jones, Edward, and Company, lands in Merion, 1097
 Jones, Edward H., 8809
 Jones, Eliot, 5822
 Jones, Emlyn, 6572
 Jones, Evan J., autobiography, 6820
 Jones, Gilbert S., 8810
 Jones, Horatio G., 1177, 8359
 Jones, Horatio Gates, 5376
 Jones, Howard M., 1509
 Jones, Hugh, 2285
 Jones, J. J., 3277, 3278
 Jones, J. Glancy, and Buchanan's nomination, 4196
 Jones, James F., 3843
 Jones, Joseph H., 4606
 Jones, Lois M., 6879
 Jones, Oliver H., 7941
 Jones, Penelope R., 5984
 Jones, R. L., 5853
 Jones, Rufus M., 605, 4374, 6821, 6822, 8510, 8511
 Jones, Russell R., 8214
 Jones, Samuel, 7150
 Jones, T. R., 8268
 Jones, Uriah J., 7038
 Jones, William, steamboat venture, 3287
 Jonitis, Peter P., 5621
 Joost, Nicholas, 2440
 Jordan, Francis, 336, 2800
 Jordan, John C., 2628, 4587
 Jordan, John W., 337, 2090, 2180, 2254, 2629, 2630, 6933, 7039, 7531, 8747, 8748
 Jordan, Philip D., 3279
 Jordan, Wilfred, 3507, 7957
 Jorgenson, Chester E., 1482a, 2462
 Josehita, Sister Maria, 6269
 Journalism, 3519-3537, 4463, 4467-4471, 4475, 4476, 4592, 6073-6089; colonial, 1468a, 1469, 2107; *see also* Newspapers
 Journals and diaries, 3129, 3155, 3187, 3209, 3308
 Joyce, Helen, 6552
 Joyce, John S., 7961
 Joyce, Mary H., 7041
 Judiciary: attack on, 3362; and compulsory education, 6392; early, 3376; minor, 6123; tenure, 1733
 Judson, Amos M., 9060
 Juliana Library Company, 4500
 Jumonville affair, 1999, 2007, 2018
 Jungman, Gottlob, 3534
 Juniata College, 5173, 5174
 Juniata County, 7029, 7418; biographies, 7020, 7600
 Juniata Division, Pennsylvania Canal, 3925
 Juniata Island, 7948
 Juniata River, 9143; floods, 7390
 Juniata Valley, 7029, 7038, 7055; biographies, 7020, 7600; iron industry, 3850; Scotch-Irish of, 991
 Junto, 1522, 1525
 Jurors, selection, 6133
 Justice, G. M., 539
 Juvenile delinquency, 6090, 6289, 6323; and education, 6311
 Juvenile probation, 6124, 6149

K

- Kachline, Susan A., 7910
 Kahler, Clarke B., 338, 2631
 Kain, C. Henry, 2632
 Kain, George H., 3459, 3474, 8230
 Kain, William H., 1083, 8231
 Kainen, Jacob, 3529
 Kaiser, Carl W., 3868
 Kalm, Peter, 445
 Kaminsky, John, 5622
 Kaminsky, Martha R., 4034
 Kamm, Samuel R., 4822
 Kamprad, Walter T., 3038
 Kane, 7808
 Kane, Elisha Kent, 4621
 Kane, Hope F., 656
 Kane, John J., 7113
 Kane, John K., autobiography, 4622
 Kane Rifle Regiment, 9095
 Kansas, 4123; Buchanan's policy toward, 4204; issue, in Pennsylvania newspapers, 4112
 Kansas-Nebraska bill, Pittsburgh newspapers on, 4135
 Kantor, MacKinlay, 4740
 Kaplan, Abraham D. H., 4573
 Kapp, M. E., 1559
 Kapp, Ruth I., 7414
 Karthaus, Peter, 3233
 Kassmer, Henry S., 3884
 Katzenberger, George A., 2871
 Kauffman, Daniel, 8667
 Kauffman, Henry, 789
 Kauffman, Henry J., 1178-1180
 Kauffman, James L., 4375, 9061

INDEX

- Kaufman, Eugene, 5270
 Kaufman, J. Warren, 8774
 Kaufmann, Wilhelm, 708
 Kautz, Robert F., 5773
 Kearsley, John, 2144
 Keatley, John H., 988
 Keedy, Edwin R., 1719
 Keefer, Harry L., 4856
 Keefer, Horace A., 1181
 Keelboat age, 3240
 Keen, Edward O., 8940
 Keen, G. B., 443
 Keen, William W., 4435, 8360
 Keene, James S., 2157
 Kehl, James A., 4470, 4471
 Keiffer, Henry M., 2722, 2723
 Keim, Henry M., 8884
 Keim, Phyllis P., 5692
 Keimer, Samuel, 1482a, 2145, 2146
 Keir, R. M., 5823
 Keir, Samuel, 4962
 Keith, Charles P., 641, 1839, 1840, 2255, 6971, 8885
 Keith, George, 1606, 2147
 Keith, Sir William, 1837-1839; family, 1840
 Kelchner, Clyde I., 2884
 Kelker, Luther R., 122, 7513
 Kell, Cornelius J., 6354
 Keller, Charles H., 8997
 Keller, Eliza, 4648
 Keller, Harold E., 6972
 Keller, I. C., 4647
 Keller, Martha, 9148
 Keller, Robert B., 7827
 Kelley, Florence, 6118
 Kelley, G. L., 6793
 Kelly, Anne C., 6355
 Kelly, George E., 6924, 7114
 Kelly, Howard A., William Osler and, 5377
 Kelly, Melville C., 5478
 Kelly, Ralph, 4557
 Kelly, William, 4864
 Kelpius, Johannes, 1571, 2148-2150
 Kelsey, Rayner W., 41, 540, 642, 8292, 8293, 8512
 Kelso, James A., 8811
 Kelso, James L., 8812
 Kemerer, James P., 1910
 Kemp, Alvin F., 819, 4257
 Kemper, Jackson, 3816
 Kenderdine, Thaddeus S., 4875, 7365
 Kendig, J. D., 4876
 Keneseth Israel, Reform Congregation, 8999
 Kennedy, Miles C., 3965
 Kennett Meeting House, 8482
 Kennett Square, 7440
 Kenny, Robert W., 1510
 Kenrick, Francis Patrick, 4623, 4624
 Kensington, Philadelphia, 8029
 Kent, Donald H., 150, 151, 1979, 1980, 1980a, 2005, 2014-2018, 3990, 5529, 6755-6757, 6773, 7548a
 Kent, Penn in, 485
 Kentucky, 1920; Assembly, 4255; Buchanan in, 4214; trade with Pennsylvania, 3873
 "Kentucky" rifles, *see* Rifles
 Kephart, Calvin I., 709, 5383
 Kephart, Isaiah, 1911
 Kephart, W. M., 6305
 Kepner, Charles W., 4258
 Kernan, H. S., 5774
 Kerns, Robert W., 6306
 Kernsville dam, on Schuylkill Canal, 3923
 Kerr, Minnie M., 7151
 Kerr, W. M., 4621
 Kershner, William J., 8941
 Kessler, Selma P., 6307
 Ketterlinus, 4979
 Kevinski, John B., 5378
 Keyser, C. S., 643, 5236, 8030
 Keyser, Naaman H., 1275, 8031
 Keyser, W. W. D., 790
 Keystone Division, 9073
 "Keystone State," as applied to Pennsylvania, 2563, 8267
 Keystone State Normal School, 5143
 Kidd, Howard C., 6003
 Kidd, H. S., 8589
 Kidder, Frederic, 444
 Kiebach, Raymond E., 1121
 Kiefer, Sister Monica, 1648
 Kiefer, William R., 9062
 Kieffer, Elizabeth C., 1595, 1596, 1627, 4499, 4687, 5364, 5422
 Kieffer, Henry M., 7911
 Kieffer, J. E., 2945
 Kieffer, John E., 2246, 3058, 3082, 3730
 Kieffer, W. T. L., 8813
 Kilbourne, John D., 8232
 Kilgore, Dorothy, 8863
 Killikelly, Sarah H., 7152
 Kimball, Fiske, 1369, 3508, 3509
 Kimball, Marie G., 1662, 6490
 Kimes, Pearl C., 3927
 Kimmel, Donald C., 5028, 5727
 Kimmell, Eugenia G., 5563
 Kindergarten movement, 6337
 Kindig, Joseph, Jr., 1183
 King, C. L., 5479, 5892
 King, Frank R., 1496
 King, J. W., 2084
 King, LeRoy A., 6356
 King, Moses, 5442
 King, Robert, 2802
 King, Willis L., memoirs, 5824

INDEX

- King's Highway, Lancaster County, 1250
King's Royal Rifle Corps, *see* Royal American Regiment
Kingsbury, Joseph B., 2885
Kingsley, John S., 3566
Kingston, 7762
Kingston, Joseph T., 4528, 6730
Kinietz, Vernon, 339
Kinscella, Hazel G., 1544
Kinsey, Charles E., 7612
Kinsey, John, 1802, 2151; disgrace of, 1834
Kinsey, William, 8705
Kintner, R. E., 6234
Kipling, Rudyard, and Philadelphia, 8036
Kirby, Ethyn W., 2147
Kirk, Charles H., 9063
Kirk Gertrude P., 7787
Kirkbride, Thomas Story, and mental hospital, 4423
Kirkland, Frederic R., 2441-2443
Kirlin, Joseph L. J., 8405
Kisch, Guido, 1044
Kishacoquillas Valley, 7820; Amish, 8696
Kiskiminetas River, floods, 5765
Kistler, John L., 8590
Kistler, Russell H., 4097
Kistler, Ruth M., 2082, 2766
Kitchen, D. C., 9064
Kite, E. S., 3423, 6758
Kite, St. Alban, 541
Kittanning, Armstrong's expedition against, 2030
Kittanning Path, 1867
Kittanning Presbytery, 8847
Kleber, Brooks E., 1720
Kleber, Henry, 4625
Klees, Frederic, 710, 711
Klein, Benjamin, 8294
Klein, David H., 1597
Klein, Eleanor, 8294
Klein, Frederic S., 4376, 7651
Klein, H. M. J., 3475, 4237, 4326, 4377, 5365, 6710, 7652, 7679, 7680, 8886, 8943
Klein, Harry J., 8675
Klein, Kurt K., 2148
Klein, Philip, 7202
Klein, Philip S., 3019, 3614, 4062, 4076, 4211, 7653
Klein, Richard H., 6119
Klein, Theodore B., 3928, 4994, 5775, 7487
Klein, Walter C., 2091
Klemm, Frederick A., 712
Klett, Guy S., 989, 1605, 8814-8816, 8838
Kline, Harriet E., 4035
Kline, J. Simpson, 3991
Kline, John J., 8591
Kline, Leroy J., 7295
Kline, Ralph G., 5728
Kline, Robert T., 6054
Klinesmith massacre, 2697
Klingberg, Frank J., 1056, 8887, 8888
Klopfer, Helen L., 1305
Kloss, Heinz, 905-907
Knauff, Theodore C., 3770
Knauss, James O., 713, 3084a
Kneedler, Harry L., 3087
Knerr, Walter A., 5372
Knierim, Robert F., 5657
Knight, Jonathan, 4626
Knights Templar, 3459, 3465
Knittle, J. F., 8592
Knittle, Walter A., 714
Know Nothing Party, 4169-4174; *see also* Native Americans
Knowles, Morris, 5825
Knox, Homer C., 8706
Knox, Philander Chase, 6823-6826
Knoxville, 8159
Knoxville Presbyterian Church, 8853
Knudsen, Gunnar, 8593
Knyphausen, Baron Wilhelm von, 2633
Kobre, Sidney, 1483
Koch, Charles D., 6894
Koche, Milton B., 2906
Kocher, Alfred L., 1370-1373
Kocher, Theodore M., 4741
Koehler, Leroy J., 7828, 7829
Koester, Heinrich Bernhard, 8550
Kohl, Helen W., 2985
Kohl, Johann G., travels, 8295
Kohl, John Y., 2985
Kohler, Dayton, 6511
Kohler, Max, 2856
Kohn, Adelbert, 8032
Kolakoski, L. W., 6120
Kolehmainen, John I., 77
Kollmorgen, Walter M., 770a, 5729
Konkle, Burton A., 1827, 1828, 2131, 2278-2980, 3084, 3099, 3625, 4613, 4627, 4665
Konopka, Gisela L., 5658
Korson, George, 3844, 9149-9152
Kostka, Sister Maria, 8406
Koukol, A. B., 5623
Koval, Daniel, R., 7565
Kovar, Don R., 4135
Koyl, George S., 6871
Krahmer, Wolff, 542
Krall, John M., 7719
Kralovec, Dalibor, 5182
Kramer, J. H., 4688
Kratz, Althea H., 6121
Kraus, Michael, 1057, 1628, 2946

INDEX

Krause, Alfred C., 5826
 Krauss, Fred A., 7366
 Krebs, Frank S., 5143
 Kreider, Ira, 6973
 Kreider, Olive S., 7720
 Kremer, George, political ideals, 4090
 Kretschmann, Ernest T., 8594
 Kreutz Creek Reformed Church, 8920
 Krick, Thomas H., 8944
 Kriebel, Howard W., 2198, 2199, 7843, 8976
 Kriebel, Lester K., 8977
 Krone, Henrietta L., 6122
 Krotel, G. F., 4378
 Krout, A. F. K., 1560
 Krueger, M. C., 6200
 Krumbharr, Edward B., 3567, 3568, 4436
 Krumrine, John M., 1511
 Kryskill, William, 7153
 Kuhn, W. F., 5927

Kuhns, Mrs. John F., 7543
 Kuhns, Levi O., 715
 Kuhns, Logan L., 6308
 Kuhns, Oscar, 1039
 Ku Klux Klan, 6202
 Kulp, George B., 7041
 Kuntzelman, Oliver G., 2767
 Kunze's Seminarium, 4365
 Kuritz, Hyman, 5246
 Kurjack, Dennis, 2870
 Kurtzman, David H., 6220
 Kushin, Nathan, memoirs, 5624
 Kuskuski (Kushkushkee), 348
 Kussart, Sarepta, 188, 3108, 7203
 Kutz, Sara K., 908
 Kutztown, 7283
 Kutztown Centennial Association, 7283
 Kutztown State Teachers College, 5147
 Kyte, George W., 2634, 2768, 2769

L

La Bar, George, reminiscence of, 7825
 Labor, 3877-3890, 5055, 5086, 5427, 5428, 5844-5868, 6852, 6927; arbitration, 1103; Catholic Church and, 5057; colonial, 1102-1110; conspiracy trials, 3228; early, in Philadelphia, 3884; education, 5657, 5658, 6397; home work, 5651; improvement of conditions, 5688-5695; and Andrew Jackson, 4072; law: administration, 6158, and municipalities, 5660; legal status of, 5056; legislation, 5688, 5691, 5694, 5707, 5710; and national land policy, 3789; organizations, 3877, 3890, 5066, 5696-5711; Protestants and, 5114; public opinion on, 5069; skilled trades, 5648; supply, 6697; troubles, 3883, 3885, 5076; turnover, 5663; unfair practices, 5710; urban, 5648-5695; *see also* Unions
 Labor Relations Act, 6652
 Labrador, Philadelphia's expeditions to, 1570
 Lacey, John, 2803, 2804
 Lacher, J. H. A., 716
 Laciard, Jacob D., 4742
 Lackawanna Basin, 221
 Lackawanna coal regions, 7019
 Lackawanna County, 2036, 7622-7639; biographies, 7633; erection, 7628
 Lackawanna County Historical Society, 7638
 Lackawanna Iron and Coal Company, 7630
 Lackawanna Iron Works, 7632
 Lackawanna Valley, 7036

Lacock, Abner, and American System, 3867
 Lacock, John K., 1954
 Ladner, Grover C., 4743
 Lady, David B., 8945
 Lafayette, Franklin and, 2425
 Lafayette College, 4357, 4379, 4393
 LaGerda, John, 1763
 LaGorce, John O., 5827, 8033, 8296
 Lahde, Clarence W., 2907
 Laird, Warren Powers, 6827
 Laird, Washington R., 8817
 Laissez-faire thought (1776-1860), 3309
 Lake Erie, battle of, 3171a, 3173, 3176, 3178, 3179
 Lallou, William J., 8407
 LaMar, Elden, 5701
 Lamb, George H., 7154
 Lamb, Hugh L., 8408
 Lambdin, Alfred C., 2635
 Lamberson, Francis O., 1955
 Lambert, James F., 7743
 Lamberton, E. V., 1512
 Lambing, Andrew A., 2006, 6828, 7115, 7116, 7204, 8409, 8410
 Lanard, Thomas S., 9065, 9066
 Lancaster, Clay, 3510, 5237
 Lancaster, Joseph, and Philadelphia schools, 3471, 3480, 3481
 Lancaster, 2800, 2806, 7675, 7676, 7679-7681, 7686, 7688-7690, 7691-7693, 7696, 7698, 9153; amusements, 1633; archaeology, 340; banks, 3329; book-bindings, 1474; bridges, 3989; British and Hessian prisoners in, 2667; Buchanan and, 4195; Catholic Church

INDEX

- at, 8432; charity school movement, 1468; churches, 1579, 8617, 8886, 8908; Cincinnati in, 2642; and Civil War, 4687; cork industry, 5879; early German printers, 891; education, 1414, 1451, 4290; employment opportunities, 6651; in Gettysburg campaign, 4729; industries, 4851; Infant School Society, 4301; labor organizations, 3890; libraries, 4495, 4499-4500; locomotive manufacture, 3988; markets, 5724; Moravian beginnings, 8741; opera house, 4528; John Penn in, 1814; as Pennsylvania capital, 3123, 3145; photography in, 4453, 7674; poetry about, 9135; railroads, 3989; and Revolution, 2541; rope making, 3808; silversmiths, 1358; social life, 1627, 1640; theatre, 4522; War of 1812 and, 3189; watchmaking, 4848. 5797; water supply, 1758
- Lancaster Board of Trade, 7681
- Lancaster, Classis of, Eastern Synod, Reformed Church, 8922
- Lancaster County, 1068, 3688, 7047, 7640-7700; academy, 4346; agricultural education, 6344; agriculture, 1120, 5719, 5729; Amish, 8678, 8685; antislavery movement, 4108, 4109. 4156; apothecaries, 1757; archives, 7657; aviation, 4457; bibliography, 25, 38; biographies, 7641, 7649, 7659; Buchanan's campaign, 4200; Catholic Church in, 8427; charity, 3391; Christmas, 1595; Church of England in, 8903; churches, 7673, 8576, 8618, 8966, 8987, 8993; clockmaking, 7655; colonial military hospitals in, 2614; and Confederate invasion, 4757; courts, 3365; and Cresap's War, 2714; division of, 7664, 8247; earliest Reformed church, 8913; early architecture, 1371; early cattle industry, 1117; early coin and scrip, 1335; early Federal revenues, 3340; early history, 1075; early industries, 1130, 1131, 1234; early newspapers, 3522, 3523; early politics, 7653; early Presbyterianism, 8807; early presidential elections, 3132; early settlement, 1039, 7643, 7654; early social life, 1629; Easter, 1596; exploration, 423; Federal revenues, 6059; flora and fauna, 229; and free schools, 4267; Friends in, 8545; and frontier, 1902; gas and electric industries, 5949; German-English transition, 909; government, 5451; horse-racing, 1679; hospital, 4446; Huguenots in, 1020; Indians, 279, 302, 313, 317, 1864; industry, 3225; Jews in, 1042, 1048; Know Nothing Party in, 4171; land titles, 1076; Loyalists in, 2756, 2757, 2778; Mennonites, 8649, 8656; Mennonites in Ontario, 3207; and Missouri compromise, 4126; music, 1554; and New Sweden, 438; Old Order Amish, 770a, 8647, 8665; ordinaries, 1148; Pennsylvania German pioneers, 737; political divisions, 7665; postal history, 7650; pottery, 3222; provincial, continental and federal revenues, 1336; Reformed Church in, 8933; roads, 1250, 1258, 1259; rural field sports, 1678; Scotch-Irish in, 980, 986; silk industry, 3811; and slavery, 4118; temperance society, 4251; township names, 7671; transportation during Revolution, 2526; United Brethren in Christ, 8992; and Valley Forge, 2605; women's suffrage, 6196
- Lancaster County Colonization Society, 4161
- Lancaster County Historical Society, 7654
- Lancaster Law Library Association, 4514
- Lancaster Pike, 9194
- Lancaster rifles, *see* Rifles
- Lancaster State Dispatch, 3282
- Lancaster Union*, 4088
- Lancaster Union and Tribune*, 4469
- Land: distribution policy, 3205; laws, 1095; prices, 1093; speculation, 1900, 1923, 2815, 3674; surveys, historical value, 1088
- Land companies, 1898, 3197, 3198, 3200; early, 1087
- Land Office, 1074, 1089
- Land system, colonial, 1066-1101; and U. S. land system, 1077
- Land titles, 1098, 1099; early north-eastern Pennsylvania, 3210; early western Pennsylvania, 3196; of Holland Land Company, 3200; Philadelphia, 1084, 1085
- Landenberger, J. Louis, 4979
- Landes, Henry S., 7874
- Landis, Bertha C., 1184, 2806, 4088
- Landis, Charles I., 1020, 1316, 3093, 3109, 3280-3282, 3365, 4500, 4831
- Landis, David B., 340, 1629, 4327, 4529, 9153
- Landis, David H., 341, 1317, 1318
- Landis, George D., 1185, 1186
- Landis, Henry K., 820, 821, 866, 1185, 1186
- Landis, I. D., 909, 1598, 8676
- Landis, Kenneth R., 3402
- Landis, Merkel, 8889

INDEX

- Landis Valley Museum, 868, 7685
Landisville, musical and literary organizations, 4529
Landsrath, M. H., 3929
Lane, Harriet, 4209
Lane, John E., 3403
Langdon, George, 5564
Langdon, George L. J., 8034
Langguth, Otto, 717
Langhorne, 2152, 2153, 7359
Langsdale, Franklin J., 6004
Language, 6505, 6506
Lankenau School, 5175
Lansburgh, R. H., 6667
Lansdale, 7875
Lansdowne, 7530; manager, 5530
Lantz, J., 7830
Laporte, 8146
Lapp, Dorothy B., 3476, 7431
Lappawinzo, Delaware chief, 287
Lardner, John, 2154
Lardner, Lynford, 2154
Larison, George H., 1629a
Larkin, Fred V., 1187
La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, Duc de, 3366
Larrabee, Don M., 3477, 4380
Larsen, Arthur J., 4841
Larsen, Esther L., 445
Larson, E. T., 6668, 6669
Larson, Garnet I., 6573
Larson, Henrietta M., 63, 66, 3392, 4803
Lascars, in Pennsylvania, 2931
Lashley, Leonard C., 2093
Last raft, 4895, 4898, 4899
Lathrop, George P., 623, 4785
Lathy, William Kent, 7805
Latimer, E., 9154
Latimer, Henry R., 6309
Latin America, Philadelphia commerce with, 3866
Latin grammar, 3542
Latrobe, Benjamin, and Old West at Dickinson College, 3512
Latrobe, John H. B., 2279
Latta, James W., 9067
Latter Day Saints, Church of Jesus Christ of, 9000
Laubach, Charles, 342, 343, 1188
Lauer, C. N., 8035
Laughlintown, 8215
Laundry industry, negro women in, 5671
Laurel Hill, 7566
Laury, Preston A., 8595
Laussat, Anthony, Jr., 3367
Laux, James B., 1021, 4278, 5625, 9155
Laverly, G. I., 4427
Lavonthol, Jesse, 6237
Law, 4648, 5243-5259, 5261, 6115; administration, and negro-white relations, 6098; Christianity and, 6153; colonial, 1696, 1697, 1699a, 1701, 1702, 1705, 1708, 1710, 1714, 1715, 1718, 1719, 1722, 1726, 1728, 1729, 1732, 1734; corporation, 5259; labor, administration of, 6158; land, 1095; penal, 3357, 3360, 3387; schools, 4380, 4388; students at Inns of Court, 2956
Law, Margaret L., 8036
Law Academy, 3371
Law School in Congress Hall, 3477
Lawler, Percy E., 6892
Lawrence, Charles, 1764
Lawrence County, 7045, 7701-7705; archives, 7704; biographies, 7701
Laws (1693-1700), originals of, 1708
Lawyers, 1709, 3354, 4544, 6112, 6160, 6819, 6823-6826; colonial, 1698, 1699, 1707, 1709, 1727, 1736-1738
Lay, Benjamin, 2155
Lay, George C., 2323
Lazenby, Mary E., 2141
Lea, Henry Charles, 5379, 5380
Lea, Matthew Carey, 5381, 5382
Leach, Frank W., 543, 1829, 6759; autobiography, 6829
Leach, J. Granville, 6830
Leach, Josiah G., 1794, 2161, 4036
Leach, M. Atherton, 1815, 2162, 3042
Leach, Robert J., 8513
Leahy, Ethel C., 5985
Leaman, Bertha R., 8037
Learned, Marion D., 664, 718, 771, 910, 2185, 6437
Learned societies, 4487-4489, 4493, 4506, 4515, 4517; colonial, 1497a, 1501, 1513, 1514, 1518, 1519, 1521, 1522, 1525
Leary, Lewis, 2444, 2445, 3014, 3544, 3569
Leatherman, Quintus, 2121
Leavelle, Armand B., 3105
Leavitt, Robert K., 3817
Lebanon, 7710, 7711, 7721, 7723, 7727, 7731; churches, 8621, 8956; early education, 1409; newspapers, 3520; secondary education, 1453
Lebanon Academy, 4328
Lebanon Classis, Reformed Church, 8934, 8963
Lebanon County, 7265, 7509, 7706-7733; in American Revolution, 2659; archaeology, 418; bibliography, 28; biographies, 7707; churches, 1610, 8458, 8984, 8987; economic history, 7724; Episcopal Church in, 8869; first murder trial, 1744; folklore, 7116, 7717; in French and Indian War, 1966; iron industries, 1161; Know Nothing Party in, 4174; medicine, 1756; mining,

INDEX

- 4974; Moravian influence, 8742; Palatines and Scotch-Irish in, 725; roads, 4994; social and economic trends, 7715; social work for girls, 6310; township names, 8282
- Lebanon Industry Infantry Regiment, 9072
- Lebanon Steel Foundry, 4877
- Lebanon Valley, 7072; churches, 7730; landmarks, 7024
- Lebanon Valley College, 5161
- Lebanon Valley Railroad, 4009
- Leckey, Howard L., 7042
- Ledet, Wilton P., 1022
- Leduc, Gilbert F., 2007
- Lee, Alfred M., 2552
- Lee, John H., 4103
- Lee, Robert E.: escape after Gettysburg, 4752; in Pennsylvania, 4733, 4757
- Leech, Toby, 2156
- LeeDecker, Charles F., 5480, 5565, 5954, 5958
- Leeds, A. R., 189
- Leeds, M. E., 6627
- Leese, Charles, 5702, 6628
- Leeson, Michael A., 7402, 7572
- Lefferts, Walter, 2256, 2280, 6974
- Leffler, George L., 5888, 5893, 5959, 6055, 6056, 6670, 6671
- Leffmann, Henry, 2841, 8038
- Legal aid work, 6096, 6110
- Legal-tender legislation, vote of Pennsylvania Congressmen, 4795
- Legends, 285, 9123, 9131, 9140, 9161
- Legislation, 5521; bibliography, 71, 72; county (1947) 5523; on divorce, 1650, 1105; educational, 2963, 4387, 5148, 6401, 6413, 6415; labor, 5688, 5691; machine and, 5478; on medical practice, 6589; (1949), 6255, 6258; poor relief, 1647; for protection of coal miners, 3889; (1700-1712), 1785; (1790-1801), 3136; social, 6321; social in colonial Pennsylvania, 1636; special, prohibition of, 5294, 5296; on transportation (1790-1800), 3243
- Legislature: decadence of, 5268; unicameral, 5537; *see also* General Assembly
- Legislatures, colonial, and impeachment and contempt, 1800
- Lehigh Canal, Josiah White and, 3920
- Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company, 3268, 3852, 3993
- Lehigh County, 7405, 7407, 7734-7760; agriculture, 5021; archives, 7747; biographies, 7406; churches, 8606, 8944; frontier forts, 1928; imprints, 91; Indians, 281; juvenile court, 6330; medical history, 6569; Pennsylvania Germans in, 762, 923, 931; place names, 8323; race mixture, 5625
- Lehigh County Agricultural Society, 4051
- Lehigh County Historical Society, newspaper files, 83
- Lehigh and Delaware Division, of Pennsylvania Canal, 3941
- Lehigh Hills, Indian jasper mines, 351
- Lehigh River: cement industry, 5876; navigation, 3253
- Lehigh University, 5162, 5163
- Lehigh Valley, 7035, 7084, 7908; business and industry, 7022; development, 5432; early industry, 1187; Indians, 337; mapping, 8347; printing, 6083; transportation, 6010
- Lehigh Valley Railroad, 3982, 5009
- Lehman, Glenn A., 4063
- Lehn, John P., 6166
- Lehn, Joseph, 4417
- Leidy, Joseph, 5383-5385; and medical sciences, 4431
- Leighton, George R., 8103, 8117
- Leinbach, B. B., 5986
- Leininger, Regina, Indian captive, 2028, 2050
- Leiserson, William K., 5693
- Leland, Charles Godfrey, 5386
- Lemay, Hugolin, 2008
- Lemberger, Joseph L., 4328
- Lemcke, Peter H., 3685
- Lenape, *see* Delaware Indians
- Lenhart, John M., 8463
- Lenni Lenape, *see* Delaware Indians
- Lentz, Harry D., Jr., 6015-6018
- Leonard, Autumn L., 1980, 2009
- Leonard, Charles C., ("Crocus"), 4941
- Leonard, Eugenie A., 2553
- Leonard, Sister J. D., 1795, 1796
- Leonard, John W., 6934
- Leonard, McClelland, 7566
- Lerch, Adam G., 8941
- Lerch, Lila, 7255
- LeRoy, Edwin D., 3930
- Léry, Chaussegros de: family, 2075; journal, 2015
- Lescarbours, A. C., 6005
- Lesh, William S., 3818
- Leshner, Will, 7942
- Lesley, John P., 190
- Lesley, Peter and Susan, 5387
- Leslie, Charles and Eliza, 4477
- Leslie, Vernon, 344
- Lester, John A., 4539
- Lester, Richard A., 1333
- Levan, F. K., 7284
- Levering, Joseph M., 7912
- Levick, James J., 1012, 1013, 1765
- Levin, Bernard S., 32, 126, 4793

- Levy, Aaron, 3013, 3703
 Lewis, Alfred C., 7743
 Lewis, Charles L., 3654
 Lewis, Charles M., 4455
 Lewis, Clifford M., 1599
 Lewis, E. O., 6019
 Lewis, Edwin H., 6057
 Lewis, Chief Justice Ellis, 4627
 Lewis, Ellis S., 3337
 Lewis, Frank G., 1422
 Lewis, H. C., 191
 Lewis, Howard B., 1014
 Lewis, Howard T., 4212
 Lewis, J. F., 1084, 2209, 4501, 5776
 Lewis, Lawrence, Jr., 1085, 1721, 2200, 3338
 Lewis, Osceola, 9068
 Lewis, Shippen, 5481
 Lewis, Victor E., 9156
 Lewis, Virginia, 4412, 7155
 Lewisburg, 8166, 8170; Catholic Church in, 8417; journal from, to California (1849), 4534
 Lewisburg and Mifflinburg Turnpike Company, 4997
 Lewistown, 7821
 Lex, W. B., 5482
 Liberal Republican movement, 5299, 5300, 5307
 Liberalism, Franklin and, 2458
 Liberty Bell, 2546, 2567, 2574, 2578
 Liberty Bell route, 6026
 Liberty Party, 4066, 4226
 Libraries, 1515, 2958, 4481, 4492, 4494, 4495, 4499-4502, 4504, 4505, 4508, 4510, 4514, 4516, 6432, 6517; colonial, 1497, 1506, 1512, 1513, 1515; extension, 6512; special, 6077; technical, 4510
 Library Company of Philadelphia, 1497, 1506, 3513
 Lichten, Frances, 791
 Lichtenhaler, Frank E., 719, 720, 1276
 Lichty, James J., 5987
 Lick, David E., 772
 Lick, James, 4628
 Lickel, Conrad R., 5777
 Lieb, Frederick G., 5213, 6837
 Lienard family, 2059
 Light, Richard, 7514
 Light, Wayne A., 4942
 Ligneris, Captain Francois de, 2070
 Lil, Herman V., 546
 Lilienthal, David E., 5969
 Lillibridge, C. W., 7809
 Limbert, Roy W., 8561
 Lime burning industry, 3807, 4924
 Lime kilns, 1218, 1231
 Lincklaen, John, travels (1791-92), 8297
 Lincoln, Abraham, 4175, 4192; cabinet, 4802; election, 4185; at Gettysburg, 4706, 4707, 4715, 4724-4727, 4743; mourning for, 4680; nomination, 4181; and Pennsylvania, 4689, 4690; in Pittsburgh, 4177; and Reading, 7289; and Schuylkill County, 8096; and war governors, 4783; in western Pennsylvania, 4688
 Lincoln, Anna T., 345
 Lincoln, C. H., 1797
 Lincoln, Charles H., 2341
 Lincoln, James B., 7682
 Lincoln, Richard V. B., 8169
 Lincoln, Roger C., 6398
 Lincoln family, 7267
 Lincoln Highway, 3257
 Linden Hall, 1434, 1458
 Linder, Oliver A., 2824
 Lindstrom, Peter M., 346
 Lindsay, Arnett C., 8144
 Lindsay, S. M., 5101
 Linen printing, 1156
 Lingelbach, Anna L., 547
 Lingelbach, William E., 548, 1513, 1514, 2446-2448, 6796, 8039, 8040
 Lingenfelter, Mary R., 6512
 Lingenfelter, William D., 7311
 Lingo, William R., 4136
 Link, Eugene P., 3127
 Linn, John Blair, 2724, 3014, 7043, 7415
 Linn, Mary H., 2849
 Linn, Merrill W., 4997
 Linoleum manufacture, 5317
 Lippard, George, 4629
 Lippincott, Horace M., 549, 1086, 1277, 1423-1425, 1685, 1686, 2156, 2245, 2947, 2992, 4804, 5155, 5183, 5184, 5214, 5215, 6438, 6530, 6907, 7876, 7962, 7963, 8008, 8041, 8042, 8514-8519
 Lippincott, Isaac, 1278
 Liquor question, in colonial and Revolutionary periods, 1664
 List, Friedrich, 3859, 4630, 4631
 "Listen to the Mocking Bird," 4530
 Literature, 2090, 3021, 3538-3548, 4478, 4480, 4482, 4490, 4491, 4496, 4513, 4563, 4564, 4629, 4647, 4658, 4659, 5211, 5224-5226, 5395, 6502-6520, 6813, 6814, 6850, 6853-6863, 6884, 6885, 6887, 6888, 7443; colonial, 1500, 1502-1505, 1507, 1508, 1510, 1511, 1516, 1523, 1525, 1526, 1528, 1529, 1531, 2202; Franklin and, 2396; and frontier, 2943; organizations, 4529; Pennsylvania German, 905-907, 965; upper Ohio valley, 4479
 Lithography, 4466, 4979
 Lithuanians, acculturation of, 5621

INDEX

- Litigation, colonial, 1714, 1726
- Lititz, 7669, 7678, 7700; military hospital in Revolution, 2582, 2630; as early music center, 1534
- Lititz Moravian Congregation, 8746
- Litke, W. W., 6123
- Little, Albert W. S., 5483
- Little, Mrs. J. Wesley, 6357
- Little Beaver River Valleys, 7046
- Little Britain Township, Lancaster County, 7683
- Little theatres, 6539
- Littlestown, churches, 8415
- Livengood, William S., Jr., 6760
- Liverant, Spencer R., 1722
- Livermore, Shaw, 1087
- Livers, Sidney L., 2948
- Liversidge, H. P., 5960, 6712
- Livestock farming, *see* Dairy farming
- Living conditions, eighteenth century, 1916
- Living costs, and assistance standards, 6638
- Livingood, Frederick G., 1426
- Livingood, James W., 1279, 1515, 3311, 3931-3933
- Livingood, Louis J., 1766
- Lloyd, Arnold, 8520
- Lloyd, David, 1802, 1827, 1828; and early law, 1710
- Lloyd, Elizabeth, and the Whittiers, 4119
- Lloyd, James H., 1767
- Lloyd, Stacy B., 1830
- Lloyd, Thomas, 1802, 1826
- Lloyd, Thomas W., 3771, 7788, 8298
- Lloyd, W. P., 9069
- Lloyd, William H., 1723, 1724, 3368
- Lobeck, A. K., 192
- Local government, 72, 73, 1791, 6239, 6240; debts, 6051
- Lock Haven, 7462
- Lock Haven archaeological expedition, 300
- Locke, Charles A., 6846
- Locke, W. H., 9070
- Locomotives, 3957, 3966, 3968, 3979, 3987, 3994, 4001; building, 4557; Philadelphia and improvement of, 3986
- Lodgen, G. E., 6090, 6124
- Loetscher, Lefferts A., 6270, 8818
- Log College, 1399, 1419, 1463, 1605, 2223, 8831; biographical sketches 1390; and Princeton University, 1397
- Log houses, 7760; in New Sweden, 459; origin, 1373
- Logan, Captain, Indian chief, 7316
- Logan, Edward B., 6201
- Logan, George, 3704-3706
- Logan, James, 1802, 1841-1846; as acting governor, 1846; on British colonies, 1835; and Newton's *Principia*, 1842
- Logan, Robert R., 1846
- Logan, Samuel C., 5081
- Logan brothers, Shikellamy's sons, 1871
- Logstown, 2027, 2052
- Loh, Homer C., 5626
- Lohmann, Martin, 721
- Loleta, 7543
- Lombard, Mildred E., 2554
- London: influence on Philadelphia medicine, 1774; newspapers, early references to Pennsylvania, 594
- London Grove Friends' Meeting, 8541
- Long, E. J., 2233
- Long, F. M., 6310
- Long, Haniel, 9157
- Long, Harker A., 1189
- Long, Harriet C., 78
- Long, Theodore K., 722, 7950
- ✓ Long, William O., 5185
- Long Run Presbyterian Church, Irwin, 8827
- Longfellow, Samuel Wadsworth, 1851
- Longueuil, expedition, 2014
- Loose, Jack W. W., 1600
- Loper, Harry K., 6058
- Lorain, John, 3772
- Lorimer, George Horace, 6831; letters, 5388
- Lorimer Park, Montgomery County, 7880
- Loskiel, George H., journey (1803), 8300
- Lotteries, 3461, 3909; colonial, 1652, 1657, 1658, 1671; and town founding, 7694
- Loucks, Augustus, 9071
- Loucks, Emerson H., 6202
- Loucks, W. N., 6629, 6630
- Loudon, Archibald, 2037
- Loudon Road, 1986, 7579
- Louhi, E. A., 446
- Love, Mabel, 6874
- Love, Philip H., 6847
- Love, Thomas J., 4381, 5186
- Lovejoy, Owen R., 5681
- Lowe, Orton, 6975
- Lowell, James Russell, in Philadelphia, 4482
- Lower Jordan Valley, 1231; log house, 7760; Pennsylvania Germans in, 762
- Lower Merion Township, Montgomery County, 7861, 7862, 7869; colonial taverns, 1653; old mills, 1129; origins and government, 1009; Washington in, 2595
- Lower Milford Township, Lehigh County, 7745

INDEX

Lower Pottsgrove Township, Montgomery County, 7885
 Lower Salford Township, Montgomery County, 7870
 Lownes, Caleb, 3369
 Lowrie, James A., 5216
 Lowrie, Sarah D., 2253, 5102, 8043
 Lowry, Ellsworth, 6358
 Lowy, Hugo W., 5778
 Loyalists, 2747-2776, 2778-2784; in middle colonies, 2768, 2769
 Lozo, John P., 1427, 6359
 Lubold, Daniel G., 8596
 Lucas, E. V., 5314
 Lucy, Ernest W., 5082
 Ludlow, William, 5103
 Ludwick, Harry M., 3709
 Ludwick Institute, 3478
 Ludwig, G. M., 723
 Ludwig, Martha M., 6360
 Luetscher, G. D., 3225
 Luhrs, Fanette H., 6188, 6190
 Lukacs, John A., 8301
 Lukens, Rebecca, 3235, 4632
 Lull, George F., 6574
 Lumbard, J. A., 5278, 4744
 Lumbering, 4867-4869, 4872-4876, 4878, 4879, 4884, 4886-4888, 4890, 4893-4902, 4904; poems, 9190; towns, 5762
 Lundberg, Emma O., 6125
 Lunt, Dudley, 2281
 Lutheran and Reformed churches, colonial clergy, 8575
 Lutheran Church, 1807; and American history, 8639; and conservatism, 5118; Muhlenberg and, 2163, 2168, 2169, 2171, 2173, 2174, 8640, 8641; and union with Reformed Church, 3453; *see also* Lutherans, Evangelical Lutheran Church
 Lutheran Church, United, and children's homes, 6308

Lutherans, 8546-8644; and Anglicans, 8888; beginnings in Pennsylvania, 8615, 8616, 8620; church organization, 8623, 8625, 8565, 8566; in colonial America, 8610; and early education, 1430; eastern Pennsylvania synods, 8587; and frontier, 8588, 8637; and higher education, 834; Inner Mission Societies, 8601; language problem, 8638; Ministerium, 1619, 8558, 8595, 8609; ministers, 8557; missionaries, 8607; pioneers, 8562; and slavery, 4129; Wilkes-Barre Conference, 8633; *see also* Lutheran Church
 Luthin, Reinhard H., 4213, 4690
 Lutz, H. J., 193
 Lutz, Henry F., 2638
 Lutz, Howard T., 5131
 Luzerne County, 7625, 7761-7777; archives, 7771; in Civil War, 4731; coal mining and land subsidence, 5936; fossils, 230; title in, 2321
 Luzerne County Presbytery, 8836
 Luzerne Regiment, 9081
 Lycoming County, 7778-7806; biographies, 7779; in Civil War, 4755; early gunsmiths, 3214; place names, 8254; streams, 165
 Lycoming County Medical Society, 7790
 Lykens, 7502
 Lyles, Victoria, 1190
 Lynch, Clay F., 4973
 Lynch, M. Antonia, 8044
 Lynch, Marguerite, 4413
 Lyon, Edward, 3737
 Lyon, James, 1553
 Lyon, Katherine G., 6567
 Lyon, T. H. B., 8118
 Lytle, Clyde F., 911, 6513
 Lytle, Milton S., 7603

M

M., V., 4259
 McAdie, Alexander, 2449
 McAlarney, Mathias W., 8819
 McAnear, Beverly, 1428
 Macartney, Clarence E., 4182, 4238, 4799, 7156-7158
 Macauley, P. S., 347
 McBane, Edith L., 5187
 McBurney, Francis, 8820
 McCadden, Joseph J., 3479-3481, 4279-4281, 4660
 McCafferty, E. D., 6812
 McCain, George N., 5271, 6169
 McCall, Samuel W., 4832

McCann, John E., 8411
 McCann, William H., 1280
 McCarrell, David K., 3995
 McCarthy, Charles, 4089
 McCarthy, T. J., 5894
 M'Cauley, I. H., 7582
 McCawley, E. S., 3934
 McCay, William R., 8175
 McClarren, Ralph H., 6575
 McCleave, David H., 1601
 McClellan, Dr. George, 4375
 McClellan, George Brinton, 4814, 4815
 McClellan, Mabel K., 6361
 McClelland, Lindley R., 5247

INDEX

- McClenathan, John C., 7567
 McClennan, Elizabeth, 4745
 McClintock, Gilbert S., 8302
 McClintock, Walter J., 3200, 3935
 MacCloskey, James E., 5828
 McClure, 8127
 McClure, Alexander K., 4810; memoirs, 4786, 5390
 McClure, C. James, 8821
 McClymonds, Joseph A., 6311
 McComsey, Sanders P., 4053
 McConnell, E. M., 348
 McCormick, George A., 6399
 McCormick, S. B., 4382
 McCosker, M. Joseph, 67, 1561, 2450, 3460, 4037, 4414, 4456, 6514, 8045-8047
 McCouch, Gladys, 2555
 McCoy, Joseph, 9158
 McCoy, William D., 4282
 McCracken, Robert T., 6439
 McCreary, Nancy H., 1516
 McCreight, M. I., 7456, 7457
 McCulloch, Robert P., 3175
 McDermott, A. W., 9076
 McDermott, William, 3339
 McDevitt, J. L., 5703
 McDevitt, Philip R., 1429
 MacDonald, A. F., 6203-6206
 McDonald, Edward D., 5188
 Macdonald, Marion E., 6362
 McDonnell, Bernard J., 6440
 McDonnell, F. M., 7810
 McDonough, J. A., 5704
 MacDonough, Jack E., 4651, 6976
 McDonough, John E., 7532
 MacDowell, Lillian I., 7964
 McElhinny, C. M., 8233
 MacElree, Wilmer W., 7432-7435
 McElwee, Thomas B., 3370
 McEntree, Sister Mary V., 8412
 McFall, Donald, 8477
 Macfarlan, Douglas, 2639
 McFarland, David F., 3226
 MacFarland, G. A., 6441
 McFarland, J. Horace, 6631, 7044; autobiography, 6832
 McFarland, Joseph, 1768, 3404, 6576
 McFarland, Joseph F., 8196
 McFarland, Robert B., 7044
 MacFarlane, C. W., 1334
 Macfarlane, James, 3936
 Macfarlane, John J., 1191, 8048
 McFarquhar, Colin, 8778
 McGeary, M. Nelson, 5452, 5484-5486
 McGillicuddy, Cornelius, *see* Mack, Connie
 McGinnis, Ann, 6319
 McGirr, Frank C., 5248
 McGirr, Newman F., 4530
 McGough, Walter F., 6251
 McGovern, Sister Mary Victor, 5144
 McGrane, Reginald C., 3612
 McGrath, P. J., 6020
 McGraw, Harry A., 7320
 McGraw, John V., 3128
 McGroarty, William B., 2299
 McGuffey, William Holmes, and his readers, 5391
 McHenry, George, 3996
 McHenry, Margaret, 5350
 Machinery, farm, 5038
 McIlhaney, Asa K., 1028
 McIlhenny, David R., 3997
 McIlvaine, Jane S., 6079
 McIlvaine, Sarah E., 6632
 McIntire, Charles, 1769
 Mack, Connie, 6837; autobiography, 6838
 Mack, Pauline B., 6577
 MacKay, Winnifred K., 4691
 McKean, Governor Thomas, 3248, 3707, 3708; and Pennsylvania Jacobins, 3135
 McKean County, 7045, 7402, 7572, 7807-7811; railroads, 5002
 McKean tract, 3193
 McKeansburg, 8124
 McKee, Alexander, 2762, 2763
 McKee, Ellen B., 7134
 McKee, James A., 7376
 McKeesport, 7120; churches, 8701; early, 7173; public schools, 6387
 McKeever, Ivan, 5730
 McKenna, Bernard A., 8413
 McKenna, John J., Jr., 990, 1015, 1029
 Mackenzie, Alexander, 3728
 McKinley, Albert E., 123
 McKinney, Chester A., 6442
 MacKinney, Gertrude, 146, 147, 4502
 McKinney, William W., 8822-8824
 McKirdy, J. E., 5829
 McKirdy, James, 8303
 McKnight, Charles, 2725, 7159
 McKnight, Robert W., 7231
 McKnight, William J., 7045, 7617, 7618
 Mackraby, Alexander, 1630, 7160
 McKune, Robert H., 7628
 McLain, F. D., 6021
 MacLaren, Anson A., 6713
 MacLaren, Malcolm, 1562
 McLaughlin, Glenn E., 7205
 McLaughlin, Joseph P., 6714
 McLaughlin, M. J., 5566
 McLaughlin, Marcellus H., Jr., 5249
 McLaughlin, Robert J., 6977
 McLaurin, John J., 7392
 MacLaurin, Lois M., 2451
 Maclay, J. P., 7583

INDEX

- Maclay, Samuel, survey journal (1790), 8304
 Macclay, William, 3015-3019, 3709, 3710; journal, 3219
 MacLean, Annie M., 5670
 MacLean, Hazel C., 3482
 Maclean, John P., 1030
 MacLean, William, Jr., 3371
 McLene, James, 3020
 MacLeod, W. C., 349
 McManus, Blanche, 6978
 McManus, D. T., 1956
 McMaster, John B., 2452, 2908, 2909, 3691, 6833-6836, 7393; memoirs, 6835
 McMeen, Robert, 991
 McMillan, John, 3711, 3712, 8802
 Macmillan, Margaret B., 2556
 MacMinn, Edwin, 2038
 McMinn, J. H., 1281
 McMurtrie, Douglas C., 1484, 1485
 McMurtry, R. Gerald, 4214
 McNair, James B., 3845, 5392
 McNair, Thomas S., 5392
 MacNair, Vane, 9159
 McNees, W. S., 8825
 MacNeill, Norman, 3405, 8414
 McNitt, Helen M., 7821
 McParlan, James, and Molly Maguires, 5073
 McPherson, Bernice M., 2324
 McPherson, Edward, 2282, 7103
 MacReynolds, George, 244, 2770, 3526, 4540, 7345
 McSherry, William, Jr., 8415
 McSherrystown, 8229
 McSpadden, Joseph W., 6979
 McSwigan, Genevieve, 1663
 Mactier, William L., 5217
 Macurdy, Rev. Elisha, 4633
 MacVeagh, Wayne, 5389
 McWilliams, Elizabeth, 3130
 Madeira, Louis C., 4531
 Madison, Dolly, 3713
 Magaw, Col. Robert, 2805
 Magazines, 94, 1472, 1479, 1492, 4609; ladies', 3548, 4511; literary, 3543
 Magee, David F., 1192, 4167, 4879, 5011, 7655
 Magee, James F., Jr., 1193
 Magee-Flinn political machine, 5283
 Magic, 1623; Pennsylvania German, 859, 860, 866, 867
 Magill, Edward H., memoirs, 5393
 Magistrates' courts, 6107; prosecution in, 6099
 Magruder, Kenneth D., 8707
 Mahan, F. A., 4995
 Mahanoy City, 7946, 8118; industries, 4852
 Mahanoy tunnel, 8118
 Mahantango Creek, 946
 Mahoning valley, iron and steel industry, 4889
 Mahr, August C., 350, 792, 867
 Maier, Eugene L., 4575
 Maier, William M., 4541
 Main Line, 5564, 7083, 8034, 8306
 Maine saw mill, 4890
 Mairs, Thomas I., 4045
 Maisch, J. M., 3034
 Major, Richard M., 7256
 Mal-Engueulée, *see* Monongahela River
 Malin, W. G. C., 112
 Mallon, Edward A., 4437
 Malone, Dumas, 3643
 Malone, Mrs. John E., 6803
 Malt houses, 1162, 1199
 Maltbie, M. K., 5104
 Maltby, Albert E., 5487
 Malvern, 6260, 6276
 Malvern, Gladys, 3594
 Mamachtaga, murder trial of (1785), 2698
 Mammals, 252
 Mamout, Yarrow, Peale's painting of, 3577
 Massacres, Indian, 2697, 2699, 2701, 2721
 Managers, city or borough, 5453, 5480, 5505, 5506, 5530
 Manayunk, 3268, 8051
 Manges, Walter E., 9160
 Manhart, Franklin P., 8598
 Mannheim: churches, 8592; Methodist camp meeting, 8702
 Mannheim Township, Lancaster County, Indians of, 1864
 Mann, Horace M., 7346
 Mann, William J., 551, 822, 2164, 2165, 8599
 Manors, 1081, 1083, 1086, 1101, 1823
 Manross, William W., 4645
 Manser, I. H., 8170
 Mansfield, 8158
 Mansfield, A. R., 6578
 Mansfield, Ira F., 7046
 Mansfield, Mary A. F., 1770
 Manual training, 5154
 Manufacturing, 1191; colonial, 1128-1136; early, 1234; of munitions, 6713; World War II and, 6670; *see also* Industry
 Manuscript collections: C. W. A. survey of, 132; guides, 131, 134, 151, 152
 Manuscript illumination, 1360
 Manwiller, Charles E., 6400
 Mapes, George E., 1957
 Maple sugar making, 4041
 Maples, products industry, 5773

INDEX

- Maps, 181, 183, 224, 1256, 1312, 1897,
 1901, 1905; early, 8325
 Marble, Annie R., 3009
 Marceau, Henri, 3511
 March, Thomas S., 6980
 Marchbin, Andrew A., 5042
 Marcossou, I. F., 5305, 5567
 Margaret Patricia, Sister, 1109
 Marie Antoinette, and Azilum, 3437,
 3438
 Marietta, ironmasters of, 3837
 Marin family, 2078
 Mark, Penrose G., 9072
 Market Street, Philadelphia, 8022
 Markets, 5724, 6033
 Markham, William, 1829
 Markle, Gladys J., 8826
 Markle, John, 6839
 Markoe, Peter, 2949, 3021
 Marks, Harold K., 5218
 Markwell, Dawes, 4503
 Marlowe, Sanford S., 5488
 Marraro, Howard R., 1045, 2640
 Marriage, customs of Moravians, 1641
 Married woman's property law, 4228
 Marsh, Philip, 2993, 3131
 Marshall, Christopher, diary, 2541
 Marshall, Clara, 5189
 Marshall, General George C., 6840
 Marshall, Humphrey, 1557, 2085, 4674
 Marshall, Orsamus H., 2009a
 Marshall, Schuyler C., 6080
 Marshall, Thomas F., 5219
 Marshall College, 4358; student life,
 4349, 4351; *see also* Franklin and
 Marshall College
 Marsillac, Jean, 552; on Philadelphia,
 3417
 Martin, A. L., 8521
 Martin, Albert R., 5489
 Martin, Alfred S., 2342, 2950
 Martin, Asa E., 3461, 4239, 5145
 Martin, C. H., 1335, 1336, 1864, 2641,
 2642, 3132, 3340, 6059
 Martin, Edward, 6715, 9073
 Martin, Edward W., 5083
 Martin, H. R., 912
 Martin, James, 9074
 Martin, John H., 3372, 5250, 5251,
 7533, 7913
 Martin, M. J., 7769
 Martin, P. H., 5568, 7161
 Martin, Richard B., 8600
 Martin, Ruth A., 657
 Martin, S. A., 5190
 Martin, Thomas P., 4215
 Martin, William J., 4283
 Martin Rope Walk, 3808
 Martindale, Joseph C., 8049
 Martz, Helen E., 6633
 Marvin, Frances E., 4746
 Marvine, William M., 2951
 Mary, ship, 1306
 Mary Charles, Sister, 4260
 Marye, William B., 1865
 Maryland, 1070, 1644, 1787, 2959, 2981,
 6440, 6442, 6938; boundary disputes,
 760, 1073, 1092, 2259 (*see also* Mason
 and Dixon line); civil and religious
 liberty, 606; colonial architecture,
 1354; colonial arts and crafts, 1375;
 Confederate invasion, 4737; folklore,
 9169; Pennsylvania Germans in, 679,
 730; settlements, 446; turnpikes, 3262
 Mask and Wig Club, 5196, 6460
 Maske, Manor of, 1083
 Mason, Carol Y., 5731
 Mason, Charles, 2260, 2261, 2264, 2265;
 sources on, 2262; *see also* Mason and
 Dixon line
 Mason, Harrison D., 4240
 Mason, Kathleen, 1194
 Mason, Miriam E., 553
 Mason, Norman H., 624
 Mason, William S., 2453
 Mason and Dixon line, 58, 2258, 2263,
 2266, 2269-2272, 2275, 2279, 2280,
 2283, 2284; Franklin and, 2390; west-
 ern termination, 2267
 Mass production, 3227
 Massachusetts, 4790, 6070; Pennsyl-
 vania and, 6988
 Massanari, Karl, 1602
 Massey, George V., 2nd, 1649
 Massicotte, E. Z., 2070, 2071
 Mast, Christian Z., 7047
 Master Builders' Exchange of Phila-
 delphia, 5067
 Masterson, James R., 11
 Mathematics, in colonial Philadelphia,
 1556, 1561
 Mather, Charles E., diary, 5220
 Mathews, Alfred, 7162, 7405, 7831
 Mathews, Catherine V., 2988
 Mathews, Edward, 7877, 7878
 Mathews, Edward B., 58
 Mathews, Gertrude S., 5362
 Mathews, Lois K., 2454
 Mathews, Maxine, 644
 Matlack, Col. Timothy, 2806, 2807
 Matos, William W., 625
 Matthers, William, 12
 Matthews, Evelyn L., 4504
 Matthews, Orus J., 6672, 8305
 Mattice, Paul B., 724
 Mattil, Edward L., 54
 Mauch Chunk Switchback Railway,
 3981
 Mauelshagen, Carl, 5118
 Maule, Joshua, 5119

INDEX

- Maurer, Charles L., 1430
 Maurer, Heinrich H., 1603
 Maurer, Oliver K., 8946
 Maurois, André, 2455
 Maus, Charles W., 8827
 Maxatawny, 7284
 Maxey, Chief Justice George W., 6841
 Maxfield, Ezra K., 1687
 Maxson, C. H., 1604
 Maxwell, E. Beverly, 3794
 Maxwell, James Darwin, journal, 4385
 May, Lioy, 4943
 Maybee, Rolland H., 4944
 Mayer, Brantz, 606
 Maynard, D. S., 7416, 7465
 Mayo, Katherine, 6126-6129
 Mays, George, 725, 913, 9075
 Maytown Reformed Church, 8927
 Mead, A. P., 4241
 Mead, Richard R., 5928
 Meade, E. S., 5854
 Meade, George, 4817
 Meade, George, 2808
 Meade, George Gordon, 4816-4818
 Meade, R. W., 2808
 Meador, Lewis H., 2886
 Meadowcroft, Enid L., 2456
 Meadville, 4452, 7478, 7480
 Meadville Theological School, 4356
 Means, Della, 5316
 Mears, Anne D., 3283
 Mease, James, 4634, 7965
 Mechanics' Library, Lancaster, 4495
 Mechanics' liens, 3878
 Mechanics' Union of Trade Associations, 3877
 Mecom, Jane, Franklin and, 2442, 2509
 Meconnahey, Joseph H., 6531
 Medical education, 4384, 4389
 Medical history, bibliography, 48, 52, 53
 Medical nutrition, 6549, 6577
 Medical practice, laws affecting, 6589
 Medical schools, 4364, 4375, 4424, 4430, 4432, 4435; University of Pennsylvania, 2957, 2960, 3026
 Medical Society of Pennsylvania, 6558, 6579
 Medical societies, 4425, 4429, 4441, 4443, 4445
 Medical students, Philadelphia, in Europe, 1392, 2927
 Medical welfare, 6608
 Medicine, 1755, 1774, 1780, 1782a, 3080-3083, 3550, 3556, 3557-3560, 3564, 3565, 3567, 3568, 3570-3572, 3574, 3576, 3584, 3585, 3729-3733, 4423-4448, 4580, 4634, 5377, 6598, 6853, 6854, 6858, 6859, 6862, 6867, 6914, 7562, 7583, 7584, 7590, 7591, 7606, 7802, 7805; American, Philadelphia and, 1777; colonial, 1749, 2116, 2123, 2144, 2160; early, 1760, 1772, 1775, 1778, 1782; Franklin and, 2473; Indian, 350, 386, 396; pioneer, 1753; preventive, 6591; Quakers and, 1752; research in, 6596, 6599; in Revolution, 2643; *see also* Physicians
 Meehan, William E., 5029-5031
 Meeker, George H., 6901
 Meeting houses, colonial, 1386
 Meginness, John F., 992, 2726, 7048-7050, 7791-7794, 8160
 Meigs, Cornelia, 2557
 Meigs, John, 6842
 Meigs, John F., 4438
 Meigs, William M., 3012, 3133
 Mekeel, Arthur J., 2771
 Melchior, D. Montfort, 6946
 Melhorn, Leoma O., 1282
 Meligakes, N. A., 4747
 Mellick, Andrew D., 726
 Mellon, Andrew W., 6845, 6847, 6849
 Mellon, Thomas, 5394, 6844, 6848
 Mellon, Thomas, II, 6846
 Mellon, William L., 6848
 Mellon family, 6843, 6844, 6848
 Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, 6568, 6580, 6581, 6609
 Melsheimer, Frederick Valentine, 245, 3022, 3023
 Melvin, William, 3483
 Memorial Day, 7409
 Mende, Elsie, 5404
 Meng, John J., 2525, 2559
 Menges, Franklin, 2560
 Meniolagomeka, 325
 Mennonite Church, founding of, 8648
 Mennonites, 695, 2121, 8653, 8654, 8657, 8659, 8663, 8667; and Amish, 8645-8697; bibliography, 98, 8690; doctrines, 8693; education, 8682; and founding of Germantown, 8661; Franconia, 8694; and military service, 8673, 8692; Lancaster Conference, 8690; literature and hymnology, 8649; migrations, 8679, 8683, 8691; Old Order, and agriculture, 5729; and pacifism, 8652; piety, 8664; settlement in Ontario, 3207, 8655; trends among, 8676; Westmoreland County, 8695; and World War I, 6167; and World War II, 8666, 8669; *see also* Amish, Reformed Mennonite Church
 Mental health, 6593
 Mercer, Henry C., 351-353, 793, 794, 1195, 9161
 Mercer, Hugh, 2157, 2809
 Mercer County, 7045, 7812-7818; churches, 7812

INDEX

- Mercersburg, 7586; Confederate raid on, 4763
 Mercersburg Presbyterian Church, 8840
 Merchant, Thomas E., 9077
 Merchants: colonial, Philadelphia, 1247; Jewish, colonial, 1041; Quakers as, 1290, 1291; *see also* Commerce, trade
 Meredith, Thomas R., 4692
 Merion, 1007, 1012; lands of Edward Jones and Company, 1097
 Merion Meeting House, 8489
 Merit system, 6213
 Merk, Frederick, 5032
 Merklin, Alfred, 6634
 Merrick, Sister Mary A., 5855
 Merrifield, Edward, 7629, 7630
 Mervine, William M., 1283
 Meteorology, 3573
 Methodist Church, 6273; Central Pennsylvania Conference, 8718; and higher education, 6425; ministers' counselling activities, 6277; Philadelphia Conference, 8722
 Methodists, 8698-8724; beginnings, 8699, 8719; camp meetings, 8702; Genesee Conference, 8710
 Metz, W. Ray, 8828
 Metzger, H. D., 727
 Metzger, T. W., 5732
 Mexican War, 9028
 Meyer, Gladys, 2458
 Meyer, T. P., 728
 Meyerhoff, H. A., 194
 Meyers, Dorothy B., 7832
 Meyers, Elizabeth L., 8749
 Meynen, Emil, 79, 773, 8050
 Michael, Gwen, 5490
 Michener, Albert O., 4284, 5156
 Michener, Ezra, 8522
 Michener, James A., 8306
 Michener, John H., 4980
 Michie, Peter S., 4814
 Michigan, U. S. S., 4748
 Microfilms, of newspapers, 90
 Middle Atlantic States: neglect of regional history, 6761, 6771; turnpikes in, 3262
 Middle Colonies: bilingualism, 922; Great Awakening, 1578, 1604; political alignments (1740-1760), 1833
 Middle Spring Presbyterian Church, 8854
 Middle West, Pennsylvania German influence in, 723
 Middlebrook, Louis F., 1306
 Middleton, A. P., 1912
 Middleton, William S., 2088, 2144, 2160, 2201, 2643, 3043, 3406, 3605, 3636, 3657, 3697, 3721, 3731, 3758, 4603, 4615, 4617, 5384, 6582-6584
 Middletown, 7510; churches, 8549; inland navigation between Philadelphia and, 1279
 Midvale Company, 4880, 4881
 Midwives, 3572
 Miers, Earl S., 4749
 Miesel, Walter E., 8601
 Miesse, Charles, 4945
 Mifflin, Lloyd, 5395, 6850
 Mifflin, Martha J., 3714
 Mifflin, Thomas, 2810-2812, 3714, 3715
 Mifflin County, 7029, 7418, 7819-7824; biographies, 7020, 7600; development committee, 7822; schools, 4294
 Mifflinburg, 8169, 8171, 8172
 Migliere, Salvatore, 5043
 Migration, to southern mountains, 1892
 Mikell, William E., 6130, 6131
 Miles, J. Walter, 354
 Miles, Joseph S., 8051
 Miles, Wyndham, 1563, 4439
 Milestones, 1238
 Military history (divisions, regiments, companies, etc.), 9002-9121
 Military schools, 4712
 Military service, compulsory, 2689
 Militia, 9017, 9088; in Revolution, 2579; training days, 9075; *see also* National Guard
 Milk, marketing, 5734
 Mill Creek, old mills, 1129
 Mill stones, 1127, 1151, 1152
 Mill towns: family in, 5668; housing, 5650
 Millbach, House of the Miller, 784, 7719
 Miller, Adam, 8154
 Miller, Adeline E., 6363
 Miller, Albert G., 5105
 Miller, Alphonse B., 4833
 Miller, Annie C., 7207
 Miller, Benjamin L., 7744
 Miller, Mrs. Carroll, 3284
 Miller, Charles G., 6081
 Miller, Charles H., 9078
 Miller, Charles S., 5146
 Miller, Daniel, 914-916, 8750, 8751, 8947, 8948
 Miller, Donald T., 917
 Miller, Dorothy, 5324
 Miller, E. K., 8464
 Miller, Ernest C., 4566, 4568, 4569, 4946-4951
 Miller, E. Willard, 4857, 4952, 4953, 5929, 5930
 Miller, Florence G., 7479
 Miller, Frederick K., 1122, 3285, 7724
 Miller, Guy V., 6252
 Miller, Harvey M., 918, 9162
 Miller, H. Robert, 3998

INDEX

- Miller, James, 413
 Miller, James E., 5054, 6221, 6253
 Miller, James M., 3499
 Miller, Johann Heinrich, 2158
 Miller, John, 7549
 Miller, John Henry, 2813
 Miller, John Peter, 2159
 Miller, John R., 7488, 7489
 Miller, Jonathan W., 8891
 Miller, Julia, 1046
 Miller, Lewis, 4635
 Miller, Mervin A., 7312
 Miller, Miriam C., 6585
 Miller, R. W., 6364
 Miller, Richmond P., 8509
 Miller, William, 2561, 3156, 3795
 Miller, William S., 2116, 4634
 Miller Memorial Reformed Church, York, 8940
 Millersville, 7694
 Milligan, Harold V., 4599
 Millinery trade, 5672
 Milling, 5733
 Millis, Wade F., 3157
 Mills, 1129, 1150, 1216, 1217, 3796, 3799; grist, 1145, 1147, 1196
 Mills, Charles K., 3570, 4440
 Mills, James, 3176
 Milnor, William A., Jr., 1688
 Milton: churches, 8700, 8813; fire, 7933
 Mine labor, 5055; conditions, 5693; non-union, 5852; Slav immigration and, 5047
 Miner, Asher, 3716
 Miner, Charles, 4636
 Miner, Charles A., 1196, 7051
 Miner, Lewis H., 7052
 Miner, Margaret M., 3716
 Miner, William P., 3846
 Mineralogy, 3074, 4932
 Minerals, 4956, 4970, 5875; industries, 4905-4975; *see also* Coal, Iron industry, Petroleum
 Minerd, R. S., 4671
 Minersville, 8125; industries, 4852
 Mingo Indians, 395a
 Minich, Michael R., 3000
 Minimum wages, 5692
 Mining, 1202, 5800; *see* Coal, Mine labor
 Minnich, Harvey C., 5391
 Minnigh, H. N., 9079
 Minor, Clyde G., 8361
 Mintz, Max M., 2952
 Minutes of the Provincial Council, 138
 Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council, 138
 Miquon, papermaking at, 1169
 Miranda, Francisco de, visit to Pennsylvania, (1783-84), 8285
 Mishoff, Willard O., 2953
 Missionaries, 1576, 1585, 1590
 Mississippi River, traffic on, 5786
 Mississippi Valley, sources, 152
 Missouri compromise, 4126
 Mitchell, Claude, 4285
 Mitchell, Edwin V., 1631, 9163
 Mitchell, Harry E., Jr., 4996
 Mitchell, J. Thomas, 5429
 Mitchell, Chief Justice James Tyndale, 6851
 Mitchell, James Y., 8829
 Mitchell, John, 3938, 5856, 5863, 6852
 Mitchell, S. Weir, 6853-6863; autobiography, 6857
 Mitchell, Samuel A., 1564
 Mittelberger, Gottlieb, journal (1750-54), 8307
 Mode, Peter G., 113
 Moedlinger, William, Jr., 6006
 Moffat, James D., 993
 Moffat, Maurice P., 5857
 Moffatt, James V., 4329
 Mohawk River, 8284
 Mohegan Indians, Moravian missions to, 1857
 Mohetan Indians, historic location, 323
 Mohr, Marie H., 33
 Mohr, Robert L., 4286
 Moldenke, H. N., 246
 Moll, Clarence R., 6443
 Molly Maguires, 5073-5086; trials, 5086
 Mombert, Jacob I., 7656
 Monaca, 7232
 Monaghan, Frank, 2910
 Monahan, T. P., 6305
 Monessen, 8213; finances, 8214
 Money, agitation for cheap, 4983
 Monongahela, battle of the, 1963, 1970; *see* Braddock, Gen. Edward
 Monongahela River, 219, 2012, 3239, 5754, 7088, 7089; settlement, 1895
 Monopolies, 5896
 Monroe, Anna M., 4309
 Monroe, Will S., 9164
 Monroe County, 7407, 7825-7833; biography, 7021; in Civil War, 7828; founding, 7829; tanneries, 3818
 Monroe Township and Borough, Bradford County, 7329
 Monroe Township, Snyder County, 2051
 Montgomery, Elizabeth B., 4330
 Montgomery, John, 7584
 Montgomery, Morton L., 1197, 7257-7261, 7285
 Montgomery, Thomas H., 1432, 3341
 Montgomery, Thomas L., 143-145, 1958, 4505, 6175, 6933
 Montgomery County, 4639, 7834-7890; art, 5372; banks, 3339; bibliography,

INDEX

- 26; biography, 7835, 7846, 7847, 7849; child welfare organization, 6324; churches, 8930; colonial architecture, 1351; early taverns, 1670; and Federal constitution, 2904; heraldry, 7840; industries, 1168, 1169; and Lincoln's death, 4680; lost townships, 7852; Lutheran churches, 8591; maps, 7839; Penn and, 526; roads, 7857; Schwenkfelders in, 8979; settlers, 7845; sketches, 7341; Welsh in, 1010, 1011
- Montgomery County Cavalry, Second Troop, 9055
- Montour, Madam, 2058, 2066, 2073
- Montour County, 7467, 7891-7894; biographies, 7013, 7471
- Montour family, 2062
- Montoursville, 7791
- Montrose, biographies, 7635
- Montross, Lynn, 2562, 2644
- Mood, Fulmer, 554
- Moore, Clara Jessup, 5229
- Moore, G. W., 7446
- Moore, Grace D., 6251
- Moore, H. N., 2864
- Moore, Herbert G., 1433-1435, 3484, 4331
- Moore, James, 9080
- Moore, James B., 4332
- Moore, James Van Dyke, trip to West (1826-28), 8348
- Moore, Lee C., 5491, 5569, 5570
- Moore, Mother, 6864
- Mooreland, 7855, 7856
- Moorhead, Elizabeth, 5221, 6865
- Moorhead, Isaac, 7550
- Moorhead, Warren K., 355
- Moose, 254
- Moosmuller, Oswald, 8416
- Morais, Henry S., 1047
- Moravian Chapel, Bethlehem, 8757
- Moravian Congregation, York, 8725
- Moravian Indians, 325
- Moravian missions, 1885, 8744; and colonial politics, 1799; Heckewelder on, 1857; and Longfellow's *Evangeline*, 1851; in Wyoming Valley, 1863; *see also* Moravians
- Moravian Seminary and College, 1433, 4391
- Moravian Seminary for Young Ladies, 4386
- Moravian Sisters, 8749
- Moravians, 7913, 8725-8767; bibliographies, 107, 112; biographies, 8734; buildings at Bethlehem, 8745; and colonial education, 1411, 1412; customs, 8732, 8762; early history, 8755; early marriage customs, 1641; early pietism, 8761, 8766; early settlements, 8758; and education, 1455, 8752; immigration, 8748; Indian missions, 1855, 2023, 8728; and Indians, 2740; and Iroquois League, 8737; life, 7910; music, 1538, 1540; in New Sweden, 8740; Pennsylvania attitude toward, 8726; records, 1880, 1882; in Revolution, 2548, 8764; at Shamokin, 8727; towns, 8753; *see also* Moravian missions
- Moredock, A. L., 1088
- Moreland Township, Philadelphia, 8049
- Morgan, George, 34, 2710, 3024, 7966
- Morgan, Col. George, at Fort Pitt, 2715
- Morgan, George H., 7515-7517
- Morgan, James H., 4383
- Morgan, John, 2160, 3025, 3026; controversy with William Shippen, Jr., 2945
- Morgan, Ralph, 7879
- Morgan, William G., 1436
- Morice, John H., 2459
- Moritz, Donald I., 5576
- Morlatton, Swedish settlement, 3786
- Morley, Christine C., 1565
- Morley, Christopher D., 8052
- Morley, Lewis W., 5734
- Mormons, Harmony Society and, 4224
- Mornebeck, Evelyn F., 4600
- Morrey, Humphrey, 2161
- Morrill Act of 1862, 5192; Pennsylvania's land grant under, 5145
- Morris, Caspar, 3571
- Morris, Charles, 2257, 6981
- Morris, Edmund, 4954
- Morris, Edwin B., 5222
- Morris, Emma D. A., 7163
- Morris, H. S., 3342
- Morris, Hannah P., 5396
- Morris, Harrison S., 6493
- Morris, Henry, 1831
- Morris, James L., diary, on Pennsylvania Germans, 676
- Morris, Joe A., 6254
- Morris, Lawrence J., 4054
- Morris, Richard B., 1110
- Morris, Robert, 2814, 2817-2823; bankruptcy, 3351; and Bucks County, 7348; on education, 2952; and Hamilton's financial policy, 3330; Jefferson's architectural indebtedness to, 3510; land speculations, 2815; and Morrisville, 2816; and the polacre "Victorious," 2535; and provisions for 1781 campaign, 2627
- Morris, Governor Robert Hunter, addresses to, 1807
- Morris, Samuel, 5396
- Morris and Essex R. R., 8341

INDEX

- Morrison, Hugh, 1374
Morrison, John, 1866
Morrisville, 7355, 7372; Robert Morris and, 2816
Morrow, Edward, 7880
Morrow, Nancy C., 8176
Morrow, Paoli S., 994
Morse, Edward S., 5385
Morse, John T., 2460
Mort, Paul R., 6365
Mortimer, Charlotte B., 1436a
Morton, Edward P., 3178
Morton, Eleanor, 3819, 5432
Morton, John, 2162, 2824
Morton, John S., 2563
Morton, Richard L., 2285
Morton, Thomas G., 1771
Moschzisker, Anne V., 2645
Moser, H. O., 8119
Moses, Ernest C., 2461
Moses, Mary S., 3677
Moses, Montrose J., 4593
Mossell, Sadie T., 5627
Mother's assistance, 6299
Mothers, unmarried, in municipal court of Philadelphia, 6125
Motion pictures, 4451, 4456, 6527, 6533; censorship, 6540
Motor carriers, regulation of, 5969
Mott, Frank L., 2462
Mott, James, 4637
Mott, Lucretia, 4143, 4637-4639
Mott, Smith B., 9081
Moul, Charles E., 8603
Mounds, Indian, 295, 296
Mount Airy, 8016
Mount Airy Seminary, 4378
Mount Equity, 7800
Mount Holly Springs, 7485
Mount Hope Furnace, 1207
Mount Joy, industries, 4851
Mount Joy Soldiers' Orphan School, 5099
Mount Penn Gravity Railroad, 6025, 6029
Mount Pleasant Academy, 4338
Mount Pleasant Township, Wayne County, 8202
Mount Union, 7604
Mt. Zion Lutheran and Reformed Church, York County, 8584
Mt. Zion Reformed Church, Spring Grove, 8968
Mountain gaps, cultural influences of, 220
Mountains, 172-174
Mowery, Daniel F., Jr., 4750
Moyer, H. P., 9082
Moyer, Nevin, 7518
Mozart, 3652
Mueller, Henry R., 4064
Mueller, Zita A., 5780
Muffy, Joseph W., 9084
Mugridge, Donald H., 13, 2463
Muhlenberg, Anna Maria, 3028
Muhlenberg, F. A., 8617
Muhlenberg, Frederick Augustus Conrad, 3030, 3031
Muhlenberg, Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst, 3034-3036
Muhlenberg, Henry A., 2830
Muhlenberg, Henry E., 3032-3036, 3717
Muhlenberg, Henry Melchior, 686, 1430, 2163-2175; journals, 2172; and Lutheran Church, 8640, 8641; and Revolution, 2780
Muhlenberg, Gen. John Peter Gabriel, 2695, 2825-2830; attempts to capture Benedict Arnold, 2658
Muhlenberg College, 5191
Muhlenberg family, 3027-3029; and Revolutionary underground, 2577
Mulcahy, George, 8417
Mulhern, James, 68, 1437
Mulholland, St. Clair A., 9085
Mulkearn, Lois, 7164
Mullan, James M., 1959
Mullaney, William F., 2848
Muller, G. F., 7165
Muller, Henry M., 6673
Muller, Susanna, 3572
Mullin, A. C., 5238
Mumey, Nolie, 6858
Mumford, Donald W., 4065
Muncy, 7778, 7796, 7801-7804; abolition riot, 4107; archaeology, 338; education, 5120; Manor of, 1101
Muncy Dam, 4897
Muncy Normal School, 6448
Muncy Valley: Friends and, 7094; settlement, 3089
Municipal authority, 6243
Municipal Authority Act, 5565
Municipal Court, Philadelphia, 6125
Municipal elections, reform, 5266
Municipal ownership, 5951, 5954, 5967
Municipalities: annexations, 5569, 5570; costs, 6400; and labor laws, 5660; planning and unemployment, 6629
Munitions, manufacture, 6713
Munn, R., 6515
Munroe, John A., 2954
Munson, C. LaRue, 5961, 5962
Murder, 1744; degrees of, 1719
Murdock, Frank R., 6170
Murdock, George Peter, 44a
Murgas, Father Joseph, 6866
Murphy, Lawrence W., 1486, 1487
Murphy, Marion, 195, 5931, 8308

INDEX

- Murphy, Raymond E., 195, 5895, 5931, 5932, 8234, 8303
 Murphy, Thomas, 8830, 8831
 Murphy, Thomas F., 4981, 4982, 7631
 Murray, Alexander A., 8875
 Murray, Eleanor M., 3070
 Murray, Elsie, 356-358, 3424-3429, 4601, 7053, 8308, 8309
 Murray, Joseph A., 1745, 7490-7492
 Murray, Louise W., 359, 360, 2727, 3430, 7054
 Muschamp, E. A., 3601
 Muse, Grace M., 5272
 Museums, 2987, 3555, 3563, 3579, 3585, 6550, 6564, 6586, 6611, 6941
 Music, 3589-3592, 4518, 4520, 4521, 4523-4525, 4528-4531, 4533, 4594-4601, 4613, 5200, 5201, 5217, 5218, 5378, 6522, 6523-6526, 6528, 6530, 6532, 6534-6537, 6541, 6542, 6545, 6787, 9151; American, Pennsylvania influence on, 1536; Catholic church, 4520; church, 1537; colonial, 1532-1554; early, 948, 949; education, 4313; in 18th century, 2955; medieval, among Amish, 959; organizations, 4529, 4531; Pennsylvania German, 959-961, 964; publishing, 6882, 6883
 Musical Fund Society of Philadelphia, 4531, 5217
 Musser, Florence, 8053
 Musser, J. H., 6444, 6867
 Musser, Malcolm E., 6467
 Musser, Paul H., 3604
 Mutual Fire Insurance Company of Germantown, 4021
 Muzzle-loaders, 1219; *see* Rifles
 Myer, E. R., 4667
 Myers, Albert C., 555, 556, 645, 1031, 1089, 2564 6982
 Myers, Bernard J., 4287
 Myers, C. Maxwell, 4183, 4693
 Myers, Clara A., 5147
 Myers, Elizabeth L., 1545, 7914
 Myers, Eugene A., 1337, 5492
 Myers, Gustavus, 5571
 Myers, J. C., 9083
 Myers, J. M., 8604
 Myers, James M., 3134
 Myers, Leroy O., 5933
 Myers, Richmond E., 196, 3249, 5781
 Myers, William H., 8605
 Myers, William S., 4815
 Myerstown, 7725; academy, 4315; riot of 1793, 3139
 Mylin, Amos H., 5106
 Mysticism, Pennsylvania German, 965, 966
 Myths, Algonkian Indians, 393, 394

N

- Nachtigall, Hermann, 9086
 Names, early, 655
 Nanticoke, 7772
 Nanticoke Indians, 279, 363, 387, 388, 403, 409
 Narrow Fabric Company, 5830
 Nash, Charles R., 5132, 6401
 Nash, J. V., 3692
 Nathan, Robert R., 5881
 National Academy of Sciences, 4552
 National Archives, Pennsylvania sources in, 127, 128, 135, 153
 National Bank of Chester County, 3326
 National Bank of Germantown, 3328
 National Bank of Northern Liberties, 3347
 National Farm School, 5713
 National groups, bibliographies, 75-82
 National Guard, 7389, 9008, 9017, 9067, 9093, 9121; Battery A and Troup A, 9056; and floods, 9032; *see also* Militia
 National Historical Association, 7055
 National Labor Union, 5428
 National land policy, eastern labor and, 3789
 National Park Service, 55
 National Recovery Administration, 6626
 National Road, 3273, 3279, 3284, 3292, 3293
 National Society of Colonial Dames of America, 1198, 2955
 National Youth Administration, 6642
 Native Americans, 4099-4105, 5169; *see also* Know Nothing Party
 Nativism, *see* Native Americans
 Natural resources, and wealth in America, 4963
 Natural science, 4646
 Naturalists, 2140
 Naturalization, 659, 5628; of German settlers, 674
 Naugle, George, 6532
 Naulty, E. F., 5223
 Naval Asylum, 3412
 Navigation, 1561, 3897-3901; early Conestoga, 1249; *see also* Rivers
 Navy Yards, 9061
 Nazareth, 7910, 7914, 8754; inn, 1669
 Nazareth Bicentennial, 7915
 Nazareth Hall, 1447, 1448
 Nead, Benjamin M., 729, 995, 1338, 1725, 3020, 4794, 7493, 7585
 Nead, Daniel W., 730, 731

INDEX

- Neagle, John, 4413
 Neagley, Ross L., 6366
 Neal, Janice C., 9165
 Nearing, Scott, 5273, 5896
 Neumann, George K., 401
 Necarsulmer, Henry, 1048
 Needles, Edward, 4137
 Needles, Samuel H., 3796
 Neel, Gregg L., 6060, 7166
 Neely, Anne E. S., autobiography, 6868
 Neff, George H., 361, 3615, 3644
 Negley, Georgina G., 8832
 Negro Mountain, 8144
 Negroes, 1051-1065, 2222, 5604, 5607, 5610, 5614, 5630, 5634, 5638, 5640, 5643, 5646, 5647; Bray Associates and, 1058; in business, 5598; Catholic mission to, 6265a; children in public schools, 6368; churches, 8877; colonial, 1056; cults, 6265; first national convention, 4132; migrant labor, 5689; new religious bodies, 6278; in Philadelphia, 4141, 4148, 5054; in politics, 6221, 6227, 6253; problems in rural community, 5603; regiments, in Civil War, 4711; social conditions, 6297; standard of living, 5627; suffrage, 4121; at University of Pittsburgh, 6457; welfare work, 4138; white marriage, 5611; white relations with, 6098, 6284; women in industry, 5671; and yellow fever epidemic of 1793, 3401
 Neill, Edward D., 2986
 Nelles, Walter, 3228
 Nelson, S. B., 7568
 Nelson mound, Crawford County, 297
 Neshaminy, 1397; schools, 1462
 Neshaminy Creek: early Presbyterians, 8814; Washington's encampment on, 2590
 Neshaminy Presbyterian Church, 8858
 Neshannock Presbyterian Church, New Wilmington, 8808
 Nether Providence Township, Delaware County, 7534
 Nettels, Curtis, 1298
 Netting, M. Graham, 197, 198, 247
 Neuman, John, Bishop of Philadelphia, 4640
 Neusbaum, Frank, 6445, 9166
 Neville, General John, 3718
 Neville, Presley, 3037
 Nevin, Adelaide M., 7208
 Nevin, Alfred, 7056, 8833, 8834
 Nevin, D. R., 4672
 Nevin, Ethelbert, 5397, 5398
 Nevin, Fleming, 1664
 Nevin, Franklin T., 7167
 Nevin, Hugh W., 4457
 Nevin, Robert P., 7209
 New Amsterdam, 1644
 New Berlin, 7934
 New Brighton, 7230
 New Castle, 348, 7703; and Civil War, 4683
 New England: culture, Philadelphia and, 4546; Great Awakening in, 1578; history, 6940; and New Sweden, 444; and Pennsylvania's school system, 4279, 4281; Revolutionary propaganda, 2338
 New Enterprise, 1496
 New Garden Friends Meeting, 8540
 New Goshenhoppen, 8909; and Great Swamp Reformed Charge, 8967
 New Holland, 7684, 7697
 New Holland Reformed Church, 8921
 New Hope, 7367
 New Jersey, 593, 1386, 2678, 6337, 6440, 6442; colonial currency, 1331; history, 6940; settlement, 446, 636, 7338; *see also* West New Jersey
 New Jerusalem Union Church of Western Salisbury, 8606
 New Kensington, churches, 8385
 New Mediterranean Sea Company, 1324
 "New Norway," 3779
 New Orleans, Reed and Forde's trade with, 3320
 New Purchase, pioneer life, 1625
 New Sweden, 422-463, 2188, 2189, 2192; early accounts, 427, 439; historical exhibit, 447; houses, 451, 459; Moravians in, 8740; and New England, 444; in poetry, 9170; *see also* Swedish
 New Wilmington, churches, 8808
 New York, 1644, 1923, 2338, 3541, 4790, 5127, 6070, 6102, 6162, 6399, 6440, 6442, 6940, 7030; attempts to form new states, 3112; boundary, 2331-2333; German emigration from, 740; Palatine Germans in, 712, 714, 745; trade with, 1297, 1298, 3302
 New York and Pennsylvania Railway, 5014
 Newburg, Judson E., 2646
 Newbury, David, 4882
 Newcomb, J. T., 5306
 Newell, Lyman C., 3738
 Newell, W. H., 1960, 8104, 8120
 Newlin, Claude M., 3201, 3622, 3623
 Newmark, David, 6367
 Newmyer, Isabel N., 3202
 Newport Road, 1244
 Newspapers, 1486, 1487, 3519-3537, 4463 4467-4471, 4475, 4476, 5298, 6073, 6074, 6076, 6077, 6079-6082, 6084, 6086-6088; and Christiana riot, 4166; and Civil War, 4695, 4696;

INDEX

- colonial, 1460, 1468a, 1476, 1482a, 1483, 1491; Copperhead, 4677, 4678; editorial sentiment in campaign of 1860, 4681; freedom of the press, 3537; German, 1482; Kansas issue in, 4112; on microfilm, checklist, 90; Thomas Paine in, 2922; Pennsylvania German, 777, 914, 915, 917, 926; and politics, 5278; reporting of battle of Gettysburg, 4704; and Revolution, 2344; Tory, 2752; and Washington, 3128; *see also* Journalism
- Newspapers and magazines, bibliographies, 83-94
- Newton, Sir Isaac, 1842
- Newton, J. H., 8177
- Newton, Joseph F., autobiography, 6869
- Newton Township, Lackawanna County, 7634
- Newtown, 7351, 7353, 7364, 7365, 7371; court at, 1700; printers, 4464; in Revolution, 2581, 2674
- Newville, churches, 8855
- Ney, Henry F., 5224
- Niagara, Flagship, 3171a, 3174
- Niagara region, French in, 2013
- Nicola, Colonel Lewis, letters, 2640
- Nichols, Charles L., 2128
- Nichols, David E., 9160
- Nichols, Edward L., 2464
- Nichols, Franklin T., 1961, 1962
- Nichols, Henry, Episcopal missionary, 8872
- Nichols, Jeannette P., 4983
- Nichols, Roy F., 137, 556a, 2911, 4506, 4787, 6761, 6762, 6784, 7057
- Nicholson, Blake E., 5454, 6061
- Nicholson, Francis, Governor of Maryland, on Pennsylvania, 1787
- Nicholson, John P., 4751
- Nicholson Township, Wyoming County, 8218
- Nicklin, Philip H., 8311
- Nicollo, Tony, 6226
- Nicolls, William J., 4955
- Niebaum, John H., 9087
- Niehoff, Walter H., 5493
- Nietz, John A., 4288, 4305
- Niles, Henry C., 4800
- Nineteenth Congressional District, biographies, 7095
- Nitzsche, George E., 6533, 8753
- Nixon, Col. John, 2831
- Nixon, Lily L., 2111, 2112, 6402
- Noble, W. H., 6586
- Noble family, 7122
- Noblesburg, 7122
- Nock, Albert J., 5358, 5572, 8677
- Nocton, Edward, 6587
- Nolan, Hugh J., 4624, 8418
- Nolan, J. Bennett, 88, 199, 1438, 1488, 1517, 1632, 1726, 2234, 2235, 2465-2467, 2647, 2956, 2972, 3158, 3668, 4507, 4813, 7058, 7262, 7286-7292, 9088
- Nolan, Thomas, 6495
- Noll, Robert C., 2300
- Norcross, George, 996, 8835
- Nord, Gerald E., 4883
- Norkus, Nellie, 5307
- Normal schools, 4317, 5141-5143, 5180, 6367, 6448; women's, 4333; *see also* State Teachers Colleges
- Norman, James W., 4077
- Norris, George W., 1772, 2176
- Norris, Isaac, 1802, 2176
- Norris, Sister M. St. Anthony, 8419
- Norris locomotives, 3975
- Norristown, 4679, 7866, 7871; acculturation of Italians in, 5619, churches, 8572; Friends' meeting, 8528; schools, 4272, 4293, 5157
- Norriton Presbyterian Church, 8782
- Norriton Township, Montgomery County, 7884
- North American*, and protectionism, 3870; *see also* *Pennsylvania Packet*
- North American College, Rome, 8369
- North Branch Canal, 3955
- North Carolina, Pennsylvania Germans in, 696, 703
- North central Pennsylvania, industrial growth, 6674
- North Hamilton Township, Franklin County, 7026
- North Mountain, 7579
- North Pennsylvania Railroad, 3984, 3985, 5008
- Northampton County, 1071, 7407, 7895-7923; biographies, 7406; Catholic Church in, 8411; churches, 8780; early physicians, 1769; education, 7909; Evangelical Church in, 8477; gunmakers, 1163; imprints, 92; local history in schools, 6740; Moravians, 8759; newspapers, 3536; Pennsylvania Germans, 735; Scotch-Irish, 997
- Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 997, 7897
- Northampton Town, 7740
- Northampton Township, Lehigh County, 7759
- Northeast High School, Philadelphia, 5156
- Northeastern Pennsylvania, 8302, 8338; biographies, 7021; early land titles, 3210; early Methodism, 8708; flora, 267; gorges and waterfalls, 185
- Northern Medical Association of Philadelphia, 4433

INDEX

- Northern Pennsylvania, 7075; folklore, 9176, 9177, 9181, 9182, 9184, 9185, 9189; folk song, 9139; Methodism in, 8710; scenery, 7019
- Northern Tier counties, early French influence in, 3425
- Northumberland, 7935, 7936, 7942
- Northumberland Baptist Association, 8367
- Northumberland Bridge Company, 3267
- Northumberland County, 3615, 7085, 7418, 7924-7947; biographies, 7013; boundaries, 7944; Catholic Church in, 8433; churches, 8559, 8773; Committee of Safety, 2594, 2621; early roads, 3260; economic survey, 7943; income, 7941; Indians, 298, 361; land grants, 1069; militia during Revolution, 2675; music, 3595; Pennsylvania German folk songs, 946; Pennsylvania German wills, 814; railroads, 3991; Reformed Church, beginnings, 8962; townships, 7928; women, 7932
- Northumberland Presbytery, 8791
- Northwestern Pennsylvania, 1980a, 2332, 7009, 7010, 7023, 7045, 7049, 7064-7066, 7069; culture, 3497; forests, 193; lands, 3199, 3200; and panic of 1837, 4034; Presbyterians in, 8793; settlement, 3645; Swedish settlement, 3784; *see also* Western Pennsylvania
- Norton, A. Tiffany, 2728
- Norton, Paul F., 3512
- Norwegian immigration, 3768, 3771, 3778, 3779
- Norwood, Alberta S., 4138
- Norwood, William G., 4384
- Nosal, Walter S., 6446
- Notes and Queries*, 979; bibliography, 24
- Novak, Beatrice H. C., 2809
- Nuermberger, Ruth K., 4139
- Nulls, Alden B., 6598
- Nunn, W. L., 5946
- Nurick, Gilbert, 5494
- Nursing, 1768, 1783, 6600; industrial, 6602
- Nuschke, Marie K., 4884
- Nutting, Wallace, 8312, 8313

O

- Oakley, Amy, 6983
- Oakley, Thornton, 4415, 5782, 6786, 6870
- Oakley, Violet, 607
- Oartel, J. S., 6588
- Oberholtzer, Ellis P., 1518, 2816, 2817, 3545, 3630, 4805, 5225, 6836, 7967
- Obering, William F., 2912
- Oberly, Frank C., 8607
- Obreiter, John, 9089
- O'Brien, Charles, 5252
- O'Brien, E. F., 557
- O'Brien, Michael J., 1032, 1033, 1034
- Obstetrical Society of Philadelphia, 4445
- Occupations, inheritance of, 5662
- Och, Joseph T., 774
- Ochsenford, Solomon E., 5191
- O'Connor, Harvey, 4885, 6849
- O'Connor, John, Jr., 4416
- O'Connor, M., Bishop of Pittsburgh, 8373
- Octorara Valley: early schools, 4277; former industries, 3793
- Octoraro Farmers Club, 4053
- Oda, Wilbur H., 4472
- Odgers, Merle M., 2468, 4334, 4553, 4554
- Odhner, C. T., 448
- Odle, Thomas D., 3869
- Odum, H. W., 6368
- Oertel, Hugo, 558
- Offermann, H., 6817
- Ogden, John C., 8754
- Ogilvie, John S., 7394
- O'Hara, Gerald P., 8420
- O'Hara, General James, 3719; land-holdings, 3208
- O'Hara, Joseph M., 8421
- O'Hara, S. M. R., 6132
- O'Hara-Schenley properties, 7214
- Ohio, 1644, 1920, 6399; Pennsylvania and, 1908
- Ohio Company, 1889, 1890; papers, 1888
- Ohio country (1783-1815), 3183
- Ohio River, 5751, 5780, 5985, 8294, 8333, 8346; Anglo-French rivalry on, 1862, 2004; commerce (1787-1936), 3312; French on, 2002; Hutchins' survey of, 179; Indian war, 2711; National Road terminus on, 3293; navigation, 3900, 3901, 3295, 5786; Pittsburgh and, 7162; steamboats, 3298; and westward movement, 1906
- Ohio Valley, 1917, 1923; early salt trade, 1278; economic history, 5821; French claims to, 2001; Indian trade, 1308, 1313, 1315, 1320; Indians, 308, 323, 1985; Indians, Moravian missions among, 8728; literary magazines, 3543; newspapers before 1812, 3535; pioneering and money in, 2961;

INDEX

- schools, student life, 4305; settlement, 1895; transportation, 1237, 3914; upper, and culture, 3499; wholesale prices (1816-1860), 3860
- Ohl, Albert 7745, 7746
- Oil fields, early maps, 4946
- Oil industry *see* Petroleum industry
- Oil region, J. W. Booth in, 4566; and Liberal Republican movement, 5299
- Oil wells, 4947
- Okie, John M., 4054
- Okie, Richardson Brognard, 6871
- Old age, problems, 6329
- Old age assistance, 6314; housing, 6298, relatives' responsibility in, 6303
- Old Believers, Russian, 5641
- Old Eagle School, 1443
- Old Economy, 4230-4232, 4234, 4236, 4238, 4240, 4242-4245, 4249; *see* Harmony Society
- Old Glade Road, 1949; *see also* Forbes' Road
- Old Gulph Road, 1260
- Old Swedes' Church, 1597
- Old York Road, 1277, 8070; meeting houses on, 8530
- Olds, Irving S., 2010
- Olcana, 3768, 3787
- Oleweiler, Robert W., 8951
- Oley Valley, 7025; Moravians in, 8739, revival in, 1615
- Oliphant, J. Orin, 4997
- Oliver, F. L., 1913
- Oliver, Henry W., 5399
- Oliver, John W., 5308, 5354, 6747
- Oliver, L. Stauffer, 1727
- Olmsted, E. W., 194
- Olmsted, Frederick Law, on Lee's escape, 4752
- Omnibus Bill, T. Stevens and, 4115
- Omwake, John, 1284
- O'Neill, Wayne F., 3074
- Onondago, 8343
- Ontario: Mennonites in, 3207, 8655; Pennsylvania Germans in, 701, 847, 878; Pennsylvania Indians in, 2717
- Open pulpit controversy, 6267
- Opera, 4523; in Philadelphia, 4518, 4521
- Ophthalmology, 5169
- Opp, Mrs. Howard C., 7795
- Oppenheim, James, 5573
- Orchard, W. C., 646
- Organ building, 3592
- Orlow, Abram, 5628
- Ormsby, John, 1914, 3038
- Orndorff, Christian, family, 2177
- Orndorff, Harry E., 2648
- Orndorff, James R., 2177
- Orpheus Club of Philadelphia, 6536
- Orr, John G., 1285, 3286, 4310
- Orreries, first, 2938, 2940
- Orrill, Lawrence A., 1915, 2997
- "Oruktor Amphibolos," 3248, 3552
- Orwigsburg Academy, 4324
- Osage County, Kansas, 4123
- Osenbach, C. L., 8584
- Osgood, Herbert L., 1798
- Osler, William, and Howard A. Kelly, 5377
- Osmond, J., 8836
- Osterweis, Rollin G., 3695
- Oswald, John C., 2469
- Oswald, Jonathan, 8608
- Otto, Bodo, 1755, 2832
- Otto, John Augustus, 3720
- Otto, Ivo V., 1123
- Otzinachson, 7050
- Ourry, Captain Lewis, 1933; and Dr. Samuel Johnson, 1934
- Overbrook Farms, Philadelphia, 8004
- Overseas relief, textiles and, 6714
- Overton Township, Bradford County, 7329
- Owen, Eugene D., 1439
- Owens, J. G., 9167
- Owens, Robert L., 4216
- Oxford, 7105, 7436

P

- Pace, Antonio, 2470
- Pacific Railroad, Pennsylvania and building of, 5004
- Pacifism: in colonial Pennsylvania, 602, 603, 604; *see also* Conscientious objectors
- Packard, Francis R., 1773-1776, 2957
- Packer, Asa, 5400; and Lehigh University, 5163
- Packer, Governor William Fisher, 4641
- Page, Eugene R., 919
- Page, Evelyn, 449, 4752
- Page, Ralph E., 4596
- Page, Walter H., 6876
- Paine, Thomas, 2833-2845; on Bank of North America, 2923; and the Franklins, 2513; in Pennsylvania newspapers, 2922; and the Quaker attitude toward Revolution, 2545; and the Walkers, 3039
- Paine, William K., 4788
- Paint industry, records, 1229
- Painters and painting, 1379-1382, 1385, 2124, 2133-2136, 3505, 3506, 3577

- Paintings, 57
 Palatine Germans, 677, 689, 702, 712, 725, 745, 6968; emigration from New York, 724, 740; Huguenots and, 1025; Puritans and, 956; as settlers, 662
 Palmer, Charles, 7535
 Palmer, Charles K., 3312
 Palmer, Gladys L., 5705, 5706, 5871, 6635, 6676
 Palmer, Harold D., 3407
 Palmer, Louis D., 8708
 Palmer, R. R., 2842
 Palmer, W. F., 5374
 Palmer, General William Jackson, 5401
 Palmer-Poroner, Bruno J., 4508
 Palmyra, 7712
 Palmyra Academy, 4321
 Panabaker, D. N., 1912
 Paniagua, Evelyn S., 4458
 Panics: of 1837, 4034, 4035; of 1857, 4033; of 1873, 4976; *see also* Depressions
 Pankey, William R., 8362
 Pannebecker, Hendrick, 2178
 Pannier, Jacques, 2094
 Pantisocracy, Priestley and, 3431, 3739
 Paoli "massacre," 2589, 2593, 2608, 2655
 Paper currency, colonial, 1347
 Papermaking, 1193, 1200, 2193, 5900; early, 1128, 1134, 1174; at Ephrata, 1208; at Miquon, 1169; pioneers of, 1204; power development, 1203; shortages during Revolution, 2553
 Paper mill, Rittenhouse, 1128, 1177
 Pardons, 5258
 Pargellis, Stanley, 1963
 Paris: Franklin in, 2496; manuscripts in, 152
 Paris, Comte de, 4752a
 Parish, David, American career, 3350
 Parish schools, beginnings, 1429
 Park, L. M., 4335
 Park, Mary C., 3431, 3739
 Parke, John E., 7168
 Parke, Thomas, 3040
 Parker, Arthur C., 362, 363, 364
 Parker, J. Brooks B., 1689
 Parker, Rachel and Elizabeth, kidnapping of, 4162
 Parker, Theodore R., 4753
 Parker, Thomas H., 9090
 Parker, William, and Christiana riot, 4168
 Parkins, A. E., 3999
 Parks, 437; community, 5793; State, recreation and education in, 5777
 Parks, William, and Franklin, 2440
 Parochial education, 5127; *see also* Schools and Education
 Parole, 6111, 6120, 6145, 6159; evidence rule, 6113; *see also* Probation
 Parrish, H. L., 5659
 Parrish, Joseph, 3721
 Parry, Albert, 9168
 Parry, David M., 5402
 Parry, Edwin S., 2852
 Parry, Richard R., 2649, 7367
 Parsons, Elsie C., 9169
 Parsons, Frank, 5858
 Parsons, Wilfrid, 1489
 Parsons, William, 2179, 2180
 Parton, James, 2471, 7169
 Partridge, Richard, 2181
 Pascal, Leo, 5988
 Passavant, Dettmar, 3609
 Passavant, William A., 4243
 Passenger pigeon, 236, 248; Indian hunting of, 2715a
 Passmore, Walter H., 7313
 Pastorius, Francis Daniel, 666, 2182-2185, 8314; and German immigration, 708; literary work, 928, 1503; Penn and, 576
 Path Valley: Presbyterian churches, 8774; Scotch-Irish pioneers, 998
 Pathology, 3568
 Patroons, 466
 Pattee, Fred L., 1690
 Pattee, Sarah L., 6497
 Patten, John, 1256, 1312; map, 1897
 Patterson, A. W., 1917
 Patterson, B. S., 6498
 Patterson, David F., 5253
 Patterson, E. M., 5964, 6062
 Patterson, John S., 6516
 Patterson, Joseph F., 5060, 5061
 Patterson, R. J., 5497, 6677
 Patterson, Robert M., 1519
 Patterson, T. Elliott, 6133
 Pattin, John, *see* Patten, John
 Patton, Henry B., 6134
 Paul, Alice, 6135
 Paul, Henry N., 1691
 Paul, James L., 5107
 Paul, Ruth F., 5671
 Paxson, Henry D., 248, 450, 4886
 Paxson, Isaac, 8121
 Paxtang Presbyterian Church, 8819, 8841
 Paxton, Edward D., 6207
 Paxton, Edward T., 6214
 Paxton Boys, 2019, 2026; march of, 1861
 Payton, Jacob S., 8709
 Peach Bottom Railway Company, 5011
 Peale, Charles Willson, 1362, 2846, 3722, 3723, 3726; and American Philosophical Society, 3724; and museums, 3555, 3579; works, 3515; and Yarrow

INDEX

- Mamout, 3577
 Peale-Sellers collection, 3578
 Pearce, Josiah S., 7881
 Pearce, Stewart, 7770
 Pears, Thomas C., Jr., 1440, 1441, 1605, 8837, 8838
 Pears, Thomas C., 3rd, 3229
 Pearce, John B., 1201
 Pearson, H. G., 5404
 Pearson, Hesketh, 2843
 Pearson, John, 3773
 Pechan Bill, 6722
 Peck, George, 7059, 8710
 Peck, Mrs. Miles L., 2729
 Peckham, Betty, 3474, 8235
 Peckham, Howard H., 1319, 2039, 2040, 2730
 Pedder, Laura G., 3656
 Peeling, James H., 3135, 3708
 Pehrson, Immanuel C., diary, (1862-63), 4687
 Peiffer, Levi S., 836
 Peirce, Charles, 3573
 Peirce, Patricia, 1202
 Pemberton, Israel, 2186
 Pemberton, James, 1802
 Penal and correctional system, 6103, 6140
 Penal institutions: colonial, 1739, 1741: *see also* Jails; Penitentiaries; Prisons
 Pendleton, Othniel A., 3373
 Pendleton, Othniel A., Jr., 3442, 3462
 Penington, Isaac, and Penn, 524
 Penitentiaries, *see* Prisons
 Penn, Granville, 1816
 Penn, Gulielma Maria Springett, 480, 529, 1812, 1815; grave, 481; manor, 1086, 7876
 Penn, John, 6984; journal, 1814; Manor of Muncy, 1101
 Penn, Letitia, 529
 Penn, Richard, manor of, 1823
 Penn, Thomas, and Reading, 7291
 Penn, Sir William, 475, 557, 1816
 Penn, William, 436, 452, 467-589, 597, 607, 611, 613, 1802, 8523; and American liberties, 494; and Lord Baltimore, 606, 2268, 2274; bibliography, 15, 95; as business man, 489; as capitalist, 528; and Catholics, 517, 535, 541, 566; children, 480, 1821; as colonizer, 424, 542; conference with Colonel Talbot, 1073; conservatism, 591; correspondence, 482, 483; courts, 1713; and Dutch Quaker migration, 1038; early life, 556; and English politics (1680-81), 554; first visit to Pennsylvania, 619; as Friend, 486; home life, 498, 505; homes, 479, 487, 498, 505, 549, 556a; as horticulturist, 534; Indian policy, Bishop of London and, 641; Indian treaties, 638; and Indians, 542, 633, 639, 651; journals, 485, 518; landing place, 622; as law-giver, 488; and Pastorius, 576; and peace, 562, 573; and Philadelphia, 627, 628; as pragmatist, 470; religion, 496; and religious liberty, 606, 608; and the Royal Society, 484; Shackamaxton treaty with Indians, 631, 634, 635, 643, 644, 648; and slavery, 539; social philosophy, 469, 513, 528; and Susquehanna River, 626; and Sussex, 1810; travels in Holland and Germany, 567; Robert Wade and, 555; Weems' biography, 580; and West New Jersey, 491; and witchcraft, 564; writings, 497, 547, 561, 563a, 582
 Penn Charter School, 1410, 1444
 Penn family, 560, 1810-1823, 2178; charter rights, 58; claim to Delaware, 2287; dispute with Calverts, 1092, 2268, 2274; general title to Pennsylvania, 1818; land patents in forks of the Delaware, 1071; land system, 1080; manors, 1081, 7140; and taxation of estates of, 1817; and western Pennsylvania land titles, 1091
 Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, 4032
 Penn Square, Reading, 7279, 7286
 Penn State Players, 6445
 Penn Township, and strip mining, 5929
 Penn wampum belts, 646, 647, 652
 Pennamite Wars, 2313-2315, 2318, 2323
 Pennell, Elizabeth R., 5386, 6872, 8055
 Pennell, Francis W., 1565a, 3606
 Pennell, Joseph, 6872, 8056
 Penniman, James H., 7968
 Pennington, Edgar L., 1058, 1606, 2125, 2143, 8892-8894
 Pennington family, 1822
 Pennock family, 1649
 Penn's Cave, 206
 Penns Creek massacre, 2045, 2049, 2050
 Penn's Valley, lower fort in, 2737
 Pennsbury Manor, 479, 487, 498, 505, 549, 556a
 Pennsylvania: in American history, 2706, 6781, 6989; bibliographies, 15, 17-26; as center of population distribution, 1896; Charter of, 554, 597, 609, 615, 1786; civil and religious liberty, 606; climate, 166; comprehensive history proposed, 6768-6770; Confederate invasion, 4730, 4737; Congressional delegations, 3137; counties, 6985 (*see also* Counties and County and local history); and Declaration of Independence, 2573;

INDEX

defiance of the United States, 3115; and Delaware, 1300 (*see also* Delaware); descriptions, 6659, 6660, 6663-6666, 6678, 6680, 6684, 6685, 6687, 6694-6696, 6702, 6997; documents, checklist of, 71; in early London newspapers, 594; early promotion literature, 656; encyclopedia, 6935; extra-legal governmental machinery (1774-76), 2543; finances, 1338, 1346, 4024, 4030, 4794; financial conditions during and after Revolution, 2571; financial and economic history, 1343, 2939; founding of, 467-652; frames of government, 591, 597; frontier policy, 632; "Fundamental Constitutions," 601; future of, 6702; Golden Age of, 3500; government aid to commerce, 3862; historical sketches, 6938, 6953, 6960, 6964, 6977, 6983, 6986-6989; history, general, 169, 4199, 5477, 6940, 6942, 6943, 6946-6948, 6950-6952, 6954, 6956, 6957, 6961, 6962, 6966, 6967, 6970, 6971, 6976, 6981, 6984, 6986, 6990, 6992, 6993, 6995, 6996, 6998, 7004-7006; history magazines, checklist, 94; history, and morale, 6727; history textbooks, 6944, 6945, 6949, 6952, 6955, 6958, 6959, 6963, 6965, 6969, 6972-6975, 6978-6980, 6990, 6991, 6994, 6999-7002; history, writing and research on, 6746, 6748, 6754, 6756, 6757, 6761, 6766, 6768-6771, 6779; legislative history, 3126; legislators, 4843; legislature, constitutional limitations on, 2878; movement to make royal province, 1806; navy, 2587; physical features, 161-224; and Presidential nominations, 4068; revenue, 1332; Revolutionary movement in, 2341; sectionalism (1790-1812), 3124; statistics, 59; Swedish heritage, 435; troops, mutiny of, 2671, 2688; war government in, 4790; in World War II, 6715, 6718, 6721, 6725, 6726, 6730; yearly surveys, 6694-6696, 6730

—— colonial, 599, 600, 6937, 6968, 6971, 6984, 6992, 6998, 7004, 7006-7008; contemporary description, 748, 1975, 1985; ethnic elements, 660; French in, 1019; German settlers, 944; government, 610, 1784-1809; growing friction with Britain, 2334-2348; land system, 1066-1101; living conditions, 1916; and pacifism, 602-604; political leaders, 1802; Scotch-Irish of, 977; society, 1066-1783; sources, 6939, 6982; wars, 598, 1850

—— constitutions, 440, 591, 597, 2979; of 1776, 2875-2893, 5537; of 1838, 4094-4098; of 1873, 5287-5296; convention of 1788, 2895; evolution of, 4097; religious freedom in, 2876; revision of, 5481; votes on amendments to, 5290

—— politics, 3114, 3116-3118, 3122; (1776-1790), 2875, 2887; (1781-1787), 2893; (1783-1794), 2892; (1790-1801), 3141; (1799-1808), 3135; (1800-1816), 3125; early 19th century, 3133

Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, 6489

Pennsylvania Agricultural College, 5033

Pennsylvania Archives, 138-147, 149; economic material, 61; guide to, 129

Pennsylvania Argus, 4463

Pennsylvania Association (1747), 1847

Pennsylvania Board of Parole, 6111

Pennsylvania Board of Public Charities, 5108

Pennsylvania Canal, 3953; boatbuilding, 3944; building of, 3939; Lehigh and Delaware Division, 3941; pirates, 3949; along Susquehanna River, 3945, 3946; *see also* State Works

Pennsylvania College for Women (now Chatham College), 5187

Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, 3342, 3349

Pennsylvania Conference, United Brethren, Church, 8996

Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, 5034

Pennsylvania Department of Commerce, 5898, 5899, 6985

Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters, 5763

Pennsylvania Department of Highways, 5470

Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, 5629, 6063, 6637

Pennsylvania Department of Justice, 6091

Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, 5683-5685

Pennsylvania Department of Public Assistance, 6638, 6679

Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction, 4289, 5499, 6369, 6680

Pennsylvania Department of Welfare, 5630, 6639

Pennsylvania Dragoons, 9026

Pennsylvania Farm Show, 4052, 5718

Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies, yearbook, 158

INDEX

- Pennsylvania Game Commission, 5783
Pennsylvania Gazette, 1476
 Pennsylvania Geological Survey, 184, 190, 202
 Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 879
Pennsylvania German Magazine, history and index, 908
 Pennsylvania Germans, 662, 666-669, 1496, 1629, 1807, 2126, 2196, 2197; agriculture, 768-777; almanacs, 816, 851-853, 855-857, 898; architecture, 781, 782, 784; art, 778-780, 783-804, 812, 1360; barns and barn symbols, 771, 792; Bibles, 957; bibliographies, 78-82; bird lore, 869; bookplates, 886; British authorities and, 943; in British military prisons, 2660; character, 706; children, 806; and Christmas, 963; churches, 1621; in colonial public life, 742; cookery, 805, 810, 812, 817, 818, 820, 821, 871; country, tours of, 694, 695; crafts, 784, 785; culture, 671, 757, 802, 803, 907, 1348; culture, Pastorius and, 666; customs, 825; defunct sects, 962; devotional literature, 965; domestic and social life, 805-830; early art industries, 787; early literature, 920; early physicians, 2123; early printers, 891; and education, 831-840, 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412, 1426, 1430, 1431, 1433, 1436a, 1455, 1456; emigration to England (1709), 684; and the English, 664; and English language, 919, 922, 934; in Episcopal Church, 8874; farmland, 773; fences, 1121; in fiction, 911, 912; folk festival, 831a; folk medicine, 842, 844, 847, 856, 859, 864; folk songs, 893, 946; folklore, 831a, 841-879, 9126; Franklin on, 2362; furniture, 811, 824; guide to antiques, 796; Hessians and, 2638; and higher education, 834; humor, 816, 830; hymns, 950, 954; illuminated manuscripts, 780, 794, 797; immigration, 685, 686, 699, 707, 708, 732; imprints, 91, 92, industries, 1206; and the Irish, 728; language, 668, 887-890, 896, 897, 899, 901, 904, 909, 910, 913, 916, 917, 922, 923, 926, 927, 929, 931, 933, 936; language and literature, 880-940, 1503; lists of arrivals, 758; magic, 859, 860, 866, 867; manners, 958; in Maryland, 679, 730; and Middle West, 723; missionaries, 1590; music, 948-950, 954, 959-961, 964, 1534, 1538-1540, 1542, 1545, 1548, 1549, 1551; mysticism, 965, 966; and natural sciences, 837; naturalization of, 674; newspapers, 777, 914, 915, 926; newspapers, English words in, 917; newspapers and Revolution, 2575; in North Carolina, 696, 703; in Ontario, 701, 847, 878, 3207, 8655; organizations, 682; pioneers, 736, 737; plant names, 772; poets and poetry, 880, 881, 883-885, 894, 900, 902, 903, 921, 969, 9162; and politics, 941-944; pottery, 779; printing, 928; problems in colonial Pennsylvania, 734; racial composition, 751; religion, 945, 947, 950-960, 962, 963, 965-969, 1583, 1588, 1590, 1593, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1607-1609; religious communities, 947; and Revolution, 2695; and the Scotch-Irish, 664; significance, 688, 692, 693, 721, 729, 749, 754, 767; social conditions, 18th century, 713; stories, 881, 883; stoves and stove plates, 793; superstitions, 841-843, 848; and Swedish, 454; Valley Forge and, 2661; weather lore, 850, 857; wills, 813-815; from Wurttemberg, 765; *see also* Germans, Swiss
 Pennsylvania Hall, 4133
 Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 22, 6751, 6755, 6756, 8091; *see also* Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission
 Pennsylvania Historical Junto, 148
 Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, program, 6772, 6773, 6775, 6776, 6779; *see also* Pennsylvania Historical Commission
 Pennsylvania Historical Survey, 89, 6748, 6766, 7233, 7263, 7314, 7335, 7536, 7552, 7569, 7573, 7598, 7657, 7704, 7747, 7771, 8183, 8197, 8201, 8216
Pennsylvania History, 19
 Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, 4048
 Pennsylvania Hospital, 1748, 1750, 1754, 1763, 1771, 1776, 4438, 4440; Franklin and, 1773; *see also* Blockley and Blockley Hospital
 Pennsylvania Hospital Unit, World War I, 9051
 Pennsylvania Institution for the Instruction of the Blind, 6280
 Pennsylvania Labor Relations Act, 5710
Pennsylvania Ledger, 2752
 Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board, 5485; *see also* Alcoholic beverages, control of
 Pennsylvania Mounted Police, *see* Pennsylvania State Police
 Pennsylvania Music Educators Association, 6523
Pennsylvania Packet, 1486, 1487

- Pennsylvania Penal Commission, 6136
 Pennsylvania Population Company, 3197, 3198
 Pennsylvania Post-War Planning Commission, 5500, 5501
 Pennsylvania Prison Society, 3384, 3385
 Pennsylvania Public Charities Association, 6313
 Pennsylvania Public Service Commission, 5963
 Pennsylvania Railroad, 3956, 3961, 3965, 4000, 4002, 4007, 4010, 4016, 5012, 5019, 5020, 6000, 6005, 6007, 6008; locomotives, 4001, 4015
 Pennsylvania Reserve Corps, 9109
 Pennsylvania rifles, *see* Rifles
 Pennsylvania Road, 3289
 Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Company, 3817, 3820
 Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery, 4137, 4141
 Pennsylvania Society for the Promotion of Public Schools, 4280
 Pennsylvania State College, *see* Pennsylvania State University
 Pennsylvania State Grange, 5022, 5026
 Pennsylvania State Library, 23, 35, 36, 71, 4481, 4502; newspaper files, 86
 Pennsylvania State Museum, 6941
 Pennsylvania State Police, 6108, 6114, 6116, 6126-6129
 Pennsylvania State Road, 3257
 Pennsylvania State University, formerly Pennsylvania State College, 4360; dramatics, 6445; and education, 5192; Federal aid, 5144, 5145; presidents, 6904, 6905; School of Chemistry and Physics, in World War II, 6703
 Pennsylvania Turnpike, 5984; landscape treatment, 5996; restaurant stations, 5992
 Pennsylvania Volunteers, 9005
 Pennsylvania Week, 6681
 Pennsylvania Welfare Conference, 6326
 Pennsylvania Writers' Project, 2565, 4244, 6986, 7170, 8316
Pennsylvanian, 4475
 Penny, John P., 2073, 4694
 Penn-York Valley, tales of, 9130
 Pennypacker, Charles H., 7437
 Pennypacker, Isaac R., 464, 465, 4818, 5309, 6176
 Pennypacker, Governor Samuel W., 466, 732, 920, 1442, 2122, 2178, 2650, 2651, 2865, 6174-6178, 6186, 6987-6990, 7438; administration, 6176; autobiography, 6873
 Penology, 3358, 3360, 3361, 3366, 3369, 3370, 3373, 3374, 3377-3389; economics of, 6092; evolution, 3389, 6093, 6094
 Penrose, Boies, 6179-6181
 Penrose, Boies, 1090, 3658, 7953
 Pentz, William C., 7458
 Pepper, George Wharton, 6874; autobiography, 6875
 Pepper, William, 2472, 2473, 5403
 Pequea, academy at, 1391
 Perkins, Frederic B., 14
 Perkins, Mrs. George A., 8317
 Perkins, Jacob, 4449
 Perkins, Julia A., 7060
 Perkiomen Valley, 7028, 7070; Catholic missions, 8430; charcoal iron industry in, 1154, 3217; churches, 8967; Indians, 332
 Perrine, William, 2652
 Perrins, Thomas G., 2653
 Perrott, Eleanor S., 6991
 Perry, George S., 200, 7171, 7969
 Perry, Josephine, 4957
 Perry, Lorinda, 5672
 Perry Oliver Hazard, 3176, 3178, 3727, 3728; building of fleet, 3181, 3185
 Perry, William S., 8895
 Perry County, 7029, 7106, 7948-7952; biographies, 7020, 7600; in Civil War, 4714; Lutheran congregations, 8564
 Pershing, Benjamin H., 4795
 Pervy, Charlotte S., 7347
 Peters, Barbara J., 3639
 Peters, C. Howard, 8711
 Peters, Eleanor, 4754
 Peters, Madison C., 2857
 Peters, Richard, 2187
 Peters, Richard, Jr., 4054, 5831
 Peterson, Arthur, 9170
 Peterson, C. Stewart, 37, 4583
 Peterson Charles E., 3513, 8058
 Peterson, O. A., 249
 Petrie, Samuel, Franklin and, 2512
 Petroglyphs, 293
 Petroleum, 8177; drilling for, 5808; Silliman's report, 4964
 Petroleum industry, 3835, 3836, 4905-4907, 4911-4915, 4917, 4921-4923, 4926-4931, 4935-4938, 4941-4944, 4946-4954, 4957, 4961, 4962, 4964, 4966, 4968-4970, 4975, 5897; bibliography, 62; company prospectuses, 4958; Harmony Society and, 3826; oil war of 1872, 4936; pictures, 4929; railroad competition and, 4944; sources, 62; *see also* Oil fields, Oil region, Oil wells
 Petrullo, V. M., 365
 Petry, Howard K., 4441
 Pettengill, George E., 1566, 4620
 Peyote, 365

INDEX

- Pfatteicher, Helen E., 8609
 Pfohl, J. Kenneth, 8731
 Pfund, Harry W., 733
 Pharmacy, education in, 4353, 4362
 Phelan, Thomas P., 2991
 Phelps, E. J., 7686
 Phelps, Martha B., 2731
 Philadelphia, 620, 625, 1807, 2202, 3417, 3544, 3879, 3986, 6974, 7953-8087, 8378, 8384, 8423, 8428; almshouses, 1761, 1764, 3407, 4440; and American Revolution, 2525, 2541; 2568, 2636; anti-Catholic riots, 4100-4103, 4105; antislavery fairs, 4143; architecture, 1364, 1383, 1384, 1387, 4410, 5207, 6477, 6481, 6483, 6487, 6488, 6490, 6491, 6494, 6495; art, 3501, 4591, 4618, 6493; art collections, 5227, 6489; art schools, 5165; arts and crafts, 1375, 2959; bacteriology in, 6576; ballet, 6535; balloon ascensions, 3495, 3569; banks and banking, 3322, 3324, 3325, 3327, 3328, 3335, 3338, 3343, 3345, 3347, 4038, 4039, 4980, 6046; bibliography, 15, 34; biographies, 2257, 4675, 5437, 5442, 5443, 5445; Birch's views, 3517; Blankenburg administration, 5460; Joseph Bonaparte in, 3423, 3436; and book publishing, 3538, 6504; book trade, 50, 4486; boss rule, 6222-6226; botanists, 241; brickmakers, 1158; bridges, 8061; British occupation, 2538, 2646, 2663, 2953; building societies, 5052; business, 4570, 6054, 8045; cabinetmakers, 1236; calico and linen printing, 1156; campaign of 1896, 5277; and canal movement, 3947; cathedral, 8403; Catholic beginnings, 8383, 8393; Catholic bishops, 4589, 4623, 4624, 4640; Catholic Church in, 8405; Catholic education, 4259, 4260; charity problem, 5101; charter, 629, 5488, 6247; chemical manufacturing, 3849; chemistry, 3580; child labor, 5680; child welfare in 1836, 3405; children's homes, 5092; china making, 1157; Chinese in, 5602, 5626; Chippendale furniture, 1225; churches and meeting houses, 1584, 2222, 8352, 8353, 8356, 8359, 8360, 8363, 8364, 8390, 8393, 8394, 8400, 8404, 8407, 8408, 8413, 8414, 8438, 8560, 8582, 8583, 8614, 8627, 8635, 8703, 8721, 8765, 8770, 8789, 8798, 8800, 8829, 8830, 8842, 8849, 8876, 8877, 8881-8883, 8885, 8890, 8899, 8900, 9000; churches under British occupation, 2566, 2662; city councils, 5263; city-county dilemma, 5474; civic improvement, 5544; civil service, 5507, 5514; in Civil War, 4691, 4770; clergymen and Revolution, 2549; clothing workers' union, 5701; consolidation, 8038, 8062; Continental Army and, 2615; coroner system, 6203; corruption, 5571, 5582, 5583, 6219; courthouse, 1717; creation of, 616-618, 620, 621, 623-629; cricket, 4539, 4547; crime in, 3363, 6155; culture, 2928, 2929, 3496, 4613, 5229, 5231, 5234, 5235, 8023; customs service, 3319; defense industries, 6667; defenses (1777), 2606; and Delaware, 2954; Democratic Party in, 6204; dentistry, 4363, 6562; depression, 6614, 6623, 6624, 6628; Dickens in, 4497; early Catholic publishers, 1489; early theater, 1690-1692, 1695; economic resources, 6653; education, 4306, 4493, 6342 (*see also* schools); election of 1940, 6256; election frauds, 5262, 5482, 5592, 6200; election methods, 5589, 5592; electric service, 5960; and the embargo, 3182; emergency aid of 1776, 2645; employment, 6630, 6647; English books in, 3547; Episcopal Academy, 1404; Evangelical Churches and reform, 3442; expeditions to Labrador, 1570; Fairmount Park, 8030; and Federal convention, 2894, 2909; feminism, 4247; in fiction, 1527, 3541; finance, 6032; finances, 5455, 5467; first book printed, 1504; first Catholic diocesan synod, 8418; first nun, 8436; flora, 225; food, 8001; foundry production, 5798, 5803; Franklin and, 628; French in, 3434, 3435; French diplomacy in, 2559; and Friends, 8490, 8492, 8542, 8544; gardens, 235, 7995; gas, 5867, 5957, 5976, 5977 (*see also* Philadelphia Gas Works); Genet, Citizen, in, 3113; Georgian architecture and, 3504; German academy, 2937; German immigrants, 685, 3765, 3766; German newspapers, 1482; glassmaking, 1157; government, 5456, 7981; Greek Revival architects, 4409; grocers, cooperation among, 6062; ground rents, 1090; guide, 8010; health, 1747, 5088; Hebrew Education Society, 5129; historic sites and buildings, 8032, 8039, 8040, 8042, 8043, 8054, 8065, 8068, 8085; as historical research center, 6746; Holme's plan, 617; home ownership, 6673; home rule, 5473; hosiery workers, 6619; hospitals, 1748, 1750, 1751a, 1754, 1761-1764, 1768, 1771, 1773, 1776, 4424, 4440, 5105; housing, 5655, 5659,

INDEX

6312, 6624; iconography, 8025; and Illinois Senatorial election (1858), 4180; importation of French books, 1509; Indian treaty for site of, 650; inland navigation to Middletown, 1279; instrumentmakers, 1159; insurance, 1329, 1345, 3332, 6043; Italians in, 5609; Jews of, 1043, 1047, 1050, 5612; King's customs in, 2342; Kipling and, 8036; Knights Templar, 3459; as laboratory of history, 6737; land titles, 1084, 1085; land values, 5655; lawyers, 1699, 1707, 3354, 3372, 5245, 5250, 5251, 6156, 6819; legal aid work, 6110; libraries, 4492, 4501, 4510, 6517; lists of arrivals, 758; literary landmarks, 5211; literature, 3545, 4509, 5225, 5226, 6518; lithography, 4466; little theater movement, 6539; living costs, 5892, 5905; lotteries, 1657; Lowell in, 4482; magazines, 1492, 3548, 4511; Main Line district, *see* Main Line; marine insurance, 3332; Market Street, 8022; marketing area survey, 6042; marriage selection, 6279; Master Builders' Exchange, 5067; mayors, 2139, 2161, 2191, 3702; as medical center, 6559, 6598; medical literature, 52; medical students in Europe (1750-1800), 2927; medicine, 1759, 1774, 1777, 1780, 1782a, 3550, 3558, 3574, 3576, 3755, 4433, 4434, 4442, 4447, 6563, 6582-6584; merchants, 1927, 3310, 3316, 4844; metropolitan problem, 5550, 5596; military school, 4712; millinery trade, 5672; mills, 3796; minutes of committee of defense (1814-15), 3177; Moravian Church, 8756; mother's assistance, 6299; Municipal League, 5590; museums, 3579, 6586; music, 1543, 1544, 3590, 3591, 4309, 4520, 4530, 4531, 5217, 6526, 6536; as national capital, 7960, 8005; nation's birthplace, 7983, 8024; Naval Asylum, 3412; Navy Yards, 9061; and New England culture, 4546; and North American College, Rome, 8369; novelists, 6516; Old Swedes' Church, 1597; opera, 4518, 4521; ophthalmology, 5169; and origin of motion picture, 4456; origin of name, 624; origins of street cleaning and lighting, 1675; and panic of 1857, 4033; papal consuls, 8437; party organization, 6224; Penn and, 627, 628; people of, 8066; photoengravers' union, 5702; pictures, 8056, 8060; planning, 5596, 8077; Poe in, 4512, 4642; police, 1676, 6102, 6205; police-

women, 6100; political assessments, 5274; politics, 5578, 6206, 6212, 6219-6226; Port of, 2950, 3302, 4986, 4991, 4992, 4995, 5000, 5001, 5991, 6041, 6045, 6049, 6052; pottery-making, 1157; Presbyterians in, 6270, 8818, 8859, 8864; President's home, 8072; prices, wholesale, 3303; printing, 6085, 6089; printmaking, 4414; prisons, 3366, 3369, 3379, 3380, 3383, 3386, 3388; projected British attack in 1781, 2634; proposed as home of United Nations, 6758; public baths, 5102; public opinion (1789-1801), 3144; publishing, 1469, 4465; Quaker merchants, 1290, 1291; Quakers and Great Awakening, 1620; railroads, 3974; recreational facilities, 6284; reform movements, 5137, 5138, 5284, 5286, 5547, 5549, 5553, 5557, 5567, 5587-5594, 6194, 6197, 6198, 6205, 6208, 6244-6247, 6249, 6256; Reformed churches, 8965; registration, 5502; relation to State, 7970; relief in, 3462, 5532; relief, unemployment, 6634; religious discussions after Revolution, 3449; religious revival (1858), 4233; religious and social conditions (1790-1800), 3444; restoration of colonial houses, 6490; rivalry with Baltimore, 3311, 3968; roads, 1238, 1239, 1261; Roman Catholic Regiment, 2760; rural environs, 8018; Russo-Jewish immigration, 5046; sanitation, 5094; savings plans, 6617; science, 3581, 3582; Scots in, 1037; Scull and Heap's East Prospect of, 8082; sections, 7985, 7991, 7996-7998, 8002, 8004, 8029, 8044, 8048, 8049 (*see also names of various sections*); and settlement of Acadia, 2343; shipbuilding, 1303, 3902; shipping, 1306; sketches, 7971; slum clearance, 5109; social conditions, 5089, 5095, 5096, 5551; social life, 1638, 1639, 2925, 2966, 4541, 4543, 4544, 4547, 4613, 5222, 6701; sports, 5230; as state capital, 8005; sweated homes, 5661; Swedes in, 5617; Tammany society, 4059; taxes, 5497, 6039, 6064, 6677; tea episode, 2335, 2346, 2348; Text-Book Association, 5131; theater, 1681, 3593, 4527, 4532, 5204, 5206, 5209, 5210, 6530, 6531, 6543, 6544; theater, German, 3587, 3588, 4526; tours, 7987, 7988, 7992, 7999; trade and commerce, 3863, 3875, 3876; trade, foreign, 1301, 1305, 1307, 3866; transportation, 3892, 4006; trolleys, 6019, 6021-6023, 6027, 6028; truck farming,

INDEX

- 5722; Ukrainians in, 5624; unemployment in, 5872, 5873, 5881, 6627, 6649, 6650; Union Canal and, 3951; S. Vaughan in, 2965; Vauxhall Garden, 3455, 3458; Washington in, 3460; Washington's movements around, 2639; Washington Square, 8012; water supply, 5093, 5097, 5102-5104, 5111, 5112, 6480; water waste control, 5566; waterworks, 3397, 3797, 5586; weather (1790-1847), 3573; Welsh in, 1014; Whittier in, 4147, 4484, 4485; wholesale grocery trade, 6030; wholesalers, market patterns, 6057; and World War I, 6171; World War II documents in, 6704; World War II, labor supply, 6676; yellow fever in, 1770, 1779, 3392-3396, 3399, 3401, 3403, 3404, 3406, 3408, 3409, 3413; zoo, 6551
- colonial, 8256: almanacs, 1490; architects and engineers, 1367; architecture, 1356; club life, 1656; consumer credit, 1340; craftsmen, 1141, 1235; culture, 1349, 1361, 7994; families, 2254; fashions, 1645; fire protection, 1674; history, 7006, 7007; homes, 8008; inns and taverns, 1655, 1659; literature, 1507; marine underwriters, 1344; mathematics in, 1556, 1561; medical students in Europe, 1392; medicine, 1760, 1772, 1775, 1782; merchants, 1242, 1243; music, 948, 949, 1535, 1553; newspapers, 1468a; physicians, 1765, 1781; police and fire protection, 1672; Presbyterianism in, 8794; publishing, 1468a, 1494; schools, 1420a; science, 1558; silversmiths, 1176, 1227; society, 1630; sportsmen, 1683; springs and spas, 3411; trade, 1298; transportation, 1288, 3250
- courts, 6162: judges, 3354, 3372, 5245, 5250, 5251; jury selection, 6133; juvenile, 6137, 6149; lower, 6143, 6144; municipal, 6125, 6146, 6147, 6152, 6161, 6318
- descriptive, 6997, 8006, 8009, 8017, 8019, 8026, 8033, 8046, 8047, 8052, 8055, 8063, 8069, 8078, 8271, 8319, 8331: in 1750, 7958; in July, 1776, 2537; in 1777, 2669; in 1794, 8005, 8013; in early 1800's, 7968; in 1804-6, 7982; in 1811-12, 8087; in 1840, 8035; in 1840's, 7986; in 1851, 8037; in 1852, 8073; in 1893, 8079; in 1894, 8080
- industries, 1191, 4846, 4847, 4854, 6689: growth, 5823; iron and steel, 5812; suburban, 5842; sugar refining, 3805; textile, 4847, 5874, 6699; upholstery weaving, 5871
- labor, 3880, 3884, 5704: to 1835, 1102; during Jackson era, 3886; organization, 5066; skilled trades, 5648; turnover, 5663; women in industry, 5672; workingmen's movement, 3877; working mothers, 5669
- Negroes, 4141, 4148, 5054, 5604, 5614, 5627, 6928, 6929; betterment of, 5606; in business, 5598; cults, 5614, 5627, 6298, 6929; betterment 6221, 6253; vote, 5552; welfare work, 4138; and white marriage, 5611; and white relations, 6098, 6284; women in industry, 5671
- newspapers, 89, 1486, 1487, 3530, 3532, 4467, 6086, 6088: advertising in, 6076; and Civil War, 4695, 4696; Negroes in, 5640; and Revolutionary movement, 2344; and Washington, 3128
- schools, 3471, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3487, 3488, 4254, 4269, 4270, 4303, 5134-5138, 6792; changes, 5132, 6401; evening, 4492; financing of, 6406; high, 5149, 5150, 5152, 5153, 5156, 6383; Jesuit, 4398; Jewish, 4261; Negro children in, 6368; and radio, 6364; report, 6369; visual education in, 6378; and World War I, 6173
- Philadelphia Academy, 3565
- Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, and exploration, 4404
- Philadelphia Agricultural Society, 4050
- Philadelphia Archdiocese, education in, 3486
- Philadelphia Assemblies, 1694, 2925
- Philadelphia Association of Life Underwriting, 6043
- Philadelphia *Aurora*, on Latin America, 3525
- Philadelphia Award, 8007
- Philadelphia Baptist Association, 8359, 8364
- Philadelphia Bible-Christian Church, 8995
- Philadelphia Bibliographical Center, 6509
- Philadelphia Board of Health, and yellow fever, 3396
- Philadelphia Brigade, 9004
- Philadelphia Canal Commission, report, 4999
- Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition, 5232-5242
- Philadelphia Central High School, 4682; chemistry at, 3561
- Philadelphia City Cavalry, First Troop, 9013, 9045, 9046, 9117

INDEX

- Philadelphia Club, 4543
- Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, 4362
- Philadelphia College of Physicians, 3408; collections, 6607
- Philadelphia and Columbia Railroad, 3971, 4014, 4018
- Philadelphia Contributionship for the Insurance of Houses from Loss by Fire, 1325, 1345
- Philadelphia County Medical Society, 4443
- Philadelphia County Prison, 6101
- Philadelphia Customhouse, architecture, 4405
- Philadelphia District Textile Council, 5705
- Philadelphia Education Association, 4273
- Philadelphia Electric Company, financial history, 5964
- Philadelphia *Evening Bulletin*, 4467
- Philadelphia Gas Works, 5957, 5979
- Philadelphia General Hospital, 1751a, 1762, 3568; *see also* Blockley, Blockley Hospital
- Philadelphia High School for Girls, 5149
- Philadelphia Hose Company, 3400
- Philadelphia Inquirer*, library, 6077
- Philadelphia and Lancaster Turnpike, 3261, 3280-3282; inns, 3290
- Philadelphia Maritime Exchange, 6045
- Philadelphia National Bank, 3343
- Philadelphia Normal School, 4333, 5180; students, 6367
- Philadelphia Orchestra, 6524, 6545
- Philadelphia Ordnance District, in World War II, 6706
- Philadelphia-Pittsburgh Pike, 3257
- Philadelphia Presbytery, 8834
- Philadelphia Press*, 4695; artists, 5198
- Philadelphia Quartz Company, 3821
- Philadelphia Rapid Transit Company, 6019, 6022, 6027
- Philadelphia and Reading Railroad Company, 3996; *see also* Reading Railroad
- Philadelphia Regiment, Volunteer Port Security Force, 6707
- Philadelphia Saving Fund Society, 3353; building, 6487
- Philadelphia School of Anatomy, 4435
- Philadelphia School of Pedagogy, 5182
- Philadelphia Seminary, biographies, 8613
- Philadelphia Skating Club and Humane Society, 4541
- Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture, 4054, 4057
- Philadelphia Society for the Relief of Distressed Prisoners, 2967
- Philadelphia State Employment Office, 6650
- Philadelphia Textile Institute, 6452
- Philadelphia Theological Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo, 4390
- Philadelphia War History Committee, 6171
- Philadelphia, Wilmington, and Baltimore Railroad, 3980
- Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Society of Friends, 8512, 8522
- Philanthropy, 5467, 5091
- Philips, Edith, 3500, 8524
- Philips, G. M., 5503
- Phillips, Edward H., 2325
- Phillips, Harlan B., 5109
- Phillips, Henry, Jr., 1339, 1490
- Phillips, James W., 2958
- Phillips, Marguerita, 209, 8059
- Phillips, Walter M., 7970
- Phillipsburg, 7413, 7417
- Philomathean Society of Bloomfield, 7951
- "Philosophical Hall," 1514
- Phoenix Library, 4516
- Phoenixville, 7438, 7438; churches, 8711; underground railroad, 4155
- Photoengravers: and collective bargaining, 5702; in depression, 6628
- Photography, 4453, 4454, 4459, 4650
- Physicians, 1569, 1751, 1759, 1765-1767, 1769, 1781, 3040, 4544, 4671, 4674, 6560, 6806, 6881; *see also* Medicine
- Physick, Philip Syng, 3729-3733
- Physiography, and population distribution, 192
- Pickering, Timothy, and Wyoming valley, 2325
- Piedmont plateau, 203
- Pierce, Edward L., 4755
- Pierce, Francis M., 4756
- Pierce, Marybelle, 8954
- Piersol, George M., 6867
- Pierson, W. W., 5504, 6138
- Pietism, in Pennsylvania, 1609
- Pietists, 8468, 8531
- Pike County, 7831, 8088; archaeology, 371; biography, 7021
- Pilger Ruh, 7945
- Pilmore, Joseph, 8897
- Pinchot, Governor Gifford S., 5735, 5785, 6314, 6876; autobiography, 6877; and direct primary, 6217; first administration, 6213-6217; and merit system, 6213; relief program, 6228; second administration, 6228-6232; and University of Pittsburgh, 6435
- Pine, Bessie H., 6315
- Pine, Joshua, 4887
- Pine, Kurt, 5631

INDEX

- Pine Grove, 8109, 8114
Pine Grove Presbyterian Church, 8861
Pine Street Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, 8800, 8842
Pinkerton, Allan, 5084
Pinkerton detective agency, 5069, 5080
Pinkett, Harold T., 1203
Pinkowski, Edward, 3847, 7882
Pioneer life, 1624-1626, 1903, 1914, 1917, 1918, 1920; in Alleghenies, 1911; tales, 4479
Piper, William T., Sr., 6878
Piper aircraft, 5989
Pippin, Horace, 6879-6880
Pirates, 1283, 2951; along Pennsylvania Canal, 3949
Pithole, 4914, 4935, 4941
Pitkin, Francis A., 6682
Pitt, Arthur S., 1059, 2474
Pitt, William, 1942; and John Forbes, 1973
Pittsburgh, 1891, 2267, 3038, 3108, 4525, 4664, 6508, 7123-7129, 7132, 7135, 7136, 7138, 7139, 7141, 7142, 7145-7148, 7150, 7152, 7155-7158, 7160, 7161, 7164-7166, 7169, 7171, 7172, 7174, 7177, 7181, 7187, 7188, 7199, 7209, 7215-7218, 9157; in 1806, 7164; in 1870's, 7160, 7188; J. Q. Adams in, 7197; aluminum industry, 4910; and American Revolution, 2624; architecture, 3514, 6501, 7175; art, 6496, 6498, 6500; and aviation, 5983; banking, 3352; baseball, professional, 5203; bibliography, 15; biographies, 5446, 6865, 7192, 7198; business and industry, 7211; Catholic mission to Negroes, 6265a; child guidance, 6295; churches, 8373, 8612, 8707, 8777; civic improvement, 5548, 5559, 5560, 5575, 5581, 7206, 7212; civic problems, 5572, 5573, 5595; in Civil War, 4719, 4720; Civil War fortification claims, 4766; commerce, 3313-3315, 3854; corruption, 5577, 5584, 5585; cotton industry, 3236; culture, 3494, 6465, 6466, 6498; dental education, 6588; depression, 6615, 6616, 6622; early, 7126, 7127, 7132, 7138, 7139, 7142, 7146, 7150, 7196, 9137; early courts, 1735; early industry, 3719, 3792; early merchants, 1253; early music, 5201; early railroads, 3970; early religious movements, 3451; education, 6402; Fifteenth Ward, early history, 7203; financial history, 7181-7183; first A. F. of L. convention, 5070; fiscal practice, 7200; founding of, 2061; furniture style, 5202; geography, 196, 197; glassmaking, 3824, 4891, 5869; great fire, 7189, 7190; Hampton Battery F, Light Artillery, 9016; heart disease mortality, 6573; higher education and Methodists, 6425; Hill District, 5631, 6297; historic places, 7157; hospitals, 6552, 6585; housing, 6645; Hungarians, 5599; illegitimacy in, 6283; as industrial center, 5802, 5816, 5829, 5870; industrial research in, 6590; industry, 3854, 4850, 5399, 7205; industry and Civil War, 4772; industry and World War I, 6170; iron and steel industry, 3812, 3813, 4903; Italians, 5043; Jews, 1046; labor, 5652; labor education, 5658; libraries, 4494; Lutherans, 8551, 8553; Manor of, 7140; medicine, 3565; morals court, 6104; munitions manufacture, 6713; music, 4625, 9192; natural gas, 7219; Negroes, 5607, 5638, 5643, 6227, 6278; newspapers, 93, 6081, 6084; newspapers on Kansas-Nebraska bill, 4135; newspapers on Spanish Civil War, 6080; and 19th century tariffs, 3872; and Ohio River, 7162; oil exchanges, 4907; organized philanthropy, 5091; and panic of 1837, 4035, 4976; parks, 7179; and petroleum industry, 3836; Point at, 7178; pneumonia in, 6604; poetry and drama, 9159; Poles, 5051; politics, 5270, 5283; population change, 5608; postal history, 7148; power strike, 5708; Presbyterianism in, 8822, 8824; Prohibition party convention, 5272; Protestant comity in, 6275; public health, 6546, 6547; and radium recovery, 6597; railroad riots (1877), 5059; railroad struggle for, 3968; reform movement, 5562; renaissance of, 6683; and Republican Party origins, 4177, 4178; rivalry with Wheeling, 3305, 3861; roads, 1286; Roman Catholic Church, 7204, 8409, 8410, 8424, 8425, 8434; schools, 4282, 6351; sciences in, 6595; Slavs, 5636; smoke control, 5560; social conditions, 5580, 6291, 6327; social life, 5199, 5221, 7193, 7207, 7208; social study of, 7202; South Side community problems, 6320; stained glass, 4412; steel barons, 5890; steel worker, 5850; taxes, 6065; telephone in, 5973, 7213; and "terrible Hempfield," 3959; theater, 5216; trades, women in, 5666; transportation, 4989, 6014; tuberculosis organization, 6567; typhoid fever in, 6610; U. S. Steel Corporation as landlord in, 5654; water transporta-

INDEX

- tion, 3262; Workingmen's Party, 3887; working women in, 5665-5667; and world trade, 6037; and World War I, 6172; and World War II, biographies, 6176; *see also* Allegheny County, Pittsburgh district
- Pittsburgh Baptist Association, 8357, 8362
- Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce, 7210, 7211
- Pittsburgh Coal Bed, 3832
- Pittsburgh Council in Intercultural Education, 6419
- Pittsburgh Courier*, 6074
- Pittsburgh district, 7081, 7082; agriculture, 5028, 5727; early glass, 3223; historic places, 7156; industrial data, 5886; iron and steel industry, 5909; Methodism in, 8717; mines, labor conditions, 5693; Presbyterian seminaries, 8812; Russian Old Believers in, 5641; *see also* Allegheny County, Southwestern Pennsylvania
- Pittsburgh and Erie Railroad, 4011
- Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad, 5007
- Pittsburgh Pirates, 5213
- Pittsburgh *Post-Gazette*, 3519
- Pittsburgh Railways Company, union-management cooperation, 6020, 6024
- Pittsburgh, Shawmut and Northern Railroad, 5015
- Pittsburgh Synod, Reformed Church, 8945
- Pittsburgh Urban Service District, finances, 5489
- Pittsburgh-Washington Infantry, 9087
- Pittsburgh, Westmoreland, and Somerset Railroad Company, 6004
- Pittston, biographies, 7635
- Place names, 8254, 8258, 8267, 8273-8275, 8282, 8290, 8303, 8318, 8323, 8327, 8350; bibliography, 96; changing of, 8273; export of, 8327; Indian, 284, 303, 314, 330, 369, 8274
- Plain people: culture, 1348; *see also* Amish, Dunkards, Mennonites, and Schwenkfelders
- Plaintiffs, rights of defaulting, 3357
- Planning, 5524, 5544, 5545, 5568, 5574; local, 6691; post-war, handicrafts in, 6690; *see also* Pennsylvania Post-War Planning Commission, State planning, State Planning Board
- Plant names, Pennsylvania German, 772
- Platt, Joseph C., 7632
- Plays, 9122
- Pleasants, Henry, 1443, 4585, 7061, 8896
- Pleasants, Henry, Jr., 2654-2656, 2866, 3546, 4673, 4674, 6881
- Pleat, H., 5935
- Plumb, Henry B., 7772
- Plummer, Wilbur C., 1340, 5990
- Plunkett, Margaret L., 4066
- Plymouth, 7765, 7777
- Plymouth Meeting, 7883
- Plymouth Township, schools, 6340
- Pneumonia, 6604
- Pocono region, 172, 186, 216, 7061, 7086
- Podolosky, Edward, 6859
- Poe, Edgar Allan, 4642, 4643; in Philadelphia, 4512; in Reading, 4491, 4507
- Poets and poetry, 2125, 3539, 9128, 9129, 9133-9136, 9138, 9141, 9143, 9145, 9146, 9148-9150, 9152-9154, 9156, 9158-9160, 9162, 9170-9173, 9190, 9194, 9195, 9197; colonial, 1500, 1505, 1525, 1528, 1553; Pennsylvania German, 880, 881, 883-885, 894, 900, 902, 903, 921, 969
- Poffenberger, Albert T., 6795
- Point Mountain, 344
- Poles, 5048, 5051; colleges, 6416; immigration, 5040
- Police, 6102, 6114; early, 1672, 1676; private, 5941, 5946; State, *see* Pennsylvania State Police; women as, 6100
- Polish National Catholic Church, 5117
- Political assessments, 5274
- Political pamphlets, 3528
- Political parties, 3114; organization, 3134, 5273, 6195, 6224
- Politics, 4058-4186, 5297-5313, 6188-6212, 6218-6227, 6239-6259; after Civil War, 5262-5286; during Civil War, 4780-4782, 4786-4789; colonial, 1611, 1784-1809, 1833, 1836, 1983, 1984; in Jacksonian period, 4058; Negroes in, 6253; newspapers and 5278; Pennsylvania Germans and, 941-944; Quakers and, 1792, 1802, 1808, 1983, 1984
- Polk, William W., 7440
- Pollak, Otto, 734
- Pollins, John W., 5340
- Pollock, Herman I., 1728
- Pollock, Governor James, 4170
- Pollock, Oliver, 2847-2848
- Pollock, Thomas C., 1692
- Pomfret, John E., 559, 3195
- Pomeroy, A. N., 998, 8867
- Pomeroy, J. N., 5293
- Pomeroy's Corner, 8110
- Pontiac War, 2036, 2040, 2046
- Poole, Earl L., 250, 366-368, 4417
- Poor Laws, 1647, 5087, 6328
- Poor relief, 3462; administration, 6639; fluctuations, 5090; township and borough system, 6285, 6640; *see also* Public assistance, Relief

INDEX

- Poorhouses, insane in, 5108
Pope, Henry R., 8178
Popish plot, alleged, 8401
Popp, Sister Clarissa, 8424
Popp, Kathryn M., 9166
Popular sovereignty, 4112
Population, 3191-3211, 5597-5647, 6659;
distribution, Pennsylvania as center
of, 657; immigrant types, 5620;
physiography and, 192; trends, 5613,
5629, 5632, 5633, 6063, 6637
Populist Party, 5275
Porch, Marvin E., 5634
Port Carbon, 8111
Port Trevorton, railroad, 3967
Portages, 2009
Porter, General Andrew, 3041
Porter, Admiral David Dixon, 4819
Porter, Governor David Rittenhouse,
4644
Porter, Horace, 5404
Porter, Robert M., 5505, 5506
Porter, Thomas, 8060
Porter, Thomas C., 251, 837
Porter, William A., 3041, 4604
Post, Albert, 3374
Post, L. F., 6064
Post office, Franklin and, 2391
Postal system, early, 1266
Potomac, Susquehanna and, proposed
canal route, 3938
Potter, Alonzo, Episcopal bishop, 4645
Potter, Gen. James, 2849
Potter, John E., 1091, 2301-2302, 7172
Potter County, 7045, 7402, 8089-8093;
hunting, 4670; Ole Bull in, 3778
Pottery, 1157, 1167, 3222, 3224, 7799;
early, 1135; Indian, 289; Pennsyl-
vania German, 779; Shawnee Indian,
401
Potts, William J., 2987
Pottstown, 7865; Methodism in, 8698
Pottsville, 8094, 8108, 8112, 8115, 8122;
churches, 8577, 8724; industries, 4852;
public schools, 4300; theater in, 6529
Poulson, Zachariah, 3042
Pound, Arthur, 560
Pousch, Robert R., 4834
Powder mills, 7527
Powderly, Terence V., 5405-5407; auto-
biography, 5062, 5406; and church-
labor difficulties, 5057
Powell, J. H., 561, 2353, 2354, 3409,
3744, 4649
Powell, Lyman P., 628
Powell, Thomas R., 2914
Powell, Walter A., 1092
Power: in paper industry, 1203; regula-
tion, 5956; strike, 5708
Powers, Frederick P., 1665-1666, 8061
Powwowing, 843, 859
Pratt, Daniel J., 2333
Pratt, E. J., 562
Pratt, Elizabeth M., 3939
Pratt, Harry E., 4802
Prentis, Henning W., 5317
Presbyterians, Presbyterian Church,
2984, 8768-8868; bibliography, 105;
colonial, 8784, 8816, 8837, 8857; and
education, 1418, 1440, 4258; Friends
and, 8553, 8845; "Great Awakening,"
1601, 8775; and revivals, 6270; and
Revolution, 2531, 2549; and the
Scotch-Irish, 8788, 8815; seminaries,
8812; and temperance, 8856; Western
Foreign Missionary Society, 8811
Presidential campaign (1860), 4681,
4693, 4702
Presidential nominations, Pennsylvania
and, 4068
Presque Isle: flora, 243; and Pennsyl-
vania politics, 3140
Presque Isle Portage, 2009
Presser, Theodore, 6882, 6883
Preston, John H., 2867
Pretz, Alfred C., diary and letters
(1861-65), 4684
Pretz, Reuben C., 7749
Pretzel industry, 805, 829, 7277
Price, Eli K., 8062
Price, Esther G., 6592
Price, G. Arthur, 8465
Price, Giles D., 72
Price, Isaiah, 9092
Price, Joseph H., 563
Price, Robert, 42
Price, Warwick J., 3530
Price-fixing legislation, early, 1327, 1342
Prices: colonial, 1326; and inflation
during Revolution, 2530; wholesale,
in Ohio valley (1816-20), 3860;
wholesale, in Philadelphia, 3303
Pricetown, Church of the Brethren,
8465
Priestley, Joseph, 1566, 3562, 3735-
3737, 3740, 3741, 3743; and Ameri-
can Philosophical Society, 3734; as
chemist, 3742; Cobbett and, 3738;
educational philosophy, 3470; and
pantisocracy, 3431, 3739
Primitives, 5285; legislation, 5256, 5273;
direct, 3131, 5469, 6217
Prime, Alfred C., 1375, 2959
Primitive Hall, 1649
Princeton University: Nicholas Biddle
at, 3611; H. H. Brackenridge at,
3620; Log College and, 1397; *see*
also Log College

INDEX

- Printers and printing, 91, 92, 1471, 1473, 1475, 1480, 1481, 1482a, 1484, 1485, 1488, 1493, 1494, 1504, 2128, 2207a, 2208, 3443, 4464, 4465, 4473, 4474, 6083, 6089; Franklin and, 2376; Germans and, 891, 928; in Philadelphia, 1486; during Revolution, 2552; *see also* Publishing
- Printing press, 3220, 3221; colonial, 1496
- Printmaking, 4414
- Printz, Governor Johan, 437, 2188, 2189; Instruction for, 440
- Prisoners: case studies, 6142, 6157; employment, 6136
- Prisons, 1745, 1746, 2967, 3358, 3366, 3370, 3378-3381, 3386, 5260, 6101, 6150; efficiency, 6139; insane in, 5108; reform, 3373, 3382, 3384, 3385, 3388; State, 5106
- Pritchard, Paul W., 5434, 6927
- Pritts, Joseph, 1918
- Privateers, 1283, 2951
- Probation, juvenile, 6124, 6149
- Proctor, H. G., 9093
- Production trends, 5629, 6063, 6637
- Professional men, recreation and, 6467
- Progress, idea of, 1523
- Progressive movement, 6182
- Prohibition, 6286-6287
- Prohibition party, Pittsburgh convention (1884), 5272
- Proprietaries, relations with colonies, 1820
- Proprietary government, 1798, 1804
- Protective tariff, 3858, 3859, 3864, 3868, 3870, 3872; *North American* and, 3870; Pittsburgh and, 3872
- Protestant churches: cooperation of, 6272, 6275; and labor, 5114
- Protestant Episcopal Church, 8869-8903; bibliography, 101; bishops, 4645; and Lutherans, 8888; missionaries, 8872; *see also* Anglicans and Episcopal Church
- Prothonotary, 5518
- Proud, Robert, 3744, 6992
- Providence, 7623, 7624
- Providence Township, Lackawanna County, 7637
- Provident Life and Trust Company, Philadelphia, 6036
- Provincial conference (1776), 2882
- Provincial Council, 1794, 2255; minutes, 138
- Prowell, George R., 2657, 2915, 3023, 4757, 8236-8237, 8318, 9094
- Pruner, Robert F., 1867
- Psychiatry, 3057, 3570, 4423; first American text, 3557
- Public assistance, 6296, 6316; case load, employability of, 6679; county boards and, 6633; standards, 6638; *see also* Relief, Poor relief, Mother's assistance, Old age assistance, Work relief
- Public Education Association of Philadelphia, 4273, 5134
- Public health and safety, 3390-3413
- Public health work, 1747
- Public Ledger*, 4476, 8063
- Public records (archives): county, 150 (*see also under various counties*); foreign, 148; national, 127, 128, 135, 153; Philadelphia, 123; State, 61, 122, 124, 126, 130, 133, 136, 149
- Public Records Division, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 122, 124, 126, 129, 130, 133, 136, 138-147, 149
- Public service law, 5961, 5962
- Public service training, 6317
- Public utilities, *see* Utilities
- Public works, and employment stabilization, 6629, 6630
- Publishing, 4465, 4473, 4474, 4483, 5414; colonial, 1468a, 1480, 1481, 1489; music, 6882, 6883; *see also* Book publishing, Printers and printing
- Pugh, Grace, 5673
- Puhr, Marie, 1146
- Pullinger, Herbert, 8064, 8319
- Punxsutawney, 7619, 7621
- Punxsutawney Board of Trade, 7619
- Purcell, Richard J., 1035, 1445, 1446, 2916, 3485
- Purcell, William J., 8425
- Purdy, Truman H., 173, 9171
- Puritans, Palatine Germans and, 956
- Putney, Taylor, 1036
- Pyle, Howard, 1567, 8466, 8525
- Pyle, James I., 5408, 7687
- Quadrant, invention of, 1561
- Quaker colonies, 600
- Quaker novels, cult of, 6519
- Quakers, 6821, 6822; and American
- Revolution, 2524, 2690; Baptists and, 8358; botanists, 1565a; calendar, 1574; colonial, 1572; and colonial wars, 1981; and Dreiser's *Bulwark*,

Q

INDEX

6503; early: and culture, 1530, and literature, 1531; and education, 1467, 6424, 6426; and Great Awakening, 1620; influence on colonial affairs, 1808; humor, 1686; Irish, 1031; and literature, 6507; and medicine, 1752; as merchants, 1257, 1290, 1291; modern trends, 6266; in politics, 1792, 1803, 1834, 1983, 1984; relief and governments, 6705; religious and social thought, 6902; Revolutionary exiles, 2539; in science and industry, 1568; as settlers, 662; and slavery, 1051, 1054, 1059, 1062; in Southern reconstruction, 5098; on stage plays,

1687; Welsh, 1013, 1016; *see also* Friends

Quakertown, 7366, 7370

Qualben, L. Pederson, 8610

Quattrochi, Anna M., 1919, 2142, 2917, 3106

Quay, Matthew S., 5308-5311; attacks on, 5297, 5312; defeat, 5305; hometown newspapers on, 5298; speeches, 5310

Quia emptores, effect on Pennsylvania and Maryland ground rents, 1070

Quick, Tom, 1899, 2190

Quinlan, Maurice J., 2475

Quinn, Arthur H., 4643, 6447

Quit-rent system, 1067

R

Race riots, 4133, 4160

Rack, Edmund, 503

Radbill, Samuel X., 1778, 2123, 2247, 3060

Rader, Herbert, 8611

Radio: in college curricula, 6434; in education, 6364

Radishchev, Aleksander, 3415

Radium, recovery of, 6597

Radnor, churches, 8896

Radnor Township, Delaware County, 7522

Rafinesque, C. S., autobiography, 4646

Rafting, 4867, 4868, 4874, 4879, 4895, 4898-4900

Railroad riots of 1877, 5059, 5081, 5083

Railroads, 3903, 3907, 3913, 3925, 3926, 3948, 3956-4020, 4631, 4998, 5002-5020, 5409-5411, 5999-6008; arguments for, 3976; in Civil War, 4765, 4775; competition and the oil trade, 4944; consolidations, 6003; early, 3254, 3997, 4008; narrow-gauge, 4988; reorganization, 6002; *see also* names of railroads

Raistrick, Arthur, 1568

Ralph, James, 1510

Ramage printing press, early, 3220

Rambo, Ormond, Jr., 451

Ramsay, John, 4245

Ramsay, L. L., 2887

Ranck, Henry H., 8956

Ranck, James B., 4217

Randall, Alexander, 3732

Randel, W. P., 8161

Randolph, J., 3733

Rankin, ethnic and racial groups in, 5600

Rankin, George, Jr., 7113

Ransom Township, Lackawanna County, 7634

Rapp, Anna A., 654

Rapp, George, 4231; petition to Jefferson, 4222; on Wabash River, 4221

Rapp, R. Francis, 3941

Rashleigh, Alice V., 4959

Rasmussen, Fred, 5736

Rath, Gerhard, 6993

Rathgeber, Lewis W., Jr., 5275, 5420

Rationing, in World War I, 6169

Ratterman, H. A., 4078

Rau, Albert G., 1548, 1799

Rauanheimo, Aksili, 452

Rauch, William H., 9095

Rauchenstein, Emil, 5737

Raup, H. F., 735, 1299

Rawle, William, 1729, 3715

Rawle, William B., 609, 1818, 9096

Rawle, William H., 5254, 5255

Rawley, James A., 4184

Ray, John W., 7062, 7553

Ray, Leonard N., 4758

Rayback, Joseph G., 2889, 4068

Raymond, Eleanor, 1376

Read, A. W., 922

Read, Conyers, 2476

Read, Thomas Buchanan, 3546, 4647, 4673, 9172; and Civil War, 4820

Reader, Francis S., 3531, 5256, 7234, 8198

Reading, 2647, 2972, 7251, 7269, 7285, 7292, 7293, 7296; amusements, 1632, 1634; antimasonic press, 4086; art, 1382, 5418; automobile industry, 5997; benevolent society, 7271; Christmas (1838), 4536; churches, 8571, 8605, 8911; coming of railroad, 4003; and Confederate invasion, 4760;

INDEX

- C. E. Duryea in, 5980; early inns, 1661; early printing, 1488; early views, 7275; Episcopal Church, 8884; fair, 4056; founding, 7287; gas industry, 5966; Germans of, and Joseph Hiester, 4078; hatmaking industry, 1228; Hessians in, 2668; high schools, 6361; hospital, 5110; industries, 4852; libraries, 4508; Lincoln and, 7289; Friedrich List in, 4630; merchants, 3308; motion picture theatre, 6257; John Penn in, 1814; Thomas Penn and, 7291; Penn Square, 7279, 7286; Poe in, 4491, 4507; post office, 7270, 7272; pretzel industry, 7277; prison, 3378; Reformed Church in, 8948; religious revival (1829), 4246; school and society in, 6359; Schuylkill Seminary, 5193; Socialist movement in, 5528, 6199; telegraph in, 4455; theatre, 4519, 5205; trade in 1797, 3308; volunteer fire department, 5965; Washington and, 7288, 7290; in Whiskey rebellion, 3158; Y. W. C. A., 7268
- Reading Adler*, 926
- Reading Artillerists, 9028
- Reading country, 4013; iron industry in, 3851; in Revolution, 2572
- Reading militia, in World War I, 9088
- Reading Railroad, 3996, 5013, 5018, 5360; early history, 3962-3964; locomotives, 3966, 3987
- Reamstown, 7666
- Rebel Hill, 7889
- Reber, D. C., 8455
- Reconstruction, Southern, Quakers in, 5098
- Recorder of deeds, 5519
- Records, Spencer, 1920
- Recreation: and professional men, 6467; State parks and, 5777
- Red Hole, 2054
- Red Lion, 8222; churches, 8946
- Redemptioners, 1104, 1105, 1108, 1109; Palatine Germans as, 714
- Redlich, Fritz, 3287, 3318, 3797
- Redman, John, 1779, 3043
- Redsecker, J. H., 5719
- Redstone country, historic shrines, 1977
- Redstone Presbytery, 8805
- Reece, Frances R., 1964
- Reed, Carroll E., 923
- Reed, D. W., 9089
- Reed, U. S. Senator David A., 6225, 6232
- Reed, Doris M., 4385
- Reed, Esther deBerdt, 2850
- Reed, G. Irving, 5444
- Reed, George W., 142
- Reed, H. Clay, 1730, 3110
- Reed, John A., 9097
- Reed, John Elmer, 3203, 3942, 3943, 7063, 7554
- Reed, Joseph, 2556, 2758, 2773, 2851, 3061
- Reed, Luther D., 8612, 8613
- Reed, Neville F., 5192
- Reed, T. H., 6065
- Reed, William B., 1023, 2850, 2851, 3061
- Reed and Forde, trade with New Orleans, 3320
- Reeder, Andrew H., 4069
- Reeder, Eastburn, 5035
- Reel, Caspar, 3202
- Rees, T. Mardy, 1016
- Reese, Charles L., Jr., 3180
- Reeve, J. C., 2041
- Reeve, J. Stanley, 7441, 7537-7540
- Reeves, H. Gendell, 4069
- Reeves, Howard N., 8712
- Reeves, Mary B., 4038
- Reform Congregation Keneseth Israel, 8999
- Reform movements, 4226, 4228, 4235, 4239, 4247, 4251, 4663, 5284, 6183
- Reformed Church, 1807, 2096, 2196, 2197, 8904-8971; bibliography, 103, 109; colonial clergy, 955, 8923, 8932; early history, 8947; Eastern Synod, 8943; eighteenth century schools, 1426; Lebanon Classis, 8934; records, 8929, 8936; theological seminary, 4350, 8957; *see also* German Reformed Church
- Reformed Mennonite Church, 8662
- Refractories, 5828
- Refugees, 3414-3438
- Regiments: 1st, 9067; 1st, Company K, 9079; 2nd, 9119; 3rd, 9118; 11th, 9070; 12th, 9040; 13th, 9095; 22nd, 3172; 23rd, 9120; 45th, 9002; 48th, 9009, 9036; 49th, 9116; 50th, 9020; 51st, 9090; 52nd, 9081; 57th, 9074; 60th, 9052, 9096; 61st, 9011; 63rd, 9041; 69th, 9076; 75th, 9086; 77th, 9089, 9101; 78th, 9035; 83rd, 9060; 84th, 9077; 85th, 9024; 87th, 9094; 88th, 9113; 93rd, 9072; 95th, 9033; 97th, 9092; 100th, 9006; 101st, 9097; 102nd, 9087; 103rd, 9025; 104th, 9023; 105th, 9100; 106th, 9115; 111th, 9010; 112th, 9114; 116th, 9085; 118th, 9003, 9047, 9104; 121st, 9048, 9108; 122nd, 9105; 124th, 9038; 125th, 9049; 126th, 9099; 127th, 9050; 132nd, 9053; 138th, 9068; 140th, 9106; 141st, 9019; 148th, 9084; 150th, 9015; 153rd, 9062, 9102; 155th, 9111; 163rd, 9039; 187th, 9034; 192nd, 9083; 1st

INDEX

- cavalry, 9069; 3rd cavalry, 9052, 9096; 4th cavalry, 9012; 4th cavalry, company A, 9058; 6th cavalry, 9037; 7th cavalry, 9042, 9103, 9112; 8th cavalry, 9057; 11th cavalry, 9044, 9091; 15th cavalry, 9063; 16th cavalry, 9078; 17th cavalry, 9082; 18th cavalry, 9039, 9043; 22nd cavalry, 9029; 109th field artillery, 9121; 2nd heavy artillery, 9114; 1st infantry, 9007, 9014; old 13th, 9087; *see also* *under names of regiments*
- Regional history, 7009-7098
- Register of wills, 5520
- Registration, permanent, 5502
- Regnemer, William, 5045
- Rehm, George, 5738
- Rehn, James A. G., 4404
- Rehoboth Presbyterian Church, 8781
- Reichard, Harry H., 924
- Reichel, Levin T., 1447
- Reichel, William C., 1448, 1667-1669, 4386, 8755
- Reichmann, Felix, 38, 824, 868, 1205, 1607, 1608, 1633, 1921, 2208, 3027
- Reid, A. B., 3375
- Reid, George J., 3288
- Reid, Grace S., 7917
- Reilly, Edward M., 3486
- Reily, John T., 7105, 8426
- Reinagle, Alexander, and Philadelphia music, 3590
- Reinemann, J. O., 6317, 6318
- Reinert, Guy F., 795, 1206, 3822
- Reinhard, Henry J., 7743
- Reinhold, Frances L., 5507
- Reiser, Catherine E., 3313-3315
- Reisman, David, 2960
- Reisner, Frank H., 2658
- Reitell, Charles, 5905
- Reitzel, William, 3532, 3547
- Relief, 6228, 6301, 6612, 6613, 6632; financing of, 6641; unemployment, 6620, 6634; unemployment compensation and, 6643; work, 6625; *see also* Poor relief, Public assistance
- Religion, 275, 327, 390, 391, 3439-3453, 5113-5119, 8352-9001; and American culture (1765-1840), 3446; colonial, 1571-1622; diversity in, 1586; and education, 6269; on frontier, 3447; Pennsylvania Germans, 833, 945, 947, 950-960, 962, 963, 965-969; present-day, 6260-6278; sectarianism, Franklin and, 2474; sects, and American Revolution, 2340; *see also* Churches
- Religious groups, bibliographies, 97-121
- Religious liberty, 596, 8398; in Pennsylvania and Maryland, 606; in Pennsylvania constitutions, 2876
- Religious movements, 4233, 4237, 4246
- Religious toleration, 3452
- Renner, Elizabeth J., 4387
- Renstrom, A. G., 1520
- Renwick, James, 3047
- Repentigny, Le Gardeur de, family, 2077
- Repplier, Agnes, 6884, 6885, 7971
- Reptiles, 247, 264
- Republican Party: first campaign, 4184; first national convention, 4182; Pittsburgh origins, 4177, 4178; political assessments, 5274; rise of, 4175-4186; western Pennsylvania and, 4186
- Resnick, Nathaniel H., 6814
- Resources, 169, 3848, 5840, 5843, 5904, 6659; economic, 6648, 6653; human, 6648
- Retail trade, 6035, 6693
- Retirement systems, 5463, 6375
- Reuschlein, Harold G., 4388
- Reuss, Francis X., 8427
- Revenue, of Pennsylvania, 1332, 1336
- Revivals, 1615, 6270; and German churches, 953
- Revolutions, and Moravians, 8764
- Rex, Millicent B., 4444, 4545
- Reynolds, John E., 2011, 7064
- Reynolds, John Fulton, 4821
- Reynolds, Mary, 1449
- Reynoldsville, 7616
- Rezneck, Samuel, 3230
- Rheem, George W., 8713
- Rhoads, Samuel, 2191
- Rhoads, Samuel N., 252
- Rhoads, William W., 4003
- Rhodes, Harrison, 8066
- Rhodes, James F., 5085
- Riccardi, Saro J., 80
- Rice, C. O., 5708
- Rice, Charles S., 8678
- Rice, J. M., 5136
- Rice, W. C., 8321, 8322
- Rice, William H., 2042
- Rice, William S., 1207
- Rich, Bennett, M., 3159
- Rich, M. B., 7466
- Richard, J. F., 7235, 7587
- Richards, Byron L., 5276
- Richards, George W., 736, 737, 2166, 6816
- Richards, Helen E., 8528
- Richards, Henry H., 8957
- Richards, Henry M. M., 738, 739, 1965, 1966, 2236, 2237, 2659-2661, 3035, 4079, 4312
- Richards, Horace C., 1569
- Richards, J. W., 8614
- Richards, John R., 5906
- Richards, Leonard B., 5966

INDEX

- Richards, Louis, 1491, 1634, 3066, 3376, 3786, 4760
 Richards, Matthias H., 740
 Richards, T. Addison, 201
 Richardson, Charles F., 4636
 Richardson, E. P., 2135, 4418
 Richardson, Elizabeth M., 4636
 Richardson, Lyon N., 6860
 Richardson, William H., 741
 Richley, John W., autobiography, 6886
 Richmond Township, Tioga County, 8158
 Richter, Conrad, 6887, 6888
 Richter, Thomas D., 7972
 Richwine, George H., 6404
 Rickard, R. B., 7417
 Ricker, Ralph R., 5277
 Riddell, William R., 564, 1060, 1341, 1650, 1800, 1836
 Riddle, William, 1450, 1451, 4290, 7688-7690
 Ridgely, Mabel L., 3463
 Ridgely family, letters, 3463
 Ridpath, Charlotte P., 5228
 Ridpath, Florence M., 6082
 Riegelsville, churches, 8917
 Ries, Selma M., 4789
 Rieseman, Joseph, 7065, 7066
 Rifles, Pennsylvania or "Kentucky," 1182-1184; as Lancaster rifles, 1185, 1186, 1192, 1205, 1219, 1222, 1230, 1913, 1921, 3823; Snyder County makers of, 1220
 Riggs, Walter L., 7173
 Righter, J. C., 4888
 Rightmyer, Nelson W., 2566, 2662, 8897
 Riker, Thad W., 1967
 Riley, Edward M., 2477, 2478
 Riley, Margaret T., 6445
 Riley, P. M., 1356
 Riley, Theodore M., 7494
 Ringgold Battalion, 9029
 Risch, Erna, 3204
 Rising, Johan Classon, 2192
 Risk, Robert B., reminiscences, 7660
 Risk, Robert Blair, 5408
 Ritchie, Carey P., 3136
 Ritenour, John S., 1286, 2043
 Ritner, Governor Joseph, 4074, 4077
 Rittenhouse, David, 1400, 2776, 3044-3049; planetarium, 2940
 Rittenhouse, William, 1200, 2193; and Mennonites, 8650, 8651; and paper mill, 1128, 1177
 Rittenhouse Square, Philadelphia, 7997, 8067
 Ritter, Abraham, 3316, 8756
 Ritter, Eleanor G., 1377
 Ritzel, Mary L., 6295
 River Brethren, 8452
 Rivers, 164-167, 171, 176-180, 185, 187, 196, 199, 214, 217, 5751, 5754, 5757, 5765, 5775, 5776, 5778, 5780-5782, 5786, 8328; Civil War on, 4753; navigation, 3252, 3253; transportation on, 3239-3242, 3249, 3263; western, 3274: life on, 3900, steamboats on, 3901
 Rivinus, Marion W. M., 8067
 Roadman, George H., 4655
 Roads, 1238, 1239, 1241, 1244-1246, 1258-1261, 3194, 3244, 3245, 3257, 3272, 3289; early, 1250, 1251, 1269, 1270, 1274, 1277, 1280, 1285, 1286, 1293, 1295, 1296, 3260, 3286, 3288; farmers and, 5735; good, 4985, 4990; military, 1948, 1949, 1954, 1957, 1982, 1986; policy, 5990; work-relief, 6631; *see also* Highways and Turnpikes
 Roan, Flavel, diary, 7926
 Roaring Spring, 7303
 Robacker, Earl F., 796, 925, 1378
 Robbins, Clara J., 6448
 Robbins, David P., 7555
 Robbins, Edward E., 2106
 Robbins, J. Albert, 4474
 Roberts, Anna M., 3432
 Roberts, Charles R., 742, 1040, 2083, 7750-7754, 7845, 8323
 Roberts, Ellis W., 5936
 Roberts, Ellwood, 7846, 7883
 Roberts, George, 6319
 Roberts, J. O. K., 4291
 Roberts, J. Baylor, 775
 Roberts, Job, 1124
 Roberts, Kenneth, 3432
 Roberts, Owen J., 565
 Roberts, Peter, 4960, 5635, 5636, 5674, 5832
 Roberts, Rev. Robert R., 3645
 Roberts, S. W., 4004
 Roberts, Thomas P., 4605
 Roberts, Warren R., 6066
 Robertson, William E., 2918
 Robinette, A., 1452
 Robins, Edward, 6518
 Robins, Robert P., 6536
 Robinson, C. K., 6024
 Robinson, Elwyn B., 3870, 4475, 4476, 4695, 4696
 Robinson, Margaret, 6552
 Robinson, Mary N., 4142, 7691
 Robinson, Moncure, 4005, 5409-5411
 Robinson, Morgan P., 2286
 Robinson, Thomas H., 8839
 Robinson, Winfield W., 5014, 5015
 Robinson Run, 7121, 7122
 Robson, Charles, 3761, 4860
 Roche, John A., 5349
 Roche, John F., 2773
 Rock shelters, Indian, 324, 370

INDEX

- Rock Springs, 7667
- Rockey, John L., 4292
- Rocky Spring Presbyterian Church, 8867
- Roddis, Louis H., 4389
- Rodearmel, William, 5510
- Rodgers, A., 4889
- Rodgers, T. L., 2996, 3464
- Rodman, Selden, 6880
- Rodman, William, memoir, 3170
- Rodney, Richard S., 1300, 2287
- Roebbing, John A., 6889-6891
- Roebbing family, 6890, 6891
- Roeder, Fred V., 6449
- Roelker, William G., 2479
- Roesen, S., 5412
- Roessing, Jennie B., 6141
- Rogers, Dorothy R., 5637
- Rogers, Elizabeth B., 5937
- Rogers, Fred M., 7797
- Rogers, Henry D., 202
- Rogers, J. M., 6177
- Rogers, J. T., 5967
- Rogers, William, 8324
- Rohrer, Gertrude M., 6537
- Roland, David, 6025
- Roland, Leo J., 45
- Rolfe, Deette, 203
- Rolfe, Maro O., 8162
- Roller, Anne H., 5938
- Rolling Rock, 6472
- Roman Catholic Church, 1599, 4623, 4624, 6265a, 6267, 6276, 8368-8440; bibliographies, 97, 100, 106; colonial schools, 1394; early publishers, 1489; fear of, 8392; first bishop of Philadelphia, 4589; and Germans, 5115; hospitals, 6553, 6571; and labor, 5057; missionaries, 8382, 8389; Penn and, 541; trusteeism, 3441
- Roman Catholics, as loyalists, 2760
- Rome, Edwin P., 5686
- Rome Presbyterian Church, 8787
- Rondthaler, Edward, 2998
- Roos, Frank J., Jr., 56
- Roosevelt, Theodore, 5859
- Root, Winfred T., 1801
- Rope making, 3808
- Rose, Albert C., 3289
- Rose, Barony of the, 7917
- Rose, J. G., 8840
- Rose, Joseph R., 5968
- Rose Inn, Nazareth, 1669
- Rosemont College, 6797
- Rosenbach, Abraham S. W., 114, 1049, 2480, 3013, 6892
- Rosenbach, Hyman P., 1050
- Rosenbach, Isabella H., 3013
- Rosenbaum, Irwin S., 5669
- Rosenbaum, Samuel R., 6538
- Rosenberg, Herbert N., 5576
- Rosenberg, Max, 3181
- Rosenberger, Francis C., 6887
- Rosenberger, Homer T., 1342, 3377, 4006, 4639, 7264, 8325
- Rosenberger, Jesse L., 743, 744
- Rosenberry, M. Claude, 961
- Rosenbloom, Miriam B., 5638
- Rosengarten, J. G., 745, 1521, 3433
- Roseto, 7898
- Rosewater, Victor, 2567
- Ross, Benjamin P., 6373
- Ross, Betsy, 2532, 2852
- Ross, Carmon, 6374
- Ross, Earle D., 1125
- Ross, Frank E., 1320
- Ross, Frank X., 2481
- Ross, George, 4668
- Ross, Howard D., 2663
- Ross, J. F., 2482
- Ross, U. S. Senator James, 3746, 3747
- Ross, James H., 7692
- Ross, R. Chester, 8898
- Ross, Victor, 4961
- Rossiter, Clinton, 2483
- Rosskam, Edwin, 5786
- Rosskam, Louise, 5786
- Rossmann, Kenneth R., 2810-2812
- Rossville, churches, 8585
- Rotch, Abbott L., 2484, 2485
- Roth, George L., 3754
- Roth, Marsby J., 8958
- Rothenberg, Irvin W., 3595
- Rothermel, Abraham H., 746
- Rothrock, Joseph Trimble, 4674, 5787-5789, 6893
- Rotterdam, 747
- Roughead, William, 2044
- Round Hill Presbyterian Church, 8781
- Roundheads (regiment), 9006
- Rouse, Irving, 44b
- Rowan County, North Carolina, 696, 703
- Rowe, D. W., 9099
- Rowe, James W., 7067
- Rowe, John J., 2961
- Rowe, Kenneth W., 4577
- Rowlands, David T., 6067
- Rowntree, C. Brightwen, 2155
- Roxborough, 8051
- Roy, Andrew, 5960
- Roy, Arthur M., 8163
- Roy, Paul L., 4728, 4761
- Roy, Pierre-Georges, 2012, 2074-2077
- Roy, Regis, 2078
- Royal American Regiment, 1933, 1950
- Royal Society, Penn and, 484, 585

INDEX

- Royall, Mrs. Anne, 8272; description of Pittsburgh in 1828, 7132; travels, 8326
- Royen, Galen B., 8467
- Royer, B. Franklin, 3410
- Rubincam, Milton, 1522, 2167, 2664, 3048, 3608, 5229, 5376, 5402
- Rucker, M. Pierce, 3062
- Ruddy, Joseph C., 3205
- Rudolph, Samuel H., 2568
- Rufus, W. Carl, 3049
- Rugg, Martin, 6173
- Ruhl, Harry S., 1453
- Rumball-Petre, Edwin A. R., 3443
- Runes, Dagobert D., 3063
- Rung, Albert M., 4650
- Runyeon, Mildred E., 926
- Ruoff, Henry W., 8107
- Rupp, Alfred E., 1094
- Rupp, Isaac D., 658, 825, 962
- Rupp, Israel D., 7068, 7106, 7265, 7407, 7418, 7661, 8238
- Rupp, Leila H., 5311
- Rupp, William J., 869
- Rural areas, clergy in, 5116; Negroes in, 5603
- Ruschenberger, William S. W., 3574, 3575
- Rush, Benjamin, 825, 1523, 1780, 2918, 3050, 3054, 3056, 3058, 3064, 3065, 3749, 3750; autobiography, 3064, 3748; and critics, 1767, 3061; and Dickinson College, 3469; and education, 3055; journal of trip to Carlisle, 3051; letters, 3052; letters of E. and C. Dilly to, 2934; as obstetrician, 3062; as philanthropist, 3059; portraits, 3060; and prison reform, 3382; as psychiatrist, 3057, 3557, 3560, 3570; reputation, 3053; and science, 3554; writings, 3063; and yellow fever epidemic of 1793, 3404
- Rush, Jacob, and early judiciary, 3376
- Rush, N. Orwin, 4143
- Rush, Richard, 4648, 4649
- Rush, William, 3507, 3511
- Rusk, William S., 4419
- Russ, William A., Jr., 3137, 4090, 4697, 5278, 5294, 5970, 5971, 6068, 6768-6770, 8131, 8327
- Russell, Charles E., 2858, 5577
- Russell, Elbert, 8529
- Russell, James Y., 8122
- Russell, Nathaniel W., 7557
- Russell, Phillips, 2486
- Russell, Seth W., 6640
- Russians, 3415, 5113; Old Believers, 5641
- Russo-Jewish immigration, 5046
- Rutenberg, Edward A., 6142
- Ruth, John L., 3474
- Ruth, Marjorie, 6994
- Rutherford, M. Louise, 5660
- Rutherford, W. F., 8841
- Ruttenber, E. M., 369
- Ruttenberg, Harold J., 5939
- Ryan, William C., 1731
- Ryden, George H., 453
- Ryden, Thomas P., 9173
- Ryman, William P., 7773

S

- Sabin, Joseph, 15
- Sabine, George H., 6450
- Sachse, Julius F., 626, 747-749, 1208, 1549, 1609, 1968, 2127, 2487, 3290, 3444, 3465, 4083, 8486, 8469, 8615, 8616
- Sadtler, Samuel P., 3849
- Safe Harbor, petroglyphs near, 293; power development, 5972
- St. Agnes Church, West Chester, 8431
- St. Aloysius Church, Littlestown, 8415
- St. Andrew's Society of Philadelphia, 1037
- St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, 8438
- St. Bartholomew's Union Church, 8580
- St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Philadelphia, 8428
- St. Clair, Arthur, 3067-3069, 3072, 3073, 3751; court martial, 3070; political philosophy, 3071
- St. Clair, Carpatho-Slavs in, 5622
- St. Clement's Church, Philadelphia, 8882
- St. David's Church, Radnor, 8896
- St. Francis, Sisters of, Pittsburgh, 8424
- St. George's Methodist Church, Philadelphia, 8721
- St. Henry, Sister M., 4104
- St. James' Church, Lancaster, 8886
- St. James Evangelical Lutheran Church, Gettysburg, 8547
- St. Joan of Arc, Parish of, Philadelphia, 8400
- St. John the Evangelist, Church of, Philadelphia, 8394
- St. John Reformed Church, Riegelsville, 8917
- St. John's Church, Philadelphia, 8404
- St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, 8627

INDEX

- St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Abbottstown, 8630
 St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Maytown, 8576
 St. John's Lutheran Church, Easton, 8568
 St. John's Pequea Protestant Episcopal Church, 8898
 St. John's Polish College, 6416
 St. John's Reformed Church, East Earl Township, Lancaster County, 8966
 St. John's Reformed Church, Lebanon, 8956
 St. John's (Hain's) Reformed Church, Lower Heidelberg Township, Berks County, 8941
 St. John's Reformed Church, Red Lion, 8946
 St. Joseph, Franciscan Sisters of, 8377
 St. Joseph, Sisters of, Philadelphia, 8406, 8423
 Saint Joseph's College, 4398, 5186
 St. Joseph's Hospital, 4437
 St. Joseph's-in-the-Hills, 6260
 St. Louis, trip to, (1850), 8283
 St. Luke's Evangelical Church and School, 8614
 St. Luke's Union Church, Adams County, 8604
 St. Mary's Church, Pine Creek, 8429
 St. Matthew's Church, Francisville, Philadelphia, 8560
 St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hanover, 8603
 St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Hanover, 8548
 St. Mery, Moreau de, journal, 3432
 St. Michael's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Rossville, 8585
 St. Patrick's Church, Carlisle, 8388
 St. Patrick's Parish, York, 8422
 St. Paul's English Evangelical Lutheran Church, York, 8569
 St. Paul's Lutheran and Reformed Church, Summer Hill, 8611
 Saint Peter's Church, New Kensington, 8385
 St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, 8883; in 18th century, 8881
 St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Middletown, 8549
 Saint-Pierre, Legardeur de, *see* Repentigny, Le Gardeur de, family
 St. Stephen's Reformed Church, Reading, 8911
 Saint Thomas, 7577
 St. Thomas African Episcopal Church, 8877
 St. Vincent's, 8416
 Sakolski, A. M., 2818
 Salem, North Carolina, and Moravians, 8733
 Salem Lutheran Church, 8621
 Salem Lutheran and Reformed Church, Snyder County, 8574
 Salem Reformed Church, Allentown, 8904
 Saliers, Earl A., 5861
 Salomon, Haym, 2853-2858
 Salpeter, Gladys, 6320
 Salt manufacture, 3817, 3820
 Salt trade, early, in Ohio valley, 1278; on frontier, 1273, 3212
 Salter, John T., 6143, 6144, 6209, 6222-6226, 6256
 Samitz, Samuel, 4261
 Sanborn, F. B., 2983
 Sanders, Mrs. Leroy, 659
 Sandt, George W., 6895
 Sandusky, Crawford's expedition against, 2702
 Sandy, W. C., 6593
 Sanford, Laura G., 7556
 Sanger, Donald B., 4762
 Sangmeister, Ezechiel, diary, 1608
 Sanitation, 5094
 Sankey, Ira D., 5413
 Sanville, F. L., 5661, 6215, 6321, 6594
 Sanville, Florence L., 6145
 Sapp, A. D., 5511
 Sargent, Daniel, 3686
 Sargent, M. P., 7069
 Sargent, Winthrop, 1969
 Sartain, John, memoirs, 5414
 Sartoris, Antonio, 5639
 Satcher, Herbert B., 1550
Saturday Evening Post, 6831
 Sauer, Christopher, *see* Sower, Christopher
 Sauer, Ethel M., 3533
 Saugrain, Antoine F., 3074
 Saur, Christopher, *see* Sower, Christopher
 Savelle, Max, 3024
 Savery, William, 1172, 3076
 Savidge, Eugene C., 5326, 5445
 Savings plans, 6617
 Savoy Company of Philadelphia, 6530
 Sawitzky, William, 57, 1379
 Sawtelle, William O., 2343, 2977
 Saxton, Joseph, 4650
 Saye, William H., 5940
 Sayin, Afife, 5675
 Saylor, Roger B., 7613, 7943, 8179
 Scaife, J. Verner, 3231
 Scaife, Walter B., 2288
 Scaife Company, 3231, 3232
 Scaife family, 3231, 3232
 Scarborough, Elizabeth B., 8530
 Schach, Paul, 750, 927, 5193

INDEX

- Schaeffer, Anne D., 999
 Schaeffer, C. F., 8617
 Schaeffer, Charles E., 4669, 8959
 Schaeffer, Charles H., 3344
 Schaeffer, Claude E., 45
 Schaeffer, Morton H., 6539
 Schaeffer, N. C., 1454
 Schaeffer, Nathan C., 6894
 Schaeffer, Paul N., 2665, 3378, 4144
 Schaefferstown, 7708, 7732, 7733; militia training days, 9075
 Schaff, Philip, 4763
 Schaff, Wilfred H., 5001, 5840
 Schalck, Adolph W., 8105
 Schantz, Franklin J. F., 826, 7725, 7755, 8618
 Schar, Mabel M. 1781
 Scharf, John T., 7973
 Schazmann, Paul-Emile, 2107
 Scheerer, Mary K., 1126
 Scheerz, Greer, 4046
 Scheffer, J. G., 8679
 Scheffey, Lewis C., 3576, 4445
 Scheibler, Frederick, 7175
 Scheidhauer, Stell K., 4070
 Schelling, Felix E., 6861
 Schenck, B. S., 7588
 Schenck, J. S., 8184
 Schendel, Gordon, 6257
 Schenkel, Edwin N., 1307
 Scherman, David E., 8328
 Schiedt, R. C., 3036, 4377
 Schiefele, Theodore C., 6271
 Schiller, on Philadelphia stage, 3588
 Schlatter, Michael, 2196, 2197, 8951, 8960; Muhlenberg and, 2166
 Schlebecker, John, 1970
 Schlechter, Edward W., 6083
 Schlegel, Albert G. W., 1455
 Schlegel, Marvin W., 149, 1732, 5016, 5071, 5360, 6721, 6730
 Schlesinger, Arthur M., 2344
 Schmauk, Theodore E., 825, 1610, 2168, 6895, 8619-8621
 Schmertz, Robert W., 3514
 Schmidt, Louis B., 43
 Schmidt, Salvin, 5973, 7213
 Schmucker, Beale M., 8599, 8622, 8625
 Schmucker, Samuel C., 751
 Schmucker, Rev. S. S., 5415
 Schnader, William A., 5694
 Schneck, Benjamin S., 4764
 Schnee, William E., 7798
 Schneider, Leonard S., 5512
 Schnure, W. M., 2045, 3944-3946, 4698, 4765, 4890, 5974, 8132
 Schoch, Agnes S., 8133, 8134
 Schoch, Marion S., 8135
 Schoepf, Johann D., travels (1783-84), 8329
 Schoff, Harry L., 297
 Schoharie Creek, New York, Germans on, 712, 719, 724
 Scholars, colonial, 1557
 Scholl, George K., 8626
 School districts: bond issues, 6394; finance, 6396, 6400, 6407, 6409; financially distressed, State aid of, 6409; third-class, 6339
 School employes' retirement system, 6375
 Schoolmasters, colonial, 1420a, 1450
 Schools, 1405, 1406, 2964, 4254, 4257; administrative costs, 6399; and academies (1780-1860), 2944; and World War I, 6173; bonded debt, 6395, 6398; building authorities, 6406, 6410; Catholic colonial, 1394; certification requirements, 6440; charity, 1464, 1465; colonial, 1410, 1420a, 1421; colonial, Reformed Church, 1426; compulsory attendance and child labor, 5678; costs, 6390; curriculums, public and private compared, 6403; early, 835, 836, 4263, 4268, 4277, 4290, 4302; guidance movement, 6376; institutes, 6348; legislation on, 6401; legislature and, 5148; parish, beginnings of, 1429; public, 5132-5139; advocates of, 4291, expansion of, 6334-6391, finance, 6414, legal basis, 4288, normal schools and, 5142, struggle for, 4267-4303, and transportation of children, 6393; reports, 6369; retirement system, 6375; rural, 4283, 4310, 5130; special, 5160, 5165-5169, 5175, 5179, 5180, 5183, 5185, 5193, 5197; state administration of, 5146; state and local history in, 6752, 6778; system, 5128; taxes, collection costs, 6411; *see also* Education and High schools
 Schoonover, T. J., 5424
 Schopf, Eugen, 2238
 Schotter, H. W., 4007
 Schout, Charles J., 7544
 Schoyer, George P., 3747
 Schoyer, Maxine, 3232
 Schoyer, Will, 3232
 Schrabisch, Max, 370-372
 Schrack, David, 7884
 Schramm, Callista, 3663
 Schramm, Eulalia C., 3719
 Schreiber, William I., 8680
 Schriftgiesser, Kurt, 7174
 Schriver, Elmer H., 5739
 Schrock, Alta, 8681
 Schroeder, Gertrude G., 5833
 Schuchard, C. B., 2169

INDEX

- Schuler, H. A., 963, 7070
 Schulte, Augustine J., 4390
 Schultz, Christopher, 2198
 Schultz, David, 2199
 Schultz, George W., 1209-1212, 4008, 8531
 Schultz, Marvin G., 1456
 Schultz, Selina G., 1457, 8978
 Schurr, Sam H., 5800
 Schurz, Carl, 686
 Schutte, Tenjes H., 2963
 Schuyler, Hamilton, 6890
 Schuyler, Montgomery, 6501
 Schuyler, W. B., 566
 Schuyler, William B., 8430, 8431
 Schuylkill anthracite district, early labor troubles, 3883
 Schuylkill Canal, 3296, 3300, 3922, 3934, 3950, 3954; Kernsville dam, 3923
 Schuylkill County, 4631, 7407, 8094-8125, 8253; biographies, 8107; churches, 8611; and Civil War, 4774; coal mining, 3825; courts and judges, 3359; early Lutheran ministers, 8596; early private schools, 4337; education in, 4262; finance in Civil War, 4792; in French and Indian War, 1960; medical society, 4425; Molly Maguire trials, 5086; Pennsylvania German folk songs, 946; place names, 8290; public schools, 4274, 8099; in World War I, 6163
 Schuylkill Falls, camp of Continental Army, 2580
 Schuylkill Fishing Company of the State in Schuylkill, 1688
 Schuylkill Haven, 8121, 8123; churches, 8546; industries, 4852
 Schuylkill Navigation Company, 3268, 3294, 3918, 3933
 Schuylkill and Susquehanna Navigation, 3291
 Schuylkill Rangers, 3908
 Schuylkill River, 164, 187, 189, 8289; falls of, 3268; lower, improvement of, 5776; songs, 9194
 Schuylkill Seminary, Reading, 5193
 Schuylkill Valley, 7090, 7837; archaeology, 320; Scotch-Irish in, 1000
 Schwab, Charles M., 6896
 Schwab, E. L., 4578
 Schwartz, A. J., 3345
 Schwarze, Margaret, 8757
 Schwarze, W. N., 1458
 Schwarze, William N., 4391
 Schwegmann, George A., 90
 Schwenkfeld, Caspar, 8974, 8981
 Schwenkfelder Historical Library, 8975
 Schwenkfelders, 8972-8981; and early education, 1456; early ministers, 8977; hymns, 1551; and pacifism, 8652; poets among, 8973; schools and education, 1405
 Science, 3549-3586, 4674, 5316, 5383-5385, 6595, 6790, 6795, 6900, 6901, 6912, 6913; colonial, 1555-1570, 1842; Quakers and, 1568; in Philadelphia (1775-1790), 2928, 2929
 Scomp, Henry A., 2732
 Scotch-Irish, 725, 970-1003, 8862; bibliography, 75; of colonial Pennsylvania, 977; in Cumberland Valley, 974, 995, 996; early settlements, 978, 999; emigration, 984; Pennsylvania Germans and, 664, 8815; in Philadelphia, 2669; and the Presbyterian Church, 8783; in Washington County, 993; in western Pennsylvania, 975, 976, 983; *see also* Irish
 Scotland, Franklin in, 2465
 Scots, 972, 1037; settlement in America, 1030
 Scott, Charles E., 3346
 Scott, Dolores T., 8068
 Scott, Dred, case of, and Buchanan, 4188
 Scott, J. E., 2666
 Scott, J. Ernest, 5036
 Scott, James B., 2488
 Scott, John F. R., 4821, 9056
 Scott, John, and public schools, 4287
 Scott, John W., 8842
 Scott, Joseph, 204, 8330
 Scott, Kate M., 7620, 9100
 Scott, Samuel B., 5513
 Scott, Thomas A., and Civil War, 4822
 Scouller, J. B., 8843
 Scoville, Samuel, Jr., 6146
 Scoville, Warren C., 1213
 Scranton, 7622, 7624, 7626, 7627, 7629, 7630, 7632, 7635-7637, 7639; banks, 4981, 4982; biographies, 7635; founders, 7629; mining, 5948; pronouncement in, 6505
 Scranton, 7632
 Scrip, 1335, 6621
 Scudder, Evarts S., 2489
 Scull and Heap's East Prospect of Philadelphia, 8082
 Scull, Nicholas, "Junto" verses, 1525
 Sculpture, 3507, 3511, 6484
 Seaber, Louis, 5578
 Seabring, C. S., 6720
 Seacrist, James H., 6405
 Sealock, Richard B., 96
 Searight, Thomas B., 3292
 Searle, James, 2554
 Sears, Alfred B., 3071
 Sears, Louis M., 3182, 4218

INDEX

- Secession crisis, 4699
 Second Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, 8770
 Secondary schools, *see* High schools
 Secret Service, of Continental Army, 2636
 Sectionalism, during Revolution, 2777
 Sects: defunct German, 962; *see also* Religion
 Seebach, Margaret R., 2170
 Seelaus, Karl G., 5488
 Seely, Frederick F., 3206
 Seely, Pauline A., 96
 Segelken, D. B., 8844
 Sehl, Lillian W., 7294
 Seibel, George, 6084
 Seidensticker, Oswald, 454, 567, 752, 753, 928, 2149, 2208a, 3030, 3031, 6897, 6898, 8470
 Seifert, Lester W. J., 929-931
 Seilhamer, George O., 838, 7495
 Seip, Oswell J., 964
 Seipt, Allen A., 1551
 Selective service: backgrounds, 2689; *see also* Conscription
 Selig, J., 1971
 Selinsgrove, 8132; boat-building, 3944; bridges, 8135; fires, 8131
 Selinsgrove State Colony for Epileptics, 6570
Selinsgrove Times, 5278
 Sell, Howard P., 6026
 Sell, Jesse C., 7315
 Sell, W. Edward, 6322
 Sell, William E., 4388
 Sellers, Charles C., 1380, 2490, 2846, 3515, 3577, 3578, 3724-3726, 4459
 Sellers papers, 3578
 Sellick, George G., 568
 Sellin, Thorstein, 3379
 Selsam, J. Paul, 1733, 2888-2891, 3138
 Seltzer, A. Frank, 7726
 Seltzer, Livingston, 8124
 Seltzer, Robert E., 4262
 Selwyn Hall School for Boys, 5197
 Seneca Indians, 2715a; and American Revolution, 2682; Brodhead expedition against, 2738; mission to, 3448; place names, 314
 Sener, S. M., 1024
 Sener, Samuel M., 2667, 7693, 7694, 8432
 Sergeant, Thomas, 1095
 Sessa, Frank B., 4098
 Sessler, Jacob J., 8761
 Seton, Mother, 8372
 Settlement, 335; colonial, west of Susquehanna, 1910; early, 444-466, 653, 654; early western, 1886; western, 1886, 1892-1895
 Settlers: early, salt and, 3212; Quakers as, 662; traits, 655
 Seventeen Townships, title in, 2321
 Seventh Day Baptists, 8442
 Seventh Day German Baptists, 8449, 8453, 8460
 Severance, Frank H., 2013, 3182a
 Seversmith, Herbert F., 2239
 Sewell, William, 8532
 Sewickley, 7137, 7167
 Sewickley Presbyterian Church, 8804
 Sexton, John L., 4963
 Sexton, John L., Jr., 7336, 8164
 Seybert, John, 8476
 Seybold, John W., 6085
 Seyfert, A. G., 3207, 7695
 Seyler, Harry E., 2774, 6722
 Seymour, Henry J., 4891
 Shaaber, Andrew, 2668
 Shackamaxon, Penn's treaty with the Indians at, 631, 634, 635, 643, 644, 648
 Shackleton, Robert, 8069
 Shad fisheries, 5036
 Shadyside Hospital, Pittsburgh, 6585
 Shafer, Henry B., 1782
 Shaham, Milton A., 6323
 Shakespeare, 1691; and Philadelphia, 4527, 5206
 Shalloo, J. P., 5941
 Shamokin, 361, 7925; Bishop Cammerhoff's journey to, 8261; churches, 8600; Indians of, 298; Indian traders, 1309; Moravians at, 8727
 Shamokin Guards, 4750
 Shamokin Presbyterian Church, 8799
 Shank, Ray, 7727
 Shannon, Lester D., 3710
 Shannopintown, 1897
 Shappee, Nathan D., 7071, 7395, 7396
 Sharon Steel Corporation, 5820
 Sharp, Frank A., 6272
 Sharp, Thomas, 2669
 Sharpless, Isaac, 605, 610, 1611, 1802, 1803, 4392, 6899, 6995, 8533, 8845
 Sharpsville, 7815
 Sharswood, George, 1734, 5416, 5417
 Shaw, Adele M., 5137
 Shaw, Charles H., 3798
 Shaw, E. W., 205
 Shaw, Joseph B., 5907
 Shaw, Lawrence M., 2491
 Shaw, Lillian H., 2569
 Shaw, Reuben T., 6375
 Shaw, Samuel S., 6376
 Shawnee Indians, 306, 637; alienation from British, 2053; locations, 400a; pottery, 401
 Shawnee Presbyterian Church, 8860
 Shay, Ralph S., 4009

INDEX

- Shea, John G., 2079
 Sheads, J. Melchior, 7107
 Shear, John K., 7175
 Shearer, Augustus H., 6
 Shearer, Christopher High, 5418
 Sheas, Jerome J., 1214, 1215
 Sheeder, Frederick, 7442
 Sheedy, Morgan M., 5148
 Sheep, James T., 5426, 6908
 Sheffer, George P., 9174
 Sheffield Township, Warren County, 8185
 Shell, W. P., 7243
 Shellenberger, Paul M., 4293, 5157
 Shelley, Donald A., 797
 Shelling, Richard I., 2222, 2492, 3947
 Shelly, Paul R., 8682
 Shelton, Frederick H., 1216, 2670, 3411
 Shenandoah, 8103, 8117: industries, 4852; Poles in, 5048
 Shenandoah Valley, Virginia, Germans in, 759
 Shenango Valley, iron and steel industry, 4889, 5883
 Shenk, Harry W., 6406
 Shenk, Hiram H., 2874, 3139, 4174, 4336, 6935, 7072
 Shenk, John B., 8678
 Shenk, Sarah L., 3160
 Shenk, S. S., 9175
 Shenk's Ferry, Indian sites, 418
 Shenton, Clarence G., 6147
 Shenton, Donald R., 3790, 7295
 Shepherd, William R., 1096, 1804
 Sheppard, Muriel E., 5942
 Sheridan, Peter B., 3774
 Sherman, Andrew M., 2671
 Sherman, Charles A., 6377
 Sherman, E. W., 3596
 Sherman, Frederick F., 1381
 Sheshequin, 7330
 Shetler, Charles, 3208
 Shetler, Charles W., 7214
 Shettel, James W., 5740, 5741, 8239
 Shidler, Nancy, 6468
 Shields, John L., 8433
 Shikellamy, 2063, 2064; sons of, 1871
 Shiloh, battle of, 9089, 9101
 Shiloh Lutheran and Reformed Church, 8561
 Shils, E. B., 5514, 6039, 6407
 Shimmell, Lewis S., 124, 839, 2734, 5515, 6996
 Shindel, Rev. John Peter, Sr., 8673
 Shinn, Earl, 6997, 8331
 Shipbuilding, 1248, 3891, 3895, 3902, 4862; early, 1302, 1303; iron, 3893, 3894; western, 3275
 Ship lists, Pennsylvania Germans, 758
 Shipman, Henry R., 6
 Shippen, Edward, 1825, 2200, 3412
 Shippen, Nancy, journal, 3454
 Shippen, Dr. William, 3080
 Shippen, William, Jr., 2201, 3081-3083; controversy with John Morgan, 2945
 Shippen family, 3077
 Shippensburg, 7496
 Shipping: early, 3317; Philadelphia, 1306; *see also* Trade
 Shirley Township, Huntingdon County, 7604
 Shirleysburg, 7604
 Shissler, Henry H., 6273
 Shoe industry, 5834; labor movement in, 3880
 Shoemaker, Alfred L., 91, 92, 870, 871, 932, 1382
 Shoemaker, Ann G., 1868
 Shoemaker, Benjamin H., Jr., 1217
 Shoemaker, Henry W., 206, 253-258, 373, 872, 1287, 1635, 1972, 2733, 2859, 7316, 6216, 8332, 9139, 9176-9189
 Short, Raymond S., 1805
 Shortess, John D., 8478
 Shoultes, Maurice, 4861
 Showalter, Henry A., 4446
 Showalter, Thelma J., 5516-5520
 Shriner, Charles A., 3161
 Shryock, Richard H., 754, 776, 1782a, 3750, 4447, 4546, 6596, 6771
 Shulze, Governor John Andrew, 4076
 Shunk, Governor Francis Rhawn, 4651
 Shunk, James F., 5419
 Shyne, Ann W., 6324
 Sibley, Joseph C., 5420
 Sibole, Edward E., 8627
 Siebeneck, Henry K., 1973, 2080, 2802, 3072, 3616, 4766
 Siebert, P. W., 7176
 Siebert, Wilbur H., 2775
 Sieling, J. H., 2219
 Siers, William, 9102
 Sigafos, Robert A., 5521
 Sigman, James G., 6378
 Sigmond, Robert M., 6189
 Silk, Norma J., 1218
 Silk culture, 3802-3803
 Silk industry, 3811, 5826
 Sill, Maurice L., 6274
 Silliman, Benjamin, Jr., report on petroleum, 4964
 Silver Spring Presbyterian Church, 8796
 Silverman, Alexander, 6597
 Silversmiths, 1176, 1227, 1358; Indian ornaments, 1363
 Silveus, Marian, 1612, 5279
 Simmons, Mabel M., 7816

INDEX

- Simmons, Ruth L., 6227
 Simon, L. C., 3347
 Simonton, J. W., 5257, 8846
 Simpich, Frederick, 8333
 Simpson, Alexander, 6148
 Simpson, Annie B., 3799
 Simpson, George E., 5640
 Simpson, Henry, 4675
 Simpson, Matthew, 8714
 Simpson, R. E., 7047
 Simpson, Robert, 3209
 Simpson, Stephen, 3693
 Simpson, William, 7787
 Sims, Joseph P., 1383, 1693, 1694
 Sinai, Nathan, 6598
 Singmaster, Elsie, 4835, 7108, 8334,
 8335; and regional tradition, 6511
 Sinkler, Charles, 8070
 Sinkler, John P. B., 6827
 Sinnemahoning Creek: lumber industry
 on, 4872, 4873; survey of, 8304
 Sioussat, St. George L., 2776
 Sipe, Chester H., 374-376, 455, 1974,
 7377
 Sipe, E. E., 4294
 Sipes, William B., 4010, 9103
 Sipple, Simon, 8961
 Sisters of Charity, 4437, 8372, 8384
 Sisters of Mercy, 4253, 8412, 8435
 Site and Relic Society of Germantown,
 8071
 Six Nations, 1944, 8343; *see also* Iro-
 quois; *names of tribes*
 Sizer, Theodore, 1384
 Skating, 4541
 Skeen, John R., 4510
 Skergan, Geraldine, 2735
 Skidmore, Rex A., 3380
 Skillman, David B., 4393, 7918, 7919
 Skippack Creek, 2122
 Sklar, Aaron H., 2345
 Slate industry, 5815; economic geog-
 raphy, 4916
 Slate Ridge Presbyterian Church, 8863
 Slattery, Gertrude Q., 7397
 Slave trade, colonial Pennsylvania and,
 1060
 Slavery, 4116, 4118, 4142; in colonial
 Pennsylvania, 1055, 1065; 18th cen-
 tury reform, 1057; Friends and, 590,
 4142, 4127, 4128; Germantown pro-
 test against, 1053; as issue, 4106-
 4168; notices, 4111; Penn and, 539;
 in Pennsylvania, 1061, 4153; Quakers
 and, 1051, 1054, 1059, 1062; *see also*
 Abolition, Antislavery movement
 Slavs, 5045, 5623, 5635, 5636; and mine
 workers, 5047
 Slick, Sewell E., 1869, 2225, 4664, 6451
 Slidell, John, and Buchanan, 4218
 Sligluff, Ella, 7847
 Slingerland, William H., 6325
 Sloan, D. H., 8847
 Slocum, Charles E., 3183
 Slocum, Frances, 2726, 2731
 Slocum Hollow, 7632
 Slosser, Gaius J., 1613
 Slum clearance, 5109, 6312
 Sly, J. F., 5522
 Small, Norman J., 69
 Smalley, Donald, 8336
 Smearsburg, 8076
 Smedley, Elizabeth, 73, 4055, 5523,
 6258, 6688, 7378, 7480, 7662, 7663,
 7848, 8980
 Smedley, Robert C., 4145
 Smeltzer, Wallace G., 8715-8717
 Smilie, John, 3121
 Smock, Ray F., 5994
 Smith, A., 6086
 Smith, Abbot E., 755
 Smith, Adam, Franklin and, 2405
 Smith, Albert H., 6799
 Smith, Beauchamp E., 5975
 Smith, Benjamin H., 1097
 Smith, Beverly, 6259
 Smith, Bruce A., 8185
 Smith, C. Arthur, 4263
 Smith, C. Page, 3107
 Smith, Carl T., 7885
 Smith, Catherine, 2685, 2859
 Smith, Catherine B., 3293
 Smith, Charles, 1098
 Smith, Charles H., 1099, 1670, 2672,
 7886, 7887, 8534, 8683, 8684
 Smith, Conrad L., 6210
 Smith, Culver H., 1806
 Smith, Donald S., 3579
 Smith, Dwight L., 2736
 Smith, E. Stanley, 1219
 Smith, Edgar F., 3580-3582, 3607, 3646,
 3740, 3741, 3759, 4555, 4565, 4607,
 4610, 5382, 6900, 6901
 Smith, Edward C., 827
 Smith, Edwin F., 3294
 Smith, Edwin W., 6826
 Smith, Emily V., 3434
 Smith, Ernest A., 4394
 Smith, Frank, 2844
 Smith, Geane G., 6689
 Smith, George, 7541
 Smith, George W., 3871
 Smith, Hannah Whitall, letters, 6902
 Smith, Helen B., 3001
 Smith, Henry V., 7542
 Smith, Horace W., 2204
 Smith, J. L., 9104
 Smith, James: and Caughnawago In-
 dians, 1854; and uprising against the
 British, 2347

INDEX

- Smith, James, the Signer, 2860, 2861
 Smith, John, 2202
 Smith, John Q., 1819
 Smith, Joseph, 115-117, 4395, 8848
 Smith, Joseph B., 3489
 Smith, Joseph H., 4146
 Smith, Leroy, Jr., 8072
 Smith, Logan P., 6902, 6903
 Smith, Manning J., 6452
 Smith, Marvin W., 6915
 Smith, Matthew, 2032
 Smith, Mortimer B., 3787
 Smith, Ophia D., 4477
 Smith, Percy F., 5443; reminiscences, 7215
 Smith, Philip M., 6275
 Smith, R. A., 8073
 Smith, Ray D., 3348
 Smith, Ray M., 1220, 3823, 5993, 8136
 Smith, Richard, journal (1769), 8284
 Smith, Richard C., 5943
 Smith, Dr. Robert, academy, 1391
 Smith, Robert C., 3516
 Smith, Robert L., 7317
 Smith, Robert W., 7225
 Smith, S. Morgan, and hydro-electric industry, 5975
 Smith, Samuel, 6998
 Smith, Samuel R., 4965, 7073, 7074
 Smith, Sara T., 8436
 Smith, Thelma M., 4247
 Smith, Thomas, 3084
 Smith, Thomas K., 6999
 Smith, W. H. B., 2673
 Smith, Walter W., 9000
 Smith, William, 1400, 1402, 1975, 2046, 2129, 2203-2205, 2326, 2776; correspondence, 2204; and higher education, 1459; his curriculum, 1417; land investments, 1078
 Smith, William C., 2570
 Smith, William H., 3751
 Smith, William O., 7621
 Smith, William R., 2777
 Smithers, William W., 5258
 Smithsonian Institution, 377
 Smoke control, 5560, 5561, 5579
 Smyth, Albert H., 1492
 Smyth, Clifford, 569, 2493
 Smyth, S. G., 1000, 2674
 Smythe, J. Henry, Jr., 2494
 Snader, Howard, 933
 Snavelly, Joseph R., 6815
 Sneath, E. Hershey, 6850
 Snow, F. Herbert, 3295
 Snyder, Bridget M., 6326
 Snyder, Charles F., 1025, 1976, 2047-2050, 2240, 2675, 2737, 3742, 7944-7946, 8962
 Snyder, Charles M., Jr., 4071
 Snyder, Edward D., 4147
 Snyder, Freas B., 2676
 Snyder, Henry L., 7756
 Snyder, Henry P., 2117
 Snyder, Louis H., 6408
 Snyder, Martin P., 3517
 Snyder, Governor Simon, 3752, 3753
 Snyder, Warren P., 6409
 Snyderman, George S., 378
 Snyder County, 2051, 7029, 7085, 8126-8138; agricultural extension association, 5748; agricultural fairs, 5723; automobiles, 5993; biographies, 7012, 7408; churches, 6264, 8128, 8130, 8574, 8626; in Civil War, 4744; distilleries, 3809; electricity, 5970; floods, 8133; flora and fauna, 268; insurance speculation, 4977; old homes, 8134; parks, 8137; pioneers, 8129a; railroad, 3967; rifles, 1220, 3823; shoemakers and saddlers, 8136; telephone in, 5971; women doctors, 6560
Snyder County Tribune, 5278
 Social agencies, rural, 6306
 Social and cultural life, 5198-5242; before 1743, 1542
 Social conduct, colonial laws on, 1705
 Social history, sources, 27
 Social hygiene, 6554, 6565
 Social legislation, 6321; colonial, 1636
 Social life, 3444, 3454-3467, 4537, 4539, 4540, 4543, 4544, 4547, 6462-6464, 6701, 8340; colonial, 1623-1640, 1684, 2930; during Revolution, 2942
 Social planning, 6302
 Social science, 6911
 Social security, 6296
 Social studies, 6451
 Social welfare, trends, 6315; *see also* Welfare
 Social work, 6279-6333
 Socialism, 6199
 Socialist Party, 5528
 Society of Friends, *see* Friends; Quakers
 Society for the Promotion of Industry and Prevention of Pauperism, 3801
 Society for the Propagation of Christianity and Useful Knowledge among the Germans in America, 4365
 Sociology, history of, 6422
 Soffel, Sara M., 1735
 Sohl, Charles E., 570, 1288, 2677, 3250
 Soho Community House, 6281
 Soil conservation, 5730, 5742; *see also* Conservation
 Sokoloff, Alex, 5641
 Soldiers' homes, 5106
 Soldiers' orphan schools, 5099, 5106, 5107

INDEX

- Solebury Township, Bucks County, 7369
- Solenberger, Edwin D., 6328
- Solis-Cohen, Bertha, 1570
- Solomon, Charles M., 6112
- Somerndike, John M., 8849
- Somerset Classis, Reformed Church, biographies, 8953
- Somerset County, 7106, 7237, 7241, 8139-8145; archaeology, 277, 291; maple products industry, 5773; pioneer churches, 8145; verse, 9133
- Sommers, Allen, 5790
- Sonneck, Oscar G. T., 1552, 1553
- Sons of the American Revolution, Pennsylvania Society, 1977
- Sons of St. George, Society of, 3770
- Sons of Saint Tammany of Philadelphia, Society of, 4059
- Sources, bibliographies, 9, 12, 27, 32, 122-153, 6756-6757; exploration and early settlement, 425, 440; French, 1996, 1998, 2003, 2004, 2006, 2015, 2016; guides, 106
- Souder, Caspar, 8074
- Souder, John D., 7888
- Souderton, 7874
- South Carolina, 2959; colonial arts and crafts, 1375
- South Mountain Railroad, 3998
- Southeastern Pennsylvania, 7058; agriculture, 5027; archaeology, 324; colonial agriculture, 1126; Underground railroad, 4145, 4146; "union churches," 8570
- Southeastern states, 6337
- Southern colonies, movement to, 1892
- Southern Pennsylvania, folklore, 9186
- Southwark, District of, Philadelphia, 8044
- Southwestern Pennsylvania, 2084, 7015, 7067, 7081, 7082, 7091, 7097; anti-slavery movement, 4113; archaeology, 290, 328; coal regions, agriculture in, 5747; folk music, 9124; frontier economy, 1112; population trends, 5633; Scotch-Irish in, 1002; Slavs in, 5045; and Virginia boundary dispute, 2292, 2298
- Southwestern State Normal School, 5141
- Southwick, A. F., 660
- Sower, Albert M., 1493
- Sower, Christopher, 2194, 2195, 2206, 2207, 2207a, 2208, 2208a, 3084a; almanac, 1477, 1478; printing house, 1481; Washington and, 2759
- Sower Bible, 1493
- Spaeth, A., 8628
- Spaeth, Rev. Adolph, 5421
- Spaeth, H. R., 5421
- Spaid, Arthur R. M., 1061
- Spain, and 18th century Philadelphia theater, 1695
- Spangenberg, August G., 2251
- Spangenberg, Cyriacus, 3754
- Spangler, F. L., 8240
- Spangler, R. M., 8137
- Spanish-American War, Pennsylvania volunteers in, 9107
- Spanish Civil War, Pittsburgh newspapers on, 6080
- Spanish Hill, 356
- Spann, Anna L., 8535
- Spare parts, importance in war time, 6720
- Sparkes, Boyden, 6848
- Sparks, Edwin E., 2819, 6904, 6905
- Spartansburg, mounds near, 296
- Spayd, H. H., 8125
- Spears, James F., 1221
- Speck, Frank G., 379-393, 647
- Speight, Frederick E., Jr., 1978
- Speirs, Frederick W., 6027
- Spell, J. R., 1695
- Spence, Marvin J., 4011
- Spence, Mary K., 95
- Spence, Robert J., 6839
- Spencer, David, 8075, 8363
- Spencer, Charlotte L., autobiography, 6906
- Spencer, Pauline W., 4295
- Spessard, Harvey W., 8850
- Spicer, Clayton, 9190
- Spiller, Robert E., 2495
- Spindler, Adeline B., 4149
- Spittal, Hugh E., 5932
- Spofford, Ernest, 6933
- Sponseller, Amos N., 4313
- Sports, 5203, 5230; early, 1678, 1679, 1683, 1685, 1688, 1689, 1693
- Sportsmen, early Philadelphia, 1683
- Spottswood, W. Lee, 8718
- Spread Eagle Manor, 7927
- Sprenger, George S., 9105
- Sprigle, Ray, 6238
- Sprinchorn, Carl K. S., 456
- Spring Garden Institute, 4355
- Spring Grove, 8241; church, 8968
- Springer, Otto, 81
- Springetsbury Manor, 1083
- Springfield, Gulielma Penn's manor at, 1086, 7876
- Springfield Township, Delaware County, 7524
- Springhill, 7163
- Springs and spas, 3411
- Sprogle, Howard O., 1676
- Sprout, Oliver S., 2778, 4012, 5017
- Spry, Thomas, 2209

INDEX

- Squatters, in early western Pennsylvania, 3196
- Squier, Ephraim G., 394
- Squirrel Hill, Pittsburgh, 7143
- Staake, W. H., 6149
- Stabley, Fred, 6379
- Stackhouse, Asa M., 2807
- Stackpole, Edward J., memoirs, 5280
- Stafford, Giles S., 8076
- Stage, *see* Theater
- Stage coach, 8336
- Stahle, William, 7296
- Stahr, John S., 828
- Stained glass, 4412
- Stalley, M., 5581
- Stalton, J. Owen, 3349
- Stamets Company, William K., 6713
- Stamp Act, Pennsylvania and, 2345
- Stampp, Kenneth M., 4699
- Standard Steel Company, 3234
- Standish, Kate A., 7398
- Stapleton, A., 8479
- Stapleton, Amon, 1026, 1027
- Starbuck, Louisa W., 7787
- Starner, Norman D., 6469
- Starr, Frederick, 873
- Starr, Isaac, 6599
- Starrett, Agnes L., 4396
- Starry, D. E., 874
- State Capitol, grounds, 6497
- State College, 7412; *see* Pennsylvania State University
- State Fencibles, 9065, 9066
- State government, finance, 6047, 6048, 6066; subvention in, 6050
- State grants-in-aid, 5531, 5532
- State House, 1788; *see also* Independence Hall
- State Liquor Control Board, and revenue, 6047
- State and local history: bibliographies, 3, 4, 8, 11, 14, 6756, 6757; study and teaching of, 6735-6740, 6742-6748, 6750-6752, 6754-6757, 6759, 6766, 6768-6774, 6776-6783; value of, 6760, 6762, 6763
- State planning, 6682, 6685
- State Planning Board, 5524-5526, 5642, 5742, 5791, 5792, 5899, 5904, 5944, 5995, 6723, 6724, 6690-6693, 7403
- State Public School Building Authority Act, 6410
- State publications, 159, 160
- State teachers colleges, 5140, 5147, 6341, 6358, 6436; development of, 6417; program, 6428; and teacher training, 6443; *see also* Normal schools
- State Works, 3903, 3907, 3925; Allegheny Portage Railroad and, 4000; corrupt practices in building, 3906; main line of, 3937; *see also* Canals
- States, new, attempts to form, 3112
- Statistics, 6687
- Statutes-at-Large, 3126
- Staudenmaier, Margaret, 5600
- Stauffer, David McNeely, 5422
- Stauffer, Elmer C., 756
- Steamboats, 3664, 3667, 3894, 3896; early, 3287, 3298; invention of, 2800; navigation, 3898, 3899; western, 3276
- Stearns, Bertha M., 3548, 3631, 4511
- Stearns, George A., 2964
- Steckbeck, John S., 6470
- Steel district, immigrant types, 5620
- Steel industry, *see* Iron and steel industry
- Steele, Henry J., 1736, 4080
- Steell, Willis, 2496
- Steese, Charles M., 8172, 8629
- Steffens, Lincoln, 5582-5585, 5863
- Steffy, Muriel K., 829
- Stein, Thomas S., 8963
- Steinberg, Herman S., 2571
- Steinfeldt, Berenice, 8685
- Steinman, D. B., 6891
- Steinman, George, 7664, 7696
- Steinmetz, Andrew, 2150
- Steinmetz, G. M., 5527
- Steinmetz, H. E., 7665
- Steinmetz, Mary O., 3534
- Steitztown, 7726
- Stenberg, Richard R., 4150, 4219
- Stenton, 1844
- Stephens, J. Benjamin, 7634
- Stephenson, Mary V., 6600
- Sterling, 8203
- Stern, Leon T., 3381, 6150, 6329, 6330
- Stern, Thomas N., 5793
- Sterrett, H. R., 3002
- Sterrett, Mary M., 1651
- Stetler, Henry G., 5528
- Stetson, Sarah P., 2965, 3583
- Stetson Company, John B., labor system, 5656
- Stevens, Abel, 8719
- Stevens, Harry R., 8337
- Stevens, John A., 3678
- Stevens, S. K., 131, 150, 151, 157, 457, 571, 611, 1222, 1979-1980a, 2014-2017, 2572, 3850, 3851, 4013, 4608, 4644, 4893, 5018, 5281, 5529, 5835, 6694-6696, 6725-6730, 6772-6779, 6936, 7000, 7075
- Stevens, Thaddeus, 4823-4839; and antimasonic movement, 4085, 4092; charity, 4828; and conduct of Civil War, 4836; defense of, 4831; and Free School Act, 4292; and national de-

INDEX

- velopments, 4824; and Omnibus Bill, 4115; and slavery, 4823, 4834
- Stevens, Willard M., 6380
- Stevenson, George E., 5945
- Stevenson, James S., 3912
- Stevenson, Virginia P., 1636
- Stevenson, William H., 7178
- Stewart, Frank, 5530
- Stewart, Frank H., 2678
- Stewart, George B., 8851
- Stewart, George S., Jr., 6151
- Stewart, Harriet W., 7076
- Stewart, Helen W., 7496
- Stewart, Howard, 7179
- Stewart, James R., diary, 4123
- Stewart, John, 1001
- Stewart, Joshua T., 7614
- Stewart, Kenneth, 6087
- Stewart, Lazarus, 2025
- Stewart, R. W., 5996
- Stewart, Robert F., 4296
- Stewart, Robert L., 9106
- Stewart, Thomas J., 9107
- Stewartstown, 8232
- Stiegel, Henry William, 1175, 2210-2221; associates of, 2215; land holdings, 1068
- Stiegel glass, 1175
- Stiffler, Mary E., 1385
- Stifler, James M., 2497
- Stiles, S. M., 8720
- Still, William, 4138, 4151
- Stillé, Charles J., 1614, 1981, 2205, 2355, 2573, 2868, 5194, 8899
- Stine, Clyde S., 840, 2679
- Stine, Milton H., 2220
- Stirl, Miriam L., 4056
- Stock, Leo F., 8437
- Stocker, H. E. 8762
- Stocker, Rhamanthus M., 8155, 8852
- Stoddard, Dwight J., 7635
- Stoeffler, E. Ernest, 965
- Stoeber, John Caspar, 1619, 1622
- Stoeber, M. L., 2171
- Stofflet, Sefellen E., 8964
- Stokely, Benjamin, 7817
- Stokley, James, 6601
- Stokes, A. F., 8338
- Stokes, George S., 4512, 6884, 6885
- Stoltzfus, Grant M., 8686
- Stone, Frederick D., 612, 648, 2346, 2680, 2681, 2908, 2966
- Stone, Governor William A., memoirs, 5282
- Stone, Hugh E., 259
- Stone, R. W., 207
- Stone, Richard B., 5412
- Stone, Rufus B., 2682, 2738, 7811
- Stone, William L., 7077
- Stone, Witmer, 260
- Stonecipher, Frank W., 3872
- Stoner, J. H., 1127, 4767, 4768, 7078, 7079, 7589
- Storer, Harper B., 8853
- Storey, Douglass D., 5694
- Storey, Henry W., 7399
- Storrick, W. C., 4769
- Stose, George W., 209
- Stotesbury, Edward T., 6907
- Stotz, Charles M., 4420, 4421
- Stoudt, John B., 875-877, 1615, 1807, 2574
- Stoudt, John J., 757, 798-801, 1616, 2100, 2575, 6453, 8763
- Stough, Mulford, 3413
- Stoughton, John, 572
- Stout, Randall S., 5492, 5531, 5532, 6641
- Stove, first cook, 1155; Franklin, 1144
- Stover, Herbert E., 7001, 9191
- Stoves and stove plates, Pennsylvania German, 793
- Stow, Emma M., 7368
- Stowe, Walter H., 3095
- Stowell, Myron R., 5072
- Stradley, Leighton P., 1343, 2919, 2920
- Strahan, Edward, 5239
- Strahan, printer, 1726
- Straley, G. E., 4513, 7443
- Straley, George H., 1870, 2779, 3184, 6028
- Strasburg academies, 4347
- Strasburg Scientific Society, 3586
- Strassburger, Ralph B., 758
- Strauss, Lillian L., 5686
- Strawberry Mansion, Philadelphia, 8043
- Strecker, Dr. Herman, 5423
- Street cars, *see* Trolleys
- Street cleaning and lighting, origins, 1675
- Streeter, John A., 4894
- Streets, dedication of, 5558
- Strevig, John R., 8630, 8631
- Strickland, William, 4652-4654
- Strickler, Daniel B., 4514
- Strikes, 5696, 5708, 5844-5846, 5848, 5851, 5855, 5856, 5858, 5860, 5862, 5867, 5868
- Strip mining, 5930, 5933; Penn Township and, 5929
- Strittmatter, Isidor P., 2683
- Strohm, John, 1289
- Strom, Margaret, 8156
- Strong, Dr. Joseph, 3755
- Strong, William, 9108
- Stroudsburg, Moravian mission at, 8744
- Stroup, J. Martin, 7823, 7824
- Strouss, Benjamin M., 7728
- Struble, George G., 3597, 3651, 3652, 4619, 5395
- Struck, Ferdinand T., 5743

INDEX

- Stuart, Milton C., 5400
 Stump, Adam, 8632
 Stump's Run massacre, 2024
 Stumpstown, 7717
 Sturgeon, Daniel, 4655
 Sturgeon, William, 2222
 Sturgeon fisheries, 5030
 Sturtevant, Peleg, 4091
 Suffern, Arthur E., 5864, 5865
 Suffrage: negro (1837), 4121; *see also*
 Voting
 Sugar Notch, 7772
 Sugar refining, 3805
 Suhr, Charles L., 4966
 Sukel, A. S., 5449, 5450
 Sullenberger, William L., 4460
 Sullivan, General John, order book, 2727
 Sullivan, John J., 5259, 6276
 Sullivan, William A., 3885-3888, 4072
 Sullivan County, 7044, 8146-8149; biog-
 raphies, 7013; farming, 5716; first
 murder, 8149
 Sullivan Indian expedition, 2705, 2719,
 2722, 2723, 2727, 2728, 2745; Fort
 Augusta and, 2704; journals, 2705
 Sully, Thomas, 4411, 4656, 4657
 Sulzberger, David, 5046
 Summit Hotel, 7380
 Sumner, William G., 2820
 Sumneytown Academy, 4319
 Sun Inn, Bethlehem, 1667, 1668; legend
 of, 9155
 Sunbury, 3191, 7929, 7937, 7938; Edison
 in, 4856; education, 3493; Lorenzo
 da Ponte in, 3652; merchants, 7931
 Sunday schools, for German workers,
 3882
 Super, Charles W., 4397, 7080
 Superintendents of schools: certification,
 6440; county, functions, 5121; county,
 supervision and administration, 5123;
 status, 5124, 6346
 Supplee, Mrs. A. Irvin, 7889
 Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, Chief
 Justices, 6841, 6851
 Supreme Executive Council, minutes,
 138
 Surgeon-General's Office, United States
 Army, catalogue of library, 53
 Surrey, N. M. Miller, 152
 Susquehanna Boom, Williamsport, 4904
 Susquehanna controversy, 2303
 Susquehanna corridor, 1299; barriers of,
 1276
 Susquehanna County, 8150-8157; agri-
 culture, 8151; biographies, 7021; in
 Civil War, 4741; early pastors, 8154;
 grassland farming in, 5728; schools,
 2964
 Susquehanna Indians, 1317; *see also*
 Susquehannock Indians
 Susquehanna and North Branch and
 West Branch Telegraph Company,
 5974
 Susquehanna and Potomac rivers, pro-
 posed canal route, 3938
 Susquehanna River, 196, 201, 626, 5778,
 5781, 7060, 8257, 8259, 8269, 8310,
 8317, 8334, 8335, 9143, 9146; archae-
 ology, 355, 420; canalization of, 3931;
 coal dredging, 5757, 5923; exploration,
 356; floods, 7390; folklore, 9165; im-
 provement, 5775; Indians, 310, 331,
 360; legends, 9171; navigation, 3304;
 Pennsylvania Canal along, 3946;
 petroglyphs, 293; in poetry, 9197;
 rafting, 4868, 4879; settlement west
 of, 1910; steamboats, 3899; tour
 (1769), 8284; travels, 8281; trans-
 portation on, 3249; upper, 992, 2720,
 7019, 7053, 7054
 Susquehanna River, West Branch:
 early Presbyterianism on, 8795; early
 settlers, 335; survey of, 8304
 Susquehanna Street Road, 1274
 Susquehanna title, 2305
 Susquehanna Trail, 8298
 Susquehanna University, 4361
 Susquehanna Valley, 2328, 7029, 7096;
 and literature, 1529; colonial com-
 merce in, 1292; middle, canning in-
 dustry in, 5715; in Revolution, 2602;
 trolleys, 6013; Weiser in, 2240
 Susquehannah Company, 2308; papers,
 2309
 Susquehannock Fort, 341
 Susquehannock Indians, 313; archaeol-
 ogy, 292, 347
 Sussex, England, and Penn, 485, 1810
 Sutcliffe, Alice C., 3672
 Sutherland, Bruce, 6888
 Sutherland, Hugh, 8077
 Sutherland, John H., 7774
 Sutter, John A., 5424, 5425
 Sutton, George M., 261, 265
 Sutton, Isaac C., 2101, 6642
 Suydam, Frederick D., 4967, 6471
 Swaine, Charles, 1312
 Swan, Marshall W. S., 4465
 Swank, James M., 262, 1223, 3800,
 6780, 6908, 7400
 Swank, James T., 5426
 Swanson, Neil H., 2347
 Swanson, P. L., 263, 264
 Swarthmore College, 6433
 Swatara Collegiate Institute, 4343
 Swauger, Harry E., 1871
 Swauger, James L., 395, 395a
 Swayne, William Marshall, 4673

INDEX

Sweating (home work), 5096, 5661
 Swedborg, Bishop, 1597
 Sweden, colonial expansion, 434
 Swedish, 3784, 3786, 5617; barber surgeons among, 1778; bibliography, 76; church, 1575; description of Indians, 334, 346; and Episcopal Church, 8870, 8880; Germans and, 454; immigration, 431, 432, 441; imprints in U. S., 1520; relation to Indians, Dutch, and English, 442; settlements, 422, 426, 427-445, 447-451, 453-460; *see also* New Sweden
 Sweet, William W., 1617, 1618, 3445-3447
 Swetnam, George, 7081, 7082, 8182
 Swift, Lindsay, 2498

Swigart, W. Emmert, 1677
 Swiggett, Howard, 5080
 Swiss, 1039, 1040; as colonial settlers, 715; settlers in eastern Pennsylvania, 691
 Swisshelm, Jane Grey, 4840; letters, 4841
 Swissvale, juvenile delinquency in, 6289
 Switchback railroad, 6017
 Swoope, Roland D., 7459
 Swope, Belle M., 8854
 Swope, Gilbert E., 8855
 Swope, Maude S., 2051
 Swope, Pierce E., 830
 Sword, S. H., 3296
 Sylvis, William, 5427, 5428
 Sypher, Josiah R., 7002, 9109

T

Tabor Reformed Church, 8928
 Tadeuskund, 2069; *see* Teedyuscung
 Talbot, Francis X., 4398
 Talbot, Col. George, Penn's conference with, 1073
 Tales, 9142
 Tall, Lida L., 1
 Tanger, Jacob, 5533
 Tanner, Henry S., 3948
 Tanneries, 3818
 Tansill, Charles C., 2289
 Tantaquidgeon, Gladys, 396, 397
 Tappert, Theodore G., 1619, 2172-2174, 2780
 Tarbell, Arthur W., 6454
 Tarbell, Ida M., autobiography, 6909
 Tarentum, 7180
 Tariffs, 4791, 4918
 Tarman, H. James, 6958, 6959
 Tauber, Maurice F., 6540
 Taverns, 1148; *see also* Inns and taverns
 Taxes, 6677; corporation, 6070; on earned income, 5497, 6039; effect on migration of industry, 5878; home rule, 6251; legislation (to 1873), 1337; local, 6061, 6064, 6065, 6069, 6072, 6239, 6240; occupation, 5490, 5512; personal property, 6040; property, equalization of, 5492; real estate, 5475; school, collection costs, 6411; State, 5982; study of, 5498; trends, 5629, 6063, 6637
 Taylor, Amos E., 6781
 Taylor, Bayard, 4563, 4658, 4659, 4673; campaigns for Lincoln, 4175; works, local color in, 4490
 Taylor, E. J., 5586
 Taylor, Floyd H., 4297
 Taylor, Francis R., 3076, 6519

Taylor, Frank H., 2684, 3853, 4770, 5001, 7974, 8079, 8080
 Taylor, Frank J., 4968
 Taylor, George, house, 7757
 Taylor, George R., 3251
 Taylor, Grant S., 4862
 Taylor, J. Madison, 6862
 Taylor, John, 3549
 Taylor, John J., 4248
 Taylor, L. H., 4676
 Taylor, M. Flavia, 3602
 Taylor, Muriel, 6994
 Taylor, Robert, 5914
 Taylor, Thomas B., 2348
 Taylor, Toni, 3235
 Taylor, William S., 1460
 Teachers: business, certification of, 6442; certification of, 6440; demand and supply, 6366; early, 4302, 4308; education, 1460, 6420; institutes, 6348, 6357, 6374; rural, 6356; secondary school, professional education, 6446; selection, 4307; and teachers' meetings, 6377; tenure, 6334; training of, 4311, 6453, 6456; *see also* Education
 Teaf, Howard M., Jr., 5695
 Teaoga, 359, 7053; *see* Tioga Point
 Tebbel, John, 6087, 6831
 Technical schools, 4355
 Tedworth, ghostly drummer, 2359
 Teedyuscung, *see* Teedyuscung
 Teedyuscung, 1874, 2069
 Tees, Francis H., 8721, 8722
 Teeters, Negley K., 2967, 3382-3385
 Telegraph, 4455, 4461, 5974; first commercial, 4460; in western Pennsylvania, 4450
 Telephone, 5953, 5971, 5973, 7213

INDEX

- Temperance movement, 4239, 4251; Presbyterians and, 8856
- Temple, Henry, 1982, 2052
- Temple, Sydney A., Jr., 3096
- Temple Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, 8829
- Tener, Wallis J., 1637
- Tenmile country, 7042
- Tennent, Gilbert, 1577
- Tennent, William, 1390, 1441, 1605
- Tennent, William, Sr., 2223
- Terasaki, Taro, 573
- Test Act of 1777, 2764, 2774
- Texas, 1644; independence of, Pennsylvania and, 4159
- Text-Book Association of Philadelphia, 5131
- Textile industry, 1156, 4847, 5830, 5874, 5893, 6688, 6699; colonial, 1164; girls in, 5674; and overseas relief, 6714; unions, 5705, 5706
- Thaler, A., 2499
- Thayer, John B., 5230
- Thayer, Theodore, 1983, 1984, 2186
- Thayer, William M., 2500, 2501
- Theatre, 3587, 3588, 3593, 3594, 3596, 3597, 4522, 4527, 4532, 5204-5206, 5216, 5219, 5375, 6521, 6527, 6529, 6530, 6531, 6533, 6539, 6543, 6544, 6922; colonial, 1690-1692, 1695; German, 4526, 5209, 5210; opposition to, 1682; in Philadelphia, 1681; Quaker attitude toward, 1687
- Theis, Ruth K., 1985
- Theiss, Lewis E., 2685, 3617, 3949, 4399, 4895-4897, 5744
- Theological education, 4373
- Theological seminaries, 4350, 4354, 4356, 4378, 4390, 4391, 4401
- Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, 4350
- Thibault, Donald A., 5745
- Third Division, Ninth Corps, Army of the Potomac, 9027
- Third parties (1840-1860), 4060
- Thomas, Allen C., 118, 119, 613, 1062, 7003, 8536, 8537
- Thomas, Augusta D., 4337
- Thomas, Carey, 6910
- Thomas, Chester L., 6277
- Thomas, E. Bruce, 2892
- Thomas, Gabriel, 7004
- Thomas, Herbert, 3083
- Thomas, Lowell, 6794
- Thomas, Macklin, 1523
- Thomas, Richard H., 118, 8537
- Thomas, William Ashbridge, 5429
- Thompson, David W., 7497, 7498
- Thompson, George J., 6455
- Thompson, Heber S., 9110
- Thompson, J. P., 4105
- Thompson, James H., 7181-7183
- Thompson, Joseph M., 5534
- Thompson, Louis E., 2781
- Thompson, Robert E., 966, 1872
- Thompson, Robert Ellis, 6911
- Thompson, Vance, 5398
- Thompson, Virginia V., 827
- Thompson, W. J., 1461
- Thompson, William W., 8092
- Thompson's Battalion, 2805
- Thomson, Charles, 2053, 3085-3087
- Thomson, Elihu, 4515, 6912, 6913
- Thomson, O. R. H., 9095
- Thomson, Wilmer W., 7444
- Thondrakians, Russian sect, 5113
- Thornbury, D. L., 9193
- Thorpe, Francis N., 2502, 2503, 3185, 4801, 5403, 5535
- Thorpe, T. E., 3743
- Throop, Benjamin H., 7636, 7637
- Thrush, Ambrose W., 1986, 6603, 7590, 7591
- Thurman, Lawrence S., 1321, 3236
- Thurston, George H., 7119, 7216-7218
- Thwaites, Reuben G., 3535
- Tide Water Oil Company, 4915
- Tiffany, Francis, 3701
- Tiffany, J. H., 8218
- Tiffany, Nina M., 3701
- Tilberg, Frederick, 4771
- Tilghman, William, 3756
- Tillman, G. D., 5063
- Tillotson, Harry S., 3078
- Tinicum Island, 450
- Tinkcom, Harry M., 3140, 3141, 5355, 8339
- Tinker, Edward L., 3435
- Tinplate industry, 4866
- Tinware, painted, 1378
- Tioga County, 7045, 7336, 8158-8165; bibliography, 39; place names, 8161
- Tioga Point, 7053, 7054
- Tioga Point Museum, Franco-Americana in, 3426
- Tishcohan, Delaware chief, 287
- Titusville, 4969
- Tobacco industry, 4046, 5740, 5741, 5799, 8239; early history, 1111
- Todd, Walter E. C., 265
- Todes, Charlotte, 5428
- Tohickon Union Church, Bedminster Township, Bucks County, 8931
- Toll, Michael S., 6381
- Tolles, Frederick B., 574, 1290, 1291, 1620, 2202, 3704-3706, 8538
- Tolstoy, Franklin and, 2400
- Tomanek, Ewald, 6604

INDEX

- Tomb, Jessie M., 8145
 Tome, Philip, 2739
 Toner, M. Edward, 3776
 Tonkin, Joseph D., 4898
 Tonkin, R. Dudley, 4899
 Tooker, Elva C., 3873, 4039
 Tools, 1195
 Topping, Ruth, 6152
 Topton, 7297
 Torbert, Robert G., 8364
 Totems, game, among Algonkians, 382
 Tours, historical, 450
 Tourscher, Francis E., 4623, 8438
 Tousey, Thomas G., 2686, 7499
 Towamencin Township, Montgomery County, 7877, 7878
 Towamensing, 7854
 Towanda, 7331
 Tower, Charlemagne, 3436, 5430, 5431
 Tower, Hansel H., 6864
 Tower, Walter S., 211, 4970
 Townsend Casper W. B., Jr., 6410
 Townsend, J. W., 7083
 Townsend, Joseph, 2687
 Townsend, Richard, 2224
 Townshend Acts, effect in Pennsylvania, 2336, 2339
 Townships: finances, 5540; first-class, 5538; and poor relief, 6285, 6640; post-war planning, 5574
 Townville, 7476
 Trabert, G. H., 8633
 Trachtenberg, Alexander, 3889
 Trachtenberg, Joshua, 1050a, 7920
 Trade: colonial, (internal) 1237, 1242, 1243, 1247-1268, 1273, 1278, 1290-1292; foreign, 3317-3320; imperial and foreign, 1301, 1304, 1305, 1307; Indian, 1308-1324; inter-colonial, 1297, 1298, 1300; *see also* Commerce
 "Trader's Map," 1256
 Trades, skilled, 5648
 Trails, *see* Indian paths
 Transit of Mercury, 2386
 Transportation, 3800, 5840, 5978-6029; colonial (internal), 1237-1241, 1244-1246, 1248, 1252, 1258-1264, 1266, 1269-1272, 1274-1277, 1279-1289, 1293-1296; early, 1281, 1287, 1288, 3219, 3250, 3254, 3999; freight, between upper Ohio and Atlantic seaboard, 3914; inter-colonial, 1299; legislation on (1790-1800), 3243; Philadelphia and development of, 4006; revolution in, 3239-3251, 3891-4020; urban, 6009-6029; in World War II, 6733; *see also* Canals, Railroads, Roads, Turnpikes, *etc.*
 Trappe Lutheran Church, 8594
 Trasher, Eugene C., 5283
 Trattner, Norman F., 8242
 Trauger, Donald, 6331
 Trautwine, John C., Jr., 4014, 5111
 Travel, 211, 1964, 3432; before 1800, 1282
 Travis, Leo R., 6411
 Travis, William, 1462
 Traylor Engineering and Manufacturing Company, 5836
 Tredyffrin, school, 1443
Tree of Liberty, Jeffersonian Democracy and, 3120
 Trees, 200, 231, 240, 5772
 Trego, Charles B., 212
 Trent, William, 1316, 1869, 2225; and Franklin, 2448
 Trenton, battle of, 2622
 Trenton Decree, 2314
 Trevorton, Mahanoy and Susquehanna Railroad, 3983
 Trexler, Benjamin, 7083
 Trexler, Ralph O., 7615
 Trials, criminal, 5247
 Triassic, 228
 Trickett, William, 6153; legal thought, 6115
 Trimble, Prudence B., 8856
 Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Norristown, 8572
 Trinity Lutheran Church, 8593
 Trinity Lutheran Church, East Berlin, 8631
 Trinity Lutheran Church, Germantown, 8583
 Trinity Lutheran Church, Reading, 8571
 Trinity Lutheran Church, Shamokin, 8600
 Trinity Reformed Church, Coplay, Lehigh County, 8944
 Trinity Reformed Church, Hanover, 8958
 Trinterud, Leonard J., 8857
 Tripp, Louise R., 6643
 Trolleys, 6009, 6011-6016, 6018, 6019-6022, 6027, 6028
 Trout culture, 5031
 Trowbridge, J. T., 4971
 Trowbridge, John, 2504
 Trowbridge, L. W., 5273
 Troxell, Charles F., 6383
 Troxell, William S., 845, 935, 9126
 Trudel, Marcel, 2018
 True, Rodney H., 4057
 Trueblood, Benjamin F., 614
 Trumbull, ———, 1384
 Tryon, Lewis R., autobiography, 6914
 Tryon, Warren S., 8340

INDEX

- Tubbs, Charles, 39
 Tuberculosis: care of, 6587; pioneers against, 6592
 Tuberculosis League of Pittsburgh, 6567
 Tucker, Beverly B., 6863
 Tucker, H. A., 5643
 Tulip ware, 779
 Tulpehocken: early Lutheran churches, 8622; Moravians at, 8736; settlers, 7276
 Tulpehocken Creek, Palatine Germans' migration to, 724
 Tulpehocken Path, 1876, 7945
 Tulpehocken-Shamokin path, 2055
 Tumbling Run, 8113
 Turnbull, Archibald D., 3088
 Turnbull, Robert J., 3386
 Turnbull, Thomas H., 3186
 Turnbull, William, 3088
 Turnbull, William P., 266
 Turner, Beatrice P., 576
 Turner, Charles W., 3777
 Turner, D. D., 1462, 1463, 1746, 1820, 1821, 2102, 2327, 3297, 3634, 3667, 8858
 Turner, E. J., 6644
 Turner, Edward R., 1063-1065, 4152-4154
 Turner, J. C., 6246
 Turner, Morris K., 1292
 Turner, Oliver E., 6606
 Turner, William L., 1464, 3518
 Turnpikes, 3254, 3256, 3261, 3262, 3266, 3269-3271, 3277, 3278, 3280-3282, 3284, 3285, 3292, 3297, 3301, 4984, 4997
 Turtle shell rattles, 421
 Tutelo Indians: historic location, 323; religion, 391
 Tuttle, A. H., 8723
 Twenty-Eighth Division, 9018, 9073, 9098
 Twining, Alfred, 267
 Tyler, Robert, 4198
 Typewriter, 4849
 Typhoid fever, 6610
 Tyson, Carroll B., 7086
 Tyson, Helen G., 6332, 6333
 Tyson, J. R., 1524, 3387, 3466, 3876

U

- Uhlendorf, B. A., 3788
 Uhler, Sherman P., 649, 2740
 Ukrainians, 5041, 5624
 Ulery, William F., 8634
 Ulyat, William C., 5241
 Umbdenstock, Raymond, 577
 Umble, John, 120, 8687-8689
 Underground Railroad, 4108, 4114, 4145, 4146, 4151, 4154, 4155
 Underhill, Sarah G., 398
 Underwriters, marine, early Philadelphia, 1344
 Unemployment, 5872, 5873, 5881, 5906, 6635, 6649, 6650; compensation, 6636, 6643; measures against, 6644; municipal planning and, 6629; *see also* Relief; Public assistance
 Unger, Claude W., 844
 Unger, Frederick F., 7592
 Union Canal, 3916, 3927, 3950; economic history, 3932; and Philadelphia, 3951; tunnel, 3915
 Union County, 7029, 7043, 7085, 7418, 8166-8172; Amish, 8687; biographies, 7012, 7408; division of, 8167, 8168; Evangelical Church in, 8473; narrow-gauge railroads, 4988
 Union Hall (Academy), 3476
 Union Horse Company, 4540
 Union League of Philadelphia, 4785
 Union National Bank, 4023
 Union Oil Company of California, 4968
 Union Savings Bank of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1988
 Unions: relations with management, 6020, 6024; *see also* Labor
 Uniontown, 7563
 Unitas Fratrurn, *see* Moravians
 United Brethren Church, 8987, 8993, 8994, 8996-8998; in Lebanon County, 8984
 United Brethren in Christ, 5351, 8986, 8989; origins, 8982
 United Gas Improvement Company, Philadelphia, 5976
 United Lutheran Church: and children's homes, 6308; *see also* Lutherans
 United Mine Workers, 5700, 5709
 United Nations, Philadelphia proposed as home of, 6758
 United States: agricultural history, bibliography, 40; capitals of, 2901, 2905, 2907, 2915, 2919, 2920; financial policy, 3330; land system, colonial precedents, 1077; Pennsylvania's defiance of, 3115; Second Bank of the, Stephen Girard and, 3324
 United States Children's Bureau, 5687
 United States Coast Survey, 4550

INDEX

- U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 5644, 5645
 United States Steel Corporation, 5801, 5837, 5841; as Pittsburgh landlord, 5654
 United States War Department Library, 74
 Universal Atlas Cement Company, 4933
Universal Instructor in All Arts and Sciences, 1482a; see also *Pennsylvania Gazette*
 Universalism, 8992
 Universities, *see* Colleges and universities
 University Barge Club of Philadelphia, 5230
 University of Edinburgh, early American students at, 1599
 University of Pennsylvania, 1395, 1396, 1401, 1402, 1416, 1432, 1435, 1436, 1442, 1446, 1464, 1466, 4549, 5158, 5177, 5184, 5194, 5196, 6427, 6429, 6439, 6447, 6458; beginnings, 1423-1425; buildings, 3518; chemistry at, 3561; and clergy, 1617; clubs, 6438; Department of Architecture, 5171; early sports, 1685; football, 5215; Franklin and, 2459, 2472, 2502; hospital, nurses' training school, 6600; law school, 4380, 5416, 5417; libraries, 6432; Mask and Wig, 6460; medical research, 6599; medical school, 2926, 2935, 2957, 2960, 3026, 6444, 6583; music in library, 1532; photography and, 4454; portraits in, 6473; School of Veterinary Medicine, 5195; sociology, 6422; veterans at, 6441; Washington and, 2947; Wharton School, 5181, 5663, 6818; and World War II, 6731
 University of Pittsburgh, 4371, 4372, 4396, 6423; academic freedom, 6450; founding, 5159; and higher education, 6455; Law School, 4388; Negro graduates, 6457; Governor Pinchot and, 6435; and World War I, 6168
 Upholstery weaving, 5871
 Upper Loyalsock Valley, settlers, 7797
 Upper Milford Township, Lehigh County, 7745
 Upper Saucon Township, Lehigh County, 7746
 Urban, B. F. W., 7087
 Urban, Theodore L., 399
 Urbanization (1840-1940), 3782; *see also* Cities
 Urdang, George, 8542
 Ursinus College, 5164
 Utica, 8175
 Utilities, 5949-5977, 6686; average rates, 5959; municipal authorities and, 5565; municipal ownership, 5951, 5954, 5967; regulation of, 5956, 5961-5963, 5968, 5969; regulation of valuation, 5950, 5963
 Utopian communities, 4221-4225, 4227, 4229-4232, 4234, 4236, 4238, 4240-4245, 4248-4250, 4252

V

- Vail, R. W. G., 16
 Vaira, Louis, 4772
 Vale, Joseph G., 9112
 Vale, Thomas E., 6385
 Vallandigham, Edward N., 2226
 Vallandigham, George, 2226
 Valley Creek, forges along, 1212
 Valley Forge, 2585, 2647, 2684, 2692-2694, 2696, 2795, 2832, 6782; chaplains, 2613; crimes at, 2620; evacuation, 2637; forges, 1214, 2625; and French alliance, 2592; guide to, 2591; industries, 1215; industries, and water power, 1166; Lancaster County and, 2605; medicine at, 2643; and Pennsylvania Germans, 2661; Pennsylvania soldiers at, 2616; play, 9122; provisioning, 2607, 2619, 2678; spies, 2620; Washington's Christmas at, 2652; during World War II, 6709
 Valley Friends' Meeting House, 8543
 Van Baman, W. Walter, 2576
 Vanderslice, John M., 4773
 Vanderslice, Mary H., 4155
 Van der Weyde, William M., 2845
 Van Doren, Carl, 2505-2510, 2688
 Van Dyke, G., 5332
 Van Horne, David, 8965
 Van Horne, Elizabeth, journal (1807), 8264
 Vann, Robert Lee, and *Pittsburgh Courier*, 6074
 Vannatta, Harry E., 6456
 Van Pelt, Henry W., 5838, 6698, 6732
 Van Stone, James W., 1989
 Van Tassel, Valentine, 2221
 Van Tyne, Claude H., 2782
 Van Urk, John B., 6472
 Van Vlecq, Rev. Paulus, 8935
 Van Voorhis, John S., 7088
 Vare, William S.: fall of, 6223; memoirs, 6211
 Vaucrain, Samuel M., 6915; autobiography, 6916

INDEX

- Vaudreuil, Marquis Pierre de Rigaud de, 2065; correspondence, 1996
 Vaughan, Samuel, in Philadelphia, 2965
 Vaughan, Samuel, Jr., manuscripts, 1566
 Vautier, John D., 9113
 Vaux, George, 665
 Vaux, Richard, 4081, 5260
 Vaux, Roberts, 3388, 4280, 4680; and education, 3479
 Vauxhall Gardens, 3455, 3458
 Vazakas, Byron A., 5997
 Vedder, Henry C., 8365
 Veech, James, 2290, 7089
 Veenstra, Theodore A., 5920, 6645
 Venango, fords and trails, 1995
 Venango County, 7045, 8173-8179; amphibians, 263; early churches, 8176; economic survey, 8179; ghost towns, 8178; oil region, 4923; reptiles, 264
 Venango Path, 1995, 2009, 2011, 2017
 Venereal disease control, 6565
 Ver Steeg, Clarence L., 2822
 Veterans: in domestic relations court, 6318; at University of Pennsylvania, 6441
 Veterinary medicine, 3553, 5195
 Vickers, George E., 5284, 7975
 "Victorious," polacre, Robert Morris and, 2535
 Victory, Beatrice M., 2511
 Vieira, Laffitte, 8081
 Vietzen, Raymond C., 400
 Villages, birth rate in, 5605
 Villard, Oswald G., 6088
 Villiers, Coulon de, family, 2068
 Virginia, 2709; boundary disputes with, 2291-2296, 2300-2302; colonial architecture, 1354; exiles in, 2547; and southwestern Pennsylvania, 2298; Pennsylvania trade rivalry with, 1313
 Virtue, G. O., 4972
 Visual education, 6378
 Vitz, Carl, 3298
 Vocational schools: rural, 6354, 6373; *see under* Education
 Voegelin, Erminie W., 400a, 401
 Voight, David Q., 4700
 Volk, Ernest, 402
 Vollmer, Arthur, 2689
 Volwiler, Albert T., 1923
 Von Moschzisker, Robert, 1737
 Votava, G. E., 6699
 Votes, control of, 6220
 Votes and Proceedings of the House of Representatives, 146
 Voting, residence qualifications, 6148
 Voting machines, 6210
 Vrooman, Walter, 5109
 Vulliamy, C. E., 578

W

- W. B. A., 5060, 5061, 5071, 5711
 Wabash Railroad, and Gould's downfall, 5005
 Wabash-Pittsburgh Terminal Railway, 5999
 Wade, Ella N., 6607
 Wade, Lydia, 521
 Wade, Mary H., 579
 Wade, Robert, 555
 Wagenseller, B. Meade, 4842
 Wagenseller, Dr. Benjamin Franklin, 4842
 Wagenseller, George W., 3753, 8138
 Wagner, A. E., 7266
 Wagner, Albert C., 6155
 Wagner, John R., 3598
 Wagner, Pearl E., 3162
 Wagner, Stanley P., 7219
 Wagner Free Institute of Science, 4493, 6566
 Wainwright, Nicholas B., 615, 1322, 1323, 1345, 1525, 1832, 1990, 8082
 Wakeling, Arthur, 1738
 Walck, Matrona, 321a
 Walker, Albert H., 5839
 Walker, Charles R., 5908
 Walker, Clarence F., 268
 Walker, Edwin R., 403
 Walker, F. A., 5242
 Walker, Mrs. Ivins C., 8543
 Walker, J. Herbert, 4900
 Walker, James H., 7401
 Walker, Joseph E., 3187
 Walker, Lewis B., 3079
 Walker, Robert J., 4661
 Walker brothers, Thomas Paine and, 3039
 Walking Purchase, 640, 1849, 1870, 1873
 Walkinshaw, Lewis C., 1991, 4338, 7091, 8366
 Wall, Richard V., 6700
 Wall, Thomas L., 7460
 Wall Street, Chestnut Street raid on, (1839), 4029
 Wallace, Anthony F. C., 404, 404a, 1874, 3448
 Wallace, Francis B., 4774
 Wallace, Henry E., Jr., 3702
 Wallace, John W., 1494, 2791

INDEX

- Wallace, Paul A. W., 1875-1883, 2175, 2241-2243, 2741, 2743, 2577, 3028, 3029, 3717
- Wallace, Philip B., 1386, 1387
- Wallace, William A., 2921
- Walling, Henry F., 8341
- Wallis, Samuel, 3089
- Walls, Jean H., 6457
- Waln, Robert, Jr., 4662
- Walnut, T. H., 6217
- Walnut Bottom Road, 7489
- Walnut Street Prison, 3358, 3379, 3380
- Walsh, James J., 3449
- Walsh, Mrs. Louise, 4264
- Walsh, Mary L., 3649
- Walsh, William J., 5709
- Walter, Joseph B., 3584
- Walters, Mrs. Horace G., 7833, 8860
- Walters, Philip G., 3350
- Walters, Raymond, 6541, 6542, 7922
- Walters, Raymond, Jr., 3142, 3350, 3650, 3679-3681
- Walters, Robert C., 5536
- Walther, Rudolph J., 7976
- Walton, Joseph S., 1884, 2151, 4073, 7446
- Wampum, 419; among Eastern Algonkian, 381
- Wanamaker, John, 6917-6921; speeches, 5312
- Wanamaker, John R., 5433, 6921
- Wanamaker Stores, 6034
- Wance, W., 5662
- Wandrus, Harry, 1224
- Wangner, Ellen D., 3437
- Wanner, Atreus, 405
- Wapanachki Delawares, 392
- War of 1812, 3171a, 3172-3190; on Delaware River, 3175, 3180; soldier's diary (1814), 3187
- War Production Board, and penal system of Pennsylvania, 6140
- Ward, A. Gertrude, 8764
- Ward, Christopher, 426, 458
- Ward, Florence E., 4298
- Ward, Freeman, 213
- Ward, George W., 9114
- Ward, Joseph R. C., 9115
- Ward, Philip H., 3rd, 5261
- Ward, Townsend, 3163, 8342
- Warden, Katherine, 6608
- Wardley, C. S., 4973
- Warfel, Harry R., 3632, 3635, 4516
- Warne, Alice E., 5710, 7613
- Warne, Frank J., 5047, 5711, 5867
- Warner, Joseph H., 7729
- Warner, Paul T., 4015, 8765
- Warren, 8186
- Warren, B. H., 269
- Warren, Louis A., 7267
- Warren, Naomi H., 6412
- Warren County, 7045, 8180-8186; archives, 8183; biographies, 7014; economic survey, 6044; lumbering, 4902
- Warren Library Association, 8186
- Warrington, James, 1121
- Warrington Meeting, 8507
- Warrior Run Presbyterian Church, 8773
- Warriors' Path, 1865
- Wars, colonial: Quakers and, 1981; Pennsylvania in, 1850
- Warville, Brissot de: on Pennsylvania constitution of 1776, 2888; on Philadelphia Almshouse, 3407
- Warwick, Charles F., 7005
- Warwick, Edward, 1225
- Warwick Furnace, 1233
- Washburn, Louis C., 8900, 8901
- Washington, George: attempt to capture, 2673; Christmas at Valley Forge, 2652; and Christopher Saur, 2759; correspondence with William Irvine, 2703; expedition to Fort Le Boeuf, 1946; in Forbes campaign, 1955; Fort Necessity expedition, 1946; and Franklin County, 7589; journal for 1754, 2005; and Jumonville affair, 2007; newspaper attacks on, 3128; in Pennsylvania, 2650; Philadelphia home, 3460; and Reading, 7288, 7290; and University of Pennsylvania, 2947; and the West, 1907; and western Pennsylvania, 1938, 1953; and Whiskey Rebellion, 3159
- Washington, D. C., 6618
- Washington, Pa., 8196
- Washington County, 7597, 8187-8198; archives, 8197; bench and bar, 8191; bibliography, 29; biographies, 8189; and Civil War, 4746; 18th century antislavery movement in, 1052; government and politics, 8195; pioneers, 8198; pioneer educators, 993; public schools, 5122; scientists, 8188; surveys, 1905
- Washington Crossing, 2622
- Washington and Jefferson College, 4402
- Washington Presbytery, 8806
- Washington Township, Franklin County, Confederate retreat through, 4768
- Wasielewski, H. Th. von, 3299
- Watchmaking, 4848, 5797, 5818, 5819
- Water: ground, conservation, 5766, 5768; rates, 5959
- Water power: aid to Valley Forge industries, 1166; and iron making, 1209
- Water supply, 6610; Lancaster, 1758; *see also* Waterworks

INDEX

- Waterfalls, 207
 Watergaps, 168, 194
 Waterloo County, Ontario, 847, 878;
 Mennonites in, 3207
 Waterman, Thomas T., 1388
 Waterworks, 3268, 3397, 3402, 5586;
 municipal, 5954; *see also* Water sup-
 ply
 Waters, Ethel, autobiography, 6922
 Waters, Richard H., 5888, 5998, 6733
 Watkins, Elfreth, 4016
 Watkins, Gordon, 6069
 Watkins, Haseltine T., 6278
 Watson, D. T., 6923
 Watson, John, 7947
 Watson, John F., 650, 7006, 7007, 7369,
 8083; advice on writing of Pennsyl-
 vania history, 6754
 Watson, M. Louise, 7947
 Watstown, 7947
 Watt, George W., 6156
 Watts, Frederick, 5037
 Watts, Henry, 8439, 8440
 Watts, Irma A., 1671, 5537, 7519
 Watts, Ralph L., 5746
 Waverly, 7624
 Way, Frederick, Jr., 214
 Wayland, John W., 759
 Wayne, Anthony, 2862-2869; and troop
 mutiny, 2671; and Valley Forge,
 2678; western campaign, journal, 2736
 Wayne County, 7831, 8199-8203; ar-
 chaeology, 371; archives, 8201; biog-
 raphies, 7021; grassland farming in,
 5728
 Waynesboro, 7575, 7585; Confederate
 army in, 4768
 Weaver, Ethan A., 3536, 7923
 Weaver, F. P., 5737
 Weaver, Glenn, 1621, 3450, 8966
 Weaver, H. B., 4299
 Weaver, Martin G., 7697, 8690
 Weaver, W. Melval, 8861
 Weaver, William M., 6157, 8084
 Webb, Maria, 1822
 Weber, Harry F., 6878, 8691
 Weber, J. H., 8635
 Weber, J. Sherwood, 3791
 Weber, Samuel E., 1465
 Weber, Thomas, 4775
 Weberville, factory, 3798
 Webner, H. Walter, 8636
 Webster, Homer J., 3451
 Wecter, Dixon, 2512, 2513, 3010
 Weeden, William B., 4790
 Weems, Mason L., 580
 Weidlein, Edward R., 6609
 Weig, Melvin J., 1226
 Weigle, Richard S., 6387
 Weigley, Russell F., 4185
 Weinstein, Benjamin, 6388
 Weinstein, Jerome, 3452
 Weinstein, Louis, 3171
 Weirick, Charles D., 7730, 7731
 Weirick, Franklin, 4697, 5278
 Weiser, Clement Z., 967, 2244, 8967,
 8981
 Weiser, Conrad, 2227-2234, 2236-2243;
 and Catholics, 8374; and Delawares,
 1875; and Indian policy, 1884; jour-
 ney to Onondago, 8343; and H. M.
 Muhlenberg, 2175; and Tulpehocken
 Path, 1876; on Zinzendorf and In-
 dians, 2031
 Weiser, John Conrad, 2235, 2238, 2239
 Weiser family, 2237, 2240
 Weiser Park, 2230, 7282
 Weisman, Morris, 3351
 Weiss, Arnold E., 6413
 Weiss, Benevel, 6029
 Weiss, Judge Samuel A., 6924
 Welch, Charles H., 7604
 Welch, Earl, 7977
 Welch, Emmett H., 6647
 "Welcome," voyage of, 665
 Welfare, 6279-6333
 Welfer, Nancy, 6251
 Welfling, Mary E., 3778, 8093
 Weller, H. A., 8637
 Welles, R. M., 4339
 Wells, W. G., 4300
 Welsh, George W., 8968
 Welsh, Herbert, 5313
 Welsh, 1004-1017; early settlement,
 1004, 1006, 1014; Episcopalians, in
 colonial Pennsylvania, 8871; founders
 of Pennsylvania, 1008
 Welsh Quakers, 1004; emigration to
 Pennsylvania, 1013; history, 1016
 Welsh Society of Philadelphia, 1014
 Welsh Tract, 1004, 1007, 1016
 Welty, Earl M., 4968
 Wendell, James I., 4340
 Weng, Armin G., 8638
 Wenger, John C., 8692-8694
 Wenham, Edward, 1227
 Wentz, Abdel R., 760, 4401, 8639-8641
 Werckshagen, Paul E., 1228
 Werner, Raymond C., 2783
 Werner, William L., 82, 936
 Wertenbaker, Thomas J., 802, 1349
 Wertheim, Germany, Pennsylvania Ger-
 mans from, 717, 766
 Wescott, Ralph W., 3319
 Weslager, C. A., 406-409, 459
 West, Benjamin, 1362, 1379, 1381, 2245,
 3090-3092, 3546; neo-classicism, 3505;

INDEX

- painting of Penn's treaty with Indians, 631; and Royal Academy, 3093
 West, Bradford W., 5454
 West, R. A., 5086
 West, Richard S., Jr., 4819
 West, Roberta M., 1783
 West, William A., 8862
 West Augusta District, Virginia, County Court, 2297
 West Branch Valley, 7050; biographies, 7048; early transportation, 1281; lumber industry, 4888
 West Brownville, 7564
 West Chester, 7424, 7431, 7447-7450; churches, 8431, 8712, 8817; flora, 233
 West Chester Academy, 3490
 West Chester Railroad, 3972
 West Earl Township, Lancaster County, 7684
 West Indies, 1944; Girard's trade with, 3306, 3307
 West New Jersey: Penn and, 491; proprietors, 559; sources, 6982, 7004
 West Philadelphia, 8081, 8084; and University of Pennsylvania, 5158
 West Philadelphia High School, 5153
 West Side Bank of Scranton, 4982
 West Virginia, 1623
 Westbrook, R. S., 9116
 Westcott, Thompson, 7973, 8085
 Western Foreign Missionary Society, 8811
 Western Missionary Society, 3440
 Western Penitentiary, 6093
 Western Pennsylvania, 1917, 1918, 1924, 2725, 7062, 7068, 7093; in American history, 6753; archaeology, 395; Baptists in, 8355; biography, 7037; birds, 265; in campaign of 1888, 5267; Catholic pioneers, 8380; Catholic schools, 4253; churches, 1612; civil engineering, 5825; and Civil War on inland rivers, 4753; coming of telegraph, 4450; early agriculture, 1118; early Anglicans, 8902; early architecture, 1355, 1359, 4420, 4421; early child life, 1643; early industries and transportation, 3219; early inns and taverns, 1660, 1663; early physicians, 1753, 3556; early social life, 1624, 2932, 7098; early trade problems, 1254; economic conditions during Whiskey Rebellion, 3162; economic sources, 60; education (1850-1860), 4298; election of 1864, 4780; election of 1866, 4789; first courts, 1716; folk amusements, 3457; folklore, 9176; fortified houses, 1989; founding of Methodism, 8709; French in, 2000; French priests, 1599; as frontier, 1909; frontier dialects, 3201; frontier religion, 1594; and Fugitive Slave Law, 4158; Gallatin and, 3675, 3677, 3681; geology, 205; glass industry, 3215, 3804; historic places, 7092; household technology, 3456; Hungarians in, 5042; Indian villages, 376; Indian wars, 2709; Indians, 280; industry, 4857, 5891; iron industry, 1140, 1173, 3814; land titles, 1091, 3196; Liberal Republican movement in, 5307; Lincoln in, 4688; Lutheran missionaries, 8607; Methodism in, 8709, 8716; and Morrill Tariff, 4791; newspapers, 3519, 3524; Ohio Company, 1889; oil fields, 4911-4913, 4917, 4946, 4949, 4950; oil industry, 4922, 4937, 4942; oil region, 4931, 4943; pioneer women, 1637, 1651; poetry, 9160; poets, 3635; politics, 2880, 3121, 3130, 3134; preglacial drainage, 182; Presbyterian churches, 8781; Presbyterians in, 8776, 8802, 8806, 8823, 8837, 8848; Presbyterians and education in, 4258; and Presidential campaign (1860), 4693, 4702; public works, 3940; railroads, 3885; Reformed Churches in, 8954; religion, 1613; and Republican Party, 4186; in Revolution, 2612, 2648; river transportation, 3239-3241; rivers, 3192, 3295; roads, 3288; Scotch-Irish in, 975, 976, 983; settlement, 1893, 1895, 1898, 1903-1905, 2709; shipbuilding, 3242; Sisters of Charity in, 8372; slavery in, 4116; social reform, 4235; sources, 27, 125, 1904a, 7133, 8286; strip mining, 5930; theological education, 4373; Ukrainians in, 5041; Washington and, 1938, 1953; wild life, 1635
 Western Pennsylvania Historical Society, 93
 Western Pennsylvania Historical Survey, 7092
 Western Saving Fund Society of Philadelphia, 4038
 Western Theological Seminary, 4354
 Western University of Pennsylvania, 4372, 4382
 Westfield, J., 5750
 Westinghouse Corporation, in World War II, 6734
 Westmoreland County, 2612, 2746, 7067, 8204-8217; archaeology, 312, 354; archives, 8216; bench and bar, 8205; bibliography, 33; biographies, 8206; churches, 8644; early Presbyterians in,

INDEX

- 8768; iron furnaces, 3841; Men-
nonites, 8695; newspapers, 4463; Re-
formed Church in, 8938
Westmoreland County Resolutions, 2531
Weston, E. A., 8157
Westphal, Milton C., 8766
Westtown School, 3473, 3491, 3492,
4320, 4341
Westward movement, 1886-1924; Cro-
ghan and, 1923; land speculation and,
1900; Ohio River and, 1906
Wetherell, J. E., 2514
Wetherill, Charles H., 1808, 8544
Wetherill, Samuel P., 460; papers, 1229
Wetherill, Webster K., 2690
Wettach, Robert H., 6158
Wetzel, Lewis, 3757
Wetzel, W. A., 2515
Weyburn, S. Fletcher, 215, 2328
Weyburn, Samuel F., 7638
Weygandt, Cornelius, 661, 761, 803, 804,
4422, 6458, 6520, 6701, 7978, 8086,
8344; autobiography, 6925
Whaley, Samuel, 8202
Wharton, Anne H., 627, 1638, 1639,
3094, 3467, 8345
Wharton, Thomas, Jr., 3094
Wharton, Thomas I., 1526
Wharton School of Finance and Com-
merce, 5663; *see under* University of
Pennsylvania
Wheatland, Buchanan's home, 4211
Wheeler, Chris, 9194
Wheeler, George, 1100, 1823, 2054, 2055,
3950, 3951
Wheeler, Marietta, 8863
Wheeler, N. P., 4901
Wheeler, W. Reginald, 4901
Wheeler and Dusenbury Lumber Com-
pany, 4902
Wheeling, rivalry with Pittsburgh, 3305,
3861
Wherry, Joseph E., 6389
Whidden, Guy C., 5840
Whig party, 4064
Whipple, Wayne, 2578
Whiskey Rebellion, 3146-3165; Demo-
cratic Societies and, 3156; economic
conditions during, 3162; Albert Gal-
latin and, 3160; Hamilton and, 3165;
march on Pittsburgh, 3155; political
interpretation, 3154; Reading in,
3158; as trial of Federal Constitution,
3157; Washington and, 3159
Whitacre, M. Elizabeth, 7094, 7799
Whitaker, Arthur P., 3320
Whitaker, Joseph, 2870
Whitaker, Pauline L., 1554
White, Mrs. Caroline Earl, 4663
White, D. Fedotoff, 8087
White, David, 216
White, Edward, 3352, 7220
White, Elliott P., 8346
White, Harry H., 3824
White, J. W. F., 7115
White, John G., 7818
White, Josiah, 3819, 5432; autobiog-
raphy, 3952; and Lehigh Canal, 3920
White, Langdon, 5909
White, Stella, 4701
White, Thomas R., 581, 3537, 5295,
5296, 5587, 6212
White, W. Alpheus, Jr., 5977
White, Bishop William, 3095; bibliog-
raphy, 101; writings, 3096
White, William C., 6459
White, William P., 8864
White Dental Manufacturing Company,
S. S., 4426
White Plains, New York, 4739
Whitefield, George: as educator, 1461;
Franklin and, 2437
Whitehead, Cortlandt, 1992, 8902
Whitely, Paul L., 8545
Whitemarsh, 7890
Whitenight, Hazel, 3953
Whitman, Benjamin, 7557
Whitmore, Eleanor M., 1389
Whitpain Township, Montgomery
County, 7853
Whitson, Thomas, 4156
Whitten, R. H., 6070
Whittier, John G., 9195; in Philadel-
phia, 4147, 4484, 4485; and Philadel-
phia Friends, 4119, 4120
Wholesale grocery trade, 6030
Whorekill, burning of, 462
Whyte, William E., 7775
Wickersham, James P., 4265, 4266; edu-
cational services, 5125
Widener, Peter A. B., 6926
Wiedersheim, William A., 5196
Wiedersheim, William A., 2nd, 6460
Wiese, J., 2516
Wiest, W. Irvine, 3855
Wiestling, Edward B., 3237
Wilbur, Henry W., 3700
Wilbur, Marguerite E., 5425
Wilcox, Clair L., 6159
Wilcox, William A., 3210
Wilcox, William J., 2329, 2691, 7757
Wild cats, 257
Wild flowers, 238
Wild life, conservation, 5752, 5756, 5779,
5783, 5784
Wilder, Henry J., 5747
Wildes, Harry E., 217, 2692, 2693, 2804,
2869, 3694, 6782

INDEX

- Wildman, Edward E., 218
 Wiley, Lulu R., 3633
 Wiley, Richard T., 219, 3164, 7184, 7185
 Wiley, Roy W., 6461
 Wiley, Samuel T., 1002, 7095, 7226, 7318, 7570, 7849, 8107
 Wilgus, Horace L., 5841
 Wilhelm, Carl, 7186
 Wilhelm, Samuel A., 4902
 Wilkes-Barre, 230, 7763, 7767, 7774, 7776; and anthracite, 5938; biographies, 7635; newspapers, 3527
 Wilkes-Barre Conference, Lutheran, 8633
 Wilkins, William, 4664
 Wilkinsburg, 7134, 7144, 7151, 7194
 Wilkinson, George, 6071
 Wilkinson, H. F., 2694
 Wilkinson, Norman B., 94, 1230, 1294, 3011, 3438, 3779, 4092, 4157, 6694, 6695
 Willard, Bradford, 220, 221, 270
 Willauer, Philip B., 5454, 5538
 Willcox, J. M., 3353
 Willcox, Mildred S., 4342
 William L. Clements Library, sources, 6757
 William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Building Company of Philadelphia, 3902
 William Penn Charter School, 1410, 1444
 William K. Stamets Company, 6713
 Williams, Aaron, 4249
 Williams, Arlington W., 7829
 Williams, Beryl, 2406
 Williams, Churchill, 1527
 Williams, David G., 762, 1231, 2517, 7758-7760, 8347
 Williams, E. Melvin, 1003
 Williams, Edward H., 222
 Williams, F. E., 5842
 Williams, Francis B., 6648
 Williams, Francis H., 1528
 Williams, Garford F., 8203
 Williams, Irene E., 4158
 Williams, J. Ambler, 1017
 Williams, John H. H., 5333
 Williams, Lewis O., 3389
 Williams, Maynard O., 831a
 Williams, Mildred, 3624
 Williams, P. R., 6072
 Williams, Talcott, 628, 5231, 5868, 6181
 Williams, Mrs. Talcott, 5138
 Williams, Thomas, 4665
 Williams, William, 3505
 Williams, William A., 3188
 Williams Valley, 7502; trolley lines, 6018
 Williamsburg, churches, 8828
 Williamson, Harold F., 3806
 Williamson, Helen C., 9196
 Williamson, Isaiah V., 5433
 Williamson, Leland M., 3762
 Williamson road, 3194
 Williamsport, 5412, 7782, 7806; lumber industry, 4894, 4904; schools, 6353
 Willing, Thomas, 1344, 3097-3099
 Willing, Thomas, and Company, 1344
 Williston, Cyrus H., 410
 Wills, Pennsylvania German, 813-815
 Wills, Elbert V., 3143
 Wills, Merlin V., 3165
 Willson, Seelye A., 4903
 Wilmot, David, 4131, 4666, 4667
 Wilmot proviso, 4150
 Wilson, Arthur H., 4532, 6543, 6544, 7096
 Wilson, E. B., 6604
 Wilson, Erasmus, 7187
 Wilson, Francis, 5375
 Wilson, Frazer E., 3073
 Wilson, H. C., 3300, 3954
 Wilson, H. W., 1495
 Wilson, James, 2570, 3100-3102, 3106, 3107; and Federal constitution, 2917; and James Iredell, 3103; legal philosophy, 2912; penal theories, 3377; political thought, 3105; writings, 3104
 Wilson, Janet, 2893
 Wilson, Joseph L., 9117
 Wilson, Maurice E., 4402
 Wilson, Robert F., 8865
 Wilson, Samuel M., 2103, 2990
 Wilson, Theophilus L., 3856
 Wilson, William B., 4017, 4461, 5019, 5020
 Wilson, William B., 5434, 6927
 Wilson, William H., 4018, 4019
 Wilson Line, 5790
 Wilt, L. E., 1232, 1885, 3955, 4020, 4533
 Winans, William, 7097
 Windell, Marie, 8348
 Windgaps, 194
 Windle, Spencer L., 1233
 Windolph, Francis L., 6160
 Window tax, 3169
 Winebrenner, Elder John, 4668
 Wing, Conway P., 7500, 8866
 Wing, F. E., 6610
 Winkelman, Barnie F., 6819
 Winkler, John K., 5334
 Winner, John E., 3211
 Winslow, Stephen N., 4844
 Winslow Township, Jefferson County, 7616

INDEX

- Winsor, Justin, 443, 612
Winston, James E., 4159
Wintenberg, W. J., 878
Winters, Roy L., 968, 1622
Wion, Philip W., 4776
Wirt, G. H., 5794
Wischan, F., 8642
Wise, John, 4462
Wissahickon, 2148-2150, 8051
Wissahickon Creek, 7989, 7993, 8003, 8831
Wissahickon Hills, 8086
Wissler, Richard H., 5539
Wistar, Caspar, Jr., 3758
Wistar Museum of Anatomy, 3585
Wistar-parties, 4544
Wistar Party of Philadelphia, 3466
Wister, Frances A., 1295, 6545
Wister, Owen, 6187, 6808
Wister, Sally, journal, 2564
Wister, William R., 4547
Witchcraft, 1623; Penn and, 564; Quakerism and, 8502
Witman, Frederick K., 9197
Witmer, A. Exton, 3301
Wittels, David G., 6611
Witthoft, John, 411-419
Wittke, Carl, 6450
Wittlinger, C. O., 1234
Wolcott, Robert W., 4632
Wolcott, Wilfred B., 4344
Woelfly, Simon J., 4343
Wolf, E. J., 8643
Wolf, Edwin, 2nd, 629, 2518, 6892
Wolf, Fred C., Jr., 5197
Wolf, Governor George, 4080
Wolf, George A., 7319, 7320
Wolf, Richard C., 763
Wolf, Wilbur C., 4186
Wolf Run, 7800
Wolfe, Malverne R., 6182
Wolff, Bernard C., 4669, 8959
Wolff, Mabel P., 1809
Woll, Henry L., 8810
Wollenweber, Louis A., 937, 938, 2695
Wolstoncraft, Joseph B., 4702
Woltman, F. E., 5946
Wolves, 258
Womelsdorf, 7274
Women: biographies of, 2253; in industry, 5664-5675, 5682; legal position, 6135; married, property rights, 4228, 5252, 6138; misdemeanants, 6121, 6152; pioneer, of western Pennsylvania, 1637, 1651; of Revolution, biographies, 2872-2874; weekly earnings in industries, 6646
Women's Medical College, 4348, 5189
Women's rights, 3626
Women's suffrage, 6122, 6141, 6196
Wood, Ben D., 6437
Wood, C. H., 7370
Wood, C. L., Jr., 6089
Wood, George B., 1466
Wood, Herbert G., 584
Wood, Nancy M., 7800
Wood, Ralph, 764, 777, 939, 969
Wood, Richard G., 153
Wood, T. Kenneth, 271, 1101, 2743, 2744, 3089, 3599, 3780, 4250, 7801-7806, 8149
Wood, W. W., 7705
Wood family, 7802
Woodburn, James A., 4836, 4837
Woodbury, David O., 6733, 6913
Woodbury, Frank, 1771
Woodbury, Margaret, 3144
Woodcock, E. N., reminiscences, 4670
Wooden pumps and pipes, 3822
Woodhouse, James, 3759
Woodhouse, Samuel W., Jr., 1176, 1235, 1236
Woodlen, Milton C., 6390
Woodley, Thomas F., 4838, 4839
Woodruff, Clinton R., 5112, 5285, 5286, 5588-5594, 6178
Woods, Emma E., 2016
Woods, Col. George, 3108
Woods, R. A., 5595
Woodson, Carter G., 2095, 5646
Woodward, Arthur, 419
Woodward, C. R., 2519
Woodward, E. M., 9118, 9119
Woodward, George, 6183
Woodward, Stanley, 2330
Woody, Thomas, 1467, 2520, 4448
Woolman, John, 2397
Woolrich, 7466
Woolsey, Janette, 8243
Woolsey, Sarah C., 7979
Worden, O. N., 8367
Work Projects Administration, 6625, 6766; *see also* Pennsylvania Historical Survey
Work relief, 6625; on roads, 6631
Workhouses, 6150
Working Men's Party, Pittsburgh, 3887
Workingmen's Benevolent Association, 5060, 5061, 5071, 5711
Workingmen's educational movement, 5657, 5658
Workmen's compensation, 5691, 5694, 5695
Works Progress Administration, National Research Project, 6649-6651
World War I, 6163-6173, 9018, 9073, 9093; hospital unit, 9051; Reading militia in, 9088

INDEX

- World War II, 9098; documents, 6704; effect on manufacturing, 6670; labor supply, 6676; Mennonites and, 8666, 8669; Pennsylvania in, 6696, 6703-6734; records, 135, 6711; war history program, 6721, 6727, 6729
- Worner, William F., 1468, 1640, 1679, 3145, 3189, 3586, 3801, 3890, 4160, 4161, 4220, 4251, 4301, 4345-4347, 7698, 8903
- WorriLOW, William H., 4628
- WorriLOW, William H., Jr., 1993
- Worthington, George E., 6161, 6162
- Worthington, T. K., 1346
- Wray, Robert P., 6296
- Wray, William J., 9120
- Wren, Christopher, 420, 421
- Wright, Albert H., 2745
- Wright, Caleb E., 7349, 9198
- Wright, Edward N., 5871
- Wright, Eleanor E., 3065, 4302
- Wright, Frank Lloyd, in Philadelphia, 6488
- Wright, George F., 223
- Wright, Hendrick B., 7777
- Wright, J. Ernest, 7188
- Wright, John E., 7098
- Wright, Louis B., 7008
- Wright, Luella M., 585, 1530, 1531
- Wright, Mary, 4303
- Wright, R. D., 2521
- Wright, Richard R., 6928, 6929
- Wright, Richard R., Jr., 5647
- Wright, Ross Pier, 3190
- Wright, Samuel, 7699
- Wright, Silas, 7952
- Wright, Sydney L., 4517
- Wright, Waldo C., 4252
- Wright, William, 4975
- Wrightsville, in Civil War, 4777
- Wrigley, Paul I., 5540
- Writing, art of, 2445, 2447
- Wroth, Lawrence C., 224
- Wueller, Paul H., 6414
- Wuorinen, John H., 461
- Wurster, L. Rodman, 4904
- Wurttemberg, Pennsylvania Germans from, 765
- Wyand, C. S., 6702
- Wycoff, George S., 2522
- Wyer, Samuel S., 5843
- Wylie, S. S., 8867
- Wyllie, Irvin G., 5335
- Wynkoop, William, 7371
- Wyoming Artillerists, 9064
- Wyoming County, 7625, 8218; biographies, 7633
- Wyoming massacre, 2029, 2699, 2701, 2721
- Wyoming valley, 2729, 7017, 7019, 7030, 7051, 7052, 7057, 7059, 7073, 7074, 7077, 7634, 7772; and anthracite coal, 3839, 3840, 3946; archaeology, 319, 370, 420; bibliography, 31; biographies, 7041; Connecticut claim to, 2327; Connecticut women of, 2324, early grist mills, 1196; education, 5126; Indians, 1853; Iroquois and, 363; Moravians and Indians in, 1863; and New York history, 7030; Timothy Pickering and, 2325; physicians, 4676; pioneer days, 7040; pioneer physicians, 3564; poetry, 9156, 9158, 9164, 9173; and Revolution, 2609, 2782; royal refugees in, 3421; settlement, 2311, 2312, 2316, 2317, 2323, 2330
- Wyomissing Industries, 4858
- Wysox Presbyterian Church, 8788

Y

- Yadkin River, Pennsylvania Germans on, 703
- Yarnall, Stanley R., 586-588
- Yeadon, 7529
- Yeakel, Reuben, 8480, 8481
- Yeakle, William A., 7890
- Yeates, Jasper, 3109
- Yeich, Edwin B., 6783
- Yellow fever epidemics, 1770, 1779, 3408; of 1793, 3392, 3399, 3401, 3403, 3404, 3406, 3409, 3413; of 1798, 3393, 3395; of 1802, 3394
- Yerkes, Harman, 7372
- Yerkes, Susan W., diaries, 5208
- Yetter, J. M., 5139
- Yoder, Cora E., 3493
- Yoder, Don, 717, 946
- Yoder, Donald H., 765, 766, 3453
- Yoder, Edward, 8695
- Yoder, Ira L., 5748
- Yoder, Joseph W., 8696, 8697
- Yoder, Paton W., 1347
- Yoder, Paul D., 8969
- Yoder, Samuel, 5436
- Yohn, S. G., 9001
- York, 8227, 8228, 8233, 8235, 8236, 8242-8244, 8246; and American Revolution, 2628, 2686; banking in, 3337; as capital of U. S., 2558, 2576; churches, 8422, 8444, 8556, 8569, 8636, 8704, 8725, 8940, 8970; city-county planning, 5545; Confederate

INDEX

- occupation, 4713; Continental Congress at, 2528, 2560; Conway Cabal at, 2584; economic geography, 8234; famous visitors, 8230; flood, 8240; High Street, 8231; industry, 5895; Lutheran church in, 8624; printers, 1484; schools, 3474; United Brethren Church, 8998
- York County, 8219-8249; academy, 3474; archaeology, 405; Catholics in, 8387; churches, 8584, 8779, 8820, 8987; and Confederate invasion, 4757; creation, 8247; early roads, 1293, 1296; eastern, German dialect of, 897; forges and furnaces, 1190; and French and Indian War, 1994; geology, 175, 209; government, 5457; industries, 3225, 4853; manorial history, 8249; Moravians in, 8747; Pennsylvania Germans in, 760; tobacco, 5740, 5741; towns and villages, 8239; townships and boroughs, 7109, 8248; and World War I, 6166
- York Rifle Company, 9071
 York Road, 3272, 3283
- Yost, Donald H., 2860
 Yost, Francis C., 8970
 Youghiogheny River, floods, 5765
 Youndt, A. L., 8634
 Young, A. H., 2784
 Young, Arthur S., 5038
 Young, Eleanor, 2823
 Young, H. B., 3857
 Young, Henry J., 1296, 1994, 2861, 7109, 8247-8249
 Young, Hiram, 7732
 Young, James H., 4703
 Young, Jesse B., 4778
 Young, John R., 7980
 Young, Louise M., 5541
 Young, Robert K., 8165
 Young, Sara R., 5596
 Young Ladies Academy of Philadelphia, 3487
 Young Men's Christian Association, 4237
 Young Women's Christian Association, 7268
 Yundt, Thomas M., 8971
 Yurkewitch, Joseph T., 6415
- ## Z
- Zachary, Lloyd, 2246, 2248
 Zahler, Helene S., 3789
 Zahm, Matthias, diary, 4538
 Zantzing, C. C., 6800
 Zaplotnik, John L., 5359
 Zebley, Frank R., 8351
 Zeh, Lillian E., 652
 Zeigler, Major David, 2871
 Zeigler, J. L., 8868
 Zeisberger, David, 2248, 2249; on Allegheny River Indian towns, 2708; and Delaware Indians, 1866, 1872
 Zelenople, founding of, 3609
 Zenger case, 1727, 1737, 1738
 Zentmyer, R. A., 3238
 Zerbe, Charles M., 7733
 Zerbey, Joseph H., 8108, 8724
 Zerfass, Samuel G., 8471
 Ziegler, Charles C., 940
 Ziegler, E. A., 5795
 Ziegler, Martin L., 5947
 Ziegler, S. H., 879, 1496
 Zierdt, William H., 9121
 Zierer, C. M., 5948
 Zimmerman, Albright G., 1324
 Zimmerman, Lucinda, 3619
 Zimmerman, Mae, 6391
 Zimmerman, Thomas C., 767
 Zinzendorf, Nicholas, Count von, 2250, 2251; and Bethlehem, 8767; in Ger-
 mantown, 697, 8735; and education, 1430, 1431; and Moravians in Wyoming Valley, 1863; and oecumenical movement, 8763; Weiser on, 2031
 Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hempfield Township, Westmoreland County, 8644
 Zion Lutheran Church, Manheim, 8592
 Zion Reformed Church, Allentown, 8961
 Zion Reformed Church, Chambersburg, 8925
 Zion's Evangelical Lutheran Church, East Pikeland, 8555
 Zion's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Philadelphia, 8635
 Zionsville, 7756
 Zitt, Hersch L., 2796
 Zoning, 5554
 Zoning boards, 5546
 Zook, John G., 7700
 Zoology, 5337
 Zoos, 6551
 Zorb, Elizabeth H., 8767
 Zubler, John R., 5749
 Zucker, A. E., 3781
 Zundel, H. M., 8217
 Zundel, William A., 2746, 8644
 Zuver, Paul E., 7501
 Zychowski, Stanley S., 4093



